THE IMPERIAL GAZETTEER OF INDIA.
MORRISON AND GIEB, EDINBURGH,
PRINTERS TO HER MAJESTY'S STATIONERY OFFICE.
HE IMPERIAL GAZETTEER OF INDIA.

BY

SIR WILLIAM WILSON HUNTER, K.C.S.I.,

C.I.E., LL.D., B.A.

MEMBER OF THE VICEROY'S LEGISLATIVE COUNCIL, AND DIRECTOR-GENERAL
OF STATISTICS TO THE GOVERNMENT OF INDIA;
VICE-CHANCELLOR OF THE UNIVERSITY OF CALCUTTA; HONORARY OR FOREIGN MEMBER OF THE
ROYAL INSTITUTE OF NETHERLANDS INDIA AT THE HAGUE, OF THE INSTITUTO VASCO
DA GAMA OF PORTUGUESE INDIA, OF THE DUTCH SOCIETY IN JAVA, AND OF
THE ETHNOLOGICAL SOCIETY, LONDON; HONORARY FELLOW OF
THE PUNJAB UNIVERSITY; ORDINARY MEMBER OF THE
ROYAL ASIATIC SOCIETY, THE ROYAL
GEOGRAPHICAL SOCIETY, ETC.

VOLUME XIV.

INDEX.

SECOND EDITION.

TRÜBNER & CO., LONDON, 1887.
POSTSCRIPT.

Since the earlier volumes of this edition went to press in 1885, important changes have taken place in India, to some of which it is needful here to refer. A new Province, larger than France, has been added to the Indian Empire; the long contemplated railway which will traverse inner India direct from Calcutta to Bombay, has been commenced; the Lusitanian schism, which during two centuries rent the Roman Catholic Church in India, has been closed. Less conspicuous local changes—administrative, legislative, educational, and economic—have occurred in every Province. Their bare enumeration would involve a supplement quite beyond the scope of this work. In the Preface to the present edition I put forward the view that, 'so far from representing the "stationary stage" of civilisation, according to a former school of English economists, India is now one of the most rapidly progressive countries of the earth.' The onward movements in India,
during the brief period which has since elapsed, justify these words.¹

In order, however, to prevent misconceptions, it is expedient to narrate very briefly the events which render the lengthy articles on British and Independent Burma in volume iii., and various lesser notices throughout the other twelve volumes dealing with the same territories, no longer a correct representation of the actual state of things. The aggressive attitude of the King of Upper Burma, and his obstinate refusal to redress the wrongs done by his servants to British subjects, compelled Lord Dufferin at the close of 1885 to send an expeditionary force to Mandalay. The King was dethroned, and deported for safe custody to British India. After an attempt to administer the country through the Central Council of Burmese Ministers, an attempt frustrated by the old corrupt officials in the Districts, and by the dynastic discords of the pretenders to the throne, Upper Burma was annexed to British India by proclamation on the 1st January 1886. In February 1886, Lord Dufferin proceeded to Burma to organise the administration of the new Province. The disorders incident to the dis-

¹ The considerations which would have pointed to the expediency of amplifying this Postscript have been anticipated by a recent remarkable essay on India by Sir Henry Sumner Maine. 'From 1858 to 1887,' he says, 'India has been governed by the Crown under the control of Parliament, and the facts and figures which I have given seem to me to show that, taking the standards of advance which are employed to test the progress of Western countries, there is no country in Europe which, according to these criteria, and regard being had to the point of departure, has advanced during the same period more rapidly and farther than British India.'—The Reign of Queen Victoria, vol. i. p. 518. (Smith, Elder, & Co., 1887.)
banding of the royal troops, and the struggles of various party leaders and pretenders to the sovereignty, gave rise to numerous marauding bands known as dacoits. These plunderers were active throughout the hot months and the malarious rainy season of 1886; sometimes as petty gang-robbers, sometimes as bodies of well-armed banditti, and in certain localities as an organised array, operating on a scale which might almost be dignified with the name of guerilla war.

The close of the unhealthy season, and the approach of the cold weather of 1886-87, enabled the British authorities to deal with these depredators. In November 1886 a force of troops and armed police was gradually spread over Upper Burma in such numbers as to render plunder a very perilous livelihood. The peasantry began to array themselves more actively on the side of order; in many cases taking their protection into their own hands, and slaughtering or capturing the dacoits. The Buddhist clergy were almost from the first on our side, and they made their influence decisively felt as the country settled down. Meanwhile, the annexed territories had been divided into British Districts of more convenient size, and placed under a carefully selected staff of civil administrators. By the end of the cold weather of 1886-87 order was fairly established; and during the ensuing hot weather (1887) the work of pacification went forward. Satisfactory relations were also established with the adjoining States and hill tribes to the North and East. The new Districts are now firmly united with Lower Burma into
POSTSCRIPT.

a single British Province under a Chief Commissioner. So far as can be foreseen at present (August 1887), the period of conquest in Upper Burma is over, and the task of consolidation is being accomplished by rapid strides.¹

While dealing with recent changes in Upper Burma, I take the opportunity of correcting an oversight in regard to the educational system in Lower Burma. Sixteen years ago, when I was collecting materials for the first edition of this work, it seemed to me a subject of regret that the British authorities had not availed themselves more heartily of the system of indigenous instruction given in the monasteries and religious houses by the Buddhist clergy. During the interval which has since elapsed, the system of public instruction in British Burma may almost be said to have been reconstituted on the basis of indigenous monastic teaching. I have mentioned the function assigned to such native agency at page 207 of volume iii. and in other places. But there are also passages in which I

¹ In the Preface to this edition I regretted that the necessity of printing in England, while the author was in India, unavoidably led to errors in the press. An unfortunate example of this class occurs in my account of recent transactions in Burma at page 430 of volume vi. I had kept back the sheet in order to incorporate the facts of the Proclamation of Annexation and of Lord Dufferin's visit to Burma. But the new sentences, when forwarded to England, got transposed; and the events of January and February 1886 are made to precede the expeditionary force and occupation of Mandalay in November 1885. A clerical error, also due to the insertion of a new sentence in the proof, and more likely to lead to confusion, had escaped me in the same volume. In line 5 of footnote 2, page 230 of volume vi., for 'The latter' please read 'The former.' Again, in lines 22 and 24 of p. 471 of volume v., the words 'right' and 'left' have been inadvertently transposed.
omit to notice or to sufficiently emphasize the change. I gladly therefore take this occasion to again acknowledge the educational work done by the monastic institutions and the Buddhist clergy in Burma, and also the wise use which the English authorities in the Province have, for years past, made of this indigenous basis of public instruction.

The ancient schism between the Catholic Priests and Bishops appointed under the jurisdiction of the King of Portugal or his representative, the Archbishop of Goa, and the Vicars-Apostolic sent to India under the direct authority of the Pope, has been narrated in volume vi.¹ Since that volume was written, the provisional arrangement therein mentioned has been matured into a permanent settlement of the long-conflicting claims. The local jurisdiction of the Archbishop of Goa, as representing the King of Portugal, has been respected. But, generally speaking, the Roman Catholic Church in India has now been brought under the authority of the Pope. His Holiness has issued an instrument setting forth the new settlement of the Indian Catholic Church; and a hierarchy of Archbishops and Bishops, under the direct regulation of Rome, has taken the place of the Vicars and Prefects Apostolic in partibus infidelium.

During the printing of the fourteen volumes, much new information has come into my possession, some-

times too late to be used. Thus, while I correctly state\(^1\) that the style of 'the Governor-General-in-Council' was first authorized by the statute of 33 Geo. III., I elsewhere mention, on the authority of an official *Report on the Old Records of the India Office*, that the title of Governor-General had occurred incidentally a century before.\(^2\) A personal examination of the original manuscripts has since convinced me that this is erroneous; and that the official reporter probably misread the title of 'Captain-General' for 'Governor-General.' I am indebted to Colonel Yule, C.B., for materials, also derived from the India Office MSS., which throw grave doubts on the popular derivation of *Chanak* (or *Achanak*), the native name for Barrackpur, from its supposed founder, Job Charnock. The name seems to have existed before that worthy could have given it his patronymic.

For these and other deficiencies I respectfully plead the necessity imposed upon me to finish the undertaking within stringent limits as to time. The present fourteen volumes endeavour to truthfully condense the data which I have been able, during sixteen years, to collect concerning an Empire nearly equal in size to all Europe, less Russia. They were intended to subserve the purposes of administration, and the Government wisely declined to permit of leisure for literary completeness, at the cost of delays which would have impaired the practical utility of the work. Every year adds new

\(^1\) Vol. vi. p. 431.  
\(^2\) Vol. vi. p. 370 (footnote).
stores to our information regarding India; and each decennial Census enables the economist and the administrator to handle Indian problems with a surer grasp. It may perhaps be my privilege, at some future time, to bring out a further edition of these volumes, with ampler knowledge and clearer lights. If this be not granted, I leave with confidence to the servants of the Crown in India who come after me, the task of perfecting the work which I have begun.

In conclusion, I wish to express my obligations to Mr. J. S. Cotton, late Fellow of Queen's College, Oxford, and Mr. H. Morse Stephens, B.A. of Balliol College, for the Index which forms this volume. That Index is a careful expansion of the one to the first edition. It brings to a point, and renders available at a glance, the masses of local information collected throughout the 250 Districts of India during the past sixteen years. Its plan, general outline, and major headings, are necessarily my own: but to Mr. Cotton and Mr. Stephens belongs the merit of its execution.

W. W. Hunter.

Weimar,
August 24, 1887.
Abaji Somadeo, Sivaji's general, took Kalyán, vii. 347.
Abar or Abor Hills, in Assam, i. 1, 2.
Abars, independent tribe, probably of Tibetan stock, i. 1; in Assam, i. 353; in Lakhimpur, viii. 431; article 'India,' vi. 57.
Abázaí, fort in Punjab, i. 2.
Abbott, Gen., settled Hazará, v. 362; founded Abbottábád, v. 363; suggested that Arrían's Aornos was Mahában Hill, xi. 506.
Abbottábád, tahsil in Punjab, i. 2.
Abbottábád, town and cantonment in Punjab, i. 2, 3.
Abdáís, Arab tribe near Adén, i. 24.
Abdu, town in Bombay, i. 3.
Abdul Ghaní, Nawáb, gave water-supply and almshouses to Dacca, iv. 89, 90, 91.
Abdíl Nabí Kháñ, Nawáb of Cuddapah, conquered the Báramahál, iv. 48, 56.
Abdíl Nabí Kháñ, last Kalhora chief of Sind, his history, xii. 512, 513.
Abdíl Ráhím Kháñ, mutineer leader, ruled Budáun, iii. 118.
Abdíl Samad Kháñ, Governor of Kashmir, defeated the Sikhs (1716) and took Bándá prisoner, xi. 263.
Abdíl Wahab, first Nawáb of Karmól, turned the temples into mosques, viii. 42; his mausoleum, viii. 45.
Abdíl Waháb Kháñ, Nawáb of Arcot, held fort of Chandragiri, iii. 363.
Abdullá Kháñ, Sayyíd, Wazír, helped his brother against Farukhsíyár, defeated by Muhammad Sháh, v. 257, 258.
Abdullá Kháñ Talpur, expelled the last Kalhora chief from Sind, xii. 513.

INDEX.

Abdullá Kutab Sháh, king of Golconda, defeated by Aurangzéb, v. 255.
Abdur Rahmán Kháñ, made Amír of Afghánistán (July 1880), i. 52; defeats Ayúb Kháñ, vii. 275, 398; interview with Lord Dufferin at Ráwal Pindi, vii. 275.
Abdúr Kazái, Wazír of Mahmúd of Ghazní, conquered Sind, xii. 509.
Abdurrázák, Arab traveller, his mention of Káyal, vii. 107.
Abercromby, Gen. John, acting Governor of Madras, ix. 67.
Abhana, village in Central Provinces, i. 3.
Abimbíbara, leader of insurrection in Kánara and Coorg (1837), iv. 31.
Abingdon, Major, relieved siege of Tellicherry, xii. 238.
Abirámán, town in Madras, i. 3.
Abji, town in Bombay, i. 3.
Abláéndi, pass in Madras, i. 3, 4.
Abor Hills and Abor Tribe. See Abar.
Aboriginal tribes, non-Aryan population, article 'India,' vi., chap. iii. pp. 53-74.
Kistvaen builders, flint and bronze periods, 53; non-Aryans of Vedic India, 53, 54; Andaman islanders, 55; Anamalai hillmen, 55; Gonds and aboriginal tribes of the Central Provinces, 55, 56; the Juangs or leaf-wearers of Orissa, 56; tribes of the Himálayas, 56; of Assam, 57; Santális, their tribal government, history, religion, 57-60; the Kandhs of Orissa, their tribal government, blood revenge, marriage by capture, and human sacrifice, 60-63; origin of the non-Aryan tribes, 63; the three non-Aryan stocks
INDEX.

climate, 6, 7 ; sanitarium, 7; Jain temples, 7-12; held sacred by the Jains, vi. 35. 159; xiii. 3. 4.
Abú Husain, last king of Golconda, made treaties with Sivaji and Sambhají, attacked by Aurangzeb, and sent prisoner to Daulatabád, v. 258.
Abul Fazl, Akbar's finance minister and historian, vi. 300; retired to Jálna, when exiled from Akbar's court, vii. 106; murdered at Prince Sálím's advice, vii. 217; mentions the frequency of earthquakes in Kashmir, viii. 67.
Abulfeda, Arab geographer, mentions Honáwar, v. 440.

Abudás or customary cesses. See especially Bográ, iii. 29; Budáun, iii. 121.
Academies for Hindu paníts. See Tolús. Achakzaís, a tribe in Afghanistan, expedition against, xi. 189.
Achala Basanta, peak in Bengal, i. 12.
Achandavítán, town in Madras, i. 12.
Achanta, town in Madras, i. 12.
Achenkoil, pass and temple in Madras, i. 12.
Achipur, village and signalling station in Bengal, i. 12.
Achnéra, town in N.-W. Provinces, i. 12.
Achra, port in Bombay, i. 12.
Aconite, in Kashmir, vii. 72.
Acquisition by the British of the various Districts. See Historical section under each District.
Acta Sanctorum, The, of the Hindus, article 'India,' vi. 208.
Adalpur, town in Bombay, i. 13.
Adam, Sir Frederick, Governor of Madras (1837), ix. 67.
Adam, John, acting Governor-General, ii. 279; article 'India,' vi. 403.
Adam, W. P., Governor of Madras, ix. 67.
Adam-jo-Tando, town in Sind, i. 13.
Adampur, village in Punjab, i. 13.
Adams, Major, defeats of Mir Kásím by, at Ghería and Udáh-nála (1763), article 'India,' vi. 386; xi. 95, 96; xiii. 415.
Adams, General, occupied Hoshangábád, v. 450; defeated the Peshwá at Pandharkaúra (1818), xi. 35, xiii. 540.
Adam's Bridge, ridge of sand and rocks near Ceylon, i. 13.
Adam's Peak in Ceylon, shrine common to Buddhism, Siva-worship, and Muhammadanism, article 'India,' vi. 203.
Adavád, town in Bombay, i. 13.
Addánkí, town in Madras, i. 13, 14.
Adelson, Gulston, Governor of Madras (1799), ix. 67.
Adegáon, village and tract of country in Central Provinces, i. 14.

—Tibeto-Burman, Dravidian, Kolarian, —their languages, 63-68; statistics of non-Aryan races in 1872 and 1881, 69-71; Hinduizing tendency among aboriginal tribes, 70, 71; crushed aboriginal tribes, 71; gipsy clans, 71; aboriginal criminal tribes, 71, 72; the non-Aryan hill tribes as soldiers, 72; Colonel Dixon's work among the Mhairs of Rájputána, 73; Sir James Outram's work among the Búls, 73; fidelity of the hill races, 73. —For notices of special tribes, see Abars, Ahams, Akas, Andamanese, Andhs, Badagas, Bagdís, Baigas, Baltis, Bants, Baoris or Bauris, Bathuís, Bhars, Bhilálás, Búls, Bhogtáís, Bhotiyás, Bhümíns, Bhútás, Bhúiyás, Binjwárs, Bíhrs, Bíshnois, Botwas, Brokpas, Brushas, Bunás, Bushkariks, Chakmás, Cham-pás, Chandálás, Chauñthás, Chaws, Chenchuwars, Cherús, Chilásins, Chins or Khyins, Chírrálís, Chutiyás, Dágis, Dálus, Daphláís, Denwás, Deswalís, Dhangars, Dhúms, Dommaras, Doms, Gadwás or Gádbás, Gáros, Gaudás, Gausis, Gonds, Gurungas, Habuíras, Hajúngs, Halbás or Halwás, Hallánis, Holiyars or Holiar, Irulars, Kaders, Kakhynés, Kakus, Kamís, Kandhs, Kanets, Kärens, Kaswas, Kathkarís, Kathódís, Kehars, Khámís, Khárwás, Khásís, Kirantís, Kochs, Kolás, Kols, Korágars, Korachavándlu, Korís, Kor-kús, Korwás, Kotás, Kukís, Kunawarás, Kunís, Kurchás, Kurumbáís, Kurkus, Kurs, Kway-mís, Ládahkís, Láulungs, Lepchás, Limbus, Madáhis, Málakudís, Malassers, Malayálís, Magars, Maghs, Mánás, Manipúris, Maravars, Mái-rás, Mái-rís, Matak, Mechs, Mehrás, Meos, Merás, Mers, Mikirs, Misás, Mirás, Mishmís, Moámáriás, Morangás, Mros, Múrums, Musahars, Nágáis, Nahálís, Nákídás, Náírs, Nawars, Nepalís, Newars, Nicolobánis, Níhals, Níhálís, Nimchás, Pujíárs, Pwóns, Rabhás, Rántiás, Rawats, Riángs, Sák, Santálís, Saonts, Saraniyás, Savars or Saurás, Selungs, Shándús, Shens, Shins, Siár-khawás, Singphós, Solírgás, Sugálís, Sunwars, Synténgs, Taálás, Tákkars, Talaings, Taughtháís, Tíors, Típperahs, Todás, Torwálks, Uriáons, Velláalars, Wagris, Warlis, Yabeins, Yanadís, Yaws, Yerukálás, Yeshkúnís.
Abras, Muhammadan tribe in Lárkhána, viii. 463.
Absentee landholders. See especially Chengalpat, iii. 587; Saháranpur, xii. 120.
Abú, mountain and sanitarium in Rájputána, i. 4, 12; physical aspects, 4-6;
INDEX.

Aden, peninsula, isthmus, and fortified town in Arabia, i. 14-24; history, 15-17; under British rule, 17, 18; trade, 18, 19; administration, 19, 20; climate and water-supply — (1) wells, (2) aqueduct, (3) tanks or reservoirs, (4) condensers, 20-24; fortifications, 24; Arab tribes—Abdáli, Fadhli, Akrábi, 24.

Adevi Ávulapalli, mountain in Madras, i. 24.

Adhiári, system of usury rife in Bogra, iii. 29.

Adil Shahi, Muhammadan dynasty in Deccan, article 'India,' vi. 288.

Adil Muhammad, Nawáb of Garhi Amá-paní, rebelled during Mutiny, and was defeated at Ráhatgarh, xiii. 103.

Adina Masjíd, historic mosque in Bengal, i. 24. See Panduah.

Adjai, river in Bengal, i. 24, 25.

Adjunta. See Ajanta.

Administration, British, of India, article 'India,' vi., chap. xvi. pp. 431-481.

Control of India in England under the Company and under the Crown, 431; Council of the Secretary of State, 431; the Viceroy and Governor-General in Council, 431, 432; Executive and Legislative Councils, 432, 433; High Courts of Justice, 433; Law of British India, 433, 434; Provincial administration, 434, 435; 'Regulation' and 'Non-Regulation' territory, 435; duties of District Officers, 435, 436; Districts, number of, in India, 436, 437; the Secretariats of the Government of India and of the Local Governments, 437, 438; the land-tax, 438-452; ancient land system of India, 438; the Musalmán land-tax, 439; the Zamindár made landlord, 439; landed property in India, and the growth of private rights, 439, 440; rates of assessment, Government share of the crop, 441; methods of assessment, 440, 441; the Permanent Settlement of Bengal, creation of proprietors by law, 441, 442; intermediate tenure-holders, 443; Statistical Survey of Bengal, 443; oppression of the cultivators, 443; Land Law of 1859, 443, 444; subsequent enhancements of rent and appointment of a Rent Commission, 444, 445; its recommendations, three years' tenant right, and compensation for disturbance, 444, 445; Orissa temporary Settlement, 445; Assam yearly Settlement, 445: riyáwatwírl Settlement in Madras, 445, 446; Sir Thomas Munro's method of assessment, 446; Permanent Settlement in estates of zamindárs and native chiefs in Madras, 446, 447; growth of cultivators into proprietors in Madras, and extension of tillage, 447; reduction of average land-tax in Madras, 448; Bombay land system, the 'survey tenure,' its advantages and disadvantages, 448, 449; debts of the Deccan peasant, 449; Bombay Agricultural Relief Acts of 1879 and 1881, and rural insolvency procedure, 449, 450; land Settlement in the North-Western Provinces and Oudh, corporate holdings, 451; land system of Oudh, the Talukdárs, 451, 452; land system of the Central Provinces, 452; land revenue of British India, 452; salt administration, sources of salt supply, and realization of salt duty, 453, 454; working of the salt monopoly, 453, 454; process of salt manufacture, 444; excise on country spirits, rice-beer, opium, gánjí, and charás, 454, 455; municipal administration and statistics, 455-457; Imperial finance, and the 'business' of the Indian Government, 457, 458; changes in systems of account and the obscurities resulting therefrom, 458, 459; gross and net taxation of British India, 459-461; English and Indian taxation, 459-461; Indian taxation under the Mughals and under the British, 462, 463; incidence of taxation in Native States and British territory, 463-465; gross balance sheet of British India, and analysis of Indian revenues, 465, 466; nature of the land-tax, 467; items of taxation summarized, 460, 461; 467, 468; Indian expenditure,— the army, public debt, loss by exchange, public works, railways, etc., 468-470; local and municipal finance, 470; constitution and strength of the three Presidency armies, 471; police and jail statistics, 472; education, 472-479; education in ancient India, village schools and Sanskrit tols, 472, 473; the Company's first efforts at education, the Calcutta Madrasa and other colleges, 473; mission schools, 473; State system of education, 474, 475; the Education Commission of 1882-83, and its recommendations, 474; educational statistics of British India, 474, 475; the Indian Universities and their constitution, 475, 476; colleges, middle schools, and primary schools, in the various Provinces, 476-478; girls' schools, 478, 479; normal and other special schools, 479; the vernacular press and native journalism, 480; registered publications in India, 480, 481.— For historical details, see English in India, and History of British Rule.
INDEX.

Local notices—Aden, i. 19; Ajmere-Merwâr, i. 129, 130; Assam, i. 369-371; Bengal, ii. 315-317; Bombay, iii. 65, 66; Lower Burma, i. 206, 207; Central Provinces, iii. 320, 321; Coorg, iv. 39, 40; Berâr, v. 272; Madras, ix. 64-66; North-Western Provinces, x. 397, 398; Oudh, x. 508, 509; Punjab, xi. 270, 271; Sind, xii. 523, 524; and see also the section on Administration in each District article.

Administration of other European possessions other than British: French possessions, iv. 455, 456; Portuguese possessions, see Damán, iv. 103; Diu, iv. 306; Goa, v. 95-99.

Administration in Native States: Afghanistan, i. 47; Alwar, i. 206; Bahâwalpur, i. 422, 423; Baluchistán, ii. 39; Baroda, ii. 166-168; Bharatpur, ii. 375; Bhôpâl, iv. 405; Bhitân, ii. 410; Upper (when Independent) Burma, iii. 213-216; Chûtia Nâgpur Tributary States, iii. 404-406; Cochin, iv. 5, 8; Cutch, iv. 62, 63; Dholpur, iv. 275; Dûngarpur, iv. 324; Gwalior, v. 230; Haîdarâbâd, v. 245; Hill Tipperah, v. 398, 400, 401; Indore, vii. 7, 8; Jaipur, vii. 55; Jaisalmer, vii. 68, 69; Jodhpur, vii. 243, 244; Kashmir and Jammu, viii. 76, 77; Kathiâwâr States, viii. 93, 94; Khairpur, vii. 136, 137; Kotah, viii. 307; Kuch Behar, viii. 326, 327; Laccadive Islands, viii. 394, 395; Maldives Islands, ix. 252; Manipur, ix. 332, 333; Mysore, x. 95, 96; Orchhâ, x. 425; Orissa Tributary States, x. 476, 477; Râmpur, xi. 458; Sikkim, xii. 486, 487; Travancore, xii. 351, 352; Udaipur, xii. 408. Adonî, town and tâluk in Madras, i. 25.

Adoption, Hindu practice of, article 'India,' vi. 414, 415. Adrampet, port in Madras, i. 27.

Adur or Andur, family of Kâvalgars in Madras, i. 27.

Advances to cultivators and weavers, in Ahmadâbâd, i. 90; Ahmadnagar, i. 104; Ajmere-Merwâr, i. 125; Bombây, iii. 54; Champârân, iii. 341; Chittagong Hill Tracts, iii. 451; Dacca, iv. 86; Goa, v. 95; Berâr, v. 269; Orchhâ, x. 425; Orissa, x. 459; to Santal colonists, xii. 231.

Advichinchars, tribe of wandering jugglers in Dâhârwar, iv. 260.

Adyâl, town in Central Provinces, i. 27. See An.

Afghan dynasty of Delhi (1540-56), article 'India,' vi. 291.

Afghanistán, History of, under the Durânis (1747-1846), article 'India,' vi. 406; early British dealings with (1800-37), 407; Afghan dynastic quarrels, 407; Russian intrigues, 407; installation of Shâh Shuja, and occupation of Kâbul by a British force (1839), 407, 408; rising of the Afghan people, murder of the British envoy, and massacre of the British army on its retreat through the snow to India (1841-42), 408; the British army of retribution, 408, 409; Lord Ellenborough's proclamation, 409; second Afghan war (1878-81), 426, 427; murder of Sir L. Cavagnari, the British Resident, 427; retributive occupation of Kâbul, 427; Sir F. Roberts' march from Kâbul to Kandahâr, and defeat of Ayûb Khân, 424; recognition of Abdur Rahman Khân as Amîr, 427; the Râwâl Pindi dârvâr, 427; trade routes to Afghanistan, 586; value of Afghan trade, 586.

Afghanistán, mountainous region between N. W. India and Eastern Persia, i. 27-53; boundaries, 28, 29; natural divisions, 29, 30; rivers, 30-33; lakes, provinces, and towns: —Isâlîfî, 33; Chârikâr, 34; Kîlât-i-Ghîlîzâ, 34; 35; Girishk, 35; Fârâh, 35; Sabzavâr, 35; Zarnî, 35, 36; Lash, 36; Ghoriân, 36; natural productions—minerals, 36; 37; climate, 37, 38; agriculture, 35; domestic animals, 38, 39; industrial products, 39; trade, 39-41; races of Afghanistan—Durânî, 41; Ghîlîzâîs, 41; Yusufzáîs, 42; Kâkârs, 42; Kizlîbâshîs, 42, 43; Hazârás, 43, 44; Aimaks, 44; Hindûks, 44; Balûchis, 44; political institutions, 46, 47; government, 47; revenue, 47; military force, 48; language and literature, 48; history, 48-52; antiquities, 52, 53.

Afghan-Tûrkistán, i. 53-56; population, 55; products and industry, 55; history, 55, 56; antiquities, 56.

Afghan War, first (1838-42), article 'India,' vi. 407-409. See Afghanistán, history of, supra. Local notices—Afghanistán, i. 49-51; assistance given by the Nawâb of Bahâwalpur, i. 423; siege of Ghazni, v. 72; occupation of Kâbul and massacre there, vii. 272, 273; operations at Kandahâr, vii. 392-394; the forcing of the Khyârâ pass, viii. 125-127; occupation of Sibi, xii. 457, 458; opposition of the Mîrs to the British march through Sind, xii. 514.

Afghan War, second (1878-80), article 'India,' vi. 426, 427. See Afghanistán, history of, supra. Local notices—Afghanistán, i. 52; assistance given by the Nawâb of Bahâwalpur, i. 424; capture of Kâbul and operations there,
INDEX.

vii. 273, 274; operations at Kandahár, vii. 395-395; marches through the Khaibar pass, vii. 127; occupation of Pishin and its cession to the British, xi. 189; cession of Sibi, xii. 458; Somniani used as port of debarkation for stores, xiii. 61.

Afridis, an Afghan clan west and south of Peshawar, i. 42.

Azfalgarh, town in N.-W. Provinces, i. 57.

Afzul Khan, murder of, by Sivaji at Partabgarh, xi. 77, 78.

Agai, town in Oudh, i. 57.

Agar, petty State in Bombay, i. 57.

Agar, town in Central India, i. 57.

Agar attar, a perfume made at Pathariá, xi. 87.

Agarpata, town in Bengal, i. 57.

Agartala, capital of Hill Tipperah State in Bengal, i. 57, 58.

Agartala, Old, ruins in Bengal, i. 58.

Agarwalá, trading and banking caste. See Mátwáris.

Agáshí, port in Bombay, i. 58.

Agastyá, the Bráhman Saint of Southern India, legend of, article 'India,' vi. 329. See also Tinneveli, xiii. 299.

Agastya-maláí, peak in Madras, i. 58.

Agates, found in Káirá, vii. 300; Kápadwánj, vii. 439; Mysore, x. 92; Rewá Káñtha, xii. 49.

Agate ornaments, Cambay famous for, iii. 274.

Age, population classified according to. See Population section under each District.

Agencies, for the joint superintendence of the smaller Native States: Baghelkhand, i. 416, 417; Bhil or Bhopáwar, ii. 394, 395; Deputy Bhil, ii. 395; Bhopáil, ii. 406; Bundelkhand, iii. 152; Central India, iii. 297; Gána, v. 201; Indore, vii. 10; Káthiáwar, viii. 88-97; Mahi Káñtha, ix. 175-179; Western Málwa, ix. 267-272; Pálanpur, x. 535-539; Rewá Káñtha, xii. 48-54; Surat, xiii. 136.

Agborís, a carrion-eating sect of Siváte devotees, article 'India,' vi. 214.

Aghwanpur-Mughalpur, town in N.-W. Provinces, i. 58.

Agri. See Temples, Parsi Fire.

Agnew, Col., his administration of Ráipur, xi. 369.

Agnew, Mr. Vans, murdered by Múráj, obelisk to, at Múltán, x. 12; demarcated boundaries of Spiti, xiii. 70.

Agni, the Vedic God of Fire, article 'India,' vi. 80.

Agoda, headland and bay, in Western India, i. 58, 59.

Agra, Division in N.-W. Provinces, i. 59, 60.

Agra, District in N.-W. Provinces, i. 60-67; physical aspects, 60, 61; history, 61, 62; population, 62, 63; agriculture, 63, 64; natural calamities, 64, 65; commerce and trade, etc., 65, 66; administration, 66, 67.

Agra, taisil in N.-W. Provinces, i. 68.

Agra City, capital of Akbar the Great, who built the fort, article 'India,' vi. 294; Akbar's tomb at Sikandra near, 295; embassy of Sir Thomas Roe to the Emperor Jahangir, 301; 367; Shah Jahan's great architectural works at the Taj Mahal and Moti Masjid, 304; deposition of Shah Jahan and imprisonment within Agra Fort (where he died), by his usurping son Aurangzeb, 305; establishment of English factory at (1620), 367. Local notices—i. 68-76; site and area, 68; history, 68-71; architectural works, 71; Jamá Masjid, 71, 72; fort, 72, 73; Taj Mahal, 73-75; tomb of Ihtimád-ud-Daulá, 75; Akbar's tomb near, 75; population, 75, 76; manufactures, trade, etc., 76; municipality, 76.

Agra Canal, irrigation work in N. India, i. 76, 77; article 'India,' vi. 29, 532, 533. Local notices—Agra District, i. 61; Delhi, iv. 183; Gurgión, v. 220; Muttra, x. 44.

Agra, village in Bengal, i. 77.

Agra Bárkhera, petty State in Central India, i. 77.

Agradwip, island in Bengal, i. 77.

Agrahára Valláhur, town in Madras, i. 77.

Agrarian riots, in Bámangháti, ii. 40; Bombay, i. 57; Pabná, x. 513.

Agricultural castes. See Castes.

Agricultural day-labourers. See Day-labourers.

Agricultural exhibitions. See Exhibitions.

Agricultural Relief Acts for Southern India, vi. 449, 450.

Agricultural school at Sáidapet in Madras, vi. 516; ix. 35, 119; xii. 140, 141.

Agricultural stock in India, vi. 519-523; famous breeds of cattle and horses, 520, 521. See also Cattle, Horses, and Sheep.

Agricultural products, article 'India,' vi. chap. xvii. pp. 482-544. Agriculture in India, the occupation of almost the entire population, 482, 483; various systems of agriculture, 483; rotation of crops, petite culture, 483, 484; statistics of rice cultivation in different Provinces, 484-486; hill cultivation, 486; wheat, 486; area under principal food-grains, 487; millets and minor cereals, 488, 489; pulses, 489; oil-seeds, 489; vegetables, fruits, and spices, 490; palms and sugar-cane, 491; cotton, 491-494; jute, 494, 495; indigo,
opium, 498; tobacco, 499, 500; uncertainty of Indian crop statistics, 500; approximate area under certain principal crops, 501; special crops, coffee, 502-504; tea, 504-509; cinchona, 509-511; silk, 511-514; lac and lac-dye, 515; model farms, their small success, 515, 516; the problem of improved husbandry, 517; the impediments to better husbandry, namely, want of cattle, want of manure, and want of water, 517-519; agricultural stock, 519-523; forest conservancy and growth of the Indian Forest Department, 522; 524-527; nomadic cultivation, 527, 528; irrigation and its function in India during famine, 528, 529; irrigation areas in the different Provinces, 529-533; irrigation statistics for British India, 538, 539; famines and their causes, 539, 540; summary of Indian famines, 541, 542; the great famine in Southern India (1876-78), 542-544. See separate alphabetical headings of crops, etc., also Agricultural section under each District.

Agriculture in India, small holdings, article 'India,' vi. 62; absence of large towns, 62.

Agroha, historic town in Punjab, i. 77, 78.

Agor or Agore, frontier valley in Punjab, i. 78.

Agümbe, pass in Madras, i. 78.

Agüstisvaram, tâluk in Madras, i. 78.

Agwanpur-Mughalpur, town in N.-W. Provinces, i. 78.

Agwon, revenue circle in Burma, i. 78, 79.

Ahalya Bai, ruled in Indore, vi. 5; founded city of Indore, vii. 9; lived at Maheswar, ix. 173.

Ahams, former rulers of Assam, i. 79-81; history, 79, 80; religion, 80; present numbers, 81; their administration of Assam, i. 342-344; now a crushed tribe, article 'India,' vi. 71; present descendants of, vi. 188. Local notices—See Darang, iv. 143, 145; Kâmrup, vii. 359; Lakhimpur, viii. 428-430; Nowgong, x. 409; Sibsagar, xii. 461, 462, 463.

Ahankaripur, town in Oudh, i. 81.

Ahâr, ruined city in Râjputâna, i. 81.

Ahar, ancient town in N.-W. Provinces, i. 81, 82.

Aheriyas, tribe of dâkâits in Etah, iv. 359.

Ahi, the Vedic Demon of Drought, vi. 81, and footnote.

Ahirî, zamindâri and forest in Central Provinces, i. 82.

Ahirs, or Goûlâs, a pastoral caste, especially numerous or otherwise noticeable, in Allâhâbâd, i. 189; Azamgarh, i. 395; Bahraich, i. 430; Bâlârampur, ii. 25; Bânda, i. 50; Bara Banki, ii. 110; Basti, i. 209; Behar, ii. 225; Bengal, ii. 296; Bhâgalpur, ii. 346; Budiun, iii. 119; Bulandshahr, iii. 137; Bûrhapâra, iii. 166; Cawnpur, iii. 283; Central Provinces, iii. 316; Chîcârabgar, iii. 408; Cuttack, iv. 69; Delhi, iv. 182; Dewa, iv. 233; Etah, iv. 359; Etâwah, iv. 373; Faizâbad, iv. 383; Fatehpur, iv. 424; Gayâ, v. 52; Gházipur, v. 66; Gurgôan, v. 218, 219; Hazâribâgh, v. 373; Jâunpur, vi. 154; Jhânsi, vii. 222; Lohârdâga, viii. 481; Lucknow, viii. 496; Mánipur, vi. 203, 206; Western Mâlwa, ix. 269; Monghyr, ix. 484; Muzaffarpur, x. 79; Oudh, x. 498; Partâbgarh, xi. 70; Patnâ, xi. 99; Purniâ, xi. 325; Râî Barelî, xi. 354; Râjputâna, xi. 408, 410; the Sântal Parganás, xii. 229; Sârân, xii. 253, 258; Seoni, xii. 31; Shâhâbâbad, xii. 327; Singhbûm, xii. 536, 537; Sultânpur, xiii. 98; Unao, xiii. 430.

Ahir was, ruined fort in Central India, i. 82.

Ahîyârî, village in Bengal, i. 82.

Ahmadâbâd, District in Bombay, i. 82-93; physical aspects, 83, 84; history, 84, 85; population, 85-87; manufactures, 87, 88; agriculture, 88-91; natural calamities, 91; roads, trade, etc., 91, 92; administration, 92, 93.

Ahmadâbâd, city in Bombay, i. 93-98; physical aspects, 94; history, 94, 95; population, 95; commerce and manufactures, 95, 96; pottery, 96; paper manufacture, 96, 97; roads and streets, 97; architecture, 97, 98.

Ahmad Ali Khân, Nawâb of Farukhnagar, hanged for participating in the Mutiny, iv. 418.

Ahmadâgarh, village in N.-W. Provinces, i. 98.

Ahmad Khân Bangash, Pathân chief of Farukhâbâd, caused Chhâtar Sâl to call Marâthâs into Bundelkhand, iii. 155.

Ahmadnagar, District in Bombay, i. 98-107; physical aspects, 99, 100; history, 100; population, 100-102; agriculture, 102, 103; trade, etc., 103-105; rates of interest, 105; depressed condition of the peasantry, 105; railways, 106; administration, etc., 106, 107; climate, 107.

Ahmadnagar, Sub-division in Bombay, i. 107.

Ahmadnagar, city in Bombay, i. 107-110; physical aspects, 107, 108; population, 109; architecture, 109; roads and streets, 109, 110.

Ahmadnagar, Muhammadan kingdom of W. India (1490-1636), article 'India,' vi. 288.
Ahmadnagar, village in Oudh, i. 110.
Ahmad Nizám Sháh, founded Ahmadnagar (1494) and a dynasty there, i. 108.
Ahmadpur, town in Punjab, i. 110.
Ahmadpur, trading village in Bengal, i. 110.
Ahmad Sayyid, an Afghán fanatic, defeated by Sher Singh, a Sikh general, at Derband, iv. 229.
Ahmad Sháh I., king of Gujarát (1413-43), founded Ahmadábád, i. 94; built fort of Dohád, iv. 12; built hill fort of Gáwilgarh, v. 43.
Ahmad Sháh Báchmani, founded a Muḥammadan kingdom in the Deccan, iii. 36.
Ahmad Sháh Durání (1747-61), article 'India,' vi. 314, 315. *Local notices—* Formed Afghanistán into an empire, i. 49; conquered Afghan-Túrkistán, i. 56; destroyed Amritsar, i. 256; organized coalition before the battle of Pánipat at Anúpshahr, i. 295; in the Bannu valley, ii. 91; twice sacked Delhi, iv. 193; his authority in Dera Ghází Khán, iv. 211, and Dera Ismáil Khán, iv. 221; ravaged Gujrát, v. 190; established semblance of order in Haz-ára, v. 361; founded the present city of Kandahár, vii. 380; his tomb there, vii. 391; conquered Kashmir, viii. 61; took Lahore, viii. 406; plundered Muttra, x. 54; victory of Pánipat, xi. 45-47; ceded the Sikh temples, xi. 264; ceded Píshín to Nasir Khán of Kheláit, xi. 189; also Quetta, xi. 337; granted the lands of the Bára-Sayyids in the Upper Doáb to Najib Khán, xii. 116; plundered Sháh dára, N.-W. Provinces, before the battle of Pánipat, xii. 341; made Mir Muhammad Kalhóra tributary and invaded Sind, xii. 512.
Ahmdzáis, tribe of Kumberáni Bráhuis, iii. 109.
Ahmadábád. See Ahmadábád.
Ahmednagar. See Ahmadnagar.
Ahobalán, shrine in Madras, i. 110.
Ahpyouk, revenue circle in Burma, i. 110, 111.
Ahruura, town in N.-W. Provinces, i. 111.
Ahtáran. See Attáran.
Aíaavéj, petty State in Káthiáwár, i. 111.
Aídáhá, village in Oudh, i. 111.
Aigúr, town in Mysore, i. 111.
Aihár, town in Oudh, i. 111.
Ailkota. See Ayakotta.
Aímáks, The, four, nomadic tribe in Afghanistán, i. 44; Herat, v. 391.
Aing-gyi, village in Burma, i. 111.
*Ain-i-Akbari,* or Chronicles of Akbar, translated by Blochmann, article 'India,' vi. 272 (footnote); 291 (footnote 1); 295 (footnotes).
Ainur Márígúdi, State forest in Mysore, i. 111.
Aírí, teak forest in Central Provinces, i. 111.
Aitchison, Sir C. U., Chief Commissioner of Burma (1878-80), iii. 176; Lieutenant-Governor of the Punjab, xi. 270; his *Treaties* quoted, iii. 293, x. 490, xii. 89, xii. 150.
Aitchison's, Dr. *The Trade Products of Leh* referred to, viii. 400.
Aix-la-Chapelle, Madras restored to the English by the Treaty of (1748), article 'India,' vi. 379.
Aiyár, river in Madras, i. 111.
Ajapúr, Native State in Bombay, i. 111.
Ajaigañ, Native State in Central India, i. 112, 113.
Ajaí Pál, conquered by Mahámuíd of Ghazní, and killed in battle with the Chandel Rájá of Kálinjár, iv. 410.
Ajanta Indhyádri, hill ranges in Berár, i. 113.
Ajanta, cave temples in Berár, i. 115-116; sculpture and architecture, 114; paintings, 115; monasteries, 115, 116.
Ajanír, town in Madras, i. 116.
Ajaígn, town in Oudh, i. 116.
Ajaígn, town in Oudh, i. 116.
Ajímpur, town in Mysore, i. 116.
Ají Sing, Rájá of Jódhpur, formed alliance with Jaipur and Udaipur against the Muhammadans, vii. 241.
Ajmeere-Merwárá, British Province in Rájputána, i. 117-131; physical aspects, 117-119; history, 119-122; population, 122-124; agriculture, 125, 126; land tenures, 126, 127; natural calamities, 127, 128; forests, 128; commerce and trade, etc., 128, 129; administration, 129, 130; medical aspects, 130, 131.
Ajímere, city in Rájputána, i. 131-133; establishment of an English factory at (1614), article 'India,' vi. 366.
Ajímgirgarh, hill in Central Provinces, i. 133.
Ajína, village and *tahsil* in Punjab, i. 133, 134.
Ajodíhya, ancient town in Oudh, i. 134, 135.
Ajodíhya, trading village in Bengal, i. 135.
Ajra, town in Bombay, i. 135.
Aka Hills, tract of country in N.-E. India, i. 135, 136.
Akás, aboriginal hill tribe of Assam, article 'India,' vi. 57. *Local notices*—i. 135, 136.
Akálgarh, town in Punjab, i. 137.
Akalkot, feodatory State and town in Bombay, i. 137, 138.
Akalkot, i. 138.
Akbar-âli, old raised road in Assam, i. 138.
Akbar the Great, founder of the Mughal Empire (1556-1605), article 'India,' vi. 291-300; chief events of his reign, 291 (footnote); his work in India, 292, 293; conciliatory policy towards the Hindus, 293; conquest of Râjpút chiefs, and extension and consolidation of the Mughal Empire, 293, 294; change of capital from Delhi to Agra, 294; his religious faith, 295; army, judicial, and police reforms, 296; his revenue survey and land settlement of India, 297, 298; revenues of the Mughal Empire under Akbar, 297-300. Local notices—Founded Agra, i. 61, and died there, i. 69; took Ahmadábâd, i. 93; offered thanks at Ajmere for his son's birth, i. 121; annexed Berar, i. 141, 142, iii. 144; built fort of Allahábâd, i. 196; took Asîrgarh, i. 339; built fort of Attock, i. 382; Bardwán taken by his troops, ii. 127; reconquered Gujarát, iii. 36; took Broach, iii. 113; annexed Burhánpur, iii. 162; built palace there, iii. 164; Gondwânâ invaded by his armies, iii. 311; stormed Chitor, iii. 431; founded Fatehpur Sikri to be his capital, iv. 433; took fort of Gwalior, v. 236; established Muhammadan colony at Íopamau, v. 323; founded Jalâlábâd, vii. 76; removed capital of his eastern provinces from Jaunpur to Allahábâd, vii. 153; conquered Jodhpur, and married Jodh-bâi, sister of its Râjá, vii. 241; heard of his father's death, and ascended the throne at Kalânaur, vii. 323; conquered Kângra, vii. 414, 415; conquered Kâshmir, viii. 6; conquered Gujarât, viii. 91, ix. 267; overran Khândesh, viii. 152; repaired the fort of Lahore, viii. 415; much improved Lucknow, vi. 505; incorporated Málwâ, ix. 267; said to have founded a city on site of Murshídábâd, x. 32; occupied Nagaur, x. 158; annexed Nimâr, x. 330; his victory over Hemu, the general of Sher Shâh, at Pánipat, xi. 45; took Pâvagârh, xi. 122; his policy with the Râjpút chiefs, xi. 405; besieged Sâtâna, xii. 274; his tomb at Sikandura, xii. 451; united Sind to the empire, xii. 510, 511; built hill fort and laid out the Nâjîáb Bagh at Srinagâr, xii. 77; took Surât, xiii. 120; conquered and converted the last Hindu Râjá of Laur, xiii. 146; destroyed Tatta, xiii. 219; defeated by the Kânâ of Mewâr, xiii. 404; born at Úmarkot, xiii. 421.

Akbar Khán, son of Dost Muhammad, murdered Sir W. Macnaghten, i. 50; made Wazir of Afghânistân, and died, i. 51.
Akbar Sayyid of Sitâna, elected king of Hazâra, but expelled by Ghulâb Sing, v. 362.
Akbarbandar, trading village in Bengal, i. 138.
Akbarnâgar, old name of Râjmahâl, Bengal.
Akbarpur, town and tahsîl in N.-W. Provinces, i. 138, 139.
Akbarpur, town and tahsîl in Oudh, i. 139.
Akbarpur, village in Bengal, i. 139.
Akbarpur-Singhâuli, pargânâ in Oudh, i. 139.
Akdia, petty State in Bombay, i. 140.
Akheri. See Ikkeri.
Akhnâr. See Aknur.
Akkhililelu (The Sisters), isolated rocks near Kosig in Madras, vii. 300.
Akkáyâvalâsa, estate in Madras, i. 140.
Aklâj, town in Bombay, i. 140.
Aknâr, town and fort in Punjab, i. 140.
Akoâri, town in Oudh, i. 140.
Akoâla, District in Berar, i. 140-146; physical aspects, 140, 141; history, 141, 142; population, 142, 143; agriculture, 143, 144; land tenures, 144; natural calamities, 144; manufactures and trade, 144, 145; roads and railways, 145; administration, 145; meteorological aspects, etc., 146.
Akoâla, tâlik in Berâr, i. 146.
Akoâla, town in Berâr, i. 146, 147.
Akoâla, Sub-division in Bombay, i. 147.
Akonâ. See Ikauna.
Akorâ, town in Punjab, i. 147.
Akoût, town and tâlik in Berâr, i. 147, 148.
Akoûk-taung, hill in Burma, i. 148.
Akrâbis, Arab tribe, near Aden, i. 24.
Akrânî, pargânâ in Bombay, i. 148.
Akras. See Vaishnav monasteries.
Akyâb, District in Burma, i. 148-158; physical aspects, 149, 150; history, 150-154; population, 154, 155; agriculture, 155-157; manufactures, etc., 157; communications, trade, 157; revenue, etc., 157; administration, 157, 158; climate, etc.
Akyâb, town, seaport, and head-quarters of a District in Burma, i. 158-160; history, 158, 159; public buildings, 159; commerce and trade, 159, 160; population, 160.
Akyaw, revenue circle in Burma, i. 160. Al., a scarlet dye. See Dyes.
Alâbakhshpur, town in Bengal, i. 161.
Alâbaster, Mr., The Wheel of Law, quoted, article 'India,' vi. 137 (footnote).
INDEX.

Alaf Khán. General of Alá-ud-din, destroyed the Rájput dynasty of Gujárát, iii. 36.

Alágär, range of hills in Madras, i. 161.

Aláhýár-jo-Tando, town and țdılık in Bombay, i. 161.

Aláiphur, trading village in Bengal, i. 161.

Aláknanda, river in N.-W. Provinces, i. 161, 162.

Alambádal, town in Madras, i. 162.

Alamdangá, trading village in Bengal, i. 161.

Alamgír ii., the last real Mughal Emperor, iv. 193.

Alamgír Hill, peak in Orissa, i. 162.

Alamgírnagar, ancient fort in Bengal, i. 162.

Alamnagar, village in Bengal, i. 162.

Alamnagar, țargáná in Oudh, i. 162, 163.

Alamnagar-Thomsonganj, town in Oudh, i. 163.

Alampáral, village in Madras, i. 163.

Alampúr, petty State in Bombay, i. 163.

Alampúr, țargáná in Central India, i. 163.

Alám Sháh, Emperor, visited Budaun, and after his deposition by Bahol Lodi, retired and died there, iii. 117.

Alándí, town in Bombay, i. 163, 164.

Alápur, town in N.-W. Provinces, i. 164.

Alá Singh, founder of the dynasty of Patia lá, his history, xi. 88; his struggles with the Bhatti chieftains, xiii. 11.

Aláttúr, town in Madras, i. 164.

Alá-ud-din, the second King of the Khilji dynasty (1295-1315), article 'India,' vi. 281; his invasion and conquest of Southern India, 281, 282; massacre of Mughal settlers, 282; Hindu revolts, 282. Local notices—Murdered his uncle, Sultan Fíroz Sháh, at Karra, i. 187, vii. 48; his invasions of the Deccan, iii. 143, iv. 165, v. 261; took Daulatabád, then known as Deogiri, iv. 159; twice repulsed Mughals from Delhi, iv. 192; visited Ellora, and reported to have carried off Hindu princess, iv. 349; twice took and sacked Jaisalmer, vii. 67; conquered Málwá, iv. 267; took Ranthambór, xi. 511; took Chittor, xiii. 403; took Ujáin, xiii. 417; invaded Telingana, xiii. 521.

Alá-ud-din Hasán Sháh Ganga Bámání, founded the Bámání dynasty at Kulbarga, vii. 332.

Alá-ud-din Husain Sháh, first successful Muhammadan invader of Kárímúp, vii. 357.

Alá-ud-din Ghóri, expelled the Bhars from Sultánpur, xiii. 97; story of its capture, xiii. 104.

Alá-ud-din Muhammad, Sultán of Khawárism, took Kandahár, vii. 392.

Alúngpaya (Alompra), conquered the Talangs of Peguí, iii. 176; drove the Peguans out of Upper Burma, and founded a dynasty, iii. 221, 222; conquered Hanthawadi, v. 313; founded Kan-aung, vii. 388; conquered Tenasserim, ix. 408; his conquest and destruction of Peguí, xi. 127; his history, xi. 229; rebuilt Dagon and called it Rangoon, xi. 428; coated the Shwesandaw pagoda with gold, xii. 439; murdered Mg. M. Percoto, Bishop of Massulis, xiii. 158; conquered Tavoy, xiii. 229; took Tenasserim, xiii. 240; conquered and deported the Yun or Rwun Shans, xiii. 557.

Alaut, țargáná in Central India, i. 164.

Aláwákáháwa, fair in Bengal, i. 164.

Aláwálpur, town in Punjab, i. 164.

Alay Khýngvong, revenue circle in Burma, i. 164.

Alay-Kýwon, revenue circle in Burma, i. 164.

Al Birúni, Arab geographer (circ. 1000 A.D.), mentions Khandwá, vii. 162; quoted, on the Maldivé Islands, ix. 250; on the failure of the Hindus to take Lahore, xi. 261.

Albuquerque, Alfonso de, second Viceroy of Portuguese India (1509), article 'India,' vi. 359; his capture of Goa, and death there, 359; his policy towards the natives, 359, 360. Local notices—Attacked Adén, i. 16; burnt Calicut, and was then defeated, iii. 269; succoured Rájá of Cochín, and built first European fort there, iv. 11, 12; maintained village system in Goa, v. 92; his occupation and reconquest of Goa, v. 100; his statue at Goa, v. 169; landed at Perim, and called at Vera Cruz, xi. 137.

Albuquerque, John de, first Bishop of Got (1539-53), vi. 244.

Aldeman, țargáná in Oudh, i. 164, 165.

Aldercom, Colonel, attacked Wandewash, xiii. 517.

Aléngad, țdılık in Madras, i. 164, 165.

Alexander the Great, his expedition to India, and campaigns in the Punjab and Sind (327-325 B.C.), article 'India,' vi. 163-166; in Afghanistan, i. 48; march through Balúchistán, ii. 28; the Saké, now Bràhuis, in his army, iii. 98; coins found at Bulandsháhr, iii. 141; battle with Porus at Chilliánwála, iii. 415; spent three days at Taxíla, iv. 270; Níkéa identified with Mong, v. 189, iv. 478; founded Bucephala, identified with Béchás, xii. 81; crossed the Hydaspes, or Jehlám, at Jálapúr, vii. 166; took Sangala, identified with Sánglawála Tibá, vii. 20,
INDEX.

made branch from Jumna Canal to bring water to Delhi, vii. 259; said to have built the Chár Cháta at Kábúl, vii. 269; planned and partly carried out the Eastern Jumna Canal, xii. 119; built the Bádsháh Mahád in Saharánpur, xii. 116; his canal in Sálkot, xii. 441.

Ali Muhammad, Rohilla chief, died and was buried at Aonla, i. 296; his history, xi. 456.

Ali Murad Tálpur, Mir, allowed to retain part of Shikárpur, but condemned for forgery, and deprived of some of his territory, xii. 391.

Alipur, Sub-division in Bengal, i. 179.

Alipur, residence of Lieutenant-Governor of Bengal, i. 179, 180.

Alipur, village and tahsil in Punjab, i. 180.

Alipur, village in Central Provinces, i. 180, 181.

Alipur. See Akalgarh.

Ali pura, town and Native State in N.-W. Provinces, i. 181.

Ali-Rájpur, town and Native State in Bombay, i. 181, 182.

Ali Várdi Khán, Nawáb of Bengal (1740-56); construction of the Maráthá ditch around Calcutta as a protection against the Maráthás, article ‘India,’ vi. 381. Local notices—Defeated Sarfaráz Khán at Gheriá and Maráthás at Kátwá, viii. 102; first extracted money revenue from Láur, viii. 468, xiii. 146; his capital at Murshidábád, x. 23; trick played on him by Siráj-ud-daulá, x. 36; his tomb at Murshidábád, x. 38.

Aliwál, village in Punjab, i. 182; battle of, in the first Sikh war, article ‘India,’ vi. 411.

Aliyar, river in Madras, i. 182.

Alláhábád, Division in N.-W. Provinces, i. 182, 183.

Alláhábád, District in N.-W. Provinces, i. 183-194; physical aspects, 183-186; history, 186-188; population, 188-189; agriculture, 189-191; natural calamities, 191; commerce and trade, 192, 193; administration, 193, 194; sanitary aspects, 194.

Alláhábád, tahsil in N.-W. Provinces, i. 194.

Alláhábád, city in N.-W. Provinces, i. 195-199; population, 195; history, 195-199.

Alláhábád and Kora made over to the Mughal Emperor by Clive, article ‘India,’ vi. 387 and footnote; their resumption by Hastings and sale to the Wazir of Oudh, 389, 390.

Alláh Band, long bank of earth in Bombay, i. 199.
INDEX.

Allahganj, town in N.-W. Provinces, i. 199.
Allan, Major, quoted on the Arakan Yoma Mountains, xiii. 277.
Allan-myo, frontier town in Lower Burma, i. 199, 200.
Alleppl, town and port in Madras, i. 200.
Allur, town in Madras, i. 200, 201.
Allur cum Kottapathanam, village in Madras, i. 201.
Alluvion and diluvion, special instances of, including changes in the banks of rivers: Alligarh, i. 169; Amwá, i. 267; Assam, i. 340; Baghár, i. 415; Bahraich, i. 425, 426; Bakarganj, i. 441; Balasar, ii. 3; 4, 5; the Baleswar, ii. 12; Ballia, ii. 18; Bannu, ii. 89; Bardwán, ii. 126; Bareilly, ii. 135; the Barnadi, ii. 157; Bengal, ii. 271, 272, 273; Bhágalpur, ii. 343; 344; the Bhágirathi, ii. 353; Bhagwángolá, ii. 355; Bilú-Gywon, ii. 460; Bóbga, ii. 25; Bombay, ii. 44; Bráhmanábád, iii. 91; the Brahmaputra, iii. 95; Budám, iii. 116; Bulandshahr, iii. 132; Calcutta, iii. 246, 247; Cambay, iii. 274; Chaprá, iii. 370; the Chenáb, iii. 380; the Chilká Láke, iii. 415-417; Chittagong, i. 433, 445; Churúman, iii. 460; Coconada, ii. 472; Colgong, iv. 23; Coringa, iv. 42; Cutch, iv. 59, 60; Cuttack, iv. 65-67; Deca, iv. 79; Dakshín Sháházhápur, iv. 96; the Damodar, iv. 107-109; Dáreh-báuk, iv. 128; Dárehbáu, iv. 128; Delhi, iv. 178; Dera Gáiz Kháń, iv. 209; Dera IsmáIl Kháń, iv. 219; Dera Nának, iv. 228; the Dhanautí, iv. 243; Dinájpúr, iv. 290, 291; Dípalpur, iv. 304; Farídpur, iv. 394, 395; Firozpúr, iv. 438, 439; the Ganges, iv. 472; Gházípur, iv. 62; the Girwa, v. 87; Goa, v. 105; Goálpárá, v. 112; the Godávári, v. 123; the Gógra, v. 139; Gúrdásápur, v. 207; Hálátpúr, v. 239; Ilála, v. 294; the Húglí, v. 467-488; Húglí District, v. 490; the Indus, vii. 14; the Irawádi, vii. 21; Jálándhar, vii. 54; the Jumána, vii. 135; Jéssor, vii. 183, 184; the Kaláng, vii. 323; Kámrúp, vii. 355; Káráchí, vii. 444; Kárnál, viii. 19; Kásímábázd, viii. 81; Káýal, viii. 107; Khéri, viii. 189; Khúnlá, viii. 205, 206; Khusháb, viii. 213; Kolkái, viii. 286; the Kúsí, viii. 379, 380; Lahore, viii. 404; Ludhíána, viii. 519; the Máháánádú, i. 163; the Máháánándá, ix. 164; Máimánsíngh, i. 191; Máláh, ix. 240; the Máttábíhángá, ix. 358, 359; Meértú, ix. 382; the Meghángá, ix. 395; Midpur, ix. 425; Míthámkut, ix. 467; Montgomery, ix. 493; Murshidábád, x. 21; Muzáfáinágar, x. 66; Nádiyá, x. 123; 129; Noákábál, x. 339, 340; Oríssa, i. 428; Oudh, x. 481; Pábán, x. 511; Plássay, xi. 194; Púrínáhá, xi. 322, 331, 332; Purushottámatpur, x. 332; Rákájmáhádl, xi. 390; the Western Rán-gángá, xi. 446; Ránpúr, xi. 458, 459; the Ráptí, xi. 522; the Rávi, xii. 15; Saháránpur, xii. 121; Salem, xii. 151; Sándwip Island, xii. 209, 210; Sárán, xii. 252; Sáhábndáur, xii. 340; Sháhl-jáhánpur, xii. 343; the Shwé-le, xii. 346; Síbáságar, xii. 460; Sínd, xii. 504; Singáur, xii. 542; Sírájgánj, xii. 547; Sírsá, xii. 101; the Son, xii. 53; Sírhiárikot, xii. 75; the Subárnarekha, xii. 85; Súltánápúr(Bállia), xii. 106; the Sundarbans, xii. 108; Súfí, xii. 140; the Swát, xii. 142; Sylhet, xii. 144, 145; Támbáur, xii. 169; Támük, xii. 171, 172; Tándán, xii. 175; the Táptí, xii. 203, 204; Tháyet-myó, xii. 277, 278; Thoǹ-gwa, xii. 288; Tipáreá, xii. 313; Tran-te, xii. 386; Twenty-four Pargánañ, xii. 387, 388; Udhanálá, xii. 415; the Wán, xii. 517; the Za-zun, xii. 560.
Al Mās‘údī, Arab geographer (10th century), mentions caves of Ellora, iv. 349; on Múltán, x. 2; mentions Chítákúl, xii. 92.
Almeida, Franciscode, Viceroy of Portuguese India (1505), article 'India,' vi. 359; at Cochin, iv. 12.
Almohd, chiefship in Central Provinces, i. 201.
Almond trees in the Andaman Islands, i. 282; Baltchístán, ii. 36; Mehar, ix. 396; Safed Koh Mountains, xii. 99.
Almora, town in N.-W. Provinces, i. 201.
Alompra. See Aluongpaya.
Alum, found in Anantapúr, i. 274; Baltchístán, ii. 36; Bannu, ii. 90; Bellary, ii. 241; Cutch, iv. 60; Dera Gházi Kháń, iv. 210; Dera IsmáIl Kháń, iv. 220; Kálabágh, vii. 313; Láhráhána, vii. 463; Maidáín Hills, ii. 188; Mehar, ix. 396; Rájáputána, xi. 401; Sháhábáb, xii. 324; Travancore, xiii. 345.
Alphabets of Ancient India, article 'India,' vi. 102, 103.
Altamsh, 3rd monarch of the Slave dynasty (1211-36), invasion by the Mughals, article 'India,' vi. 279; enlarged mosque of Kutab-ud-dín at Delhi, iv. 191; took Gwalior, v. 236.
Allur, village in Mysore, i. 201.
Allur, town and tálk in Madras, i. 202.
INDEX.

Alva, Count de, killed in battle with the Maráthás, v. 104.
Alvárkurchíchi, town in Madras, i. 202.
Alves, Colonel, Agent to the Governor-General in Rájputána, wounded in a riot at Jaipur, vii. 57.
Alwa, petty State in Bombay, i. 202.
Alwar, State in Rájputána, i. 202-206; population, 202, 203; hills and streams, 203; history, 203-205; crops, 205; commerce, trade, manufactures, etc., 205, 206; revenue, 206.
Alwar, capital of State in Rájputána, i. 206, 207.
Alwaye, town in Madras, i. 207.
Alwaye, river in Madras, i. 207.
Amlá, Ding State in Bombay, i. 207.
Amlápuram, town and tâluk in Madras, i. 207, 208.
Amalner, town and Sub-division in Bombay, i. 208.
Amalýára, petty State in Bombay, i. 208, 209.
Amalýára, town in Bombay, i. 209.
Amán, or winter rice crop. See Rice cultivation.
Amánat, feeder of North Koel river, Bengal, i. 209.
Amánínganj, market village in Oudh, i. 209.
Amánínganj-hát, silk mart in Bengal, i. 209.
Amánpur, trading town in N.-W. Provinces, i. 209.
Amárápuram. See Amrapur.
Amarnáth, village in Bombay, i. 210, 211.
Amarnáth, cave in Punjab, i. 211.
Amar Singh Thappa, Gurká General, surrendered to General Ochterlony at Maláun, ix. 237; his death, x. 289.
Amarwára, village in Central Provinces, i. 211.
Amátti, town in Coorg, i. 211.
Amb, estate in Punjab, i. 211.
Ambád, town and tâluk in Nizám’s Dominions, i. 212.
Ambágār Chauki, chiefship in Central Provinces, i. 212.
Ambahta, town in N.-W. Provinces, i. 213.
Ambájí-durga, hill in Mysore, i. 213.
Ambájípetta. See Machavaram.
Ambála, Division in Punjab, i. 213.
Ambála, District in Punjab, i. 213-224; physical aspects, 213-215; history, 215-217; population, 217-220; agriculture, 220-222; natural calamities, 222; commerce and trade, etc., 222, 223; administration, 223; sanitary aspects, 224.
Ambálá, tâluk in Punjab, 224.
Ambálá, city and cantonment in Punjab, 224-226; history, 224, 225; water-supply, 225; population, 226; grand darbâr there, article ‘India,’ vi. 425.
Ambálápulai, tâluk in Madras, i. 226.
Ambápeta, estate in Madras, i. 226.
Ambarnath. See Amarnath.
Ambásamudram, town and tâluk in Madras, i. 226.
Ambatmúri, pass in Madras, i. 126.
Ambela, mountain pass in Punjab, i. 226-228.
Amber, historic capital in Rájputána, i. 228, 229.
Ambergrís, found in Nicobar Islands, x. 297.
Amber mines in Upper Burma, iii. 211.
Ambágón, parganá in Central Provinces, i. 229.
Ambika, river in Bombay, i. 229.
Amboyyna, massacre of, article ‘India,’ vi. 362, 365, 561.
Ambulúpáli, town in Madras, i. 230.
Ambir, town in Madras, i. 230.
Ambúrpet, town in Madras, i. 230.
Ambr. See Amber.
American Missions. See Missions.
Amet, town in Rájputána, i. 230.
Amethí, village in N.-W. Provinces, i. 230, 231.
Amethí, parganá in Oudh, i. 231.
Amethí Dungar, town in Oudh, i. 231.
Amgáon, estate and village in Central Provinces, i. 231, 232.
Amherst, Lord, Governor-General of India (1823-28), first Burmese war, capture of Bhartpur, article ‘India,’ vi. 403, 404; first spent summer at Simla, xii. 496.
Amherst, District in Burma, i. 232-243; physical aspects, 232-235; geological formation, 235; history, 235, 236; antiquities, 236, 237; population, 237, 238; agriculture, etc., 239, 240; manufactures, etc., 241; administration, 241, 243; climate, etc., 243.
Amherst, town in Burma, i. 243.
Amí, river in N.-W. Provinces, i. 243.
Amindívi Islands. See Laccadives.
Amingadh, town in Bombay, i. 244.
Amir Khán, Pindári leader (1817), article ‘India,’ vi. 404. Local notices —Invaded Kohílkhánd, ii. 140; defeated by Colonel Skinner near Afzal-garh, ii. 430; plundered Dhámpur, iv. 241; checked by Major Shepherd at Irích, which he afterwards made his head-quarters, vii. 24; ravaged Jaipur, vii. 50; called in to intervene between Jaipur and Jodhpur, vii. 242; defeated a British force near Kuních, viii. 363; owned the state of Láwa, viii. 468;
INDEX.

sacked Mandáwar, ix. 293; sacked Najina, x. 160; his ravages in Ráj-
pútana, xi. 466; made Nawáb of Tonk, xi. 407, xiii. 337; Rámpurá granted him, xi. 461; twice plundered Ságár, xii. 108; was granted Síronj by Holkar, xiii. 7, 8; plundered Thákurdwárá, xiii. 246; his history, xiii. 337, 338; ravaged Mewár or Udaípur, xiii. 407.

Amjád Ali Sháh, 4th king of Oudh (1841-47), built the iron bridge across the Gumtí at Lucknow, viii. 510.

Amjhera, pargáná in Central India, i. 244.

Amliyár. See Amalyár.

Ammápat, town in Madras, i. 244.

Ammáyánayıyakámür, estate and village in Madras, i. 244.

Amner, town and fort in Berár, i. 244, 245.

Amód, town and Sub-division in Bombay, i. 245.

Amósh, town in Oudh, i. 245.

Ampta, village in Bengal, i. 245.

Amráoti, District in Berár, i. 245-250; physical aspects, 246; history, 246, 247; population, 247; agriculture, 247, 248; land tenures, 248; natural calamities, 248; manufactures, 248; trade, 248, 249; roads and railways, 249; administration, 249; meteorological aspects, etc., 249, 250.

Amráoti, takáil in Berár, i. 250.

Amráoti, town in Berár, i. 250, 251; history, 250, 251; population, 251.

Amrápur. See Umáapur.

Amrápur, town in Madras, i. 251.

Amrápur, petty State in Bombay, i. 251.

Amrávati, river in Madras, i. 252.

Amrávati, town in Madras with ruined temples, i. 252.

Amrávati or Chátiá Hill, tank and hill in Bengal, i. 252, 253.

Amreli, town and Sub-division in Bombay, i. 253.

Amrí, village in Bombay, i. 253.

Amrita Bázár or Magura, village in Bengal, i. 253.

Amrit Ráo, son of Raghubáí Peshwá, lived at Tarahwán on a pension, xiii. 207.

Amritsár, Division in Punjb, i. 253, 254.

Amritsár, District in Punjab, i. 254-263; physical aspects, 254-256; history, 256, 257; population, 257-259; agriculture, 259-261; natural calamities, 261; commerce and trade, etc., 261, 262; administration, 262, 263; sanitary aspects, 263.

Amritsár, takáil in Punjab, i. 263.

Amritsár, city in Punjab, i. 263-266; history, 263-265; commerce and trade, 265; population, 266.

Amroha, historic town and takáil in N.-W. Provinces, i. 266.

Amsín, town and pargáná in Oudh, i. 266, 267.

Amura Bhauríári, village in Bengal, i. 267.

Amurnáth, cave in Punjab, i. 267. See Amarnáth.

Amwa, village in N.-W. Provinces, i. 267.

Amyatt, Mr., murdered near Kasimbázár, xi. 95.

An, or Aeng, pass over the Arakan Yoma Mountains in Burma, vi. 5.

An, or Aeng, river in Burma, i. 267.

An, or Aeng, town and township in Burma, i. 267, 268.

Anagündi, capital of the Narapathi dynasty of Southern India in the 14th century. See Víjayanagar.

Anáhadgar, town in Punjab, i. 268.

Aanimúdi, plateau in Madras, i. 268.

Anakáppalle, estate, town, and taluk in Madras, i. 268, 269.

Analysis of the Constitution of the East India Company, by P. Aubér, quoted, article 'India,' vi. 364, 365 (footnotes).

Analysis of Indian foreign import and export trade, principal staples, article 'India,' vi. 365-581.

Anamálaí, range of hills in Madras, i. 269-271.

Anamálaí, town in Madras, i. 271.

Anamásamídrampet, village in Madras, i. 271, 272.

Anand, town and Sub-division in Bombay, i. 272.

Anandápur, Christian village in Coorg, i. 272.

Ananda Ráž Gajápáti, Rájá of Vizianágram (1757), surrendered the Northern Circars to the Company, iii. 460; accompanied Col. Forde in his march on Músulípatam, xiii. 500.

Anandpur, petty State in Káthiáwár, i. 272.

Anandpur, town in Punjab, i. 272, 273.

Anandpur, village in Bengal, i. 273.

Anand Ráó Paur, received grant of State of Dhar from Bájíí Ráó Peshwá, iv. 247.

Anang Bhím Deo, king of Oríssa (1174-1205), built temple of Jagannáth at Púr, x. 441, 442.

Anang Pál, made Delhi capital of the Tuár Rájáís (circa 736), iv. 190.

Anang Pál II., a second time made Delhi capital of the Tuár Rájáís on being driven from Kanauj (1052), iv. 190.

Anang Pál III., last Tuár Rájá, driven from Delhi by the Chauhans of Ajmere (1154), iv. 190.

Anantágiri, village in Madras, i. 273.
INDEX.

Anantapura, ancient town in Mysore, i. 273.
Anantapur, District in Madras, i. 273-279; physical aspects, 273, 374; history, 274, 275; population, 275, 276; agriculture, 276, 277; natural calamities, 277, 278; commerce and trade, 278; administration, 278, 279; medical aspects, 279.

Anantapur, āluk in Madras, i. 279, 280.
Anantapur, town in Madras, i. 280.
Anawra, Emperor of Pagan, destroyed the Ta-lings in the 11th century, iii. 174; conquered Hanthawadi, v. 313.
Anchitai-durgam, hill fort in Madras, i. 281.

Ancient capitals: Chandravati, near Mount Abu, i. 8; Ahār, i. 81; Ajodhyā, i. 134, 135; Amber, i. 228, 229; Anag override, i. 268; Aror, i. 332; Asarur, i. 337; Bīdar, ii. 419; Bijāpur, ii. 423-425; Bhārnāna, iii. 13; Brahmanabad, iii. 91; Champānēr, iii. 333; Conjevaram, iv. 24; Dacca, iv. 26; Daecā, iv. 89-92; Daulatabad, iv. 158-160; Dauh, iv. 161; Delhi, iv. 189; Deogarh, iv. 202; Deolia, iv. 204; Dimāpur, iv. 289, 290; Dipālpur, iv. 303, 304; Dūnnon, iv. 325; Ellichpur, iv. 347, 348; Fatehpur Sikri, iv. 433-435; Garhā, v. 12; Garhāgāon, v. 14, 15; Gauhāti, v. 34, 35; Gau, v. 35-41; Golconda, v. 143, 144; Gorāgāon, v. 163; Hālebid, v. 295; Hampī, v. 306-308; Hastinapur, v. 352; Humchā, v. 501, 502; Ikkeri, v. 508; Jaunpur, vii. 159, 160; Kalingapatam, vii. 330; Kanauj, vii. 386, 387; Karur, viii. 51, 52; Kāsipur, viii. 82; Khajurāhū, vii. 140, 141; Lahore, viii. 415; Madura, ix. 133-135; Mālāng, ix. 187, 188; Mandāwan, ix. 292, 293; Māndogarh, ix. 308, 309; Mandor, ix. 399; Martaban, ix. 349, 350; Mro-haung, ix. 523, 524; Murshidabād, x. 31-39; Nādiyā, x. 141, 142; Nagar, x. 155; Nagar (Bednār), x. 155; Old Dālpur, x. 422; Puthan, x. 530, 531; Panduaha (Hūgill), xi. 39; Panduaha (Mudlāh), xi. 39-42; Parenda, x. 62; Anhilwārā Pātān, xi. 82; Pėgū, xi. 125-128; Rājāgriha, xi. 380, 381; Rājāmāhendri, xi. 382, 383; Rājāmahād, x. 390; Rāmnagar, xi. 453; Rangpur, xi. 501, 502; Sābhrā, xii. 88; Sāhet Mahet, xii. 120; Sānskāra, xii. 223, 224; Seringapatam, xii. 318-320; Simāram, xii. 501, 502; Sitpur, xii. 39; Sorāngāon, xii. 59; Sopāra, xii. 65; Takkal, xii. 167, 168; Tāmlāk, xii. 171-173; Tāndān, xii. 175, 176; Tanjore, xii. 194-196; Thāna, xii. 258, 259; Thutun, xii. 275; Udayagiri (Madras), xiii. 415; Ujjan, xiii. 417, 418; Umattur, xiii. 421; Vijayanagar, xiii. 473; Wāla, xiii. 514; Warangal, xiii. 521; Ya-theth-myo, xiii. 549.

Ancient India as described by Megas-thenes and Arrian, by Mr. J. M'Croindie, quoted, article ‘India,’ vi. 168 (footnote 1), 356 (footnote).

Ancient kingdoms: Andhra, i. 287; Chera, iii. 390, 391; Chola, iii. 455, 456; Kalingā, vii. 328-330; Kanaui, vii. 386, 387; Maharāshtra, ix. 160-168; Pāntyā, xi. 42; Tulāva, xii. 375; Vijayanagar, xii. 473; Walāhī, xiii. 514.

Ancient land system of India, vi. 438.

Ancient mingling of castes, vi. 195, 196.

Ancient stone circles. See Stone monuments, Ancient.

Andaman Islands, in Bay of Bengal, i. 281-287; physical aspects, 282, 283; history, 283; 284; population, 284, 285; agriculture, 285, 286; medical aspects, etc., 286, 287; assassination of Lord Mayo at Port Blair, vi. 425.

Andaman Islanders, The, article ‘India,’ vi. 55.

Andar, ādhāt or pass in Madras, i. 287.

Andaw, pagoda in Burma, i. 287.

Anderson, Col., connected the Sutlej and Upper Schāg Canal, xiii. 46.

Anderson, Dr., member of commission to open trade route through Burma, iii. 228.

Anderson, Liet., murdered at Mūltān, obelisk to, x. 12.

Andhārāgōn, town in Central Provinces, i. 287.

Andhra, ancient kingdom in S. India, i. 287.

Andhra, estate in Madras, i. 287.

Andhis, aboriginal tribe in Berār, xiii. 541.

Andīpatti, range of hills in Madras, i. 287, 288.

Andīpatti, town in Madras, i. 288.

Andiyūr, town in Madras, i. 288.

Andra. See Andhra.

Anecuta Oxonensis, Ayran series, vi. 102 and footnote.

Anechankur, toll station in Coorg, i. 288. Anekkāl, town and āluk in Mysore, i. 288.

Angādīpuram, town in Madras, i. 288, 289.

Angārbāri, detached peak in Bengal, i. 289.

Anghad, petty State in Bombay, i. 289. Angrezābād. See English Bazar.

Angria, Marāthā pirate dynasty, strongholds stormed by Clive and Watson (1756), iii. 38; took Jāigarh (1713), vii. 40; in Kolāba, viii. 263, 264; ravages on the Malabar coast, ix. 221; held Rājāpur, viii. 385; their history in
INDEX.

Ratnagiri, xii. 6; their capital Vizianagaram, xii. 499.

Angul, Government estate in Orissa, i. 289, 290.

Angul, village in Orissa, i. 290.

Anhilwara dynasty, Raiput (746-1300), Broach, flourishing port under, iii. 113.

Anicuts or Dams, on the Amravati, i. 252; at Bezvada, ii. 336; at Bukkachera, iii. 129; on the Caupery, iii. 277, 279; on the Coleroon, iv. 22; Cortellar, iv. 43; Adniamayapalli in Cuddapah, iv. 53, 54; Dowlaishvaram, iv. 316; on the Godavari, v. 53; on the Honnluhole, v. 441; Kampili, vii. 354; at Sunkesala in Karnül, viii. 34; on the Kistna at Bezvada, viii. 237; in the Madras Presidency, ix. 41, 42, 43; Nellore, x. 261, 267; on the Noyil, x. 416; on the Palar, x. 541; on the Penner, xi. 133, 134; on the Poni, xi. 194; Sangam (under construction), xii. 214, 215; at Deborah-on-Son in Shahabad, xii. 325; across the Shamsa near Maddir, xii. 376; across the Shaóradanadi, xii. 376; across the Sharavarati, xii. 377; the Dehri, xiii. 54, 55; the Srvailkantam, xiii. 170, 171; in Tanjore, xiii. 189, 190; in Tenkasi, xiii. 241; across the Tungabhadra, xiii. 383; across the Varada, xiii. 463; across the Varanadhanadi, xiii. 464; Vellar, xiii. 467; across the Yagachi, xiii. 547; Yelándur, xiii. 552.

Animals, wild and domestic, article 'India,' vi. 652-659. Local notices—See section Physical Aspects under each District article, and especially Afghanístan, i. 36, 37; Bhatnà, ii. 414; Bombay, iii. 45, 46; Upper Burma, iii. 212; Kashmir, vi. 68; Madras, ix. 58-91; Nepal, x. 277, 278; Oudh, x. 483; Punjab, xi. 259; Sind, xii. 507.—For special notices, see also Antelopes, Asses (wild), Bears, Bisons, Buffaloes, Camels, Cattle, Cheetahs or Hunting Leopards, Deer, Dogs, Elephants, Foxes, Gazelles, Goats, Hogs (wild), Horses, Hyenas, Ibex, Leopards, Lions, Mithlín or Wild Cows, Nilgiri or Blue Cows, Otters, Ponies, Porcupines, Rats, Rhinoceros, Sheep, Tigers, Wolves, and Yaks.

Animals, hospitals for—Ponýrapós—a survival of the Buddhist tenderness for animals, article 'India,' vi. 159. Local notices—Ahmadábád, i. 97; Broach, iii. 105; Surat, xiii. 134, 135.

Anised, found in Málé, Kotla, ix. 255.

Anjángáon, town in Berá, i. 290.

Anjángáon Bárí, town in Berá, i. 290.

AnjánwéI, seaport in Bombay, i. 290.

Anjá, town in Bombay, i. 290, 291.

Anjengo, town in Madras, i. 291, 292.

Anji, town in Central Provinces, i. 292.

Anjínád, tract in Madras, i. 292.

Anjnas, cultivating race in Málwá, ix. 269.

Ankewallíá, petty State in Káthiáwar, i. 292.

Ankleswar, town and Sub-division in Bombay, i. 292.

Ankola, Sub-division in Bombay, i. 293.

Ankola, town and seaport in Bombay, i. 293.

Annals and Antiquities of Rójásthán. See Tod, Col.

Annamarampet, village in Madras, i. 293.

Anningeri, town in Bombay, i. 293.

Anta Dhúra, pass in N.-W. Provinces, i. 293.

Antelope, or Black Buck, article 'India,' vi. 657. Local notices—Ajmere, i. 119; Akola, i. 141; Allahábád, i. 185; Amritsar, i. 255; Anantapúr, i. 274; Balchístán, ii. 36; Bánánta, ii. 47; Belgaum, ii. 232; Bellary, ii. 242; Bombay Presidency, iii. 46; Broach, iii. 102; Budáun, iii. 117; Bulandshahr, iii. 132; Balldána, iii. 143; Upper Burma, iii. 212; Cambay, iii. 271; Cawnpur, iii. 280; Bengalpát, iii. 382; Coinbatoreet, iv. 15; Cuddapah, iv. 48; Dháwbár, iv. 259; Faizábád, iv. 381; Fatehpur, iv. 423; Firozpur, iv. 439; Gayá, v. 45; Godávári, v. 123; Gonda, v. 147; Goona, v. 159; Gwalior, v. 229; Hámírprú, v. 298; Hardoi, v. 322; Hassan, v. 346; Himálaya Mountains, v. 409; Hoshiápuri, v. 452; Jálándhár, vi. 85; Jalpaígúri, vii. 109; Kádúr, vii. 283; Káirá, vii. 300; Káladígi, vii. 315; Káráchí, viii. 445; Kárnlál, viii. 20; Kárnúl, viii. 35, 36; Káthiáwar, viii. 96; Káhirpur, viii. 133; Khándesh, viii. 150; Kheri, viii. 190; Kistna, viii. 226; Kóthá, viii. 304; Lahore, vii. 405; Lálitpur, viii. 447; Lárákháná, viii. 463; Lóhárágá, viii. 477; Madras Presidency, ix. 91; Máínípúr, ix. 203; Málání, ix. 261; Mírájpúr, ix. 453; Montgomery, ix. 495; Nállalámáí Hills, x. 183; Násík, x. 228; Nellore, x. 262; Oudh, x. 483; Poona, x. 200; Punjab, xi. 239; Púnír, xi. 323; Ráípúr, xi. 368; Rámpur, xi. 455; Ratnágíri, xii. 4; Saharánpur, xii. 115; Salem, xii. 152; Sháhjáhpúr, xii. 344; Sháhpúr, xii. 361; Síálkot, xii. 441; Sind, xii. 507; Sírsá, xiii. 10; Súltánpur, xiii. 97; Surat, xiii. 120; Wardhá, xiii. 524.
INDEX.

Anthracite coal, found in Ráwal Pindi, xii. 2.

Antimony, found in Afghanistán, i. 36, 37; Anantápur, i. 274; Baluchistán, ii. 36; Bellary, ii. 241; Lower Burma, iii. 201, 202; Upper Burma, iii. 211; Hazáríbág, v. 379; Kángra, vii. 412; Kúlu, viii. 337; Lakhi Mountains, viii. 424; Madras Presidency, ix. 6; Bajaur, xi. 146; Sandúr Hills, xii. 209; Shwe-gyin, xii. 430.

Antimony, sulphide of, found in Bálághát, i. 454.

Antimony, sulphuret of, found in Bhágalpur, ii. 345.

Antiquarian remains; in Mount Abú, i. 8; Achala Basanta, i. 12; in Afghanistán, i. 52, 53; in Afghan-Túrkistan, i. 56; at Ahrár, i. 81; Ahmadábdád, i. 97; Ahmadgarh, i. 98; Ahobalám, i. 110; Ajaigárh, i. 112; Ajmeri, i. 132; Ajodhýa, i. 134, 135; Akola, i. 141; Allahábád, i. 196, 198; Amarnáth, i. 210, 211; Amber, i. 228, 229; Amráváti, i. 252; Anamaláí Hills, i. 270; Araráj, i. 306; Asáur, i. 337; Assiá, i. 375; Atráñj Kéra, i. 379, 380; Ava, i. 389; Azámgarh, i. 395; Bádámí, i. 407; Bádhrás, i. 410; Baghehrát, i. 417; Bahraich, i. 427; Báidya-náth, i. 436; Bálihrí, i. 13; Balkh, i. 14; Bándá, i. 55; Bannú, i. 90; Bara Bankí, i. 107; Barábhár Hills, i. 115; Bairelí, i. 141; Barkúr, i. 156, 157; Bássein, i. 191, 192; Bélá-gáví, i. 230; Benares, i. 266; Bezwáda, i. 336; Bhácheswar, i. 340; Bhágalpur, i. 348; Bháinsror, i. 356; Bhándák, i. 359; Bhéra, i. 386; Bhílsa, i. 393; Bhúj, i. 408; Bilgtréal, i. 455, 456; Bishnúpur, i. 17; Borám, ii. 38; Bráhmanábdád, i. 91; Búddh Gáyá, i. 125-127; Bulandshahr, i. 141; Bundelkhand, i. 154; Barhánpur, i. 164; Champáner, i. 333; Champárán, i. 334, 335, 340, 341; Chándá, i. 352; Chandragírni, i. 363; Harchoka in Chán Chákár, i. 367; Charsáddá, i. 373; Chaúl, i. 376, 377; Chítór, i. 431; Coorg, iv. 35, 36; Dálmi, iv. 100; Udínagar, near Dárapur, iv. 122; Darautí, iv. 122; Tezpúr, near Dárrang, iv. 143; Daulatábád, iv. 158; Debi Pátán, iv. 164; Delhi, iv. 189; Dhéri Sháhán, iv. 269, 270; Dimápúr, iv. 289, 290; Dipálipur, iv. 304; Élephanta, iv. 341; Eran, iv. 354, 355; Farukkhabád, iv. 410; Gaur, v. 38-40; Gáyá, v. 47-49; Gházípur, v. 62, 63; Giriyyák, v. 85; Girnár, v. 85, 86; Góbardhán, v. 121; Gujrát, v. 189; Gwalior, v. 234-236; Halebid, v. 295; Hampí, v. 307, 308; Harappa, v. 320; Hardwár, v. 331-333; Harrand, v. 342; Hasan Abád, v. 342; Hassan, v. 346; Ikánum, v. 597; Jaintiápur, vii. 50; Jalálpur, vii. 51; Jaunpur, vii. 159, 160; in Jhelám, vii. 169; Jetrúck, vii. 182; Kachola, vii. 278; Káfirkot, vii. 292; Kálíngapatam, vii. 330; Kálínjara, vii. 333-337; Kanárak, vii. 384, 385; Kánuaj, viii. 387; Kárákal, vii. 403; Karanjam, vii. 467; Kasía, viii. 79; Katás, viii. 87; Khajuráhu, vii. 140, 141; Kóra, viii. 295; Kudarkot, vii. 329; Lahóre, viii. 415; Mahábálpur, iv. 143-149; Mahim, ix. 181; Mahóbá, ix. 183; Mandar Hill, ix. 292; Mándogárh, ix. 308, 309; Mánikila, ix. 319, 320; Meerút, ix. 393; Mekhar, ix. 399; Mergúi, ix. 408; Múnj, x. 15; Muttrá, x. 53, 54; Nádol, x. 142, 143; Palmá, xi. 14; Panduáhu, (Húglí), xi. 39; Panduáh (Maldah), xi. 39-42; Anhilwára Pátan, xi. 82; Pataná, xi. 84; Pehoa, xi. 129; Penukonda, xii. 135; Rágárihá, xi. 380, 381; Rágámáhá, xi. 390; Rágamárh Hill, xi. 447; Rángámáti, x. 469; Ráni-núr, xi. 507, 508; Tsandavolu in Repújli, xii. 44; in Rohri, xii. 64, 65; Rohtásgarh, xii. 78; Rúpbás, xii. 83; Sahet Mahért or Sravastí, xii. 126-134; Sakrápyatána, xii. 148; Sálsette, xii. 169; Sánché, xii. 194-196; in Sándoway, xii. 201; Sangálá, xii. 214; Sánkisa, xii. 223, 224; Sáráí Agháth, xii. 249; Sáránáth, xii. 269, 270; Sayyidpur (N. W. P.), xii. 300; Sówán, xii. 322, in Sháhábdád, xii. 328; in Sháhpúr, xii. 361; Shímoga, xii. 400; Shorkót, xii. 424; Síálkót, xii. 451; Simráón, xii. 501, 502; Síndkhér, xii. 527; in Singhbúm, xii. 536; on the Singimárt River, xii. 541; Sivásamadram, xii. 42; Somnáth, xiii. 50; Sonárgión, xiii. 59; Sonapat, xii. 62; Sorón, xii. 67; Súmerpur, xii. 107; Syriam, xii. 158; Talámaba, xii. 163; Talkad, xii. 167; Tamluk, xii. 172; Tezpúr, xii. 244; Thán, xii. 248, 249; Tharand Párkar, xii. 267; Tínnévelli, xii. 305; Tirumúrtíkovil, xii. 325; Tósham, xii. 340; Uchh, xii. 400; Ujáim, xii. 417, 418; Ventípur, xii. 471; Wala, xii. 514; Yúsufzáí, xii. 558.

Antivíllí, village in Bombay, i. 293.

Antora, seaport in Bombay, i. 293, 294.

Antrávedi, shrine in Madras, i. 294.

Antri, paryand in Central India, i. 294.

Anúmákonda, historic capital in Deccan, i. 294. See Telingána.

Anúpgarh, town in Rájputána, i. 294.

Anúpshahr, town and tahsil in N.-W. Provinces, i. 294.
Anwar-ud-din, Nawab of Arcot, defeated by Muzaffar Jang at Ambur, i. 230; granted the Northern Circars, iii. 468. Aonla, ancient town and taksil in N.-W. Provinces, i. 295, 296.

Aornos, Mount, mentioned by Arrian, different identifications of, xi. 506.

Apá Sáhib (Mahduji Bhonsla), Rájá of Nágpur, sent his ladies and jewels to Bhandára, ii. 361; Ságar and Nárbadá annexed on his deposition, iii. 302; his history, x. 167; his attack on the Resident at Nágpur, x. 167; his defeat and deposition, x. 168.

Appcherlá, town in Madras, i. 296.

Appenkondu, village in Madras, i. 296.

Apples; grown in Afghanistán, i. 38; Balúchistán, i. 36; Ghazní, v. 72; Kalhatí, vii. 325; Kandháhár, vii. 391; Kángra, vii. 412; Kashmir, vii. 71; Kháipur, vii. 136; Kúmáún, viii. 369; Manipur, ix. 331; Muzáfárfarghár, x. 57; Mysore, x. 103; Ñílgíri Hills, x. 313; Peshávar, xi. 159; Shevaroy Hills, xii. 383; Sind, xii. 520; Sukkur, xiii. 91.

Aprícots, grown in Balkh, ii. 15; Balúchistán, ii. 36; Ghazní, v. 72; Gilgit, v. 80; Kandháhár, vii. 391; Kángra, vii. 312; Kashmir, viii. 71; Káb, viii. 122; Khábúl, viii. 122; Khoát, viii. 242; Kúlu, viii. 336, 338; Peshávar, xi. 150; Sind, xii. 520.

Ar. See Ahar.

Arab expeditions to Bombay and Sind (636-828), vi. 268.

Arabs—in Aden, i. 18; their tribes near Aden, i. 24 (see Abbádis, Akhrábis, Fadhíls); in Bombay Presidency, iii. 49; City, iii. 51; plundered Dhu, 1670, iv. 308; Haidarábád, v. 253; South Kánára, vii. 379; their defence of Máleguán, May 1818, ix. 254; their colony and power at Ránder, xi. 468; Ratnágirí, xii. 7; their attack on Songír, xiii. 61; Tinnevelli, xiii. 304. See also Lábays.

Aráchálúr, village in Madras, i. 296.

Arágoná, village in Madras, i. 296, 297.

Arail, village and taksil in N.-W. Provinces, i. 297.

Arains, market gardeners and cultivators in Jehlum, vii. 171.

Arakan, Division in Lower Burma, i. 297, 298.

Arakan. See Mro-haung.

Arakanese. See Maghs.

Arakan Hill Tracts, District in Lower Burma, i. 298-304; physical aspects, etc., 298, 299; history, 299; population, 299-301; agriculture, etc., 301, vol. xiv.

302; manufactures, 302, 303; administration, 303, 304; climate, 304.

Arakan Oil Company, vi. 626, 627.

Arakan Yoma, or Roma, range of hills, with important passes running down Burma, i. 304, 305; article 'India,' vi. 3.

Arakere, tract in Mysore, i. 305.

Arakhs, aboriginal tribe in Gonda, v. 151.

Arál River, channel in connection with the Indus, i. 305, 306.

Aramerí, village in Coorg, i. 306.

Arán, river in Berár, i. 306.

Arang, town in Central Provinces, i. 306.

Araráj, village in Bengal, i. 306.

Araríyá, village and Sub-division in Bengal, i. 306.

Arásalár, estuary in Madras, i. 307.

Araun, pargána in Central India, i. 307.

Aravá-Kúrichi, village in Madras, i. 307.

Arávallí Hills, range of mountains in Rájputána, i. 307, 308.

Arázi, village in Bombay, i. 308.

Arbuthnot, Sir A. J., acting Governor of Madras (1872), ix. 67.

Arbuthnot, Messrs., & Co., rented the estate of Pá lakonda, ix. 534; their introduction of indigo, and attempt to introduce cotton, xiii. 492.

Archaeological Survey of Western India, Mr. E. Thomas' Papers in, quoted, vi. 147 (footnotes); 172 (footnotes); 175 (footnote 3); 182 (footnotes 1 and 4); 185 (footnote 4).

Archaeology of India. For Local notices see Antiquarian Remains, Architecture, Buddhist Antiquities, Coins, Mosques, and Temples.

Architecture, ancient Indian, article 'India,' vii. 112, 170; under the Mughal Emperors, 294, 304. Local notices:—

(1) Buddhist architecture—Ajanta, i. 114-116; Amaráváti, i. 252; Bághi, i. 414; Bara Banki, ii. 107; Barkúr, ii. 157; Benáres, ii. 268; Bezwáda, ii. 336; Bhánder, ii. 338; Bhílsa, ii. 393, 394; Budhá Gáyá, ii. 126, 127; Champáran, iii. 340, 341; Ellora, iv. 349; Erán, iv. 354, 355; Junágáhar, vii. 263; Kánum, vii. 438; Kasia, viii. 79; Khandgirí, viii. 159; Mahábalípur, ix. 143-149; Pandronton, xi. 38, 39; Ráni-núr, xi. 507, 508; Sánchi, xii. 194-196; Sánkisa, xii. 223, 224; Sárnáth, xii. 269, 270; Udayagíra, xiii. 414, 415.

(2) Burmese architecture—Amárapúra, i. 210; Amherst, i. 236; Áva, i. 389; Upper Burma, iii. 217; Kyai-kauk, viii. 382; Kyai-kyi-yo, viii. 383; Mahámiuni, ix. 156; Mandalay, ix. 289; 'Shwe-Dagon, xii. 426, 427;
INDEX.

(7) Muhammadan architecture, including Mughal and Pathán—Agra, i. 71-75; Ahmadábád, i. 97, 98; Ahmadnagar, i. 109; Ajmere, i. 132, 133; Allahábád, i. 198; Aurungábád, i. 387; Bahráin, i. 435; Bakh, ii. 14; Baroda, ii. 170; Benares, ii. 268; Bijápúr, ii. 442; Burhánpur, iii. 164; Dábhóil, iv. 77; Delhi, iv. 156-158, 191, 192; Fatehpur Sikri, iv. 464; Gaur, v. 40; Jaunpur, viii. 159, 160; Lahore, viii. 415, 416; Lucknow, viii. 506-510; Mándogarh, ix. 308; Meerut, ix. 393; Murshidábád, x. 33, 34; Nárna, xii. 213; Panduah, xi. 41, 42; Patna, xi. 110; Rájmáhal, xii. 390; Seringapatam, xii. 320; Sikándra, xii. 481; Surat, xiii. 135.

(8) Nepalese architecture—Benares, ii. 265; Khámtándu, vii. 183.

(9) Portuguese architecture—Bássen, ii. 191; Cochin, iv. 12, 13; Diu, iv. 307; Goa, v. 107, 108; Salsette, xii. 169.

(10) Sikh architecture—Amritsar, i. 335; Lahore, viii. 417, 418; Rámádás, xi. 441; Sálíkot, xii. 451, 452; Tán Tárán, xii. 215.

Arcot, tāluk in Madras, i. 308.

Arcot, town in Madras, i. 308-311; history, 308-311; defence of, by Clive (1751), i. 309, 310, vi. 379; rival French and English nominees for the throne of, vi. 379.

Arcot, North, District in Madras, i. 311-319; physical aspects, 311, 312; history, 312-314; population, 314, 315; agriculture, 315-317; natural calamities, 317; commerce and trade, 317, 318; administration, 318, 319; medical aspects, 319.

Arcot, South, District in Madras, i. 319-328; physical aspects, 320, 321; history, 321, 322; population, 322, 323; agriculture, 323-325; natural calamities, 325, 326; commerce and trade, 326, 327; administration, 327, 328; medical aspects, 328.

Ardabak, village in Bengal, i. 329.

Area, towns, villages, houses, population, etc., of British India, article 'India,' vol. vi., appendix I. p. 689.

Arecanut or betel nut palms, in Akyab, i. 155, 156; Amalápüram, i. 207; Amherst, i. 239; Arkalgad, i. 330; Asam, i. 362; Atúr, i. 383; Bakarganj, i. 441, 445; Bangalore, ii. 63; on the Bellápatam, ii. 239; at Bellary, ii. 245; Bombay, ii. 45; Chêra, ii. 392; Chítaldúrg, iii. 426; Cochin, iv. 5; Dacca, iv. 85; Eastern Dwárs, iv. 328, 333; Faridpur, iv. 394; Goa, v.
INDEX.

92, 93; Godávari, v. 122; Hájíganj, v. 290; Hassan, v. 349; Howrah, v. 463; Jalpaiguri, vii. 105; Kadur, vii. 286; Kalasa, vii. 324; North Káñára, vii. 372; South Káñára, vii. 380; Karmíl, viii 38; Kháí Hills, viii. 177; Khyrím, viii. 215; Kolába, viii. 260; the Konkan, viii. 291; Lakvallí, viii. 444; Madras, ix. 30, 87; Malabar, ix. 230; Mertigudda, iv. 415; Mysore State, x. 100, 101, District, x. 119; the Nicobar Islands, x. 295; Noákhálí, x. 339, 345, 347; Ságára (Mysore), xii. 111; Salwín Hill Tracts, xii. 175; Sávantwári, xii. 296; Shellá, xii. 378; Shimoga, xii. 400, 403; Shwe-gyín, xii. 432; Sibhságár, xii. 466; Távo, xii. 232; Tipperah, xii. 317, 318; Travancore, xii. 342, 349; Trichinópoli, xii. 360; Túmkúr, xii. 378, 381; Vendúl, xii. 469; Yédótar, xiii. 550; Yélápur, xiii. 553.

Arágum, town in Berá, i. 329; battle of (1803), vi. 323, 398.

Arghún dynasty, The, in Sind (16th century), xii. 510.

Arhar. See Pulses.

Arhar Nawárgáon, town in Central Provinces, i. 329.

Áriádahá, village in Bengál, i. 329.

Áriágúm, fort in Madras, i. 329.

Áriál Kháñ, river in Bengál, i. 329.

Áriángáon, village, pass, and shrine in Madras, i. 329.

Áriapad, shrine in Madras, i. 329, 330.

Árikkód, town in Madras, i. 330.

Árisillár. See Arásalar.

Árjún, Sikh Guru, son of Rám Dás, founded Kartáçpur, where his descendants have an estate, viii. 50; died in prison at Lahore, where his shrine is, viii. 415; founded Srígovindpur, xii. 75; built town, temple, and tank of Tárn Táran, xiii. 214, 215.

Árjúni, estate in Central Provinces, i. 330.

Arjúnpur, village in N.-W. Provinces, i. 330.

Árkálgad, town and tólkók in Mysore, i. 330.

Árkavátí, river in Mysore, i. 330.

Árkónam, town in Madras, i. 330, 331.

Ármagón, shoal and lighthouse in Madras, i. 331; East India Company's factory established at (1625-26), vi. 368.

Armenians in Bengál, ii. 295; Bombay, iii. 52; Calcutta, iii. 256; Dacca, iv. 90, 91; Surat, xiii. 134.

Ármóri, town in Central Provinces, i. 331.

Army of India, its constitution, article 'India,' vi. 470, 471; the armies of the three Presidencies, 471; strength, 471; health and vital statistics, 675-684. Local notices—in Bengal, ii. 319; Bombay, iii. 67; Haidarábáb Contingent, v. 252, xii. 302; Madras, ix. 74, 75; Punjab, xi. 290; the Haidarábáb reformed troops, xii. 302. See also Arsenals, Cantonments, and Military Forces of Native States.

Árma, river in Berá, i. 331.

Árná, island in Bombay, i. 331.

Árni, town and estate in Madras, i. 331.

Árör, historic town in Bombay, i. 332.

Ároras. See Trading Castes.

Árpálí, pargána in Central Provinces, i. 332.

Árrá, town in Bengál, i. 333, 334; population, 333; history, 333, 334.

Árráñ Canal, branch of the Son Canal, Bengál, i. 334, 335.

Árrian, Greek historian, quoted or referred to—on Alexander's march through Balchístán, ii. 28; on the defence of a chief of Pushkalavati against Hephais- ton, iii. 373; on Taxila, iv. 270; on Asés, identified with Háshtinágar, v. 344; on Muttra, x. 43; preserved Megathnes' account of Palibothra (Patná), xi. 107; on Penkélas or Pushkalavati, xii. 147; the different identifications of his Mount Aornos, xi. 506; calls the Rávi, the Hýdaraotes, xii. 14, and the Sambus a tributary of the Jumána, xii. 139; on Sángála, xii. 214; the Erranoas, indentified with the Son, xii. 51; the Port of Alexandria, identified with Sonmíána, xiii. 61.

Árrowsmith's old map of India referred to, on the River Sái, xii. 139.

Ársenals—Ahmadábád, i. 97; Allahábád, i. 198; Bangalore, ii. 66; Belláry, ii. 261; Firozpur, iv. 448; Haidarábáb (Sind), v. 287; Madras, ix. 107; Mejkára, iv. 414; Mhow, iv. 420; Nágpur, x. 174, 175; Ráwal Pindi, xii. 35, 37; Secunderábád, xii. 301; Tháyet-myo, xiii. 287; Trivárdürn, xiii. 369; Vizagapatam, xii. 498.

Árshed Beg, revenue officer of Tipú Sultán, made rújatwári settlement in Malabar, ix. 46.

Ársikére, village in Mysore, i. 335.

Árt and architecture in ancient India, vi. 112; 170, 171. See also Architecture.

Arts and manufactures, article 'India,' vi. 112, 113; also chap. xx. pp. 598-617. English competition with native art-work, 598; native rural industries, 599; fortified weaving settlements of the East India Company, 599; cotton-weaving an indigenous industry in India, 599; its decline, but still a domestic industry supplying three-fifths
of the Indian consumption, 600; cotton-weaving in different Provinces, 600, 601; special Indian cotton fabrics, 601-603; Indian silk-weaving in Burma, Assam, and Bengal, 602; classes of silk fabrics, 602, 603; steam silk factories, 603; embroidery, 603; Kashmir shawls, 603; leather work, 603; velvet work, 603; jewelled embroidery, 604; carpets and rugs, 604, 605; goldsmith's work and jewellery, 605, 606; precious stones, 606; iron work and cutlery, 606; chain armour and damascene work, 606, 607; brass, copper, and bell-metal work, 607, 608; pottery and tile work, 608; sculpture, 608, 609; wood carving, 609; inlaying and ivory carving, 609; European industries, cotton mills, 610-615; jute mills, 614-616; breweries, 616, 617; paper mills, 617; leather factories, 617.

Arundângi, tract and fortress in Madras, i. 335. Arûnâṭhântâlam, village in Madras, i. 335.

Aruppakotai, town in Madras, i. 335.

Arví, town and tahsíl in Central Provinces, i. 335; 336.

Arâwál, produce dépôt in Bengal, i. 336.

Arâwál, village in Oudh, i. 336.

Arâyalâr, town in Madras, i. 336.

Aryan and Turanian migrations from Central Asia, vi. 174, 175; 130, 131.

Aryan races of India, number in 1881, vi. 51. Also chap. iv. pp. 75-131. The Aryan stock, its European and Eastern branches, 75; the Aryans in their primitive home, 75, 76; European and Indian languages merely varieties of Aryan speech, 76; Indo-European words, 76; common origin of European and Indian religions, 76; the Indo-Aryans on the march, and in their new settlements, 76, 77; the Rig-Veda, its supposed dates, 77; Vedic hymns, 78; caste and widow burning unknown to the Rig-Veda, 78; Aryan civilisation in the Veda, 79; eastern spread of the Aryans, 79; the gods of the Veda, 79; Indra, the Cloud Compeller or rain-bringer, and Agni, the God of Fire, 80, 81; other Vedic gods, 81; the Brâhmanical triad, 81; blood-loving deities of Hinduism scarcely known in the Veda, 82; the Horse Sacrifice a substitution for Human Sacrifice, 82; Vedic conceptions of the Deity, 82; a Vedic hymn, 82, 83; primitive Aryan burial, 84; burning of the dead, 84, 85; Vedic legend of Yama, the King of Death, 85; Vedic farewell to the dead, 85; Vedic conception of immortality, 86; Aryan advance towards the Jumna and Upper Ganges, 86; Aryan tribes organized into kingdoms, 87; origin of priestly families, 87; growth of the priesthood, 87, 88; the four Vedas, 88; the Brâhmanas, 88, 89; the Sûtras or sacred traditions, 89; formation of the Brâhman caste, 89; growth of the warrior or Kshattriya caste, 89, 90; the cultivating caste (Vaisyâ), 90; the four Hindu castes, 90, 91; increase of Brâhman, Kshattriya, and Sûdra castes, 91; decrease of Vaysias, 91, 92; struggle between the priestly and warrior castes, 92; rising pretension of the Brâhmans, 92; well-known prehistoric legends of Kshattriyas atattaining Brâhmahood, 92, 93; the Middleland, the focus of Brâhmanism, 93; Aryan tribes outside the Brâhmanical pale, 93; establishment of Brâhma supremacy, 94; four stages of a Brâhman's life, 95; the Brâhma rule of life and its hereditary results on the caste, 96; work done by Brâhmans for India, 97; Brâhman theology, 97; the post-Vedic gods, 97, 98; the Hindu triad, 98; Brâhman philosophy, its six darssanas or schools, 98, 99; summary of Brâhman religion, 100; Brâhman science, 100; Sanskrit grammar, 100, 101; Sanskrit and Prâkt speech, 101; Sanskrit manuscripts, 102; the Indian alphabets, 102, 103; Sanskrit writings almost entirely in verse, 103; prose, a forgotten art, 103, 104; Sanskrit dictionaries, 104; Brâhman astronomy, 104-106; Brâhman mathematics, 106; Brâhman medicine, 106-110; Indian surgery, 107, 108; Buddhist public hospitals, 108, 109; decline of Hindu medicine, 109; English Medical Colleges, 108, 109; vernacular medical publications, 110; Hindu art of war, 110; Indian music, 110-112; Indian architecture, 112; Indian decorative art and painting, 112, 113; Brâhman law, 113-118; code of Manu, 113, 114; code of Yajnavalkya, 114, 115; scope of Indian law, its rigid caste system, 115, 116; growth of Hindu law, 116; its incorporation of local customs, 117; perils of modern codification, 117, 118; secular literature of the Hindus, 118-129; the Mahâbhârata, 118-122; the Râmâyana, 122-125; age of the Sanskrit drama, 125, 126; Sakuntala and other Hindu dramas, 126, 127; the Hindu novel, 127; Beast stories, 127; Sanskrit lyric poetry, 128; the Purânas, 128, 129; Indian modern vernacular litera-
ture, 129; intellectual and religious development of the early Aryans, 129, 130; the Brâhmans in Indian history, and attacks on Brâhmanism from the 6th to the 19th century, 130, 131.

Aryan influences on the Dravidian races, vi. 329, 330; the modern Aryan vernaculars of India, 334-355.

Asa, the Ahir, story of, as told by Finrshata, iii. 301.

Asaf Jâh, Nizám-ul-Mulk (Chin Kilik Khân), Governor of the Deccan (1720-48), defeated and killed Mullâriz Khân, the Imperial General at Fateh-khêla, iii. 144, iv. 422; lived at Burhânpur, where he died, iii. 164; took Chicacole, iii. 406; granted the Northern Circars to Anwâr-ud-dîn and Rustâm Khân, iii. 408; obtained Daulattâbâd at death of Aurungzeb, iv. 160; his history, v. 248, 249, 257, 258; appointed Nizâm-ul-Mulk by Faruk-siyyar, v. 257; founded reigning dynasty of Haidarâbâd, v. 258.

Asaf Khân, brother of Nûr Jâhan, Viceroys of Kara Mânîkpur, conquered Garhâ, vii. 31; tomb at Shâhâdara, viii. 416, xii. 341; defeated Kânî Dur-gâvâtî of Garhâ-Mandlâ at Mandlâ, ix. 301, 302, xii. 259; stormed Chaurâgarh, x. 218.

Asafpur, village in N.W. Provinces, i. 336, 337.

Asaf-ud-daulâ, Nawâb of Oudh (1775-98), ceded Benares to the East India Company, ii. 255, and Ghâzipur, v. 64, and Jânpur, vii. 153; took the materials for his buildings at Lucknow from Karra, viii. 48; built the Imâm-bâra and other edifices at Lucknow, viii. 506-508; his subsidiary treaty with the English, x. 367; his reign and transactions with the East India Company, x. 490, 491.

Asaisi, village in Oudh, i. 337.

Asansol, village in Bengal, i. 337.

Asârûr, village in Punjab, i. 337.

Asâsûni, village in Bengal, i. 337.

Asbestos, found in Chitaldrug, iii. 423; Kumâun, viii. 394; Mysore District, x. 114.

Ashritas, a sect of the Kumbhipâthiás, in the Central Provinces, iii. 315.

Ashta, town in Central India, i. 337.

Ashta, town in Bombay, i. 337, 338.

Ashtagrâm, Division in Mysore, i. 338.

Ashtagrâm, tâluk in Mysore, i. 338.

Ashti, historic town in Central Provinces, i. 338.

Asiatic non-Indian population of British India, article 'India,' vi., appendix, vi. p. 694.
INDEX.

Aurangábád, town in the Nizám's Dominions, i. 387, 388.
Aurangábád Sayyid, town in N.-W. Provinces, i. 388.
Aurungzeb, sixth Mughal Emperor of India (1658-1707) article 'India,' vi. 305-312; his rebellion and usurpation of the throne, 305, 306; chief events of his reign, 306, 307 and footnote; murder of his brothers, 307; conquest of Southern India, 307; rise of the Maráthás, 307, 308; Aurungzeb's Grand Army and twenty years' war with the Maráthás, 308, 309; his despair and death, 309; unsuccessful expedition to Assam, 309; his bigotry and persecution of the Hindus, 309; revolt of the Rajputs, 309, 310; revenue of his Empire, 310, 311; Aurungzeb's character, 312. Local notices — His generals took Adoni, i. 26; defeated his brother Dárá at Ajmíre, i. 21; ruins of palace and mausoleum to his wife at Aurangábád, i. 385; in Bellary, ii. 242; took Bijaípur, ii. 424; destroyed walls of Broach and rebuilt them, iii. 112, 113; built mosque at Burhánpúr, iii. 164; had temple of Debi Patán destroyed, iv. 164; conquered the Deccan, iv. 166; had his capital at Delhi, iv. 193; took Dháwar, iv. 226; defeated his brother Murád at Kanka Chabutra, near Dholpur, iv. 276; restored fort of Dohád, iv. 312; built mosque at Fatehábád, iv. 419; took Golconda, v. 144; his wars with Abdullá Kutab Sháh, King of Golconda, and annexation of that kingdom, v. 255, 256; joined by the Sidi of Janjírã, vi. 140; invaded Márwár, and plundered Jodhpúr, vi. 241; took Kondapalli, vi. 287; built the Jáma Masjid at Lahore, viii. 416; built mosque at Lucknow, viii. 504, 505; his visit to Máníkpur, ix. 321; destroyed temples at Muttra, x. 54; restored Poona to Sivájí, xi. 212; took Purandhar, x. 298; took Ráigárh, xi. 364; at first employed Rájput chieftains, but eventually invaded Rájputána, xi. 405; took Sátána, xii. 274; obtained Shólápur from ÁI Adil Sháh, of Bijaípur, xii. 412; took Sinhgárh, xii. 544; increased the importance of Surat, as port for Mecca, xiii. 122; defeated Dárá at Ujjíain, xiii. 417.
Auras, village in Oudh, i. 358.
Aus, autumn rice crop. See Rice cultivation. Ausgrámh, village in Bengal, i. 388.

Australia, India's trade with, vi. 578, 579.
AVA, ancient capital of the Burmese Empire, i. 388-390.
Avalanches, frequent in Kumán, viii. 335.
Aváni, village in Mysore, i. 390.
Avatárs or Incarnations of Vishnu, article 'India,' vi. 215, 216 (footnote 3).
Aváti, village in Mysore, i. 390.
Avcháír, petty State in Bombay, i. 390.
Avínáší, town in Madras, i. 390.
Avitábile, Sikh general, Governor of Pesháwar, xi. 149; built wall round Pesháwar, xi. 158; re-built Wazirábád, which he made his head-quarters, xiii. 535.
Avúlapáli, range of hills in Madras, i. 391.
Awah, town in N.-W. Provinces, i. 391.
Awáns, Muhammadan tribe, numerous in Hazará, v. 363, 364; Jehlám, vii. 168-170; Pesháwar, xi. 151; Rawál Pindi, xii. 27; Sialkot, xii. 444.
Awar, pargáná in Central India, i. 391.
Ayákúdú, town in Madras, i. 391.
Ayákúdú, town and zamindári in Madras, i. 391.
Ayub Kháán, defeated by Abdúr Rahman Kháán (June 1881), vii. 275; his victory at Maiwand (26th July 1880), vii. 396; defeated by Gen. Roberts at Kandhár (1st Sept. 1880), viii. 397; captured Kandhár (27th July 1881), but again defeated by Abdúr Rahman Kháán there (22nd Sept. 1881), viii. 398.
Ayyábankere, artificial lake in Mysore, i. 391.
Azamgárh, District in N.-W. Provinces, i. 391-401; physical aspects, 392, 393; history, 393-395; archaeology, 395; population, 395-397; agriculture, 397-399; natural calamities, 399; commerce and trade, 399; administration, 400; medical aspects, 400, 401.
Azamgárh, town and tahsíl in N.-W. Provinces, i. 401.
Azimábád. See Patná.
Azímganj, village in Bengal, i. 402.
Azím, son of Aurángzeb, Nawáb of Bengal (1697-1704), ii. 278; sold three villages on site of Calcutta to the East India Company, iii. 240; defeated and slain by his brother Muázm in Dholpur, iv. 276.
Azím Kháán, Durání leader, defeated by Rankiú Singh at Pesháwar, xi. 149.
Azím Sháh, son of Sikandár Sháh, King of Bengal, proclaimed his independence
INDEX.

at Sonargao, and invited the poet Hafiz to his court, xiii. 59.
Azmeriganj, village in Assam, i. 402.

B
Bába Búdan, range of mountains in Mysore, i. 402, 403.
Bába Jagjiván Dás, founder of the Satnámis, born at Daryábad, iv. 151.
Bába Sáhib. See Bhákar Rao.
Bábál, town in Central Provinces, i. 403.
Bábar, first Mughal Emperor of Delhi, (1526-30), early life, defeat and overthrow of Ibráhím Lodi at Pánipat; conquest of Northern India, article "India," vi. 290, 291. *Local notices*—His description of Afgánistán, i. 31; made Agra his capital, and died there, i. 69; took Allahábád, i. 196; took Báná, and defeated Ráná of Udaipur there, ii. 418; invaded India, and after victory of Pánipat, entered Delhi, iv. 192, 193; took Dholpur, iv. 277; his mention of Dílpápur, iv. 303; conquered Étawah, iv. 371; Fatehpur, iv. 424; and Gházípur, v. 64; took fort of Gwalior by stratagem, v. 236; mentions Hangu, v. 310; his tomb at Kábul, vii. 265; boasts of the commerce of Kábul, vii. 271; on the Káfírs, vii. 292; took Kandahár, vii. 392; defeated the Rájugá princes at Khánna, viii. 164; on the Bangash tribe, viii. 243; defeated Ibráhím Lodi near Lahore, viii. 405; mentions Mahábán, ix. 150; occupied Rápré in Mánipuri, ix. 203; his victory over Ibráhím Lodi at Pánipat, xi. 44, 45; subdued the Patháns in Peshávar, xi. 149; his invasions of the Punjab, xi. 261; defeated the Rájugá puts at Fatehpur Sikri, xi. 404; defeated the Ghákkars, and took Phárwála, xii. 24; planted colonies in Saháranpur, xii. 45; marched through Síbi, xii. 457; invaded Mewár and defeated Ráná Sánga, xiii. 403, 404.
Bábábála, village in N.-W. Provinces, i. 403.
Báber, H., introduced coffee planting into the Wainád, ix. 231.
Báberu, town and *tahsil* in N.-W. Provinces, i. 403.
Báháshans or Military Bráhmans, especially numerous in Behar, ii. 225; Cham-páran, iii. 338; Darbhángah, iv. 124; Gayá, v. 46, where many of them are *vakádit*, v. 52; Lohárddágá, viii. 481; Monghýr, ix. 484; Múzaffápur, x. 79; Patná, xi. 99; Purná, xi. 325; Santál Pargánás, xii. 229; Sárán, xii. 253; Sháhábád, xii. 327.
Bábhán, town and petty State in Bombay, i. 403, 404.
Babhnápár, *pargána* in Oudh, i. 404.
Bábington, Dr., quoted on the inscriptions at Maháábalipur, ix. 149.
Bábála, river in Bengal, i. 404, 405.
Bábrá, petty State in Bombay, i. 405.
Bábriás, tribe in Káthiáwár, now principally to be found in Bábriáwár, i. 405.
Bábriáwár, tract of country in Káthiáwár, i. 405.
Bábuabera, trading village in Bengal, i. 405.
Bábul trees and reserves, Akóla, i. 141; Allahábád, i. 190; Ánantaúpár, i. 274; Azamgarh, i. 392; Bárá Banki, ii. 106; Belgaum, ii. 232; Bombay, iii. 44, 45; Brough, iii. 102; Buldana, i. 143; Changalap, iii. 382; Dámán, iv. 102; Étawah, iv. 369; Fatehpur, iv. 423; Gwalior, v. 227; Haidarábád (Sind), v. 275; Indore, vii. 2; Jaipur, v. 51; Jámmer, v. 130; Jerruck, vii. 180; Karáchi, vii. 444; Káthiáwár, vii. 89; Lárkhána, viii. 462, 463; on the Lonár lake, viii. 489; Madras, ix. 30; Mánipuri, i. 202; Mohár, i. 396; Mughalbhí, i. 529; N.-W. Provinces, x. 380, 381; Panhán, xii. 43; Ráí Barelí, xii. 353; Rámeswaram, xii. 443; Sholápur, xii. 412; Síbi, xii. 454; Sind, xii. 505, 506; Sirohi, xii. 1; Sítápúr, xii. 30; Sultánpur, xii. 97; Surát, xii. 120; Tándo Muhammad Khán, xii. 177; Tásgón, xii. 216; Tinneveíllí, xii. 306; Útras, xii. 431; Upper Sind Frontier, xii. 439.
Bábu Ráo, chief of Monumpallí, mutinied in 1858, executed at Chándá, i. 351.
Bábulíghton, village in Berár, i. 405.
Báchlráon, rural town in N.-W. Provinces, i. 405.
Báchlráwán, town and *pargána* in Oudh, i. 405, 406.
Báchreddipálem, village in Madras, i. 406.
Báckergunge. See Bákarganj.
Bádágará, town in Madras, i. 406, 407.
Bádadgas or Vádágas, aboriginal tribe on the Nilgiri Hills, x. 310, 311.
Bádákshán, tract of country in Afgán-Túrkistán, i. 407.
Bádákshis, tribe akin to the Tajiks, and grouped with them as Galchas, in Bádákshán, i. 407.
Bádámí, town and Sub-division in Bombay, i. 407.
Bádan Singh, father of Suráj Mall of Bhartpur, formally declared leader of the Játs (1712), ii. 373, x. 45; his palace at Sahár, xii. 113.
Bádarganj, trading village in Bengal, i. 407, 408.
INDEX.

Bahlool Lodi, Emperor. See Lodi.

Bahloolpur. See Bhillapur.

Bahmani, Muhammadan dynasty in Southern India (1347-1525), article 'India,' vi. 287. Local notices—Its later capital at Bidar, ii. 419; its earlier capital (1347-1432) at Kulbarga, viii. 352, 353; took Masulipatam (1478), ix. 353; its history, xi. 201, 202; ruled over Sátára, xii. 277.

Bahráin, District in Oudh, i. 425-433; physical aspects, 425, 426; history, 426-429; population, 429, 430; agriculture, 430-432; commerce and trade, 432; administration, 432, 433; medical aspects, 433.

Bahráin, tahsíl in Oudh, i. 433, 434.

Bahráin, pargáná in Oudh, i. 434.

Bahráin, town in Oudh, i. 434, 435.

Bahramghát, town in Oudh, i. 435.

Bahrampúr. See Berhampur.

Bahrámpur, in Punjab, i. 435, 436.

Bahámúma. See Bissambar.

Bahú, river in Madras, i. 436.

Bahu Begam of Oudh, lived at Faizáhád (1798-1816), where her mausoleum is, iv. 388.

Bahuleswar, village in Bombay, i. 436.

Bái, estate in Central India, i. 436.

Báiádgi, town in Bombay, i. 436.

Báideswar, village in Orissa, i. 436.

Báidúr, town in Madras, i. 436.

Báidyabáti, market town in Bengal, i. 436.

Báidyánáth, village in Bengal, i. 436.

Báidyás, numerous caste in Bengal, ii. 296.

Báigas, priests of the Gonds, an aboriginal tribe. See Bálágháit, i. 455; Central Provinces, iii. 310; Manulá, ix. 303, 304; Sambalpur, xii. 182.

Baíkal. See Bekal.

Báikanthpur, town in Bengal, i. 436, 437.

Báila Bhela, town in Oudh, i. 437.

Báiganoá, village in Oudh, i. 437.

Báilhongal. See Hongal.

Baillie, Col., defeat of, by Háidár Alí, at Pullálu农作物 or Perambákm (1780), iv. 27, 43; ix. 13, xi. 136.

Baillie, Major, took Aden (1839), i. 17.

Báinchí, village in Bengal, i. 437.

Báirágis, Víshnuite ascetics and mendicants in the Eastern Dwârs, iv. 332; Madras, ix. 20.

Báiránga. See Bária.

Báirámn Ghat, place of sanctity in Berá, i. 437.

Báirámn Khán, regent during the early years of Akbar's reign, vi. 291, 292.

Báirath, town in Rájputána, i. 437.

Báird, Sir David, prison of, at Bangálore, ii. 67.

Báiría. See Barya.

Báitarani, river in Orissa, i. 437, 438.

Báiza Bái, widow of Dúmaí Ráó Sind'a, removed from Gwalior for creating disturbances, v. 230, 231.

Bájána, petty State in Káthiáwar, i. 438.

Bájána, town in Bombay, i. 438.

Báj-báj, village in Bengal, i. 438.

Bájí Ráó, second Peshwá (1721-40); his conquest of the Deccan and Máiwá, from the Mughals, and capture of Bássein from the Portuguese, article 'India,' vi. 320. Local notices—Established the Maráthá authority in Bundékhand, iii. 155; received part of Dánáh from Chhíatar Sál, iv. 109; at Delhi and on the Jumna, x. 366, 367; died at Ráver, where is his cenotaph, xii. 14; exacted chauth from the Ráá of Mewár, xii. 405, 406.

Bájí Ráó II., seventh and last Peshwá (1795-1818), article 'India,' vi. 323; second and third Maráthá wars, and annexation of the Peshwá's territories, 323, 324. Local notices—Banished to Bithúr, iii. 20; attack on the Resident, defeat and deposition, iii. 39; defeated at Kirki, viii. 221; and at Korigáum, viii. 298, 299; placed on the throne by the treaty of Mahád, ix. 154; surrendered to Malválm at Nímár, x. 331; defeated at Pándárkanára, xi. 35, xiii. 540; his three defeats, xi. 212, 213.

Bájítpur, town in Bengal, i. 438, 439.

Bájírangu, district in Central India, i. 439.

Bájíwárá, village in Punjab, i. 439.

Bákaner, pargáñ in Central India, i. 439.

Bákarganj, District in Bengal, i. 439-449; physical aspects, 439-442; administrative history, 442; population, 442-444; agriculture, 444-446; land tenures, 446; natural calamities, 446, 447; commerce and trade, 447; administration, 447, 449; medical aspects, 449.

Bákarganj, ancient town in Bengal, i. 449.

Baker, Aaron, first Governor of Madras (1653-59), ix. 66.

Baker, Sir T. D., sent from Kábúl to disperse Afgháns, vii. 274; marched against Acházkází tribe in Pishín (1880), xi. 189.

Bákéswar, river in Bengal, i. 449.

Bákhar. See Bukkur.

Bákhra, village in Bengal, i. 449, 450.

Bákh, Sir Hardeo, sheltered English officers at Dhármpr (1857), iv. 255.

Bákshí Kált, water channel in Bengal, i. 450.
INDEX.

Bakht Bali, Rájá of Shágharh, rebelled 1857, seized Bánda, and was defeated by Rose, xii. 103.
Bakht Buland, Gond Rájá of Deogarh, extended his territories, iii. 399; his reign and foundation of Nágpur; x. 166; obtained Seoni, xii. 369; ravaged Wún, xiii. 539, 540.
Bakht Khán, mutineer leader in Bareilly, iv. 411.
Bakhtgarh, petty State in Central India, i. 450.
Bakhútpur, village in Bengal, i. 450.
Bakkarásamúdrám, village in Madras, i. 450.
Bakloh, town in Punjab, i. 450.
Bakra River, stream in Berár, i. 450.
Bakasr, village in Oudh, i. 450, 451.
Bákuń Creek, branch of the Mahánadí, in Orissa, i. 451, 452.
Báláganj, village in Assam, i. 452.
Bálágarh, town in Bengal, i. 452.
Bálágháth, name given to certain Districts in the Karnatic of the Vijayanagar kingdom, i. 452.
Bálágháth, the upland country of Berár, i. 452.
Bálágháth, District in Central Provinces, i. 452-457; physical aspects, 452-454; history, 454; population, 454, 455; division into town and country, 455; agriculture, 455, 456; commerce and trade, 456; administration, 457; medical aspects, 457.
Báláhera, village in Rájputána, i. 457.
Baláhi, hill range in Central Provinces, i. 457.
Bálaíst Bájí Ráo, third Peshwá (1740-71); his expeditions to Bengal and the Punjab; defeat of, by Ahmad Sháh Durántí at the third battle of Pánipát, article ‘India,’ vi. 320, 321. Local notices—Annexed part of Hoshungábd, v. 443; took Mandlá, ix. 302, 307. See also Maráthás.
Bálaíst Lakshman, Maráthá governor of Khándesh, massacred 7000 Bihils at Kopágón (1804), viii. 293.
Bálaíst Visvánáth, first Peshwá (1718-20), extorts chauth from the Delhi emperor for the Deccan, article ‘India,’ vi. 320; built hill fort of Visápúr, xiii. 480. See also Maráthás.
Bálok Dás, successor of Ghásí Dás as high priest of Satnámís, murdered (1860), iii. 313.
Bálokot, town in Punjab, i. 458.
Bálokot, fortified village in Central Provinces, i. 458.
Bálamán, town and pargánd in Oudh, i. 458.
Balance of trade (India’s), vi. 558, 559; Sir R. Temple’s Minute on, vi. 581-583.
Bálápúr, Sítikú in Berár, i. 458, 459.
Bálárámúr, town in Bengal, i. 459.
Bálásan, river in Bengal, i. 459.
Bálásinór, Native State in Bombay, i. 459, 460.
Bálásinór, town in Bombay, i. 460.
Bálasor, District in Orissa, ii. 1-10; physical aspects, 1, 2; rivers, 2, 3; ports and harbours, 3, 4; history, 4-6; population, 6, 7; agriculture, 7; natural calamities, 7, 8; manufactures, 8, 9; trade, 9; administration, 9, 10; medical aspects, 10.
Bálasor, Sub-division in Orissa, ii. 10, 11.
Bálasor, town and port in Orissa, ii. 11; East India Company’s factory started at (1642), vi. 369.
Bálasor, peak in Madras, ii. 11.
Balban, the last King but one of the Slave dynasty (1265-87); his cruelties to the Hindus; Rájput revolts and Mughal inroads; his fifteen royal pensioners, article ‘India,’ vi. 280. Local notices—Cleared Etah of banditti, iv. 359; built fort of Kampil, vii. 353; subdued Mewát, iv. 418; invaded Morádábád, iv. 505.
Balbi, Gaspar, on Dagon, now Rangoon, in 1580, quoted, xi. 482.
Balcha, pass in Garhwl, ii. 11.
Balchri, island in Bengal, ii. 11.
Baldeva or Baldeo, village and place of pilgrimage in N.-W. Provinces, ii. 11.
Baldeva Singh, Rájá of Bhatpur, cenotaph of, at Gobardhán, v. 121.
Bándábári, village in Bengal, ii. 11, 12.
Baleswar River, one of the principal distributaries of the Ganges, ii. 12.
Báli, town in Bengal, ii. 12.
Báli, market village in Bengal, ii. 12.
Báliá, village in Bengal. See Alawákhwá.
Báliágháthá, trading village in Bengal, ii. 12.
Báliágháthá, canal in Bengal, ii. 12.
Báligánj, suburb of Calcutta. See Bally-gunge.
Bálighatam, village in Madras, ii. 13.
Bálíhri, town in Central Provinces, ii. 13.
Bálipárá, forest reserve in Assam, ii. 13.
Bálirangu, range of mountains in Madras. See Biligirá-Rangán.
Bálisna, town in Bombay, ii. 14.
Balkh, Province of Afghánistán. See Afgán-Türkistán.
Balkh, city of Afghán-Türkistán, ii. 14-16; city, 14, 15; country, 15, 16; history, 16.
Bál, Vincent, on the geology of the Rákamhál Hills, xi. 390, 391; on the cave tunnel in Káningháll Hill, xi. 447.
INDEX.

Ballabgarh, town and taksil in Punjab, ii. 16.
Ballabhpur, suburb of Serampur, Bengal, ii. 17.
Ballāla, Hoysala, dynasty in Southern India, had their capital at Dorāsamudra, now Halebid, taken by Muhammadans (1310), v. 295; in Mādras, ix. 11; in Mysore, x. 93; ruled over Salem, xii. 154; had a later capital at Talkad, xii. 167; took refuge at Tonnūr, xii. 338.
Ballālpur, village in Central Provinces, ii. 17.
Ballāl-rayan-durga, village in Mysore, ii. 17.
Ballantyne, Dr., The Sāṅkhya Aphorisms of Kapāla, quoted, vi. 154 (footnote 1).
Ballāpāl, forest reserve in Mādras, ii. 17, 18.
Ballia, District in N.-W. Provinces, ii. 18-23; physical aspects, 18, 19; history, 19; archaeology, 19; population, 19, 20; agriculture, 20-22; commerce and trade, 22; administration, 22; sanitary aspects, 22, 23.
Ballia, taksil in N.-W. Provinces, ii. 23.
Ballia, town in N.-W. Provinces, ii. 22.
Ballygunge, suburb of Calcutta, ii. 23, 24.
Baloda, town in Central Provinces, ii. 24.
Bālotra, town in Rājputāna, ii. 24.
Bālārāmpur, town and pargānā in Oudh, ii. 24, 26.
Bālsāmad, village in Punjab, ii. 26.
Balsan, Hill State in Punjab, ii. 26.
Balsār. See Balsar.
Bālūstān, administrative division of Kashmir. See also Iskardoh.
Bāluā, trading village in Bengal, ii. 27.
Bālūchis; in Afgānīstān, i. 44; in Bālūchistān, ii. 29; their manners and customs, i. 38; in Bombay Presidency, iii. 49; Dera Ghāzī Khān, iv. 213; Gurgāon, v. 218; Haidarābād (Sind), v. 276; plundered Kambār (1844), vii. 352; in Karāchī, vii. 447; Khaipūr, vii. 135; in Kohistān, their blood-feuds, viii. 251, 252; in Lahore, vii. 407; Lārkāhān, vii. 467; Māllānī, iv. 260; Mūltān, x. 6; Muazzafarāb, x. 60; Punjab, xi. 273; Rohtak, xii. 72; Shāhpūr, xii. 364; Shikrālpūr, xii. 392; Sībī, xii. 455, 456; Sind, xii. 517, 518; Thar and Pārkār, xii. 266; Upper Sind Frontier, xiii. 440, 441; tribes of, xiii. 440-445.
Bālūchistān, tract of country south of Afgānīstān, ii. 27-40; boundaries, 27, 28; history, 28-33; physical aspects, 33-35; climate, productions, etc., 35, 39; towns, 36, 37; population, 37-39; revenue and military resources, 39, 40.
Balwant Singh, Rājā of Benares, defeated at Baxar with Shuja-ud-daulā, ii. 255; took Chānār, iii. 347; seized Ghāzpūr, v. 64.
Balwant Singh, native soldier, defended Girishk (1841, 1842), i. 35.
Bāmānbor, petty State in Bombay, ii. 40.
Bāmāṅghāṭṭi, tributary State in Bengal, ii. 40, 41.
Bāmāṅi, mountain peak in Mādras, ii. 41.
Bāmānī, village in N.-W. Provinces, ii. 41.
Bamboos, special mention of, on Mount Abu, i. 6; in Akhyāb, i. 150; Amherst, i. 234; Anamalai Hills, i. 270; Andaman Islands, i. 282; Arakan Hill Tracts, i. 299, 302; Athārā-Murā, i. 376; Athgarh, i. 377; Bākārganj, i. 441; Bālāgāh, i. 453; Bānda, i. 51; Bārdā Hills, i. 124; Bārdwān, i. 126; Bareilly, i. 138; Belgama, i. 238; Bengal, ii. 271; Bikāli, ii. 427; Bilāspūr, ii. 445; Bīrhar, iii. 12; Bombay, iii. 45; Lower Burma, iii. 204; Cachar, iii. 233; Cherra, iii. 392; Chīchgarh, iii. 408; Chittagong, iii. 434; Coorg, iv. 32; Cuttack, iv. 65; Dālī, iv. 99; Darbhanga, iv. 122; Dharampur, iv. 249; Eastern Dwārs, iv. 328; Faizābād, iv. 381; Faridpur, iv. 394; Gauḥātī, v. 33; Western Ghātās, v. 59; Godāvāri, v. 122; Goona, v. 159; Gyaing-thān-lwin, v. 238; Berār, v. 260; Hāllyāl, v. 296; Haungen-tharaw, v. 357; Hill Tipperah, v. 395; Hoṣhi-ārpūr, v. 452; Jalālpūrī, vii. 108; Kāmūr, vi. 355; North Kānāra, vii. 370; South Kānāra, vii. 376; Kāngrā, vii. 411; Kuch Behar, vii. 318; Lakhimpūr, viii. 425; Lālitpur, viii. 447; Langārā Hills, viii. 460; Laun, viii. 467; Lohārdāgā, viii. 476; Mādras, ix. 84, 87; Malabar, ix. 219, 229; Western Mālwā, ix. 268; Manipur, ix. 325; Melāgiri Mountains, ix. 401; the Melghāt, ix. 403; Merkāra, ix. 413; Mishmi Hills, ix. 463; Murshidābād, x. 36; Nepāl, x. 276; Oel, x. 421; Oudh, x. 482; Pambā, x. 511; Pachamālāi Hills, x. 521; Purī, xii. 401; Rāmpā, xii. 454; Ratanāgiri, xii. 3; Sāgar, xii. 101; on the Sālāndi, xii. 149; Sāletekri, xii. 167; Sātāra, xii. 277; Sēmō, xii. 309; Shāhābdāb, xii. 323; Shāhpūr, xii. 360; Shevaroy Hills, xii. 383; Shīmoga, xii. 400; Sībāsāgar, xii. 460, 466; Sikkim, xii. 484; Sinchāl Pahār Mountain, xii. 502; Sirohi, xii. 2; Sirsi, xii. 21; Sitāpur, xii. 30; Siwāltīk Hills, xii.
INDEX.

Bangâl, town in Punjab, ii. 58.
Bangâl, valley in Punjab, ii. 58.
Bangáli, river in Bengal, ii. 58, 59.
Bangalore, District in Mysore, ii. 59-66; physical aspects, 59, 60; history, 60, 61; population, 62, 63; agriculture, 63, 64; manufactures, etc., 64; administration, 64, 65; medical aspects, 65, 66.
Bangalore, city in Mysore, ii. 66-72; general appearance, 66-68; history, 68, 69; population, 69, 70; manufactures and trade, 70, 71; administration, 71, 72; medical aspects, 72.
Bangânapalli. See Banaganapalli.
Bângângâ, river of Râjputâna, ii. 72.
Bângânga, hill stream in Oudh, ii. 72.
Bangdôn, Sub-division in Bengal, ii. 72, 73.
Bangâr, pargânda in Oudh, ii. 73.
Bangârmân, town and pargânda in Oudh, ii. 73.
Bangash, Afghán clan in the Kohát, Kûram, and Miranzâi valleys, i. 42; viii. 249, 368.
Baniâchang, village in Assam, ii. 74.
Bâñîan trees, sacred, at Allahâbâd, i. 196; Bhim-lâth, ii. 357; Broach, iii. 102.
Bânihal, pass in Punjab, ii. 74.
Bânihârs, class of day-labourers in Shahâbâd, xii. 330.
Bâniyâs. See Trading Castes.
Banjârâs, pack bullock drivers, often thieves, in North Arcot, i. 315; Bilâs-pur, ii. 452; Borásâmbar, iii. 89; Chhâtisgarh, iii. 397; Coimbatore, iv. 15; Ghes, v. 73; Khândesh, vili. 155; Kistna, viii. 239; Kolâba, viili. 265; Lohâra, viii. 474; Madras Presidency, ix. 21; Nallamalâi Hills, x. 186; their manners and customs, Wûn, xiii. 541, 542.
Bânkâ, town and Sub-division in Bengal, ii. 74, 75.
Bânkâ Canal. See Râpnrâyan.
Bankâner, town in Central Provinces, ii. 75.
Bankâpur, town and Sub-division in Bombay, ii. 75.
Bankheri, town in Central Provinces, ii. 75.
Banki, estate in Orissa, ii. 75, 76.
Bânkîpur, civil station of Patnâ District, Bengal, ii. 76.
Bânkîpur, village in Bengal, ii. 77; old settlement of the Ostend East India Company on the Hüglî between Calcutta and Chinsurâ; its destruction by the Muhammadans (1753), vi. 374.
Bânkumudi, peak in Orissa, ii. 77.
Bânkot, seaport in Bombay, ii. 77, 78.
**INDEX.**

| Banks and Bankers (native), special mention of, at Ahmadábád, i. 92; Ahmadnagar, i. 104; Ajmere, i. 133; Allahábád, i. 192; Bakarganj, i. 447; Barot, ii. 173; Benares, ii. 259, 260; Beri, ii. 325; Bhiwápur, ii. 401; Bidesir, ii. 419; Cawnpur, iii. 288; Chaprá, iii. 370; Faridpur, iv. 405; Farukhbád, iv. 414; Gujrá, v. 197; Harihána, v. 338; Jaipur, vii. 53, 60; Jhalára-Patan, vii. 201, 205; Kishangarh, viii. 224; Murshidábád, x. 39; Paintepur, x. 530; Rájputána, xi. 420, 421; Rámgarh, xi. 448; Ránchi, xi. 468; Ráwal Pindi, xii. 38; Rewári, xii. 56; Sháhápur, xii. 338; Siálkot, xii. 452; Umrér, xii. 423. | Bánásurá, town in Oudh, ii. 101. |
| Banks of Rivers, changes in the. See Alluvion and Diluvion. | Bánswárá, State in Rájputána, ii. 101-103. |
| Banks, Major, succeeded Sir H. Lawrence in civil command at Lucknow (4th July), killed (21st July 1857), viii. 513. | Bánswárá, capital of State in Rájputána, ii. 103. |
| Bánkurá, District in Bengal, ii. 78-87; physical aspects, 78-80; history, 80, 81; population, 81-83; agriculture, 83, 84; natural calamities, 84, 85; commerce and trade, etc., 85; administration, 85, 86; medical aspects, 86, 87. | Bantam, Presidency of the East India Company in Java, vi. 368, 369. |
| Bánkurá, town in Bengal, ii. 87. | Banthar, town in Oudh, ii. 103. |
| Bannavásí. See Banavási. | Banthly. See Wanthi. |
| Banní, District in Punjab, ii. 87-97; physical aspects, 87-90; history, 90-92; population, 92, 93; agriculture, 93-95; land tenures, wages, prices, etc., 95; commerce and trade, etc., 95, 96; administration, 96, 97; medical aspects, 97. | Bántwá, town and petty State in Bombay, ii. 103, 104. |
| Banní, tahsíl in Punjab, ii. 97. | Bántwál, town in Madras, ii. 104. |
| Bándsá, village in Central Provinces, ii. 98. | Báori. See Kali Báori. |
| Bándsgáo, town and tahsíl in N.-W. Provinces, ii. 100. | Bapátla, town and táluk in Madras, ii. 105. |
| Bándsgáo, agricultural village in N.-W. Provinces, ii. 100. | Bappá Ráwal, took Chitor and made it his capital (728), iii. 431; founded the dynasty of Udaipur, xii. 403. |
| Bándsgáo, town in Bengal, ii. 100. | Bappu Gokla, Maráthá general, defeated at Kirkí (1817), viii. 221. |
| Bánsí, town and tahsíl in N.-W. Provinces, ii. 100, 101. | Baptist Missions. See Missions. |
| Bánsloí, river in Bengal, ii. 101. | Bará, river in Punjab, ii. 105. |
| Bánsor. See Bhainsor. | Bara, village in Oudh, ii. 105. |
| Bárar, hills in Bengal, ii. 115, 116. | Bara Banki, District in Oudh, ii. 105-114; physical aspects, 106, 107; history, 107-109; population, 109, 110; agriculture, 110-112; natural calamities, 112; commerce and trade, 113; administration, 113, 114; medical aspects, 114. |
| Bará, Dehi, peak in Bengal, ii. 116, 117. | Barábár, town in Oudh, ii. 117. |
| Barágáli, hill in Bengal, ii. 117. | Barágáni, town in Oudh, ii. 117. |
| Barágáni, town in Bengal, ii. 117. | Bara Haldíbarí, town in Bengal, ii. 117. |
| Bathar, town and tahsíl in N.-W. Provinces, ii. 117. | Barah, town in Oudh, ii. 117. |
| Barahtíya, town in Bengal, ii. 117. | Barail. See Barel. |
| Barák, river of N.-E. India, ii. 118, 119; steam navigation on, vi. 552. | Barákh, river in Bengal, ii. 119. |
| Barákhár, coal seams, vi. 637. | Barákhár, town in Bengal, ii. 117. |
INDEX.

Barākhāti, town in Bengal, ii. 119.
Barākiá and Tábhnanda, peaks in Madras, ii. 119, 120.
Barád. See Godáiri.
Barákuliá Khál, river in Bengal, ii. 120.
Barákázás, numbers in Kándahár city, vii. 390; Sibi, xii. 455, 456.
Baral, river in Bengal, ii. 120.
Bārá Láchá, mountain pass in Punjab, ii. 120.
Bar Ali, raised road in Assam, ii. 120.
Barámáhál, historical division of Madras, ii. 120, 121.
Bárá mátí, town in Bombay, ii. 121.
Bárambá, tributary State in Orissa, ii. 121, 122.
Bāramula, mountain gorge in Punjab, ii. 122.
Báran, taksil in N.-W. Provinces, ii. 122.
Báran. See Bulandshahr.
Báran, town in Rájputána, ii. 122.
Báranágar, town in Bengal, ii. 122, 123.
Bárá-polé, river in Madras, ii. 123.
Bárását, town and Sub-division in Bengal, ii. 123.
Bárisá, river in Bengal, ii. 123.
Bárá-ránghá, or swamp deer, article 'India,' vi. 658. Local notices—Cachar, iii. 254; Chamba, iii. 329; Dinájpur, iv. 291; Kashmir, viii. 68; Monghýr, ix. 481; Muzaffáragarh, x. 58; the Sandarbans, xiii. 389.
Báraunda, village and petty State in Bundelkhand, ii. 123, 124.
Bárait. See Barot.
Barbaspur, chiefship in Central Provinces, ii. 124.
Bárbóghá, town in Bengal, ii. 124.
Barbosa, mentions Bombay as Mayambá (cirk. 1516), iii. 74; his description of Hámpi, quoted, v. 307; quoted on Quílon, xi. 339, 340; Rándé, iv. 468; Suráh, xiii. 120.
Barclay, Col., expelled Khorás from Gujárát (1819), xi. 343.
Bárá, division of Káthiáwar, Bombay, ii. 124.
Bárdá Hills, in Káthiáwar, ii. 124.
Báría, town in Central Provinces, ii. 124.
Bárías, estate in Central Provinces, ii. 124.
Bardóli, town and Sub-division in Bombay, ii. 124, 125.
Bárdwán, Division in Bengal, ii. 512.
Bárdwán, District in Bengal, ii. 125-136; physical aspects, 126, 127; history, 127, 128; population, 128-130; agriculture, 130-132; natural calamities, 132; commerce and trade, 132, 133; coal, 133, 134; administration, 134, 135; medical aspects, 135, 136.
Bárdwán, Sub-division in Bengal, ii. 136.
Bárdwán, town in Bengal, ii. 136, 137.
Bárdwán fever, described, ii. 135, 136. See also Birbhúm, iii. 3, 11; Húglí, v. 498; Midnapur, ix. 426, 427, 430.
Bárdwárt, forest reserve in Assam, ii. 137.
Báreilly, District in N.-W. Provinces, 137-143; physical aspects, 137, 138; history, 138-140; population, 140-142; agriculture, 142, 143; natural calamities, 143; commerce and trade, etc., 143, 144; administration, 144, 145; medical aspects, 145.
Báreilly, city in N.-W. Provinces, ii. 145-147.
Bárel or Barail, hill range in Assam, ii. 147.
Bárelá, forest in Central Provinces, ii. 147.
Bárele, town in Central Provinces, ii. 147, 148.
Bárelí. See Báreilly.
Bárendá, mountain pass in Punjab, ii. 148.
Báreng. See Bhareng.
Bárengi. See Bharengi.
Bárethá, town in Oudh, ii. 148.
Bárga, hill pass in Punjab, ii. 148.
Bárgarh, town and taksil in Central Provinces, ii. 148, 149.
Bárh, town and Sub-division in Bengal, ii. 149.
Bárhá, agricultural village in Central Provinces, ii. 149, 150.
Bárhaj, town in N.-W. Provinces, ii. 150.
Bárhálganj, town in N.-W. Provinces, ii. 150.
Bárhampúr. See Berhampore.
Báráví, village in Bengal, ii. 150.
Bárví, town in Central Provinces, ii. 150.
Bári, Sub-division (formerly) in Oudh, ii. 150.
Bári, town and jargánd in Oudh, ii. 150, 151.
Bári, village in N.-W. Provinces, ii. 151.
Bári, town in Rájputána, ii. 151.
Báría, town and petty State in Bombay, ii. 151, 152.
Bári Doáb, tract of country in Punjab, ii. 152, 153.
Bári Doáb Canal, in Punjab, ii. 153-155; article 'India,' vi. 29, 532, 533; Local notices—Amritsár, i. 259; Gúrdáspur, v. 207; Lahore, viii. 404, 410; headworks at Mádhupur, viii. 543.
Bárid Sháhí, Muhammadan dynasty of India (1492-1657), article 'India,' vi. 288.
Bárigúr, town in Central Provinces, ii. 155.
Barísal, town and Sub-division in Bengal, ii. 155.
Báriyal. See Bária.
INDEX.

Barkal Hills, in Bengal, ii. 155.
Barkal Rapids, in Bengal, ii. 155, 156.
Barkaul, town in Madras, ii. 156.
Barkhera, petty State in Central Provinces, ii. 156.
Barking deer, kakar, article 'India,' vi. 658. Local notices—Bhutan, ii. 414; Upper Burma, iii. 212; Chamba, iii. 329; Chittagong Hill Tracts, iii. 448; Kashmir, viii. 6; Madras Presidency, ix. 90; Manipur, ix. 325; Rawal Pindi, xii. 23; Thayet-ayo, xii. 279; the Sundarbans, xiii. 389.
Barkop, village in Bengal, ii. 156.
Barkur, former Sub-division in Madras, ii. 156.
Barkur, village and port in Madras, ii. 156, 157.
Barlaam and Josaphat, legend of, and its analogies with that of Buddha, vi. 151, 152.
Barley, cultivation of, special mention of, in Mount Abû, i. 7; Afghanistán, i. 38; Agra, i. 64; Ahmadnagar, i. 103; Ajmere-Merwara, i. 125; Alakot, i. 137; Akola, i. 143; Allagarh, i. 173; Amritsar, i. 259; Azamgarh, i. 398; Bahraich, i. 430; Ballia, ii. 21; Bannu, ii. 94; Bardwán, i. 130; Bareilly, ii. 142; Basti, ii. 211; Belgum, ii. 235; Benares, ii. 258; Bhutan, ii. 413; Bijnour, ii. 435; Bogra, iii. 29; Bombay, iii. 53; Budhaun, iii. 120; Bulandshahr, iii. 137; Bundi, iii. 159; Cawnpur, iii. 285; Chamba, iii. 329; Champâran, iii. 341; Chittagong, iii. 439; Cutch, iv. 61; Cuttack, iv. 71; Dehra Dûn, iv. 174; Delhi, iv. 182; Dera Gâhzî Khân, iv. 214; Dera Ismâil Khân, iv. 224; Dhoulpur, iv. 274; Dungarpur, iv. 323; Eastern Dwârs, iv. 333; Etah, iv. 362; Etâwa, iv. 374; Faizâbâd, iv. 384; Faridpur, iv. 403; Farukhâbâd, iv. 416; Fatehpur, iv. 427; Fatehpur Chaurasi, iv. 432; Firozpur, iv. 443; Gayâ, v. 49; Ghâzîpur, v. 67; Gonda, v. 152; Goona, v. 159; Gorakhpur, v. 169; Gujratnâlâ, v. 184; Gujrat, v. 193; Gurdâspur, v. 211; Gurgâon, v. 220; Hazâra, v. 365; Hazaribâgh, v. 375; Herât, v. 391; Hisâr, v. 430; Hoshâîpur, v. 455; Hûglî, v. 494; Jaipur, v. 52; Jaldâlabâd, v. 75; Jalânpâl, v. 88; Jalpaigâri, v. 113; Jaunpur, v. 155; Jassor, v. 187; Jhang, v. 210; Jodhpur, v. 235, 238; Kâbul, v. 266; Kâtî, v. 310; Kânghra, v. 424; Karâchî, v. 448; Kârauli, v. 472; Kârnâl, v. 24; Kheri, v. 193; Kohâût, v. 247; Koreâ, v. 297; Kûlû, v. 342; Kumâûn, v. 354; Kuram, v. 399; Lahore, viii. 410; Lâhul, viii. 422; Lālıtpur, viii. 452, 453; Lârkhâna, viii. 463; Lohârdâga, viii. 483; Lucknow, viii. 497; Ludhiana, viii. 522; Mâinpur, ix. 208; Western Mâlwa, ix. 260; Mânbbhum, ix. 283; Mearut, ix. 387; Midnapur, ix. 429; Mirzapur, ix. 458; Montgomery, ix. 498; Moradâbâd, ix. 509; Muttra, x. 48; Muzaffargarh, x. 61; Muzaffarnagar, x. 72; Nâdîyâ, x. 135; Nâpâl, x. 276; Nilgiri Hills, x. 313; N.-W. Provinces, x. 377; Pabna, x. 515; Palîn Mountains, xi. 19; Partârbâgarh, xi. 71; Patna, xi. 101; Peshâwâr, xi. 153; Pilibhit, xi. 175; Fishin, xi. 190; Punjab, xi. 278; Rajputana, xi. 418; Râwâl Pindi, xii. 29; Rohtak, xii. 73; Sâfipur, xii. 99; Sahâranpur, xii. 120; Santál Parganâs, xii. 232; Sârân, xii. 251, 255; Shâhâbâd, xii. 329; Shâhjahânapur, xii. 349; Siîkot, xii. 446; Sibi, xii. 455; Sikkm, xii. 486; Sind, xii. 520; Sîrohi, xii. 5; Sirsâ, xii. 16; Sitâpur, xii. 34; Spli, xiii. 73; Tarâi, xiii. 209; Udâipur, xiii. 404; Yusufzâi, xiii. 558.
Barlow, Sir G. H., Governor of Madras (1807-13), ix. 67; ad interim Governor-General (1805-07); mutiny of Vellore, vi. 399.
Bârmuâra, State in Bombay, ii. 157.
Bârmûl Pass, mountain in Orissa, ii. 157.
Barnâdî, river in Assam, ii. 157.
Bârnagar, town in Central India, ii. 157.
Barnes, G. C., on begdr or forced labour in Kângrá, vii. 422.
Baroda, Native State in Gujarât, ii. 157-170; physical aspects, 158; population, 158-160; history, 160-164; military force, 164; agriculture, 164; land tenures, 164-166; means of communica-
tion, 166; administration, 166-169; climate, 169, 170; article 'India,' vi. 322, 323; deposition of the late Gâekwar for an attempt to poison the British Resident, 323, 426.
Baroda, division of State, ii. 170.
Baroda, capital of State in Gujarât, ii. 170-173.
Baroda, agricultural village in Punjab, ii. 173.
Barodsair, town in Central India, ii. 173.
Baronda. See Baramunda.
Barot, town in N.-W. Provinces, ii. 173.
Barots. See Bhâts.
Bârpatâ, town and estate in Central Pro-
vinces, ii. 174.
Bârpetâ, town and Sub-division in Assam, ii. 174.
Barrackpur, Sub-division in Bengal, ii. 174.
INDEX.

Barrackpur, town in Bengal, ii. 174-176.
Barras, De, quoted on Sàtánta, xii. 286; his map (1540) on the Twenty-four Parganas, xiii. 390.
Barsana, town in N.-W. Provinces, ii. 176.
Barsí, town and Sub-division in Bombay, ii. 176.
Bársi-Takli, town in Berár, ii. 176.
Barsinghpur, town in Oudh, ii. 176, 177.
Barsoi, village in Bengal, ii. 177.
Bartholomew the Apostle, his preachings in India certified by Pantaenus the Alexandrian (2nd century), vi. 235; conversion of India proper ascribed to St. Bartholomew, and of Persia and Central Asia to St. Thomas, according to Hippolytus, vi. 235.
Barth’s *Religions of India*, quoted, vi. 161 (footnote 2), and his *Revue de l’Histoire des Religions*, quoted, vi. 161 (footnote 2).
Bartolomeo, Fra Paolo, mentions canal at Alleppi, i. 200; protests against compulsory attendance of Christians at Hindu festivals, i. 230; his mention of Kanjarapalli, vii. 432; Kolácher, viii. 272; Nárakal, x. 203.
Báríudpura. See Bharudpura.
Báruipur, Sub-division (formerly) in Bengal, ii. 177.
Báruipur, town in Bengal, ii. 177.
Báruí, iron-ore field in Bengal, ii. 177, 178.
Bárunibunta, hills in Bengal, ii. 178.
Barur, town in Berár, ii. 178.
Báwa, estate in Madras, ii. 178.
Báwa, town and port in Madras, ii. 178.
Bárwái, *parganá* in Central India, ii. 178.
Barwála, town in Bombay, ii. 178, 179.
Barwála, town and *tahsil* in Punjab, ii. 179.
Barwán, town and *parganá* in Oudh, ii. 179, 180.
Bárwání, town and petty State in Central India, ii. 180, 181.
Barwar, town in Oudh, ii. 181.
Barwás, thieving tribe in Gonda, v. 151, 155, 156.
Barwa Ságár, town and lake in N.-W. Provinces, ii. 181, 182.
Basáhári, town in Central Provinces, ii. 182.
Basálat Jang, brother of Nizám Ali, made Adoni his capital (1757-82), i. 27; in Bellary, ii. 242; retained possession of Guntúr, guaranteed to him until his death, iii. 469, v. 205; assisted French intrigues, viii. 228.
*Basant* or cattle small-pox. See Cattle disease.
Basantar, stream in Punjab, ii. 182.
Basantíá, village in Bengal, ii. 182.
Basantpur, trading village in Bengal, ii. 182.
Básera, village in N.-W. Provinces, ii. 182.
Báshahr, Hill State in Punjab, ii. 182, 183.
Bási, town in Punjab, ii. 183.
Básim, District of Berár, ii. 183-188; physical aspects, 183, 184; history, 184, 185; population, 185, 186; agriculture, 186, 187; manufactures and trade, 187; administration, 187, 188; meteorological aspects, 188.
Básim, *taluk* in Berár, ii. 188.
Bási, town in Berár, ii. 188, 189.
Básínakonda, rock in Madras, ii. 189.
Bási Tang, mountain range in Bengal, ii. 189.
Basket-making, special mention of, in Amritsar, i. 201; Anjengáon, i. 290; Arakan Hill Tracts, i. 302; Bengal, ii. 308; Damán, iv. 103; Dharmpur, iv. 249; Faridpur, iv. 297; Goalpára, v. 117; Húgill, v. 496; Khái Hills, vii. 178; Kuch Behar, viii. 324; Lakhimpur, viii. 434; Lohárdagá, viii. 485; Monghyr, ix. 487; Nowgong, x. 412; Pabna, x. 517; Poona, xi. 209; Rangpur, xi. 498; Sávantwári, xii. 297; the Sundarbans, xiii. 112; Tipperah, xiii. 319; Upper Sind Frontier, xiii. 447.
Baskhári, town in Oudh, ii. 189.
Básoda, petty State in Central India, ii. 189.
Basohli, tract of country in Punjab, ii. 189.
Basorhi, *parganá* in Oudh, ii. 189.
Basrá, village in Bengal, ii. 190.
Basúrú. See Barkalur.
Bassein, Sub-division in Bombay, ii. 190, 191, 192.
Bassein, town in Bombay, ii. 191, 192; capture of, from the Portuguese by the Maráthás, article ‘India,’ vi. 320; treaty of, at the conclusion of the second Maráthá war, vi. 323.
Bassein, District in Lower Burma, ii. 192-201; physical aspects, 192-194; history, 194, 195; population, etc., 195-197; agriculture, 197, 198; manufactures, etc., 198; commerce, 198, 199; revenue, etc., 199, 200; administration, 200, 201; climate, etc., 201.
Bassein, township in Lower Burma, ii. 201.
Bassein, town and port in Lower Burma, ii. 201-203; trade, 202, 203.
Bassein, river in Lower Burma, ii. 203, 204.
Bastar, Native State in Central Provinces, ii. 204, 208.
Básti, District in N.-W. Provinces, ii. 208-214; physical aspects, 208, 209.
INDEX.

261; Kolár, vii. 273; Kotah, viii. 304; Kote-betta, viii. 311; Kūlu, viii. 338; Kumāun, viii. 349; Lakhimpur, viii. 427; Lālitpur, viii. 447; Lohárdagā, viii. 477; Madras Presidency, ix. 8, 89; Madura, ix. 121; Maimansingh, ix. 192; Malabar, ix. 220; Malwā, ix. 268; Mānfbūm, ix. 279; Manipur, ix. 325; Midnapur, ix. 425; Mirzāpur, ix. 453; Monghyr, ix. 481; Mysore, x. 115; Nallamalai Hills, x. 185; Nāsik, x. 228; Nellore, x. 262; Nilgiri Hills, x. 307; Nīmar, x. 328; Pālkonda Hills, xi. 11; Palni Mountains, xi. 17; Rājāgrīhā Hills, xi. 94; Patnā State, xi. 115; Phuljhār, xi. 168; Pishīn, xi. 188; Polūr, xi. 197; Poona, x. 200; Punjab, xi. 259; Rāipur, xi. 368; Rampā, xi. 454; Ratnāgiri, xii. 4; Rewā Kāntha, xii. 49; Salem, xii. 152; Sandūr, xii. 206; Santāl Parganas, xii. 227; Sārgangarh, xii. 260; Sātārā, xii. 277; Shāhābād, xii. 324; Shevaroy Hills, xii. 383; Shimoga, xii. 400; Sīhsāgar, xii. 460; Singhbhum, xii. 531; Sīmūr, xii. 554; Sīrohi, xii. 3; Sīwālik Hills, xii. 43; Surāt, xiii. 120; Tarā, xii. 208; Tavoy, xii. 229; Thāyet-ryo, xii. 279; Travancore, xii. 345; Trichinopoly, xiii. 355; Tūmūr, xiii. 376; Wūn, xiii. 539.

Beas, river in Punjab, ii. 221, 222.

Beast stories and fables, vi. 127.

Beast hospitals. See Animals, hospitals for.

Beaulah. See Rāmpūr Beaulah.

Beāwār, town in Rājputāna, ii. 222.

Bechūrāí, temple in Bombay, ii. 222.

Bedām, estate in Madras, ii. 222.

Bedānga, town in Bengal, ii. 222.

Bedars or Bagnas, hunting caste to which palegārs of Chaitaldrug belonged, iii. 423; numerous in that District, iii. 425; Sandur, xii. 208; Shorāpur, xii. 423, 424.

Beddādual, village in Madras, ii. 223.

Beddome, Col., his works on Indian botany, ix. 81.

Bed Khem Singh, founded girls' schools in Rāwal Pindī and Jehlām, xii. 34.

Bedingfield, Lt., murdered by the Khāsīs (1829), viii. 171.

Bedīs, descendants of Bāba Gūrū Nānak at Hujra, v. 501.

Bedīyās, semi-Hinduized gipsy clan in Lower Bengal, vi. 71.

Bedlá, town in Rājputāna, ii. 223.

Bednōr, town in Rājputāna, ii. 223.

Bechea. See Bhiya.

Beerbhūm. See Bīrbhūm.

Beeswax and honey, jungle produce. See Honey.

Beeswax-refining, in Hariāna, v. 338.

Begamābād, town in N.-W. Provinces, ii. 223.

Beghār, J. D., quoted on temple at Buddh Gayā, iii. 126; on the identification of the Erannobas, xiii. 51.

Begu Sarāli, Sub-division in Bengal, ii. 223.

Behar, Province in Bengal, ii. 223-227; physical aspects, 224; population, 225-227; history, 227.

Behar, Sub-division in Bengal, ii. 227, 228.

Behar, town in Bengal, ii. 228.

Behīr. See Berī.

Behror, town in Rājputāna, ii. 229.

Behti, village in Oudh, ii. 229.

Behtī Kalān, town in Oudh, ii. 229.

Bejā. See Bīja.

Bekal, town in Madras, ii. 229.

Belā, town in Oudh, ii. 230.

Belā, agricultural town in Central Provinces, ii. 230.

Belāgāvī, village in Mysore, ii. 230.

Belāmārapalavālāsā, estate in Madras, ii. 230.

Belāpur, seaport in Bombay, ii. 230.

Beldāngā. See Bedānga.

Belgāum, District in Bombay, ii. 230-238; physical aspects, 231, 232; history, 232; population, 232, 233; agriculture, 233-235; trade, etc., 235, 236; administration, 236, 237; medical aspects, 237, 238.

Belgāum, Sub-division in Bombay, ii. 238.

Belgāum, town in Bengal, ii. 238, 239.

Belgharia, village in Bengal, ii. 239.

Belhā, village in Bānārāyanpur, village in Bengal, ii. 239.

Belīāpatam, river in Madras, ii. 239.

Belīāpatam, town in Madras, ii. 239, 240.

Belikēri, seaport in Bombay, ii. 240.

Belkā, trading village in Bengal, ii. 240.

Belkhera, village in Central Provinces, ii. 240.

Bellāgūpā, village in Madras, ii. 240.

Bellāmkondā, hill in Madras, ii. 240.

Bellāry, District in Madras, ii. 240-250; physical aspects, 241; history, 241-243; population, 243, 244; agriculture, 245, 246; natural calamities, 246, 247; commerce and trade, 247; administration, 247-249; medical aspects, 249, 250.

Bellāry, taluk in Madras, ii. 250.

Bellāry, town in Madras, ii. 250, 251.

Bellāvi, village in Mysore, ii. 251.

Bellēw, Dr., on the population of Kandāhār, vii. 390; of Khelāt, viii. 188; of Lādākh, viii. 397; on the Mula Pass, ix. 530; on the Safed Koh Mountains, xii. 97.

Bell-founding, article 'India,' vi. 607.
Local notices—Lower Burma, iii. 198; Upper Burma, iii. 218; Dhàmpur, iv. 241; Mandaly, ix. 290; Népal, x. 284.
Bell-metal ware, manufactured at Bhag-wantnagar, ii. 355; Bhatgåon, ii. 377; Dignagar, iv. 287; Jálór, vii. 107; Kora, viii. 295; Mandáli, ix. 307; Chichli, x. 222; Nellore, x. 260; Népal, x. 284; Nowgong, x. 412; Ràïgarh, xi. 362; Ràjshàhí, xi. 436; Sambalpur, xii. 183; Santál Pargánás, xii. 234; Sib-ságar, xii. 468, 469; Bandhú in Súltánpur, xii. 101.
Belo, village in Bombay, ii. 251.
Belona, town in Central Provinces, ii. 252.
Belsand, village in Bengal, ii. 252.
Beluchí, town in Bengal, ii. 240.
Belúr, village and táluk in Mysore, ii. 252.
Ben, stream in Punjab, ii. 252, 253.
Benáres, Division in N.-W. Provinces, ii. 253, 254.
Benáres, District in N.-W. Provinces, ii. 254-262; physical aspects, 254, 255; history, 255-257; population, 257, 258; agriculture, 258, 259; natural calamities, 259, 260; commerce and trade, etc., 260; administration, 260, 261; medical aspects, 261, 262.
Benáres, city in N.-W. Provinces, ii. 262-267; history, 263, 264; general appearance, architecture, etc., 264-266; manufactures, trade, etc., 266, 267.
Benáres, táluk in N.-W. Provinces, ii. 267.
Benáres, estate in N.-W. Provinces, ii. 267, 268.
Bendämurlanka. See Bandämurlanka.
Benett, W. C., Introduction to the Oudh Gazetter, used, x. 484-496; on Sahet Mahet, xii. 129-134.
Benfey, Prof., article 'India' (published in Ersch and Gruber's Encyclopédie), quoted, vi. 110 (footnote 2); believes Sopára to be Solomon's Ophir, xiii. 65.
Bengal, Presidency in British India, ii. 268.
Bengal, Province of British India, ii. 269-323; physical aspects, 270, 271; rivers, 271-273; mineral products—coal, 273, 274; salt manufacture, 274; iron, 274, 275; history, 275, 276; early Muhammadan governors of, 276; independent Muhammadan kings, 277; under the Afghan or Patháh dynasty, 277; governors of, under the Moghal dynasty, 278; governors of and governors-general of India under the East India Company (1765-1854), 279; under lieutenant-governors, 279; English connection with, 279-281; population — administrative divisions, 281-284; general survey of the popu-
lation, 284-288; popular religions, 288-290; theistic movements, 290, 291; aboriginal creeds, 291, 292; early estimates of population, 292; density, 292, 293; nationalities, 293; Muhammadans, 293, 294; Europeans and Eurasians, 294, 295; Asiatics, other than natives of India, 295; Christians, 295; aboriginal tribes, 295-297; classification according to sex and age, 297, 298; urban and rural population, 298-300; condition of the people, 300-302; agriculture, 302-308; rice, 302, 303; oil-seeds, 303; jute, 303; indigo, 303, 304; tea, 304; opium, 304, 305; cinchona, 305; forests, 305, 306; system of land tenures, 306; rates of rent, 306, 307; Government estates, 307; wards' estates, 307; surveys, 307, 308; settlements, 308; manufactures, 308, 309; silk, 309; sugar, 309; salt, 309; steam-mills, 310; internal trade, 310, 311; foreign trade, 311, 312; roads, 312, 313; railways, 313-315; canals, 315; administration, 315, 316; revenue and expenditure, 317-319; military force, 319; police and criminal and civil justice, 319, 320; education, 320, 321; newspapers, 321; climate, 321, 322; medical aspects, vital statistics, 322; conclusion, 322, 323.
Bengal, early English settlements in, vi. 368-385; first permission to trade (1634), 368; factories at Hugli, Balasor, and Kásimbázar, 369, 370; Bengal separated from Madras, 370; English in Bengal and their early factories, 380; native rulers of Bengal (1707-56), Murshid Káli Khán, Ali Várdí Khán, and Síráj-ud-daulá, 380, 381; capture of Calcutta, the 'Black Hole,' and battle of Plassey, 381, 382; Mir Jáfár (1757-60), 383, 385; Permanent Settlement of (1793), 441-445.
Bengali literature and authors, vi. 340-354; geographical area and linguistic features of the Bengali language, 347; Sanskritizing tendency of Bengali, 347; the three periods of Bengali literature, 347, 348; court poets of Bengal in the 14th and 15th centuries, 348; Vishnute and Sivaite religious poetry, 349, 350; Makunda Rám and the stories of Kálkétu, and the Srimanta Sádágára, 350, 351; Kási Rám Das, the translator of the Mahábhárata, 351; Rám Prásád, court poet of Nádiyá in the 18th century, 352; Bengali prose in the 19th century, and modern Bengali poets and authors, 353, 354.
Beni, town in Central Provinces, ii. 323.
INDEX.

Benigaj, town in Oudh, ii. 323.
Beni-Israel, tribe of Jewish descent, chiefly oil-pressers in Janjirâ, vii. 138; described in Kolâba, viii. 265, 266.
Beni Rasûlpur, village in Bengal, ii. 323.
Bentinck, Lord William, Governor-General of India (1828-33), article 'India,' vi. 404-406; his financial reforms, abolition of Satî, suppression of Thagî, 405; the renewal of the Company's Charter, 405, 406; Mysore taken under British administration, and Coorg annexed, 406. Local notices—Encouraged tea-planting in Assam, i. 365; his statue at Calcutta, iii. 250; intervened in Coorg, iv. 30; purchased Dârjiling, iv. 131; Governor of Madras (1803-07), ix. 67; demanded reforms in Oudh, x. 491.
Benugarh, fort in Bengal, ii. 323.
Benyon, Richard, Governor of Madras (1735-43), ix. 66.
Berârs, The, handed over to the British by the Nizâm, as a territorial guarantee for arrears of subsidy and for the pay of the Haidârabâd contingent, v. 415. See Hydrâbâd Assigned Districts.
Berdi, town in Central Provinces, ii. 323.
Berhampur, tâluk in Madras, ii. 324.
Berhampur, town and cantonment in Madras, ii. 324.
Berhampur, town in Bengal, ii. 324, 325.
Beri, petty State in Central India, ii. 325.
Beri, town in Punjab, ii. 325, 326.
Berî-berî, a rheumatic affection prevalent in Godâvâri, v. 130; Malûlive Islands, ix. 252; Vizagapatam, xiii. 497.
Beria, town in Central Provinces, ii. 326.
Beridi, estate in Madras, ii. 326.
Bernard, Sir C., Chief Commissioner of British Burmah (1880), iii. 176.
Bernî, agricultural town in N.-W. Provinces, ii. 326.
Bernier, M., describes retreat of Dârâ's troops after their defeat by Aurangzeb (1659), i. 122; his account of the conquest of Sandwip Island (1665), xii. 210.
Beronda, State. See Baraunda.
Berûl, village in Central Provinces, ii. 326.
Berti, found in Mysore, x. 92.
Besch, Father, Jesuit missionary and Tâmil scholar, article 'India,' vi. 245, 253, 333. Local notices—In Madras, ix. 25; the last of the Madura Jesuits, ix. 126; lived some time at Kayatâr in Tinnevelly, xiii. 303.
Betâgaon, trading village in Bengal, ii. 326.
Betâwald, town in Bombay, ii. 326.
Betel-leaf or pûn, cultivation of, at Ahmadnagar, i. 103; Akola, i. 143; Akyab, i. 156; Anantapur, i. 277; Anjengâon, i. 290; North Arcot, i. 316; Assam, i. 362; Badnera, i. 409; Bâkarganj, i. 445; Bâlîhîri, ii. 13; Bânkurâ, ii. 83; Bârdwân, ii. 130; Bârûpur, ii. 177; Bengal, ii. 271, 304; Bogra, ii. 29; Bûndi, iii. 159; Chândâ, iii. 352; Chittagong, iii. 439-440; Cochin, iv. 5; Cuttack, iv. 71; Dacca, iv. 85; Dinajpur, iv. 294; Eastern Dwârs, iv. 333; Faridpur, iv. 403; Garhbori, v. 14; Gârô Hills, v. 31; Gâtây, v. 49; Godâpârâ, v. 116; Hasîlpur, v. 344; Hazârabâgh, v. 375; Howrah, v. 463; Hüglî, v. 494; Jalâgon; v. 103; Jâlon-ja-Mambod, v. 106; Jessur, v. 187; North Kânâra, v. 372; Kârkamb, vii. 13; Khâsî Hills, vii. 177; Khyrim, vii. 215; Kolâr, vii. 276; Lâlitpur, vii. 453; Lohârdâgâ, vii. 483; Madras, viii. 28, 30; Mâjman-singh, ix. 195; Râtlâm in Western Mâlâwa, ix. 269; Mânbhûm, ix. 283; Midnapur, ix. 429; Mirzâpur, ix. 458; Nâdiyâ, x. 135; Neotini, x. 274; Nowrong, x. 411; Orissa, x. 459; Pabnâ, x. 516; Pârseoni, xi. 67; Parâbgarh, xi. 71; Puri, xi. 306; Râmteq, xi. 465; Rangpur, xi. 496; Sârân, xii. 255; Savanûr, xii. 293; Shâhâbâd, xii. 329; Sîbârîghâr, xii. 466; Sînâr, xii. 545; Sitâpûr, xiii. 35; the Sundarbans, xiii. 112; Tanjore, xiii. 187; Tinnevelly, xiii. 306; Tipperah, xiii. 317; Tûm-kûr, xiii. 351.
Betel nut. See Areca palms.
Betgâri, trading village in Bengal, ii. 326.
Bethlen, Count, his estimate of the population of Upper Burma, iii. 213.
Betti, village in Oudh. See Behli.
Betigeri, town in Bombay, ii. 326, 327.
Betmagâla, village and tâluk in Mysore, ii. 327.
Bettâdâpur, mountain in Mysore, ii. 327.
Bettia, Div. generation in Bengal, ii. 327.
Bettiâ, town in Bengal, ii. 327, 328.
Bettur, village in Mysore, ii. 328.
Bettûl, District in Central Provinces, ii. 329-333; physical aspects, 328, 329; history, 329, 330; population, 330, 331; division into town and country, 331; agriculture, 331, 332; commerce and trade, 332; administration, 332, 333; medical aspects, 333.
Bettûl, tâhsîl in Central Provinces, ii. 333, 334.
Bettûl, town in Central Provinces, ii. 334.
Betûlîpûndangâdi, town in Madras, ii. 334.
INDEX.

Betwá, river in Bundelkhand, ii. 334.
Betwá Canal, famine insurance work in Bundelkhand, vi. 533.
Bevan, Major, first grew coffee in the Wàhnád, as a curiosity, ix. 31.
Beypur, town and port in Madras, ii. 335.
Beypur, river in Madras, ii. 335; 336.
Beyt, island in Bombay, ii. 336.
Bezwáda, town and táluk in Madras, ii. 336.
Bgaí, principal tribe of the Karens, viii. 3.
Bhábhá, State and town. See Bábthá.
Bhabuá, town and Sub-division in Bengal, ii. 337.
Bhácháv, town in Bombay, ii. 337.
Bhadársa, town in Oudh, ii. 337.
Bhadárwa, petty State in Bombay, ii. 337.
Bhadáu, town in Pátiála State, ii. 337.
Bhadáurá, petty State in Central India, ii. 337; 338.
Bhádhabhút, village and place of pilgrimage in Bombay, ii. 338.
Bhadgáon, town in Bombay, ii. 338.
Bhdolí, petty State in Bombay, ii. 338.
Bhdorá. See Bhadáurá.
Bhadrá, river in Mysore, ii. 338; 339.
Bhdra, Chieftship in Central Provinces, ii. 339.
Bhdra Báhu, Jain leader, died at Shraván-belgola when taking colony from Ujjain, vii. 425.
Bhadráchálam, town, táluk, and estate in Madras, ii. 339; 340.
Bhadrákhí, village and Sub-division in Bengal, ii. 340.
Bhdreswar, village in Bombay, ii. 340.
Bhdreswar, town in Bengal, ii. 340; 341.
Bhdrí, town in Oudh, ii. 341.
Bhádron, town in Bombay, ii. 341.
Bhadwa, petty State in Bombay, ii. 341.
Bhdwáná, petty State in Bombay, ii. 341.

Bhág. See Land tenures.
Bhágá, mountain river in Punjáb.
Bhágabatípur, village in Bengal, ii. 341.
Bhágalpur, Division in Bengal, ii. 341-343.
Bhágalpur, District in Bengal, ii. 343-352; physical aspects, 343-345; history, 345; 349; population, 349; 347; division of the people into town and country, 347; demon-worship, 347; antiquities, 348; agriculture, 349; 349; natural calamities, 349; 350; commerce and trade, etc., 350; administration, 350; 351; medical aspects, 351; 352.
Bhágalpur, Sub-division in Bengal, ii. 352.
Bhágalpur, town in Bengal, ii. 352; 353.
Bhágalpur, town in N.-W. Provinces, ii. 353.
Bhágamandal, village in Madras, ii. 353.
Bhágats, Bhil ascetics in Mahi Kántha, ix. 178.
Bhágirathí, offshore of Ganges, in Lower Bengal, ii. 353; 354.
Bhágirathí, river in Garhwal State, N.-W. Provinces, ii. 354; the source and headwaters of the Ganges, vi. 16.
Bhágri Thapa, Gurkha general, killed in the attack on Deónthál (1815), iv. 204.
Bhágwa, seaport in Bombay, ii. 354.
Bhágwángóla, river mart in Bengal, ii. 354; 355.
Bhágwantnágár, town and pargáná in Oudh, ii. 355.
Bhágwant Singh, Oudh bandít, had his fort at Atwá, i. 384; operations against (1841), x. 492-494.
Bhái, town in Oudh, ii. 355.
Bhaimiás. See Bhágas.
Bhánisóló, town and fort in Rájputánta, ii. 355; 356.
Bhániswál, village in N.-W. Provinces, ii. 356.
Bháráblí, river in Assam, ii. 356.
Bháiragná, village in Bengal, ii. 356.
Bháirogháti, temple and pass in N.-W. Provinces, ii. 356; 357.
Bháisaunda, Chieftship in Central India, ii. 357.
Bháijsí, Hill State in Punjab, ii. 375.
Bhákkar, tahsíl in Punjab, ii. 357.
Bhákkar, town in Punjab, ii. 357; 358.
Bháktá-Mala, the Hindu Acta Sanctorum, vi. 208.
Bhalála, petty State in Bombay, ii. 358.
Bhalém Bhdloí, petty State in Bombay, ii. 358.
Bhalém, petty State in Bombay, ii. 358.
Bháls, a Rájput clan, part Hindu, part Muhammadan, in Bulandshahr, iii. 155.
Bhálsaná, chieftship and town in Bombay, ii. 358.
Bhám, town (deserted) in Berá, ii. 358; 359.
Bhámboře, ruined city in Bombay, ii. 359.
Bhàngarh, town in Central Provinces, ii. 359.
Bhámráguri. See Bhómorguri.
Bhán, village in Bombay, ii. 359.
Bhándák, pargáná in Central Provinces, ii. 359.
Bhándák, town in Central Provinces, ii. 359; 360.
Bhándará, District in Central Provinces, ii. 360-367; physical aspects, 360; 361; history, 361; 362; population, 362; 364; agriculture, 364; 365; commerce and trade, 365; 366; administration, 366; 367; medical aspects, 367.
INDEX.

Bhandará, town in Central Provinces, ii. 367, 368.
Bhandára, petty State in Bombay, ii. 368.
Bhand, ancient town in N.-W. Provinces, ii. 368.
Bhandeswar, hill in Bengal, ii. 368.
Bhandup, seaport in Bombay, ii. 168.
Bhándá, trading village in Bengal, ii. 168.
Bhangarhat, village in Bengal, ii. 368, 369.
Bhangia, town in Oudh, ii. 369.
Bhangoda, estate in Madras, ii. 369. See Bissemkatak.
Bhāngrya, celebrated dakait leader, captured at Pandharapur (1849), xi. 37, 38.
Bhānpura, estate in Central Provinces, ii. 369.
Bhānpura, town and pargani in Central India, ii. 369.
Bhānner, hill range in Central Provinces, ii. 369.
Bhāntus, Hindu robber tribe, wandering in gangs in Budāun, iii. 120.
Bhanwād, town in Kāthiāwār, ii. 369.
Bhāo, land tenure in Monghyr, iv. 485.
Bharat Chandra Rāj, Bengali poet of the 18th century, vi. 352.
Bhārāiwān, town in Oudh, ii. 369.
Bhārdagar, estate in Central Provinces, ii. 369, 370.
Bhārējdā, petty State in Bombay, ii. 370.
Bhārena, valley and pargani in Kashmir, ii. 370.
Bhārengi, river of Kashmir, ii. 370.
Bhārgavi, river of Bengal, ii. 370.
Bhārs, aboriginal and formerly dominant race in Oudh, now a crushed tribe, article 'India,' vi. 71, 187; present descendants of, 187. Local notices—Specially numerous or noteworthy in Azamgarh, i. 395; Ballia, ii. 20; Bāra Banki, ii. 107; Benares, ii. 253; Būrhapātra, iii. 165; Farukhbād, iv. 410; Ghāzipūr, v. 66; Gonda, v. 151; Gorakhpur, v. 168, 169; their history in Lucknow, viii. 495; Mānbhūm, ix. 280; Mīrzāpur, iv. 456; their history in Oudh, x. 485, 486; numbers there, x. 498.
Barthna, village and tahsil in N.-W. Provinces, ii. 370.
Bhartpur, State in Rājputāna, ii. 371-375; history, 372-375; administration, 375.
Bhartpur, town and fortress in Rājputāna, ii. 375, 376; repulse of Lord Lake before, vi. 398; capture of, by Lord Combermere, 404.
Bhārūdpura, petty State in Central India, ii. 376.
Bhāskar Rao (Bābā Sahib), chief of Nargūnd, rebelled (1857) and murdered Mr. Masson, x. 211.
Bhāsmāngi, hill in Mysore, ii. 376.
Bhātālā, village in Central Provinces, ii. 376.
Bhātgāōn, estate in Central Provinces, ii. 376.
Bhātgāōn, village in Central Provinces, ii. 376.
Bhātgāōn, town in Bengal, ii. 376, 377.
Bhātgāōn, town in Nepal, ii. 377.
Bhāthān, petty State in Bombay, ii. 377.
Bhāti, coast-strip of the Sundarbans, ii. 377.
Bhātkal, town in Bombay, ii. 377, 378.
Bhātkuli, town in Berār, ii. 378.
Bhātnāir, town and fort in Rājputāna, ii. 378.
Bhātpur, village in Oudh, ii. 378.
Bhāts or Barots, genealogists of the Rājputs. See Jodhpur, vii. 237; Kaira, vii. 302, 303; Rāipūr, xi. 372; Rājputāna, xi. 408.
Bhatti Rājputs, especially numerous in Firozpur, iv. 440, 442; Gujārnāla, v. 183; Hisāsr, v. 428, 429; Jaisalmer, vii. 67; Jehlam, vii. 170; Jhang, vii. 209; Sīrā, xii. 11, 12, 14.
Bhāttīāna, tract of country in Punjab, ii. 378, 379.
Bhāttūs, wandering tribe, generally thieves, in N. Arcot, i. 315.
Bhātūrīā, village in Bengal, ii. 379.
Bhāun, town in Punjab, ii. 379.
Bhāunāgar, Native State in Kāthiāwār, Bombay, ii. 379-381.
Bhāunāgar, town and port in Bombay, ii. 381, 382.
Bhauisingh, market village in Bengal, ii. 382.
Bhāvānī, river in Madras, ii. 382.
Bhāvānī, town and īḍūk in Madras, 382, 383.
Bhāvsars or ChhipiaS, name given to calico printers in Kaira, vii. 306.
Bhaw, river in Lower Burma, ii. 383. See Baw.
Bhāwāl, village in Bengal, ii. 383.
Bhāwan, town in Oudh, ii. 383.
Bhāwanandpur, village in Bengal, ii. 383, 384.
Bhāwanī, town and īḍūk in Punjab, ii. 384. See Bhīwānī.
Bhāwanīpātā, village in Central Provinces, ii. 384.
Bhāwanīpur, suburb of Calcutta, ii. 384.
Bhāyāwadar, town in Bombay, ii. 384.
Bhedau, chiefship in Central Provinces, ii. 384, 385.
Bheel 'Agency.' See Bhiwālāra.
Bheeleng, river and town in Lower Burma, ii. 385. See Bīlin.
INDEX.

Bheelong-kyaik-hto, township in Lower Burma, ii. 385. See Bilin-kyaik-to.
Bheeloo-Gywon, island in Lower Burma, ii. 385. See Bilu-Gywon.
Bheela. See Bhils.
Bhelani, town in Bombay, ii. 385.
Bhengaing, river in Lower Burma, ii. 385. See BinaLang.
Bhensdeli, village in Central Provinces, ii. 385.
Bhera, town and talsil in Punjab, ii. 385, 386.
Bheraghat, village in Central Provinces, ii. 368.
Bheren, estate in Central Provinces, ii. 386.
Bheri, petty State. See Beri.
Bhetaragón, town in Oudh, ii. 357.
Bhiáin, village in Bombay, ii. 387.
Bhidanavála, village in Punjab, ii. 387.
Bhikorai, village in Rajputana, ii. 387.
Bhifálás, cross between Bhils and Rájputs, their marriage ceremonies, ii. 391. See Bhils.
Bhils, aboriginal tribe of Khándesh and Rájputána, formerly a predatory clan, now largely converted into peaceable cultivators and loyal soldiers, article 'India,' vi. 72, 73. Local notices—Formerly dominant in Mewar, Málwá, Khándesh, and Gujárat, ii. 387-392; their manners, customs, and ceremonies, ii. 388-391; their numbers, ii. 392; found in Ali-Rájpur, i. 181; Bānswára, ii. 102; Barodá, ii. 159; Barwáni, ii. 180; Broach, iii. 103; Bándi, iii. 159; Central India, iii. 295; Chhota Udaípúr, iii. 405; Chikhlí, iii. 409; the Dans, iv. 114-116; Dhrá, iv. 247; Dhi-Dharamrái, iv. 270; Dhotia-Baisola, iv. 275; Dungápur, iv. 323; Edar, iv. 330; Garh, v. 12; Hoshang-ábád, v. 445; Indore, vii. 3; Jháhú, vi. 194; Jhálod, vii. 203; Jobáit, viii. 233; Káthiwára, viii. 97; Khándesh, viii. 150, 154, 155; massacre of, at Kopárgáon (1803), viii. 293; Mahi Kánthá Agency, ix. 178, 179; Maksúdangar, ix. 215; Western Málwá, ix. 269; Mánpur, ix. 339; Mátháwár, ix. 365; Mèhwás, ix. 400; Merwára, ix. 416; Narsinghgarh, x. 215; Náskí, x. 229, 231; Nímar, x. 332; Panch Mahááls, xi. 30, 31; Pímpalner, xi. 181; Poona, xi. 205; Rájgarh, ix. 386; Rájpipla, xi. 391; Rájputána, xi. 408, 409; Ratlam, xii. 1; Rewá Kánthá, xii. 51, 52; Sanjél, xii. 221; Sháhpura, xii. 369; Sirohi, xii. 5; Thárdár, xii. 266; Tonk, xii. 337; Udaípúr, xiii. 402; Wúm, xiii. 541. Seealso Bhilwára and Dang States.
Bhiláuri, town in Bombay, ii. 392.
Bhileng, river and town in Burma, ii. 392. See Bilin.
Bhileng-kyaik-hto, township in Lower Burma, ii. 392. See Bilin-kyaik-to.
Bhillgarh, town in Central India, ii. 392.
Bhillang, feeder of the Bhágirathí river, N.-W. Provinces, ii. 392.
Bhilópur, town in Punjab, ii. 392.
Bhiloria, petty State in Bombay, ii. 392.
Bhiisa, fortified town in Central India, ii. 392-394.
Bhilú-Gywon, island near Salwín river, Lower Burma, ii. 394.
Bhilwára, tract of country in Central India, ii. 394, 395.
Bhilwára, town in Rájputána, ii. 395.
Bhimá, river in Deccan, ii. 395.
Bhimásánní, pass in Madras, ii. 395.
Bhimar, village in Rájputána, ii. 395.
Bhimávaran, táluk in Madras, ii. 395, 396.
Bhimávaran, village in Madras, ii. 396.
Bhímbándh, hot springs in Bengal, ii. 396.
Bhímdar, torrent in Punjab, ii. 396.
Bhim-Ghorá, place of pilgrimage in N.-W. Provinces, ii. 396, 397.
Bhim-láth, village in Central Provinces, ii. 397.
Bhim Singh's láthí or club, monolith near Sarya, xii. 272.
Bhimora, petty State in Bombay, ii. 397.
Bhim Tál, small lake in N.-W. Provinces, ii. 397.
Bhimthádi, Sub-division in Bombay, ii. 397.
Bhínaí, town in Rájputána, ii. 397.
Bhind, town in Central India, ii. 397.
Bhindar, town in Rájputána, ii. 397.
Bhingá, pargáná in Oudh, ii. 397, 398.
Bhóngár, town in Bombay, ii. 398, 397.
Bhírí, village in Central Provinces, ii. 399.
Bhíria, town in Bombay, ii. 399.
Bhísí, town in Central Provinces, ii. 399.
Bhit Sháh, town in Bombay, ii. 399.
Bhita Sárkhandí, village in Bengal, ii. 399.
Bhitáni, town and pargáná in Oudh, ii. 399.
Bhiwándí, town and Sub-division in Bombay, ii. 399, 400.
Bhiwáni, town and talsil in Punjab, ii. 400.
Bhiwáni, town in Rájputána, ii. 401.
Bhiwápur, town in Central Provinces, ii. 401.
Bhóchan, town in Bombay, ii. 401.
Bhógáí, river in Assam, ii. 401.
Bhógarmang, mountain valley in Punjab, ii. 401.
Bhógdábáří, town in Bengal, ii. 401.
Bhoginpur, town and talsil in N.-W. Provinces, ii. 401.
INDEX.

Bhogtás, aboriginal tribe, exercisers of demons in Hazarábách, v. 373.

Bhoika, petty State in Bombay, ii. 402.

Bhoja-kheri, estate in Central India, ii. 402.

Bhojawaddar, petty State in Bombay, ii. 402.

Bhopur, town in N.-W. Provinces, ii. 402.

Bhopur, town in Bengal, ii. 402.

Bhombadi, township in Lower Burma. See Bhumawadi.

Bhomoráguri, forest reserve in Assam, ii. 402.

Bhogán, town and taksil in N.-W. Provinces, 402, 403.

Bhonsla, family name of the Maráthá Chiefs of Nagpur, lapsed to the British for want of heirs in 1853, article 'India,' vi. 322.

Bhonsla, Jánójí, 2nd Rágá of Nagpur (1755-72), his policy and defeat at Nagpur, x. 166, 167.

Bhonsla, Mahálúji, 3rd Rágá of Nagpur (1772-88), defeated Sálájí Bhonsla at Panchgáón, x. 167; lived at Umér, where he built the fort, xiii. 423.

Bhonsla, Raghúji 1., 1st Rágá of Nagpur (1755), conquered Bhândará (circ. 1738), ii. 361; took Chandá and annexed that kingdom, iii. 349; defeated governor of Elíchpur at Bhugáón, iv. 346; conquered most of Hoshangábád, v. 443; his intervention in Deógár and reign at Nagpur, x. 166; his war with Kánóji Bhonsla, xiii. 540.

Bhonsla, Raghúji 11. (1788-1816), 4th Rágá of Nagpur, defeated at Assaye with Sindiá, i. 374; annexed Beétúl, ii. 330; besieged Garhákota, but was defeated by Gen. Baptiste, iv. 13; his reign and the treaty of Déójáón, x. 167; conquered Sambalpur, xii. 180.

Bhonsla, Raghúji 111. (1818-53), 6th Rágá of Nagpur, kingdom lapsed on his death, iii. 302; his life and reign, x. 168.

Bhonsla, Venkáji, Nágpur general, defeated by Sir A. Wellesley at Argaum (1803), i. 329.

Bhoommawadee, township in Lower Burma. See Bumawadi.

Bhoon-maw, pagoda in Lower Burma. See Bumaw.

Bhopál, Native State in Central India, ii. 403-405.

Bhopál, capital of State in Central India, ii. 405, 406.

Bhopál Agency, group of Native States in Central Provinces and Central India, ii. 406.

Bhor, Native State in Bombay, ii. 406.

Bhor, town in Bombay, ii. 406.

Bhor Ghat, pass over the Western Ghats, Bombay, ii. 406-408; article 'India,' vi. 36, 550.

Bhotiyas, Tibetan race in Dharma, carrying on trade with pack-sheep, iv. 252; Kumáun, viii. 353.

Bhotmári, trading village in Bengal, ii. 408.

Bhragu, founder of Broach, 1st century A.D., where his descendants, the Bráhmag Bhármáns, still live, iii. 113.

Bhuban, range of hills in Assam, ii. 408.

Bhúgíts, tribe of Báluuchs in Balúchisánt, ii. 29.

Bhúinhárs, cross between Bhármáns and Rájputs (perhaps same as Bábhans), a landholding caste in Azámgár, i. 395; Ballia, ii. 20; Bénares, ii. 257. See Babhans.

Bhúiyás or Bárá Bhúiyás (perhaps identical with Bhúinhárs), their history and numbers in Assam, i. 354.

Bhúiyás, aboriginal tribe, in Bámrá, ii. 42; Bhágalpur, ii. 346; dominant tribe in Benái, iii. 85, 86; in the Chutía Nagpur Tributary States, iii. 462, 463, 464; Cuttack, iv. 69; Gángpur, iv. 478; Gáyá, iv. 46; Hazarábách, v. 373; Karháhrári coal-fields, viii. 9; Keunjáhar, viii. 120; Lohárdagá, viii. 480; Maldah, ix. 243; Mánábhum, ix. 280; Midnapur, ix. 427; Oríssa, x. 436; Oríssa Tributary States, x. 472; Sántál Pargánas (called ghatwále), xiii. 229, 230; Singhbhúm, xii. 536.

Bhúj, capital of Cutch, Bombay, ii. 408.

Bhúkar. See Chang Bhúkar.

Bhúkarhéri, town in N.-W. Provinces, ii. 408, 409.

Bhúksás, aboriginal tribe, who, with the Thárus, can alone live in the Tará, xii. 208, 209.

Bhulloobáh, District in Bengal. See Noákáháli.

Bhum. See Chamárdi.

Bhúm Bakeswar, group of hot sulphur springs in Bengal, ii. 409.

Bhumawadi. See Bumawadi.

Bhúmiá, aboriginal tribe in Ráipúr, xi. 371.

Bhúmijs, aboriginal tribe, numerous in Assam, where they are tea-garden coolies, i. 357; in Balasor, ii. 6; Bánkúrá, ii. 81; Bhágalpur, ii. 346; in the Chutía Nagpur Tributary States, iii. 463-465; Dínájpur, iv. 292; Faridpur, iv. 400; Mánábhum, ix. 280, 281; Midnapur, ix. 427; Níligírí (Oríssa), x. 325; Oríssa, x. 436; Oríssa
INDEX.

Tributary States, x. 472; Santál Par- 
ganás, xii. 230; Sibságar, xii. 464; 
Singbhüm, xii. 535.

Bhúng Bárá, tract in Bahávalpur, ii. 409.

Bhunjíyas, aboriginal tribe in Ráipur, 
xi. 371.

Bhún-maw. See Bun-maw.

Bhúpalpatnam, estate in Central Pro- 
vinces, ii. 409.

Bhúpál Singh Ráó, set up by the 
Chauhans as Rájá at Khair (1857), but 
taken and hanged, viii. 127, 128.

Bhur, pargáná in Oudh, ii. 409, 410.

Bhúrtopeer. See Bhartpur.

Bhúsáwal, town and Sub-division in 
Bombay, ii. 410.

Bhútán, Independent State in the Eastern 
Himáláyas, ii. 411-417; physical 
aspects, 411, 412; people, 412-414; 
natural products, 414; manufactures, 
etc., 414, 415; meteorology, 415; 
history, 415-417.

Bhútána. See Bhathan.

Bhútán war (1864-65), article 'India,' vi. 
424, 425. Local notices—Bhútán, ii. 
417; annexation of Dhélingkot, iv. 
131; check of British troops at 
Diwángiri, iv. 308; annexation of the 
Eastern Dwárás, iv. 330; Jálápíguri, 
vii. 110; British head-quarters during 
the war at Rángá, xi. 471.

Bhútás, The, in Bhútán, ii. 412-414; 
Biánás Pass, ii. 419; Dárjiling, iv. 130, 
133; Darrang, iv. 132, 133; Diwángiri, 
iv. 308; the Eastern Dwárás, iv. 329, 
330; Garhwbál, v. 20, 22; Himáláya 
Mountains, v. 413; the Juhur valley, 
vii. 253; Kámur, vii. 355; Khagrap- 
párí fair, vii. 123; Kherkhéria fair, 
viii. 199; driven out of Kuch Behar by 
Warren Hastings, viii. 320; in Láhul, 
viii. 421; Milám, ix. 438; Nepál, x. 
279; Sikhím, xii. 485.

Bhuwaneswar, temple city in Orissa, ii. 
417, 418.

Bhwot-lay. See Pa-de.

Biána, town in Rájputána, ii. 418.

Biánás, Himáláyan pass in N.-W. Pro-
vinces, ii. 418, 419.

Biá. See Beas.

Biá, river in Central Provinces, ii. 419.

Bichránd, estate in Central India, ii. 419.

Bickaneer. See Bikaner.

Bidar, town in Haidarábád, ii. 419.

Bidárá, Muhammadán Kingdom of So-
thern India (1492-1657), vi. 288.

Bidárá work, damascening of silver on 
bronze, article 'India,' vi. 607. Local 
notices—Made at Bidar, ii. 419; 
Purniah, xi. 328.

Biddulph, Major, quoted on slavery in 
Káfrístán, vii. 291.

Bídésir, town in Rájputána, ii. 419.

Bídhuána, village and takšil in N.-W. 
Provinces, ii. 419, 420.

Bid, Sub-division in Bombay, ii. 420.

Bídí, Dr., his official papers on the 
Fauna and Flora of S. India, used, 
x. 80-102.

Bidyádhrá, river in Bengal, ii. 420.

Bidyápatí Thákur, court poet of Tírhub in 
the 14th century, vi. 348.

Bigandet, Bishop, Life or Legend of 
Gautama, quoted, vi. 137 (footnote): 
160 (footnote 3).

Bihár, town and pargáná in Oudh, ii. 
420, 421.

Bihár, town and pargáná in Oudh, ii. 
421.

Bihár, river in Central India, ii. 421.

Bihárí Lál, Hindu poet of the 17th 
century, and composer of the Satsáis, 
vi. 345.

Bihát, petty State in Bundelkhand, ii. 
421.

Biháth, town in Oudh, ii. 421, 422.

Bihiyá, village in Bengal, ii. 422.

Bihiyá, canal on the Son system, Bengal, 
ii. 422.

Bihora, petty State in Bombay, ii. 422.

Bihta Gosáín, town in N.-W. Provinces, 
ii. 422.

Bija, Hill State in Punjab, ii. 422.

Bijaígarh, ruined hill fort in Central India, 
ii. 422.

Bijaígarh, ruined fort in N.-W. Provinces, 
ii. 422, 423.

Bijaígarh, town in N.-W. Provinces, ii. 
423.

Bijaipur, Sub-division in Bombay, ii. 423.

Bijaipur, town and historic capital in 
Bombay, ii. 423-425.

Bijaipur, Muhammadán Kingdom of 
Southern India (1489-1688), vi. 288.

Bijaipur, estate in Central Provinces, ii. 
425.

Bija, Mír, Talpur chief, rebelled against 
Ghulán Nábí Khán Kalhóra (1777), 
then minister, his career, xii. 512, 513.

Bijawar, Native State in Central India, 
ii. 425.

Bijáya, pass in Madras, ii. 425.

Bijáyanágar. See Víjáyanágar and Hampi.

Bijábhár. See Bijábhm.

Bijbáni, town in Bengal, ii. 426.

Bijbhán, town in Khíc-mír, ii. 426.

Bijghar. See Bijaghár.

Bijepar, town in Rájputána, ii. 426.

Bijerághoígarh, tract of country in Central 
Provinces, ii. 426.

Bijerághoígarh, village in Central Pro-
vinces, ii. 426.

Bijipar, estate in Madras, ii. 426.

Bíjí, estate in Central Provinces, ii. 426, 
427.

Bíjí, estate in Central Provinces, ii. 427.
INDEX.

Bijnaj, jágir in Bundelkhand, ii. 427.
Bijnaj, town in Central India, ii. 427.
Bijnaj, District in N.-W. Provinces, ii. 427-435; physical aspects, 428, 429; history, 429, 430; population, 430, 431; agriculture, 431-433; natural calamities, 433; commerce and trade, etc., 433, 434; administration, 434; medical aspects, 435.
Bijnaj, tahsíl in N.-W. Provinces, ii. 435.
Bijnaj, town in N.-W. Provinces, ii. 435.
Bijnaj, town and pargáná in Oudh, ii. 436.
Bijní, dősír in Assam, ii. 436, 437.
Bijní, village in Assam, ii. 437.
Bijor. See Bijnaj.
Bijoli, village in Jáiputána, ii. 437.
Bikaner, State in Jáiputána, ii. 437-440.
Bikaner, capital of State in Jáiputána, ii. 440-443.
Bikarpur, town and tahsíl in Oudh, ii. 443.
Bíkkavolu, village in Madras, ii. 443.
Bikrampur, village in Bengal, ii. 444.
Biláighar, chiefship in Central Provinces, ii. 444.
Bilári, town and tahsíl in N.-W. Provinces, ii. 444.
Biláspur, District in Central Provinces, ii. 444-453; physical aspects, 445, 446; history, 446-449; population, 449, 450; agriculture, 450, 451; natural calamities, 451; commerce and trade, 451, 452; administration, 452, 453; medical aspects, 453.
Biláspur, tahsíl in Central Provinces, ii. 453.
Biláspur, town in Central Provinces, ii. 453-454.
Biláspur, village in N.-W. Provinces, ii. 454.
Biláspur. See Kahlur.
Biláspur, capital of Kahlur State, Punjab, ii. 454.
Biláná, estate in Central India, ii. 454.
Bílehi, village in Central Provinces, ii. 454.
Bílga, town in Punjab, ii. 454.
Bílrágm, town, tahsíl, and pargáná in Oudh, ii. 454-456.
Bilhaur, town and tahsíl in N.-W. Provinces, ii. 456.
Bilíapatam, East India Company's factory, started at (1661), vi. 370.
Bílligiri-Rangan, range of hills in Mysore, ii. 457.
Bíllhra, estate in Central Provinces, ii. 457.
Bíllimora, town in Bombay, ii. 457.
Bíliin, river in Burma, ii. 458.
Bílin, town in Lower Burma, ii. 458.
Bílin-kyáik-to, township in Lower Burma, ii. 458, 459.
Bílrám, town in N.-W. Provinces, ii. 459.
Bísti, petty State in Kăthiáráwáír, ii. 459.
Bílás, town in N.-W. Provinces, ii. 459.
Bílú-Gywon, island in Lower Burma, ii. 459, 460.
Bílúpathám, estate in Madras, ii. 460.
Bílúpathám, town in Madras, ii. 460, 461.
Bíndí, town in N.-W. Provinces, ii. 461.
Bíndrábán, sacred city of the Hindus. See Bríndabán.
Bíndránavágárat, estate in Central Provinces, ii. 461.
Bínds, aboriginal tribe, in Mál-dah, ix. 243; Mírzábúr, iv. 456; included with the Sántáls in the Sántal Pargánás, xii. 230.
BíningnapaIi, village in Madras, ii. 461.
Bínjáwás, aboriginal tribe, in Bóra-sámbár, iii. 89; Deori, iv. 205; Kársal, vii. 168; Patná State, xi. 116; Réápur, xi. 371.
Bínláing, river in Burma, 461, 462.
Bír, village in Punjab, ii. 462.
Bír Bandh, embankment in Bengal, ii. 462.
Bírámgánta, town in Madras, ii. 462.
Bírbhúm, District in Bengal, iii. 1-11; physical aspects, 1, 2; history, 2, 3; population, 3, 4; material condition of the people, 4, 5; agriculture, 5, 6; natural calamities, 6; commerce and trade, 6; manufactures, silk, 6-10; administration, 10, 11; medical aspects, 11.
Bírchigáón, mountain pass in N.-W. Provinces, iii. 11, 12.
Bírdá Hills. See Bárda Hills.
Bírd, Miss, Unbeaten Tracks in Japan, quoted, vi. 152 (footnote 3); 202 (footnote 1); 224 (footnote 3).
Bírds, birds of prey, and game birds, article 'India,' vi. 659. Local notices—Bákjarganj, i. 442; Upper Burma, iii. 212; Chittagong Hill Tracts, iii. 448; Dárjiling, iv. 131; Dára Ismáil Kháán, iv. 220; Firozpur, iv. 439; Hardoi, v. 322; Hill Tipperah, v. 395; Jalpáigúri, vii. 109; Jérruck, vii. 180; North Kárára, vii. 370; Kángra, vii. 414; Karaulí, vii. 472; Kárúl, viii. 357; Kashmir, viii. 69; Kístána, viii. 226; Kotah (parrots), viii. 304; Kúlú, viii. 338; Lahore, viii. 495; Lohárdágá,
INDEX.

VIII. 477; Madras Presidency, ix. 91-94; Mānpurī, ix. 203; Montgomery, ix. 495; Moradābād, ix. 505; Muzaffargarh, x. 58; Nepal, x. 278; Nimār, x. 328; Pānāb, x. 512; Palni Mountains, xi. 17; Patnā, x. 94; Peshāwar, xi. 147; Pilibhit, xi. 172; Punjāb, xi. 259; Purnā, xi. 323; Rājshāhī, x. 429; Rangpur, x. 489; Rāwā Kāntā, xii. 49, 50; Shāhābād, xii. 325; Shāhjāhānpur, xii. 344; Shāhpur, xii. 361; Shevaroy Hills, xii. 383, 384; Sind, xii. 507; the Sundarbans, xii. 109, 390; Surat, xiii. 120; Thar and Pārkār, xiii. 264; Twenty-four Parganās, xii. 389.

Birds' nests, Edible, found in, and exported from the Andaman Islands, i. 282; Madras, ix. 92; Mergui Archipelago, ix. 412; Nicobar Islands, x. 295; Pigeon Island, xii. 169.

Birdwood, Sir G., Handbook to the British Indian Section of the Paris Exhibition of 1878, quoted, article 'India,' vi. 163 (footnote 2); Report on the Miscellaneous Old Records in the India Office, quoted, xiii. 359 (footnote 2); 360; 364 (footnotes 1 and 2); 368 (footnote); 370 (footnote); discovered origin of the name of James and Mary Sands, vii. 123.

Birganj, village in Bengal, iii. 12.

Birhar, pargānd in Oudh, iii. 12.

Birhors, aboriginal tribe, in Hazāribāgh, v. 373.

Biria, town in N.-W. Provinces, iii. 12.

Birkul, village in Bengal, iii. 12, 13.

Birkul, embankment in Bengal, iii. 13.

Birnagar, town in Bengal, iii. 13.

Birpur, village in Bengal, iii. 13.

Bisālpur, town in Rājputāna, iii. 13.

Bir Singh Deo, ruler of Orchha, submitted to the Mughal Emperor, iii. 155; built fort of Jhānsi, and murdered Abūl Fazl, Akbar's minister, vii. 217; defeated (1602), but again rebelled (1627), vii. 228.

Birudānkarāyāpūram, ancient city in Madras, iii. 13.

Birupa, river in Bengal, iii. 13.

Birūr, town and mart in Mysore, iii. 13, 14.

Bisāldeo or Vīsaldeva, Chauhan ruler of Ajmere, took Delhi (1154), and left both thrones to Prithvi Rājā, iv. 190.

Bisālī, pass in Madras, iii. 14.

Bisālnagar, town and Sub-division of Baroda, iii. 14.

Bisālpur, town and tahsil in N.-W. Provinces, iii. 14.

Bisambha, town in N.-W. Provinces, iii. 15.

Bisānli, town and tahsil in N.-W. Provinces, iii. 15, 16.

Bisauli. See Basohti.

Bisāwar, town in N.-W. Provinces, iii. 16.

Bishangarh, town in N.-W. Provinces, iii. 16.

Bishanpur Narhan Khas, village in Bengal, iii. 16.

Bishenpur. See Bishnupur.

Bishkahāl, river of Bengal, iii. 16.

Bishnois, curious sect in Hissār, v. 429.

Bishnupur, Sub-division of Bengal, iii. 16.

Bishnupur, ancient capital of Bāṅkura, Bengal, iii. 16, 17.

Bismuth, found in Upper Burma, iii. 211.

Bison, The Indian, article 'India,' vi. 656. Local notices—Ahmadnagar, i. 100; Anamalai Hills, i. 270; Andāpatti Hills, i. 288; Arakan Hill Tracts, i. 299; North Arcot, i. 312; Bālāghāt, i. 453; Biligiri-rangan, vi. 457; Bombay Presidency, iii. 46; Bonāi, iii. 95; Upper Burma, iii. 212; Chhindwara, iii. 399; Cochin, iv. 2; Coimbatore, iv. 15-21; Coorg, iv. 32; Darrang, iv. 142; Gangpur, iv. 478; Western Ghāts, v. 59; Gōdāvāri, v. 123; Hassan, v. 340; Hazāribāgh, v. 370; Hill Tipperah, v. 395; Himālaya Mountains, v. 409; Indore, viii. 2; Kadur, v. 283; North Kānāra, vii. 370; South Kānāra, vii. 377; Kārmūl, vii. 35; Khāndesh, vii. 150; Kotah, viii. 304; Lohārdāga, viii. 477; Madras, ix. 8-91; Madura, ix. 121; Malabar, ix. 220; Mānhbhum, ix. 279; Mysore, x. 115; Nellore, x. 262; Nimār, x. 328; Palasgaon, x. 542; Palni Mountains, xii. 17; Polūr, xi. 197; Rājpūr, xi. 368; Rampā, xi. 454; Rewā Kāntā, xii. 49; Sāgar (Mysore), xii. 111; Salem, xii. 152; Sātārā, xii. 277; Sāvāutvārī, xii. 296; Shimoga, xii. 400; Sylhet, xiii. 145; Tharāvādi, xiii. 272; Travancore, xiii. 345; Wūn, xiii. 539.

Bison Range, hills in Madras, iii. 17.

Bisrāmpur, village in Chutiā Nāgpur, iii. 17.

Bisrāmpur, coal-field in Chutiā Nāgpur, iii. 17, 18.

Bissan, town in Rājputāna, iii. 18.

Bissemkatak, town in Madras, iii. 18.

Bissemkatak, estate in Madras, iii. 18.

Biswān, town, tahsil, and pargānd in Oudh, iii. 18, 19.

Bithār, town in Oudh, iii. 19.

Bithūr, town in N.-W. Provinces, iii. 19, 20.

Bitraganta, village in Madras, iii. 20.

Blackter's, Col., Account of the Marathā Wars, quoted on Asirgarh, i. 339.

Black Hole, The tragedy of, at Calcutta (1756), article 'India,' vi. 381.
INDEX.

Bodwald, town in Bombay, iii. 24.
Bogerú, river in Madras, iii. 24.
Bogle, crossed the Himalayas, east of the Mariamla Pass, v. 406; calls Sikkm, Demojong, xii. 484.
Bogoola. See Bagula.
Bográ, District in Bengal, iii. 24-32; physical aspects, 25, 26; history, 26, 27; population, 27-29; agriculture, etc., 29-31; administration, 31, 32.
Bográ, town in Bengal, iii. 32, 33.
Boigne, M. de, French general in Sindia’s service, raised siege of Agra (1788), i. 70; took Ajmere, i. 122; organized Sindia’s troops at Atigah, i. 170; bombarded Báláhera fort, i. 457.
Boileau, Col., Deputy Commissioner of Gonda, killed by a bandit named Fazl Ali, v. 149.
Boisraz, Lt., defeated Fathná Rájá at Gangoi (1857), iv. 477.
Boja, a beer made from ragi, in the Palni Mountains, xi. 18.
Bokáro, coal-field in Bengal, iii. 32, 33.
Bólán, pass leading to Baluchistán, article ‘India,’ vi. 6; iii. 33, 34.
Bólám, cantonment in Haidarábád, iii. 34.
Bolpur, village in Bengal, iii. 34.
Bolúndra, petty State in Bombay, iii. 34.
Bomanahilli, village in Madras, iii. 34.
Bombadi. See Bumawadi.
Bombay Presidency, iii. 34-73; boundaries, 35; history, 35-40; physical aspects, 40, 41; districts of the Presidency — Sind Districts, Gujarát Districts, Konkan Districts, Deccan Districts, Western Kárnatic or South Marathá Districts, 41; mountains, 41, 42; rivers, 42, 43; bays and lakes, 43, 44; minerals, 44; forests, 44, 45; fauna, 45, 46; population, 46-49; ethnology and language, 49-51; religions, 52; houses, etc., 52, 53; agriculture, 53, 54; cotton, 54, 55; irrigation, 55-57; famine, 57, 58; manufactures, 58-60; cotton mills, 60, 61; roads and railways, 61, 64; foreign trade, 62, 63; commerce and trade, 64, 65; administration, 65, 66; political relations, 66, 67; army, 67; marine, 67, 68; police, 68; jails, 68; revenue and expenditure, 69, 70; education, 70-72; medical aspects, 72; diseases, 72, 73.
Bombay, city and seaport in Western India, iii. 73-84; history, 74-77; general aspect, 77-79; population, 79-81; administration, 82, 83; newspapers, 83; medical aspects, 83, 84.
Bombay, ceded to the East India Company (1661), 370; made a Presidency (1684-87), 370; the main centre of Indian foreign trade, 560.
Bomorí, town in Central India, iii. 84.
Bomraí, estate in Madras, iii. 84.
Bonáí, Tributary State in Chutía Nágpur, Bengal, iii. 84-87; physical aspects, 84, 85; history, etc., 85; population, 85, 86; agriculture, 86, 87; trade, etc., 87.
Bonáí Garh, town in Chutía Nágpur, Bengal, iii. 87.
Bonáí Hills, range in Chutía Nágpur, Bengal, iii. 87, 88.
Bondáá, village in Madras, iii. 88.
Bongong. See Bangaon.
Benito fishery, in the Maldive Islands, ix. 251.
Boura, marsh in Bengal, iii. 88.
Book, First, printed in India, by the Jesuits at Ambalkota, viii. 241; and published at Cochín (1577), iv. 12.
Bookbinding and illumination, article ‘India,’ vi. 112, 113.
Boondee. See Bundi.
Borágáí, trading village in Bengal, iii. 88.
Boráhs, Muhammadan class. See especially Ahmadábád, i. 85; Bombay Presidency, iii. 52; Bombay City, iii. 84; Broach, iii. 103; Dinghákhúda, iv. 243; Berár, v. 267; Ránder, xi. 469; Surát, xiii. 133.
Borám, village in Bengal, iii. 88.
Borásámbar, estate in Central Provinces, iii. 88, 89.
Borax, found in the Himalaya Mountains, v. 412; refined at Jagadáthri, vii. 40.
Border tribes. See Hill and border tribes.
Bore, The, or tidal wave, in the Húglí and Meghná, article ‘India,’ vi. 30, 31. Local notices—Bakarganj, i. 441; Bánkúrrá, ii. 78; the Bilín, ii. 458; Bilín-kyai-to, ii. 458; Cambay, iii. 274; Coringa, iv. 43; Dakshín Sháhábájpúr, iv. 96; the Húglí, v. 488; the Mahi, ix. 174; the Meghná, ix. 394, 395; Noákáhál, x. 340; the Pegu, xi. 129; the Phení, xi. 166; the Ránpáyáyan, xii. 84; the Sit-taung, xii. 430; xiii. 40; Sudhárám, xiii. 57; the To, xiii. 335.
Bori, town in Central Provinces, iii. 89.
Boria, seaport in Bombay, iii. 89.
Boriás, agricultural caste in Assam, offspring of Bráhman widow by man of any other caste, i. 356.
Bora. See Rice.
Boronga Oil-Refining Company in Akyab, vi. 627.
Borsad, town and Sub-division in Bombay, iii. 89, 90.
Borthwick, Mr., laid out town of Jáora and built bridge there, vii. 143.
INDEX.

Boscawen, Admiral, his ineffectual siege of Pondicherry (1748), vi. 379; xi. 198.

Boswell, Mr., his description of the fort at Kondavir, in the *Indian Antiquary*, referred to, viii. 288.

Botad, fortified town in Káthiáwar, iii. 90.

Botanical Gardens. *See Gardens.*

Botany of India, article 'India,' vi. 662-664; of the Madras Presidency, ix. 81-88.

Botawad, town in Bombay. *See Botwad.*

Botwas, aboriginal tribe in Pádinañkñád, x. 525.

Boulderson, C. E., his revision of the revenue settlement of the Taralá, xiii. 208.

Boulnois, Lt., murdered by the Mohmands, while constructing Fort Michni (1852), ix. 423.

Boundaries of India, article 'India,' vi. 3-4.

Bourchier, Charles, Governor of Madras (1767-70), ix. 67.

Bourchier, Sir George, led column against Lusháis from Cachar (1870-71), iii. 448; viii. 531.

Bourguen, French general in Sindia's service, expelled George Thomas from Hariána, v. 337; defeated by Lord Lake at Delhi (1803), x. 368.

Bowring, Lewin, Chief Commissioner of Mysore, founded Bowring-pet (1864), iii. 90.

Bowring-pet, village in Mysore, iii. 90, 91.

Bows and arrows, made at Kot Adu, viii. 302.

Bowyear, Mr., placed in charge of the Syriam factory on its re-establishment (1698), xiii. 158.

Boyatrari, town in Madras, iii. 91.

Boyas. *See Bedars.*

Boyd, Maj., killed by Cacharí at Mábang (1882), ix. 188.

Boyle, Vicars, superintended defence of Arrah (1857), i. 333; xii. 328, 329.

Braganza, Dom Constantino de, conquered Dámán (1559), iv. 101.

Brahma, The Creator, the first person in the Hindu triad, vi. 98.

Brahmagiri, range of hills in Madras, iii. 91.

Bráhmanábád, historic city in Sind, iii. 91.

Bráhmanakraka, village in Madras, iii. 91.

Bráhmanbáriá, town and Sub-division in Bengal, iii. 91, 92.

Bráhman founders of Hinduism, vi. 207.

Bráhmanas, sacred Sanskrit writings explanatory of the sacrifices and duties of the priests, etc., vi. 88, 89.

Bráhmaní, river of Bengal, iii. 92.

Bráhmical castes, north and south of the Vindhyas, vi. 193, 194 and footnote.

Bráhmaní, the priestly caste of ancient India, article 'India,' vi. 87-100; origin of priestly families, 87; growth of the priesthood, 87, 88; the Bráhman caste fully formed, 89, 90; struggle between the priestly and warrior castes, and ultimate supremacy of the Bráhmaní, 92-94; Visvanítra the Kshattrya, and Vasíshtha the Bráhman, 92, 93; the four stages of a Bráhmaní's life, 95; Bráhmaní rule of life and its hereditary results on caste, 95, 96; Bráhmaní theology, the post-Vedic gods, 97, 98; the Hindu triad, 98; the six *darsanas* or Bráhmaní schools of philosophy, 98, 99; Sanskrit grammar and speech, 100, 101; Sanskrit manuscripts and dictionaries, 101-104; Bráhmaní astronomy, 104-106; mathematics, 106; medicine, 106-110; war, 110; music, 110-112; architecture and decorative art, 112, 113; painting, 113; law, 113-118; secular literature, the epics, 118-124; poetry and the drama, 125, 126; novels, Beast stories and fables, 127, 128; post-Vedic theological literature, the Puráñas, 128, 129; modern Indian literature, 129; attacks on Bráhmanism from the 6th century B.C. to the 19th century A.D., 130, 131; the Bráhmaní caste analyzed, 193, 194. *Local notices*—For their distribution, see the Population section under each District; especially numerous or otherwise remarkable in Ajmere, i. 123, 124; Allagar, i. 172; Allahábád, i. 189, 199; South Arcot, i. 322; Assam, i. 353, 354; Azamgarh, i. 395; Ballia, ii. 20; Bánda, ii. 50; Bara Banki, ii. 110; Bastí, ii. 209; Benares, ii. 257; Bengal, ii. 296; Bétádpúr (Sankétí), ii. 327; Bísálnagar (Nágár), iii. 14; Bithúr, iii. 20; Bombay, iii. 51; Broach (Bhrágav), iii. 113; Bulandshahr, iii. 135; Calcutta, iii. 256; Cawnpur, iii. 283; Central Índia, iii. 295; Central Provinces, iii. 316; Chánipur, iii. 325; Chamba, iii. 328; Champáran, iii. 338; Chilambara (Dikshtá), iii. 413; Chitárkot, iii. 430; Comboconum, iv. 24; Cuddapah (Siváte), iv. 50; Cuttaok (Siváte), iv. 69; Dacca, iv. 83; Darbhanga, iv. 124; Dehra Dún, iv. 173; Delhi, iv. 182; Deoprayag, iv. 205; Dhrávrár, iv. 267; Etah, iv. 361; Étáwah, iv. 371, 373; Faízábád, iv. 383; Fatehpur, iv. 425; Gayá (Gayáváls), v. 46; Gházípur, v. 66; Gonda, v. 150; Gorakhpur, v. 167; Gwalior, v. 229; Hajdarábád (Sind), v. 277, 278; Hamírpur, v. 301; Hardoi, v. 315; Hoshiárpur, v. 454; Jabalpur, vii. 32; Jápípur (Siváte),
Brabah Hills, a southern offshoot of the N.-W. Himalayas, marking a portion of the boundary between India and Balúchistán, vi. 7.

Bráhuis, The, inhabitants of the highlands of Balúchistán, iii. 98-100. See also Balúchistán, ii. 28, 29, 39; Khalít, viii. 188; Sílí, xii. 455, 456.

Brainwhaite, Col., took Pondicherry (1793), xi. 189.

Brandreth, Mr. E. L., papers on the Gaurian languages (published in the Journal of the Royal Asiatic Society, vol. x.), article 'India,' vi. 64-66 (footnotes); (published in vols. xi. and xii.), vii. 103.

Brass and copper work, article 'India,' vi. 607. Local notices—Brass and copper vessels, brass ornaments, etc., etc., manufactured at Ahmadábád, i. 87; Ahmadnagar, i. 104; Aligánj-Sewán, i. 167; Ardábak, i. 329; Assam, i. 367; Balasor, ii. 9; Banga, ii. 58; Bara Bankí, ii. 113; Bardwán, ii. 132; Barkú, ii. 157; Barpáli, ii. 174; Batálá, ii. 216; Benares, ii. 267; Bhagwantnagar, ii. 355; Bhandárá, ii. 365; Bhítgáon, ii. 377; Bhauanagar, ii. 380; Bhrá, ii. 386; Bhútán, ii. 414; Bisalnagar, iii. 14; Bombay, iii. 60; Brahmapuri, iii. 93; Lower Burma, iii. 198; Cachar, iii. 235; Chánádá, iii. 355; Chaprá, iii. 370; Chhindwárá, iii. 402; Chíchíl, iii. 408; Cút-tack, iv. 7; Dáin-hát, iv. 95; Darrang, iv. 148; Daska, iv. 153; Dhamtá, iv. 239; Dhánápúr, iv. 241; Dhángadrá, iv. 279; Dignápur, iv. 287; Dódderí, iv. 311; Khajúhua and Kóri in Fátehpúr, iv. 428; Gáyá, v. 50; Goálpára, v. 117; Gújráwálá, v. 187; Gújrat, v. 197; Hásan, v. 350; Hírehá, v. 423; Híssár, v. 432; Hoshángábád, v. 441; Hoshángábád, v. 447; Hoshiárdúr, v. 455; Jabálpúr, v. 35; Jágádhrí, vi. 40; Síwái Madhúpur, v. 175; Jándáldá, vi. 136; Jélém, vii. 175; Kotchéndúr and Kesálúpur in Jéser, vii. 186; Jhánhárúpur, vii. 214; Jódpúr, vii. 239; Káládğí, vii. 319; Kámrúp, vii. 363; Kélo, viii. 111; Kesabpur, viii. 117; Khajúhua, viii. 140; Kístana, viii. 232; Kóra, viii. 295; Lakhimúpur, viii. 434; Lodhi-
khera, viii. 473; Lohardagá, viii. 485; Lucknow, viii. 500; Maghána, ix. 140; Mahmudábád, ix. 182; Maimansingh, ix. 198; Mainánumí, ix. 263; Mídnápur, ix. 430, 434; Mírpur, ix. 436; Mírzápír, ix. 462; Moradábád, ix. 513; Nádiyá, x. 137; Najábád, x. 179; Nárowál, x. 214; Násík, x. 237; Nátágarh, x. 240; Nellore, x. 279; Nepál, x. 289; Neri, x. 291; Newalíajgí, x. 292; Nósáír, x. 405; Nowgong, x. 412; Pániapit, x. 47; Paterá, x. 55; Pind Dádán Khán, x. 183; Poona, x. 209, 213; Ráí Barelí, x. 357; Ráígarh, x. 362; Rájísáhi, x. 436; Rangpur, x. 498; Rásípur, x. 513; Rewáír, xii. 56; Sambальpur, xii. 183; Saráí Akíl, xii. 249; Saráí Sáléh, xii. 250; Sárán, xii. 257; Sátára, xii. 262; Sháhábábád, xii. 332; Shergáthí, xii. 380; Shimoga, xii. 404; Shrávánbelgáola, xii. 423; Sialkót, xii. 448; Sibásgálar, xii. 468, 469; Sihor, xii. 476; Singhbhum, xii. 539; Songír, xii. 61; Srinagar (N.-W. P.), xii. 78; Bandhúá in Sultánárúp, xii. 101; Tando Muhammad Khán, xii. 179; Tánjore, xii. 196; Thána, xii. 257; Tippera, xii. 319; Timúr kúrtí, xii. 379; Túrtípárg, xii. 385; Twenty-four Pargánás, xii. 397; Vonípenta, xii. 503; Wanthálí, xii. 519.

Brecks, Commissioner of the Nilgiri Hills, opened a cromlech there, x. 322.

Breweries, article 'India,' vi. 616, 617. Local notices—Dalhousie, iv. 98; Nilgiri Hills, ix. 59, 60, x. 321; Bellary, ix. 59, 60; Murree, x. 19, xii. 32; Mussooree, x. 42; Lucknow and Náini Tál, x. 396; Silá, xii. 498.

Brick-making, at Kotrang, viii. 313; Calicut and C annanore in North Káñára, ix. 54; Mangalore, ix. 314; Mérkára, ix. 415; Sibpur, xii. 459.

Briges: railway, over the Jamná at Agra, i. 76; of boats, over the Ganges at Aháí, i. 82; over the Sákki at Ajnála, i. 133; masonry, over the Tons at Akbárpír, i. 108; over the Káli Nádi and Ním Nádi at Ali-gár, i. 169; of boats, over the Ganges, and railway, over the Tons in Alláhábád District, i. 185, 186; railway, iron-girder, over the Jamna at Nainí, near Alláhábád, i. 192; railway, iron-girder, over the Sábí in Alláwar, i. 203; railway, over the Jamna and Gha ggar at Ambála, i. 222; railway, over the Ambíka, Káverí, and Kharár, i. 229; of boats, over the Ganges at Amethí, i. 231; railway, over the Beas at Wázír Bhóla, i. 254; of boats, over the Rávi at Kákkar, i. 255; of boats, over the Ganges at Anupsháhr, i. 295; masonry, over the Rushikúlya at Aska, i. 340; railway, over the Indus at Attóck, i. 352; railway, over the Auránga, near Bál sar, i. 356; iron, over the Básíngangá at Bódáriyá, i. 408; railway, iron-girder, over the Sútéj, near Bálwálpír, i. 424; of boats, over the Gogra at Bahármáht, i. 435; of boats, over the Rápti, near Bálrám pur, ii. 26; stone, at Bándrá, ii. 57; timber, over the Bárá, ii. 105; over the Jehlam at Baremula, ii. 122; at Baroda, ii. 170; over the Buáñá at Bástí, ii. 214; over the Beas, ii. 222; over the Bélíapátam, ii. 239; railway, over the Tungáábáhadra in Belláry, ii. 241; over the Ben, ii. 252; over the Ganges and the Barna at Benares, ii. 262; railway, over the Hügí (under construction), ii. 315; over the Beypur, ii. 335; over the Bháhá at Benkipur, ii. 339; in Bándhárá, ii. 365; over the Bhavání at Metáppoliem, ii. 382; over the Kávéri at Bhavání, ii. 383; in the Bhor Gáht, ii. 407; suspension, over the Manád at Tágságon in Bhután, ii. 412; suspension, over the Bias, ii. 419; over the Son at Bihár, ii. 421; wooden, over the Jehlam at Bigburí, ii. 426; railway, over the Narbádá, near Broácch, ii. 168; of boats, over the Ganges in Budáun, iii. 122, 123; floating, over the Hügí at Calcutta, iii. 253; over the Cauvery, stone, at Fraserpet, iii. 277; at island of Sivasamudram, and iron, railway, at Érode, iii. 278; railway, iron-girder, over the Ganges at Cawnpur, iii. 292; railway, over the Chenáb at Wázirábád, and of boats, over the Chenáb, iii. 380; over the Langulíyá at Chicaccóle, iii. 407; masonry, over the Gamií at Chítór, iii. 430; over the Chítáválasá, and the Gosthání at Chítáválasá, iii. 454; iron, to Coconáda, iii. 472; iron, suspension, over the Tístá in Dálíngkót, iv. 98; masonry, over the Píníráí at Dáro, iv. 141; over the Dég, iv. 167; iron, railway, over the Jamna at Délhi, iv. 184, 186; of boats, over the Jamna in Délhi, iv. 184; iron, over the Gambhar at Deonthál, iv. 204; stone, over the Dhéádhar at Bhiálípur, iv. 235; iron, railway, over the Dhanautí, near Móthári, iv. 243; trestle, over the Narbádá at Khál, iv. 246; stone, over the Dhasán, iv. 268; sandstone, railway, and of boats, over the Chambal, near Dholpur, iv. 273, 275, 277; stone, over the Pánjhrá at Dúbí, iv. 281; iron, railway, over the Kávéri at Érode, iv. 357; of boats, over the Gogra at Faizábád, iv. 386; of boats, over the
INDEX.

Ganges at Fategharh, iv. 415; stone, over the Káveri at Fraserpet, iv. 450; of boats, over the Ganges at Garhmukhteswar, v. 16; at Gazzalhatti, v. 53; over creek at Ghário, v. 56; railway, and of boats, over the Chenáb and Jehlam in Gujrat, v. 194; masonry, over the Gúmtí at Lucknow and Jaunpur, v. 200; railway, over the Kistna, near Kadlur in Haidarábád, v. 243; stone, over the Musi at Haidarábád, v. 253; wooden, over the Pégu in Nanthawádi, v. 316; stone, over the Tungábhadora at Haríihar, v. 338; brick, over the Hari Kúd, near Herát, v. 340; wooden and rope suspension, over the Kuhán in Hazára, v. 367; iron, over the Hémavati at Sakleshpur, v. 382; iron, railway, over the Hindan, v. 414; floating, over the Húglí at Howrah, v. 495; railway, over the Húglí (under construction), v. 482; over the Nárábád in Indore, vii. 4; wooden, over the Jehlam at Islámábád, v. 26; iron, railway, and of boats, over the Sútlej at Phillaur, vii. 84, 89; stone, over the Jambua at Kelanpur and Makarpura, vii. 123; iron, railway, over the Chitravati at Jammalammaágú, vii. 129; stone, over the Píria at Jácora, vii. 143; stone and railway, over the Gúmtí at Jaunpur, vii. 150, 160; suspension, over the Jehlam at Kohálá, vii. 165; railway, over the Jehlam at Jehlám, vii. 166, 175; of boats, over the Jehlam and Chenáb in Jhang, vii. 211; of boats, over the Ganges at Jhússí, vii. 231; over the Kábúl at Kábúl, vii. 270; of boats, over the Ganges at Kachhla, vii. 278; at Kachhú, vii. 278; over the Káli Nádí in Bulandshahr at Gulaosthi and in Alígarh, vii. 327; of boats, over the Jumna at Kálpí, vii. 343; railway, over the Kanhán at Kámthi, vii. 367; at Kárachi, vii. 452, 453; stone, railway, over the Karamnáša, near Chausá, vii. 465; iron, suspension, over the Pindár at Karnpryág, vii. 32; wooden and rope suspension, in Kashmir, vii. 65; wooden, at Kas-kí-reit, viii. 107; railway, over the Táptí at Bhusáwáal, viii. 150; masonry, over the Vishumáti, at Káhmáundú, viii. 182; iron, railway, over the Kistna at Raícíhrur, 236; of the Nízámípure-Kál at Mangáon, and masonry, at Nagothna, viii. 269; railway, over the Kolák, viii. 272; steel ropes suspension, at Shámsi, and wooden, over the Beas in Kílù, viii. 336; wooden, over the Indus at Kultútái, viii. 344; suspension, over the Kuhán, at Garhi Hábíb-úllá, viii. 365; of boats, over the Ráví and Sútlej in Lahore, viii. 411, 412; iron, over the Lakhándáí, viii. 424; over the Lánguliyá at Chìcacoile, viii. 460; rope suspension, over the Bhágírathi, near the Loháránáig Falls, viii. 487; railway, over the Kéul at Luckeearáí, viii. 490; over the Sai at Lucknow, viii. 499; over the Gúmtí at Lucknow, viii. 503; railway, over the Shimshá at Madúr, viii. 539; over the Adyár at Madras, ix. 105; over the Ámi at Mághar, ix. 139; wooden, over the Máké at Máké, ix. 171; at Mandalay, ix. 288; suspension, over the Beas at Mándi, ix. 288, 299; masonry, over the Kál at Mánngán, ix. 315; over the Sai at Mohán, ix. 471; over the Mórár at Mórár, ix. 514; over the Machhu at Morví, ix. 519; railway, over the Sútlej in Múltán, x. 9; railway, over the Káthná at Murwárá, x. 40; stone, over the Kábbáni at Nanjángad, x. 196; railway, over the Nárábád at Broách, Mortákká, Hoshangábád, and near Jaláipur, x. 210; stone, over the Kármánnása at Náubátpur, x. 241; of boats, over the Kábúl at Náushahra, x. 242; at Néwálánjum-Máhárájángán, x. 292; masonry, over the Sánk at Núrábád, x. 418; wooden, over the Bétwá at Orchha, x. 426; wooden, over the Pa-de, x. 524; railway, over the Pálárár at Malevatí, and near Chéngalpat, x. 541; over the Jehlám at Pámpur, xi. 24; at Panduáh, xi. 41; railway, girder, over the Papághí, near Námalápur, xi. 53; at Pasúru, xi. 80; wooden, over the Pégú at Pégú, xi. 126; railway, over the Piálí, xi. 169; of boats, over the Deohá at Pílbhít, xi. 180; over the Mútá at Pooná, xi. 212; over the Ká-ma-aung at Pyaw-bhíway, xi. 337; over the Bíná at Ráhtgáhrí, xi. 346; over the Sai at Rá Béreli, xi. 352, 360; wooden, over the Pábar at Káingáhrí, xi. 366; of boats, over the Ganges at Rámghát, xi. 499; of boats, over the Jumna at Rápíri, xi. 511; of boats, over the Ráví, xii. 13; suspension, over the Jehlam at Kohálá, xii. 20; over the Sóján, near Ráwál Píndí, xii. 20, xii. 47; railway, over the Indus at Rohí (under construction), xii. 67; masonry, over the Rushikulyá at Áska, xii. 87; at Sákít, xii. 146; iron-girder, over the Hémavati at Sukléshpur, xii. 147; at Salímpur, xii. 167; from Salsette to Bombáy, xii. 168; over the Bayá at Sáryá, xii. 272; ruined, over the Ganges at Sáyyidpúr (N. W. P.), xiv. 300; stone, over the Sher at Dongrí, xii. 309, 379;
INDEX.

over the Saraswati at Sewán, xii. 322; over the Khanaut at Shāhjahanpur, xii. 356; railway, iron-gilder, over the Sher, near Narsinghpur, xii. 379; over the Aīk at Siālkot, xii. 452; railway, over the Indus at Sukkur (under construction), xii. 523, xiii. 92; wooden, over the Lakhndāi at Sītāmarhi, xii. 26; over the Kāverī at Sivasamudram, xii. 43; railway, over the Son at Kollwar, xii. 53; iron, suspension, over the Dikru at Sonāpur, xii. 55; masonry and iron, over the Burhgangā at Soron, xii. 67; over the Jehlām at Srinagar, xiii. 76; railway, iron-gilder, over the Tāptī at Surat, xiii. 129; over the Sutlej at Phīllanur and Bahāwalpur, xiii. 141; railway, over the Chittar at Tinnevelly, xiii. 311; railway, over the South-Western Tons, xiii. 339; over the Tungabhādra at Harihar, and railway, at Rāmpur in Bellyari, xiii. 383; railway, over the Ganges into Unao, xiii. 434; railway, over the Vaiga, near Madura, xiii. 460; over the Vedavati at Hiriyar, and railway, at Permadevanhalli, xiii. 465; over the Waiangā at Chhapārā, xiii. 512; railway, over the Wadhā at Pulgāon, xiii. 530; railway, over the Chenab at Wazirlābād, xiii. 535; wooden, over the Win-ba-daw creek, xiii. 537.

Briggs, L.t.-Col., translation of Firishta's History of the Rise of the Muhammadan Power in India, article 'India,' vi. 271, 273 (footnote); 285 (footnotes 2 and 4); 287 (footnote); 291 (footnotes). See Firishta.

Briggs, Capt., chose Dührulā as capital of Ḳhāndesh, and built the city there, iv. 282.

Brinḍābān, sacred town in N.-W. Provinces, iii. 100, 101.

Brinimohan, the trooper who caused the mutiny at Meerut (1857), ix. 384.

British Administration of India. See Administration.

British Burma. See Burma.

British conquest of India, not from the Mughals but from the Hindustis, vi. 317.

British India, its twelve Provinces, area and population in 1881, article 'India,' vi. 43-45; also Appendices I. to X., vi. 689-703.

Brito y Nicote, Philip de, Portuguese adventurer, made himself independent in Pegu (1600), iii. 173, 176; ordered to hold Syria for the Arakanese, besieged there (1613) by the King of Ava, and impaled, v. 313, xi. 475; xiii. 158; conquered Taung-ngu, xiii. 223.

Briton, Francis, President of Surat, died 1649, his tomb the earliest in the cemetery, xiii. 135.

Britto, John de, Jesuit priest in Southern India, murdered (1693), article 'India,' vi. 245. Local notices—One of the Madura Jesuits, ix. 122; among the Marāvirs, ix. 126; martyred by the Rājā of Rāmnād, xi. 437; in Tinnevelly, xiii. 303.

Broach, District in Bombay, iii. 101-111; physical features, 101, 102; population, 102-105; trade guilds, 105; village officials, 106; agriculture, 106-108; communications and trade, 108, 109; history, 109; administration, 109, 110; medical aspects, 110, 111.

Broach, Sub-division of Bombay, iii. 111, 112.

Broach, town in Bombay, iii. 112-115.

Brocades, article 'India,' vi. 603. Local notices—Manufactured at Ahmadābād, i. 98; Benares, ii. 266, x. 399; Kāthiāwār, viii. 96; Lucknow, viii. 516; Surat, xiii. 129.


Broughton, Gabriel, surgeon, obtained maritime settlement for the East India Company at Balasor (1642), ii. 5.

Brown, Capt. James, his settlement of Hazāribāgh (1774), v. 371.

Brown, J. H., astronomer at Trivandrām Observatory (1852-65), xiii. 369.

Browne, Col. Horace, led expedition to open trade route through Burma (1874), ii. 228; Resident at Mandalay (1879), ii. 229.


Brownlow, Sir C. H., commanded the column from Chittagong against the Lushāis (1870-71), iii. 449, viii. 531.

Bruce's Annals (1668), quoted, on Chaul, iii. 376.

Bruce, Robert, commander of flotilla in first Burmese war, discovered wild tea plant in Assam (1823), i. 365, iv. 135.


Bryce, Dr., pastor of St. Andrew's Kirk, Calcutta, dispute with Bishop Middleton, iii. 253.

Brydon, Dr., the solitary survivor of the Kābul garrison in its retreat from Afghanistan, vi. 408.

Bübāk, town in Sind, iii. 115.

Bucephala, memorial city on the west bank of the Jehlām, founded by Alexander, and named after his favourite charger, Bucephalus, near the modern Jalālpur, vi. 165, vii. 81.

Buchanan - Hamilton, Dr. Francis, his
Buddha, Kasyapa, born and buried at Tantwā, v. 507.
Buddh Gayā, village in Bengal, iii. 125-127.
Buddhain, hill in Gayā District, Bengal, iii. 127.
Buddhism, and life of Gautama Buddha, article 'India,' vi., chap.v. pp. 132-162. The story of Buddha modelled on the pre-existing Indian epic type, 132-135; Buddha and Rāma compared, 132; parentage of Buddha, his youth and early married life, 133; his Great Renunciation, 133, 134; his Temptation in the forest, 134; his 'Enlightenment,' 134, 135; his public teachings and disciples, 135; his conversions in the Gangetic valley, and of his own family, 135, 136; his last words and death, 136; different versions of the legend of Buddha, 136, 137; biographies of Buddha, 137, 138; the southern and northern versions, 138; political life of Buddha, 139; defeat of his opponents by magical arts, 139, 140; overthrow of the schismatic Devadatta, 140; Buddha as a Sakya prince, 140; Chinese text of Buddha's dying discourse, 141; his doctrines, 141; law of Karma, 141, 142; law of Nirvana or 'liberation,' 142; moral code of Buddhism, 143; missionary aspects of Buddhism, 143; the four great Buddhist Councils, 143-147; the work of Asoka, his great Council, 144-146; his Rock Edicts, 144, 145; Asoka's missionary efforts, 146, 147; his reformed canon of the Buddhist scriptures, 146, 147; Kanishka's Council and his three commentaries on the Buddhist faith, 147; the northern and southern canons, 147, 148; Buddhism as a national religion, 148; its religious orders and practical morality, 148, 149; spread of Buddhism in the south to Ceylon, and in the north to China, 149, 150; Buddhist influence on Christianity, 150, 151; Buddha as a Christian saint, 151; legend of saints Barlaam and Josaphat, 151, 152; a Japanese temple, its analogies to Hinduism and Christianity, 152; Buddha as an incarnation of Vishnu, 153; Buddha's personality denied, 153, 154; continuous coexistence of Buddhism and Brahmānism, 154; modern Hinduism, the joint product of both religions, 154, 155; Buddhism in India in the 7th century A.D., 156; Council of Sīlādiya, 156; Sīlādiya's charity, 156, 157; monastery of Nalanda, 157; mingling of Buddhism and Brahmānism, 157; victory of Brahmānism, 157, 158; Buddhism an exiled religion from India,

MS. Survey of Bengal, quoted, article 'India,' vi. 205, 206 (footnote 4); 207 (footnote 1). Local notices—quoted, on the population of Bengal, ii. 292; of Dinajpur, iv. 291, 292; on Fattā, iv. 435; the ruins of Gaur, v. 37; of Girīyāk, v. 85; on Gokarn, v. 142; the population of Godārpā, v. 114; on Jahanābād, vii. 43; the Jamunā, vii. 135; the ruins of Kamātpur, vii. 351; on the Kols and Cheris, viii. 253; on silk-weaving in Maldah, ix. 245; discovered Buddhist idols at Masār, ix. 351; the population of Monghyr, ix. 490; the ruins of Panduah, xi. 41, 42; of Patāna, xi. 84; the estate of Pātrim, xi. 85; Patāna in 1810, xi. 108; the population of Purniā, xi. 324; the Rājagrihya antiquities, xi. 380, 381; population of Rājmbāl, xi. 390; of Rangpur, xi. 492; the hot springs of Risikund, xii. 57; temples at Rohtasgarh, xii. 78; does not mention the Santāls, xii. 237; population of Seringapatam in 1800, xii. 319; population of Shāhābād, xii. 326; the Falls of Sivasamudram, xiii. 43; the Tangan River, xiii. 179.

Buckingham and Chandos, Duke of, Governor of Madras (1875-80), ix. 67.

Buckingham Canal in Madras, navigation on, article 'India,' vi. 553. Local notices—Chengalpat, iii. 381; Madras, ix. 115; Nellore, x. 269, 270.

Būd-Bud, village in Bengal, iii. 115.

Buddān, District in N.-W. Provinces, iii. 115-124; physical aspects, 115-117; history, 117-119; population, 119, 120; agriculture, 120, 121; natural calamities, 121, 122; commerce, etc., 122, 123; administration, 123; medical aspects, 123, 124.

Buddān, talīsil of N.-W. Provinces, iii. 124.

Buddān, city in N.-W. Provinces, iii. 124, 125.

Buddha, The Sakya, article 'India,' vi. 176, 177. Local notices—Born at Kapila, identified with Nagar-Khās, i. 426; vii. 440, x. 157; preached at Ahiñhata, ii. 107; lived at Benares, ii. 263; Buddha Gayā, iii. 125; died at Kasia, vii. 79; legend in connection with Mahamuni Pagoda, ix. 156; with Patnā, xi. 156, 117; his cave at Rājagrīha, xi. 381; his visits to Sahet Mahet (Srāvasti), xii. 126-134; first preached at Sāñnah, xii. 269; said to have worshipped at Seringapatam, xii. 319.

Buddha, his Life, his Doctrine, his Order, by Oldenberg, quoted, vi. 161 (footnote 3).
INDEX.

Buddhist population in India, article "India," vi. 136 (and footnote). See also Appendix V., vi. 693.

Buddhists, special mention of, in Akyab, i. 154; Amherst, i. 237; Assam, i. 359; Bassein, ii. 196; Bengal, ii. 292; Bhitān, ii. 415; Lower Burma, iii. 178, 179; Chittagong, iii. 438; Dābling, iv. 77; Goālpārā, v. 114; Hanthawadi, v. 314; Henzada, v. 385; Kāmrūp, vi. 359; Kāŋgāra, vii. 418; Kashmir, viii. 69; Kumāṇa, viii. 352; Kunāwār, viii. 362; Kyauk-pyu, viii. 386; Lādakḥ, viii. 396; Lāhul, viii. 421; Lakhimpur, viii. 430; Mergui, ix. 408; Nepal, x. 279; Prome, xi. 230; Punjab, xi. 272, 274; Salwin Hill Tracts, xii. 175; Sandoway, xii. 201; Shwe-gyin, xii. 431; Sībṣāgar, xii. 464; Sīkkim, xii. 486; Spīṭi, xii. 70-72; Taung-ngu, xiii. 223; Tavoy, xiii. 230; Tharawādi, xiii. 272; Thayet-myō, xiii. 280; Thon-gwa, xiii. 290.

Buddri. See Bhdri.

Budge-Budge. See Baj-Baj.

Budhāna, town and tāḥāl in N.-W. Provinces, iii. 127, 128.

Budhātā, village in Bengal, iii. 128.

Budhpur, village in Bengal, iii. 128.

Budhlā, village and tāḥāl in Mysore, iii. 128.

Būdkot, village in Mysore, iii. 129.

Buffaloes, article "India," vi. 520. Local notices—Assam, i. 349; Bikaner, ii. 439; Cachar, ii. 234; Chitāldrūg, iii. 426; Kolar, viii. 276; Monghyr, iv. 479; Nilgiri Hills, x. 319; Palni Mountains, xi. 19; Punjab, xi. 259; Sāgar, xii. 105; Shimoga, xii. 404; Sīnd, xii. 507; Tūmān, xiii. 379.

Buffaloes, Wild, article "India," vi. 658. Local notices—North Arcot, i. 312; Assam, i. 349; Bālāghāt, i. 453; Bhāgalpur, ii. 343; Bogrā, iii. 26; Upper Burma, iii. 212; Cachar, iii. 234; Chittagong Hill Tracts, iii. 448; Darrang, iv. 142; Dināpur, iv. 291; Eastern Dāwārs, ix. 329; Faripūr, ix. 397; Gāro Hills, v. 26; Goālpārā, v. 112; Gwalior, v. 229; Himalaya Mountains, v. 409; Indore, vii. 2; Jalpaiguri, vii. 109; Kāmrūp, vii. 355; Khāsī Hills, viii. 173; Lakhimpur, viii. 427; Māmangīshā, ix. 192; Manipur, ix. 325; Midnapur, ix. 425; Monghyr, ix. 481; Nāgā Hills, x. 143; Noakhālī, x. 341; Pāmbū, x. 512; Palasgāon, x. 542; Patna State, xi. 115; Phuljhar, xi. 168; Rajāshāhī, xi. 429; Rangpur, xi. 489; Sībṣāgar, xii. 460; Singbhum, xii. 531; the Sun-

158; its foreign conquests, 158; Buddhist survivals in India, 158-162; the Jains, 158-162; Jain doctrines, 159; Jain temple cities, 159; relation of Jainism to Buddhism, 159, 160; antiquity of the Jains, 160, 161; date of the Jain scriptures, 161, 162; the Jains an independent sect, 162; modern Jainism, 162.

Buddhist antiquities, in Afghānīstān, i. 53; Afghān-Türkīstān, i. 56; Ajodhyā, i. 134; Allahābād, i. 186, 198; Amherst, i. 236, 237; Amrāvati, i. 251, 252; Arāraj, i. 306; Asarūr, i. 337; Aurungbād, i. 388; Bāgh, i. 414; Baharīch, i. 427; in Bara Banki, ii. 107; Barābār Hills, ii. 116; Bar-kūr, ii. 157; in Behar, ii. 227; Behīr, ii. 229; Benares, ii. 266; Bezwāda, ii. 336; Bhāgalpur, ii. 345; Bhīsla, ii. 393, 394; Buddha Gāyā, iii. 125-127; Champārāṇ, iii. 334, 335; Chaul, iii. 377; Chiplūn, iii. 421; Dālmi, iv. 100; Dam-ma-tha, iv. 104; Dheri Shahān, iv. 270; Eflora, iv. 349; Eran, iv. 354; Gāyā, v. 47, 49; Ghāzipur, v. 63; Gorakhpur, v. 165; Hpa-gat, v. 465, 466; Ikaunā, v. 507; Jagga-yapāt, vii. 42; Laghmān valley, vii. 76; Jang, viii. 207; Jūnāgār, viii. 263; Jūnnar, viii. 264; Kāmrūp, viii. 356; Kārakal, vii. 463; Karanja, viii. 467; Kāsia, viii. 79; Kāthiāwār, viii. 90; Khajurāh, viii. 140; Khangārī, viii. 159; Kolhāpur, viii. 285; Mahābālīpur, ix. 143-149; Pāle, near Mahād, ix. 154; Mānīkāḍhā, ix. 320; Meerut, ix. 393; Muttra, x. 53; Nāltīgirī, x. 187; N.-W. Provinces, x. 362, 363; Orissa, x. 429; Oudh, x. 484; Padrauna, x. 526; Patnā, x. 94; Phēshāwar, x. 158; Rājāgriha, x. 380, 381; Rānī-nur, x. 507, 508; Sāhēt Mahēt or Srawasti, xii. 127-134; Sānchī, xii. 194-196; Sānksīa, xii. 223, 224; Sārnāth, xii. 269, 270; Shīvner, xii. 410; Tambūrk, xii. 172; Udayagīrī, xiii. 414, 415; Lake Wulūr, xiii. 538.

Buddhist influences on later religions, analogies of a Japanese temple to Hinduism and Christianity, vi. 152, 202.

Buddhist kings. See Asoka.

Buddhist monasteries, at Bhuddh Gāyā, iii. 127; in Lower Burma, iii. 181; Gramang, v. 175; Mandalay, ix. 389; Pāṭūr, xi. 118; Sikkim, xii. 486; Spīṭi, xiii. 70-72.

Buddhist temples, at Amārāpurā, i. 210; Ava, i. 389; Bandārbān, ii. 57; Gramang, v. 75; Hājīpur, v. 291; Kānum, vi. 438; Mahāmuni, ix. 155, 156. See Pagodas, Burmese.
INDEX.

 darbans, xiii. 109, 389; Sylhet, xiii. 143; Tipperah, xiii. 314.
 Buffalo Rocks, a group of rocks off Cape Negrais, Lower Burma, iii. 129.
 Bühler, Dr. G., Tour in Search of Sanskrit MSS., published in the Journal of the Bombay Branch of the Asiatic Society, No. xxxiv. A, vol. xii., 1877, quoted, vi. 102 (footnotes 1 and 3); Digest of the Hindu Law of Inheritance, Partition, and Adoption, 117 (footnote 2).
 Building stone. See Gneiss, Granite, Marble, and Quarries.
 Büker, village in Sind, iii. 129.
 Bukkacherla, village in Madras, iii. 129.
 Bukkapatnam, town in Madras, iii. 129.
 Bukkarayasamudram. See Bakkarayasamudram.
 Bukkur, fortified island in Sind, iii. 130.
 Bulandshahr, District of N.-W. Provinces, iii. 130-141; physical aspects, 131-133; history, 133-135; population, 135, 136; agriculture, 136-138; natural calamities, 138; commerce and trade, 138, 139; administration, 139, 140; medical aspects, 140, 141.
 Bulandshahr, town in N.-W. Provinces, iii. 141, 142.
 Bulcherry. See Balchari.
 Buldána, District of Berár, iii. 142-148; physical aspects, 142, 143; history, 143, 145; population, 145; agriculture, 145-147; natural calamities, 147; manufactures and trade, 147; roads and railways, 147; administration, 147, 148; meteorological and medical aspects, 148.
 Bulsár, Sub-division of Bombay, iii. 148.
 Bult, tract of country in Kashmir, iii. 149.
 Bul-Tul, pass near Kashmir valley, iii. 149.
 Bümawadi, township in Lower Burma, iii. 149.
 Bunás, aboriginal tribe in Faridpur, iv. 400, 402; Pabna, x. 514.
 Bund, town in Punjab, iii. 150.
 Bundá, town in Punjab, iii. 150.
 Bundelas, a Rájput tribe, formerly the ruling race in Bundelkhand, ousted by the Maráthás, article 'India,' vi. and footnote. Local notices — Overran Allahábád, i. 187; not numerous in Bánda, though giving their name to the District, ii. 59; their history, iii. 154, 155; in Central India, iii. 293; conquered Damoh from the Gonds (1500), and lost it to the Maráthás (1750), iv. 108, 109; in Hamirpur, v. 301; conquered Jaláum, vii. 94; Jhánsi, vii. 217; their numbers there, vii. 222; held Kálinjar fort, vii. 332; their rule in Chanderi, viii. 448; mutineers in 1857 in Láiltpur, viii. 449, 450; their importance there, viii. 451; Orchhá, their oldest principality, x. 425; their insurrection in Ságar (1842), xii. 102.
 Bundáre, village in Madras, iii. 150.
 Bundelkhand, tract of country in Central India, iii. 150-157; physical aspects, 151, 152; population, 152; agriculture, 152-154; area, population, etc., 153; history, 154-157.
 Búndi, State in Rájputána, iii. 157-159.
 Búndi, town in Rájputána, iii. 159, 160.
 Bunéra, town in Rájputána, iii. 160.
 Bunhár, hill river in Punjab, iii. 160.
 Bún-maw, pagoda in Lower Burma, iii. 160, 161.
 Burábálang, river of Orissa, iii. 161. See also Balasor District.
 Burá Dharlá, tributary of the Dharlá river, Bengal, iii. 161.
 Burá Mantreswar, name sometimes given to the Húgli river, Bengal, iii. 161.
 Burá Téstá, old channel of the Téstá river, Bengal, iii. 161.
 Burdikas, Balúchi tribe in the Upper Sind Frontier, xiii. 440.
 Burdis, Balúchi tribe in the Upper Sind Frontier, xiii. 440, 441, 442.
 Burdu, town in Central India, iii. 161.
 Burgess, Mr., Archeological Survey of Western India and other works, quoted or referred to, on Mount Abú, i. 4, 5; Ajanta, i. 114-116; Aurungábád, i. 358; Bhadreswár, ii. 349; Elephanta, iv. 341, 342; Ellora, iv. 349, 350; Junágarh, vii. 253; Kéra, vii. 116; Kótál, viii. 302, 303; Páltáná, xi. 5-8; Tháń, xiii. 248, 249.
 Burghúr, hills in Madras, iii. 161.
 Burghúr, village in Madras, iii. 161.
 Burhá, town and taksíl in Central Provinces, iii. 161, 162.
 Burhána. See Budhána.
 Burhán Nizám Sháh, king of Ahmadnagar (1498-1553), defeated by the king of Bijnáur, i. 108.
 Burhánpur, taksíl in Central Provinces, iii. 163.
 Burhánpur, town in Central Provinces, iii. 163-165.
 Burhápára, pargáná in Oudh, iii. 165, 166.
 Burheé. See Barhi.
 Buri Dihing, river of Assam, iii. 166.
 Buri Gándak, river of Bengal, iii. 166.
 Buri Ganga, river in Bengal, iii 166, 167.
 Burin-naung (or Branginoco), wealthiest ruler of Pegu (1550-81), iii. 175, xi. 228, 229, 475.
 Burirhát, village in Bengal, iii. 167.
INDEX.

Buriya, town in Punjab, iii. 167.

Burma in ancient times and in the 15th century A.D., article 'India,' vi. 403; encroachments on India and first Burmese war (1824-26), 403, 404; annexation of Assam, Arakan, and Tenasserim, 404; second Burmese war (1852) and annexation of Pegu, 413, 414; prosperity of Burma under British rule, 414; annexation of Upper Burma (1st January 1886), 430; export of rice from, 572; trans-frontier trade with, 588-590; geology of, 639, 640.

Burma, British (now Lower), iii. 167-200; area and population, 168; physical aspects, 168-172; history, 172-176; population, 176-178; religion and ethnography, 178-185; social condition of people, 185-192; land tenures, 192, 193; wages and prices, 193, 194; means of communication, 194, 195; commerce, manufactures, etc., 195-201; mines and quarries, 201; coal, 201, 202; forests, 202-205; revenue, etc., 206; administrative statistics, 206, 207; education, 207; medical aspects, climate, etc., 207-209.

Burma, Independent (now Upper), iii. 209-229; natural products, 210; forests, 210, 211; minerals, 211; wild animals, 212; domestic animals, 212; population, 212, 213; administration, 213-216; revenue, 216, 217; arts and manufactures, 217, 218; commerce, 218, 219; money, 219; weights, 219, 220; calendar, 220; language and literature, 220; history, 220-229.

Burmanese, The, conquerors of the Ahams, i. 80; in Arakan, i. 152; in Assam, i. 344; their history, iii. 220-229; conquest of Mandalay (1886), ix. 288; conquered Pegu, xi. 127.

Burmanese architecture. See Architecture, Burmese.

Burmese War, First (1824-26), article 'India,' vi. 403, 404. Local notices—Under Akyab, i. 153, 154; Assam annexed, i. 344; Bassein taken and evacuated, ii. 195; Upper Burma, iii. 223-225; Rájó of Cachar restored by, iii. 232; British detachment annihilated at Rámú, iii. 437; in Henzada, v. 384; Mergui stormed, ix. 408; capture of Ramri, vi. 464; Rangoon taken and evacuated, xi. 453; caused by an attack on the island of Sháhpuri, xii. 370; capture of Syram, xiii. 159; annexation of Tavoy, xiii. 229; operations at Donábyú in Thon-gwa, xiii. 289; terminated by treaty of Yandabú, xiii. 548.

Burmese War, Second (1852), article 'India,' vi. 413; Bassein annexed, ii. 195; Upper Burma, iii. 226, 227; the battles of Akauí-taung, v. 384, 385; operations at and round Pegu, xi. 128; Rangoon captured, xi. 483; the Shwe-Dagon pagoda captured, xii. 428; fighting round Shwe-maw-daw, xii. 437; capture of Taung-ngu, xiii. 227; of Donábyú in Thon-gwa, xiii. 289.

Burton, Lt., murdered by the Khásis (1829), viii. 171.

Burn, Col., drove the Sikhs out of Muzaffarnagar (1804), x. 69; surrounded at Shámli by the Maráthás, xii. 375.

Burnell, Dr., Paleography of Southern India, quoted, article 'India,' vi. 103 (footnote); The Ordinances of Mann, 114 (footnotes); Daya-vibhaṅga, 117 (footnote); 195 (footnote 2); identifies Kankanhalli with the Konkanapur of Hiuen Tsiang, vii. 434; on the Syrian Christians of Kodungálir, viii. 240; researches into the early history of Madras, ix. 9; on the derivation of the name Madras, ix. 103; on the cross found at St. Thomas' Mount, xii. 143, 144; catalogued the Tanjore library, xii. 196.

Burnes, Sir Alexander, assassination of, in Kábul (1841), vi. 408. Local notices—His description of Afghanistán, i. 31; made Resident at Kábul, i. 49; and murdered there, i. 50; identifies ruins of Udainagar with Nicea, iv. 122; estimate of the revenue of Herát, v. 392; on the term Hindu Kush, v. 415; on Jalálábád, vii. 77; his camp nearly flooded in Kháíbar Pass, viii. 124; allowed to go up the Indus by the Mírs of Sind (1830), xii. 514.

Burr, Col., defeated the Maráthás at Kirkí (1817), viii. 221.

Burroughes, Sir William, portrait of, by Lawrence, in High Court, Calcutta, iii. 251.

Burrows, Gen., his defeat at Maiwánd (1850), viii. 395, 396.

Burt, Capt., on the temples at Khajarúáhu, viii. 140.

Burton, Lt., first discovered connection of the Tsanpu with the Brahmaputra, vii. 19.


Bassy, M. de, got Adoni for the son of Muzaffar Jang (1752), i. 27; capture of Bobbili (1756), iii. 21, xii. 455; ruled the Northern Circars, iii. 469, xii. 484, 485; recalled by Lally, iv. 3; took Gíngi (1750), and repulsed the English (1752), v. 84; took the British factory at Ingarám (1757), vii. 18; took Kárun (1752), viii. 52; his admini-
stratification of Kistna District, viii. 228; his policy, ix. 13; head-quarters of Râjâmahendri (1754-57), xi. 383; took Vizagapatam (1757), xii. 493; taken prisoner at Wandiwash (1760), xii. 518.

Butan. See Bhutan.

Butáná, town in Punjab, iii. 229, 230.

Butchiredipalem. See Bachiredipalem.

Butler, Capt., killed by the Nágâs (1875), x. 145.

Buxár. See Baxár.

Bwot-le. See Pa-de.

Byâdgi. See Baladgi.

C

Cabot's attempt to reach India by way of the north-west passage, vi. 363.

Cabral's expedition to India (1500), and establishment of factories at Calicut and Cochin, article 'India,' vi. 358.

Local notices—iii. 269; iv. 11.

Cachar, District in Assam, iii. 230-239; history, 230-232; physical aspects, 232-234; population, 234-236; agriculture, 236, 237; manufactures, trade, etc., 237, 238; tea cultivation and manufacture, 238; administration, 238, 239; medical aspects, 239.

Cacharís, a semi-Hinduized aboriginal tribe of Assam and North-Eastern Bengal, article 'India,' vi. 71 (footnote). Local notices—Called Kochs, when of Hindu religion, in Cachar, iii. 230, 231; their rising (1881), iii. 232; number of, iii. 235; Kámrup, vii. 355-359; Lakhimpur, viii. 431; Now-gong, x. 409; Sibságar, xii. 464. See also Kochs.

Calamities, natural. See Natural calamities.

Caird, Sir James, on the factory workers in Bombay, iii. 81.

Calastrí. See Kalahasti.

Calcutta founded (1686), article 'India,' vi. 371; capture of, by Sirâj-ud-Daulâ, and the Black Hole, 381; re-capture of, by Clive, 381, 382; canals, 553; as a seaport and its share of trade, 559, 560; iii. 239-268; history, 240-243; in the last century, 243-245; as the capital of India, 245-247; modern city of, 247-249; native quarters of, 249; monuments and public buildings, 250, 251; churches, 251-253; Hâglí bridge, 253; town of, 253, 254; census, 254-256; religious and caste classification, 256; governing body, 256, 257; water-supply, 257, 258; drainage works, 258; police, 258; jails, 258; education, 259; medical charities, 259, 260; mortuary returns, 260; temperature, 260; cyclones, 260, 261; port, 261, 262; shipping and tonnage, 262; foreign sea-borne commerce, 262-264; imports, 264; exports, 264-269; treasure, 266; coasting trade, 266, 267; landward trade, 267, 268.

Caldlecott, John, first astronomer at the Trivandrum Observatory, xii. 369.

Caldwell, Bishop, Comparative Grammar of the Dravidian Languages, quoted, article 'India,' vi. 65-68, and foot-notes; 173 (footnote 2); 240 (foot-note 1); 237 (footnotes 2 and 3); 238 (footnote); 330 (footnote 2); 332 (footnote); 340 (footnote 1); 369 (footnote). Local notices—Asserts Brâhuis to be Dravidian, iii. 98; on temple of Gangākaṇḍâpûr, iv. 495; asserts Kanâls to be allied to the Gonds, vii. 401; on the term Kârnavîk, viii. 31, 32; indentifies Ptolemy's 'Kolkâi Ēmporium' with Korkai, and Marco Polo's 'Câll' with Old Kâyal, viii. 107; on the language of the Kurumbas, viii. 377; his researches into the early history of Madras, ix. 9; on the affix 'bar' in Malabar, ix. 217; on the language of the Todas, x. 310; on the cromlechs on the Nilgiris, x. 322, 323; on the kingdom of Pândya, xi. 42; on the early history of Tinneveli, xiii. 299; consecrated Assistant Bishop (1877), xiii. 304.

Caldwell, Capt., improved 'Grand Anicut' in Tanjore (1830), xiii. 186.

Câlián, historic town in Madras, iii. 268.

Câlián. See Kâlyan.

Calico, derived from Calicut, iii. 269.

Calicut, tâlilk in Madras, iii. 268.

Calicut, town in Madras, iii. 286-270; visits of Vasco da Gama to, and establishment of a Portuguese factory, vi. 357, 358; attempt of the English to establish a factory at, vi. 367.

Calimere Point, promontory in Madras, iii. 270.

Calinga. See Kalinga.

Calingapatam. See Kalingapatam.

Call, Mr., his works on Fort St. George, ix. 107.

Callayi. See Kâllayi.

Calliaud, Gen., took Kondapalli (1760), viii. 287; his battle with Lally at St. Thomas' Mount (1759), xii. 143; his operations against Madura (1757) covered by Muhammad Yusaf, xii. 422.

Calcuttia, rocks in lower Burma, iii. 270.

Calvinistic Mission, Welsh. See Missions.

Camalapur. See Kamalapur.

Cambay, State in Bombay, iii. 271-273.

Cambay, chief town of State in Bombay, iii. 273, 274.
Cambay Gulf, strip of sea near Káthiá-
wár, i.ii. 274, 275.
Camels, article ‘India,’ vi. 520. Local
notices—Afghanistán, i. 35; Afghan-
Turkistán, i. 55; Bikaner, ii. 439;
Cutch, iv. 62; Hissará, v. 430; Jai-al-
mer, vii. 68, 69; Jerruk, vii. 180;
Jhang, vii. 210; Jodhpur, vii. 239;
Montgomery, ix. 500; Nawánagar, x.
252; Punjab, xi. 259; Rájputána, xi.
418; Ráwal Píndi, xii. 31; Sind, xii.
507; Thar and Párkár, xiii. 264;
Upper Sind Frontier, xiii. 466.
Camel-hair embroidered shawls, vi. 603.
Camel’s Hump, peak in Madras, iii. 275.
Camp of Exercise on the plain of Pánipat,
(1885), xi. 47.
Campbell, Sir Archibald, Governor of
Madras (1786-89), ix. 67.
Campbell, Gen. Sir Archibald, in the
first Burmese war (1824-26), i. 153;
iii. 223-225; marched up the Irawádi
valley, after capture of Donábúy, v.
384; detached force to Mergúi, ix.
408; took Prome, xi. 236; his capture
of the stockades at Donábúy, xiii.
259.
Campbell, Dr., Superintendent of Dáriji-
ing, seized by Rájá of Síkkim (1849),
v. 131, xii. 485; estimate of popula-
tion of Síkkim, xii. 485, 486; founded
fair of Títilá, xii. 335.
Campbell, Sir Colin (Lord Clyde), relief
of Lucknow by, article ‘India,’ vi.
421; campaign in Oudh, 421, 422.
Local notices—His operations round
Cawnpur, iii. 283, 291, 292; his relief
of Lucknow, viii. 514; and final con-
quest of that city, viii. 515; his cam-
paigns in Oudh, x. 495, 496; occupied
Sháhjáhhánpur, xii. 346.
Campbell, Sir George, Specimens of the
Languages of India, quoted, article
‘India,’ vi. 67 (footnote). Local
notices—Lt.-Governor of Bengal (1871-
74), ii. 279; Chief Commissioner of the
Central Provinces (1867-70), iii. 320;
his Educational Reforms, impetus
given by, to education in Bákarganj, i.
448; Bálasor, ii. 10; Bágalpúr, ii.
351; Cachar, iii. 238; Champáran,
iii. 343, 344; Dacca, iv. 87, 88;
Dárrang, iv. 149; Farídpur, iv. 406;
Goálpára, v. 119; Kárurúp, vi. 364,
365; Lákhipúr, vii. 437; Mámanshíng,
x. 200; Málghár, ix. 247; Mándhúm, ix.
285; Monghyr, ix. 488; Múrsúliábád, x.
30; Nádiyá, x. 140; Nóákhálí, x. 351;
Pámbá, x. 519; Pátá, xi. 104, 105; Púri,
x. 309; Purníah, x. 330; Rájsháhí, xi.
438; Ránpur, xi. 500; Sántál Pargánás,
xxi. 235; Sárán, xii. 258; Sháháábád,
xxii. 333; Síb-ságár, xii. 470; Sylhet,
xiii. 155, 156; Tipperáh, xiii. 320;
Twenty-four Pargánás, xiii. 398.
Campbellpur, cantonment in Punjab, iii.
275.
Canals in Sind and Bombay, article
‘India,’ vi. 530, 531; the three great
Punjab canals, 531, 532; the Doáb
canals in the N.-W. Provinces, 532,
533; Oríssa canal system, 534; the
Son canals and irrigation in Bengál,
534, 535; irrigation works in the
Madras deltas, 536, 537. Local notices—
The Agra, i. 76, 77; at Alleppi, i.
200; the Arráh, i. 334, 335; at Ashta-grán, i.
338; in Bákáwalpur, i. 422; the Bálí, ii.
12; the Bálíágáhtá, ii. 12; the Banká, ii.
75; the Bári Dób, ii. 153-155; the Bákár, ii.
220; in Behár, ii. 224; in Bengál, ii.
315; the Bihýá, ii. 422; in Bombay, iii.
55; the Bukkácherlá, iii. 129; in Lower
Burmá, iii. 195; the Cháusá, iii.
378; the Buckingham in Cen-
galpat, iii. 381; the Chik Dêvraj
Ságár, iii. 409; the Chlíká, iii. 417;
The Circular Road, iii. 499; in
Cochin, iv. 7; Cudápáhp, iv. 53, 54;
Cuttaek, iv. 67; Dákáýtá, iv. 96;
works at Dehri, iv. 177; the Diamond
Harbour, iv. 284; the Elløre, iv. 351;
the Bhóngínpur in Etáwáh, iv. 368;
the Ganges in Etáwáh, iv. 372; the
Ganges, iv. 472-475; the Lower
Ganges, iv. 475-477; in Gánjám, v.
7; Gáyá, v. 44, 45; Godávári, v.
133; the Ganges, starts from Hardwárv,
v. 334; the Western Jumna in Hariáná,
v. 337; the Haslí, v. 344, 345; in
Hoshiárpúr, v. 452; in Húglí, v. 490;
on the Indus, v. 15, 16; the Eastern
Jumna, v. 356-358; the Western
39; at Kasmir, v. 79; the Kendrápárá, v.
113, 114; in Káhpur, v. 133; the Kánwháv, v.
164, 165; the Corhyn-wáh, Khsháv, v.
213, 214; the Kistnya, v. 237; in
Lárkhává, v. 462; the Máchácháv, v.
533; the Bári Dób, head-works at
Máádhúpur, v. 543; the Kárnál-
Cudápáhp, iv. 44; the Búckingham,
x. 115; Mággháñá, x. 139, 140;
the Máhnádí system, x. 158-163;
in Málábar, x. 233; the Mándápetta, x.
292; in Mýhr, x. 396; the Míddá-
pur High Level, x. 434, 435; in
Montgomery, ix. 494; in Mýlán, x.
2, 3; in Múzaßígarh, x. 57; from the
Eastern and Western Nára, x. 200,
201; in Naúsaháro, x. 243; in Nóá-
khálí, x. 340, 350; in the N.-W. Pro-
vinces, x. 382; in Oríssa, x. 461; at
Pássúr, xi. 80; the Patná, xi. 114;
INDEX.

from the Penner, xi. 133; in Pesháwar city, xi. 158; the East Coast at Porto Novo, xi. 222; in the Punjab, xi. 278, 281; in Kohri, xii. 64; works at Kúpar, xii. 83; the Kúpmártyán and Ráshulpur, xii. 84, 85; workshops at Rúrki, xii. 86; works at Saharánpur, xii. 125; in Sátára, xii. 281; at Sákhira, xii. 287; at Seringapatam, xii. 320; the Son, xii. 325, 326; in Sháhpur, xii. 359, 368; at Shikápúr, xii. 395; in Shwe-gryn, xii. 433; the Sirhind, xii. 552; the Upper Sóhág, xii. 45, 46; the LOWER Sóhág, xii. 46; the Son system, xii. 54-57; in Srínagárr, xii. 75; in Sukkur, xii. 91; the Calcutta, xii. 114; the Swát river (under construction), xiii. 142; the Táßlandá, xiii. 165; in Tando Muhammad Kháán, xiii. 177; in Tanjore, xiii. 191; in Tháí and Párár, xiii. 262, 263; Tolly's Náílí, xiii. 336; at Twan-te, xiii. 386; in the Twenty-four Pargánás, xiii. 388, 389; at Umárkot, xiii. 420; in Unao, xiii. 427; Upper Sind Frontier, xiii. 439. See also local notices of the principal Canals under their alphabetical headings.

Canara, North. See Kánará.

Canara, South. See Kánará.

Candahar. See Κándáhárá.

Cane, Sugar. See Sugar-cane.

Cannanore, town and port in Madras, iii. 275-276.

Canning, Earl, Governor-General of India (1856-62), article 'India,' vi. 417-424. The Mutiny of 1857-58, 417-424; downfall of the Company, 422; India transferred to the Crown, and the Queen's Proclamation, 423, 424; the first Viceroy, 424; financial and legal reforms, 424. Local notices—His state visit to Lucknow, viii. 515; moved capital of N.-W. Provinces from Agra to Allahábád, x. 369; his proclamation confiscating the soil of Oudh, x. 503.

Canning, Lady, tomb of, in Barrackpur Park, ii. 175.

Canning, Port. See Port Canning.

Cantonments and military stations, Fort Abázáí, i. 2; Abbottábád, i. 2, 3; Adén, i. 14; Agra, i. 68; Ahmadábád, i. 97; Ahmadnagar, i. 109; Alipúr, i. 180; Allahábád, i. 192; Ambála, i. 224, 225; Amítrasí, i. 264; Asígarh, i. 338, 339; Attock, i. 381, 382; Aurangábád, i. 388; Bakloh, i. 450; Bándá, ii. 55; Bangalore, ii. 66-68, 71, 72; Bareilly, ii. 145, 146; Barrackpur, ii. 175, 176; Baxá, ii. 219, 220; Bélghám, ii. 238; Bellary, ii. 250, 251; Benares, ii. 262; Berhampur (Madras), ii. 324; Berhampur (Bengal), ii. 325; Bhúj, ii. 408; Bolárum, iii. 34; Bombay, iii. 83; Calcutta, iii. 254; Calicut, iii. 268-270; Campbellpur, iii. 275; Cannanore, iii. 275, 276; Cannnpur, iii. 289; Chákrráta, iii. 326; Chándá, iii. 356; Chérát, iii. 391, 392; Dágshai, iv. 94; Dalhousie, iv. 97; Darjiling, iv. 141; Delhr, iv. 165; Delhi, iv. 186; Deolálí, iv. 203; Deolí, iv. 203; Dero Gházf Kháán, iv. 218; Dero Ismáíl Kháán, iv. 227; Dhráagonton, iv. 250; Dharmálla, iv. 255; Dhráwr, iv. 266; Duhíá, iv. 283; Diburgárr, iv. 285; Dinápur, iv. 299; Disa, iv. 304; Dohad, iv. 312; Dorándá, iv. 314; Dum-Dum, iv. 320; Dwáráká, iv. 327; Edwardesábád, iv. 339, 340; Paratwada, near Elíchpur, iv. 348; Faizábád, iv. 388, 389; Fatchgarh, iv. 420, 421; Firozpur, iv. 447, 448; Goona, v. 159; Govindgarh, v. 174; Haidarábád (Sind), v. 287, 288; Harránd, v. 342; Hazáribágh, v. 381; Hingoli, v. 422; Hoshangábád, v. 450; Hotí-Márdán, v. 460; Indore Residency, v. 10; Jabalpur, v. 37; Jacobábád, v. 38; Jalandhar, v. 92; Jálná, v. 106; Jánner, v. 131; Jamrúd, v. 134; Jhelám, v. 178; Jhánsí Naobád, v. 228; Jutóg, v. 265; Kámtí (Kamptee), v. 367; KáNGá, v. 430; Karachí, v. 453; Kasaúli, v. 58, 59; Kírki, v. 220, 221; Kóhát, v. 250; Koláhá, v. 271; Lahore, v. 418; Lakhímpur, v. 439; Landaur, v. 459; Lándí Kótál, v. 460; Lohághát, v. 474; Lucknow, v. 517; Madras, ix. 107; Malápuram, ix. 237; Málégáón, ix. 253, 254; Mangalore, ix. 314; Mangrota, ix. 317; Maulmain, ix. 371; Meean Meer, ix. 379, 380; Meerut, ix. 393; Mehidpur, ix. 398; Mhow, ix. 420; Fort Míchí, ix. 423; Moníer-khál, ix. 491; Moradábád, ix. 513; Múltán, x. 13; Murrée, x. 19; Muttrá, x. 54; Nágpur, x. 174; Nasír-ábád, x. 238, 239; Naushahra, x. 242; Nimach, x. 326, 327; Noáránd, x. 352, 353; Nowóng, x. 415, 416; Pallávaram, xi. 13, 14; Paratwára, xi. 59; Perim, xi. 158; Pesháwar, xi. 160; Píshíını, x. 101; Píthóragará, x. 193; Poona, x. 211, 213; Punamállu, x. 241, 242; Puránédár, xi. 297, 298; Quetta, xi. 338; Quílon, xi. 340; Ráípur, xi. 378; Rájanpur, xi. 384; Rájkot, xi. 389; Rangoón, xi. 483, 484; Ráni Khêét, xi. 506, 507; in Ráwál Pindi District, xii. 34, 35; Ráwál Pindi, xii. 37; Rúrki, xii. 86; Sádiyá, xii. 93; Ságar, xii. 109; St. Thomas
INDEX.

Mount, xii. 142, 143; Secunderábád, xii. 301-303; Segauli, xii. 303; Sehore, xii. 304; Shabkadar, xii. 322; Shahjahánpur, xii. 356; Shillong, xii. 398; Sholápur, xii. 421; Shwe-gyín, xii. 435; Siálkot, xii. 452; Sikrol (for Benares), xii. 488; Sílcháhr, xii. 489; Sirúr, xii. 23; Sitápur, xii. 38, 39; Solán, xii. 49; Subáthú, xii. 85; Surat, xii. 132; Sutná, xii. 141, 142; Taung-ngú, xii. 227; Thayet-myo, xii. 287; Trichinópoli, xii. 364; Trivandrum, xii. 369; Vellehor, xii. 469; Vizianagáram, xii. 502, 503; Waltáir, xii. 516; Sádrá in Wásná, xii. 533; Wellington, xii. 536.

Caoutchouc or india-rubber, in Assam, i. 349; Bálílpárá, i. 13; Upper Burma, iii. 211; Cachar, iii. 234; Chárdwáir, iii. 371; Jiráng, vii. 233; Kámrúp, vii. 355; Khási Hills, viii. 173; Khýrim, viii. 215; Kusli, viii. 335; Lakhimpur, viii. 426; Manipur, ix. 325; Mergui Archipelago, ix. 412; Siábkárá, xii. 460.

Capes and headlands, Agaoda, i. 59; Calímere Point, iii. 270; Comorin, iv. 25; Dívi Point, iv. 308; Dól hin's Nose, iv. 312; False Point, iv. 390, 391; Manápád Point, ix. 275; Manóra, ix. 338, 339; Monze, ix. 503; Négrais, x. 259; Palymras Point, xi. 15, 16; Ras Muáré, xi. 513, 514.

Capital and interest. See Interest, Rates of.

Capitation tax, imposed in the Arakan Hill Tracts, i. 303; (on infidels) Bálkh, ii. 15; Bássein, ii. 199; Lower Burma, iii. 206; Upper Burma, iii. 216; Chittagong Hill Tracts, iii. 452; Dárjiling, iv. 134, 135; Jalápáigúri, xii. 116; Kurámí, viii. 369; Lakhimpur, viii. 434; Mergui, ix. 411; Prome, xi. 234; Salwin Hill Tracts, xii. 175; Sandowáy, xii. 204; Shwe-gyín, xii. 434.

Capsicum, grown in Upper Burma, iii. 210; Kumán, viii. 354; N.-W. Provinces, x. 382.

Caragola. See Kaaragola.

Carbonate of soda, generally found in an impure form known as sají, in Chitaídúrg, iii. 423; Dera Gázi Khán, iv. 210; Dera Ismail Khán, iv. 220; Gházípur, v. 69; Iáng, vii. 207, 211; Múltán, x. 3; Sháhpur, xii. 366; Sibí, xii. 456; Sírsá, xii. 18.

Carbuncles, found in Jaipur, vii. 52; Udaipur, xii. 401.

Cardamom Hills, range in Madras, iii. 276.

Cardamoms, in the Anamalai Hills, i. 271; Cardamom Hills, iii. 276; Cochin, iv. 2, 7; Coorg, iv. 36, 37, 38; Dárjiling, iv. 134; Western Gháts, v. 59; Hassan, v. 349; Jalápáigúri, vii. 105; Kadattanád, vii. 279; Kadúr, vii. 286; North Kanará, vii. 372; South Kanará, vii. 376; Karattanád, vii. 469; Madras, ix. 83; Madura, ix. 121; Malabar, ix. 229, 230; Mysore, x. 103; Nellámpatí Hills, x. 260; Nepal, x. 277; Pádínálkánád, x. 525; Pahí Mountains, xi. 19; Ságár (Mysore), xii. 111; Shimbóga, xii. 409, 403; Síkkim, xii. 486; Travancore, xii. 345, 349.

Carey, Rev. W., founder of the Baptist Mission at Serampur, xii. 318.

Car-festival of Jagganáth, article 'India,' vi. 224-226; self-immolation not practised, 224; bloodless worship and gentle doctrines, 225, 226. Local notices—Ballábhpur, ii. 17; Prodáttur in Cuddápáth, iv. 54; Gopaláswämi-betta, x. 162; Jannalammaduúgí, vii. 129; Máhesh, xii. 172; Manchenhalli, xii. 286; Mannárgúli, xii. 338; Mánjángad, x. 196; Náyákán-hatti, x. 257; Púr, x. 448, 449, xi. 316, 317; Rayachoti, xii. 40; Sarkáryapatá, xii. 148; Sankárkátí, xii. 222; Sivágángá, xii. 42; Sónda, xii. 60; Srívillípatúr, xii. 83; Yeláhanka, xii. 551.

Carless, Lt., quoted, on the crocodiles and mosque of Magar Taláó, ix. 136-138; on the Kheádwiári channel of the Indus in 1837, xii. 274; on Sháhbandar, xii. 340; on the harbour of Sonnámáni, xii. 61.

Carleton, Rev. Dr., founded the American Presbyterian Mission at Kúlu, viii. 340.

Carmelite Mission in Malabar (1656), ix. 228; their mission and monastery at Verápoli, xii. 471, 472.

Carmichael, D. F., quoted, on the Jaipur zamindárí, vii. 62, 63, 64; his description of Vizianagáram, xii. 503.


Carnac, Col., his defeat of Sháh Alam and M. Law at Gáyá (1760), xii. 264.

Carnac, Capt., his interference in Paláámáut (1770), viii. 478.

Carnac, Capt., Resident at Baroda, made arrangement between the Gáékwárd and the Náwáb of Rádhánpur (1814), xii. 343.

Carnatic. See Karnátic.

Carmelian ornaments, Cambay famous for, iii. 274.

Carmelians, article 'India,' vi. 629; mines at Rátanpur in Rájíplá, xi. 392, 516; in Révá Kántá, xii. 49.
Caron, M., President of the French East India Company (1668-74), iv. 451.

Carpet-weaving, article 'India,' vi. 604.

Local notices—At Adoni, i. 26; in Afghanistán, i. 39; Afghan-Turkistán, i. 55; at Ahmadnagar, i. 109; Akot, i. 148; Ambala, i. 222; Bangalore, ii. 64, 70; Bellary, ii. 247; Bhavná, i. 383; Búbak, iil. 115; Cambay, iii. 272; Dáúdnagar, iv. 155; Ellore, iv. 352; Godávari, v. 129; Berár, v. 270; Hoshiárpur, v. 456; Jalápur, vii. 35; Jówár, vii. 193; Kashmir, viii. 73; Kasur, viii. 85; Kohát, viii. 248; Mirzápur, ix. 462; Multán, x. 13; Nawálgund, x. 251; Rájámanehndri, xi. 382; Rangpur, xi. 498; Salem, xii. 163; Sándi, xii. 197; Sárjápur, xii. 269; Sehwán, xii. 305, 306; Sháhshábáb, xii. 332; Sherkot, xii. 380; Shikápúr, xii. 393, 396; Shimogá, xii. 404; Tánda Muhammad Kháán, xiii. 191, 196; Upper Sind Frontier, xiii. 447; Wálájánpet, xiii. 515.

Cartier, Mr., Governor-General (1769-72), ii. 278; his attempts to improve Calcutta, iil. 244.

Carts and cart-wheels, manufacture of, at Anupshahr, i. 295; Athni, i. 378; Atúr, i. 383; Bádín, i. 409; Brahmá-puri, iii. 393; Dodderi, iv. 211; Erode, iv. 356; Hunsúr, v. 502; x. 120; Jahnágrábáb, vii. 44; Lúdhíána, viii. 523, 526; Purniáh, xi. 53; Pilibhit, xi. 179; Talóda, xiii. 168.


Carshemere. See Kashmir.

Cassengode, town and táluk in Madras, iii. 276, 277.

Caste, formation of the four castes, article 'India,' vi. 87-91.

Caste rewards and punishments, article 'India,' vi. 199, 200.

Caste system, its religious and social aspects, article 'India,' vi. 192-200.

Caste and trade guilds and associations. See Trade guilds and associations.

Castes, Distribution of the principal. See Population section under each District, and the following Provincial articles—Assam, i. 353-357; Behar, ii. 225; Bengal, ii. 296, 297; Central Provinces, iii. 316, 317; Madras, ix. 19-21; N.-W. Provinces, x. 371, 372; Orissa, x. 434-436; Oudh, x. 498, 499; Punjab, xi. 274; Rájátpúrá, xi. 408.

Castello-Novo, Marquis de, Governor of Goa, v. 104.

Castles. See Forts.

Castro, Dom Joao de, relieved Diu and defeated king of Gujarát (1545), iv. 307; took away stone, now lost, fixing date of temples of Elephanta, iv. 343; on Mahád in 1538, ix. 154.

Casuarina plantations, in Chengalpat, iii. 381, 382, 383; Bhaunagar in Kathiáwar, viii. 89; Kistná, viii. 226; Madras, ix. 7, 30, 85; Nellore, x. 268; Ratná-giri, xii. 3; Shevaroy Hills, xii. 383; Trichinopoly, xiii. 355.

Catechu. See Cutch.

Catena of Buddhist Scriptures from the Chinese, by Mr. S. Beal, quoted, article 'India,' vi. 142 (footnote 1); 147 (footnote 2); 150 (footnote 3); 157 (footnote 2); 176 (footnote 2); 204 (footnote 2).

Cathay and the Way Thither, by Col. Yule, quoted, article 'India,' vi. 233 (footnote 2); 238 (footnote 3).

Cathedrals, Allahábád (Roman Catholic), i. 198; Bassein (Roman Catholic, ruined), i. 192; Bombay, iii. 79; Calcutta, iii. 251, 252; Old Goa (Roman Catholic), v. 107; Madras, ix. 106, 116; Saridhána (Roman Catholic), xii. 266; Thána (Portuguese), xiii. 258.

Catholic (Roman) Missions, article 'India,' vi. 229-259. Origin of Christianity in India, 229, 230; the three legends of St. Thomas the Apostle, Thomas the Manichean, and Thomas the Armenian, and their respective claims to be the founder of Indian Christianity, 231-235; Nestorian Church in Asia side by side with Buddhism for 1000 years, its wide diffusion, 235, 236; the forcible conversion of the Nestorians, or St. Thomas Christians, to the Church of Rome, by the Portuguese, 241-243; Syrian and Jacobite Catholics in Malabar, 243, 244; labours of Saint Francis Xavier, 244, 245; early Jesuit priests, their conversions and literary labours, agricultural settlements, and collegiate city of Cochín, 245-253; Portuguese inquisition established at Goa, autós de fé, and abolition of the inquisition, 253, 254; suppression of the Jesuits (1759-73), and their re-establishment (1814), 254; 255; organization of modern Roman Catholic Missions, 255; jurisdiction of the Archbishop of Goa, 255, 256; distribution of Roman Catholics, 257; Syrian and Roman Catholic Christians, 257; Roman Catholic population of India, 258; progress of Roman Catholicism, its missions, colleges, and schools, 259. Local notices—At Adén, i. 19; Agóra, i. 75; Maulmain, i. 242; North Arcot, i. 315; South Arcot, i. 323; Bassein, ii. 201; Bellary, ii. 249; Bettá, ii. 328; Bháwál, ii. 383; Calcutta, iii. 253;
INDEX.

Calicut, iii. 268; Cannanore, iii. 276;
Chubári in Champáran, iii. 339;
Chengalpat, iii. 389; Cochin, iv. 7;
Coimbatore, iv. 16; Covelong, iv. 44;
Dhárwár, iv. 260; Ellore, v. 352;
Kámthi, vii. 367; Kámul, viii. 36;
Kárvári, vii. 53; Krishnágar, viii. 317, x. 134; Lucknow, viii. 517; Madras, ix. 23, 25; Madura, ix. 126; Malabar, ix. 228; Mangalore, ix. 314; Mergui, ix. 411; Mugdal, ix. 526; Mysore, x. 112; Nellore, x. 265; Púlkhat, x. 543; Patukotai, xi. 118; Pondicherrí, xi. 109; Rámádl, xi. 451; Rangoon, xi. 481; Ránlpet, xi. 508; Salem, xii. 165; Sárdhána, xii. 260; Singhbhum, xii. 516; Sudhárám, xii. 58; Tagásseri, xii. 180; Tanjore, xii. 186; Taungngu, xiii. 224, 226; Thána, xiii. 252, 253; Tinneveli, xiii. 302, 303; Tráncavore, xiii. 348, 352; Trichinnáli, xiii. 358, 365; Tríchúr, xiii. 365; Tutoricín, xiii. 385; Verápoli, xiii. 471, 472; Vizagapatam, xiii. 491, 497. See also Churches, Convents, St. Thomas Christians, and Syrian Christians.

Cattle, Breeds of, article 'India,' vi. 520. Local notices — Afgánistán, i. 38; Ahmadábád, i. 54; Akólá, i. 144; Baroda, ii. 164; Bikanér, ii. 439; Broach, ii. 102; Bultána, ii. 146; Cbhlindwárá, iii. 402; Chitárdúrg, iii. 426; Coimbátoré, iv. 15; Dhárwár, iv. 262; Dongártal, iv. 314; Hassan, v. 349; Hissár, v. 430; Hoshángábád, v. 446; Húnsur, v. 502; Jath, vii. 148; Jhang, vii. 210; Kándaúkúr, vii. 407; Kángúyam, vii. 407; Kangúndi, viii. 431; Kolári, viii. 276; Palánu in Lohárdága, viii. 476; Médágréi, viii. 539; Madras, ix. 8; Melghát, ix. 403; Mysóre, x. 119, 120; Nágaur, x. 159; Náwaugánd, x. 251; Nellore, x. 267; Oudh, x. 483; Pánahát, x. 25; Pílibhít, x. 175; Pungiúná, x. 243; Punjab, x. 280; Rájpútána, x. 418; Ságar, xii. 105; Síhmogá, xii. 404; Sírá, xii. 16; Thár and Párkár, xii. 264; Túmkúr, xii. 379; Wardhá, xii. 526; Wún, xii. 543. See also Pasture lands for cattle.

Cattle, Wild, found in Oudh, x. 483; Partábgár, xi. 69; Ráí Bareli, xi. 353. Cattle disease, especially prevalent in Alígarh, i. 177; Amhérst, i. 235; Bhráng, ii. 370; Bújí, ii. 427; Dárjiling, iv. 130; Gáneswári river, iv. 494; Góptásar, v. 205; Háthpor, v. 353, 354; Hpa-gat, v. 405, 466; Chérra Púnji and Rúpnáth in the Khási Hills, vii. 174; Mahágáon, ix. 155; in Maníla, ix. 301; Mánprú, ix. 340; Múgdái, ix. 528; Rúpnáth, xii. 85; Sánsar Dírá, xii. 225; in the Sháhpúr Hills, xii. 360; Síjú, xii. 477; Tálájá, xii. 163; Talíparámba, xii. 167; Távós Island, xii. 235. Cave-temple sand rock-temples, at Ájanta, i. 113-116; Akóuk-toungh, i. 148;
INDEX.

Amarnáth (Kashmir), i. 211; Ambád, i. 212; Aror, i. 332; Aurangábád, i. 388; Bákáni, i. 497; Bách, i. 414; Balsane, ii. 26; Barábár Hills, ii. 116; Bezwáda, ii. 336; Bándák, ii. 359; Bhimávaram, ii. 396; Chaul, iii. 377; Dam-ma-tha, iv. 104; Elephanta, iv. 341-343; Ellora, iv. 349-351; Gavipur, v. 42; Ghugus, v. 75; Gwalior, v. 233; Itárchoká, v. 320; Hpa-gat, v. 493, 466; Jogeshwári, vili. 247; Junagárh, vili. 263; Juntar, vili. 264; Kálnjar, vili. 336; Kárti, vili. 13-16; Khandgíri, viii. 159; Khed, viili. 187; Mahábalipúr, ix. 147-149; Pále, near Mahád, ix. 154; Mánjíra, ix. 336; Násik, x. 237; Kámgarh Hill, xi. 447; Ráni-Núr, xi. 507, 508; Satellé, xii. 169, 170; Shivner, xii. 410; Undavalli on the Sítángaram Hills, xii. 27; Sívaganga, xii. 42; Súdásna, xii. 87; Udayagíri, xii. 414, 415.

Cave-tomb of the introducer of coffee into Índia, Bábá Búdán, i. 402, 403.

Cave-tunnel at Háíthrop, v. 353, 354; xi. 447.

Cawnpur, District in N.-W. Provinces, iii. 279-289; physical aspects, 279, 280; history, 280-283; population, 283-285; agriculture, 285, 286; natural calamities, 287; commerce and trade, 287, 288; administration, 288, 289; medical aspects, 289.

Cawnpur, city in N.-W. Provinces, iii. 289-293; situation and appearance, 289, 290; history, 290-292; population, 292; communications, trade, etc., 292, 293; the Mutiny at, massacre of the garrison and the women and children, article 'Índia,' vi. 420.

Cavley, Dr., his report on the trade of Kashmir (1867), viii. 399, 400.

Ceded Districts, term applied to the territory in the Deccan ceded to the British in 1800, for the maintenance of the Nizám's subsidiary force. See Hyderabad State.

Ceded and Conquered Provinces, term formerly applied to the N.-W. Provinces, iii. 293.

Census, The results of the. See Population section under each Province, Division, District, and town.

Central Asia, Trans-Himalayan trade with, article 'Índia,' vi. 586-590.

Central India, group of States, iii. 293-297; population, 295; climate, 295-297.

Central India Agency. See Central India.

Central jails. See Jails, Central and model.

Central Provinces, Chief Commissioner-

ship, 297-323; physical aspects, 297-299; forests, 299, 300; coal, 300; iron, 300; history, 300-303; population, 303-305; religion, 305; aborigines, 305-308; physical appearance, etc., 308-311; Hindu population, 311, 312; local sects, 312; Satánamí, the, 312, 313; Kabirpánti, the, 313-315; Kumbhirpáti, the, 315; Nánakpánti, the, 315, 316; Singhpánti, the, 316; Dhámis, the, 316; Hindu castes, 316, 317; Muhammadans, 317; Jains, 317; Christian sects, 317; distribution into town and country, 317, 318; occupations, 318; agriculture, 318, 319; commerce and manufactures, 319; means of communication, 319, 320; administration, 320, 321; education, 321; climate and meteorology, 321-323.

Cereal crops. See Agricultural section under each District, and also Barley, Oats, and Wheat.

Ceremonies. See Funerary ceremonies, Marriage ceremonies, and Customs, ceremonies, and mode of life.

Cesses, Customary, illegal or local. See AÝwáds.

Ceylon, India's trade with, article 'Índia,' vi. 578, 579. Local notices—Adrampet, i. 27; Karikal, viili. 10; Laccadive Islands, viili. 396; Negapatam, x. 258; Pámam, xi. 23; Tuticórín, xili. 386.

Chábráma. See Chhilbaramu.

Chach, tract of country in Punjab, iii. 323.

Cháchána, State in Káthiáwár, iii. 323.

Cháchá. See Umárkot tálik.

Cháchá, town in Sind, iii. 323.

Chádchát, State in Gujárát, iii. 323, 324. See also Santalpur.

Chádgháth, town in Bengal, iii. 324.

Chábásá, town in Bengal, iii. 324.

Chain armour, Manufacture of, article 'Índia,' vi. 606, 607.

Cháñpur, town in Bengal, iii. 324.

Chánpur, village in Bengal, iii. 325.

Chains, aboriginal tribe in Maldah, ix. 243.

Cháitánpur, hill range in Bengal, iii. 325.

Cháitánpur, village in Bengal, iii. 325.

Chaitanyá, Hindu religious reformer (1485-1527), his life and teachings, article 'Índia,' vi. 219-221. Local notices—Became an ascetic at Kátwá, viili. 103; born at Nádiyá, x. 141; his life and doctines, x. 443, 444.

Chaitpet, village in Madrás, iii. 325.

Chait Singh, Rájá of Benáres, exactions of Warren Hastings from (1780), article 'Índia,' vi. 390. Local notices—Rebelled (1781), and was deposed, ii. 256; fled to Bijaígarh, ii. 423; allowed
INDEX.

Chamba, town in Punjab, iii. 331.
Chambal, great river in Central India, iii. 331, 332.
Chambal, town in Bengal, iii. 332.
Chamber, Sir Thomas, Governor of Madras (1659-61), ix. 66.
Chamberlain, Gen. Sir N. B., conducted Ambela campaign (1863), i. 227; in the battle of Kanetahr (1842), vii. 394; stopped at Ali Masjid on his way to Kābul (1878), i. 52, viii. 127; besieged in Chichawatni (1857), ix. 496.
Chambra Mala, mountain in Madras, iii. 332.
Chamíáni, town in Oudh, iii. 332.
Chamomerill, lake in Kashmir, iii. 332.
Chāmpa, estate in Central Provinces, iii. 332.
Champáháti, village in Bengal, iii. 332.
Champānagar, village in Bengal, iii. 333.
Champáner, historic hill fort in Bombay, iii. 333: 334.
Champargarh District of Bengal, iii. 334-344; history, 334-335; physical aspects, 335-337; people, 337-340; antiquities, 340, 341; agriculture, 341, 342; natural calamities, 342; industrial, 342, 343; administration, 343, 344; medical aspects, 344.
Champára, Sub-division in Bengal, iii. 344, 345.
Champs, nomadic Tibetan tribe in the Himalayas, v. 412.
Champat Ráí, Bundela chief, father of Chhatar Sál, harassed the Muhammadans, iii. 154, 155.
Champdáni, village in Bengal, iii. 345.
Champion, Col., defeated the Rohillas at Tisúk (1774), xiii. 334.
Chámránjnagar, town and tiluk in Mysore, iii. 345.
Chámráuli, town in Oudh, iii. 345.
Chamunlédibetta, hill in Mysore, iii. 345.
Chámursi, town in Central Provinces, iii. 345, 346.
Chánár, tahsil in N.-W. Provinces, iii. 346.
Chánár, historic fortress and town in N.-W. Provinces, iii. 346, 347.
Chanehrá, village in Bengal, iii. 347, 348.
Chándá, District in Central Provinces, iii. 348-355; physical aspects, 348, 349; history, 349-351; population, 351, 352; antiquities and places of interest, 352; agriculture, 352, 353; natural calamities, 353; commerce and trade, 353, 354; administration, 354, 355; medical aspects, 355.
Chándá, town in Central Provinces, iii. 355, 356.
Chándá, parganá in Oudh, iii. 356.
Chándála, zamindār in Central Provinces, iii. 356.
INDEX.

Chandā's, the great low caste in Bengal in which most of the semi-Hinduized aborigines are included, in Assam, i. 356; Bākarganj, i. 443; Bengal, ii. 296; Dacca, iv. 83; Faridpur, their numbers, manners, and customs, iv. 397, 400, 401; Kannūr, vii. 359; Mainamāsingh, ix. 194; Nadīya, x. 133; Sylhet, xiii. 148; Tipperah, xiii. 316.

Chand, river in Bengal, iii. 356.

Chandarnagar, French Settlement in Bengal, iii. 356, 357; its capture by Admiral Waton (1757), vi. 382.

Chānda Sāhib, Nawab of the Karnātic, sent his son to besiege Arcot (1751), i. 309; took Chengalpat (1751), iii. 389; held Dindigul fort, iv. 301; besieged Karir (1736), viii. 52; conquered Madura (1740), ix. 123; taken prisoner at Máyakondá (1748), ix. 377; got possession of Trichinopoli (1740), xiii. 356.

Chandauli, tāsil in N.-W. Provinces, iii. 357.

Chandausi, market town in N.-W. Provinces, iii. 357.

Chandavolu, town in Madras, iii. 357.

Chánddbůli, river port in Orissa, iii. 358.

Chand Bardáí, Hindī poet (12th century), article 'Hindia,' vi. 345.

Chánd Bibi, widow of Alī Adil Shāh of Bijápur, defended Ahmadnagar (1595), i. 108; ruled Bijápur as regent on her husband's death (1579), ii. 424; ceded Berár to Akbar (1596), iii. 144; had Sholápur as her dowry (1562), xii. 421.

Chandelas, formerly a ruling race in Bundelkhand, article 'Indiā,' vi. 71. Local notices—Dynasty founded by Chandra Varma, iii. 154; Chandel Rája of Kālīnjār killed Ajá Pál of Kánāuji (1021), iv. 410; made artificial lakes in Hamilpur, v. 298; their buildings at Mahoba, v. 299; ix. 182, 183; at Jhánsī, vii. 216, 217; made Kālīnjār their capital (1192), vii. 332; their buildings at Khajuráhú, viii. 140; in Lálitpur, viii. 448.

Chanderi, tract in Central India, iii. 358.

Chandri, town in Central India, iii. 358.

Chandgón, town in Bengal, iii. 358.

Chándiās, Muhammadan tribe in Sind, viii. 463.

Chándi Dás, religious poet of the 15th century, article 'Indiā,' vi. 348; hymn to Krishná, vi. 348, 349.

Chándīsthān, shrine in Bengal, iii. 358.

Chándkháli, village in Bengal, iii. 358, 359.

Chándkó, historical name for tract of land in Sind, iii. 359.

Chándod, village in Bombay, iii. 359, 360.

Chándor, Sub-division in Bombay, iii. 360.

Chándor, town in Bombay, iii. 360, 361.

Chandpur, town and tāsil in N.-W. Provinces, iii. 361.

Chandpur, seaside village in Bengal, iii. 361, 362.

Chandra, river in Punjab, iii. 362.

Chandra, pargānd in Oudh, iii. 362.

Chandra Drona. See Baba Budan.

Chandrāgiri, town and tāsil in Madras, iii. 362, 363.

Chandrāgiri, river in Madras, iii. 363, 364.

Chandrāguna, village in Bengal, iii. 364.

Chandra Gupta, King of Magadha (326 B.C.), article 'India,' vi. 166-170; cession of the Greek possessions in the Punjab to, by Seleukos (306 B.C.); the Embassy of Megasthenes, vi. 167-170. Local notices—Founded the Gupta dynasty, x. 362; had his capital at Paliboithra, now Patná, when Megasthenes came, xi. 106, 107; conquered the Punjab, xi. 260; abdicated and lived as hermit at Shrávanbelgola, xii. 425.

Chandra-guth, peak in Mysore, iii. 364.

Chandrakona. See Baba Budan.

Chandrakona, town in Bengal, iii. 364.

Chandrannagar, French Settlement in Bengal. See Chandannagar.

Chandrānāth, village in Bengal. See Sitakund.

Chandrapur, estate in Central Provinces, iii. 364, 365.

Chandra Varma, founded Chandel dynasty in Bundelkhand, iii. 154.

Chá and Súltán, successor of Bakt Buland, and last powerful Rájá of Deogarh, iii. 399.

Chándür, town in Ellichpur, Berár, iii. 365.

Chándür, town and tāsil in Amráoti, Berár, iii. 365, 366.

Chándūrīa, village in Bengal, iii. 366.

Chandwar. See Chandor.

Chāng Bhakár, State in Chutiá Nágpur, iii. 366, 367.

Changes of caste occupation by the Sháhas, Tellis, and Tambulis of Bengal, article 'India,' vi. 196, 197.

Changes of river-beds, and deserted river capitals, article 'India,' vi. 30. See Alluvion and diluvion.

Changrezing, village in Bāshahr State, Punjab, iii. 367.

Chauglīs, mountains in Bāshahr State, Punjab, iii. 367.

Channagiri, village and tāsil in Mysore, iii. 367, 368.

Channapata, town in Mysore, iii. 368.

Channápatna, village and tāsil in Mysore, iii. 368, 369.
Chánsama, town in Baroda, iii. 369.
Chantapilli, village in Madras, iii. 369.
Chanwarpatha, historic village in Central Provinces, iii. 369.
Chápá, village and estate in Central Provinces, iii. 369.
Chaprá, Sub-division in Bengal, iii. 369, 370.
Chaprá, head-quarters of Sárán District, Bengal, iii. 370.
Chaprauli, village in N.-W. Provinces, iii. 370.
Character of the Non-Aryan tribes, their fidelity as soldiers, article 'India,' vi. 72.
Charak-piija or hook swinging festival, article 'India,' vi. 213.
Charamáí, lake in Bashahr State, Punjab, iii. 370.
Charans, sacred class in Jodhpur, vii. 237.
Chárápunjí. See Chérra Punjí.
Charas, or hemp, Excise duty on, article 'India,' vi. 455.
Charát Singh, grandfather of Ranjít Singh, had his head-quarters at Gúj-ránwálá, v. 181; defeated and killed by Ranjít Deo of Jamú (1774), xii. 442.
Chárda, pargánd in Oudh, iii. 371.
Chárdráwar, division or mahád in Assam, iii. 371.
Charities. See Hospitals, Institutions (charitable), and Orphanages.
Charities of Indian Trade guilds, article 'India,' vi. 198. See Trade guilds.
Chárkhá, petty State in Káthiáwar, iii. 371.
Chárkhári, town and petty State in Bundelkhand, iii. 371, 372.
Charles II., obtained Bombay as his wife's dowry (1661), and sold it to the East India Company, iii. 37, 74.
Chármádi, pass in Madras, iii. 372.
Charmunshá, town in Bengal, iii. 372.
Chárnock, Job, said to have built bázár at Barrackpur, ii. 175; founded Calcutta (1686), iii. 240; his tomb there, iii. 252; chief of the factory at Kásim-bázár (1681), viii. 80.
Chárra, village in Bengal, iii. 372.
Chásáraddá, town in Punjab, iii. 372, 373.
Cháráráwál, town in N.-W. Provinces, iii. 373.
Cháśá, chief cultivating caste in Cuttack, iv. 69.
Cháta, town and taháll in N.-W. Provinces, iii. 373, 374.
Chátaíri, village in N.-W. Provinces, iii. 374.
Chátá, village in Bengal, iii. 374.
Chátrá, town in Bengal, iii. 374, 375.
Chátrapur. See Chhátrapur.
Chátrapur, town in Madras, iii. 375.
Chátsú, town in Rájputána, iii. 375.
Chattar Singh, Sikh insurgent leader, killed Col. Kanara (1849), v. 339.
Chaugáchhá, village in Bengal, iii. 375.
Cháugháth, town and tálík in Madras, iii. 375.
Chauhans, once the dominant Rajput clan in Ajmere-Merwári, i. 123. See also in Aigirá, i. 172; occupied Khair during the Mutiny, viii. 127; in Rájputána, xi. 409, 410.
Chatka, river in Oudh, iii. 375.
Chatkádángá, mine in Bengal, iii. 375, 376.
Chatkádárs, or village watchmen. See Administrative section under each District.
Chául, town in Bombay, iii. 376, 377.
Cháulis, name given to certain castes in Bombay, whose ancestors emigrated from Chául, iii. 376.
Cháumúlá, village in N.-W. Provinces, iii. 377.
Chánmún, town in Rájputána, iii. 377.
Cháunghátas, ‘children of the stream,’ an Arakanese tribe in Lower Burma, iii. 185.
Cháur, The, peak in Punjab, iii. 377.
Cháurádádár, hill plateau in Central Provinces, iii. 377.
Cháurágarh, historic fortress in Central Provinces, iii. 377.
Cháuriá, estate in Central Provinces, iii. 377, 378.
Cháuriá, Manufacture of, in Bhartpur, ii. 376.
Cháusá, village in Bengal, iii. 378.
Chausá Canal, in Bengal, iii. 378.
Cháuth, or ‘quarter revenues’ exacted by the Maráthás in the Deccan and in Bengal, article ‘India,’ vi. 320, 321. See also Maráthás.
Chávakákdá, town in Madras. See Cháugháth.
Cháwindahá, village in Punjab, iii. 378.
Cháwás, aboriginal tribe in the Arakan Hills Tracts, i. 309, iii. 183.
Cheap, ‘the magnificent,’ Commercial Resident, introduced indigo cultivation into Bériohtum, xiii. 139.
Chépe, Gen. Sir John, finally defeated Myat Thán (1853), iv. 313; his capture of Donábyú, xiii. 289.
Chédámbara, town in Madras. See Chídámbara.
Chédubá, island, town, and township in Lower Burma, iii. 378, 379.
Chéctáh, or hunting leopard, article ‘India,’ vi. 653, 654. Local notices—found in Anantápur, i. 274; Bellary, ii. 241; Chhindwárá, iii. 399; Cochín, iv. 2; Házáriágh, v. 370; Indore, vii. 2; Kádur, vii. 283; Káthiáwar, viii. 96; Khándesh, viii. 150; Kótah, viii. 304; Madras, ix.
INDEX.

89; Nawánagar, x. 252; Trichinopoly, xiii. 355.
Chellakeré, village in Mysore, iii. 379.
Chellapalí, town in Madras, iii. 379.
Chenáb, river in Kashmir, iii. 379, 380.
Chénári, village in Bengal, iii. 380.
Chenches or Chenchuwars, aboriginal tribe, nomad and gipsy-like, in Cudda-
pah, iv. 51; the Nalammál Hills, viii. 37, x. 185, 186; Kistna, viii. 230; Nellore, x. 266.
Chendá, port in Bombay, iii. 380.
Chendwár, hill in Bengal, iii. 380.
Chengalpat, District in Madras, iii. 380-388; physical aspects, 380-382; history, 382, 383; population, 383, 384; agri-
culture, 384-386; natural calamities, 386; commerce and trade, 386, 387; administration, 387, 388; medical aspects, 388.
Chengalpat, táluk in Madras, iii. 389.
Chengalpat, town in Madras, iii. 389, 390.
Chengama, pass in Madras, iii. 390.
Chennagiri. See Channagiri.
Chepangu, quarter of Madras town, iii. 390.
Chera, ancient kingdom in S. India, iii. 390, 391. See also Chola.
Cheraúnd, village in Bengal, iii. 391.
Cherát, hill and cantonment in the Punjab, iii. 391, 392.
Cherpulchari, town in Madras, iii. 392.
Cherra, State in the Khási Hills, Assam, iii. 392.
Cherra Punjí, village and mission station in Assam, iii. 392. 393.
Cherry, Mr., murdered at Benares (1799), ii. 256, 264.
Cherumá Perumál, founded Calicut, iii. 284; Rájá of Cochin descended from, iv. 2, 3; had his capital at Kodungalúr (Cranganore), viii. 240; story of his abdication and death, ix. 221, 222; eldest son founded dynasty of Travancore, xiii. 345.
Cherus, aboriginal tribe in Korea, viii. 297; Mirzápúr, iv. 456.
Cherpulhasari. See Cherpuhchari.
Chetpat, quarter of Madras town, iii. 393.
Chetturpur. See Chatapur.
Chettí or Shettís, trading caste in Madras Presidency, ix. 19. See Trading castes.
Chetváí, village in Madras, iii. 393, 394.
Cheyáir, river in Madras, iii. 394.
Cheyáir, river in Madras, iii. 394.
Cheyroot, a scarlet dye. See Dyes.
Chhachrauli, town in Punjab, iii. 394.
Chhagán Gobra, village in Orissa, iii. 394.
Chhátapák, village in Bengal, iii. 394.
Chhállár, petty State in Gujarát, iii. 394.
Chhállá, State in Káthiáwár, iii. 394.
Chhančhiá Mírgánj, village in Bengal, iii. 394.
Chhanuyá, port in Orissa, iii. 394, 395.
Chhánapára, historic town in Central Pro-
vinces, iii. 395.
Chháta. See Chata.
Chháttak, village in Assam, iii. 395.
Chhátaparák, or umbrelia festival, held at Chákuilor, iii. 396.
Chhatarpur, State in Bundelkhand, iii. 395, 396.
Chhatár Sál, Bundela chief, overran Allahábád, i. 187; the hero of the Bundelkas, ii. 48; called in the Mará-
thás (1734), ii. 155; his ruined palace and mausoleum at Chhatarpur, iii. 396; conquered Damoh, but ceded it to the Peshwá, iv. 109; defeated the last governor of Dhamóni, iv. 240; con-
quered Hamirpur (1680), v. 299; made Jalán the base for his conquest of Bundelkhand (1671-1734), vii. 90; got Jhánsi granted him by Bahádur Sháh (1707), vii. 218; built temple of Kashorini Paton, xi. 83; left Ságar on his death to the Peshwá, xii. 102.
Chhatápur, town in Central India, iii. 396.
Chhattisgarh, Divi-sion in Central Pro-
vinces, iii. 396, 397.
Chhátnáí, town in Bengal, iii. 397.
Chhibránáú, town and táluk in N.-W. Provinces, iii. 397, 398.
Chhindwárá, District in Central Pro-
vinces, iii. 398-403; physical aspects, 398, 399; history, 399, 400; population, 400, 401; agriculture, 401, 402; commerce and trade, 402; administration, 402, 403; medical aspects, 403.
Chhindwárá, town and Sub-division in Central Provinces, iii. 403.
Chhipia, village in Oudh, iii. 403, 404.
Chhipías or Bhavasars, calico printers in Káira, vii. 396.
Chhola, range of the Himálayas, iii. 404.
Chhotá Bhágirathí, branch of the Ganges, iii. 404.
Chhota Nágpur. See Chutiá Nágpur.
Chhota Singhula, peak in Bengal, iii. 405.
Chhota Udalpur, town and State in Gujarát, iii. 405, 406.
Chhúikáßán, See Konaúka.
Chhúikáßán, village in Central Provinces, iii. 406.
Chhúí, estate in Central Provinces, iii. 406.
Chhíbalís, Aryan tribe in the Himálaya-
Mountains, v. 412.
Chhibrámnau. See Chhibrámnau.
Chíbú. See Mau.
Chicácole, táluk in Madras, iii. 406.
Chicácole, town in Madras, iii. 407. See Northern Circars.
INDEX.

Chicacole. See Languliya.
Chicháli. See Maidani.
Chichgarh, town and estate in Central Provinces, iii. 408.
Chikadandi, town in Bengal, iii. 408.
Chikakol. See Chicacole.
Chikaldha, village in Berar, iii. 408.
Chikhara. See Ravine deer.
Chikati, estate in Madras, iii. 409.
Chikballapur, town and tāluk in Mysore, iii. 409.
Chik Devaraj Sāgar. See Chunchankatte.
Chikhli, petty State in Bombay, iii. 409.
Chikhli, tāluk in Berar, iii. 409, 410.
Chikhli, town and Sub-division in Bombay, iii. 410.
Chikmagalur, town and tāluk in Mysore, iii. 410, 411.
Chiknayakanhalli, town and tāluk in Mysore, iii. 411.
Chikor, town and Sub-division in Bombay, iii. 411, 412.
Chilambaram, tāluk in Madras, iii. 412.
Chilambaram, town in Madras, iii. 412-414.
Chilás, aboriginal tribe in the Hindu Kush, v. 417.
Child, Sir John, 'Captain-General and Admiral of India' (1684), also styled 'Governor-General,' article 'India,' vi. 370, 371.
Childers, Dictionary of the Pali Language, quoted, article 'India,' vi. 132, 134, 137, 138; 142 (footnotes).
Children under Twelve, Number of. See Population section under each District.
Child-worship of Krishna, article 'India,' vi. 222.
Chilianwala, village and battle-field in Punjab, iii. 414, 415; battle of, article 'India,' vi. 412, 413.
Chilká Lake, shallow inland sea in Orissa, iii. 415-417.
Chillies, Cultivation of, in Akyab, i. 156; Ambala, i. 220; Anantapur, i. 277; North Arcot, i. 316; Bellary, ii. 245; Bengal, ii. 304; Bhatian, ii. 413; Cachar, iii. 230; Chengalpat, iii. 386; Coimbatore, iv. 18; Cuddapah, iv. 52; Daphla Hills, iv. 119; Dungarpur, iv. 323; Goa, v. 93; Hassan, v. 349; Henzada, v. 388; Hill Tipperah, v. 400; Hisarl, v. 430; Jirang, vii. 233; Karnil, viii. 37; Khyrim, viii. 215; Kistna, viii. 230; Kolār, viii. 270; Madras, ix. 28, 30; Nadiyā, x. 135, 156; Nellore, x. 266; Noakhāli, x. 347; Thayet-myō, xii. 283; Thongwa, xii. 291; Timneveli, xii. 306; Tipperah, xii. 317; Trichinopoly, xiii. 360.
Chilmári, village in Bengal, iii. 417.
Chinná Pātel, zamiindār of Kámthá, rebellion of (1818), ii. 361, 362.
Chinnálý Apá, Marathá general, took Bassein (Wásim), (1739), ii. 191.
Chimūr, town and pargānd in Central Provinces, iii. 417.
China, India's trade with, article 'India,' vi. 577; 582, 583.
Chináb. See Chenáb.
Chinamaundem, town in Madras, iii. 417.
Chinchimulla, estate in Madras, iii. 417.
Chinchlí. See Dang States.
Chinchini, town in Bombay, iii. 417.
Chindírī, a mode of ornamenting cotton and silk goods in Bombay Presidency, ii. 59.
Chinese, their numbers in Akyab, i. 134; Bengal, ii. 295; Lower Burma, iii. 182; Henzada, v. 386; tin miners at Māli-won, ix. 258; Rangoon, xi. 485; Taung-ngu, xii. 233; Távoly, xii. 231; Tharawādi, xii. 272; Thon-gwa, xii. 290.
Chingleput. See Chengalpat.
Chini, village in Bashahr State, Punjab, iii. 417, 418.
Chiniot, town and tābāsil in Punjab, iii. 418.
Chin Kílich Khán. See Asaf Jah, Nizám-ul-Mulk.
Chimna Kimedi. See Kimedi.
Chinnamalpur, peak in Madras, iii. 418, 419.
Chins or Khyins, aboriginal tribe in the Arakan Hill Tracts, i. 309; their religion, manners, customs, and numbers in Lower Burma, iii. 177, 179, 181, 182, 184; in Upper Burma, iii. 212; Henzada, v. 386; Kyaun-pyu, vii. 386; Prome, xi. 230; Sundoway, xii. 201, 202; Thayet-myō, xii. 280-282.
Chinsurah, town in Bengal, iii. 419; defeat of the Dutch at, by Clive, article 'India,' vi. 362, 363; head-quarters of the Dutch Settlement in Bengal, vi. 351.
Chintadrapet, quarter of Madras town, iii. 419.
Chintalnárt, estate in Central Provinces, iii. 419.
Chintamâni-pet, town in Mysore, iii. 419.
Chintpurni, mountain range in Punjab, iii. 419, 420.
Chintz, Manufacture of, at Aliganj-Sawan, i. 167; Gooty in Anantapur, i. 278; Bellary, ii. 247; Farukhábād, iv. 415; Irich, vii. 24; Islamábād, vii. 26; Masulipatam, viii. 354; Dindigul in Madura, ix. 130; Moradábad, ix. 513; Kanaúj, x. 396; Shimoga,
INDEX.

xi. 404; Siālko, xii. 448; Sūr Singh, xiii. 138.

Chiplūn, town and Sub-division in Bombay, iii. 420, 421.

Chips from a German Workshop, Max Müller’s, quoted, article “India,” vi. 83 (footnote 1); 127 (footnote 3); 142 (footnote 2); 151 (footnote 1).

Chipurupalle, estate and tāluk in Madras, iii. 421.

Chirakkal, tāluk in Madras, iii. 421.

Chirakkal, township in Madras, iii. 421.

Chirakkal Rājā, The, took Dharmāpatam from the East India Company (1788), iv. 253.

Chirāla, town in Madras, iii. 421.

Chiramkōd, division of the Nīlgi District, Madras, iii. 421.

Chirang Dwār, in Assam, iii. 421, 422.

Chirāwa, town in Rāpjutāna, iii. 422.

Chirgāon, town in N.-W. Provinces, iii. 422.

Chirkhrāi. See Charkhari.

Chisholm, Mr., on the architecture of Madras, ix. 106.

Chittādū. See Spotted deer.

Chittaldrūg, District in Mysore, iii. 422-428; physical aspects, 422, 423; history, 423, 424; agriculture, 425, 426; manufactures, etc., 426, 427; administration, 427; medical aspects, 427, 428.

Chittaldrug, tāluk in Mysore, iii. 428.

Chittaldrug, town in Mysore, iii. 428, 429.

Chitālmāri, village in Bengal, iii. 429.

Chitāng, river in Punjab, iii. 429.

Chītá Rewā, river in Central Provinces, iii. 429.

Chitārkot, hill in N.-W. Provinces, iii. 429, 430.

Chitartalā, river in Orissa, iii. 430.

Chit-Firozpur. See Baragāon.

Chit, town in Rājpūtāna, iii. 430, 431.

Chit, river in Bengal, iii. 432.

Chitral, town in Kashmir, iii. 432.


Chitrāvati, river in Madras, iii. 432.

Chitrāwās, State in Kāthiawār, iii. 432.

Chittagong, Division or Commissionership of Bengal, iii. 432, 433.

Chittagong, District in Bengal, iii. 433-443; physical aspects, 433-435; history, 435-438; urban and rural population, 438, 439; occupations, 439; agriculture, 439, 440; natural calamities, 440; commerce, etc., 440, 441; tea, 441; administration, 441-443; medical aspects, 443.

Chittagong, Sub-division in Bengal, iii. 443.

Chittagong, town and port in Bengal, iii. 444-446.

Chittagong Hill Tracts, District in Bengal, iii. 446-453; physical aspects, 446-448; history, 448, 449; population, 449, 450; agriculture, 450, 451; commerce and trade, etc., 452; administration, 452, 453; medical aspects, 453.

Chitta Pāhār, mountain range in Punjab, iii. 453.

Chittāvādīgī, town in Madras, iii. 453.

Chittivalāsa, town in Madras, iii. 453, 454.

Chittivalāsa, river in Madras, iii. 454.

Chittūr, tāluk in Madras, iii. 454.

Chittūr, town in Madras, iii. 454, 455.

Chittūr, town in Cōchin, iii. 455.

Chiū, Pindārī leader, killed by a tiger near Ahirwās, i. 82; held land in Narsinghūpur, x. 219.

Chitwāl, town in Madras, iii. 455.

Chloride of sodium, found in Azamgahr, i. 399.

Chobārī, State in Kāthiawār, iii. 455.

Chok, petty State in Kāthiawār, iii. 455.

Chokahātu, village in Bengal, iii. 455.

Chokampati, estate in Madras, iii. 455.

Choka Nayākkān, moved capital from Madura to Trichinopoly, xiii. 356; built palace there, xiii. 364.

Chola, historic division of S. India, iii. 455, 456. See Chera, ancient ÍIIndu dynasty, vi. 286; their history, that of Tanjore, xiii. 181, 182; their capital Tanjore, xiii. 194.

Cholam. See Millets.

Cholera, especially prevalent in Ajmer-Merwa, i. 131; Akola, i. 144, 146; Aligarh, i. 177; Amrāoti, i. 259; Amritsar, i. 266; Anantāpur, i. 277, 278, 279; North Arcot, i. 319; South Arcot, i. 328; Assam, i. 373; Bākārganj, i. 447, 449; Balasor, ii. 10; Bangalore, ii. 65, 72; Bānkurā, ii. 86; Bāra Banki, ii. 114; Bāsim, ii. 188; Bassein, ii. 201; Bastar, ii. 207; Bel- lary, ii. 246, 249; Betul, ii. 333; Bāhi- gur, ii. 351; Bīrbhūm, iii. 11; Bōgra, iii. 32; Bombay Presidency, iii. 72-73; Bombay city, iii. 84; Būbak, iii. 115; Balandshahr, iii. 140; Lower Burma, iii. 208; Čachar, iii. 239; Čalcutta, iii. 259, 260; Čampāraṇa:, iii. 344; Čhándā, iii. 355; Čhengalpat, iii. 388; Chittagong, iii. 437, 440, 443; Chittagodh Hill Tracts, iii. 453; Cōchin, iv. 10; Cuddapah, iv. 55; Cuttack, iv. 72; Dacca, iv. 89; Damoh, iv. 113; Dārbanghār, iv. 125; Dārrang, iv. 150; Dīnājpūr, iv. 297; Ellīchpur, iv. 347; Etāh, iv. 366; Etāvah, iv. 377; Fāizābād, iv. 387; Farīdpūr, iv. 406; Garhwal, v. 23; Tūra in the Gāro
## INDEX.

- Hills, v. 32; Gayá, v. 50, 52; Godlpára, v. 120; Godávari, v. 130; Gonda, v. 154; Berár, v. 261; Haidarábâd (Sind), v. 285; Hardoi, v. 328; Hill Tipperah, v. 401; Hissár, v. 433; Hoshiárpur, v. 457; Húglí, v. 498; Indore, vii. 8; Jaipur, vii. 58; Jaláun, vii. 103; Jâlpaíguri, vii. 117; Jerruck, vii. 180; Jessor, vii. 191; Jhanjhána, vii. 214; Jhânsí, vii. 223; Kâldáugi, vii. 320; Kámñúp, vii. 365; South Kánára, vii. 384; Kânsât, vii. 436; Kâráchí, vii. 451, 460; Kárágola, vii. 461; Karan-gült, vii. 465; Kârnâl, vii. 27; Kashmir, vii. 73, 76; Kheri, vii. 197; Khulná, vii. 209; Kolhápur, vii. 285; Kotah, vii. 397, 368; Kuch Behar, vii. 327; Kùlú, vii. 344; Kumáun, vii. 357; Laccadive Islands, vii. 396; Lakhúmpuri, vii. 437, 438; Lucknow, vii. 501; Madras Presidency, ix. 79, 80; Madras city, ix. 119; Madura, ix. 132; Maimânsingh, ix. 201; Maldah, ix. 248; Mánbhúm, ix. 286; Mandá, ix. 307; Meerut, ix. 391; Midnapur, ix. 432; Mírâj, ix. 440; Monghyr, ix. 489; Montgomery, ix. 501; Murree, x. 19; Murshidábád, x. 31; Muzaffarnagar, x. 76; Mysore District, x. 121; Nadiyá, x. 140; Nágpur, x. 172; Narsinghpur, x. 223; Nellore, x. 271; Noâkháli, x. 352; N.-W. Provinces, x. 404; Nowgong, x. 415; Òrissa, x. 468; Òudh, x. 510; Pabná, x. 520; Partábgarh, x. 74; Patná District, x. 105; Patná State, xi. 116; Pesháwar, xi. 157; Punjab, xi. 292; Purí, xi. 309; Ráí Bareli, xi. 359; Ráigår, xi. 363; Ráipúr, xi. 374; Rájputána, xi. 424; Rájsháhí, xi. 438; Rangápur, xi. 500; Salem, xii. 165; Sambalpur, xii. 184; Sand-wîp Island, xii. 213; Sângli, xii. 218; Santál Parganás, xii. 234, 236; Sáran, xii. 258, 259; Sháhábâd, xii. 333; Shikápúr, xii. 394; Sholápur, xii. 419, 420; Simlâ, xii. 495; Sind, xii. 525; Singhábhum, xii. 540; Sirsá, xii. 19; Sítápur, xii. 37; Sultánpur, xii. 103; Surat, xii. 131; Sylhêt, xii. 156; Tánjore, xii. 194; Thár and Párkár, xii. 271; Tînneveli, xii. 311; Tipperah, xii. 321; Twenty-four Pargánas, xii. 399; Úndáo, xii. 435; Vizâgapatam, xii. 497; Wardhá, xii. 528; Wûn, xii. 546.

- Chopda. See Chopra.
- Chope, coal-field in Bengal, iii. 456. See Hazárábhâg District.
- Chopra, town and Sub - division in Bombay, iii. 456, 457.
- Chora, town in Kâthiâwár, iii. 457.
- Chorângla, petty State in Bombay, iii. 457.
- Chorási, Sub-division of Bombay, iii. 457, 458.
- Chotá Nâgpur. See Chutía Nâgpur.
- Choti, town in Punjab, iii. 458.
- Chotîla, petty State in Kâthiâwár, iii. 458.
- Chowghat. See Chaughat.

### Christianity in India (100 to 1881 A.D.)
- article 'India,' vi. chap. ix. pp. 229-267; coeval with Buddhism for 900 years, 229; origin of, in India, 229; Syrian Christians in India, 230; the three legends of St. Thomas, 230-233; wide meaning of India in the writings of the Christian Fathers, 233, 234; first glimpse of Indian Christians (190), 234; ancient Roman trade with India, 234; Jew Settlements in ancient Malabar, 234, 235; Indian Christians (190-547), as described by Panteenus, Hippolytus, and Cosmas Indicopleustes, 235; Nestorian Church in Asia, 235, 236; Nestorianism and Buddhism side by side for 1000 years, 236; wide diffusion of the Nestorian Church, 236, 237; the ‘Thomas Christians’ of Persia and of India, 237; localization of the legend of St. Thomas, 237-239; embassy of Alfred the Great to India (833), 239; troubles of the ancient Indian Church, 240; the Nestorian St. Thomas Christians of Malabar, a powerful and respected military caste, 240, 241; Portuguese efforts at their conversion to Rome, 241; Synod of Diamper (1599), 241, 242; Malabar Christians freed from Portuguese oppressions by the Dutch, 242, 243; Jacobite and Syrian Christians in Malabar, 243; extinction of Nestorianism in Malabar, 243, 244; early Portuguese missionaries indentified with Portuguese aggressions, 244; Xavier and the Jesuits (1542), 244, 245; work done by the Madras Jesuits, 245, 246; early Jesuit stations in India, 246; conquest and conversion the basis of Portuguese Indian rule, 246, 247; parochial organization of Portuguese India, 247; Jesuit station of Thána (1550), its Christian craftsmen and cultivators, 247, 248; Jesuit rural organization, 248; Cochin, a Jesuit collegiate city, 248, 249; Jesuit itineraries and conversions, 250, 251; the Malabar Mission in the 17th and 18th centuries, 251; caste questions among Malabar Christians, 251, 252; Christian martyrdoms, 252, 253; establishment of the inquisition at Goa, 253, 254; autos da fe, 254; persecutions and aggressions by Portuguese, 254; Goa inquisition abolished (1512), 254; suppression of the Jesuits (1759), 254.
INDEX.

255; their re-establishment (1814), 255; organization of Roman Catholic Missions in India, 255; separate jurisdiction of the Archbishop of Goa, 255, 256; distribution of Roman Catholics, 257; the Verapoli vicariate in Trivandrum, 257; Syrian and Roman Catholic Christians, 257; statistics of Roman Catholic population of India, 258; Roman Catholic progress, 258; Pondicherry Mission, 259; Catholic colleges and schools, 259; first Protestant Missions in India, 259, 260; vernacular translation of the Bible (1725), 260; Protestant missionaries in Tanjore, Calcutta, and Serampur, 260; opposition of the East India Company to Missions, 260; Bishopric of Calcutta, 261; other Indian sees, 261; Presbyterian and other Protestant Missions, 261; statistics of Protestant Missions, 261, 262; increase of native Protestants, 262, 263; extended use of native agency, 263; rapid development of school work of Protestant Missions, 262, 263; general statistics of Christian population in India, 263, 264; Protestant denominational statistics, 264, 265; Indian Ecclesiastical establishment, 266, 267. Local notices —Christian population especially numerous or otherwise noteworthy in Agra, i. 76; Ahmadabad, i. 86; Ahmadnagar District, i. 100, city, i. 109; Akyab, i. 154; Allahabad, i. 188, city, i. 195; Ambala, i. 226; Amherst, i. 237; Andamapur (Christian village), i. 272; Anjengo, i. 291; North Arcot, i. 314, 315; South Arcot, i. 322, 323; Assam, i. 358, 359; Atur, i. 382; Bâkkarganj, i. 443; Bangalore District, ii. 61, city, ii. 69; Bareilly, ii. 141; Bassein (Wassé), ii. 191; Bassein District, ii. 196, town, ii. 201; Behar, ii. 225; Belgaum, ii. 232; Bellary District, ii. 243, town, ii. 250; Benares, ii. 257; Bengal, ii. 295; Bettá, ii. 327, 328; Bombay Presidency, iii. 52, city, iii. 50; Lower Burma, iii. 179, 180, 196; Calcutta, iii. 256; Calicut, iii. 268; Cannanore, iii. 275; Cawnpur District, iii. 283, city, iii. 292; Central Provinces, iii. 317; Champáran, iii. 335; Chénegapat, iii. 383; Chhagán Góbra (Christian village), iii. 394; Chittagong, iii. 438; Cochin State, iv. 4, town, iv. 11; Coimbatore District, iv. 16, 17, town, iv. 21; Coorg, iv. 35; Cuddapah, iv. 50; Cuttack District, iv. 69, town, iv. 75; Dacca, iv. 83; Damán, iv. 103; Dehra Dún, iv. 172; Delhi, iv. 181; Dhárvár, iv. 259; Dindigul, iv. 301; Faízábád, iv. 353; Farídpur, iv. 401; Firozpur, iv. 442; Gañjám, v. 5; Goa, v. 90; Godávári, v. 126; Berá, v. 267; Hanthawadi, v. 314; Hassan, v. 347, 348; Henzada, v. 385; Howrah town, v. 464; Jabalpur District, vii. 33; city, vii. 37; Jalándhar, vii. 87; Kadúr, vii. 255; Kairá, vii. 302; North Káñara, viii. 370, 371; South Káñara, viii. 378, 379; Karáchi District, vii. 447, city, vii. 455; the Kárels, viii. 6; Kármúl, viii. 36, 37; Káhádshe, viii. 154; Káhsí Hills, viii. 174; Kista, viii. 229; Koláhpur, viii. 283; Kótyáam, viii. 310; Kúngáán, viii. 352; Lahóre, viii. 407, 408; Lohárdágá, viii. 480, 481; Lucknow, viii. 516; Madras Presidency, ix. 23, 25, city, ix. 168; Madura, ix. 125; Malábar, ix. 225; Mángalore, ix. 313, 314; Meerut District, ix. 386, town, ix. 393; Menguí, ix. 405; Monghyr, ix. 483, 484; Morádábád, ix. 507, 508; Mulátán, x. 6; Mysore State, x. 97; District, x. 117; Nádiyá, x. 132, 134; Nagarakoil, x. 158; Nágpur District, x. 169, city, x. 174; Náisik, x. 229; Nagapattam, x. 258; Nellore, x. 264; Nilgíri Hills, x. 308; N. W. Provinces, x. 372, 373; Ongole, x. 423, 442; Oríssa, x. 434, 436, 437; Oudh, x. 497; Pálgáht, x. 543; Patná, x. 99; Peshávar District, x. 142, city, x. 159; Poona District, x. 205, city, xi. 210; Punjab, x. 274; Rangeen District, x. 476, city, xi. 485; Ratnágíri, xii. 7; Ráwal Píndi, xii. 26; Rúrták, xii. 85; Ságar, xii. 104; Saharánapur, xii. 118; Sahi District, xii. 159, town, xii. 166; Santál Parganás, xii. 230, 231; Sháhjáhpur, xii. 347; Shimogó, xii. 491; Shwe-gyín, xii. 431; Siálkot, xii. 451; Simlá, xii. 493; Sín, xii. 517, 519; Singhbsum, xii. 534, 535, 536; Tangasséri, xii. 180; Tanjore District, xii. 184, 185, city, xii. 194; Taung-ngú, xii. 223, 224; Taoy, xii. 230, 231; Thána District, xii. 252, 253, town, xii. 258; Tharawádi, xii. 272; Tháyet-myo, xii. 280; Thon-gwa, xii. 290; Tinneville, xii. 302, 304; Tirúvelliá, xii. 329; Tranquebar, xii. 341; Travancore, xii. 347, 348; Trichinópolí District, xii. 358, city, xii. 364; Tutócórín, xii. 365; Twenty-four Pargánas, xii. 393; Utkakamand, xii. 452; Vírara-jendrá-pet (Christian village), xii. 477, 478; Vízágapatam District, xii. 490, town, xii. 497. See also
Catholics, Missions, and Syrian Christians.

Christopher, Lt., R.N., his survey of the Maldivian Islands (1834-35), ix. 249.

Chronicle of the Pathan Kings of Delhi, by Mr. E. Thomas, quoted, article 'India,' vi. 271 (footnote); 280, 281 (footnotes); 283 (footnote 1); 284 (footnote 1); 385 (footnote 3); 287 (footnote 2); 291 (footnote); 298 (footnote 1).


Chronological table of Governors, Governors-General, and Viceroy of India (1758-1885), article 'India,' vi. 384.

Chronorical table of Muhammadan conquerers and dynasties (1001-1857), article 'India,' vi. 271.

Chronological tables of the various Kings, Governors, and Lieutenant-Governors of Bengal, ii. 276-279.

Chronology of early European travellers to India, article 'India,' vi. 356, 357 (footnote).

Chrysolite rosaries, made at Kandahár, i. 39, iii. 391.

Chuđângâ, town and Sub-division in Bengal, iii. 458, 459.

Chudâsumâs, tâlubâdir in Ahmadâbad, descendants of Hindu dynasty of Junâgar, i. 89.

Chunar. See Chanar.

Chunchangiri, hill in Mysore, iii. 459.

Chunchankatta, dam across the Kâveri river in Mysore, iii. 459.

Chundernagore. See Chandernagar.

Chuniân, town and tahsil in Punjab, iii. 459.

Chura, town and petty State in Kâthiâwâr, iii. 460.

Chûrâman, founder of the Jât dynasty of Bharatpur, ii. 373.

Churâman, village in Bengal, iii. 460.

Churâman, port in Orissa, iii. 460, 461.

Church Missionary Society. See Missions.

Church of England Mission. See Missions.

Churches (Christian) of interest — the oldest in Bengal, Bandel, ii. 57; old Roman Catholic (ruined) Bassein (Wasail), ii. 192; in Calcutta, iii. 251-253; the Memorial, Cawnpur, iii. 262; old Portuguese at Calicut (1525), iii. 269; oldest European in India, Cochin, iv. 12, 13; old Syrian at Kotâyam, viii. 310; oldest Protestant in India, Madras (1678), ix. 107; old Portuguese at Manori, ix. 339; Mâpuza, iv. 343; Margão, iv. 345; Marmagão, iv. 348; St. Thomas' Mount, xii. 143; Syro-Roman at Sharretalai, xii. 377; Memorial to Rev. T. Huntley, Siâlkot, xii. 445; Armenian, Surat, xiii. 134; old Portuguese, Trombay, xiii. 379; Vypin, xiii. 504.

Chu<sar, petty State in Bombay, iii. 461.

Chûrûjâîra, town in Bengal, iii. 461.

Chûrû, town in Râjputâna, iii. 461.

Chutâi, village in Bengal, iii. 461.

Chutâi Nâgpur, Division of Bengal, iii. 461.

Chutâi Nâgpur Tributary States, petty Native States in Bengal, iii. 461-465; population, 462-464; administrative history, 464-466.

Chutiâyâ, semi-Hinduized tribe in Assam, iii. 466, 467. Local notices—Assam, i. 351; Darrang, iv. 145; Lakhipur, viii. 428, 430; Nowgong, x. 409; Sibsâgar, xii. 461, 463.

Cigars, made in Lower Burma, iii. 190; Trichinopoli, xiii. 361, 365.

Cinchona cultivation, article 'India,' vi. 509-511; introduction of plant, 509; the plantations in S. India and at Dârjîling, 509, 510; statistics of out-turn and financial results, 510, 511. Local notices—Anjînâl, i. 292; Kalhâtî in Babâ Bâdân, i. 403; Bengal, ii. 271 and 305; Biligîrî-rangan, ii. 457; Coorg, iv. 37; Dâlingkot, iv. 98; Dârjîling, iv. 136, 137; Kalhâtti in Kâdûr, vii. 287; Madras, ix. 34, 35; 86; Mêrkârâ, vii. 413; Mysore, x. 102; Nîlgîrî Hills, x. 316-318; Ochterlondy valle, x. 421; Shevaroy Hills, x. 383; Sîntang, xii. 27; Taung-ngu, xii. 225; Tavoy, xii. 231; Utakamând, xii. 454; Yednâlkând, xii. 550.

Cinnamon, found in Bhûtân, ii. 414; Cachar, iii. 234; South Kâñâra, vii. 376; Khâsî Hills, viii. 173; Khîryîm, viii. 215; Madura, ix. 121; Malabar, ix. 229, 230, 231; Nâgâ Hills, x. 143; Nîlgîrî Hills, x. 306; Ñilâ Mountains, xi. 19.

Circâsrs, the Northern, historical name for tract of country in Madras, iii. 466-469.

Circular Road Canal in Bengal, iii. 469.

Cis-Sutlej States, tract of country in the Punjab, iii. 470, 471.

Cities over 20,000 inhabitants, article 'India,' vol. vi. Appendix VIII. pp. 606, 697; over 50,000 inhabitants—Agra, i. 68-76; Ahmadâbad, i. 82-93; Aligarh, i. 178; Allahâbad, i. 195-199; Ambâla, i. 224-226; Amtitsar, i. 263-266; Bangalore, ii. 66-72; Bareilly, ii. 145-147; Bâroda, ii. 170-173; Bellary, ii. 250, 251; Benarees, ii. 262-267; Bhâgalpur, ii. 352, 353; Bharatpur, ii. 375-377; Bombay, iii. 73-84; Calcutta, iii. 239-268; Calicut, iii. 268-270; Cawnpur, iii. 289-293; Chaprâ, iii.
INDEX.

Hills, xii. 384, 385; Shillong, xii. 399; Simla, xii. 495; Sind, xii. 524, 525; Spiti, xiii. 73; Tanjore, xii. 193; Travancore, xiii. 353; Trichinopoly, xiii. 363; Upper Sind Frontier, xiii. 448; Wellington, xiii. 536.

Clive, Robert, 1st Lord, struggle with Duplex in the Karnātik, article 'India,' vii. 378, 379; defence of Arcot, 379; re-capture of Calcutta, 381, 382; battle of Plassey and its results, 382; his jágir, 383, 384; appointed Governor of Bengal, 384; his second Governorship, 386; his partition of the Gangetic valley, 387; grant of the divānī of Bengal, 387; reorganization of the Company's service, 387.

Local notices—

Took Allighar (1750), i. 179; defence of Arcot (1751), i. 309, 310; took Arni (1751), i. 332; and Baj-Baj (1756), i. 438; Governor of Bengal (1765-67), ii. 278; stormed Angria's strongholds (1756), iii. 38; retook Calcutta (1757), iii. 242; began the new Fort William, iii. 242; tried to improve Calcutta, iii. 244; took Chengalpat (1752), iii. 389; in the Northern Circars, iii. 469; took Conjevaram (1751), x. 27; and Covelong, iv. 44; in command at Cuddalore (1755), iv. 46; and at Fort St. David's (1756), iv. 162; his narrow escape at siege of Devikota (1749), iv. 234; sent Col. Forde to the Northern Circars (1759), v. 3; joined by Morári Ráo in relief of Arcot, v. 160; defeated the French at Káveripáık (1752), vii. 105; took Viziadriug (1756), viii. 263, xii. 499; importance of the defence of Arcot to Madras, ix. 12; quoted on Murshidábábd, x. 23; held first English Funga or settlement of the revenues of Bengal there (1766), x. 37; his victory of Plassey (1757), xi. 193, 194; took Tanna (1756), xiii. 198; and Trimeri (1751), xiii. 297; went to Arcot to draw off Chánda Sáhib from Trichinopoly, xiii. 356; was granted the Twenty-four Parganas (1759), with reversion to the Company, xiii. 390; nearly captured by the French at Vírudadhálachalam (1751), xiii. 480; got the farmád of the Northern Circars (1765), xiii. 485.

Clive, 2nd Lord, Governor of Madras (1798-1803), ix. 67.

Close, Col. Barry, refused help to Nawáb of Bhopál, ii. 404; Closepet named after him, iii. 471; commanded the advance on Síronj, then held by Amir Kháán (1809), xi i. 8.

Closepet, town and tāluk in Mysore, iii. 471, 472.

Cloth. See Cotton-weaving.

Cloth of gold. See Brocade.

Clyde, Lord. See Campbell, Sir Colin.

Coal and coal mining, article 'India,' vi. 41; 619; history of Bengal coal mining, 619, 620; coal in the Central Provinces, 620, 621; Ránigánj coal-fields, 621; outlying coal-beds, 621, 622; future of Indian coal, 622; geology of Indian coal-fields, 636, 637.

Local notices—

Found in Afghanistan, i. 37; Angul, i. 290; Assam, i. 347, 348; Ballalpur, ii. 17; Bannu, ii. 90; Bardwán, ii. 127, 133, 134; Bauragur, ii. 217; Bed-dadanol, ii. 223; Bengal, ii. 271, 273, 274; Bétül, ii. 329, 332; Bilaspur, ii. 452; Bísrámput, iii. 17, 18; Bokāro, iii. 33; in hills above Jaitpur, iii. 166; Lower Burma, iii. 201; Upper Burma, iii. 211; Central India, iii. 295; Central Provinces, iii. 300; Champárán, iii. 337; Chándá, iii. 349; Chángh Bahár, iii. 366; Cháukidángá, iii. 375, 376; Cherra Punji, iii. 393; Chhindwárá, iii. 399; Chíti Réwa, iii. 429; Chittagong Hill Tracts, iii. 447; Chópe, iii. 456; Cutch, iv. 60; Dáltongánj, iv. 100; Dárjiling, iv. 130, 138; Darrangéri, iv. 150; Dára Gíázi Kháń, iv. 210; Dońbáltá, iv. 270; Díling, iv. 288; Gángpur, iv. 478; Gáro Hills, v. 26; on the Ghugus, v. 76; Háídarábád, v. 241; Berá, v. 260; Házárábhígh, v. 378; Henantha, v. 383; Hoshangábád, v. 442; Itkuri, vi. 28; Jábálpur, vii. 34, 35; Jaintia Hills, vii. 49; Jaípur (Assam), vii. 61; Jamáuná river, vii. 136; Jehlám, vii. 167, 168, 175; Jhárá, vii. 228, 229; Kángra, vii. 422; Kánapurá, vii. 468, 469; Karhárbarí, vii. 8, 9; Kashmír, viii. 67; Khási Hills, viii. 173; Korbá, vii. 296; Koreá, vii. 297; Kyaúk-pú, viii. 386; Lá-ká-dong, viii. 423; 424; Lákhipúr, viii. 427, 435, 436; Lohárágá, viii. 477; Madras, vii. 4; Mahádeo river, ix. 154; Deóri on the Little Mahánádif, ix. 164; Mákúm, ix. 216; Mánbósám (Jhárá), ix. 284; Manípur, ix. 324; Máo-be-láhkár, ix. 343; Máo-don, ix. 343; Máo-san-rán, ix. 343; Mergu, ix. 407; Nágá Hills, x. 144; Naringshúr, x. 222; Nicoláh Islands, x. 295; Nóng-stoin, x. 354; Nowgóng, x. 407; Oríssa Tributary States, x. 471; Rájmáhál Hills, xi. 391; Rángár, xi. 466; Ránigánj, xi. 503, 506; Ráwal Pindi, xii. 22; Réwa, xii. 46; Sáfrárá river, xii. 99; the Salt Range, xii. 171; the Sámeswarí river, xii. 189, 190; Sántál Parganas, xii. 227, 234; Sargújá, xii. 267; Shélá, xii. 378; Sher river, xii. 379; Shwe-gyin, xii. 430; Siársúl, xii. 453; Sib-ságar, xii. 460; Síjú, xii. 477; Sítá-
INDEX.

rámpur, xiii. 39; Sylhet, xiii. 145; Tâlcher, xiii. 164; Tapasi, xiii. 199; Udaiipur (Bengal), xiii. 411; Warorâ, xiii. 532; Wûn, xiii. 538, 544.

Coalition of Vishnuism with Islam in Kabir's teaching, article 'India,' vi. 219.

Coal-miners, High wages of, in Bardwân, ii. 133.

Coasting trade of India and coast shipping, article 'India,' vi. 583-586.

Cobalt in Râjputâna, article 'India,' vi. 626. Local notices—Jaipur, vii. 52; Râjputâna, xi. 401; Khetri in Shaikhbâwâti, xii. 371.

Cobra di Capello, The, article 'India,' vi. 660.

Cocanâda, town, port, and Sub-division in Madras, iii. 472.

Cochin, State in S. India, iv. 1-10; physical aspects, 1, 2; history, 2-4; population, 4, 5; agriculture, 5, 6; commerce and manufactures, 6, 7; means of communication, 7; religious and other institutions, 7, 8; natural calamities, 8; administration, 8, 9; medical aspects, 9, 10.

Cochin, täulk in Madras, iv. 10, 11.

Cochin, town in Madras, iv. 11-13; history, 11-13; the Jesuit Collegiate city of the 16th century, vi. 248-250; first establishment of Portuguese factory at (1500), vi. 358.

Cochineal, in Dhenkanâl, iv. 269; North Kânara, viii. 372.

Cock-fighting, a favourite amusement in Upper Burma, iii. 212.

Cockerell, Mr., murdered at Bânda during Mutiny (1857), viii. 56.

Cocks, Mr. A. H., special commissioner, was unable to clear Etah of mutineers (1857), iv. 362.

Cocoa-nut palms, in the Agoa headland, i. 59; Alibâgh, i. 166; Amalâpûram, i. 207; Amberi, i. 239; Amâpur, i. 251; Anântâpur, i. 277; Andaman Islands, i. 286; South Arcot, i. 323; Arkalgud, i. 339; Bâkarganj, i. 441, 445; Bangalore, ii. 63; Bellapatam, ii. 239; Bellary, ii. 243; Bombay, iii. 45; Budihal, iii. 128; Câmilere Point, iii. 270; Chengalpat, iii. 380; Chiknâyakanhalli, iii. 411; Chitildrâg, iii. 426; Cochin, iv. 2, 5; the Cocos Islands, iv. 13; Coimbatore, iv. 15; Dacca, iv. 85; Diu, iv. 305; Goa, v. 92, 93; Godâvari, v. 122; Hassan, v. 349; Honavalli, v. 439; Howrah, v. 463; Janjira, vii. 139; North Kânara, vii. 369, 372; South Kânara, vii. 375, 380; Kânkânhallâ, vii. 433, 434; Kârâwâr, viii. 53; Kolâba, viii. 260; the Konkan, viii. 289, 291; Kûmpâta, 361; Kwa, viii. 382; the Laccadive Islands, viii. 393, 396; Madras, ix. 29, 30, 87; Madura, ix. 121; Madurântakam, ix. 135; Mahâ, ix. 171; Malabar, ix. 230; the Maldives Islands, ix. 251; Mangalore, ix. 313; Mergul, ix. 409; Mysore State, x. 100, 102; District, x. 119; Nellore, x. 268; the Nicobar Islands, x. 295, 297; Noakhâlî, x. 339, 347; Nûzvid, x. 420; Râmeswaram, xi. 443; Ratnâgiri, xii. 3, 4, 9; Salsette Island, xii. 199; Sandwîp Island, xii. 210; Savantur, xii. 293; Sâvantwâri, xii. 296; Shimoga, xii. 400; Tanjore, xiii. 159, 185; Travan- core, xiii. 342, 349; Trichinopoly, xiii. 360; Tripunâthorâi, xiii. 367; Tûnâkârî, xiii. 376, 378, 381; Vengurla, xiii. 469; Yeîlâpur, xiii. 553.

Cocos, The, Islands in the Bay of Bengal, iv. 13, 14.

Coffee cultivation, article 'India,' vi. 502-504; its introduction into India, 502; area under cultivation, 502, 503; suitable sites for gardens, 503; processes of preparation, 503, 504; exports of, 575. Local notices—Aigûr, i. 111; Amalânâlai Hills, i. 271; Anantâgiri, i. 273; Anjûnâd, i. 292; Bâbâ Bûdan, i. 401, 402; Bâlasor (Banasura), ii. 11; Cardamom Hills, ii. 276; Chikkalâ, iii. 408; Chikmagalûr, iii. 411; Cochin, iv. 5, 6; Coimbatore, iv. 15; Coonor, iv. 28; Coorg, iv. 31, 32, 33, 36, 37; Devâlâ, iv. 231; Gallkonda Hills, iv. 461; Gûdâlûr, v. 176; Hassan, v. 348, 349; Jâmbûr, vii. 121; Kadûr, vii. 286, 287; North Kânara, vii. 372; South Kânara, vii. 382; Kiggat-nad, viii. 216; Kolâkambâ, vii. 272; Kopû, viii. 294; Lakvalli, viii. 444; Made, viii. 539; Madras, ix. 31, 32, 85, 86; Madura, ix. 120, 129; Malabar, ix. 229, 231; Mânantâvâdi, ix. 274; Manjârâbâd, ix. 334; Merkâra, ix. 413; Mysore, x. 100, 101, 102; Nângunei, x. 196; Nâmârâpatnâ, x. 197; Nêllâmâpati Hills, x. 260; Nîlghîri Hills, x. 313; Ochterloney valley, x. 421; Pâdinâlkând, x. 525; Palî Mountains, xi. 19; Pâlûpâre, xi. 20; Pirman, xi. 186; Râyavâlasa, xii. 41; Salem, xii. 166; Sâvantwâri, xii. 296; Shênkotta, xii. 379; Shevâroî Hills, xii. 383, 384; Shimoga, xii. 403; Taung-ngi, xiii. 225; Tâvoî, xiii. 231; Tinneveli, xiii. 306; Travan-core, xiii. 349; Wânâd, xiii. 510; Yêdenâlkând, xiii. 550; Yelusâvirâ, xiii. 554; Yerkâd, xiii. 556.

Coimbatore, District in Madras, iv. 14-21; physical aspects, 14, 15; history, 15, 16; population, 16, 17; agriculture,
INDEX.

17-19; natural calamities, 19; commerce and trade, 19, 20; administration, 20; medical aspects, 20, 21.

Coimbatore, tālik in Madras, iv. 21.

Coimbatore, town in Madras, iv. 21, 22.

Coins, Indo-Scthyan, dug up at Asārūr, i. 337; Greek and Indo-Bactrian at Bulandshahr, iii. 141; Indo-Scthyan at Dipālpūr, iv. 304; Gujrat, v. 189; Harappa, v. 319; Bactrian at Haryana, v. 360; Graeco-Bactrian at Jalalpur, vii. 81; gold at Kalingapātam, vii. 330; Greek at Mong, ix. 478; Graeco-Bactrian at Mūltān, x. 4; Roman at Nellore, x. 272; Greek at Rāval Pindi, xi. 36; gold at Tsandavolu in Reppali, xii. 44; Sandoway, xii. 201; Sāri Aghat, xii. 249; Shortot, xii. 424; Graeco-Bactrian at Sonpat, xii. 62; Sumerpur, xiii. 107; Tamlūk, xiii. 172.

Col. See Calaba.

Colbert, J. B., reconstituted the French East India Company (1664), iv. 451.

Cokebrooke's Essays, quoted, article 'India,' vi. 191 (footnote 2).

Cokebrooke, Mr., Resident at Nāgpur (1798-1802), x. 167.

Cokepet. See Amatti.

Coleroon, mouth of the Kāveri in Madras, iv. 22.

Colgong, town in Bengal, iv. 22, 23.

Collegal, town and tālik in Madras, iv. 23.

Colleges and high schools, article 'India,' vi. 476, 477. Local notices of the principal colleges — Agra, i. 67, 70; Ajmere (the Mayo), i. 130; Aligarh, i. 178; Allahābād (the Muir), i. 193, 195; Bareilly, ii. 147; Baroda, ii. 160; Batāla (C. M. S.), ii. 216; Benares (Queen's and Jai Nārāyana's), ii. 266, 267; Berhampur, ii. 325, x. 30; Bikaner (Dungar Singh's), ii. 442; Bombay Presidency (Elphinstone, Deccan, Gujarāt, and Rajārām), iii. 71; Bundelkhand (Rājkūmar), iii. 154; Calcutta, iii. 259; Howrah (Engineering), iii. 259, v. 465; Combaconum, iv. 24; Daćca, iv. 88, 92; Hüglī, v. 497; Indore (Rājkūmar), vii. 8; Jaipur, vii. 54; Kolhāpur, viii. 284; Krishnagar, viii. 317, x. 135; Lahore, viii. 412; Lucknow (the Canning and Martinère), viii. 517, x. 509; Madras, ix. 116.

Calicut, ix. 234; Mangalore (Roman Catholic), ix. 314; Māsūlpatam (the Noble), ix. 354; Midnapur, ix. 432; Mysore, x. 121; Nāgpur (the Morris), x. 174; in the N.-W. Provinces, x. 400, 401; Nowgong (Rājkūmar), x. 416; Patnā, xi. 105, 109; Collegiate school (the Edwardes), Peshāwār, xi. 156, 160; Pondicherry, xi. 199; Poona (the Deccan and Science), xi. 209, 213, 214; Rājāmānendhuri, xi. 382; Rājkot (Rājkūmar), xi. 389; Rampur Beaulah (the Rājśāhī), xi. 438; Rangoon, xi. 484; Rattām, xii. 2; Rūrki (the Thomason Civil Engineering), xii. 86; Saidāpet (Agricultural), xii. 140, 141; Sārdhāna (St. John's, Roman Catholic), xii. 266; Serampur (Baptist), xii. 318; Sībpur (Engineering), xii. 458, 459; Tanjore, xiii. 193; Trivandrum, xiii. 352, 369; Mavelikara in Travancore, xiii. 352; Trichinopoly (St. Joseph's, Roman Catholic), xiii. 369; Vizagapatam (the Vizianagram), xiii. 496.

Collet, Joseph, Governor of Madras (1717-20), ix. 67.

Collins, Col. John, left Sindia's camp at Mulkapur (1803), and thus opened war, ix. 259.

Colonelganj, town in Oudh, iv. 23, 24.

Colonelganj, river mart in Bengal, iv. 24.

Colquhoun, Mr., his trade journey from China to Burma (1881), iii. 200, 201.

Colvin, John, Lt.-Governor N.-W. Provinces, died while besieged in Agra during the Mutiny (1857), i. 70.

Colvin, Major, carried out works of W. Jumna Canal, vii. 259; E. Jumna Canal, vii. 114.

Combaconum, town and tālik in Madras, iv. 24.

Combermere, Lord, took Bhatpur (1827), ii. 374.

Comercilly, See Kumārkhāli.

Comillah, town in Bengal, iv. 24, 25.

Commerce and Navigation of the Ancients in the Indian Ocean, by Dean Vincent, quoted, article 'India,' vi. 164 (footnote 1); 356 (footnote).

Commerce and Navigation of the Erythraean Sea, by J. M'Crindle, quoted, article 'India,' vi. 166 (footnotes 1 and 2); 356 (footnote).

Commerce and trade, article 'India,' vi. chap. xiv. pp. 555-597. Ancient and mediaeval trade of India, 555; function of modern Indian trade, 555, 556; sea-born trade impossible under the Mughals, 556; growth of trading and industrial cities under British rule, 556, 557; summary of Indian exports (1700-1885), 558; India's balance of
INDEX.

trade, 558, 559; the Home charges, 559; India's yearly trade savings, 559; the chief Indian ports of export trade, 559, 560; early Portuguese trade, 560; Dutch monopoly of eastern trade, 560; early English factories and advance of English trade, 560, 561; Company's trade in 1844, 561, 562; abolition of inland duties (1836-48), 562; growth of Indian foreign trade (1840-84), 562, 563; Indian trade statistics (1878-85), 563-565; Suez Canal trade, 564; tabular statistics of import and export trade (1882-83), 566, 567; Manchester cotton goods import trade, 565-566; treasure, import of, and proportion of gold to silver, 566, 569; raw cotton export trade, 569, 570; jute exports, 570, 571; rice export trade, 572; rice export duty, 572, 573; wheat trade and exports, 573; oil-seeds, 573, 574; indigo, safflower, myrobalans, turmeric, and lac, 574, 575; tea and coffee exports, 575; exports of cotton and jute manufactures, 575, 576; India's trade with different countries, 577-580; growth of Suez Canal trade, 581; Sir R. Temple's Minute on the balance of Indian trade, 581-583; coasting trade and shipping of India, 583-586; frontier trade, 586; trans-frontier trade with Afghanistán, Central Asia, Nepal, Tibet, Burma, and Siam, 586-590; internal trade of India, 591; trading castes in Southern and Northern India, 591, 592; local trade of India; village money-lenders, travelling brokers, religious fairs, etc., 592, 593; internal trade the chief safeguard against famine, 593, 594; normal action of internal trade, 594; Provincial statistics of internal trade, 594, 595; trade of Patná city, 595, 596; the village market of Dongargaon, 596; rural fair at Karnagol, 596, 597. See also Exports and Imports, Foreign trade, Riverborne trade, and Sea-borne trade, and the Section on the subject in the several District articles.

Common origin of European and Indian religions, vi. 76.

Common shrines of various faiths, article 'India,' vi. 203, 204; Muhammadan and Hindu worship at St. Thomas' shrine in Madras, 238. Local notices—Bairam Ghat, i. 437; Páltáná, xi. 5; Saint Thomas' Mount, xii. 143; Sakhi Sarwár, xii. 145, 146; Upráy, xii. 449.

Communication, Means of. See special section in each District article.

Comorin, headland in Madras, iv. 25; cape at southernmost extremity of India, vi. 3.

Comparative Dictionary of the Bihári Language, by Herrne and Grierson, quoted, article 'India,' vi. 336 and footnote; 337 (footnote 1); 341 and footnote; 344 (footnote).

Comparative Grammar of the Drazvidian Languages, by Bishop Caldwell, quoted, article 'India,' vi. 66, 67, and footnotes; 173 (footnote 2); 240 (footnote 1); 327 (footnotes 2 and 3); 328 (footnote); 330 (footnote 2); 332 (footnote); 340 (footnote 2); 369 (footnote).

Comparative Grammar of the Gaudian Languages, by Herrne, quoted, article 'India,' vi. 336 and footnote; 337 (footnote 1).

Comparative Grammar of the Modern Ayrán Languages of India, by Beames, quoted, article 'India,' vi. 67 (footnote); 103 (footnote); 335; 337 (footnote 2).

Compensation for disturbance on eviction in Bengal, article 'India,' vi. 445.

Complexity of the Hindu caste system, article 'India,' vi. 192-194.

Condavid. See Kondavír.

Condition of the people, Material. See the Agricultural section of the several District articles, and for more lengthened notices, special sections, or paragraphs on this subject—Ahmadnagar, i. 105; Ajmere-Merwárá, i. 124; Assam, i. 361; Bákarganj, i. 444; Bastí, ii. 211; Bengal, ii. 300-302; Bhandárá, ii. 363; Birbhím, iii. 4, 5; Bulandshahr, iii. 137; Lower Burma, iii. 185-189; Cawnpur, iii. 284, 285; Champáran, iii. 339, 340; Cuttack, iv. 71, 72; Dacca, iv. 84; Darrang, iv. 146, 147; Déhra Dún, iv. 174, 175; Dálwrá, iv. 260; Dinájpur, iv. 293, 294; Etáh, iv. 362, 363; Etáwáh, iv. 375; Fáizábád, iv. 385; Faridpur, iv. 402; Fatehpur, iv. 427; Firozpur, iv. 443; Ganjám, v. 7; Garhával, v. 21; Goa, v. 94; Gonda, v. 153; Gurdáspur, v. 210; Gurgáón, v. 218-220; Berá, v. 269; Hamírpur, v. 302; Hásáríbág, v. 374; Jaláun, v. 99; Jalpáigúri, v. 113; Jaunpur, v. 115; Jéhlám, v. 172; Jhánsí, v. 224; Jodhpur, v. 238; Kámúrú, v. 361; Kángrá, v. 418; Khási and Jaintia Hills, v. 175, 176; Kota, v. 306; Lakhímpur, v. 432; Lohárdága, v. 483, 484; Lucknow, v. 498; Madras, iv. 36; Maimansingh, iv. 196; Maldah, iv. 243, 244; Western Málwá, iv. 269; Mánbhum, iv. 282; Meerut, iv. 388; Monghyr, iv. 486; Morádábád, iv. 509; Muttra, x. 49;
INDEX.

Muzaffargarh, x. 62; Nágpur, x. 170; Násik, x. 230, 231; Noákálí, x. 346; N.-W. Provinces, x. 390; Nowgong, x. 410, 411; Oudh, x. 500; Pesháwar, xi. 152, 153; Puri, xi. 305, 306; Rangpur, xi. 495, 496; Rával Pándi, xii. 27; Saháránpur, xii. 120; Salem, xii. 161; Sárán, xii. 254, 255; Sháhjáhánpur, xii. 348, 349; Síbságár, xii. 465, 466; Sind, xii. 521; Singhabhúum, xii. 536, 537; Sírsa, xii. 13, 14; Surat, xii. 127; Sylhet, xii. 151; Tipperah, xiii. 316, 317; Twenty-four Pargánás, xii. 395.

Conflans, Marquis de, defeated by Colonel Forde at Contôre (1758), v. 124; succeeded Bussy as French commandant at Masulipatam, viii. 225; driven out of Rájamahendri by Forde, xii. 383.


Conjevaram, town and kilik in Madras, iv. 26, 27.


Conolly, Mr., Collector of Calicut, murdered there by Moplas (1855), iii. 269, ix. 323; founded first teak plantation in Malabar, near Beypur (1844), ix. 7.

Contai, town and Sub-division in Bengal, iv. 27.

Constantius, The Emperor, sent an embassy to Aiden (342 A.D.), i. 15.

Contí, Nicolas, speaks of Káláyl as Chaila and a pearl fishery, viii. 107; visited Pegú (1430), xii. 474.

Control of India in England under the Company and under the Crown, article 'India,' v. 431.

Convents, Roman Catholic, at Asansol, i. 337; Bandel, ii. 57; Calcutta, iii. 253; Calicut, iii. 269; Cochín, iv. 13; Dárjiling, iv. 141; Entallí, iv. 354; Old Goa, v. 107; Kámthí, vi. 367; Lucknow, viii. 517; Mangalore, ix. 314; Tinnevelli, xii. 303; Tuticorin, xii. 385; Verápoli, xii. 471, 472.

Convict establishment in the Andaman Islands, i. 284.

Conybeare, Mr., built the Vehar Reservoir for the water-supply of Bombay (1853), xiii. 466.

Cook, Dr., asserts the Bráhuis to be Tartars, iii. 98; on the palace of Khelát, viii. 187.

Coomptá, Sir Kumpta.

Cooles, Importation of, into Assam, i. 366; Lower Burma, iii. 193; Cachar, iii. 235; Chittagong Hill Tracts, i. 451; W. Dwárs, iv. 335; Síbságár, xii. 408.

Cooles, Exportation of, from Lohárdága, viii. 479; Pámbam, xi. 23; Tanjore, xiii. 185; Tinnevelli, xiii. 304.

Coonoor, hill station in Madras, iv. 27, 28.

Cooper, Mr., Deputy Commissioner of Amritsar, defeated the mutineers of Meean Meer (July 1857), viii. 406, 407.

Coorg, territory in S. India, iv. 28-42; history, 28-31; physical aspects, 31; population, 33-36; agriculture, 36-38; manufactures and commerce, 38, 39; administration, 39, 41; medical aspects, 41, 42.

Coorgs, The, their origin and history, iv. 29; their resistance to Haidár Ali and Tipú Sultán, iv. 30; annexation of Coorg by the Company, iv. 30, 31; their manners, appearance, dress, and language, iv. 34, 35.

Coorla. See Kurla.

Coote, Sir Eyre, defeat of Lally at Wándiwash (1761), article 'India,' vi. 379, 380; in the first Mysore war (1780), 392.

Local notices—Took Alamparí (1760), i. 163; and Arcot (1760), i. 310; and Arci (1782), i. 232; failed in his attack on Chilambaram (1781), iii. 413; occupied Chittúr (1781), iii. 454; took Karanguli (1759), vii. 466; his victory at Wándiwash, ix. 13, xii. 518; and at Porto Novo, ix. 13, xii. 222; defeated Haidár Ali at Perambákm (1781), xi. 136; wounded in attack on Perumakal (1759), xii. 140; took Pondicherrí (1761), xii. 195; defeated Haidár Ali at Sholinghar (1781), xii. 422, 423; took Tripúsír (1781), xii. 367; took Valdavír (1760), xii. 461; took Wándiwash (1759), won victory there (1760), and twice relieved Flint there in the siege of 1780-83, xii. 518.

Cooum, river in Madras, iv. 42. See also Madras city.

Cope, Capt., made a stand at Chilambaram (1749), iii. 412; after his failure to take Devikota, iv. 234.

Copper and copper mining, article 'India,' vii. 42; 607; 625, 626. Local notices—Afgánistán, i. 36; Ajmere-Méréwá, i. 118; Alwar, i. 203; Anantápur, i. 274; North Arcot, i. 312; Badakshán, i. 407; Badvel, i. 412; Balkéchi-tán, ii. 36; Banaganapalli, ii. 43; Bellary, ii. 241, 250; Bengal, ii. 271; Bhágalpúr, ii. 345; Bikanér, ii. 439; Láhipur in Bundelkhand, iii. 152; Upper Burma, iii. 211; Central India, iii. 295; Chamba, iii. 329; Champa-rán, iii. 337; Cuddapáth, iv. 48; Dárjiling, iv. 130, 138; Dera Ghází Khán, iv. 208; Dhárvár, iv. 258; Garhwal, v. 22; Gurgácón, v.
INDEX.

216; Hazáribágh, v. 378, 379; the Himálaya Mountains, v. 412; Jaipur, vii. 52; near Baxa in Jalpaiguri, vii. 109; Jehlam, vii. 167; Jhábua, vii. 194; Kála-tí, vii. 321; Kángrá, vii. 412, 413; Kápargádí, vii. 440; Kar-núl, viii. 34; Kashmir, vii. 67; Khetri, viii. 200, xii. 371; Kistna, vii. 226, Kúlu, viii. 337; Kúmán, viii. 349; Lákhí Mountains, viii. 424; Lohárdágu, viii. 476; Mágdras, ix. 6; Mattod, ix. 366; Mergui, ix. 407; Náwánagar, x. 252; Nellore, x. 261; Nepál, x. 278; Námaul in Pátaíla, xi. 87; Pokrí, xi. 195; Rájputána, xi. 401; the Santál Págánas, xii. 227; Sátrá, xii. 276; Shwe-gyin, xii. 430; Sikkim, xii. 484; Singhána, xii. 529; Singbhúm, xii. 531, 539; Sir-múr, xii. 554; Sirohí, xii. 2; Tevoy, xiii. 228; Tríchínapóli, xiii. 355; Udaipur, xiii. 401; Vínukónda, xiii. 476.

Copper and brass vessels and utensils. See Brass and copper vessels and utensils.

Copper-chasing in Pesháwári, xii. 154.

Coremú Gáondén, hills in Madras, iv. 42. See Kárayannalái.

Coriánder seed, Cultivation of, at Ambábá, i. 220; Coorg, iv. 37; Haidarábád State, v. 245; Mágdras, ix. 30; Tin-néveili, xiii. 306; Tipperáh, xiii. 317.

Coringá, town and port in Madras, iv. 42-43.

Corn, Indian. See Maize.

Corn-lían. See Carnélian.

Cornish, Dr., estimate of deaths during the Mágdras famine (1876-78), ix. 40; on the climate of Mágdras, ix. 119.

Cornwallis, Marquis of (1786-93), article 'India,' vi. 392-394; his revenue reforms and the Permanent Settlement of Bengal, 393; second Mysore war, 394; second administration of (1805), and his death after a few weeks in India, 399. Local notices — Took Bangalore, ii. 61, 68; Permanent Settlement of Bengal, ii. 279, 280; statue of, in Town Hall, Calcutta, iii. 251; saved Coorg by the third Mysore war, iv. 30; took Devánhalí (1791), iv. 232; gave back Gohád and Gwálíor to Sindhiá (1805), iv. 277; died at Gházipur (1805), where there is a monument to him, v. 71; his letter to the Nizám interpreting the treaty of 1789, v. 250, 251; took Húttri-dirga (1791), v. 503; dismantled Mágdir (1791), viii. 539; his war with Típú, ix. 13; his statue at Mágdras, ix. 106; fixed revenue and judicial head-quarters of Bengal at Calcutta, x. 24; took

Nándídrúg (1791), x. 192; made commercial treaty with Nepál (1792), x. 286; stormed Rádídrúg (1791), xi. 362; stormed Savándrúg (1791), xii. 294; his advance on Sérinpátam (1791), and siege (1792), xii. 319; made Véllore his base of operations during 1791, xiii. 468. See also Permanent Settlement.

Coromandel, part of the eastern coast of Mágdras, iv. 43. See Cholá.

Coromandal, town in Mágdras, iv. 43.

Corporate holdings of cultivated land in N.-W. Provinces and in the Punjab, article 'India,' vi. 451.

Correa, on the death and burial of Vasco da Gama at Cochin, iv. 12; made treaty of Martabán (1510), iv. 474.

Cortellíar, river in Mágdras, iv. 43.

Corúndum, found in Dharáparám, iv. 251; Kádur, vii. 283; Mágdras, ix. 6; Monghýr, ix. 450; Salem, xii. 153.

Coryát, Thomas, walked from Jérúsálem to Ajmíre (1616), i. 121; visited Hardwár, which he calls capital of Síva, xii. 332.

Cosmóns Indécouestes' history of the Christian Church in Ceylon, and along the Máláhar seaboard (547), article 'India,' vi. 235. Local notices—On Kálýán, vii. 347, ix. 166, 167; speaks of Máié, the root of Máláhar, ix. 217; implies that the Málive Islands were inhabited, ix. 250; his Kállíena probably Kályánapúr, suburb of Udípi, xiii. 416.

Cosquín, M. Emmanuel, Revié des Ques-tions Historiques, liv. 56, quoted, article 'India,' vi. 157 (footnote 3); 152 (footnote 2).

Cossimbázár, historic town in Bengal. See Kasimbázár.

Cossípur, village in Bengal, iv. 43, 44.

Cossve. See Kasal.

Cotsford, Edward, founded fort and factory at Gánjám (1768), v. 3.

Cotton-cleaning machines, in Thayet-myo, xiii. 284.

Cotton cultivation and manufacture, article 'India,' vi. 491; the American war, its effects on Indian cotton growing, 491, 492; cotton districts in India, area under cultivation, and out-turn, 492, 493; cotton cleaning, 494; imports of Mánchester goods, 555, 556; exports of raw cotton, 569, 570; exports of manufactured cotton, 575; decline of cotton-weaving owing to Manchester competition, but still a domestic industry in India, 599-601; steam cotton mills in different Provinces, 611, 612; sound basis of Indian cotton manufacture, 611-613; exports
of Bombay manufactured cotton to China and Africa, 613, 614; future prospect of Indian cotton manufactures, 614.

Cotton, Cultivation of, in Agra, i. 64; Ajmere-Merwara, i. 125; Akola, i. 143, 144; Alâhýár-to-Tando, i. 161; Aligarh, i. 173; Allahâbâd, i. 180; Alûr, i. 202; Alwar, i. 205; Ambala, i. 220; Amherst, i. 239; Amjhera, i. 244; Amroât, i. 247, 248; Amîsât, i. 259; Arakan Hill Tracts, i. 301, 302; North Arcot, i. 316; South Arcot, i. 323; Aundh, i. 384; Badakh-shan, i. 407; Bahâwalpur, i. 422; Bajana, i. 438; Bâlásinor, i. 460; Baluchistán, i. 56; Bâmrá, i. 42; Banaganapalli, i. 43; Bânda, i. 50; Bânkurâ, i. 83; Bânnu, i. 94; Bântwâ, i. 103; Bârdwân, i. 130; Bâreilly, i. 142; Baroda, i. 158 and 164; Bar-pall, i. 174; Básim, i. 186; Belgaum, i. 234, 235; Bellary, i. 245; Bhaunagar, i. 380; Bijnour, i. 432; Bilaspur, i. 450; Bombay Presidency, i. 55-55; Borásâmbar, i. 89; Brouch, i. 107; Budâm, i. 120; Bulândshahr, i. 137; Bul-dâna, i. 146; Bundelkhand, i. 152; Bûndi, i. 159; Lower Burma, i. 189, 191; Upper Burma, i. 210; Cambay, i. 271; Cawnpur, i. 285; Central India, i. 295; Central Provinces, i. 318; Chândâ, i. 352; Madnapur, i. 365; Chhindwârâ, i. 401; Chitaldrîg, i. 425; Chittagong, i. 439; Chittagong Hill Tracts, i. 450, 451; Chîra, i. 460; Cochin, iv. 5; Coimbatore, iv. 15; Cuddapah, iv. 52; Cutch, iv. 61; Dacca, iv. 85; 90; Dáler, iv. 92; Delhi, iv. 182; Dera Ghâzî Khán, iv. 214; Dera Ismâil Khán, iv. 224; Dhâr, iv. 246; Dhrâwrâ, iv. 262, 263; Dholpur, iv. 274; Dhârangdrâ, iv. 278; Dûngarpur, iv. 323; Ellichpur, iv. 345; Etâb, iv. 362; Etawah, iv. 367, 374; Farukhâ- bâd, iv. 413; Firozpur, iv. 443; Gârê Hills, v. 30, 31; Gayâ, v. 49; Ghâzîpur, v. 67; Gecâlpâra, v. 116; Godâ-vari, v. 127; Gondal, v. 157; Gorakh-pur, v. 169; Gùrjánwâla, v. 184; Gujrat, v. 193; Gurdâsâpur, v. 211; Gurgâon, v. 220; Gwalior, v. 228; Haidârâbâd, v. 245; Berâr, v. 269, 270; Haidârâbâd (Sind), v. 280; Hamirpur, v. 302; Hardoi, v. 326; Hill Tipperah, v. 400; Hissâr, v. 430; Hoshângâbâd, v. 446; Hoshîarpur, v. 455; Húgli, v. 494; Indore, vi. 2; Jâbalpur, vii. 33; Jâlârâbâd, vii. 39; Jaipur, vii. 52; Jâlâlâbâd, vii. 75; Jâlandhar, vii. 88; Jâlûn, vii. 98; Jalpâiguri, vii. 113; Jamkhandi, vii. 127; Jashpur, vii. 140; Jath, vii. 148; Jaunpur, vii. 155; Jehlum, vii. 172; Jhang, vii. 210; Jhânsi, vii. 223; Jinnâgarh, vii. 262; Khára, vii. 304; Kadâdi, vii. 317, 318; Kâlsâ, vii. 344; Kapûrtâlha, vii. 443; Karnâl, viii. 24; Karnûl, viii. 38; Karond, viii. 46; Kàthiâwâr, viii. 96; Kàwardhâ, viii. 106; Khâirgarh, vii. 130; Khairpur, viii. 136; Khândesh, viii. 156; Khâs Hills, viii. 177; Kolhâpur, viii. 281; Kongkâ, viii. 288; Koreâ, viii. 297; Kotâh, viii. 306; Kulphâhâr, viii. 334; Kumâun, viii. 354; Kundla, viii. 364; Kuram, viii. 369; Kurundwâd, viii. 376; Lahore, viii. 410; Lakhtar, viii. 441; Lârkhâna, viii. 463; Lâthi, viii. 467; Limri, viii. 472; Lohâra, viii. 474; Lohârdâga, viii. 483; Ludhiana, viii. 522; Madras, ix. 28, 29, 31; Madura, ix. 129; Mânpuri, ix. 208; Maldive Islands, ix. 251; Mâler Kotla, ix. 255; Mâlia, ix. 256; Mallâni, ix. 261; Western Mâlîâ, ix. 269; Manipur, ix. 331; Meerut, ix. 387; Midnapur, ix. 429; Mîkîr Hills, ix. 436; Mîrâj, ix. 440; Montgomery, ix. 498; Morâdâbâd, ix. 505; Morvi, ix. 519; Mîndil, ix. 527; Mulî, ix. 538; Mûtân, x. 7; Muttirâ, x. 48; Muzaffâraghar, x. 61; Muzaffâr-nagar, x. 72; Mysore, x. 100, 103; Nàlhâ, x. 126; Nadiyâ, x. 135; Nâg- pur, x. 170; Narsinghpur, x. 221; Nàsik, x. 232; Nawângârâ, x. 252; Nellore, x. 266; Nimâr, x. 333; N.-W. Provinces, x. 377; Nowgong, x. 411; Orissa, x. 459; Oudh, x. 501; Pâlanpur Agency, x. 537; Pâllâna, x. 537; Pandaráî, x. 35; Patandi, x. 85; Patnâ District, x. 101; Patnâ State, x. 115; Peshâwâr, x. 153; Phuljhar, x. 168; Poona, x. 207; Prome, x. 231; Punjab, x. 275; Pûrî, x. 306; Râdhânâpur, x. 312; Râdîgarh, x. 324; Râîgarh, x. 362; Râîpur, x. 373; Râjâkrâhol, x. 375; Râjkot, x. 388; Râjkîpilla, x. 392; Râjputâna, x. 418; Râmâdrug, x. 411; Râwal Pindi, xii. 29; Rohri, xii. 64; Rohtak, xii. 73; Sachin, xii. 88; Sâdâbâd, xii. 90; Sâgar, xii. 105; Sahâranpur, xii. 120; Sîlâm, xii. 142; Sakti, xii. 148; Salem, xii. 161; Sambalpur, xii. 183; Sângli, xii. 218; Santal Parganas, xii. 232; Sâran, xii. 255; Sârângârâ, xii. 260; Sârgûja, xii. 268; Sâtâra, xii. 280, 281; Sattanapalli, xii. 290; Sâvanû, xii. 293; Sâyå, xii. 299; Shâhâbâd, xii. 329; Shâhpur, xii. 365; Shwe-gyin, xii. 432; Siâlkot, xii. 446; Sîbi, xii. 455; Sîhsâgar, xii. 466; Sind, xii. 520, 522; Singûbhûm, xii. 537;
INDEX.

Sirohi, xiii, 5; Sitáman, xiii, 26; Sítápur, xiii, 33; Sonpur, xiii, 63; Surat, xiii, 126; Sylhet, xiii, 152; Tádpatri, xiii, 159; Taráí, xiii, 209; Taúng-ngui, xiii, 224; Thayet-Myo, xiii, 284; Tigará, xiii, 294; Tinnevelli, xiii, 366; Tričínopolí, xiii, 360; Udaipur (Rájputána), xiii, 402; Udaipur (Bengal), xiii, 412; Unao, xiii, 432; Virpur, xiii, 479; Wadhwañ, xiii, 506; Wala, xiii, 514; Wánkánér, xiii, 518; Wáráhi, xiii, 521; Wardhá, xiii, 526; Wún, xiii, 543.

Cotton-dyeing. See Dyeing.

Cotton-ginning factories, at Ankleswar, i, 293; Badhera (steam), i, 409; Broach, iii, 107; Dabholi, iv, 76; Dhárwár, iv, 263; Jalgaon (steam), vii, 104; Jambusar, vii, 122; Jodhía, vii, 134; in Khándesh (steam), vii, 157.

Cotton import duties, Abolition of, vi, 468.

Cotton-mills, Steam. See Steam cotton mills.

Cotton presses or screws, at Agra, i, 65; Akola, i, 147; Aligárh, i, 178; Amráotí, i, 251; Badhera (steam), i, 409; Beáwar, ii, 222; Bhuanagar (steam), ii, 382; Broach (steam), iii, 108; Cawnpur, iii, 292; Chandräusi, iii, 357; Dhúliá (steam), iv, 282; Erode, iv, 357; Firozpur, iv, 447; Guntúr, v, 205; in Berár, v, 271; Hínganghát, v, 421, xiii, 527; Jalgaon (steam), vii, 104; Karáthí, vii, 453; Khángamón, vii, 144; in Khándesh, vii, 157; Kúrúa, vii, 212; Palládam, xi, 13; Saháranpur, xii, 122; Shegün, xii, 377; Túticórín (steam), xii, 386; Wardhá, xiii, 529.

Cotton-printing, at Ásláná, i, 340; Bágur, i, 420; Jahángírábd in Badlandsahr, iii, 138; Faízpur, iv, 389; Jambusar, vii, 122; Káli, vii, 280; Káira, xii, 306; Kherí, viii, 196; Masúlipatám, ix, 354; Mórá, ix, 516; Múrasapúr, x, 16; Múrgód, x, 17; Sákherá, xii, 145; Sangánér, xii, 217; Sítápur, xili, 36; Upper Sínd Frontier, iii, 447; Wasó, xiii, 533.

Cotton trade, Centres of, Maimána in Afgán-Túrkístán, i, 55; Akola, i, 147; Akot, i, 148; Amráotí, i, 251; Anjengán, i, 290; Ankleswar, i, 293; Anwa, i, 295; Atrauli, i, 380; Aurángábd, i, 388; Badnera, i, 409; Barsí, ii, 176; Beáwar, ii, 222; Belláry, ii, 247; Bengál, ii, 311, 312; Betengí, ii, 327; Bhuanagar, ii, 382; Bóbambay, iii, 76, 77; Chopra, iii, 457; Cocoñada, iii, 472; Deóli, iv, 203; Dhárangión, iv, 250; Dholera, iv, 271; Dhlúlíá, iv, 282; Digrás, iv, 287; Faízpur, iv, 389; Gádarwárá, iv, 457; Gárag, v, 10; Hávéri, v, 358; Hínganghát, v, 421; Híngolí, v, 422; Hublí, v, 467; Jalgaón, vii, 104; Jammalammadugú, vii, 129; Kaurí, vii, 104; Khángamón, vii, 143; Kúrúa, viii, 212; Kúmpatá, viii, 360, 361; Mánikár Chárr, ix, 319; Mirpur Kásh, ix, 451; Nársinghpúr, x, 224; Náwábguñj, x, 248; Patná, xi, 112; Písángán, xi, 185; Rájípur, xi, 378; Rájápur (N.-W. P.), xi, 385; Rámíffenur, xi, 503; Sáhíwal, xii, 137; Sáláya, xii, 149; Sánkeswar, xii, 222; Sárá, xii, 270; Sársagán, xii, 271; Selú, xii, 307; Sóntí, xii, 315, 316; Sháhgánj, xii, 342; Ségáon, xii, 377; in Sínd, xii, 521; Surat, xii, 134; Tádpatri, xii, 160; Tútícórirín, xii, 386; Udaipur (Bengal), xiii, 413; Vádagenhállí, xiii, 460; Wadhwañ, xiii, 506; Wardhá, xiii, 529.

Cotton, Weaving and manufacture of. Local notices—Ábirámán, i, 3; Adoni, i, 26; Istálíf in Afgánístán, i, 34; Aszálárgh, i, 57; Agra, i, 65; Ágror, i, 78; Ahmadábád, i, 96; Ahmadnagar, i, 104; Akátók, i, 137; Akóla, i, 144; Aliábád, i, 165; Álipur, i, 181; Ambálido, i, 222; Améthí Dungár, i, 231; Ámráotí, i, 251; Ánanántárur, i, 278; Andhargánó, i, 287; Anjó, i, 292; Anúpsháhr, i, 295; Arákan Hill Tracts, i, 302; North Arcot, i, 317; South Arcot, i, 326; Armórí, i, 331; Arní, i, 331; Assám, i, 357; Athní, i, 378; Attikúppá, i, 381; Bágulkótt, i, 413; Bahraích, i, 432; Balasó, ii, 9; Balránpur, ii, 26; Bangá, ii, 58; Bangalóre, ii, 64; Bánkúrá, ii, 85; Bár Bankí, ii, 113; Barágáén, ii, 117; Bárhhá, ii, 149; Básím, ii, 187; Bátálá, ii, 216; Behar, ii, 228; Belgaum, ii, 236; Belláry, ii, 247; Bengál, ii, 308, 309; Betúl, ii, 332; Bhájápúr, ii, 350; Bhandáná, ii, 365; Bhándér, ii, 368; Bhuanagar, ii, 380; Bhávéni, ii, 383; Bherá, ii, 386; Bhiwápír, ii, 401; Bñótaná, ii, 414; Bijnóur (N.-W. P.), ii, 435; Bijnóur (Oudh), ii, 436; Béliápúr, ii, 451; Bínhóm, ii, 9; Biriá, ii, 12; Bísalnagar, ii, 14; Bísňúnpur, ii, 16; Bitragánta, ii, 20; Bombay, iii, 58; Bóri, iii, 89; Brahmapúrí, iii, 93; Broách, iii, 114; Buldáná, iii, 147; Burhánpur, iii, 165; Cachár, iii, 235, 236; Cámby, iii, 272; Cawnpur, iii, 292; Central Provinces, iii, 319; Chákárvát, iii, 327; Chámá, iii, 332; Chamáránn, iii, 343; Chándá, iii, 354, 355; Chándrúrpur, iii, 361; Chandrákóra, iii, 364; Chengal-
INDEX.

Kotar, iii. 387; Chhindwârâ, iii. 402; Chicacoje, iii. 407; Chikhmâyakan-halli, iii. 411; Chikori, iii. 412; Chimûr, iii. 417; Chiniot, iii. 418; Chirâla, iii. 421; Chittalâdrûg, iii. 426, 428; Chittagong, iii. 441; Closepet, iii. 471; Combatore, iv. 19; Coog, iv. 38; Cuddalore, iv. 45; Cuddapah, iv. 53; Cutch, iv. 62; Cuttack, iv. 72; Dalhâra, iv. 76; Dacca, iv. 85; Dân-hât, iv. 95; Damân, iv. 103; Darbhanga, iv. 125; by the Lepchâs in Dârfiling, iv. 137; Dâudnagar, iv. 155; Deoband, iv. 199; Deodor, iv. 200; Deori, iv. 205; Dera Ghâzi Khân, iv. 218; Dera Ismâil Khân, iv. 225; Deugnâon Râjá, iv. 230; Dhandhdûka, iv. 243; Dhanori, iv. 244; Dhâpewâra, iv. 245; Dhrângâon, iv. 250; Dhârâwar, iv. 264; Dholka, iv. 272; Dhûrângadrâ, iv. 279; Dhrol, iv. 274; Dhûliâ, iv. 280; Dohâllâpur, iv. 311; Dodderi, iv. 311; Drûg, iv. 317; Etâwah, iv. 379; Farukkhâbâd, iv. 415; Fatehpur (Oudh), iv. 431; Gâdarwâra, iv. 457; Gambatt, iv. 460; Ganjâm, v. 9; Garhâkota, v. 13; Gâro Hills, v. 31; Godâvâri, v. 129; Gokââ, v. 142; Gondal, v. 157; Gubbî, v. 170; Gudâthâm, v. 177; Gudur, v. 178; Gujûrât, v. 178; Guleârghâr, v. 197; Gümâgâo, v. 198; Gurhâsâpur, v. 212; Gurrhâ, v. 224; Berar, v. 270; Haidârabâd (Sind), v. 282; Hamîrpur, v. 304; Hanthawâdi, v. 316; Hassan, v. 349; Hill Tipperah, v. 400; Hissâr, v. 432; Hongal, v. 440; Hoshangâbâd, v. 447; Hoshîârpur, v. 456, 458; Hospet, v. 459; Hügîl, v. 460; Ikhtiyârâpur, v. 508; Ichak-karanjî, v. 510; Indâpur, v. 510; Islamâbâd, v. 26; Jakalpur, v. 35; Jâfarâbâd, v. 39; Jaggayapat, v. 42; Jahângîrâbâd, v. 45; Jais, v. 65; Jaitpur, v. 71; Jalalpur-Nahvi, v. 81; Jalândhar, v. 89; Jalânâ, v. 100; Jâhna, v. 107; Jamkhandi, v. 127; Jammalammadugu, v. 129; Janjîrâ, v. 139; Jaswantnagar, v. 147; Jâwad, v. 161; Jehlam, v. 175; Jhâlod, v. 203; Jhang, v. 211; Jhâng, v. 213; Jîrang, v. 233; Jodhpur, v. 239; Junâgarh, v. 262; Kadûr, v. 257; Kâmganjî, v. 298; Kaira, v. 306; Kâkori, v. 312; Kakrâul, v. 312; Kalâdû, v. 316; Kâlâhastî, v. 321; Kâlâwâr, v. 324; Kalâmeshwar, v. 339; Kannauj, v. 357; Kandâlî, v. 399; Kandîâro, v. 406; Karauli, v. 473; Karkambh, v. 13; Kârmanâ, v. 17; Karnâl, v. 25; 29; Karnûl, v. 41; Karwântâgar, v. 53; Kashmor, v. 79; Kâspîrur, v. 82; Katangi, v. 86; Kâvalî, v. 105; Kerur, v. 117; Khairpur, v. 135, 137; Khân-dest, v. 157; Khânpûr, v. 164; Khânwâhan, v. 164; Khâpâ, v. 165; Khâsî Hills, v. 178; Kherî, v. 196; Khípra, v. 202; Khîpí, v. 203; Khora, v. 204; Khushâb, v. 213; Kishanghar, v. 224; Kistnâ, v. 232; Kittûr, v. 238; Kodilpet, v. 240; Kohlât, v. 248; Kolâr, v. 277; Kolâhpûr, v. 284; Kongnoli, v. 288; Kopaganj, v. 292; Kotah, v. 306; Kotâr, v. 310; Kuch Bëhar, v. 324; Kursî, v. 374; Kurundwâd, v. 376; Kyaukpyû, v. 387; Lâhul, v. 422; Lakhtâr, v. 441; Lârkâhâna, v. 464, 465; Limri, v. 472; Lodhikera, v. 473; Lohârdâga, v. 485; Lucknow, v. 500; Lohiâhâna, v. 523, 524, 526; Machhreta, v. 535; Madapollam, v. 537; Madgiri, v. 540; Madras Presidency, iv. 53, 54; Madura, iv. 130; Maherwar, iv. 173; Malabar, iv. 233; Mallâni, iv. 261; Mânbhum, iv. 284; Mandâla, iv. 305; Mangalore, iv. 314; Manglaur, iv. 316; Mamâr, iv. 318; Mannjhand, iv. 335; Mannârgûdi, iv. 338; Mariâdeh, iv. 346; Masulipatam, iv. 354; Mau, iv. 369; Maunag, iv. 372; Mau Nâthbanjan, iv. 373; Maunâ, iv. 373; Mâyâvaram, iv. 373; Mehar, iv. 397; Mehkar, iv. 399; Melukote, iv. 404; Mîrâj, iv. 440; Mohârî, iv. 474; Montgomery, iv. 500; Mordabâb, iv. 513; Moro, iv. 517; Movâr, iv. 523; Mubarakpur, iv. 525; Mumdo, iv. 527; Mûl, iv. 535; Mûltán, x. 13; Murâl-fargarh, x. 63; Mysore, x. 120; Nabîsâr, x. 127; Nâgâ Hills, x. 153; Nâgar Pârkar, x. 158; Nagîna, x. 160; Nâgpur, x. 174; Najibâbâd, x. 179; Nâmâkal, x. 187; Nâràjol, x. 203; Narsîpur, x. 225; Nasarpur, x. 228; Yeola, x. 233; Nâsîk, x. 237; Naushabro, x. 244, 245; Nawânpur, x. 252; Nawâshâh, x. 254; Nellore, x. 269; Nepâl, x. 284; Neri, x. 291; Nilgiri Hills, x. 321; Noâkhâli, x. 350; Nosâri, x. 405; Nowâng, x. 412; Pâi, x. 2; Pâmîdî, x. 24; Pâmînât, x. 47; Pârmagûdi, x. 65; Pârmer, x. 66; Pârseoni, x. 67; Anhilwâra Pâtan, x. 82; Pata Sanângî, x. 84; Pauni, x. 120; Peshâwar, x. 155; Petálâd, x. 162; Phîlâtân, x. 164; Pîkhûwa, x. 180; Pînd Dâdan Khân, x. 153; Pindigheb, x. 184; Pîndicherry, x. 199; Poona, x. 209, 214; Porbandar, x. 215; Pûdûkâttâi, x. 238; Pullâmput, x. 241; Punjab, x. 287; Purî, x. 305; Râhatgarh, x. 346; Râtî, x. 347; Râj Bârelî,
INDEX.

xi. 357; Ráigáhar, xi. 362; Rámdrag, xiv. 441, 442; Kangoon, xiv. 479; Ránía, xi. 502; Rájámbénur, xi. 503; Ránipur, xi. 509; Ráth, xi. 518; Ráver, xii. 14; Ráwal Pindi, xii. 32, 38; Rayachoti, xii. 39; Reoti, xii. 43; Rohri, xii. 65; Rohtak, xii. 75; Rúpar, xii. 83; Sachin, xii. 88; Sadalgi, xii. 91; Sádhaurá, xii. 93; Sádras, xii. 95; Saharánpur, xii. 122; Sahásapur, xii. 125; Sádpéét, xii. 139; Salem, xii. 163, 166; Sám-balpur, xii. 183, 184; Sambhal, xii. 187; Sámgpáon, xii. 191; Sandoway, xii. 203; Sangamner, xii. 216, 217; Sángarhí, xii. 217; Sanivassante, xii. 221; Sántipur, xii. 247; Sáoolí, xii. 247; Sáoner, xii. 248; Sáráí Sáleh, xii. 250; Sárán, xii. 257; Sámangarth, xii. 260; Sárguja, xii. 268; Sárpjápur, xii. 269; Sátára, xii. 282; Savánur, xii. 293; Sayyidnagar, xii. 299; Sehwán, xii. 305, 306; Selú, xii. 307; Seoni, xii. 313; Sháhábábd, xii. 332; Sháhápur, xii. 338; Shikárpur, xii. 393, 396; Shikohábábd, xii. 398; Shímoga, xii. 404; Shivágón, xii. 410; Sholápur, xii. 418, 421; Sídálkot, xii. 448, 452; Síbi, xii. 456; Sílbságár, xii. 468; Síhora, xii. 477; Sindewáhi, xii. 525; Sindí, xii. 526; Singhbhum, xii. 539; the Singhpó Hills, xii. 542; Sirsá, xii. 20; Sísotár, xii. 24; Sítá-pur, xii. 310; Songír, xii. 311; Sompur, xii. 363; Subéha, xii. 386; Sútánpur, xii. 101; Súpúl, xii. 117; Súrat, xii. 129; Surhápur, xii. 137; Sylhet, xii. 153; Talágón, xii. 162; Tándá, xii. 174, 175; Tándo Muhammad Khán, xii. 178, 179; Tári Barágán, xii. 213; Tatta, xii. 218; Thákurdwár, xii. 246; Thána, xii. 257; Thár and Párkár, xii. 270; Thárun Sháh, xii. 274; Tháthayangarpet, xii. 274; Tíjára, xii. 294; Típperáh, xii. 319; Tirúch- engod, xii. 324; Tírnágéswarem, xii. 325; Trichinópoli, xii. 331; Túmkúr, xii. 379; Túmsar, xii. 382; Turúwanúr, xii. 384; Twenty-four Párgá纳斯, xii. 397; Umárkot, xii. 421; Úmrér, xii. 423; Unao, xii. 434; Upper Sind Frontier, xii. 447; Urál, xii. 450; Viranánlúr, xii. 478; Vízagapatam, xii. 493, 494, 498; Wadhán, xii. 506; Waígón, xii. 510; Wálájápet, xii. 513; Walidpur, xii. 516; Wánkáner, xii. 519; Wáso, xii. 533; Wún, xii. 544; Yeóla, xii. 555; Zádipur, xii. 560.

Cotton, Sir Arthur, his anicut across the Coleroor, iii. 279, iv. 22; across the Godávari, v. 133; his deepening of the Pámáb Passage, xii. 22, 23; designed the Penner anicut, xii. 134; his works in Tánjor, xii. 190.

Cotton, Sir J. S., commanded the river column in first Burmese war (1825), xii. 289.

Cotton, Colonel, commanded the column in Múttra in 1857, x. 47.

Cotton, Major, took Pégú (1852), x. 128.

Couper, Sir G. E. W., Lieut.-Governor of the N.-W. Provinces (1876-82), x. 370.

Court, General, his estimate of the population of Kandahár, vii. 390; explored the stupa at Manikíała (1834), iv. 320; suggested that Arrian’s Mount Aornos was near Atoock, x. 506.

Courtalium, village in Madras, iv. 44.

Courts, Number of civil and criminal. See Administration section under each Province and District.

Couts, The Decades of de, quoted, on Broach, iii. 113; Elephanta, iv. 343.

Covelong, village in Madras, iv. 44; or Coblem, old settlement of the Ostend East India Company, vi. 373.

Covilham, earliest recorded Portuguese traveller to Cochin (1457), article ‘India,’ vi. 357; Jesuit missionary in India, killed in 1500, vi. 244; at Calicut (1486), iii. 269.

Cowcally. See Geonkhali.

Cowell, Prof., on the tols or Sanskrit schools, x. 138.

Cowrie shells, found in the Laccadive Islands, viii. 396; Makdive Islands, ix. 251.

Cox, Captain, placed in charge of the Magh fugitives from Arakan into Chittagong (1799), iv. 45.

Cox’s Bázár, town and Sub-division in Bengal, iv. 44, 45.

Coxe, Colonel, put down symptoms of mutiny in Dera Ismáil Khán (1857), iv. 222.

Cranganore. See Kranganur.

Craggie, Capt., defended Kílát-i-Ghilzá (1842), i. 34, 35.

Crape, Rodant, first Danish captain who came to India, and obtained settlement at Tranquebar (1616), xii. 340.

Crawford, Lt.-Col., proposed the making of the Vehar Reservoir to secure the water-supply of Bombay, xii. 466.

Crawfurd, Mr., quoted, on Ava, i. 389, 390; his estimate of the population of Upper Burma, iii. 213.
INDEX.

Creighton, H., first explored the ruins of Gaur (1801), v. 37, 39.

Cretinism, Notices of, in Ambála, i. 224; Champáran, iii. 344; Kulu, viii. 344; Kumán, viii. 357.

Crichton, Capt., Deputy Commissioner of Chándá, suppressed rising of Bábú Ráo and Vyántk Ráo in 1857, iii. 351.

Criminal classes or tribes, described, in Allígarh, i. 176; North Arcot, i. 315; Belgaum, ii. 232; Budáun, i. 120; Champáran, iii. 338; Cuddapah, iv. 51; Dháráwár, iv. 260; Gonda, v. 155, 156; Gáyá, v. 46, 52; Gurgón, v. 218; Házáríbágh, v. 373; Karnál, viii. 26; Lálitpur, viii. 447, 451, 456; Madras, ix. 20, 21; Mála, ix. 256; Western Málwá, ix. 269; Mewál, ix. 419, 420; Muzaffárnpur, xi. 70; Nallamálái Hills, x. 186; Rájgarh, xi. 386; Rájputána, xi. 413, 415; Sájár, xii. 104, 105; Sárán, xii. 257.

Criminal statistics. See the Administrative section at the close of every District article.

Criminal Tribes article, 'India,' vi. 71.

Criminale, Father Antonio, martyred at Punnakáyál in Tinnevéll (1549), xiii. 303.

Crocódiles, article 'India,' vi. 660, 661. Local notices — Bákarganj, i. 442; Bulundshahr, iii. 133; Karungúli tank in Chénálpat, iii. 382; Darbhango, iv. 123; Dehra Dún, iv. 170; Dínapúr, iv. 291; Etáwáh, iv. 370; Gaur, v. 40; Gonda, v. 147; Gwalior, v. 229; Indore, vii. 2; in the Indus, vii. 14; Karáchi, vii. 445; Karúlái, vii. 472; Kherí, viii. 191; Lahore, viii. 405; Madras Presidency, ix. 94; Monghyr, ix. 481; Montgomery, ix. 495; Sárán, xii. 252; in the Tunga-bhadrá, xiii. 383.

Croft, Mr., quoted, on the remains at Mahábalipúr, ix. 144, 145; on the battle of St. Thomas' Mount (1759), xii. 143, 144.

Crops, of the Hímálayás, article 'India,' vi. 8; of the river plains and Gangetic Délta, vi. 32, 35; of Southern India, vi. 40, 41; of Burma, vi. 42. See also vol. vi. chapter xvii., Agriculture and Products, pp. 484-511; and the Agricultural section of each District article.

Crop statistics for India, Uncertainty of, vi. 500, 501.

Croton, grown at Díndigál, iv. 301.

Crozier, Mr., manager of the Vízianagram Estate, xiii. 458, 501.

Crushed tribes, vi. 71.

Crystals, Rock, found at Dhrámaparum, iv. 251; Madura, ix. 122; Tanjore, xii. 181.

Csoma de Koróš lived for some years at Káním, vii. 438; Life and Works of, by Dr. Theodore Duka, quoted, article 'India,' vi. 153 (footnote).

Cubbon, Sir Mark, his successful administration of Mysore (1834–61), x. 95; his house at Nándídríg, x. 192.

Cuddalóre, town and táluk in Madras, iv. 45, 46.

Cuddapah, District in Madras, iv. 47–55; physical aspects, 47, 48; history, 48–50; population, 50, 51; agriculture, 51, 53; natural calamities, 53; commerce and trade, 53, 54; administration, 54; medical aspects, 54, 55.

Cuddapah, táluk in Madras, iv. 55.

Cuddapah, town in Madras, iv. 55, 56.

Cullen, Gen., introduced coffee cultivation into Travancore, xiii. 349.

Culna. See Calna.

Cultivated, cultivable, and uncultivable area, etc., of certain Provinces of British India, vi. 691, Appendix III.

Cultivators, Rights of, reserved by the Permanent Settlement of Bengal, vi. 442, 443; oppression of, by rack-renting landlords, 443; the Land Act of 1859, 444; Rent Commission of 1879, and its proposed reforms in the direction of finity of occupancy and compensation for disturbance, 444, 445.

Cumbum, town in Madras, iv. 57.

Cunningham, Sir A., Corpus Inscriptíonum Indícarum, quoted, article 'India,' vi. 103 (footnote); 144 (footnote); 145 (footnote); 146 (footnotes); 153 (footnote 2); 167 (footnote 1); Ancient Geography of India, 155 (footnote); 157 (footnote 1); 164 (footnotes 1 and 3); 165 (footnote); 166 (footnote 1); 167 (footnote 3); 185 (footnote 2); Reports of the Archaeological Survey of India, 154 (footnote 1).

Local notices—Quoted as to Allahábád, i. 196; Asárār, i. 337; Atáří, i. 375; Atranjí Kherá, i. 380; Bahraich, i. 427; Benáres, ii. 107; Bareilly, ii. 141; Bená, ii. 386; Buddh Gáyá, iii. 125; 126; Champáran District, iii. 334, 335, 340, 341; Chásaraddi, iii. 373; Chilánwálá, iii. 415; the city of Indraprástha, iv. 179; Delhi, iv. 189; Dhiéri Sháhan, iv. 269, 270; Dipálpur, iv. 303, 304; Giriyák, v. 85; Mong, v. 189, iv. 478; Gújrát, v. 196; Gwalior, v. 235; Haráppa, v. 319; Hardwar, v. 331, 332; Hásht-nagar, v. 344; Tándwá in Ikauna, v. 507; Jálálpur, vii. 81, 166; Sánglá-wálá Tibá, vii. 207; Kalingá, vii. 328, 330; Kápila, vii. 440; Kásia, vii. 79;
INDEX.

Cutlik, town in Orissa, iv. 75.
Cuttey. See Catwa.

Cyclones, prevalent in the Andaman Islands, i. 286; North Arcot, i. 317; South Arcot, i. 325; Bākarganj, i. 446; Balasor, ii. 8; Bassin, ii. 200; Bellary, ii. 246, 247; Calcutta, iii. 260, 261; Chennalgap, iii. 386; Chittagong, iii. 437, 440; Dakshin Shāhbazpur, iv. 96; Daulat Khān, iv. 160; Diamond Harbour, iv. 284; Geonkhāl, v. 54; Godāvāri, v. 130, 131; Hātiā, v. 356; Injārām, vi. 18; Khūnā, vii. 208; Kistna, viii. 232; Kumān, viii. 355; Laccadive Islands, viii. 396; Madras Presidency, ix. 79; Madras city, ix. 104, 113, 114; Masulipatam, ix. 355-357; on the Meghān, ix. 395; Midnapur, ix. 439; Nāmi Tāl, x. 178; Noākhālī, x. 340, 344, 349; Orissa, x. 463; Pabnā, x. 519; Sāgar Island, xii. 110; Salem, xii. 162; Sandwip Island, xii. 212, 213; the Sundarbans, xii. 111, 112; Tanjore, xii. 193

D

Dabein, tidal creek in Lower Burma, iv. 76.
Dābha, State in Bombay, iv. 76.
Dābhā, town in Central Provinces, iv. 76.
Dabhoi, town in Bombay, iv. 76.
Dābhōl, town and port in Bombay, iv. 76, 77.
Dabka, village in Baroda, iv. 77.
Dabla, town in Rājputāna, iv. 77.
Dābling, village in Bashahr State, Punjab, iv. 77.
Dābri, chiefship in Central India, iv. 77.
Dabtura, village in N.-W. Provinces, iv. 77.

Dacca, Division or Commissionership of Bengal, iv. 77, 78.
Dacca, District of Bengal, iv. 78-89; physical aspects, 78-80; history, 80-82; population, 82-84; material condition of the people, 84, 85; agriculture, 85, 86; industrial, 86, 87; administration, 87, 88; medical aspects, 88, 89.

Dacca, Sub-division of Bengal, iv. 89.

Dacca, city in Bengal, iv. 89-92; Dacca muslins a decaying manufacture, vi. 601.

Da Cunha, Nuno, built first Portuguese fortress at Dāī (1535), iv. 397.
Da Cunha, Dr., Antiquities of Bassin, quoted, ii. 192.
Dādar, town in Baluchistān, iv. 92.
Dāḏālāya, estate in Bombay, iv. 92, 93.
Dādri, village in N.-W. Provinces, iv. 93.
Dādū, town and tāluk in Sind, iv. 93.

Dādū, religious reformer and sacred poet of Rājputāna (16th century), vi. 344.
Dādū Panthīs, the followers of Dādū found in Jaipur, vii. 53; Narainā, their head-quarters, x. 201; Rājputāna, xi. 416.

Dae, Mr. Arcy, The Literature of Bengal, quoted, vi. 347 (and footnote); 348, 349 (and footnote); 352 (footnote).

Dāffāpur, town and estate in Bombay, iv. 93, 94.

Dāga, creek in Lower Burma, iv. 94.
Dā Gama, Vasco. See Vasco da Gama.
Dāghāhī, hill cantonment in Punjab, iv. 94.
Dā-gyaing, river in Lower Burma, iv. 94.
Dāhānū, town, port, and Sub-division in Bombay, iv. 94, 95.
Dahī, State in Central India, iv. 95.
Dāhibā, petty State in Kāthiāwār, iv. 95.

Dākhina. See Nomadic hill cultivation.

Daingnete, hill tribe in Lower Burma, iii. 185.
Dāin-hāt, town in Bengal, iv. 95.

Dāi-pai. See Deh-pēh.

Dājal, town in Punjab, iv. 95.

Dākātā, or gang-robbery, notices of, in Amherst, i. 242; South Arcot, i. 327; Bākarganj, i. 448; Bellia, ii. 20; Bassin, ii. 195, 260; Damurdah, iv. 321; Etah, iv. 359; Gaya, v. 52; Hazārābhāg, v. 380; Hügli, v. 497; Jessor, vi. 190; Midnapur, iv. 432; Murshidābād, x. 30; by the Banjāras on the Nallamalāi Hills, x. 186; Noākhālī, x. 343; Orchha, x. 425; Pālkonda Hills, xi. 11; Salwin Hill Tracts, xii. 176.

Dākāttā, river of Bengal, iv. 95, 96.
Dākhineswar, village in Bengal, iv. 96.
Dākor, town in Bombay, iv. 96.

Dākshīna. See Deccan.

Dakshīn Shāhbazpur, island and Sub-division of Bengal, iv. 96, 97.
Dala, suburb of Rangoon, iv. 97.
Dala, creek in Lower Burma, iv. 97.
Dala-nwūn, river in Lower Burma, iv. 97.
Dalat, river in Lower Burma, iv. 97.
Dāldis, a fishing race of Janjirā, who supply boatmen for Bombay harbour, vii. 139.

Dalgomā, village in Assam, iv. 97.

Dalhousie, Lord, Governor-General of India (1848-56), article ‘India,’ vi. 412-417; his administrative reforms, 412; inauguration of the Indian railway system and the Public Works Department, 412; second Sikh war and annexation of the Punjab, 412, 413; second Burmese war and annexation of Pegū, 413, 414; policy towards Native States, 414, 415; annexation of Oudh, and justification of the measure, 415-417; scheme of
trunk military railways, 545. Local notices—Annexed Pegu, iii. 176, 227; Chiní, his favourite hill residence, iii. 418; appointed the Húgíí Committee, v. 483; its report on the James and Mary Sands, vii. 125; preferred climate of Kotágirí to Utakamand, viii. 303; had picture of Baillie’s defeat, and Tipú’s mausoleum at Sríngap- patam, restored, xii. 320; deprived Mir Ali Murád Talpur, of Khairpur, of certain districts in Shikárpúr, for forgery, xii. 391; allowed the Talpur Mírs to live at Haidarábád (Sínd), xii. 515.

Dalhousie, town, cantonment, and sanitarium in Punjab, iv. 97, 98.
Dalingkot, hill tract in Bengal, iv. 98.
Dalli, estate in Central Provinces, iv. 98, 99.
Dalma, hill in Bengal, iv. 99.
Dalmau, town, tahill, and parganá in Oudh, iv. 99, 100.
Dalhí, ruins in Bengal, iv. 100.
Dalrymple, geographer, his map referred to on the Tsan-pu river, xii. 371.
Dalton, Col. E. T., Commissioner of Chutía Nágpur, iv. 100; his Ethnography of Bengal, quoted, vi. 167 (footnote); and quoted or referred to on the Abars, i. 1; the Áhams, i. 79; the Akas, i. 135; the Kalitas, iii. 86; the Bhúyás, iii. 87; the Kúrus, iii. 367; on the Chutía Nágpur Tributary States, iii. 462; on the caves of Háthpor, v. 353, 354; the Júangs, vii. 249-252; the Khámíts, viii. 146; the Kols, viii. 254-259; on an old picture dated 1660, viii. 478; the Kols and Uráóns, viii. 480; the Bhumí Jí Kols, ix. 280, 281; the Mírs, ix. 445-450; the Míshmis, ix. 462; ruins at Pálma, xi. 14; on the gateways on Rángarí Hill, xi. 447; the Sántáls, xii. 237-246; on the history of Singhábhum, xii. 532-534; and the Kols there, xii. 535-536.
Dalton, Capt., defeated the French at Tríchínopólí, and defended that city, xiii. 356, 357.
Daltongáñj, town in Bengal, iv. 100.
Daltongáñj, coal-field in Bengal, iv. 100.
Dálás, a tribe on the Gáro Hills, v. 28.
Dálzéll, Col., commanding the 42nd N. I., which mutinied at Ságár (1857), xii. 103.
Damácherí, pass in Madras, iv. 100, 101.
Dámán, tract of upland in the Punjab, iv. 101.
Dámán, Portuguese settlement in Gujárát, iv. 101-104; physical aspects, 102; agriculture, 102; trade, etc., 102, 103; population, 103; administration, 103, 104.
Dámán-i-Koh, tract of hill country in Bengal, iv. 104.
Dámant, Mr., Deputy Commissioner, killed by the Nágás at Khónoma (1857), x. 145.
Dámar Singh, Rájá of Etah, rebelled in 1857, and was deprived of his estates, iv. 360, 367.
Damascened steel work, vi. 607.
Dáma-Dama. See Dúm-Dúm.
Dám-má-tha, town in Lower Burma, iv. 104.
Dámódar, river in Bengal, iv. 105-107.
Dámodar coal tract, geology of the, vi. 636-638.
Dámoh, District in Central Provinces, iv. 107-114; physical aspects, 107, 108; history, 108, 109; population, 109, 110; division into town and country, 110, 111; agriculture, 111, 112; commerce and trade, 112, 113; medical aspects, 113, 114.
Dámoh, town and tahill in Central Provinces, iv. 114.
Dámsang. See Dalingkot.
Dándis, a sect of Sivaite religious ascetics and mendicants, vi. 213, 214.
Dángurí, estate in Central Provinces, iv. 117.
Danish East India Companies (1612 and 1670) and their Settlements, article 'India,' vi. 372. Local notices—Calícut, iii. 270; Kolágál, viii. 272; Nicobar Islands, x. 297; Porto Novo, xi. 222; Serampur, xii. 318; Tranquebar, xii. 183, 340, 341.
Danish missionaries, vi. 259, 260. See Missions.
Dángkar, village in Punjab, iv. 117.
Dáinkaur, town in N.-W. Provinces, iv. 117.
Dániká, mountain in Síkkim, iv. 117.
Dántá, town and State in Gujárát, iv. 118.
Dántéwára, village in Bastar State, Central Provinces, iv. 118.
Dántum, village in Bengal, iv. 118.
Dánút - Páyá - gýi, pagoda in Lower Burma, iv. 118.
D’Anville, geographer, believed the Ira- wádi to be identical with the Tsan-pu, vii. 19, xiii. 371.
Da-men, tidal creek in Lower Burma, iv. 118, 119.
Dányál Mírza, son of Akbar, took Ahmadnágar (1599), i. 108; made Governor of Bérár (1599), v. 262; Governor of Khándésh, viii. 152; Governor of the Deccan (1600), and drank himself to death, x. 330.
INDEX.

Dho or axe, Use of, in Assam, i. 362; Darjiling, iv. 134; Jaintia Hills, vii. 49; Jalpaiguri, vii. 112; by the Angamí Nagás, x. 148, 150, 152.
Dáos, name given to Cacharis, who refuse to be converted to Hinduism, iii. 231.
Daphla Hills, tract of country bordering Assam, iv. 119, 120.
Daphlas, aboriginal tribe in the mountains of Assam, i. 353; in Lakhimpur, viii. 431.
Dápoli, town and Sub-division in Bombay, iv. 120, 121.
Dára, brother of Aurungzeb, was defeated by him at Ajmere (1659), i. 121; constructed canal at Pasáur, xi. 80; was supported by the Rájput chiefs, xi. 405; defeated at Ujjain (1658), xiii. 417.
Daráganj, suburb of Allahábád, N.-W. Provinces, iv. 121.
Darapur, town and Sub-division in Bombay, iv. 120, 121.
Darbhangah, District in Bengal, iv. 122.
Darbelo, town in Sind, iv. 122.
Darbhágah, District in Bengal, iv. 122-126; physical aspects, 122, 123; population, 123, 124; distribution of people into town and country, 124, 125; land tenures, 125; administration, 125, 126; climate, 126.
Darbhágah, Sub-division in Bengal, iv. 126.
Darbhágah, town in Bengal, iv. 126-128.
Dareh-bauk, name given to northern mouth of Salwin river, Lower Burma, iv. 128.
Dareh-byu, creek in Lower Burma, iv. 128.
Darjiling, District in Bengal, iv. 128-140; physical aspects, 129-131; history, 131, 132; population, 132-134; agriculture, 134, 135; tea, 135, 136; cinchona, etc., 136, 137; manufactures, trade, etc., 137; mines, 137, 138; administration, 138, 139; medical aspects, 139, 140.
Darjiling, Sub-division in Bengal, iv. 140.
Darjiling, hill station in Bengal, iv. 140, 141.
Darkuti, hill in Punjab, iv. 141.
Darmán, town in Punjab, iv. 141.
Darro, village in Sind, iv. 141.
Darod, petty State in Káthiáwár, iv. 141.
Darrang, District in Assam, iv. 141-150; physical aspects, 142, 143; history, 143, 144; population, 144-146; agriculture, 146, 147; manufactures, etc., 147, 148; administration, 148, 149; medical aspects, 149, 150.
Darrangirí, village in Assam, iv. 150.
Darsenda. See Kumhársín.

Darši, town, tóóluk, and estate in Madras, iv. 150, 151.
Darwa, town and tóóluk in Berár, iv. 151.
Darwání, village in Bengal, iv. 151.
Darýábád, town and pargánd in Oudh, iv. 151, 152.
Darýápur, town and tóóluk in Berár, iv. 152.
Darší, town in Central India, iv. 152.
Darará, State in Káthiáwár, iv. 153, 155.
Dararázupálli, village in Madras, iv. 153.
Daska, town and tóóluk in Punjab, iv. 153.
Daskrói, Sub-division in Bombay, iv. 153, 154.
Dánsa, town in N.-W. Provinces, iv. 154.
Daspállá, tributary State of Orissa, iv. 154.
Daśíyá, town and tóóluk in Punjab, iv. 155.
Daśínu, the Aryan name for the non-Aryans or aborigines, vi. 53.
Daítágájí, town and tóóluk in N.-W. Provinces, iv. 155.
 Datána, chiefship in Central India, iv. 155.
Date palms, grown in Balúchistán, ii. 36; Dera Ghází Khán, iv. 208; Faridpur, iv. 403; Jessor, vii. 383, 387; Kárnál, viii. 19; Khairpur, viii. 136; Khísor Hills, viii. 203; Khúná, viii. 205, 207; the Konká, viii. 291; Lárákháná, viii. 403; Múzaffargárh, x. 57; Mysore District, x. 114; Punjab, xi. 259; Secunderábád, xii. 302; Shorkót, xii. 424; Sind, xii. 507, 520; Sítpur, xii. 39; Sukkur, xii. 91; Surát, xii. 119; Syánnagár, xii. 143; Thána, xii. 251; Upper Sind Frontier, xiii. 466; Wardhá, xiii. 523. See also Palms (unspecified).
Dátha, State in Káthiáwár, iv. 155, 156.
Dáthweh-kyauk, river in Lower Burma, iv. 156.
Dáthweh-kyauk, village in Lower Burma, iv. 156.
Datá, State in Bundélkhand, iv. 156.
Datióre, seaport in Bombay, iv. 157.
Dattáw, stream in Lower Burma, iv. 157.
Daptáozón, town in Central India, iv. 157.
Dát’s Bázar, village in Bengal, iv. 157.
Dáád Kháán, last Afghan king of Bengal, defeated by Maná’in Kháán (1573), v. 36; retired into Orissa, and was killed (1578), x. 430.
Dáád Kháán, administered the Deccan under Bahádúr Sháh, and was killed in battle (1716), v. 257; blockaded Madras (1702), iv. 103; took Vellore from the Márthás (1706), xiii. 467.
INDEX.

Dáudnagar, town in Bengal, iv. 157, 158.
Dáudpur, village in Bengal, iv. 158.
Dáudputras, The, their authority in Upper Sind, xii. 511.
Daudzai. See Doaba Daudzai.
Daulatalábd, historic capital in the Deccan, iv. 158-160.
Daulat Khán, village in Bengal, iv. 160.
Daulatpur, village in Sind, iv. 160.
Dauleswaram. See Dowlashwaram.
Daundia Khera, pargánd in Oudh, iv. 160, 161.
Dausa, town in Central India, iv. 161.
Davangere, títuk in Mysore, iv. 161.
Davangere, town in Mysore, iv. 161.
Dvâsí-Betta, peak in Mysore, iv. 161.
David, Fort St., historic fort in Madras, iv. 162.

David, Prof. Rhys, Buddhism, quoted, article 'India,' vi. 137 (footnote); Buddhist Birth Stories, vi. 137 (footnote).

Davidson, Alexander, Governor of Madras (1785-86), ix. 67.
Davies, Sir R. H., fifth Lt.-Governor of the Punjab, xi. 270; on Kunwár, xii. 500.
Dawá, estate in Central Provinces, iv. 162.
Dawer, town in Rájputána, iv. 162.
Dawna, range of mountains in Lower Burma, iv. 162, 163.

Day, Francis, chief of Settlement at Armagáo, purchased site of Madras (1639), and built factory there, ix. 103; his original building, ix. 106; founded the factory at Armagáo (1625), x. 263.
Day, Dr., on the resemblance of the pala to the híka fish, vii. 14; on ruins of Kodungálu, viii. 240, 241; his Fishes of India, ix. 96; on Verapoli, xiii. 471, 472.
Dayá, river in Orissa, iv. 163.
Dayang or Doyong, river in Assam, iv. 163.

Day-labourers, their wages given in the different District articles. See also Landless day-labourers.

Death-rate and average duration of life in India, vi. 666, 667; death and birth rates in different Provinces, vi. 667-679.

Deaths by snake-bite and wild beasts. See Snake-bite and wild beasts, deaths by.

Debar, lake in Central India, iv. 163.
Debhatá, village in Bengal, iv. 163.
Debi Pátan, village in Oudh, iv. 163, 164.
Debt of India and its growth, vi. 469.

Deccan, The, or Southern India, vi. 34-41; its mountain ranges and elevated table-land, 35, 36; mountain passes, 36, 37; rivers, '37; forests, 38, 40; scenery, 40; crops, 40, 41; minerals, 41; Maráthá power in the Deccan, 320, 322, 323, iv. 164, 166.

Deccan Agriculturists' Relief Acts, a rural insolvency law, vi. 449, 450, xii. 280.

Decennial Settlement, The (1789-91), vi. 393.

Decline and fall of the Mughal Empire (1707-1857), vi. 312-316; chief events, 312, 313 and footnote; the six puppet kings, 313; independence of the Deccan and Oudh, 314; the Maráthá ékuthth, 314; invasions of Nádir Sháh the Persian, and Ahmad Sháh the Afgán, 314, 315; misery of the Provinces, 315; third battle of Pánipat, 315; fall of the Empire, 315, 316.

Decline and Fall of the Roman Empire, quoted, vi. 230 (footnote 1); 239 (footnote 2).

Decline of the Peshwas (1772-1818), vi. 321, 322.

Decorative art in India, vi. 112, 113.
Dedán, State in Káthiáwár, iv. 166.
Dedarda, State in Káthiáwár, iv. 166.

Deeg. See Dig.

Deer, Varieties of, article 'India,' vi. 657, 658. Local notices—Mount Abu, i. 6; Ajmere, i. 119; Akola, i. 141; Amritsar, i. 255; Anamalai Hills, i. 270; Anantápur, i. 274; Andipatti, i. 288; Arakan Hill Tracts, i. 299; North Arcot, i. 312; South Arcot, i. 320; Assam, i. 349; Banda, ii. 47; Bánkúr, ii. 79; Bannu, ii. 90; Bara Banki, ii. 106; Basti, ii. 209; Belgaum, ii. 232; Bellary, ii. 241; Bhan-dará, ii. 361; Bhútán, ii. 414; Bógrá, ii. 21; Bombay Presidency, ii. 46; Buldána, ii. 143; Upper Burma, iii. 212; Cawnpur, iii. 280; Chamba, iii. 329; Chihindwára, iii. 399; Chittagong, iii. 435; Chittagong Hill Tracts, iii. 448; Cochin, iv. 2; Coimbatore, iv. 15; Cuddapah, iv. 48; Dárijiling, iv. 130; Dehra Dún, iv. 169; Dhar, iv. 246; Dháwrá, iv. 259; Dinápur, iv. 291; Eastern Dwárs, iv. 329; Gáro Hills, v. 26; Godávari, v. 123; Gonda, v. 147; Goona, v. 159; GúrdásPUR, v. 207; Gurgón, v. 210; Gualor, v. 229; Hardoi, v. 322; Hassan, v. 346; Hazárábág, v. 370; Hill Tipperah, v. 395; Hímálaya Mountains, v. 409; Hoshiápur, v. 452; Jalpáiguri, v. 109; Jerruck, vi. 180; Jhang, vii. 206; Jhánsí, vii. 217; Kadúr, viii. 253; Kámrúp, viii. 355; North Kánára, viii. 370; South Kánára, viii. 377; Kángra, viii. 414; Káraúli, viii. 471; Kármúl, viii. 35, 36; Kashmir, viii. 68; Káhirpur, viii. 133; Khándesh, viii. 150; Khási Hills, viii.
INDEX.

173; Kheri, viii. 190; Kistna, viii. 226; Kothar, viii. 304; Kumáun, viii. 349; Lahore, viii. 405; Lakhimpur, viii. 427; Lālitpur, viii. 447; Lohár-dāga, viii. 477; Madras Preidency, ix. 8, 90; Madura, ix. 121; Mainman singh, ix. 192; Malabar, ix. 220; Māllānī, ix. 260; Mālwa, ix. 268; Mānndī, ix. 279; Manipur, ix. 325; Melghāt, ix. 493; Mergui, ix. 497; Mergui Archipelago, ix. 412; Mīndāpur, ix. 425; Mīrzapur, ix. 453; Montgomery, ix. 495; Moradābād, ix. 505; Murshidábād, x. 22; Muzaffārgar, x. 58; Mysore, x. 115; Nāgā Hills, x. 143; Nallamāl Hills, x. 185; Nāsik, x. 228; Nellore, x. 262; Nēpāl, x. 278; Nilgiri Hills, x. 307; Nimār, x. 328; Noākhāli, x. 341; Patnā, x. 512; Pālkoonda Hills, xi. 11; Palm Mountains, xi. 17; Peshāwar, xi. 146, 147; Pillibhīt, xi. 172; Pīshān, xi. 188; Polur, xi. 197; Poona, xi. 200; Punjab, xi. 259; Rājpūr, xi. 368; Rangpur, xi. 489; Ratnāgarī, xi. 4; Rāwal Pindī, xi. 23; Rewā Kāntāh, xi. 49; Rohtak, xii. 69; Sahārānpur, xii. 115; Salem, xii. 152; Sanāl Pargana, xii. 227; Sāターa, xii. 227; Sāwantwāri, xii. 296; Shāhābād, xii. 324; Shājahanpur, xii. 344; Shinoga, xii. 400; Silīsāgar, xii. 450; Singhbūm, xii. 531, 532; Sirohi, xii. 3; Sirsā, xii. 10; Sitāpur, xii. 30; Sultānāpur, xii. 97; the Sundarbans, xii. 109, 189; Sylhet, xii. 145; Tarāi, xii. 208; Thayet-myo, xii. 279; Travancore, xii. 345; Twenty-four Parganas, xii. 399; Wardhā, xii. 524; Wūn, xii. 537. See also Bōrāsīngha, or Swamp deer, Barking deer, Mouse deer, Musk deer, Raviine deer, Sāmbhār, and Spotted deer.

Deesa. See Dīsa.

Degām, seaport in Bombay, iv. 166, 167.

Deh, river in Punjab, iv. 167.

Dehej, seaport in Bombay, iv. 167.

Dehli. See Dehli.

Deh-pehl, lake in Lower Burma, iv. 168.

Dehra, town and tahsīl in N.-W. Provinces, iv. 168.

Dehra Dūn, District in N.-W. Provinces, iv. 168-176; physical aspects, 168-170; history, 170-172; population, 172-174; agriculture, 174, 175; commerce and trade, etc., 175; administration, 175, 176; medical aspects, 176.

Dehri, town in Bengal, iv. 177.

Dehwārs, the cultivating communities of Khelā, viii. 188.

Deighton, sent by Bengal Government to cede Timneveli to the Dutch for 1000 men, xiii. 309.

Delafosse, Major H. G., narrative of his escape from Cawnpur and the fight at Baksar (1857), i. 451.

Delamotte, Gen., took Manohar (1843), ix. 338.

Delan Sā, Gond chief, rose in rebellion in Sāgar (1842), xii. 102.

Della Valle (1623), mentions Honāwar as a Portuguese settlement, v. 440.

Delhi, Division or Commissionership in Punjab, iv. 177.

Delhi, District in Punjab, iv. 177-185; physical aspects, 178, 179; history, 179, 180; population, 180, 182; agriculture, 182, 183; commerce and trade, 183, 184; administration, 184, 185; medical aspects, 185.

Delhi, tahsīl in Punjab, iv. 185.

Delhi, city in Punjab, iv. 185-197; history, 189-195; population, 195, 196; institutions, public buildings, etc., 196; communications, trade, 196, 197; siege and storm of, article 'India,' vi. 421.

Delisle, Lieut., proposed Vehar reservoir for water-supply of Bombay, xiii. 466.

Delly, hill in Madras, iv. 197.

Del Mar's History of Money in Ancient Countries, quoted, vi. 163.

Delta of Bengal, vi. 23-28; deltaic distributaries, 23; combined delta of the Ganges, Brahmaputra, and Meghāna, 24; deltaic swamps, 24; land-making, 25; size of the Bengal delta, 26; deltaic depressions, 26; subterranean structure of the Bengal delta at Calcutta, 26 (footnote); alluvial deposits of the Ganges and Brahmaputra, 26, 27; amount of silt deposited at Ghāzi-pur and in the delta, 27, 28; age of the Bengal delta, 28.

Deltaic channel of the Ganges, Section of, vi. 23.

Demāgiri, waterfall in Bengal, iv. 197.

Democracy, among the Puliyers, i. 270; the Arakan hill tribes, i. 301; in Bāṅkā, ii. 74; Bhāgalpur, ii. 347; Coorg, iv. 29; Madura, ix. 127; the Maldives Islands, ix. 250.

Denaihankotai, town in Madras, iv. 197, 198.

Dengue fever, in N. Arcot, i. 319; Bengalore, ii. 65; Bhāgalpur, ii. 351; Salem, xii. 165.

Denison, Sir W., Governor of Madras (1861-63), ix. 67; established Saidàpeat model farm, xii. 140.

Density of the Indian population, vi. 46; overcrowded and underpeopled Provinces, vi. 46, 47; population entirely rural, vi. 46; immobility of the rural population, vi. 47; relation of labour to land, vi. 48, 49; unequal pressure of
the population on the land, vi. 49, 50; increase of population since 1872, vi. 50. See also the Population section of each District article.

Denwa, river in Central Provinces, iv. 198.

Denwa, forest in Central Provinces, iv. 198.

Denwars, tribe living in the valleys of Nepal, x. 271.

Deo, town in Bengal, iv. 198.

Deoband, town and tahsil in N.-W. Provinces, iv. 198, 199.

Deocha, village in Bengal, iv. 199.

Deodangar, mountain peak in Madras, iv. 199.

Deodar, State in Gujarát, iv. 199, 200. Deodar" trees, in the Chaur, iii. 377; Dárjiling, iv. 129; Dehra Dún, iv. 169; Garwhál, v. 24; Himálaya Mountains, v. 409; Mont Jako, vii. 74; Jaunsar Bawár, vii. 160; Kángrá, viii. 411; Kashi-
mír, viii. 71; Náldeal in Kothí, viii. 311; Kúlu, vii. 336, 337, 338; Punjab, xi. 280; Searáj, xii. 316; Simla, xii. 491.

Deogáon, town and tahsil in N.-W. Provinces, iv. 200.

Deogarh, town in Rájpútáná, iv. 200.

Deogarh, Sub-division in Bengal, iv. 200, 201.


Deohra. See Deorha.

Deokarn, mutineer leader in Muttra, taken prisoner (1857), x. 47.

Deoláli, cantonment in Bombay, iv. 203.

Deoli, cantonment in Ajmere-Merwára, iv. 203.

Deoli, town in Central Provinces, iv. 203, 204.

Deolía, ancient capital of Partábgarh State, iv. 204.

Deonthál, village in Punjab, iv. 204.

Deonthál, hill in Punjab, iv. 204.

Deoprayág, village in N.-W. Provinces, iv. 204, 205.

Deora Kót, town in Oudh, iv. 205.

Deorha, village in Punjab, iv. 205.

Deori, estate in Central Provinces, iv. 205.

Deori, town in Central Provinces, iv. 205, 206.

Deoria, tahsil in N.-W. Provinces, iv. 206.

Deori Chutiyas. See Chutiyas.

Deótigárh, mountain range in Assam, iv. 206, 207.

Dera, tahsil in Punjab, iv. 207.

Dera Ghází Kháán, District in Punjab, iv. 207-217; physical aspects, 207-210; history, 210-212; population, 212-214; agriculture, 214, 215; commerce and trade, etc., 215, 216; administration, 216, 217; medical aspects, 217.

Dera Ghází Kháán, tahsil in Punjab, iv. 217.


Dera Ismáil Kháán, District in Punjab, iv. 218-226; physical aspects, 219, 220; history, 220-222; population, 222, 223; agriculture, 223, 224; commerce and trade, 224, 225; administration, 225, 226; medical aspects, 226.

Dera Ismáil Kháán, tahsil in Punjab, iv. 226.

Dera Ismáil Kháán, town in Punjab, iv. 226-228.

Deráját, Division or Commissionership in Punjab, iv. 228.

Dera Nánák, town in Punjab, iv. 228, 229.

Derapur, town and tahsil in N.-W. Provinces, iv. 229.

Derband, village in Punjab, iv. 229.

Derdi Jánbáí, petty State in Káthiawár, iv. 229.

Déri Kót. See Ghaibí Dero.

Déri Sháhán. See Déri Sháhan.

Dero Mohbat, télük in Sind, iv. 230.

Deserted river marts and capitals, vi. 30.

Deshmúkhs, particularly numerous in Deoláli, iv. 203.

Despat, outlaw, sacked Srinagar (N.-W. P.) during the Mutiny, xiii. 78.

Deswáis, aboriginal tribe in Maksudangar, ix. 215.

Détanaw, village in Lower Burma, iv. 230.

Deulgáon Rájá, town in Berár, iv. 230, 231.

Deulghát, town in Berá, iv. 231.

Devadatta, the Buddhist schismatic, article 'India,' vi. 140.

Deválá, town in Madras, iv. 231.

Devalgáon. See Deulgáon Rájá.

Devalía. See Dewalía.

Devanhálí, town and télük in Mysore, iv. 231, 232.

Deváyapalle, village in Madras, iv. 232.

Deváraydúrga, fortified hill in Mysore, iv. 232.

Devagadh, Sub-division in Bombay, iv. 232, 233.

Devagadh, seaport in Bombay, iv. 233.

Deví, river in Oríssa, iv. 233.

Devíkota, town in Madras, iv. 233.

Devíkota, historic fort in Madras, iv. 233, 234.

Devíjgáon, place of pilgrimage in Bom-

Devíjgáon, place of pilgrimage in Bombay, iv. 234.

Dewá, town and pargánd in Oudh, iv. 234, 235.

Dewála, village in Central Provinces, iv. 235.
INDEX.

Dewálgaón, village in Central Provinces, iv. 235.

Dewálghát. See Deulghát.

Dewáli, State in Káthióówár, iv. 235.

Dewálwára, village in Central Provinces, iv. 235, 236.

Dewálwára, village in Berár, iv. 236.

Dewás, town and State in Central India, iv. 236, 237.

Dhabien. See Dabien.

Dhabála Dhir, chieftainship in Central India, iv. 237.

Dhabla Ghosí, chieftainship in Central India, iv. 237.

Dhádhar, river in W. India, iv. 237, 238.

Dháká. See Daëca.

Dhák trees, in Almána, i. 163; Al láh-ábád, i. 190; Ambálá, i. 215; Amrit- sáaz, i. 255; Azamgarh, i. 392; Bágálpur, ii. 344; Bijnor, ii. 428; Budáun, iii. 116; Bulandshahr, iii. 452; Cawnpur, iii. 290; Etawah, iv. 399; Indore, vii. 2; Jaunpur, viii. 151; Jhánsi, viii. 217; Káraulí, viii. 471; Ludhiana, viii. 519; Mánipuri, iv. 202; Muzafárgarh, x. 57; Muzaffaranágar, x. 67; N.-W. Provinces, x. 380, 381; Punjab, xi. 281; Ráí Barelí, xi. 535; Sahábád, xii. 90; Shahjábnánpur, xii. 343. 344; Sháhpur, xii. 360; Ságarpur, xii. 30; Sultánpur, xii. 97.

Dhákars, illegitimate descendants of Brámhans in Bastar, ii. 205.

Dhalandhár, village in Bengal, iv. 238.

Dhalí, name of several rivers in E. Bengal and Assam, iv. 238.

Dhálet, river in Lower Burma, iv. 238.

Dhálkí, river of W. Bengal, iv. 238, 239.

Dhámdá, town in Central Provinces, iv. 239.

Dhámí, Hill State in Punjab, iv. 239.

Dhámís, sect who read the Kürán with Hindu observances, in the Central Provinces, iii. 316.

Dhám-ná-tha. See Dam-ná-tha.

Dhámóni, village in Central Provinces, iv. 239, 240.


Dhámrá, river and estuary in Bengal, iv. 241.


Dhámsia, estate in Gujárát, iv. 242.

Dhantári, town and tahsil in Central Provinces, iv. 242.

Dháná, village in Central Provinces, iv. 242.

Dhánadáh. See Dharanoda.

Dhánaurá, town in N.-W. Provinces, iv. 243, 244.

Dhánauti, river in Bengal, iv. 243.

Dhánthúka, town and Sub-division in Bombay, iv. 243, 244.

Dhaneswari, river in Assam, iv. 244.

Dhangín, pass in Bengal, iv. 244.

Dhángión, chieftainship in Central India, iv. 244.

Dhángars, semi-Hinduized tribe of Bengál and Chuñía Nágpur, their numbers in 1872, vi. 71 (footnote 1). See Maláda, iv. 243; Matherán, iv. 364.

Dháníkhóla, town in Bengal, iv. 244.

Dhanóri, village in Central Provinces, iv. 244.

Dhánsí. See Dháneswari.

Dhánú, river in Bengal, iv. 244.

Dhánúr, lake in Punjab, iv. 244, 245.

Dhanút Bhúra-gyi. See Danú-Payá-gyi.

Dháola Dhar, mountain chain in Punjab, iv. 245.

Dhápewára, town in Central Provinces, iv. 245.

Dhár, State in Central India, iv. 245-248; physical aspects, 246; history, 246-248.

Dhárik, estate in Madras, iv. 248.

Dhármakota. See Amrávati.

Dhárimpur, town and State in Bombay, iv. 248, 249.

Dhárimpuri, town and pargánda in Central India, iv. 249, 250.

Dhárangdión, town in Bombay, iv. 250.

Dhárapuram, talék in Madras, iv. 250, 251.

Dhárapuram, town in Madras, iv. 251, 252.

Dhári, State in Bombay, iv. 252.

Dhárílái, river of Bengal, iv. 252.

Dhárma, tract in N.-W. Provinces, iv. 252.

Dhármánapur, pargánda in Oudh, iv. 252, 253.

Dhármápatam, river in Madras, iv. 253.

Dhármápatam, town in Madras, iv. 253.

Dhármáprí, town and talék in Madras, iv. 253, 254.

Dhármávaram, town and talék in Madras, iv. 254.

Dhármkót, town in Punjab, iv. 254, 255.

Dhármípúra, village in Oudh, iv. 255.

Dhármsála, hill station and cantonment in Punjab, iv. 255.

Dhárnóda, chieftainship in Central India, iv. 255, 256.

Dhárupur, village in Oudh, iv. 256.

Dháwrí, District in Bombay, iv. 256-266; physical aspects, 256-259; wild animals, 259; history, 259; population, 259-262; agriculture, 262, 263; natural calamities, 263; trade, 263, 264; administration, 264, 265; medical aspects, 265, 266.

Dháwrí, Sub-division in Bombay, iv. 266.
INDEX.

Dharwär, town in Bombay, iv. 266, 267.
Dhasan, river of Central India, iv. 267, 268.
Dhalágirí, mountain in Nepal, iv. 268.
Dhauleshvaram. See Dowlaishvaram.
Dhaira, town and pargānā in Oudh, iv. 268.
Dhairahra, town in Oudh, iv. 268, 269.
Dhaura-Kunjura, chiefship in Central India, iv. 269.
Dhenkánál, tributary State in Orissa, iv. 269.
Dheri Shāhan, village in Punjab, iv. 269, 270.
Dhers. See Mhars.
Dhi-Dharamraî, chiefship in Central India, iv. 270.
Dhóba, peak in Madras, iv. 270.
Dhóba-khāl, village in Assam, iv. 270.
Dhola, State in Kathiáwar, iv. 271.
Dholara, State in Bombay, iv. 271.
Dholbájá, village in Bengal, iv. 271.
Dhólera, seaport in Bombay, iv. 271.
Dholka, Sub-division in Bombay, iv. 271, 272.
Dholpur, State in Rájputána, iv. 272-277; physical aspects, 273, 274; population, 274, 275; administration, 275, 276; history, 276, 277.
Dholpur, capital of State in Rájputána, iv. 277, 278.
Dhol Samudrá, marsh in Bengal, iv. 278.
Dhonegán, town in Beráí, iv. 278.
Dhórájí, town in Bombay, iv. 278.
Dhotría-Baisola, chiefship in Central India, iv. 278.
Dhródá, State in Bombay, iv. 278.
Dhrángadrá, State in Bombay, iv. 278, 279.
Dhrángadrá, town in Bombay, iv. 279.
Dhrol, State in Bombay, iv. 279, 280.
Dhrool, town in Kathiáwar, iv. 280.
Dhùbí, town and Sub-division in Assam, iv. 280.
Dhude. See Dang States.
Dhulápra, reservoir in N.-W. Provinces, iv. 280.
Dhuláta, chiefship in Central India, iv. 280.
Dhulúa, Sub-division in Bombay, iv. 280, 281.
Dhulúa, town in Bombay, iv. 281-283.
Dhulúan, village in Bengal, iv. 283.
Dhulipnagar. See Edwardesábád.
Dhulip Singh, Mahárájá, terms of his abdication (1849), xi. 266, 267.
Dhímá, village in Central Provinces, iv. 283.
Dhúms, class of only lately emancipated slaves in Dhéra Dúm, iv. 173; menial class in Garhwál, v. 19, 20.

Dhundás, important Muhammadan tribe in Hazára, v. 363, 364.
Dhundia Wágh, caught by General Wellesley at Manoli, ix. 338.
Dhurwái, State in Bundelkhand, iv. 283.
Dhúsan. See Parwan.
Diamond Harbour, Sub-division in Bengal, iv. 283, 284.
Diamond Harbour, port in Bengal, iv. 284.
Diamond Harbour Canal, Bengal, iv. 284.
Diamonds, article `India,' vi. 41, 628, 629. Local notices—Anantápur, i. 274; Banaganapalli, ii. 43, 44; Bijáráwar, ii. 425; Bundelkhand, iii. 152; Central India, iii. 295; Chandá, iii. 349; Cuddapah, iv. 48; Gangpur, iv. 478; Karnú, viii. 34, 41; Kista, viii. 226; Madras, iv. 6; Nallamalái Hills, x. 185; Nandigáma, x. 192; Nandi-kámana, x. 193; Panna, xi. 48-50; Sambalpur, xii. 179; Upper Vindhyán Mountains, xiii. 475; Wáirágarh, xiii. 513.
Díbrú, river in Assam, iv. 285.
Dibrugarh, Sub-division in Assam, iv. 285.
Dibrugarh, town in Assam, iv. 285, 286.
Dickens, Colonel, proposed the Son system of canals (1855), xii. 325; xii. 54.
Dickinson, Henry, acting Governor of Madras (1848), ix. 67.
Dictionary of Hindu Mythology, by Professor Dowson, quoted, vi. 180 (footnote 4); 184 (footnote 1).
Diddaur, town in Oudh, iv. 286.
Dig, town in Central India, iv. 286; battle of, and defeat of Holkar, vi. 323.
Dígbijáiganj, tahsst in Oudh, iv. 286, 287.
Dígbijáí Singh, Rája of Ballámpur, kept Mr. Wingfield safely in his fort during the Mutiny, v. 149, 150.
Digí, town in Central India, iv. 287.
Dighori, village in Central Provinces, iv. 287.
Dignagar, village in Bengal, iv. 287.
Dígrás, town in Berár, iv. 287.
Dígrú, river of Assam, iv. 287.
Díh, town and pargáná in Oudh, iv. 287, 288.
Dílang, river of Assam, iv. 288.
Díhing, name of two rivers of Assam, iv. 288.
Díjí, fort in Bombay, iv. 288.
Díkhtán, town in Central India, iv. 288, 289.
Diláwar, fort in Punjab, iv. 289.
Dilayáks, their history in Pesháwar Distric, xi. 148, 149.
INDEX.

Diluvian. See Alluvion and diluvion.

Dilwára, town in Rájpútána, iv. 289.

Dimápúr, village in Assam, iv. 289, 290.

Diminution of population in Madras and Mysore, vi. 50.

Dina Bandu Mitra, dramatic poet, and author of the Níl Darpan, vi. 354.

Dinájpúr, District in Bengal, iv. 290-298; physical aspects, 290, 291; history, 291; population, 291-294; agriculture, 294, 295; manufactures, 295; administration, 296, 297; medical aspects, 297, 298.

Dinájpúr, town in Bengal, iv. 298, 299.

Diná Krishna Dáš, Uriá poet of the 16th century, vi. 343.

Dinánagar, town in Punjab, iv. 299.

Dinájpúr, Sub-division in Bengal, iv. 299.

Dinájpúr, cantonment in Bengal, iv. 299, 300.

Dindigúl, tálluk in Madras, iv. 300, 301.

Dindigul, town in Madras, iv. 301, 302.

Dindívaram, tálluk in Madras, iv. 302.

Dindori, Sub-division in Bombay, iv. 302.

Dindori, town in Bombay, iv. 302, 303.

Dingarh Kíner, village in Punjab, iv. 303.

Dingli, fort in Bombay, iv. 303.

Dingjer, mountains in Assam, iv. 303.

Dinkar Ráo, Síndia's divadón, granted the jágir of Dásáí by that chief, iv. 153; had to fly with Síndia to Ágra in 1858, when the Gwálíor troops revolted, v. 233.

Diodar. See Deodar.

Diodorus says that Herakles founded Patálíputra, now Patná, xi. 106; his mention of Mount Aornos, xi. 506; Sángala, xii. 214.

Dípálpúr, táksíl in Punjab, iv. 303.

Dípálpur, historic town in Punjab, iv. 303, 304.

Dípálpur, town in Central India, iv. 304.

Dípla, town and tálluk in Bombay, iv. 304.

Dírápúr. See Deraípur.

Disá, town in Bombay, iv. 304, 305.

Disaun. See Dhasán.

Diseases, Endemic and epidemic. See Special section on Medical aspects under each Province and District, and also Cholera, Fever, Smallpox.

Disóí, river in Assam, iv. 305.

Distillation of country spirits, vi. 454.

Distilleries, Principal, at Aurangábád (Bengal), i. 386; Badnúr, i. 410; Aska in Ganjám, v. 8; Haidaráábád (Sínd), v. 283; Howrah, v. 405; Kh-hengnú, viii. 224; Mora, ix. 503; Nósári, x. 405; Pálímaner, xii. 15; the Rosa, near Sháhjáhánpur, xii. 353; the Albin on Síbípur, xii. 458; Síral-kóppa, xii. 551; Tando Lukmán, xiii. 177; in Thána, xiii. 257; Uíran, xiii. 450.

Distribution of Indian trade with foreign countries, vi. 565-580.

District officer, Duties of, vi. 436.

Districts, Number of, in India, their varying size and population, vi. 436, 437.

Districts in British India, Agra, i. 60-68; Ahmadábád, i. 82-93; Ahmad-nagar, i. 98-107; Ajme- Merwárá, i. 117-131; Akóla, i. 140-146; Akyab, i. 148-158; Allgarí, i. 167-177; Allahábád, i. 183-194; Ámblá, i. 213-224; Amherst, ii. 232-243; Amráoti, i. 245-250; Amritsr, i. 254-263; Anantápur, i. 273-279; Arakan Hill Tracts, i. 298-304; North Arcot, i. 311-319; South Arcot, i. 319-328; A zamgár, i. 391-401; Bahráich, i. 425-433; Bákarganj, i. 439-449; Bálghátr, i. 452-457; Balasor, ii. 1-10; Ballís, ii. 18-23; Banda, ii. 45-55; Bánkúrá, ii. 78-87; Banñú, ii. 87-97; Bara Banví, ii. 105-114; Bárdwán, ii. 125-136; Bárréll, ii. 137-145; Básím, ii. 183-188; Bassein, ii. 192-201; Básti, ii. 208-214; Belgaum, ii. 230-238; Belláry, ii. 240-250; Benáres, ii. 254-262; Betúl, ii. 328-333; Búgálpur, ii. 342-352; Bándaráá, ii. 360-367; Bíjnúr, ii. 427-435; Bísálpur, ii. 444-453; Bírbhúm, ii. 445-445; Bógá, ii. 445-445; Bós, ii. 234-234; Bórcó, ii. 101-111; Budán, iii. 115-124; Bulândshahr, iii. 130-141; Buldáná, iii. 142-145; Cachar, iii. 230-239; Cawnpur, iii. 279-289; Champa-rán, iii. 334-344; Chándá, iii. 348-355; Chéngal-pát, iii. 380-383; Chidívárá, iii. 398-405; Chittagong, iii. 433-443; Chittagong Hill Tracts, iii. 446-453; Coimbatore, iv. 14-21; Cuddapah, iv. 47-55; Cuttack, iv. 64-75; Dacca, iv. 78-89; Dámoh, iv. 107-114; Darbhángah, iv. 122-126; Dárjiling, iv. 128-140; Darrang, iv. 141-150; Déhra Dún, iv. 168-176; Délhi, iv. 177-185; Déra Ghází Káhn, iv. 207-217; Déra Ismáil Káhn, iv. 218-226; Dhráwráv, iv. 256-266; Dínájpúr, iv. 290-298; Elíchípur, iv. 347-347; Eitáh, iv. 357-366; Étáwáh, iv. 397-397; Faizábád, iv. 381-388; Farílpúr, iv. 393-407; Farukhábád, iv. 409-417; Fátéhpúr, iv. 422-430; Fírozpur, iv. 438-447; Gánjám, v. 1-8; Garhwál, v. 16-23; Gáro Hills, v. 24-32; Gayá, v. 43-52; Gházípur, v. 61-70; Gódpárrá, v. 111-120; Godávári, v. 122-131; Gónda, v. 145-154; Gorakhpur, v. 164-172; Gujrán-wála, v. 179-187; Gujrát, v. 188-195; Gúrdáspur, v. 205-213; Gúrgián, v. 214-223; Haidaráábád (Sínd), v. 274-285; Hámírpúr, v. 297-305; Hanthá-wád, v. 311-318; Hardói, v. 321-329;
INDEX.

Dihwal. See Dewalia.
Dihwalwâr. See Dewalwâr.
Diwângîri, village in Assam, iv. 308.
Dîwini or financial administration of Bengal, granted to the East India Company (1765), vi. 387.
Dîwás. See Dewâs.
Dixon, Col., his administration of Ajmere-Merwârâ, i. 118, 122; founded Beâwar, ii. 222; made first regular Settlement of Merwârâ (1851), iv. 417.
Dîying, river in Assam, iv. 308, 309.
Dnyânowa, Marâthâ poet of the 13th century, vi. 346.
Dôôb, tract in N.-W. Provinces, iv. 309, 310.
Doaba Dâûdzâi, tâskîl in Punjab, iv. 310.
Doaniâyâs, mongrel race in Assam, descended from the Singphos and their female slaves, xii. 542.
Dobbîlî. See Bobbîlî.
Dobbi, village in Central Provinces, iv. 310.
Docks and dockyards, at Dala, iv. 97; Damân, iv. 102; Howrah, v. 465; Kidderpur, viii. 216; Kolâbâ, viii. 271; Mazagon, ix. 379; Rangoon, xi. 483; Sâlikhâ, xii. 167.
Doctors, Native, and their remedies, Allahâbâd, i. 194; Ambâla, i. 224; South Arcot, i. 328; Cochin, iv. 10; South Kânara, vii. 384; Khairpur, viii. 137; Kuraûlî (oculists), viii. 371; Mohan, ix. 471.
Doctrines of Buddhâ, vi. 141, 142; moral code and missionary aspects of Buddhîsm, vi. 143.
Dôôdâbettâ, peak in Madras, iv. 310.
Dôôd-bâllâpur, town and tâlîk in Mysore, iv. 310, 311.
Dôôdâ Vîra Rajendra. See Vira Rajendra.
Dôôdederî, town and tâlîk in Mysore, iv. 311.
Dôôlka, State in Bombay, iv. 311.
Dogars of Mâmât, The, their history, ix. 273.
Dogras, race of mountaineers on the Himalaya Mountains, vi. 412.
Dogs of India, article ‘Indiâ,’ vi. 654.
Local notices — Afgânistán, i. 39; Chînî, iii. 417, 418; Gârû Hills, v. 31; Madura, ix. 121; Nâpôl, x. 278; Kâmpur, xi. 453.
Dogs, Wild, article ‘Indiâ,’ vi. 654.
Local notices — South Arcot, i. 320; Bûâchîstân, ii. 36; Chhindwârâ, iii. 399; Gârû Hills, v. 26; Gâwâliot, v. 229; Hazârîbâgh, v. 370; Hind Kûsh, v. 419; Jerruck, vii. 180; Jhânsî, vii. 217; North Kânara, viii. 370; Kôtâh, viii. 304; Lohârdâgâ, viii. 477; Madras, ix. 89; Madura, ix. 121; Palû Mountains, xi. 17; Ratnâgîri, xii. 4.

Dohad, town and Sub-division in Bombay, iv. 311, 312.
Dohârîghâta, town in N.-W. Provinces, iv. 312.
Dolmens. See Stone monuments.
Dolphin, The, article ‘Indiâ,’ vi. 661, 662. Local notices — Upper Burma, iii. 212; Darbhângâ, iv. 123; Etâwâh, iv. 370; Gonda, v. 147; the Indus, vii. 14; Mongây, iv. 481; Rangpur, xi. 490; Sîtâpur, xiii. 30.
Dolphin’s Nose, promontory in Madras, iv. 312.
Domariânganj, tâskîl in N.-W. Provinces, iv. 312, 313.
Domel, islând in Burma, iv. 313.
Domeli, town in Punjab, iv. 313.
Dommasundâra, tâlîk in Mysore, iv. 313.
Dommerás, wandering thief caste in N. Arcot, i. 315; Nellôre, x. 266.
Doms, great low caste, formerly pagoda slaves in Akyâh, i. 155; pretend to purity of blood in Assam, i. 355, 356; numerous in Bânkurà, ii. 81; dâkîts in Gayâ, v. 52; numerous in Gonda, v. 151; Kâmûpû, vii. 359; Nowgong, x. 409; Sârân, xii. 257; Sîbsagar, xii. 494.
Donabûyî, township in Lower Burma, iv. 313.
Donabûyî, town in Lower Burma, iv. 313.
Dondî Lohârá, estate in Central Provinces, iv. 313.
Dongârgâon, mart in Central Provinces, vi. 596.
Dongârgârth, town in Central Provinces, iv. 313, 314.
Dongârpur. See Dungarpur.
Dongârtâl, village in Central Provinces, iv. 314.
Dorandâ, cantonment in Bengal, iv. 314.
Dorka, chiefship in Bombay, iv. 314.
Dornal Ghât, pass in Madras, iv. 314.
Dosa, town in Râjputâna, iv. 314, 315.
Dosadh, village watchmen, numerous in Ballia, ii. 20; Behâr, ii. 296; a criminal class in Gayâ, v. 46, 52; in Hazarîbâgh, v. 373; Lohârdâgâ, viii. 480; Sârân, xii. 257.
Dost Ali, Nawâb of the Karnâtic, killed (1749), iv. 101; granted Vellore to his son-in-law (1710), xii. 467, 468.
Dost Muhammad, founder of the Bhôpâl dynasty, ii. 403; seized Hoshangabâd (1720), v. 443.
Dost Muhammad, Amir of Afgânistán, his history, i. 49-51; took Attoc (1848), but had to surrender it to the Sikhs, i. 51; took Herât (1863), i. 51, v. 393; sacked Jâlûlâbâd, vii. 76; defeated the Sikhs at Jamrûd (1851), vii. 133; made Kâbul his capital, vii. 271; took Kandahâr (1855), vii. 394.
kept in fort of Karnál as State prisoner (1840), viii. 28.

Double Island, in Burma, iv. 315.

Daulatábád. See Krishnagiri.

Doung-gyi, town in Burma, iv. 315.

Doveton, Gen. Sir John, encamped at Mehkar on his march against Apá Sáhib (1817), ix. 399.

Dow, Col., History of Hindustan, quoted, on Alá-ud-dín's visit to Ellora, iv. 349.

Dowlahisvaram, town in Madras, iv. 315, 316.

Dowlatábád. See Daulatábád.

Dowson, Professor, Dictionary of Hindu Mythology, quoted, article 'India,' vi. 180 (footnote 4) ; 184 (footnote 1).

Doyang. See Dayang.

Drama. The Indian, article 'India,' vi. 125-127; 354.

Draper, Eliza, Sterne's friend, lived at Anjengo, i. 292; her 'tree' at Masulipatam washed away (1864), ix. 352.

Draupadi, the wife of the five Pândava brethren in the Mahábhárata, article 'India,' vi. 195.

Dravida, Division of the Indian Peninsula, iv. 316.

Dravidians, The, aboriginal race of Southern India, their languages, article 'India,' vi. 64-68; place of languages in philology, 327, 328; in Sanskrit literature, 328; pre-Aryan civilisation, 328; art., 328, 329; Bráhmanical influence on, 329, 330; development into vernacular literatures, 330; Tamil, the oldest and the most influential vernacular of Southern India, 330; Jain cycle of Tamil literature, earliest Tamil poets, 331; Tamil hymnology, 332; modern Tamil writers, Beschi, the Italian Jesuit and Tamil scholar, 333; recent statistics of Tamil literature, 333.

Dress, of the Kamis, i. 300; of the Brahuis and Balúchis, ii. 39; of the Gadró women, ii. 205; of the Bhils, ii. 389, 390; of the Bhutías, ii. 413; of the Brahuis, iii. 99, 100; of the Salones, iii. 185; of the Gonds, iii. 308; of the Coorgs, iv. 34, 35; of the Daphlas, iv. 120; of the Gáros, v. 28; in Jalápáguiri, vii. 113; of the Juágas, vii. 251, 252; in Kámrup, vii. 361; of the Kángra tribes, vii. 420; of the Khamtis, viii. 145; of the Kurumbas, viii. 376, x. 311, 312; of the Ládákhis, viii. 398; of the Lusháis, viii. 530; of the Mirís, ix. 447, 448; of the Misíms, ix. 462; of the Angámi Nágás, x. 148; of the Kükís, x. 150; of the Náikdás, x. 176; 177; of the Todás, x. 309, 310; of the Badagas, x. 310, 311; of the Irulas, x. 312; of the Botwas, x. 523; of the Pesháwar Patháns, xi. 153; in Ráwál Pindi, xii. 28, 29; of the Réwá Kántha Bhils, xii. 51, 52; in Ságár, xii. 104; of the Santálás, xii. 245; in Sálkót, xii. 445, 446; in Sirmur, xii. 555; in Sylhet, xii. 151; of the Basésein Christians in Thána, xii. 253; of the Balúchí tribes on the Upper Sindh Frontier, xii. 441; of the Banjára women in Wún, xii. 541.

Drew, Mr., on the southern chain of the Himalayas, v. 407; on the population of Ládák, viii. 397.

Droughts. See Famines.

Drowning, Deaths from, by storm-wave, in Noákáhlí, x. 340.

Drúg, town and tahsíl in Central Provinces, iv. 316, 317.

Drugs and medicines, article 'India,' vi. 34. See also Doctors, Native, and their medicines.

Drugs, found in Akráni, i. 148; Amherst, i. 240; Básim, ii. 184; Champáran, iii. 337; Cochin, iv. 2; Dera Ghází Khán (shakk), iv. 210; Darbhánghah, iv. 123; Dínájpur, iv. 291; Dindigul, iv. 301; Haidarábád, v. 246; Kúlú, vili. 343; Lakhimípur, vili. 427; Madras, ix. 30; Malabar, ix. 229; Mishím Hills, iv. 464; Murshídábád, x. 22; Muttrá, x. 45; Nepal, x. 277; Púrí, xi. 301; Ráwál Pindi, xii. 22; Salem, xii. 152; Távóy, xii. 229; Twenty-four Pargánas, xii. 389.

Drummond, Hon. E., Lt.-Governor of the N.-W. Provinces (1863-66), x. 370.

Drummond, Hon. R., Collector of Pílı-bhit, founded Anglo-Vernacular School there, xi. 177.

Drury, Col., his works on Indian botany, referred to, ix. 81.

Dub. See Doáb.

Dual system of administration in Bengal (1767-72), article 'India,' vi. 387, 388.

Dúb, pass from Punjab into Kashmir, iv. 317.

Dubári, village in N.-W. Provinces, iv. 317.

Dub-chí, valley and pass in Kashmir, iv. 317.

Dublándá, town in Rájputána, iv. 317.

Dubois, Abbé, his community of caste Christians at Sáthálli in Mysore, v. 348.

Dubrájpúr, town in Bengal, iv. 318.

Dubdúb, State in Bombay, iv. 318.

Dubhdhéj, State in Bombay, iv. 318.

Dubáí, town in Rájputána, iv. 318.

Dudu Miyán, second leader of the Parálízis, died in obscurity at Dacca (1862), iv. 399.

Duduyá, river in Bengal, iv. 318.
INDEX.

Duff, Rev. Alexander, first Presbyterian missionary to India, article ‘India,’ vi. 261.

Dufferin, Earl of, Viceroy (1884), article ‘India,’ vi. 430; his interview with Abdur Rahman Khan (1884), vii. 275.

Dugari, town in Rájputána, iv. 318.

Dugriá, chiefship in Central India, iv. 319.

Dujáná, State in Punjab, iv. 319.

Duka, Dr. Theodore, Life and Works of Alexander Cónsma de Korös, quoted, vi. 153 (footnote 1).

Dulhi, town in Oudh, iv. 319.

Dúmagúdiem, town in Madras, iv. 319. See also Godávari river.

Dum-Dum, Sub-division in Bengal, iv. 320.

Dum-Dum, town in Bengal, iv. 320.

Dumká. See Naya Dumka.

Dumrá Falls, rapids in Bengal, iv. 320.

Dumrán, town in Bengal, iv. 320, 321.

Dumrán Canal, branch of Són system in Bengal, iv. 321.

Dumurdah, town in Bengal, iv. 321.

Dún, range of hills in Bengal, iv. 321.

Dunal Ghát. See Dornal Ghát.

Dunbar, Capt., commanded the expedition sent from Dinápur for the relief of Arrah (1857), xi. 97.

Duncan, Jonathan, his report on Sandwip Island (1779), xii. 211, 212; his arrangements for the government of Surat (1880), xiii. 123.

Duncker, Professor Max, Ancient History of India, quoted, article ‘India,’ vi. 51 (footnote 2); 84 (footnotes 2 and 4); 115 (footnote 1); 103 (footnote 3).

Dundhu Panth. See Nana Sahib.

Dundi Khán, Rohilla leader, built fort at Hísaulí (1750), iii. 15; made peace with the Nawáb of Oudh, but was nevertheless attacked and defeated, iii. 118.


Dungagáli, sanitarium in Punjab, iv. 321, 322.

Dúngarpur, town and State in Rájputána, iv. 325.

Dúni, town in Rájputána, iv. 325.

Duns, The. See Dehra Dún.

Dúnthánu, river in Lower Burma, iv. 325.

Dúnwon, village in Lower Burma, iv. 325.

Dúnyán, creek in Lower Burma, iv. 325.

Dúnyín, peak in Lower Burma, iv. 325, 326.

Dupleix, French administrator, his ambition of founding a French empire in India, and his struggles in the Karnátík with Clive, article ‘India,’ vi. 378, 379. Local notices—Had Alampúria granted to him by Muzaflár Jáng (1750), i. 163; sent two ships to help the Peguans against Alompra, iii. 221; greatly developed Chandernagor, iii. 357; twice attacked Fort St. David at Cuddalore, between 1746 and 1752, iv. 46; his policy and the extent of territory he won, iv. 452; his policy in Madras, ix. 12, 13; his statue at Pondicherry, xi. 199; his attempts to take Trichinopolí, xiii. 336.

Du Pré, Josías, Governor of Madras (1770-73), iv. 67; made treaty at St. Thomas’ Mount with Haidar Álí (1769), xii. 144.

Durand, Sir H. M., lighted match for the storming of Gháni (1858), i. 50; buried at Dera Ismál Khán, iv. 222; besieged in the Residency at Indore (1857), vii. 7; fourth Lt.-Governor of the Punjab, xi. 270; killed by an accident at Tánk (1870), xiii. 198.

Durání rule in Afghánistán (1747-1826), vi. 406, 407.

Durání, Ahmad Sháh. See Ahmad Sháh Durání.

Duránís, the most important tribe in Afghánistán, i. 41; their numbers in the Herát valley, v. 391; in Kandahár, viii. 389, 390.

Duration of life, Average, in India, vi. 667.

Durduriá, historic fort in Bengal, iv. 326.

Durgá, one of the forms of the wife of Siva, vi. 211, 212.

Durgáráyapatnam, town in Madras, iv. 326.

Durgávati, Gónd queen of Garhá Mandlá, her defeat by Asaf Khán at Singaúgarh, vii. 31, xii. 529; her reign, defeat, and suicide at Mandlá (1564), ix. 301, 302.

Durrang. See Darrang.

Dutch, The, in India (1602-1824), article ‘India,’ vi. 361-363; Dutch East India Companies, 361, 362; supremacy of, in the Eastern Seas, brilliant progress, and decline, 362; relics in India, 363; English ‘Treaty of Defence’ with (1619), 367; massacre of Amboyna, and expulsion of the English from the Eastern Archipelago (1624), 368; conquests in India, 371, 372; defeated by Clive at Chinsuráh, 385; monopoly of Eastern trade (1600), 560. Local notices—Dutch factories, forts, and settlements at Ayakotta, i. 391; Bará-nagári, ii. 122; Bimlipatam, ii. 461; Broach (1617), iii. 113; Cannanore (1656), iii. 276; Chaprá, iii. 370; Chétvái, iii. 393; Chinsuráh, iii. 419; Jaganáthpur, iii. 472; took Cochín from the Portuguese, iv. 3; buildings at
INDEX.

Cochin, iv. 11, 12; Dacca, iv. 81; English Bázár, iv. 353; Falta, iv. 391; blockaded Goa (1603, 1639), v. 103; took Káyênkolam, viii. 108; held Masulipatam (1686-89), viii. 227; took Kodungalur (Cranangore) (1601), viii. 241; Madras, ix. 12; in Malabar, ix. 221; Masulipatam, ix. 353, 354; Nágár, x. 155; Narsápur, x. 215; Negapatam, x. 259; Pálakollu, x. 533, 534; Pondicherri, x. 198; Puakád, xi. 214; Pulicat, ix. 239; Quilon, xi. 140; Rámpur Beanelah, xi. 462; Sadras, xii. 94; Surat (1618), xiii. 121, 122; battle with the English there, xiii. 123; at Syram, xiii. 158; Tanggaseri, xiii. 180; in Tanjore, their history, xiii. 183; in Tinnevelly, where they had pear fishery, xiii. 300, 308; at Tuticorin, xiii. 385; Vengurla, xiii. 470.

Duttálur, village in Madras, iv. 326.

Duttia. See Daia.

Dílya, group of lakes in Burma, iv. 326, 327.

Dwarhíband, pass in Assam, iv. 327.

Dwarikeswar. See Dhalikisor.

Dwárká, sea-port in Káthiáwar, iv. 327.

Dwarká, river in Bengal, iv. 327.

Dwarakeswar. See Dhalikisor.

Dwár-khalíng. See Khaling-Dwar.

Dwárs, Eastern, tract in Assam, iv. 328-335; physical aspect, 328, 329; history, 329, 331; population, 331-333; agriculture, 333, 334; manufactures, 334; administration, 334, 335.

Dwárs, Western, tract in Bengal, iv. 335, 336. See also Jalpaíguri.

Dye, Mr., married daughter of Zafyaráb Khán, and his son succeeded to the Sardháná estates of Begam Samru, xii. 265.

Dyes, Export of, article 'India,' vi. 574, 575; found or cultivated in Akola, i. 143; North Arcot (red saunders root), i. 312; South Arcot, i. 327; Ballálpáli (red saunders root), ii. 18; Vohorá Kathor in Baroda, ii. 159; Básim, ii. 184; Bastar, ii. 206; Beáwar, ii. 222; Bogrã, iii. 26; Bombay, iii. 54; Budlána, iii. 143; Bundelkhand (dl.), iii. 152; Cochin, iv. 2; Cuttack, iv. 65; Dínápur, iv. 291; Eastern Dwárs (dsn.), iv. 329; Gáro Hills, v. 26; Gújránwála (mehndí or henna), v. 184; Gwálíor (dl.), v. 228; Haidarábád (dl. and cheyroot), v. 245; Jhánsi (dl.), vii. 223; Kámárup, v. 335; North Káñara (cheryroot), vii. 372; South Káñara, xii. 376; Lákhipur, vii. 427 (dsn.), viii. 438; Lálitpur (dl.), viii. 453; Madras, ix. 31; Western Málwá (dl.), ix. 269; the Melghát, ix. 403; Múltán, x. 3; Muttra, x. 45; Nágá Hills, x. 143; Néllore, x. 260; Népal, x. 277; N.—W. Provinces (dl, safflower, har-singha, tesú, myrobalans), x. 380, 381; Pachamálái Hills, x. 521; Purí, xii. 301; Rákjot, xii. 389; Rákputáná (dl.), xii. 418; Salem, xii. 152; Seóní, xii. 312; Sholápur, xii. 416; Sibóságar, xii. 460; Sitápúr, xii. 30; Twenty-four Parishás, xii. 389; Wún (dl. and behere), xii. 543. See also Indígo, Myrobalans, Safflower, and Red saunders root.

Dyeing, cotton, silk, etc., pursued at Bágrú, i. 420; Beáwar, ii. 222; Belgaum, ii. 236; Bení, ii. 323; Bhávání, ii. 383; Bombay, iii. 81; Bórí, iii. 89; Upper Burma, iii. 217; Damán, iv. 103; Dhanori, iv. 244; Faizpur, iv. 389; Gádarwará, iv. 457; Gókák, v. 142; Sanganer, near Jaipur, vii. 53; Jaítpur, vii. 71; Jáláum, vii. 100; Mauériapur in Jhánsi, vii. 223; Káira, vii. 306; Káladgi, vii. 319; Karaulí, vii. 473; Karkámbí, vii. 13; Kháirpur, viii. 137; Khípra, viii. 202; Lákhráná, viii. 464; Lucknow District, viii. 500; Madapolám, viii. 537; Manolí, ix. 338; Masulipatam, ix. 354; Mirpur Bátoro, iv. 451; Monghrí, iv. 487; Morásá, iv. 516; Bangalore, x. 106; Nábisár, x. 127; Nabár Párkar, x. 158; Narsápur, x. 215; Nawánagar, x. 252; Néllore, x. 269; Nér, x. 291; Pethápúr, x. 162; Pondicherri, vi. 199; Rabkávi, vi. 340; Rákjot, vi. 389; Ránípur, vi. 509; Ráthi, vi. 518; Rával Píndí, xii. 38; Sakherá, xii. 145; Sanganer, xii. 217; Sáyla, xii. 299; Sáyídínagar, xii. 299; Sháhápúr, xii. 338; Sholápur District, xii. 418; city, xii. 421; Síhor, xii. 476; Thána, xii. 257; Turávanúr, xii. 384; Upper Sind Frontier, xii. 447; Wadhwán, xii. 506; Wálájápét, xii. 515.

E

Early Greek historians of India, vi. 163, 164.

Early History of Tibet and Khoten, in Mr. Rockhill’s Life of the Buddha, from the Tibetan classics, vi. 176 and 177 (footnotes).

Early Muhammadan rulers (711-1526), article ‘India,’ chap. x. pp. 268-289.

Early Arab expeditions to Bombay (636-711), 265; Muhammadan settlement in Sind (711), 268; expulsion of the Muhammadans from Sind (825), 268; India on the eve of the Muhammadan conquest (1000), 268, 269; the Hindu kingdoms and Hindu power
INDEX.

of resistance, 269; slow progress of Muhammadan conquest, 269, 270; Muhammadan conquest only partial and temporary, 270; recapture of India from the Muhammadans by the Hindus (1707-61), 270; chronology of Muhammadan conquerors and dynasties of India (1001-1857), 271; first Türkí invasions, Subuktigin (977-997), 272; the seventeen invasions of Mahmúd of Ghazni (1001-24), 272-274; the Somnáth expedition, 273, 274; Mahmúd’s conquest of the Punjab, 274; the Ghor dynasty (1152-1206), 275-278; Muhammad of Ghor’s invasions (1191-1206), 275, 276; his conquest of Bengal (1203), 277, 278; Muhammad’s work in India and subjugation of Northern India, 278; Kutub-ud-din (1206-10), 278; the Slave dynasty, 278-280; Altamsh (1211-39), 279; the Empress Razia (1236-39), 279; Mughal irruptions and Rájput revolts (1244-88), 279, 280; Balban (1265-87), his cruelties, 280; his royal pensioners, 280; end of the Slave Kings, 280; the house of Khilji (1290-1320), 280-283; Alá-úddín’s raids into Southern India, 281; conquest of Northern India (1295-1303), 281; conquest of Southern India (1303-15), 281, 282; Muhammadan power and population in India (1306), 282; Mughal mercenaries and Hindu revolts, 281; Khusru, the renegade Hindu Emperor (1360-20), 282, 283; the house of Tughlakh (1320-1414), 283-286; Muhammad Tughlakh (1324-51), his expeditions, cruelties, forced currency, 283, 284, revolts, 284; Muhammad Tughlakh’s revenue exactations, 284, 285; Fíroz Sháh Tughlakh (1351-88); his canals, 285; Timúr’s invasion (1398), 285; ruin of the Tughlakh dynasty, 285, 286; the Sayyid, Lodi, and Bahmani dynasties (1450-1526), 286, 287; Muhammadan States of the Deccan, 288; the Hindu kingdom of Vijayanagar, 286, 288; independent Náyaks and Páleghárs of Southern India, 288; independent Muhammadan kingdoms of Bengal, Gujárát, and Jaúnpur, 289.

Earthquakes, on Mount Abú, i. 7; Allah Bánd, i. 199; Amárápura, i. 209, 210; Assám, i. 372; Bráhmanábád, iii. 91; Cachar, iii. 239; Cutch, iv. 59, 60; Daecca, iv. 88; Dehra Dúr, iv. 176; Deópráyád, iv. 205; Goálpára, v. 112; Jálálábád, vii. 75; Káira, viii. 308; Kashmír, viii. 67; Khási Hills, viii. 180; Mahéswar, ix. 173; Mandálay, ix. 291; Manipur, iv. 334; Pálandpur Agency, x. 539; Pesháwar, xi. 157; of 1819, its effect on the Sata channel, xii. 274; at Shwe-san-daw, xii. 439; Silchá, xii. 489; Suígám, xiii. 89; Sylhet, xiii. 156, 157; Tezpur, xiii. 244. Eastern branches of the early Arvans, vi. 75. Eastern Dwárs. See Dwárs, Eastern.

Eastern Gháts, mountain range along the eastern coast of India, article ‘India,’ vi. 36, 38; forests of, vi. 39. See Gháts.

East India Companies and early European Settlements, article ‘India,’ vi. 356-377; Portuguese, 356-361; Dutch, 361-363; English, 363-371; other India Companies, 371; French, 372; Danish, Scotch, and Spanish, 372; German or Ostend, 372-374, 376; Prussian, 374-376; Swedish, 376; causes of failure, 376, 377.

East India Company, English, article ‘India,’ vi. 361-365; first Charter, 364; amalgamated Companies, 365; early voyages, 365, 366; defeat of the Portuguese at Swally, 366; wars with the Dutch, 367, 368; massacre of Amboyna, 368; early English factories, 368-370; foundation of Calcutta (1686), 371; the Company embarks on territorial sway (1689), 371; downfall of the Company, and transfer of India to the Crown (1858), 422. See also Factories.

Eastwick, E. B., his description of the Bhor Ghát, ii. 407, 408; on the number of troops maintained at Herát, v. 392.

Ebony trees, in the Andaman Islands, i. 282; Bombay, iii. 45; Coorg, iv. 32; Dúngarpur, iv. 322; Ganjáám, v. 2; Western Gháts, v. 59; Gonda, v. 147; Hassan, v. 346; Hosúr, v. 460; Jashpur, vii. 145; South Káñara, vii. 376; Madras, ix. 7; Monghír, ix. 480; Patná State, xi. 115; Páwí Mulándá, xi. 123; Potégáón, xi. 223; Puri, xi. 301; Rámpur (C. P.), xi. 460; Sambalpur, xii. 178; Shimoga, xii. 400; Sírhol, xiii. 2; Travancore, xiii. 344.

Ecclesiastical Department, The Indian, vi. 266, 267.

Edápádí, town in Madras, iv. 336.


Edár, chief town of State in Bombay, iv. 339.

Edawauna, village in Madras, iv. 339.

Edén, Hon. Sir Ashley, Lieut.-Governor of Bengal (1877-82), ii. 279; forced to sign treaty with Bhútán, ii. 417; Chief Commissioner of British Burmá (1871-75), iii. 176; envoy to Sikkim, and made treaty (1864), xii. 485.

Edén Canal, The, in Bengal, ii. 126, 130, 132.

Edén Hospital, The, at Calcutta, iii. 259.
Edgar, J. W., accompanied Cachar column in Lushai expedition, vii. 531; sent to Sikkim (1874), xii. 458; his Visit to Sikkim, quoted, xii. 484-487.

Edible birds' nests. See Birds' nests, Edible.

Edicts of Asoka. See Asoka.

Edmonstone, Sir G. F., Lieut.-Governor of the N.-W. Provinces (1859-63), x. 370.

Education Commission appointed by Lord Ripon, vi. 429; its recommendations, 429; 474.

Education in India, article 'India,' vi. 472-479; education in ancient India, 472; Sanskrit tol's, 472; Calcula Nadrasa and other colleges, 473; Mission schools, 473; State system of education, 473; 474; educational finance, 475; Indian universities, 475; 476; colleges, 476; upper, middle, and primary schools, 476; 477; girls' schools, 478; 479; normal and other special schools, 479; educational classification of the population, Appendix IX., 698-702. See also Administrative section in each District article, and for the Provinces, see Assam, i. 371, 372; Bengal, ii. 320, 321; Bombay, iii. 70, 71; British (now Lower) Burma, iii. 207; Central Provinces, iii. 321; Madras, iv. 77-79; N.-W. Provinces, x. 400-403; Oudh, x. 509; Punjab, xi. 290, 291; Sind, xii. 524. See also Colleges, Madrasas or Muhammadan Colleges, Tol's or Sanskrit schools, and Universities.

Edwardes, Sir H. B., assisted against Multan by the Nawab of Bahawalpur, i. 423; administration of the Bannu valley (1847, 1848), ii. 91, 92; followed by many levies from Dera Ghází Khan, iv. 221, 222; founded Edwardesabád (1848), iv. 339; estimate of the fighting men in the Kuram valley, viii. 368; gate in memory of, erected at Pesháwar, xi. 158; his policy in regard to Tánk, xiii. 197.


Edwards, Mr. R. M., drove the mutineers out of Muzaffarnagar (1857), x. 70.

Egatpura. See Igatpuri.

Egerion, Sir R., sixth Lieut.-Governor of the Punjab, xi. 270.

Egmore, suburb of Madras, iv. 340.

Ekambá, village in Bengal, iv. 340.

Eklaspur, town in Bengal, iv. 340.

Ekwári, town in Bengal, iv. 340.

Elattur, river in Madras, iv. 340.

Elavarasanandal, hamlet in Madras, iv. 340.

Electro-plating, at Ahmadabád, i. 96; Bangalore, ii. 70.

Elephant, island in Bombay, iv. 340-344.

Elephant fair, The, at Singeswarthán, xii. 541.

Elephantiasis, including Cochin leg and Madura foot, prevalent in S. Arcot, i. 328; Balasor, ii. 10; Birlbhán, iii. 11; Cochin, iv. 10; Cuddapah, iv. 55; Dacca, iv. 89; Gáro Hills, v. 32; Jodhpur, vii. 240; Kashmir, vii. 76; Madras, ix. 119; Madura, ix. 132; Monghyr, iv. 458; Murshidabád, x. 31; Nellore, x. 271; Nowgong, x. 415; Puri, xi. 309; Rangpur, xi. 500; Sibságar, xii. 471; Tanjore, xiii. 193, 194; Travancore, xiii. 353; Vizagapatam, xiii. 497.

Elephants, domestic and wild, article 'India,' vi. 521, 655; elephant-catching a Government monopoly, vi. 655, 656; Elephant Preservation Act, vi. 460. Local notices—On the Anamalai Hills, i. 270; Andipatti Hills, i. 288; in the Arakan Hill Tracts, i. 299; in North Arcot, i. 312; South Arcot, i. 320; Assam, i. 349; Bánkura, ii. 79; Bútán, ii. 414; Bijnur, ii. 429; Biláspur, ii. 445; Bilígíri-rangan, ii. 457; Bonai, iii. 85; Upper Burma, iii. 212; Cachar, iii. 234; Cháng Bákár, iii. 366; Chittagong, iii. 435; Chittagong Hill Tracts, iv. 448; Cochin, iv. 2; Coimbatore, iv. 14, 15, 20; Coorg, iv. 32; Darjiling, iv. 131; Darrang, iv. 142; Dehra Dún, iv. 169; Dún-yián, iv. 325; Eastern Dvrás, iv. 329; Gáro Hills, v. 26; Western Ghats, v. 59; Hassan, v. 346; Heggadadevankot, v. 382; Hill Tipperah, v. 395; Himálaya Mountains, v. 409; Jalpáigúri, vii. 109; Kádúr, vii. 283; Kamrúp, vii. 355; South Káñará, vii. 377; Khási Hills, viii. 173; Koreá, viii. 297; Kùmán, viii. 350; Lakhimpur, viii. 427; Langálí, viii. 460; Madras, ix. 8, 90; Madura, ix. 121; Maimansingh, ix. 192; Malabar, ix. 220; Mánbhúm, ix. 279; Manipur, ix. 325; Mátn, ix. 365; Mórbhájan, ix. 516; Mysore, x. 114; Nágá Hills, x. 143; Nepál, x. 278; Pakhal, x. 532; Palí Mountains, xi. 17; Polúr, x. 197; Pushpa-girí, xi. 355; Ságár (My- sore), xii. 111; Saharánpur, xii. 115; Salem, xii. 152; Shimoga, xii. 400; Sibságar, xii. 460; Singbhům, xii. 532; Singlé, xii. 542; Sím, xii. 553, 554; Siwálík Hills, xiii. 43; Sylhet, xiii. 145; Taráí, xiii. 208; Távo, xiii. 229; Tharavádi, xiii. 272; Thayét-myo, xiii. 279; Travancore, xiii. 345; Upórá, xiii. 449.

Elgin, Lord, Viceroy of India (1862-63), article 'India,' vi. 424; died at Dharm-
sála, where is a monument to him, iv. 255.
Ellis, Ney, his expedition to open trade route through Burma to China (1874), iii. 228.
Ellenábad, town in Punjab, iv. 344.
E llenborough, Lord, Governor-General (1842-44), article 'India,' vi. 408, 409; the Afghan army of retribution under Generals Nott and Pollock, vi. 408, 409; Somnath proclamation, vi. 409; conquest and annexation of Sind, Gwal- liar outbreak, and the battles of Maháráipur and Punniah, vi. 409. *Local notices*-His new system for the administration of Jabalpur, vii. 32; reorganized the administration of the Ságár and Nárbadá territories after Bundela rising of 1842, xii. 102.
Ellichpúr, District in Berár, iv. 344-347; physical aspects, 344; population, 345; agriculture and commerce, 345; his- tory, 345, 346; administration, 346, 347; climate, 347.
Ellichpúr, *tālik of* Berár, iv. 347.
Ellichpúr, town in Berár, iv. 347, 348.
Ellichpúr, Muhammadan kingdom of S. India (1484-1572), article 'India,' vi. 288.
Elliot, Sir Henry, *Tribes of the N. W. Provinces*, article 'India,' vi. 195 (footnote 2); *History of India as told by its own Historians*, 271 (footnote); 272 (footnotes 3 and 4); 273 (footnote); 287 (footnote 2); 290, 291 (footnotes); 295 (footnote 1); 300 (footnote); 302 (footnote); 306 (footnote 2); 313 (footnote 1). *Local references*-On the story of the Tagá Bráhmans, iv. 182; on the Biars, viii. 495.
Elliot, Hugh, Governor of Madras (1814-20), ix. 67.
Elliot, Sir Walter, his report on arrears in Kistna District, viii. 233; his *Flora Andhríca*, referred to, ix. 81; on the date of the ráths at Mahábalipur, ix. 146.
Elliot, Sir C. A., Chief Commissioner of Assam, i. 342; his *Chronicles of Unao*, quoted on the legend of Sarwán, xii. 272; on the Puríhár Rájpúts in Síkandarpúr, xii. 479; on the Muhammadan conquest of Unao, xii. 428, 429.
Elliot, Capt. C., first administrator of Chittisgarh after annexation (1854), xi. 369.
Elliot, Daniel, acting Governor of Madras (1854), ix. 67.
Elliot, Col. E. K., Chief Commissioner of the Central Provinces (1861, 1864), iii. 320; administration of Raípur on its annexation (1855), xi. 360.
Ellis, Mr., chief of the factory at Patná, murdered by Mr Kásim (1763), xi. 95, 96.
Ellis, Mr., checked the mutiny at Nág- pur by his firm attitude, x. 169.
El lora, village in Deccan, iv. 348-351.
Ellore, town in Madras, iv. 351, 352.
Elphinstone, Lord, built house at Káití, one of the first settlements on the Nilgiris, vii. 310; Governor of Madras (1837-42), ix. 67.
Elphinstone, Mountstuart, his mission to Afghanistán (1809), i. 49; passed through Bikaner, ii. 438, 440; attacked at Poona by Báji Káo, Peshwá (1817), iii. 39; his reforms in Bombay, iv. 40, 75; estimate of the population of Kandahá, vii. 390; present at battle of Pandharpúr (1817), xi. 37; enlarged Government house at Parel, xi. 61; description of Singhána, xii. 529; his *History of India*, quoted, vi. 175 (foot- note 2); 180 (footnote 2); 273 (footnote); 301 (footnote); 302 (footnotes); 306 (footnote 1); on the Sikh organization, xi. 262.
Elwích, Nathaniel, Governor of Madras (1721-25), ix. 67.
Embassments, on the Adjái, i. 25; in Balasor, ii. 8; Bardwán, ii. 132; Bas- sein, ii. 198; the Bhográi, ii. 402; the Bhir Bandh, ii. 462; Birkul, iii. 13; Chandan, iii. 356; Chaprá, iii. 370; Chittagong, iii. 434; Comíllah, iv. 25; Cuttack, iv. 68; Daga, iv. 94; the Dámódar, iv. 107; Darrang, iv. 143; Dera Gházi Khán, iv. 218; Dera Nának, iv. 229, v. 207; on the Dhales- wari, iv. 238; on the Dhalikósor, iv. 239; the Dhodar Ali, iv. 270, 271; at Dhúláí, iv. 282; Dúya, iv. 326, 327; English Bázár, iv. 353; Godrá, v. 121; the Tucker Bandh in Gorkápur, v. 171; in Gurgáon, v. 216; Hatsá, v. 356; on the Hemavati, v. 382; in Henzada, v. 383, 387; in Howrah, v. 461; on the Indús, v. 15; on the Irawádi, v. 21; in Jessór, v. 188; in Kámrúp, v. 363; at Kashmor, viii. 79; Khairúp, viii. 155; Kûtubdá, viii. 380; in Kámpír, viii. 418; Láirkháná, viii. 464; Módnágar, viii. 544; the Nabágangá at Mágurá, ix. 141; Malkápur, ix. 259; Mughalbíhn, ix. 529; Murshídábád, x. 22; Muzáfár- pur, x. 83; on the Eastern Nára, x. 200; Narkher, x. 212; in Nausháhro Abró, x. 246; in Noakhállí, x. 340; the Nuná, x. 417; O-pó, x. 478, 479; in Pún, xi. 300; in Rájsháhí, xi. 428; in Rángoon, xi. 479; Ráwal Pindí, xii. 30; Ráyalcheruvi, xii. 40; Rohna, xii. 63; Rohri, xii. 65; on the Rúpáráyan, xii. 8a; in Sabá-yon, xii. 88; Ságár Island, xii. 110; the Chembámbákam,
INDEX.

Emden East India Company. See Prussian and Emden East India Companies.

Embroidery, gold and silver lace, gold and silver thread, wire, tinsel, etc., vi. 603; made at Agra, i. 76; Ahmadábád, i. 96; Bangalore, ii. 70; Bishnupur, ii. 85; Bombay, iii. 59; Cambay, iii. 272; Cutch, iv. 62; Dacca, iv. 86; Gondal (cord), v. 157; Haidarábád (Sind), v. 282; Jálándhár, vi. 89; Jáhna, vi. 107; Jharg, vii. 211; Jedhpur, viii. 239; Kángrá, vii. 430; Káthiáwar, viii. 96; by the Káhmtis, viii. 144; Lahore (lace), viii. 418; Lucknow, vii. 516, x. 507; Mahéswar, iv. 173; Mírpur, iv. 450; Murshídábád, x. 39; Nawá- nagar, x. 253; Pesháwhar, vii. 154; Punjab (lace), x. 287; Ráver, xii. 14; Sáwántwári, xii. 297; Surat, xii. 129; Sylhet, xii. 153; Umrérr, xii. 423; Yeóla (twist), xii. 555.

Emigration and immigration, from or to, Akyáb, i. 154; Amherst, i. 237; South Arcot, i. 232; Assam, i. 350; Bádálghátit, iv. 454; Bassín, ii. 196; Bengal, ii. 323; Bándárá, ii. 362; Lower Burma, iii. 185, 193; Cachar, iii. 235; Cawnpur, iii. 283; Central Provinces, iii. 305; Chánda, iii. 351; Chittagong, iii. 437; Cochin, iv. 5; Coorí, iv. 33; Cuttack, iv. 68; Dáman-i-Koh, iv. 104; Dámoh, iv. 109, 110; Dárjilling, iv. 132, 133; Dárrang, iv. 145, 148; Déhra Dúín, iv. 175; Dúi, iv. 306; Eastern Dáwár, iv. 332; Western Dáwár, iv. 336; Farídpur, iv. 401; Goa, v. 94; Gujrántwála, v. 181; Berá, v. 226; Héndzada, v. 386; Jábálpur, vii. 32; Jálápígúri, vii. 115; Jhání, vii. 221; Kátmúr, vii. 360; Laccadive Islands, viii. 395; Láhrádágá, viii. 479; Madras, ix. 26; Maimánsingh, ix. 197; Máládh, ix. 240; Mánbhum, ix. 281; Mándáli, ix. 303; Mergú, ix. 409; Múltán, x. 5; Múzaffápurg, x. 59; Múzaffarpur, x. 80; Nilgiri Hills, x. 309; Nowgong, x. 410; Pámibam, xi. 23; Punjab, xi. 271; Ráñágúri, xii. 6, 7, 8; Ráival Pindi, xii. 25; Ságár, xii. 103; Sálem, xii. 159; Séeón, xii. 311; Sháhpur, xii. 363; Síálkot, xii. 443; Sibságár, xii. 463; Sírsá, xii. 12, 13; Sylhet, xii. 150; Tanjore, xii. 185; Táráí, xiii. 209; Thána, xiii. 253; Timevelli, xiii. 304, 305; Travancore, xiii. 347; Upper Sínd Frontier, xiii. 440. Eminábád, town in Punjab, iv. 352. Empire in India, British. See History of British rule in India. Empire, The Mughál. See Mughal Empire, The. Enamelling on gold and silver, Lower Burma, i. 198; Haidarábád (Sind), v. 282; Jaipur, vii. 53; Kángrá, vii. 430; Maulmain, iv. 371; Múltán, x. 13; Partávgarh (Rájputána), xi. 77; (koftá-gíri) Kotí in Síálkot, xii. 447, 448. Engineering Colleges. See Colleges. English in India, The (1496-1689), article 'India,' vi. pp. 363-377. Attempts to reach India by the North-West passage, 363; Thomas Stephens, the earliest recorded English traveller in India (1579), 363, 364; Fitch, Newberry, and Leedes (1583), 364; first Charter of the East India Company (1600), 364; later East India Companies, 365; the amalgamated Companies (1709), 365; early English voyages to India (1600-12), 365, 366; British defeat of the Portuguese fleet at Swally (1615), 366; Sir Thomas Roe, British Ambassador to India (1615), 367; wars between English and Dutch, 367, 368; massacre of Amboyna, and expulsion of the British from the Eastern Archipelago, 368; early Indian factories in India, 367, 368; Madras founded (1639), 399; Húgul, Balasar, and Káśimbázár factories, 369, 370; Bombay ceded to the British Crown (1661), and the Presidency transferred thither from Surat (1684-87), 370; Bengal separated from Madras (1687), 370; Sir John Child, styled 'Governor-General,' 370, 371; English oppressed in Bengal by the native Víceroys, 371; the Company starts on territorial sway (1689), 371; causes of England's success in India, and of the failure of other European powers, 377. See also Factories. English Bázár, town in Bengal, iv. 352, 353. Eng-ráy, town in Lower Burma, iv. 353. Eng-ráy-gíy, lake in Burma, iv. 353, 354. Ennore, town in Madras, iv. 354. Entalli, suburb of Calcutta, iv. 354. Epidemics. See Medical aspect sections in the District articles, and Cholera, Fever, Small-pox. Eran, village in Central Provinces, iv. 354, 355. Erándol, town and Sub-division in Bombay, iv. 355. Ernád, tjáuk in Madras, iv. 355. Ernágúdem. See Yernagudem.
INDEX.

Ernakolam, town in Madras, iv. 355, 356.
Ernâl, town in Madras, iv. 356.
Erode, tâluk in Madras, iv. 356, 357.
Erode, town in Madras, iv. 357.
Erskine, Mr., first Collector of Ongole (1790), x. 264.
Eruvâdi, town in Madras, iv. 357.
Estainge, Admiral D', took Timeri (1758), xii. 207.
Etah, District in N.-W. Provinces, iv. 357-366; physical aspects, 358; history, 358-360; population, 360, 361; distribution of the people into town and country, 361, 362; agriculture, 362, 363; natural calamities, 363, 364; commerce, trade, etc., 364; administration, 364, 365; medical aspects, 365, 366.
Etah, tâluk in N.-W. Provinces, iv. 366.
Etaiyapuram, town in Madras, iv. 367.
Etâlah, District in N.-W. Provinces, iv. 367-377; physical aspects, 367-370; history, 370-372; population, 372-374; distribution into town and country, 374; agriculture, 374, 375; natural calamities, 376; commerce and trade, 376; administration, 376, 377; medical aspects, 377.
Ethnical division of the population, article 'India,' vi. 51, 52; 73, 74. See also Population section in the several District articles, and Aborigines.
Ettiapuram, estate in Madras, iv. 380.
European and Indian languages merely varieties of Aryan speech, vi. 76.
European Settlements (1498 to 18th century), article 'India,' vi. chap. xiv. pp. 350-377. The Portuguese in India, 356-361; early Portuguese voyages, Covilham (1487), and Vasco da Gama (1498), 357, 358; state of India on arrival of Portuguese, 358; Portuguese territorial expedition (1500), 358; Portuguese supremacy in the Eastern Seas (1500-1600), 358, 359; capture of Goa by Albuquerque (1510), 359; Portuguese cruelties, 359; Albuquerque's policy of conciliation, 359, 360; later Portuguese Viceroyos, their oppressions and conquests, 360; downfall of the Portuguese in India (1639-1739), 360, 361; Portuguese possessions in 1851, 361; mixed descendants, 361. The Dutch in India (1602-1824), 359-362; Dutch East India Companies, 361; Dutch supremacy in the Eastern Seas (1600-1700), 362; their brilliant progress, but short-sighted policy and ultimate downfall, 362; Dutch relics in India, 363. The early English in India, 363-371; attempts to reach India by the North-West passage, 363; Thomas Stephens, the first authentic English traveller in India (1579), 363, 364; later travellers, Pitch, Newberry, and Leedes (1583), 364; first Charter of the East India Company (1600), 364; later East India Companies (1635, 1655, and 1698), 365; the amalgamated Company (1709), 365; early English voyages (1600-12), 365; defeat of the Portuguese fleet at Swally, off Surat (1615), 366; Sir Thomas Roe, first English Ambassador to India (1615), 367; treaty with the Dutch (1616), 367; English expelled from the Spice Islands and Java by the Dutch (1620-21), 367; establishment of English factories at Agra and Patnâ (1620), 367; Masulipatam factory established (1622), 368; English expelled from Eastern Archipelago, and retire to India, 368; Emperor's Farman granting English liberty to trade in Bengal, 368, 369; Madras founded (1639), 369; Hugli factory established (1640), 369; Kâsimbâzár factory (1658), 369, 370; Bombay ceded to the British Crown (1661), 370; Presidency removed from Surat to Bombay (1684-87), 370; separation of Bengal from Madras (1681), 370; Sir John Child, styled 'Governor-General' (1686), 370, 371; Calcutta founded (1686), 371; the Company embarks on territorial sway (1689), 371; French East India Companies and possessions in 1851, 372; Danish, Scotch, and Spanish Companies, 372; the German or Ostend Company, 372; its Indian settlements (1772), 373; its successful experimental voyages and political objects, 373; 374; Ostend Company bankrupt and destroyed (1783-84), and extinguished (1793), 374; the Prussian and Embeden Companies, 374-376; Swedish Company (1731), 376; causes of failure of foreign European Companies, and of English success in India, 376, 377; European traders in India in 1872 and 1881, 377. See also Danish, Dutch, English, French, German, and Portuguese.
Europeans in India. See Population section in each Provincial article, and especially Bombay, iii. 80; Calcutta, iii. 256; Goa, v. 91; Madras, ix. 108.
Evans, Capt., his administration in Nimâr. x. 331.
Evans, Col., put down rebellion in Thar and Pârkar (1859), xiii. 265.
Everest, Mount, in Himaíasayas, iv. 380; highest measured mountain in the world, vi. 5.

Everest, Sir George, Surveyor-General of India, mountain named after, iv. 380, v. 408.

Everest, Rev. Mr., calculations regarding silt discharge of the Ganges, vi. 27.

Exchange, Loss by, vi. 469.

Excommunication from caste privileges, vi. 199, 200.

Excise administration, distilleries, rice-beer, opium, gñijá, charas, vi. 454, 455, 467; expenditure, and income of British India, 465-470.

Executive Council of the Governor-General, vi. 432.

Expeditions, Military—frontier and other—all against the Akas (1839, 1884), i. 136; the Ambela (1863), i. 227, 228; into Bhattáná (1810, 1818), ii. 379; the Bhútán (1865), ii. 417; against the Lushás (1871, 1872), iii. 232, 448, 449, viii. 531; against the Angámí Nagás (1880, 1881), iii. 252, x. 144-146; into the Dangs (1818), iv. 115; against the Daphnas (1874, 1875), iv. 120; the Sikkim (1849, 1850), iv. 131, xii. 485; the Gúmsur (1835-37), v. 4; against the Gáros, v. 27; against Háthras (1817), v. 355; the Jaintia Hills (1862, 1863), vii. 48, viii. 172; Kháí Hills (1829-33), viii. 171; the Kuttúr, viii. 238; into Merwárá (1819, 1820), ix. 416, 417; into the Mishmi Hills (1855), ix. 463; against the Mohmands (1851, 1854, 1864), ix. 475; the Parla Kínedí (1768, 1833-35, 1837), xi. 64, 65; against Putúr (1837), xi. 336; into Rampá (1858, 1879), xi. 454; against the Kols into Singnáhbm (1820, 1821, 1826, 1837), xii. 533; against the Singphos, xii. 542; into Thar and Párkár (1859), xiii. 264, 265; against the Kukís from Tipperah (1861), xiii. 315.

Export trade of India, its origin and growth, analysis and principal staples of foreign trade, vi. 567, 569-580; distribution of exports to different countries, vi. 569, 580; coasting trade, vi. 584-586.

Exports and imports, of Afgañistán, i. 40; Assam, i. 367, 368; Bengal, ii. 312-314; Bhútán, ii. 415; Bombay, iii. 62, 63; Lower Bumá, iii. 199, 200; Upper (then Independent) Bumá, iii. 218; Calcutta, iii. 264-266; Central Provinces, iii. 319; Chittángong, iii. 445; Dacca, iv. 91; Berár, v. 271, 272; Karáchí, vii. 455-458; Lahore, viii. 418; Madras Presidency, ix. 61, 62; Madras city, ix. 111, 112; Mangalore, ix. 313, 314; Nepal, x. 282, 283; N.-W. Provinces, x. 392-394; Patná, xi. 110-114; Punjab, xi. 284-286; Rangoon, xi. 484-486; Sind, xii. 522; Tutícorín, xiii. 386. See also Sea-borne trade.

External sources of the ancient history of India, vi. 163.

Eyre, Sir Vincent, relieved Arrah (1857), i. 333, 334, xii. 329.

F

Fabricius, Lutheran missionary in Madras, ix. 25.

Factories, Steam cotton. See Steam cotton factories.

Factories, Silk. See Silk manufacture.

Factories, Old East India Company's, including Commercial Residences and Lodges, Anjengo (1695), i. 291, 292; Bújítpur, i. 439; Balásor, ii. 5; Bandúrúnlanka, ii. 56; Negrais, ii. 94; Bassein, ii. 194; Broach (1616), iii. 109; Calicut (1616), iii. 270; Chandrákona, iii. 364; Cochin (1683), iv. 12; Cuddalore, iv. 46; Dacca, iv. 81; Armagn, near Durgáravapatnam, iv. 326; English Bázár (1770), iv. 353; Ganjam (1678), v. 3, 9; Hublí, v. 467; Húglí (1640), v. 491, 500; Injáram (1708), vi. 18; Jahánábád (1760), vi. 43; Jaleswar, vi. 104; Jangipur, vii. 137; Kálýán (1674), vii. 347; Karwár (1638, 1682, 1750), viii. 54, 55; Kášmírbázár (1658), viii. 80, 81; Kumárkhálí, viii. 346; Lahori Bandar, viii. 419; Madáppollam, viii. 537; Madras (1639), ix. 103; Kísórígnaj in Mímánsíng, ix. 198; in Málków (1666), ix. 242; Masúlipatám (1622), ix. 353; Nándurábár (1666), x. 195; Nárspúr (1677), x. 215; Nílapálli (1751), x. 301; Nízámpatám (1621), x. 338; in Nóákáhí (1756), x. 343; Píppí (1634), x. 186; Pónání (1662), x. 197; Rákúpur, xiii. 384, 385; Rámúpur Beáualeh, x. 462; Rágamái, xi. 470; Rangoon (1790), xi. 482; Sháhbandar, xii. 340; Sónáumukhi, xii. 58; Surat (1612), xii. 121; Surúl, xiii. 139; Syríam, xii. 158; Tatta, xii. 218; Téllecherí (1683), xii. 237; Vengúlra (1772), xii. 470; Vírvásarm (1634), xii. 478; Vízágapatám, xiii. 485, 498.

Factories, Old Danish, Calicut (1752), xii. 270; Porto Novo, xii. 222; Sérampúr, xiii. 318; Tranquebar (1620), xiii. 183, 340, 341.

Factories, Old Dutch, Baránagar, ii. 122;
INDEX.

Bimlipatam, ii. 461; Broach (1617), iii. 113; Cannanore (1650), ii. 276; Chariap, iii. 370; Chinsurah, iii. 419; Jaganadhapur, iii. 472; Daaca, iv. 51; Falta, iv. 391; Masulipatam, ix. 353; Pahkollu (1652), xi. 533; Pulicat (1609), x. 239; Râmpur Benaulieh, xii. 402; Sadrâs (1647), xii. 94; Surat (1618), xiii. 121; Syriam (1631), xiii. 158; Tanganeri, xiii. 180; Tuticorn, xiii. 300, 358; Vengurla (1638), xiii. 470.

Factories, Old French, Calcute (1722), ii. 270; Chandarnagar (1673), iii. 356, 357; Chariap, iii. 370; Daaca, iv. 81; English Bâzâr, iv. 353; Mahé (1722), ix. 179; Masulipatam (1669), ix. 352; Pondicherry (1674), x. 198; Yanâon, xiii. 547.

Factories, Old German, Bânkipur, ii. 77.

Factories, Old Portuguese, Beypur, ii. 335; Bhatkali (1505), ii. 377; Calicut (1501, 1513), iii. 269, 270; Cannanore (1505), iii. 276; Chariap, iii. 370; Chaul (1505), iii. 376; Cochin (1502), iv. 11; Damân (1558), iv. 101; Goa, v. 100; Hûgli (1537), v. 449; Porto Nove, xii. 222; Quilon (1593), xii. 340. See also Portuguese in India.

Fa Hian, Chinese Buddhist pilgrim of the fifth century, article 'India,' vi. 155. Local notices—Visited or mentions Allahabâd, i. 186; Bahrâiâ, i. 427; Bengal, ii. 275; Buddha Gayâ, iii. 125; Taxila, iv. 270; the 'Solitary Mountain' identified with Giriyâk, v. 85; Tu-wei (Tandwâ), v. 507; Kasiâ, viii. 79; Ladakh, viii. 399; the Maldives Islands, ix. 250; Tamlik, ix. 428, xii. 171; Muttra, v. 53; Sravasti (Sahet Mahet), x. 484, xii. 128; Pushkalavati, xii. 147; Râjagriha, xii. 380, 381; Sankisa, xii. 223, 224.

Fairs, generally associated with religious festivals, held at Agardwip, i. 77; Ahâr, i. 81; Ahmadabâd, i. 95; Ajodhya, i. 135; Akbarpur (N.-W. P.), ii. 139; Akot, i. 145; Alavakâwa, i. 164; Alipur (C. P.), i. 181; Allahabâd, i. 192, 198; Alwar, i. 205; Amalner, i. 208; Amarnâth, i. 211; Ambâd, i. 212; Amritsar, i. 259, 265; Anandpur (Punjab), i. 273; Anwa, i. 295; Aror, i. 332; Asasunâ, i. 337; Asha, i. 338; Atûr, i. 383; Aurungbâd Sayyid, i. 388; Bachireddipâlem, iv. 406; Bâtâin, i. 409; Bagesar, iv. 414; Bâghherâhât, i. 417; Bahrâi, i. 435; Bâràm Ghât, i. 437; Bajrangarh, i. 439; Baksar, i. 450; Baldeva, ii. 11; Ballabhpur, ii. 17; Ballia, ii. 23; Bâlotra, ii. 24; Unâi, near Bânsdâ, ii. 99; Barââlâr Hills, ii. 115; Barhali-

ganj, ii. 150; Bawangaja Hill, ii. 181; Batesar, ii. 216; Bausi, ii. 217; Belgaum, ii. 237; Bêlâvî, ii. 251; Beri, ii. 325; Bettâ, ii. 328; Bhâdarsa, ii. 337; Bhâdabhût, ii. 338; Bhadrâcha-lam, ii. 339; Bhangarhât, ii. 369; Bhartpur, ii. 376; Bhâwanândpur, ii. 384; Bheraghat, ii. 386; Bhertagón, ii. 387; Bhidri, ii. 399; Bhir, ii. 421; Bijnuar, ii. 435; Bisalpur, ii. 15; Bishanpur Nâshan Khâs, ii. 16; Bithûr, ii. 20; Bittrâ-ganta, ii. 20; Bowring-pet, ii. 95; Budhâta, ii. 128; Budikot, ii. 129; Bukera, iii. 129; Châbâsâ, iii. 324; Chakultor, iii. 326; Chânâd, iii. 355; Chândod, iii. 360; Châtsu, iii. 375; Chhipia, iv. 404; Chik Devarâj Sâgar, iv. 409; Chikmagâlûr, iv. 411; Chilambaram, iv. 412; Chimbûr, iv. 417; Chitalâmâri, iv. 429; Chitarkot, iv. 429; Conjevaram, iv. 26; Dâin-hât, iv. 95; Dalgomâ, iv. 97; Dal-mau, iv. 99, 100; Kundalpur and Bân-dakpur in Damoh, iv. 112; Dârwanî, iv. 151; Dâsna, iv. 154; Debi Pâtan, iv. 164; Dera Ghâzi Khân, iv. 218; Deulâgânâ Râjâ, iv. 230; Devanhallî, iv. 232; Devjâgân, iv. 234; Dewâlâwâra, iv. 235; Dholghib, iv. 238; Dhubâmpur, iv. 241; Hûlûr, iv. 251; and Gudgaddapur in Dhâwâr, iv. 260; Dholpur, iv. 277, 278; Machkund and Salpan in Dholpur, iv. 278; Dûhîâ, iv. 283; Dûhûnî, iv. 283; Diggi, iv. 287; Diwângiri, iv. 308; Dodi-ballâpur, iv. 311; Baneswar and Galliâkot in Dûngârâpur, iv. 323, 324; Elephanta, iv. 344; Émînâbâd, iv. 352; Dôba in Étâwî, iv. 376; Fatehpur-Churâsî, iv. 433; Gângal, iv. 466; Garhaulî, v. 14; Garhduvâl, v. 14; Garhmukhteswar, v. 16; Gaurîpur, v. 42; Chochakpur in Ghâzîpur, v. 69; Godnâ, v. 139; Jarro, near Gogunda, v. 140; Gobâna, v. 141; Gokarû, v. 142; Golâ, v. 143; Gonda, v. 157; Goona, v. 159; Gorabâzâr, v. 163; Dongkal in Gûjranwâlâ, v. 185, xiii. 535; Gurkha, v. 224; Haidarabâd (Oudh), v. 289; New Hâlî, v. 294; Bilgrâm, Hattia, Haran, and Barsuya in Hardoi, v. 325, 326; Hardwâr, v. 333, 334; Hargâm, v. 335; Kolhâwârâ in Harha, v. 336; Harû, v. 342; Hindau, v. 414; Hîngû, v. 422; Hirdeaugân, v. 423; Hongal, v. 440; Chintpurni and Mûkeriâ in Hoshiarpur, v. 456; Hosûr, v. 460; Indââpur, v. 510; Isâmâbâd Bijnâuli, vii. 27; Jaîsalmer, vii. 70; Jâtupur, vii. 73; Jalpesh, vii. 118; Janjiâ, vii. 141; Mariâhu and Kar-chului in Jaunpur, vii. 157; Choya
trade, commerce, etc., 386, 387; administration, 387; medical aspects, 387, 388.

Faizabad, tahsil in Oudh, iv. 388.

Faizabad, town in Oudh, iv. 388, 389.

Faiz All Khan Bahadur, Sir, appointed to administer State of Kotah (1874), viii. 305; holds jagir of Pahasu, x. 528.

Faizpur, town in Bombay, iv. 389.

Faiz-ullah Khan, son of Ali Muhammad, the Rohilla, became Nawab of Rampur, his history, xi. 456; his tomb, xi. 459.

Fakhrpur, village and pargana in Oudh, iv. 380, 390.

Fakirganj, village in Bengal, iv. 390.

Fakuhat, village in Bengal, iv. 390.

False Point, cape, harbour, and lighthouse in Bengal, iv. 390, 391; history of harbour, 391; trade, 391.

Falta, village in Bengal, iv. 391, 392.

Family history, of the Maharao of Alwar, i. 203, 205; Nawab of Bahawalpur, i. 423, 424; Maharajah of Balrampur, ii. 24; Maharajah of Bijnarh, ii. 80, 81; Maharajah of Bardwan, i. 127, 128; Gaukhwar of Baroda, i. 160-164; Maharajah of Benares, ii. 255, 256; Maharajah of Bhatpur, ii. 373, 374; Thakur Sahib of Bhuanagar, ii. 380, 381; Begam of Bhopal, iv. 403, 405; Maharajah of Bikaner, iv. 440; Maharao Raja of Bundi, iii. 158; Nawab of Cambay, iii. 273; Raja of Chanchrur or Jessore, iii. 347, 348, vi. 154, 185; Raja of Cochin, iv. 9; Rao of Cuttack, iv. 61, 63; Maharajah of Darbhangan, iv. 127, 128; Raja of Datta, iv. 156; Maharajah of Deo, iv. 198; Raja of Dharpur, iv. 246, 247; Raja of Dholpur, iv. 276, 277; Raja Sahib of Dhrangadra, iv. 279; Maharawal of Dungarpur, iv. 324; Maharajah of Dariganj, iv. 332; Maharajah of Dharwar, iv. 337, 338; Raja of Faridkot, iv. 392, 393; Maharajah of Gwalior, v. 230-233; Nizam of Haidarabad, v. 248, 252; Raja of Hill Tipperah, v. 396; Maharajah of Indore, vii. 57; Maharajah of Jaipur, vii. 55, 57; Maharawal of Jaisalmer, vii. 67, 68; Nawab of Janjira, vii. 140, 141; Rana of Jhala-
wadi, vii. 199, 200; Raja of Jind, vii. 232; Maharajah of Jodhpur, vii. 240, 243; Nawab of Junagarh, vii. 262; Raja of Kapurthala, vii. 441, 442; Maharajah of Karauli, vii. 473, 474; Maharajah of Kashmir and Jammu, vii. 61, 62; Mir of Khairpur, viii. 134, 135; Maharajah of Kishangarh, viii. 222, 223; Nawab of Kohat, viii. 245; Raja of Kolhapur, viii. 281, 283; Maharao of Kotah, viii. 304, 306; Maharajah of Kuch Behar, viii. 319, 322;
INDEX.

iv. 428; Ganjám, v. 7; Garhwál, v. 22; Gaya, v. 50; Gurgáon, v. 221; Hamírpur, v. 393; Hissár, v. 431; Húglí, v. 495; Jabálpur, vii. 34; Jaláun, vii. 100; Jaunpur, vii. 157; Jhánsí, vii. 224; 225; Káladgí, vii. 318; Kármú, viii. 40; 41; Káshmír, viii. 73; Khándesh, viii. 157; Kherí, viii. 105; Kístná, viii. 231; Kolába, viii. 268; Kopárágon, viii. 293; Láilitpur, viii. 455; Lucknow, viii. 497; 499; Madras, ix. 37-40; Madura, ix. 129, 130; Mánípur, ix. 209; Malláni, ix. 261; Máníbhúm, ix. 284; Míndapur, ix. 130; Mirzápur, ix. 459; Monghír, ix. 486; Morádábdá, ix. 510; Múttra, x. 49, 50; Mysóre, x. 105, 106; Nádýá, x. 137; Násk, x. 232, 233; Ínllóre, x. 268; N.-W. Provinces, x. 390-392; Oríssa, x. 463-467; Pálipán Agency, x. 539; Patáila, xi. 80; Pháltán, xi. 164; Poona, xi. 208; Purí, xi. 307, 308; Purníma, xi. 327; Ráí Bárí, xi. 356; Ráipúr, xi. 374; Rájprétná, xi. 424; Rájísháhí, xi. 435; Rohták, xii. 74, 75; Saharánpur, xii. 121, 122; Salem, xii. 158, 162, 163; Santál Pargána, xii. 233, 234; Sárán, xii. 256, 257; Sáttára, xii. 281, 282; Sháhjáhanpúr, xii. 346, 351, 352; Shólápúr, xii. 413; 416, 417; Singhbhúm, xii. 539; Sírohi, xii. 6; Sirá, xii. 11, 17; Sítápúr, xii. 36; Timnevelli, xii. 301, 307; Tírúpatúr, xii. 326; Twenty-four Pargánas, xii. 396; Unáó, xii. 430, 433; Wáó, xii. 520.

Famine warnings. See Natural Calamities under the several District articles.

Faradnágár, village in Bengal, iv. 392.

Farah, town in N.-W. Provinces, iv. 392.

Faráizí, sect of Muhammadans, to be found in Bákarganj, i. 444; Bográ, iii. 28; Dáccá, iv. 83; Dínájpur, iv. 293; Fáridpur, their doctrines, iv. 398-400; Goálpárá, v. 115; Kámrúp, vii. 360; Lákhpír, viii. 431; Mátháh, ix. 243; Nádýá, x. 139; Noákhalí, x. 344; Nwogwong, x. 410; Pabhá, x. 414, 415; Rángpur, xi. 494; Síbáságar, xii. 464; the Sándarbans, xii. 111.

Fáridápur, village in the Deccan, iv. 392.

Faría de Souza, Aánnál, 1581-84, quoted, on Barkalír, ii. 156; the embassy to Chítattágon (1538), iii. 435; Martabán, ix. 350.

Fáridábád, town in Punjab, iv. 392.

Fáridkórt, State in Punjab, iv. 392, 393.

Fáridkórt, chief town of State in Punjab, iv. 393.

Fáridpur, District in Bengal, iv. 393-407; physical aspects, 394-397; history, 397, 398; population, 398; Múham-
INDEX.

Feræ Nature. See Animals, wild, and Zoology.

Ferdousi, Persian poet and historian in the days of Mahmûd of Ghazni, article 'I ndia,' vi. 275.

Fergusson, Mr. James, Paper in the Journal of the Royal Asiatic Society for April 1880, quoted, article 'India,' vi. 147 (footnote); 'Tree and Serpent Worship,' quoted, vi. 185 (footnote 4), 204 (footnote 1); History of Architecture, vi. 304 (footnotes). Local notices—His works quoted, on Mount Abû, i. 9-12; Agra, i. 71; Ahmadâbâd, i. 98; Ajanta, i. 114-116; Amber, i. 228, 229; Amrâvatî, i. 252; Bhilsa, ii. 393, 394; Bijâpur, ii. 425; the palace at Delhi, iv. 186, 187; Elephanta, iv. 343; Ellora, iv. 349, 350; Gaur, v. 40; Girnâr, v. 86; Gwalior, v. 234, 235; Halebid, v. 295; Jambukeswaram, vi. 120; Kanârak, vii. 385; Kârî, viii. 13-16; Lucknow, viii. 507, 511; Madura, ix. 133; Mahâbâlipur, ix. 145-147; Pâltâna, xi. 8-10; Panduah, xi. 42; Râjamahendri, xi. 382; Râmeswaram, xi. 443-445; Salsette, xii. 169, 170; Sânchî, xii. 195, 196; Akbar’s tomb at Sikandra, xii. 481; Sirângam, xiii. 80, 81; Swatkh of No-Ground, xiii. 143; Tanjore, xiii. 195, 196; Tinnevellî, xiii. 312.

Ferishta. See Firishta.

Fernandez, Francis, his use of the word Bengali, ii. 270.

Ferokh, deserted town in Madras, iv. 436.

Ferozâbâd. See Firozâbâd.

Ferozâbâd, pargânâ in Oudh. See Firozâbâd.

Ferozepur. See Firozpur.

Ferozesbâh. See Firozshâh.

Ferrier, quoted, on Afghanistan, i. 35, 36, 38; the Koh-i-Bâba, i. 54; his estimate of the population of Herat, v. 391; of Kandahâr, vii. 390.

Ferries, across the Swât at Abâzái, i. 2; across the Adjâi at Sankhâi, i. 25; across the Ganges, Tons, and Belan in Allahâbâd, i. 185; across the Beas and Râvi in A mrisar, i. 254, and the Sulâj, i. 262; across the Sonâr at Aslânâ, i. 340; across the Gogra and Râpî in Bahrâich, i. 432; across the Râpî at Balrámpur, ii. 26; at Bânsi, ii. 101, and in Bâstî, ii. 213; across the Beas, ii. 221; across the Tungabhâdra in Bellary, ii. 247; across the Kistna at Bezwâda, ii. 330; across the Dalâî in Bîjî, ii. 437; across the Sulâj at Bilâspur, ii. 454; across the Chambal, iii. 331; across the Indus at Kureshi, iv. 216; across the Narbâdâ...

Fatehpur, takśil in N. W. Provinces, iv. 430.

Fatehpur, town in N. W. Provinces, iv. 430, 431.

Fatehpur, town, takśil, and pargânâ in Oudh, iv. 431, 432.

Fatehpur, village in Central Provinces, iv. 432.

Fatehpur, town in Râjputâna, iv. 432.

Fatehpur Chaurâsi, town and pargânâ in Oudh, iv. 432, 433.

Fatehpur Sikri, takśil in N. W. Provinces, iv. 433.


Fattura Râjâ, at head of Gujârs threatened Gangoh, but defeated (1857), iv. 477.

Fatwa, town in Bengal, iv. 435.

Faulmann’s Buch der Schrift, quoted, article 'India,' vi. 103 (footnote).

Fauna of India, article 'India,' vi. 10. See also Zoology, vi. 652-66.

Fawcett, Col., commanding in Bundelkhand campaign, was defeated by Amir Khân, viii. 363.

Fâzîlka, town and takśil in Punjab, iv. 435, 436.

Fazîl Ali, notorious bandit in Oudh, killed Col. Boileau, v. 149.

Fazl Muhammad Khân, mutineer leader, seized Râhatgarh, but was hanged (1858), xi. 345, 346.

Fazl-ulla Khân, Haidar Ali’s general, took Saddâshivgarh (1763), xii. 92.

Felspar, found in the Anamalai Hills, i. 270; Bangalore, ii. 59; Bantwâl, ii. 104; Bhandârâ, ii. 360; Chennâlpat, iii. 381; Chitaldrûg, iii. 423; Dubrâj pur, iv. 418; Gooty, v. 160; Hassan, v. 346; Hindu Kush, v. 417; Jâbalpur, vii. 30; Khândesh, vii. 151; Kolâr, viii. 273; Madras Presidency, iv. 4; Madura, ix. 121; Mahendragiri, ix. 172; Monghyr, ix. 480; Mysore, x. 91, 92; Palni Mountains, xi. 17.

Felt, made in Afghanistan, i. 39; at Bahrâîch, i. 432; Balrámpur, ii. 26; Bhera, ii. 386, xii. 366; Jârwâl, vii. 144; Kandahâr, vii. 391; Kolhâpur, viii. 284.

Female education, article ‘India,’ vi. 478, 479.

Females, Proportion of. See Population section in each District article.
INDEX.

111

at Khal, i.v. 246; in Dholpur, i.v. 273; across the Brahmaputra at Dhubri, i.v. 280; across the Jumna and Chambal in Etawah, i.v. 369; across the Gogra in Faizabád, i.v. 384; across the Ganges at Fatehpur, i.v. 415; across the Ganges at Garhmukhteswar, v. 16; across the Indus at Gidu-Jo-Tando (steam), v. 77, 287; across the Gogra, v. 139; across the Gúmti (Oudh), v. 200; across the Gúmti (Bengal), v. 201; across the Beas and Ráví in Gurdaspur, v. 207; in Haidarábád (Sind), v. 282; at the Sutlej and Beas in Hoshiáрpur, v. 451, 452; across the Indus at Hasain Beli, v. 503; across the Sáí at Parshádepur, v. 65; across the Brahmaputra at Jamálpur, v. 119; in Janjíra, v. 140; across the Parwan, Newáj, Kálí Sind, Aú, and Chhota Kálí Sind in Jháláwár, v. 198; across the Jehlé and Chénáb in Jháng, v. 211; across the Ganges at Jhúsí, v. 231; across the Kábúl, v. 276, 277; across the Mahi in Káira, v. 366; across the Kalang at Rahá, v. 323, xi. 345; across the Jumna at Kálpi, v. 343; across the Uhlás at Kalyán, v. 346; across the Ganges at Kamarud-din-nagar, v. 351; across the Godávari at Kapileswarapuram, v. 440; between Bombay and Mora in Karáňa (steam), v. 467; across the Dámodár at Kásbá, v. 59; across the Indus in Khairúpur, v. 136; in Kherí, v. 190; across the Kístána, v. 235; across the Ambá at Kolád, v. 269; between Bombay, Revas, and Dharambar, v. 269; across the Chambal at Kótáh, v. 308; across the Indus at Kotrí, v. 315; across the Indus in Lárhána, v. 464; across the Gúmti in Lucknow, v. 500; across the Mánáš, i.x. 276; across the Narbádá at Mandelsar, i.x. 308; across the Jíri into Mánipur, i.x. 325; across the Máštái channel, i.x. 351; Maung-daw, i.x. 373; across the Jehlám at Miáni, i.x. 378; across the Indus and Nárá in Meará, i.x. 397; across the Kábúl at Míchní, i.x. 423; across the Sutléj in Montgomery, i.x. 500; across the Kóri creek at Mughálbíhír, i.x. 528; across the Sutléj in Múltán, x. 9; across the Jehlám and Kíshen Gángá at Muzaffarábád, x. 54; across the Brahmaputra at Násirábád, x. 237; across the Indus at Naushahro, x. 244; across the Chauká and Sarjá in Nígháán, x. 299; in Nákhráhí, x. 340; across the Irándí at Pa-daung, x. 524; across the Ganges, Gúmti, and Sáí in Pártábgarh, xi. 72; across the Indus, Swáti, and Kábúl in Pesháwar, xi. 155; across the Sárda at Sherpur, and Jatápur, xi. 171; across the Sáí in Ráí Báréli, x. 352; across the Jumna at Rágájpur (N. W. P.), xi. 386; across the Ganges at Rágíghát, xi. 388; across the Tísta at Káuní in Rangpur (steam), xi. 499; across the Indus at Kohri (steam), xi. 67; across the Ganges at Sálkhyá (steam), xi. 167; across the Indus in Síhwán, xii. 305; across the Ganges at SháházádPUR, xii. 371; across the Ganges at Sírsa, xii. 21; across the Súbansíri, xii. 84; across the Indus at Súkkur (steam), xii. 92; across the Táptí at Mándví and Súrat, xiii. 117; between Súrat, Gogo, and Bhaunágar (steam), xiii. 129; in Tándo Muhammad Khán, xiii. 178; across the Tons at Málhar, xiii. 339; across the Bhápíráth at Udhánpur, xii. 415; across the Híglí at Ulábárá, xiii. 419; across the Beas at Váirowál, xii. 461; at Vizagapatam, xiii. 498.

Festivals, Religious, held at Aíhiyári, i. 82; Ajmíre, i. 132; Alavákhaíwá, i. 164; Allahábád, i. 199; Ambúlálpá, i. 230; Anamásdrapet, i. 272; Anantápur, i. 280; Antravedi, i. 294; Anupshahr, i. 295; Aripálap, i. 330; Atrírâlá, i. 377; Ávání, i. 390; Bachíreddípálem, i. 406; Bdírínáth, i. 411; Badírpur, i. 411; Bahráich, i. 435; Baíkánthpur, i. 437; Báiárám Ghát, i. 437; Baiáriní river, i. 438; Ballábhpur in honour of Jagámání, ii. 17; Ballíá, ii. 23; Batesar, ii. 216; Baúsí, ii. 217; Bechrájí, ii. 222; Belgáum, ii. 237, 238; Belur, ii. 252; Bhímáveram, ii. 396; Bhírí, ii. 339; Birnárá, iii. 13; Bítíhrú, ii. 20; Chákultór, iii. 326; Chhipíra, iii. 404; Chilambaram, iii. 413; Chítárkott, iii. 429; Chunhángírí, iii. 459; Chunchátkatta, iii. 459; Chunchánghi, iii. 459; in Coíchín, iv. 8; Comórin, iv. 25; Conjeváram, iv. 26; in Cuddadáph, iv. 54; Dakór, iv. 69; Kundálpur and Bándákpur in Damóh, iv. 112; Debi Pátań, iv. 164; Deo, iv. 198; Deobdínb, iv. 199; Deulgéó Kájá, iv. 230, 231; Devaráyurga, iv. 232; Dholpur, iv. 278; Doharágháit, iv. 312; Éléphantá, iv. 343, 344; in Etáh, iv. 364; Fatwá, iv. 435; Ganjám (Mysóre), v. 9; Garhídvlá, v. 14; Gármukhítéras, v. 16; Göháná, v. 141; Gólá, v. 143; Gósáinájón, v. 174; Dóñkal in Gujrát, v. 185; Hámplí, v. 308; in Hardóí, v. 325, 326; Hardáwár, v. 333; 334; Hargám, v. 335; Harhá, v. 336; Herumáía, v. 393; Hoskót, v. 459; Jajmáu, vii. 72, 73;
INDEX.

Jewalamukhi, vii. 162; Katás and Choya Sáidan Sháh in Jehlam, vii. 175; Káháhastí, vii. 321; Kálighat, vii. 326; Kámakhyá, vii. 349; Kapílmut, vii. 441; Karanábás, vii. 465; Karigáta, vii. 9; Kázípúra, vii. 108; KotaIá, vii. 308; Kotapakkonda, vii. 309; Kundada-betta, vii. 363; Lahárpur, vii. 401; Madheswaranamálaí, viii. 541; Mahábán, ix. 152; Mahámuní, ix. 155, 156; Mábéshe, ix. 172; Mathura, ix. 365; Melukote, i. 404; Mudák-dor, ix. 525; Mukta, ix. 534; Murshidábád, x. 35; Nadíiya, x. 141, 142; Nágár, x. 155; Nan-dáw, x. 189; Nanjangad, x. 196; Náyákanhattí, x. 257; Puri, x. 448, 449, xi. 316, 317; Pákpatan, x. 532, 533; Pandharpur, xi. 37; Pandua, xi. 42; Patná, xi. 110; Pendhát, xi. 132; Premtolí, xi. 224; in Prome, xi. 231; Rúpar, xii. 83; Sadullápur, xii. 97; Ságar Islá ma, xii. 109, 110; St. Thomas’ Mount, xii. 143; Sakráypatna, xii. 145; Sandur, xii. 209; Sankárkati, xii. 222; Sántípur, xii. 247; Sá théan, xii. 286; Sáuráth, xii. 291, 292; Sharáretálai, xii. 377; Shibi, xii. 385; Shikárpur (Mysore), xii. 397; Shínmutú, xii. 407; Shwe-Dagon, xii. 427; Shwe-nat-taung, xii. 437; Shwe-sán-daw, xii. 439; Sídhdhevá, xii. 474; Sitákúnd, xii. 25; Sonda, xii. 60; Sríneri, xii. 79; Srírangam, xii. 92; Sylhet, xii. 135; in Tanjóre, xii. 187; Táratkésvar, xii. 211, 212; Thanésvar, xii. 260; Tirumalé, xii. 325; Tirumúrítíkóvil, xii. 325; Tirupátí, xii. 326; Tiruvantámalá, xii. 329; Tribéní, xii. 352, 354; Trichínpoli, xii. 364; Trimbák, xii. 366; in Túmpár, xii. 379; Ulvi, xii. 419; Upínáka, xii. 438; Urmár, xii. 452; Vánará, xii. 463; Víjayanágár, xii. 473; Wáltágon, xii. 516; Védhyár, xii. 551; Sríalso Bathing Festivals, Car Festivals, and Fairs, generally associated with religious festivals.

Fetish worship in Hinduism, article ‘India,’ vi. 205, 206.

Feudatory India, the thirteen groups of Native States, article ‘India,’ vi. 43; population, vi. 45. See also the several Native States in their alphabetical order, and Native States over 50,000 inhabitants.

Fever, in Afghanistan, i. 38; Ahmadnagar, i. 107; Ajmer, i. 131; Akola, i. 146; Alligarh, i. 177; Ambálá, i. 224; Amherst, i. 243; Amrátoí, i. 250; Amritsár, i. 263; Anantapúr, i. 279; Andaman Islands, i. 286; Arakan Hill Tracts, i. 304; North Arcot, i. 319; South Arcot, i. 328; Assam, i. 373; Azamgarh, i. 400; Bahraich, i. 433; Bakarganj, i. 449; Bákígháth, i. 457; Bándá, ii. 54; Bandalore, ii. 65; Bánkúrú, ii. 86; Banní, ii. 97; Bánswára, ii. 102; Bara Bankí, ii. 114; Bardwán, ii. 115, 446; Básim, ii. 188; Bassein, ii. 201; Bastar, ii. 207; Bastí, ii. 214; Belgaum, ii. 237; Bellary, ii. 249; Betú, ii. 333; Bhágálpur, ii. 351; Bhandára, ii. 367; Bhunaíngar, ii. 380; Bijnúr, ii. 435; Biláspur, ii. 453; Birbhum, ii. 11; Bográ, iii. 32; Bombay Presidency, iii. 72; Bombay city, iii. 84; Bulandshahr, iii. 140; Buldáná, iii. 148; Lower Burma, iii. 208; Cachar, iii. 239; Caucautí, iii. 260; Champáran, iii. 344; Chándá, iii. 355; Chíhindwá, iii. 403; Chitáldriética, iii. 428; Chittágon, iii. 443; Cochin, iv. 10; Coorg, iv. 2; Cuddapah, iv. 55; Cutch, iv. 64; Cuttack, iv. 72; Dacca, iv. 88; Damoh, iv. 113; Darbhanga, iv. 125; Darjíling, iv. 139; Darrang, iv. 150; Delhi, iv. 185; Deodar, iv. 200; Dera Ghází Khán, iv. 217; Dera Ismáil Khán, iv. 226; Dhar, iv. 246; Dharmanpur, iv. 249; Dinápur, iv. 297, 298; Ellichipur, iv. 347; Etáh, iv. 366; Étawah, iv. 377; Faizábád, iv. 385; Farídápur, iv. 406; Farukhábád, iv. 416; Farukhnágár, iv. 418; Firozpur, iv. 446; Gánjam, iv. 9; Garháiál, v. 23; Gáro Hóis, v. 32; Geálipára, v. 120; Gödvírí, v. 130; Gonda, v. 154; Gujarántvála, v. 186; Gúrgón, v. 223; Bárál, v. 261; Haidarábád (Singd), v. 285; Hamirápur, v. 305; Hánthawádi, v. 318; Hardoi, v. 328; Hassan, v. 351; Hazárá, v. 368; Hazáríbgáh, v. 380; Hill Típperá, v. 401; Hissár, v. 433; Hosamágbád, v. 448; Hoshiárpur, v. 457; Húgli, v. 498; Jabálpur, v. 36; Jaisálmer, v. 66; Jalálbádád, v. 75; Jalándhár, v. 90; Jalám, v. 102; Jalpágúri, v. 117; Jánjirá, v. 139; Jatnpúr, v. 159; Jéhám, v. 176; Jessór, v. 191; Jháng, v. 212; Jhánjhána, v. 214; Jhánántí, v. 227; Jódhpur, v. 239; Júnagárh, v. 261; Kádur, v. 288; Kaíra, v. 307; Kaládígí, v. 320; Kámírú, v. 365; Káthakánara, v. 374; South Káthakánara, v. 383, 384; Kánpíra, v. 327; Karáčí, v. 451; Karúalí, v. 473; Kárnlál, v. 47; Kárnlól, v. 44, 45; Kasmír, v. 76; Khárípur, v. 137; Khándesh, v. 159; Khárkthanka, v. 168; Khási Hills, v. 180; Kéri, v. 197; Khunlá, v. 209;
INDEX.

Ráwal Pindi, xii. 23; the Balúchis of Sibí, xii. 457.
Firozábád, town and tahsil in N.-W. Provinces, iv. 437.
Firozábád, parganá in Oudh, iv. 437, 438.
Firozpur, District in Punjab, iv. 438-447; physical aspects, 438-440; history, 449, 441; population, 441-443; condition of the people, 443; agriculture, 443; 444; natural calamities, 445; commerce and trade, 455; administration, 445, 446; medical aspects, 447.
Firozpur, town and tahsil in Firozpur District, Punjab, iv. 447, 448.
Firozpur, town and tahsil in Gurgáon District, Punjab, iv. 448, 449.
Firozsháh, battle-field in Punjab, iv. 449; battle of, article 'India,' vi. 411.
Firoz Sháh Tughlák, the third king of the Tughláq dynasty (1351-89), his canals and public works, article 'India,' vi. 285. Local notices—Granted lands in Bahrúníc to Bariáh Sáh, i. 427; transferred Delhi to Firozábád, where he built a great palace, iv. 192; built mosque at Dipálpur, iv. 304; founded Fatehábád, iv. 418; founded Hissár, and built first Jumna canal to supply it with water, v. 426, 434, 438, viii. 258; founded Jaunpur, vii. 152, 159; plundered temple of Kángára, vii. 414; built fort of Khánigár, vii. 131; founded Lahárpur, vii. 401; invaded and plundered Rohilkhand, ix. 505; invaded Sind, xii. 510; built fort of Surat to keep out the Bhubís, xii. 120.
Firoz Sháh, mutineer leader, retired to Boreilly on the fall of Lucknow, i. 140; fled through Cawnpor, iii. 283; plundered Étáwáh, but defeated at Harchandpur, iv. 372; driven out of Fatehgarh, iv. 411.
First Buddhist Council (543 B.C.), article 'India,' vi. 143.
Fisher, Colonel, commanding at Sultánpur, murdered there (1857), xiii. 98.
Fisheries, Adrampét, i. 27; South Arcot, i. 326; Bákarganj, i. 440, 442; Bardwán, ii. 126; Bassein, ii. 198; Lower Burma, iii. 199; Chengalpat, iii. 387; Chittagong, iii. 434; Cochin, iv. 4, 5; Dacca, iv. 79, 80; Damán, iv. 103; Díu, iv. 306; Doung-gyí, iv. 315; Eng-rai-gyí, iv. 353, 354, vii. 15; Faridpur, iv. 396; Ganjam, v. 2; Godávári, v. 123; Haidarábád (Sind), v. 254, 285; Jerruck, vii. 180, 181; Jessor, vii. 186; Karáchí, viii. 449, 450; Karníl, vii. 36; Khulná, viii. 206; Kolába, vii. 262; Malabar, iv. 220; Maldives Islands, ix. 251; Lake Manch-
har, ix. 287; Ma-ubín, ix. 370; Monghürü, ix. 481; Mórdabád, ix. 505; Nádýá, x. 130; Nawánagar, x. 252; Noák hállí, x. 340; Puri, xi. 301; Ráj-
sháhí, xi. 429; Rangoon, xi. 488; Rangpur, xi. 490; Ratnágírí, xii. 4, 12, 13; Ráyák, xii. 40; Salem, xii. 152; Sibságár, xii. 460; Síju, xii. 477; Sind, xii. 507; the Sundarbans, xii. 112; Surat, xii. 120; Sylhet, xiii. 145; Thál, xiii. 247; Thána, xii. 251; Thar and Párkar, xiii. 336; Tharawádi, xiii. 272.
Fishes of India, article 'India,' vi. 601, 662. Local notices—Varieties of fish described in the Andaman Islands, i. 282; South Arcot, i. 321; Upper Burma, iii. 212; Darbhangaí, iv. 123; Faridpur, iv. 396; the Indus, vii. 14; Lake In-yeh-gyí, vii. 18; Kádús, vii. 283; Kárím, viii. 36; Kolába, viii. 263; Lahóre, viii. 450; Lálitpur, viii. 448; Lohárdágá, viii. 477; Madras Presidency, ix. 96, 97; Lake Mánch-
ar, ix. 287; Muzáfírargáí, x. 58; Nádýá, x. 130; Nicobar Islands, x. 295; Pesháwár, x. 147; Ratnágírí, xii. 4, 5; Saháranpúr, xii. 115; Sínd, xii. 507; Lake Tároábá, xiii. 215; Tavóy, xiii. 229; Thar and Párkar, xiii. 264; Twenty-four Pargánás, xiii. 389.
Fish-curing, pursued at Góálandá, v. 111; Ratnágírí, xii. 4, 5.
Fish trade, Centres of, Adrampét, ii. 27; Cochin, iv. 4, 5; Góálandá, v. 111; Ratnágírí, xii. 12, 13.
Fitch, Newbery, and Leedés, the first English traders in India (1583), article 'India,' vi. 364.
Fitch, Ralph, quoted in Bassein (Burma), ii. 195; Cochin, iv. 12; and Mergui, iv. 498.
Flax, Cultivation of, in Allahábád, i. 184; Amritsár, i. 259; Bárknúra, ii. 83; Bellary, ii. 245; Chittagong, iii. 439; Cochin, iv. 5; Coimbóatore, iv. 18; Gayá, v. 49; Hazáribágh, v. 175; Kashmir, viii. 71; Kistána, viii. 230; Kumáun, viii. 354; Mánpur, iv. 339; Midnapúr, iv. 429; Nádýá, x. 135; Puri, xi. 306; Santál Pargánás, xii. 232; Sáran, xii. 255; Tipérah, xii. 317.
Flaxman, his statue of Cornwállis at Gházípur, v. 71.
Fleury, M., with detachment of Maráthás surprised British force at Shikohábád (1802), xii. 398.
Flint, Captain, his defence of Tiágar against Tipí Súltán (1790), xiii. 293; of Wándiwásh against Haidár Ali (1780-85), xiii. 518.
INDEX. 115

Flint weapons of ancient India, article 'India,' vi. 53.

Floating gardens, The, of Kashmir, viii. 72; at Srinagar, xiii. 77.

Floods. See Natural Calamities section under the several Districts, and especially Ahmadshâb, i. 91; Alwar, i. 205; South Arcot, i. 325; Azamgâr, i. 399; Bâkarganj, i. 446; Balasor, ii. 7, 8; Bara Banki, ii. 112; Bardwan, ii. 132; Bellary, ii. 246, 247; Badargârh, ii. 338; Budâun, ii. 121; Champârân, iii. 342; Chândâ, iii. 353; Chittagong, iii. 440; Cuddapâgh, iv. 53; Cuttack, iv. 72; of the Dâmmodar, iv. 106, 107; of the Dayâ, iv. 163; in Dera Ghazî Khân, iv. 227; Dera Nânak, iv. 228; Dûlîâ, iv. 281; Faridpur, iv. 404; Fatehpur, iv. 428; Garhwhâl, v. 21; Godâvâri, v. 130, 131; of the Indus, vii. 15; the Irawâdî, vii. 22; in Jaunpur, vii. 157; Jessor, vii. 188; Jhânsi, vii. 224, 235; at Kamarud-din-nâgar, vii. 351; Karmâl, vii. 40; Kashmir, vii. 79; Khândesh, vii. 157; Kheri, vii. 195; Khulnâ, vii. 208; Kolâbâ, vii. 269; Lârkhâna, vii. 464; Limri, vii. 472; Machhîshahr, viii. 534; Madhubhâpura, viii. 536; of the Mahânâdî, ix. 158; in Maldah, ix. 245; Mânbhûm, ix. 278; Mehar, ix. 397; Midnapur, ix. 430; Moradabad, ix. 510; Murshidabad, x. 21; Muzaffârgârgh, x. 56, 57, 65; Muzaffarnâgar, x. 74; Muzaffarpur, x. 83; Nâdîâyâ, x. 137; Narsinghpur, x. 218; Nâsik, x. 233; Nellore, x. 268; Noâkhâlî, x. 349, 350; Orissa, x. 462; Patna, x. 101; Puri, x. 300, 307; Purnânâh, x. 327; Râjâshâhî, x. 435; Râmpur Beauchâlî, x. 462; Rangoon, x. 479; Rangpur, x. 498; Râwal Pindi, xii. 20, 21; Rewârî, xii. 55; Rohri, xii. 65; Salem, xii. 162; Sârân, xii. 252, 256; Shâhâbâd, xii. 331; Shikâpâr, xii. 393; Shirpur, xii. 408; Shw-e-gyn, xii. 435; of the Silâî, xii. 488; of the Sîrâpâ, xii. 545; Sitâpur, xii. 36; of the Son, xii. 53; of the Subansiri, xiii. 84; in Surat, xiii. 119, 120, 123; Suti, xiii. 141; of the Swât, xiii. 142; in Sylhet, xiii. 152, 153; at Tambam, xiii. 169; of the Taptâ, xiii. 204, 205; in Timnevellî, xiii. 327; Tipperâh, xiii. 319; of the Tistâ, xiii. 331; 332-334; in the Twenty-four Par-gnâs, xiii. 396.

Flora, of India, article 'India,' vi. 662-664; of Madras, ix. 81-87.

Floris, Peter, his journal of the voyage to India (1611), recently published, ix. 353.

Flour-mills, Steam, at Cawnpur, iii. 292; Howrah, v. 465; Râwal Pindi, xii. 21; Sibpur, xii. 458.

Flowers, grown and exported, from Vellore, xiii. 469.

Floyd, Sir John, took Satyamangalam (1790), and fought battle with Tipâ Sultân there, xii. 291.

Floyer, Charles, Governor of Madras (1747-50), ix. 67.

Foley, his statue of Outram at Calcutta, iii. 250.

Fonseca, José Nicolau da, drew up the account of Goa for the Imperial Gazetteer, v. 88-106.

Food, of the Andamanese, i. 285; of the Balûchis, ii. 38; of the Korâchâvandul, ii. 244; of the hill Bhûls, ii. 390; of the Bhuâtis, ii. 413; of the Deori Chutiyâs, iii. 467; of the Gâros, v. 29; of the Juângs, vii. 251; of the Sîhâposh Kâtirs, vii. 292; in Kâmrûp, vii. 361; in Kângra, vii. 419, 420; of the Khâsis, vii. 176; of the Kols, vii. 258; of the Kotas, vii. 301; of the Ladâkhis, viii. 398; of the Nâkalâs, xii. 177; of the Chenchus, x. 185; of the Nicobarians, x. 296; of the Peshâwâr Pathâns, xi. 153; in Râî Barelî, xi. 356; in Rangpur, xi. 493; in Râwal Pindi, xii. 28; of the Santâls, xii. 242; in Sîlakhût, xii. 440; in Sibsâgâr, xii. 466; in Sylhet, xii. 157; of the Balûchî tribes on the Upper Sind Frontier, xiii. 441.

Foot-grains, Export of, article 'India,' vi. 571-573.

Foot-and-mouth disease. See Cattle Disease.

Forbes, James, describes Kolâbâ as an important place (1771), vii. 262; Mahâd as fortified and well peopled, ix. 154.

Forbes, Major, defeated the Marâthâs in the Barmâl Pass (1803), ix. 157; his operations in Orissa, x. 431.

Forbes, Captain C. J. F., quoted, on the early history of Prome, xi. 227.

Forbes, Kinloch, suggested reforms in Kâthiâwâr (1863), viii. 92; quoted on the Jain temples on Satrunjaya Hill, xi. 4, 5.

Forthchamér, Dr., of Rangoon, archæologist, mentioned, iii. 172.

Forde, Colonel, recapture of Masulipatam from the French (1759), article 'India,' vi. 385. Local notices—Sent by Clive to the Northern Circars (1759), v. 3; his victory over the French at Condore, v. 124; joined the Râjâ of Vizianagaram at Kesimkotâ, viii. 81; his capture of Masulipatam (1759), vii. 228, ix. 354; failed to take Nellore (1757), x. 263; drove Conflans out of Râjamahendri,
xi. 283; landed at Vizagapatam (1759), xiii. 485.

Foreign trade of India, its gradual growth, article 'India,' vi. 501-581; returns of foreign trade (1840-84), vi. 562-564; staples of import and export sea-borne trade (1882-83), 565-581. See also Exports and Imports, Sea-borne trade. Local notices — Bengal, ii. 311, 312; Bombay, iii. 62, 63; Lower Burma, iii. 199, 200; Calcutta, iii. 262-264; Chittagong, iii. 445; Karachi, vii. 456-458; Madras Presidency, ix. 61-63; Madras city, ix. 112; Rangoon, xi. 457; Tuticorin, xiii. 385, 386.

Forester, Hon. Mary Anne, widow of Dyce Sombre, succeeded to the Sardhana estates (1851), xii. 265.

Forest Department, Growth of, and its administration, vi. 522-528; forest conservancy statistics, vi. 526, 527; open and reserved forests, 526.

Forests, article 'India,' vi. 8; in S. and S.-W. India, vi. 38-40; in Sind and Punjab, vi. 524, 525; N.-W. Provinces, vi. 525; Sudder-bans, vi. 525; Assam and Burma, vi. 525, 526. Local notices — On Mount Abu, i. 5, 6; Ahiri, i. 82; Amur Margudi, i. 111; Ahi, i. 111; in Ajmere-Merwara, i. 128; Akyab, i. 149; Ambala, i. 214; Amherst, ii. 233-235; Amrooti, i. 246; on the Anamalai Hills, i. 270; in Angul, i. 289; Arakan Hill Tracts, i. 295; North Arcot, i. 311; South Arcot, i. 320; Assam, i. 348, 349; Athmallik, i. 377; Bâba Bûdan, i. 402; Bahraich, i. 426; Bâkarganj, i. 442; Bâlâghat, i. 453; Bâlîpâra, i. 13; Bâlštâpi, ii. 17; Bâmrâ, ii. 41; Bânda, ii. 46; Bangalore, ii. 60; Bardwâr, ii. 137; Barâla, ii. 147; Bâria, ii. 151; Bâsim, ii. 153; Bassein, ii. 193; Belgaum, ii. 231, 232; in Bengal, ii. 350, 356; Betûl, ii. 329; Bhandâra, ii. 361; Bhumorâguri, ii. 402; Bhutân, ii. 414; Bijnâ, ii. 427; Bijnî, ii. 427; Bijnau, ii. 428; Bilâsâpur, ii. 446, 451; on the Bissar Range, iii. 17; in Bombay, iii. 44, 45; Bomâi, iii. 85; Borasâmarth, iii. 99; Brâhunagiri, iii. 91; Buldâna, iii. 143; Bûmawâlî, iii. 149; Lower Burma, iii. 202-204; Upper Burma, iii. 210; Câchar, iii. 233, 234; Central Provinces, iii. 299, 300; Chambâ, iii. 329; Chamâpa-rââ, iii. 336; Chândâ, iii. 349; Chandragiri, iii. 363; Charâmâ, iii. 371; Chhindwârâ, iii. 398; Chhota Udaipur, iii. 405; Chichgarh, iii. 408; Chinturn, iii. 419; Chirang Dwâr, iii. 422; Chittagong Hill Tracts, iii. 447; Cochin, iv. 2; Coimbatore, iv. 15; Coorg, iv. 32; Cuddapah, iv. 48; Dâlingkot, iv. 98; Dâmâla, iv. 99; Damân, iv. 102; Dângs, iv. 114; Dârijling, iv. 130; Dârrang, iv. 142; Dawna Hills, iv. 163; Dehra Dûn, iv. 169; Dênwa, iv. 198; Dori, iv. 205; Dhâleswarî, iv. 238; Dharampur, iv. 245; Dhârnâpur, iv. 252; Dhârvâr, iv. 256; Dûngarpur, iv. 322; Dûnîn, iv. 326; Eastern Dwârs, iv. 328, 329; Gângpur, iv. 428; Ganjâm, v. 2; Garhâkotâ Râmâ, v. 14; Independant Garhâwl, v. 24; Gâro Hills, v. 25; Garumârî, v. 33; Gauhâlî, v. 34; Western Ghâts, v. 59; Gîlgâon, v. 77; Goâ, v. 89; Goâl-pârî, v. 112; Godâvari, v. 123; Gôlconda, v. 145; Goona, v. 158; Gorâkhpur, v. 164; Gyaing Attarân, v. 257; Berâr, v. 259, 260; Hanthâvâdi, v. 313; Hassan, v. 345; 346; Hâthbhârî, v. 353; Haung-tharaw, v. 358; in Hazarâbâgh, v. 370; Heggadâvenâkot, v. 382; Henazda, v. 384; Hill Tipperâ, v. 395; Hîrekâl Hills, v. 423; Hoshangâbâd, v. 443; Hoshâl-pûr, v. 452; Hpaung-lîn, v. 466; on the Hpyu river, v. 466; in Indore, v. 2; Jabalpur, v. 34; Jalâpîguri, v. 60, 109; Jhânsi, v. 217; Kâdûr, v. 283; Kâgân valley, v. 203; Kalesar, v. 324; Kalâryan Mountains, v. 343; Kâmrup, v. 355; Kamtarânââla, v. 366; North Kânâra, v. 369, 370; South Kânâra, v. 376; Kânga, v. 411, 412; Karâchî, v. 450; Karâbâbî, v. 462; Kârnûl, v. 35; Katanîg, v. 86; Kâthâwâr, v. 89; Khâlîng Dwâr, v. 142; Khândes, v. 150; Khâsî Hills, v. 173; Kheri, v. 190; Kiggat-nad, v. 216; Kodâchâdri, v. 239; Kolâba, v. 261; Kolâhpûr, v. 281; the Konkan, v. 291; Koppa, v. 294; Kûlsî, v. 334, 335; Kumâûn, v. 348, 349; Kyauk-pû, v. 385; Lakhimûr, vi. 426, 427; Lakâvîlî, v. 444; Lâlîpûr, vi. 447; Langâi river, vi. 460; Laun, vi. 467; Lohârdâgâ, vi. 476; Loisînh, viii. 488; Madras, ix. 6-8; Madura, ix. 121; Mahâgaon, ix. 155; Mâlîk Hills, ix. 190; Malabar, ix. 220, 229; Mâli-won, ix. 258; Mâlîngâ, ix. 258; Mandâla, ix. 350; Manipûr, ix. 325; Manjârâbad, ix. 334; Mâtâlîkhâr, ix. 359; Mehar, ix. 396; Meîwâs, ix. 400; Meîhât, ix. 402, 403; Mêrûgî, ix. 406, 407; Merkârâ, ix. 413; Millîmilla, ix. 438; Mîrâzâpûr, ix. 453; Monghyr, ix. 480; Mûl Hills, ix. 535; Muzaффârâghar, x. 57; Mysore State, x. 109, 110; District, x. 114; Nâgâ Hills, x. 143; Nâgâpur, x. 171; Nâlkêri, x. 184; Nâllumâlî Hills, x. 186; Nâmbar, x. 188;
INDEX.

Nandidrug, x. 192; Nânpârâ, x. 197; Naodwâr, x. 199; Nârûkot, x. 226; Nâšik, x. 228; Naushahro, x. 243; Nellâmpati, x. 260; Nellore, x. 267, 268; Nepâl, x. 277; Nibârî, x. 294; Nîghâsân, x. 299; Nilgiri Hills, x. 305, 323, 324; Nimâr, x. 328; Nîrma, x. 335; N.-W. Provinces, x. 380, 381; Nowgong, x. 407; Orchhâ, x. 425; Orissa Tributary States, x. 476; Oudh, x. 482, 483; Pachamâlai Hills, x. 521; Pâhâr Sirîgâ, x. 528; Pâlanpur, x. 539; Palasgâon, x. 542; Pânkonda Hills, xi. 11; Pal Lahâra, xi. 13; Pâlî Mountains, xi. 19; Pânâbâras, x. 24; Panch Mahâls, x. 28, 29; Pântân, x. 51; Patnâ State, x. 115; Pâwî Mulândâ, x. 123; Pîngeswar, x. 168; Pilibhit, x. 170; Polûr, x. 197; Prome, x. 226; Punâska, x. 242; Punjab, x. 280, 281; Pûrârû, x. 299; Râipûr, x. 368; Râirakhôl, x. 378; Râjâbôrârî, x. 380; Râjôî, x. 391; Râjîpîla, x. 391; Râjputâna, x. 402; Râmpûr (C. P.), x. 460; Rangoon, x. 473; Râtângâri, x. 3, 4; Râwâl Pindi, x. 19, 21, 22; Rewâ, x. 46; Rewâ Kântâ, x. 49; Rohî, x. 64; Sâgar, x. 101; Salem, x. 152; Salwîn Hill Tracts, x. 174, 175; Sandoway, x. 193, 200; Sandûr, x. 206; Santal Parganâs, x. 227; Sâolîgarh, x. 247; Sâdâra, x. 276, 277; Sâpûra, x. 289; on the Sâvitri river, x. 295; Sâwantwârî, x. 296; Sèwâhn, x. 304; Seoni, x. 309; Seorâj, x. 316; Sèshâchalam Hills, x. 321; Settûr, x. 321; Shâhâjâhnâpur, x. 343, 344; Shîkârûpûr, x. 386; Shimoga, x. 400; Sholâpur, x. 416; Sîbsâgar, x. 459, 460; Siddhâpur, x. 473; Siddî, x. 475; Simla, x. 491; Sîncal Pâhâr, x. 502; Sînculâ Hills, x. 502; Sînd, x. 506; Singhbhum, x. 531; Sînghpur, x. 541; Singlâ, x. 542; Sîrîmûr, x. 553; Sîrhoi, x. 2; Sîrî, x. 21; Sîrî State, x. 22; Sîwâlik Hills, x. 43, 44; the Sundarbans, x. 108; Sunkam, x. 114; Sûnth, x. 114; Supa, x. 116; Surat, x. 118, 119; Surgâna, x. 136; Sylhet, x. 145; Taung-ngu, x. 220, 221; Thákurtôla, x. 246; Thânâ, x. 251; Therawâdi, x. 272; Thâyêt-mo, x. 277, 279; Thôn-gwa, x. 288; Thinveelli, x. 298; Tipperâh, x. 313; Tîrkheri Malpur, x. 322; Travancore, x. 342, 344, 345; Trîchinâpoli, x. 355; Tûmûkûr, x. 376; Turî Mountains, x. 384; Turmâpurî, x. 385; Twenty-four Parganâs, x. 389; Vîzaghapatam, x. 483, 484; Wâda, xii.

504; the Wainâd, xiiii. 510; Wairâgarh, xiiii. 513; Wâlwa, xiiii. 516; Yêdenâlkând, xiiii. 551; Yelusâvîrâ, xiiii. 554.

Forest and jungle products of the Ana- malai Hills, i. 271; North Arcot, i. 315; South Arcot, i. 327; Bâkarganj, i. 442; Bamrâ, ii. 41; Bânûrâ, ii. 79; Bâ-im, ii. 184; Bastar, ii. 266; Bîndârû, ii. 361; Bîlaspur, ii. 451; Bombay, iii. 45; Bônâi, iii. 85; Buldana, iii. 143; Bûndî, iii. 157; Champârân, iii. 337; Cochin, iv. 2; Coorg, iv. 32; Cuttack, iv. 65; Dinâjpur, iv. 291; Eastern Dwârs, iv. 329; Gângpur, iv. 478; Gânjâm, v. 2; Gârô Hills, v. 26; Gayâ, v. 44; Godâvâri, v. 123; Haidarâbâd, v. 245; Henzada, v. 384; Jabalpur, vi. 33; Jâshpur, vi. 145; Kâmrûp, vii. 355; South Kânâra, vii. 376; Karaulî, vii. 471; Kûrû, vii. 83; Lakhimpur, vii. 427; Lâlitpur, vii. 447; Lôhârdagâ, viii. 476; Madura, xi. 121; Malabar, xi. 229; Melghât, ix. 403; Midnapur, ix. 425; Mishûn Hills, ix. 464; Monghyr, ix. 481; Murshidâbâd, x. 22; Nâgâ Hills, x. 143; Nâísik, x. 231; Nellâmmpatî Hills, x. 260; Nilgiri Hills, x. 312; N.-W. Provinces, x. 350-352; Nowgong, x. 407; Pachamâlai Hills, x. 521; Pûrî, x. 301; Râî Bârell, xiiii. 353; Râîgarh, x. 362; Ràirakhôl, x. 378; Rangpur, x. 489; Rewâ, x. 46; Saktî, xiiii. 148; Salem, xiiii. 152; Sambalpur, xiiii. 175; Santal Parganâs, xiiii. 227; Sîbsâgar, xiiii. 460; Singhbhum, xiiii. 531; Sitâpur, xiiii. 30; the Sundarbans, xiiii. 112, 389; Surgâna, xiiii. 136; Sylhet, xiiii. 145; Tavoy, xiiii. 229; Travancore, xiiii. 344, 345; Trîchinâpoli, xiiii. 355; Wardhâ, xiiii. 526; Wûn, xiiii. 543. See also Drugs, Dyes, Guns, Honey and Beeswax, Lac, Resins, and Tâsûr silk.

Forzsry, Sir T. D., his mission to Yârkand (1873), v. 418.

Fortified weaving settlements of the East India Company, article 'India,' vi. 599. See Factories and Forts (Old East India Company's).

Fort St. David. See David, Fort St.

Fort St. George. See Madras city.

Fort Victoria, village and old fort in Bombay, iv. 449.

Fort William. See Calcutta.

Forts, Abâzâi, i. 2; Chârikâr, Khîlât-i-Ghilzâi, Girishk, Fârrah, Sabzâvâr, Lash, and Ghorian in Afghanistan, i. 34-36; Agra, i. 57; Agoada Head, i. 59; Agra, i. 68, 72; Ahmadnagar, i.
INDEX.

118

109; Ajimpur, i. 116; Akbarpur (Oudh), i. 139; Aknur, i. 140; Akola, i. 146; Alahyár-to-Tando, i. 161; Alamgîr Nagar, i. 162; Aldemau, i. 165; Aliganj (N.-W. P.), i. 167; Alligarh (N.-W. P.), i. 176; Alipura, i. 181; Allahâbâd, i. 192, 108; Amb, i. 211; Ambâd, i. 212; Amritsar, i. 246; Anupgarh, i. 294; Arâdâkâm, i. 329; Arnaâl, i. 331; Arîndângi, i. 335; Atûr, i. 383; Bagadârân, i. 406; Bája-wâr, i. 430; Bâlâpur, i. 459; Bakhî, i. 5; Ballâlur, i. 17; Bangalore, i. 66, 67; Bâre любой, i. 147; Basaw, i. 215; Baxa, i. 219; Betul, i. 334; Bharatpur, i. 376; Bhnair, i. 378; Bijaigarh, i. 423; Bîjârâghogarh, i. 426; Nathawán, near Bijupur, i. 436; Bikaner, i. 442, 443; Bîlâsrâp (N.-W. P.), i. 454; Birsilpur, i. 13; Bîsaullî, i. 15; Bîshângarh, i. 10; Bissau, i. 18; Bissem Katak, i. 15; Bobâlli, i. 22; Bônâgûr, i. 87; Borsad, i. 90; Botad, i. 90; Broach, i. 115; Budhâna, i. 128; Bukkanur, i. 130; Buriyâ, i. 167; Calcutta, i. 249; Cannanore, i. 275; Cassergode, i. 345; Cawnpur, i. 292; Chânpur, i. 324; Chaîtpet, i. 325; Chândâ, i. 355; Channapatna, i. 368; Chân-râyapatna, i. 369; Chengalpat, i. 389, 390; Chichâole, i. 407; Chîkâtî, i. 409; Chikballâpur, i. 409; Dâbhoi, iv. 76; Dâhâmû, iv. 95; Delhi, iv. 186; Deogarh, iv. 200; Deori, iv. 205, 206; Dera Ghâzi Khân, iv. 209; Akalgarh, near Dera Ismâil Khân, iv. 227; Devinâlhi, iv. 232; Deogad, iv. 234; Dharmpur, iv. 255; Dhâwár, iv. 266; Dîg, iv. 286; Dîggî, iv. 287; Dîjî, iv. 288; Dîlâwâr, iv. 289; Dîngî, iv. 303; Diwângiri, iv. 308; Dod-ballâpur, iv. 311; Dohad, iv. 312; Dudâ, iv. 318; Dûnî, iv. 325; Edwardsâbâd, iv. 339; Ellicupur, iv. 345; Etâh, iv. 367; Fakrupur, iv. 390; Fatâ, iv. 391, 392; Farkhâbâd, iv. 417; Fathégarh, iv. 420; Fort Victoria, see Bankot; Fort William, see Calcutta; Gâdâwârâ, iv. 457; Gándâva, iv. 463; Garaspur, v. 11; Garhmukhteswar, v. 16; Garôlâ, v. 52; Ghâzîpur Khâs, v. 71; Ghazni, v. 71, 72; Gohad, v. 140; Govîndgarh, v. 174; Guijrat, v. 196; Gurdsâpur, v. 214; Gursarai, v. 225; Harâlî, v. 319; Harîhâr, v. 338; Harnâlhi, v. 341; Harrand, v. 342; Hattâ, v. 356, 357; Herât, v. 393; Hîngni, v. 422; Hoti-Mardân, v. 460; Hujra, v. 501; Ichak, v. 504; Îsîkheîl, v. 25; Isarda, v. 25; Iskâmgarh, v. 27; Islâmîkot, v. 27; Itâwâ, v. 28; Jahazgarh, v. 45; Jaisingh Nagar, v. 70; Jaitpur, v. 71; Jálâlâbâd, v. 76; Jâmna, v. 107; Jâmûbhgora, v. 120; Jâmûbâsâr, v. 123; Jâmmbâlgurâwâ, v. 129; Jâmûrdi, v. 133; Janîštâ, v. 141; Jâsândî, v. 141; Jaspura, v. 146; Jînhîwârâ, v. 230; Jogîgarh, v. 247; Junâgârâ, v. 263; Jûnâr, v. 264; Kâbul, v. 267; Kânîr, v. 280; Kádûr, v. 289; Koûtás in Kâmür, v. 298; Kâlmeshwar, v. 339; Kâmâna, v. 353; Kandâhâr, v. 390, 391; Kandâpur, v. 398; Kânkânâhil, v. 434; Manora (Karâchi), v. 452; Kâranguli, v. 465; Kârmâlâ, v. 17; Kârnâl, v. 28; Katalgarh, v. 86; Kâveripak, v. 105, 106; Kâveripatam, v. 106; Kâveripuram, v. 106; Kerâ, v. 117; Kerûr, v. 117; Kesad, v. 118; Khaîpur-Juso, v. 139; Khandwâ, v. 162; Khana-dîhâna, v. 163; Khârdâ, v. 167; Khelât, v. 187; Khîmlâsâ, v. 201; Kîshângarh, v. 233, 224; Kîstnâpur, v. 237; Kîttûr, v. 237, 238; Kohât, v. 250; Kora, v. 295; Kôt-Pullî, v. 313; Kûnîgal, v. 366; Kurâî, v. 367, 368; Kutîyâna, v. 381; Lâchângarh, v. 396; Lâdâwa, v. 400; Lahâr, v. 400; Lahore, v. 415, 417; Lakhîmpur, v. 439; Lakhnautî, v. 441; Lâki, v. 443; Lâgulî Falls, v. 445; Lârkhâna, v. 463, 465; L. Leh, v. 469; The Machî Bhaâwan, Lucknow, v. 503, 504; Ludhiàna, v. 526; Lughâsi, v. 527; Fort Mackeson, v. 535, 536; Mâdhâ, v. 541; Fort St. George (Madras), ix. 106, 107; Mâhim, ix. 180; Mailhar, ix. 189; Mânipûr, ix. 212, 213; Makrâ, ix. 215; Mâlegaöm, ix. 254; Malkâpur, ix. 259; Manâli, ix. 307; Mandîlesar, ix. 308; Mangâhpett, ix. 312; Mangâlveîla, ix. 315; Mangrota, ix. 317; Mânkera, ix. 337; Manom, ix. 339; Mâriâdeh, ix. 345; Masîlpatam, ix. 352; Mât, ix. 358; Prâbal, ix. 364; Mâttod, ix. 366; Mau, ix. 368; Mûndî, ix. 373; Mâolikura, ix. 375; Mîchnî, ix. 423; Mogâltur, ix. 470; Môjarh, ix. 477; Monghyr, ix. 499; Moradâbâd, ix. 513; Morpur, ix. 518; Mowâ, ix. 522; Mughâlpur, ix. 529; Muhammadpur, ix. 532; Mûltân, x. 11; Mundra, x. 14; Mûsirâbâd, x. 42; Mûzaîfârabâd, x. 54; Mûzaîfârghar, x. 65; Mysore, x. 123; Nâgamangalâ, x. 154; Nagîna, x. 160; Nàinwâh, x. 178; Pathârgarh, x. 179; Nakodar, x. 180; Nandîrthân, x. 189; Nandîkottûr, x. 193; Narsinghgarh, x. 216; Narsîpur, x. 225; Narwâr, x. 227; Nawânagar, x. 253;
INDEX.

214; in Puliwenda, xi. 240; Pūnamallu, xii. 242; Raghugur, xi. 345; Raipur, xi. 377; 378; Rājāgrīha, xi. 381; Rājkār, xi. 387; Rāmnād, xi. 450; 451; Rāmāgāmī (Assam), xi. 470; Ranpur, xi. 510; Ratanpur, xi. 577; Rāth, xi. 518; Rattihalli, xii. 14; Repalli, xii. 44; Gokalgur, xii. 55; Rohar, xi. 60; Rudrapur, xii. 81; Sahet Mahet, xii. 135; Sambalpur, xii. 185; Sānghari, xii. 217; Sankisa, xii. 224; Sanu, xii. 225; Sāoner, xii. 245; Sardhāna, xii. 260; Sarvepalli, xii. 271; Sānsi, xii. 273; Schwān, xii. 306; Seringapatam, xii. 319, 320; Shāhābād (N.-W. P.), xii. 337; Shāghar, xii. 342; Shāhpur (N.-W. P.), xii. 366; Sheikhpura, xii. 378; Sershgar, xii. 380; Shikarpur (N.-W. P.), xii. 396; (Mysore), xii. 397; Sāławot, xii. 451; Simrāon, xii. 501; Sindgi, xii. 526; Sindker, xii. 527; Sohagpur, xii. 47; Sohāwal, xii. 48; Sonda, xii. 59, 60; Songir, xii. 61; Subalgarh, xii. 83; Sumpur, xii. 107; Surharpur, xii. 137; Sryāmnagar, xii. 143; Talamba, xiii. 163; Tamān, xiii. 166; Tangasseri, xiii. 180; Ṭāṅk, xiii. 198; Tappal, xii. 200; Tarahwān, xiii. 206, 207; Tatta, xiii. 219; Tellāgarh, xiii. 236; Thaneswar, xii. 260; in Thar and Pārkar, xii. 267; Thiti, xiii. 275; Tīrkanamb, xiii. 322; Triparīn, xiii. 367; Udaipur, xii. 340; Dumrāon, near Umarpur, xii. 421; Umrer, xii. 423; Urai, xii. 450; Uttarāula, xiii. 458; Wāri, xiii. 531.

Forts, Hill, Ruined, Adegaon, i. 15; Adoni, i. 26; Ajjīngarh, i. 133; Ambājī-dugra, i. 213; Bālokat, i. 458; Ballal-rayan-dugra, i. 17; Baugur, i. 217; Bellamkondā, i. 240; Bijagarh, i. 422; Brahmapuri, i. 93; Chaurāgarh, i. 377; Deogarh, iv. 203; Kāfīr Kotin Dera Isaml Khān, iv. 220; Dhāmāni, iv. 240; Dongargarh, iv. 314; Gurhā, v. 12; Garhākota, v. 13; Huliyar-dugra, v. 501; Jūbā, vii. 253; Kibbal-dugra, vii. 266; Kālan Koli, vii. 323; Kālīnjar, vii. 331–337; Kalpī, vii. 343; Kangudi, vii. 431; Kangiri, vii. 432; Karnāla, vii. 29, 30; Kātās, vii. 87; Keval-durga, vii. 104, 105; Kondapilli, vii. 287; Korgi, viii. 300; Krishnagiri, viii. 317, 318; Langur, viii. 461; Lingāna, viii. 472; Lio, viii. 473; Madakṣira, viii. 530; Mahoba, ix. 152, 153; Medak, ix. 379; Tīr Mountaun, ix. 503; Munda, x. 13; Nādol, x. 142; Nāḷāpsāri, x. 181; Nārālā, x. 213; Nījagāl, x. 301; Nūrpur, x. 419; Penukonda, xi. 135; Perumakal, xi. 140, 141; Purandhar, xi. 297, 298; Ragauli, xi. 344; Rāḥatgarh, xi. 345; 346; Rāṁgirī, xi. 449; Rāsān, xii. 313; Rāyakottai, xii. 40; Rōhtāgarh, xii. 78; Rotās, xii. 80; Sādri, xii. 95; Parasgarh, near Saundatti, xii. 291; in Seoni, xii. 310; Sīhonda, xii. 476; Sikandarpur, xii. 480; Singauration, xii. 528, 529; Sindgarh, xii. 543, 544; Sīrakot, xii. 550; Sironcha, xiii. 7; Tāḷbēhat, xiii. 164; Tārāgarh, xiii. 206; Tekkalkota, xiii. 236.

Forts, Old East India Company's, at Beliapātām (1735), i. 240; Bezwādā (1760), i. 331; Fort St. David's, iv. 162; Devikota, iv. 234; Ganjām (1768), v. 3, 9; Fort St. George (Madras), ix. 106, 107.

Forts and fortifications, Old Portuguese, Bandel, i. 57; Barkalūr, i. 156; Bassein (Bombay), ii. 192; Bhatkal, ii. 377; Cochin, iv. 12; Damān, iv. 103, 104; Diu, iv. 306; Gholghāt, v. 74; Honāwar, iv. 440; Kandēpur, vii. 398; Karāṇja, vii. 467; Kōdungalūr, viii. 241; Saint Thōmė, ix. 104; Porakād, x. 214; Quillon, x. 349; Rewadānda, xii. 44; Vesāva, xiii. 473.

Fort, Old Danish, Trānquebar, xiii. 349, 341.

Forts, Old Dutch, Chetvai, iii. 393; Cochin, iv. 12; Pulicat, ix. 239; Sadras, xii. 94; Tangasseri, xii. 180.

Forts, Old French, Kārkāl, vii. 10; Kāvāi, viii. 104; Vāldaūr, xii. 461.

Foul Island, in Lower Burma, iv. 450.

Fouracres, Mr., the head of the Son Canal works at Dehri, xiii. 54.

Fourth Buddhist Council (40 A.D.), article 'India,' vi. 147.

Fo-wē-kiān-king, Chinese translation from the Sanskrit of the 'Dying Instructions of Buddha,' article 'India,' vi. 141 and footnote.

Fox, The Indian, article 'India,' vi. 654.

Local notices—Found in Arzangarh, i. 393; Bālāghāt, i. 453; Ballia, ii. 19; Baluchistān, ii. 36; Banni, ii. 90; Cawnpur, iii. 280; Chhindwārā, iii. 399; Cochin, iv. 2; Cuddapah, iv. 48; Dera Ismāiil Khān, iv. 220; Dhāhrāw, iv. 259; Dinājur, iv. 291; Fīrozpur, iv. 439; Gohārkurh, v. 165; Gurgaon, v. 216; Gwalīr, v. 229; Haidarābād (Sind), v. 275; Himālaya Mountains, v. 409; Indore, vii. 2; Jālpāgurī, vii. 109; Jerruck, vii. 180; Kaira, vii. 390; North Kānāra, vii. 370; Kārāchī, vii. 445; Kārnūl, vii. 35; Kashmir, viii. 68; Kāthīwār, viii. 96; Khāipur, viii. 133; Kūlū,
INDEX.

viii. 338; Kumáun, viii. 349; Lárkhána, viii. 463; Madras Presidency, ix. 89; Moradábád, ix. 505; Muzaffargarh, x. 58; Rájágríhi Hills, xi. 94; Pesháwar, xi. 147; Pishán, xi. 188; Punjab, xi. 259; Rájásháhi, x. 429; Rangpur, xi. 489; Ratnágirí, xii. 4; Ráwál Pindi, xii. 22; Sháhábábád, xii. 324; Sind, xii. 507; Sitápur, xii. 30; Surat, xii. 120; Thár and Pákár, xiii. 264; Upper Sind Frontier, xiii. 440; Wún, xiii. 539.

Fox, Rev. Mr., missionary at Masulipatnam with Noble (1841), ix. 354.

Foxcroft, George, Governor of Madras (1668-70), ix. 66.

France, India's foreign trade with, article 'India,' vi. 578, 579.

Francis, Philip, his duel with Warren Hastings at Alipur (1780), i. 180.

Franklin's 'Memoir of the Geology of Bundelkhand,' quoted, xii. 151.

Franklin, Col., first ascended Párasmáth Hill, quoted, xi. 57.

Franks, Sir T. H., joined Sir Colin Campbell before Lucknow (1858), viii. 515; his campaign in Oudh, x. 496.

Fraser, Gen., defeated Holkar and stormed fort of Dig (1804), iv. 286.

Fraser, Col., annexed Coorng on surrender of the Rájá (1834), iv. 30, 31; first political agent, Fraserpet called after, iv. 450.

Fraser, William, Commissioner of Delhi, murdered by Shams-ud-din Khán (1836), iv. 448, viii. 487.

Fraserpet, town in Coorg, iv. 450.

Frederic, Caesar, Venetian traveller to India, quoted, upon Martaban, i. 236; the jewels of Burma, ii. 195; Hampi, v. 307; Honáwar, v. 440; Mergui, iv. 408; Noákálhi, x. 341; Pegu, xi. 126, 127; Sandwip Island, xii. 210; the pearl fishery of Tinnevelly, xiii. 308.

French possessions, iv. 450-455; history, 451 - 454; present territories, 454; revenue and expenditure for 1883, 454, 455.

French East India Companies, and the present French possessions in India, article 'India,' vi. 372; French and English in the Karnálik, the first French war (1746-48), 378; capture of Madras by the French (1746), and its restoration to the English (1748), 379; French influence in India (1708-1806), and intrigues with Tipú Súltán and the Nizám of Haidarábád, 394, 395. Local notices—The French at siege of Arcot (1751), i. 399; took Bobbili (1756), iii. 21; founded factory at Calicut (1722), iii. 270; held Chaitpet (1751-60), iii. 325; at Chandernagar (1673), iii. 356, 357; took Chilambaram (1753), iii. 412; took Covelong (1750), iv. 44; took Cuddalore (1758, 1782), iv. 46; at Dacca, iv. 81; held Devikota (1758-60), iv. 234; settlement at Malda, iv. 353; their trade with False Point, iv. 391; in Guntur (1752 - 76), v. 205; settlement at Káríkál, viii. 9-11; took Masulipatnam (1750), viii. 228, ix. 353, 354; took Kon达尔 (1757), viii. 288; in Madras Presidency, ix. 12, 13; held Madras city (1746-48), ix. 103; at Saint Thomé (1672-74), iv. 104; settlement at Mahé, iv. 170, 171; in Malabar, iv. 221; at Pondicherry, xi. 198, 199; at Rájá-mahendri (1753-59), xi. 383; attacked Settipattadálí, xii. 321; held Valdavar, xii. 461; at Vizagapatam, xiii. 484, 485; defeated at Wandiwash (1760), xiii. 518.

French Settlements, Existing, in India, Chandernagar, iii. 356, 357; Káríkál, viii. 9-11; Mahé, iv. 170, 171; Pondicherry, xi. 198, 199; Yanáón, xiii. 547, 548.

Frere, Sir Bartle, his speech on opening railway over the Bhor Ghat, quoted, ii. 407; founded European school at Karáčí, the Frere Hall in his honour there, vii. 454; constructed Napier Mole at Karáčí, vii. 455; his Commission of Sind (1851-59), xii. 526; introduced ten years' assessment into the Thar, xiii. 265.

Frobisher's, Davis', Hudson's, and Baffin's attempts to reach India by way of the North-West passage, article 'India,' vi. 363.

Frontier District, Sind. See Upper Sind Frontier.

Frontier trade of India, article 'India,' vi. 585-590.

Fruits, Varities of, article 'India,' vi. 490; in Afghanistan, i. 38; Afghanistan-Turkistán, i. 55; Akola, i. 143; Akyab, i. 150; Allahábád, i. 190; Amherst, i. 239; Anantápur, i. 277; South Arcot, i. 323; Assam, i. 362; Badakhshán, i. 407; Balkh, ii. 15; Bhalchistán, ii. 36; Bombay, iii. 81; Broach, iii. 102; Buldáná, iii. 146; Upper Burma, iii. 210; Chengalpat, iii. 382; Cherrá, iii. 392; Chitrál, iii. 432; Edar, iv. 337; Ellíchpur, iv. 345; Ghazní, v. 72; Haidarábád, v. 245; Hánthawádi, v. 315; Húnzá, v. 503; Jabalpur, ix. 33; Jálalábád, vii. 75; Jálána, vii. 107; Kábúl, vii. 266; Kand'hár, vii. 391; Kângrá, vii. 412; Kashmir, viii. 71, 72; Kháib, viii. 122; Khásí Hills, viii. 177; Kumáun,
INDEX.

123

Fruits, Dried, exported from Afghanistán, i 40; Agashi, i. 58; Gujrát, v. 197; Kandahár, vii. 391.

Frusbard, Mr., first established a silk factory at Guñutía in Búrhúm, iii. 6; his difficulties and subsequent prosperity, iii. 7.

Fryer, Dr., his description of Bombay (1673), quoted, iii. 74, 75; calls Ghörbandar, Grebondel, v. 75; description of Goa, v. 104; on the difficulty of ascending the Narábad, xii. 210; on the Jesuit College of Bandora, xi. 61.

Fulaguri. See Phulaguri.

Fuller's earth, found in Bikaner, ii. 439; Dera Ghází Kán, iv. 216; Gházípur, v. 69; Haidarábád (Sind), v. 280; Jodhpur, vii. 237; Málání, vi. 260; Manipur, iv. 324.

Fullerton, Col., took Pálgháét (1783), x. 543; his campaign in Timnávellí, xii. 300; asserted that the Bengal Government offered Timnávellí to the Dutch for 4000 soldiers, xii. 309.

Funeral ceremonies and customs of the Bálochis, ii. 38, 39; of the Hattkás, ii. 186; of the Bhlís, ii. 391; of the Gonds, iii. 311; of the Daphias, iv. 120; of the Gáros, v. 30; of the Bishnóis, v. 429; of the Juángs, vii. 252; of the Sáhpós Kákirs, vii. 291; of the Kárens, viii. 4; of the Khamús, viii. 145, 146; of the Kháısı̞s, viii. 175; of the Kotás, viii. 301, 302; of the Kûrumbás, viii. 376; of the Korkus, ix. 404; of the Míkrís, ix. 437; of the Mírs, ix. 444, 449; of the Angámí Ná gàs, x. 149; of the Kukís, x. 151; of the Nóbírians, x. 296; of the Santálás, xii. 245, 246; of the Chins, xii. 282; of the Náirs, xiii. 349.

Funeral mounds and ceremonies of the Sakya and Buddhists in ancient India, article 'India,' vi. 178.

Furniture, Manufacture of, at Bareilly, ii. 147; Kothá, viii. 306; Ludhíána, vii. 523, 526; Támkar, xiii. 379.

Furredábád. See Fáridábád.

Furredécote. See Fáridkot.

Furredépore. See Fáridpur.

Fytyche, Gen. Albert, cleared Bassein of dákbáts, ii. 195; xiii. 289; Chief Commissioner of British Burma (1867-75), iii. 176; supplied materials for article Mandálay, iv. 288-291; went up the Pak-chán to Ká (1864) to settle Burmese frontier, x. 531; introduced Cuba tobacco into Sandóway, xii. 203.

Fyzábád. See Faizábád.

Gábd, from which glue is made, found in the Twenty-four Pargánás, xiii. 389.

Gábat, State in Bombay, iv. 456.

Gád. See Garh.

Gádádhár, river in Bengal, iv. 456.

Gádag. See Garag.

Gádawárá, town and táhil in Central Provinces, iv. 456, 457.

Gádbá s or Gádswás, corresponding to the Kols of Rájmáhal, found in Bastar, ii. 205; their music and dancing, iii. 308.

Gádídám. See Garudidán.

Gádháí, State in Bombay, iv. 457.

Gádhía, State in Káthiáwár, iv. 457.

Gádhi Dúbhár, village in N.-W. Provinces, iv. 457.


Gádhúlá, State in Bombay, iv. 458.

Gádkáłí, town in Bengal, iv. 458.

Gádrala, town in Bombay, iv. 458.

Gádram, town in Káthiáwár, iv. 458.

Gáékáwár, family name of the chief of the Maráthá State of Bároda, rise of the family, deposition of the late Gáékáwar, article 'India,' vi. 323, 323; 426; history of the dynasty, ii. 160-164.

Gágar, range of mountains in N.-W. Provinces, iv. 458.

Gáglá, village in Bengal, iv. 458.

Gágraun, town in Rájpútána, iv. 458, 459.

Gáhijá, town in Bombay, iv. 459.

Gáhmár, town in N.-W. Provinces, iv. 459, 460.

Gáhrahúl. See Garháuli.

Gábirnáhd, Sub-division in Bengal, iv. 460.

Gájapatinágar, town and tálik in Madras, iv. 460.

Gájendragád, town in Bombay, iv. 460.

Gájghántá, village in Bengal, iv. 460.
INDEX.

Galāothi, town in N.-W. Provinces, iv. 460.
Galchahs, in Badakshān, i. 407.
Galena, found in Bhāgālpur, ii. 344; Jehlum, vii. 168; Monghyr, ix. 479; Salwin Hill Tracts, xii. 175; Shwe- gyn, xii. 430.
Galghāṣā, river in Bengal, iv. 461.
Galikonda, range of hills in Madras, iv. 461.
Galley, Mr. E., first Collector of Surat (1800), xiii. 124.
Gambat, town in Bombay, iv. 461.
Gambhar, mountain stream in Punjab, iv. 461.
Gambila, river in Punjab, iv. 461, 462.
Gamboge, found in Amherst, i. 240; S. Kānara, vii. 376; Shimoga, xii. 400; Travancore, xiii. 334.
Ganaks, wandering Brāhmans, who practise astrology in Darrang, iv. 145; Kāmrūp, vii. 359.
Gandāi, estate in Central Provinces, iv. 462.
Gandak, Great, river in N.-W. Provinces, iv. 462, 463.
Gandak, Little, river in N.-W. Provinces, iv. 463.
Gandamak, Treaty of, article 'India,' vi. 426.
Gandāva, town in Balīchistān, iv. 463.
Gandevi, town and Sub-division in Bombay, iv. 463.
Gandghar, hills in Punjab, iv. 463, 464.
Gandha Mādān, peak in Bengal, iv. 464.
Gandhol, State in Kāthiāwār, iv. 464.
Gandikot, hill fort in Madras, iv. 464.
Ganeswari, river in Assam, iv. 464.
Gangā Bāt. See Gangal.
Gangā dynasty, The, in S. India, had their capital at Talkad, xiii. 167.
Gangākandāpur, town in Madras, iv. 465, 466.
Gangal, lake in Kashmir, iv. 466.
Gangāpur, town in Rājputāna, iv. 466.
Gangaru. See Gangiru.
Gangāvali, port in Bombay, iv. 466.
Ganges, river of N. India, iv. 466-472; its course, 466-469; its traffic, 469-471; its discharge and average rise, 471, 472; article 'India,' vi. 11; 16-32; its river system and course, 16, 17; discharge, 17; sanctity, 17, 18; the fertilizer and highway of Bengal, 19, 20; traffic, 20, 21; great cities, 20, 21; different stages in the life of, 21-25; as a silt collector, 21, 22; as a land-maker, 22, 23; section of a deltaic channel of, 23; combined delta of the Ganges, Brahmaputra, and Meghā, 24, 25; subterranean structure of the Gangetic delta, 26 and footnote; silt brought down by, at Ghāzīpur, 27 and footnote; estimated silt of united river system, 28; age of the Bengal delta, 28; river irrigation, 28; the Ganges and Jumna Canals, 28, 29; floods, 29; saline deposits, 29; changes of channel, 30; deserted river capitals, 30; the 'bore' of the Ganges and Meghā, 30, 31; the Godānda railway station washed away by, 31, 32; fluvial changes, alluvion and diluvion, 30, 32; navigation on, 552.
Ganges Canals, vi. 28, 29; 532; 533.
Ganges Canal, irrigation work in N.-W. Provinces, iv. 372-475. Local notices—Aligara, i. 169, 173, 175; Bulandshahr, iii. 131; Cawnpur, iii. 280, 283; Etah, iv. 358; Etawah, iv. 367; starts from Hardwar, v. 334; Mānpurī, iv. 203; Meerut, ix. 382; Muzaffarnagar, x. 66, 67, 74; Rūkki (headworks), xii. 86; Sahārauapur, xii. 114.
Gangetic historical and commercial cities, vi. 20; deserted cities, vi. 30.
Gangīru, town in N.-W. Provinces, iv. 477.
Gangoh, town in N.-W. Provinces, iv. 477.
Gangotri, mountain temple in N.-W. Provinces, iv. 477, 478.
Gānpur, Native State in Chutiā Nāgpur, iv. 478, 479; history, 478, 479.
Gangrov, town in Rājputāna, iv. 479.
Gangūriā, village in Bengal, iv. 479.
Gānjā or narcotic hemp, Excise duty on, article 'India,' vi. 455; cultivated in Bogrā, iii. 29; Berār, v. 270; Naogāon, x. 199; Nīmar, xi. 333; Rājshāhi, xi. 433; 434.
Ganjām, District in Madras, v. 1-8; physical aspects, 1-3; history, 3, 4; population, 4, 5; agriculture, 6, 7; natural calamities, 7; communications, manufactures, etc., 7, 8; administration, 8.
Ganjām, tīluk in Madras, v. 8, 9.
Ganjām, town in Madras, v. 9.
Ganjām. See Rishikuliya.
Ganjām, suburb of Seringapatam, v. 9.
Gantang, mountain pass in Punjab, v. 9.
Ganūta, town in Bengal, v. 9, 10.
Garā, river in Bengal, v. 10, 11.
Garamī Moti, State in Kāthiāwār, v. 11.
INDEX.
INDEX.

Gauripur, village in Assam, v. 41, 42.
Gautama Buddha, founder of the Buddhist religion. See Buddha and Buddhism.
Gautâna, founder of the Nyâya philosophy of Indian logic, lived at Godnâ, v. 135.
Gavipur, village in Mysore, v. 42.
Gavridâr, State in Kâthiawâr, v. 42.
Gâwilgarh, hill range in Berâr, v. 42.
Gâwilgarh, hill fort in Berâr, v. 42, 43.
Gawler, Col., his Sikkim, quoted, xii. 484; commanded the Sikkim expedition (1861), xii. 485.
Gayâ, District in Bengal, v. 43-52; physical aspects, 43-45; history, 45, 46; population, 46-49; agriculture, 49, 50; natural calamities, 50; commerce and trade, 50, 51; administration, 51, 52; medical aspects, 52.
Gayâ, Sub-division in Bengal, v. 52, 53.
Gayâ, sacred town in Bengal, v. 53.
Gayâwâl Brâhmans, a class in Gayâ, v. 46.
Gazelle, The Indian, article ‘India,’ vi. 657; Local notices—Kaira, vii. 300; Karnil, viii. 35; Muzaffârârgh, x. 58; Nallâmalâi Hills, x. 185; Upper Sind Frontier, xiii. 410.
Gazâlîâtâ, pass in Madras, v. 53.
Gedî, State in Kâthiawâr, v. 53.
Geography of India. See Physical aspects.
Geology of India, article ‘India,’ vi. chap. xxii. pp. 631-640. Geology of the Himalayas, 631; the central gneissic axis, 631, 632; lower Himalayas, 633; the sub-Himalayas and Siwaliks, 632, 633; the Salt Range, 633; Indo-Gangetic plain, its age, history, and geological deposits, 633, 634; peninsular India, 634-639; the Vindhya system, 635; Gondwâna series, 635, 636; Päñcchêt and Tîlcher group, 636; Dâmâdâr series and coal-fields, 636-638; Deccan trap and laterite, 638, 639; precious stones, 639; geological structure of Burma, 639, 640. Local notices—Mount Abû, i. 5; Aden, i. 15; Amberst, i. 235; Anamâlai Hills, i. 270; Andaman Islands, i. 283; Arâvalli Hills, i. 307, 308; North Arcot, i. 311; Assam, i. 347; Bangalore, ii. 59; Bassein, ii. 193; Bastar, ii. 204; Belgaum, ii. 231; Bengal, ii. 271; Betul, ii. 328, 329; Bhandârâ, ii. 390; Bharatpur, ii. 371; Birbhîm, iii. 1; Bombay, iii. 40, 41; Broach, iii. 102; Bundelkhand, iii. 151; Central Provinces, iii. 297, 298; Chitâldrîg, iii. 423; Coorg, iv. 31; the Deccan, iv. 165; Dhrârâr, iv. 258; Dûngâpûr, iv. 322; the Ghâts, v. 60, 61; Haidar-âbâd State, v. 241; Himâlaya Moun-
tains, v. 409-412; Hindu Kush, v. 417; Hoshângâbâd, v. 442, 443; Hoshîâpur, v. 450; Jâbalpur, vii. 39; Jaipur, v. 51; Jaspur, vii. 145; Jhâlâwâr, vii. 198, 199; Jodhpur, vii. 236; North Kâñana, vii. 369; South Kâñana, vii. 375; Karnâulî, vii. 470, 471; Karnil, viii. 34, 35; Kashmir, viii. 62; Khandesh, viii. 151; Kolâr, viii. 273; Konkan, viii. 291; Kumaûn, viii. 349; Madras, ix. 4, 5; Madura, ix. 121; Western Mâlwa, ix. 268, 269; Mandlâ, ix. 390; Manipur, ix. 324; Mysore State, xi. 9, 92, District, x. 114; Nâgapûr, x. 165; Nallâmalâi Hills, x. 185; Narsinghpur, x. 217; Nâsik, x. 228; Nellore, x. 261; Panna, xi. 49; Parûr, xi. 78; Râipur, xi. 367; Râjputâna, xi. 400, 401; Ratnâgiri, xii. 5; Rêwâ Kântha, xii. 49; Sàgar, xii. 100, 101; Sahyâdri Hills, xii. 138; Salem, xii. 152, 153; Sambalpur, xii. 179; Sandoway, xii. 200; Sandur, xii. 206, 207; Sâtpûra Hills, xii. 288, 289; Seoni, xii. 308, 309; Shahábâd, xii. 324; Shwe-gyin, xii. 430; Sirmur, xii. 553, 554; Arâvalli Hills in Siroh, xii. 2; Siwalik Hills, xii. 43; Tanjore, xii. 181; Tavoy, xii. 228; Thôn-gwa, xii. 288; Tinnevelly, xii. 299; Trichinopoly, xii. 355; Tûmûkûr, xii. 375, 376; Udaipur, xii. 401; Vindhyân Mountains, xii. 475; Wardhâ, xiii. 522; Wûn, xiii. 538.
Geonkhâlî, village and lighthouse in Bengal, v. 53, 54.
Georgiârgh, village in Punjab, v. 54.
Gericke, Lutheran missionary in Tinnevelly, xiii. 304.
Germans in India. See Ostend and Prussian.
Gewarda. See Giwarda.
Ghâgar, river in Bengal, v. 54.
Ghâggar, river in Râjputâna, v. 54, 55.
Ghâgra. See Gogra.
Ghâhî Dero, estate in Bombay, v. 55.
Ghâkkars, tribe in Râwâl Pindi, their invasions of India, and their present descendants, article ‘India,’ vi. 185. Local notices—Gajrât, v. 190; Hazârâ, v. 361, 363; Jehlâm, vii. 168, 169, 170, 171; Râwâl Pindi, xii. 23-25; their numbers, xiii. 29, 267.
Ghâhîâs, Nepâli tribe who come to pasture their cattle in Dârjiling, iv. 130.
Ghâmâr. See Ghâmar.
Ghân, river of Berâr, v. 55.
Ghânchîs, Muhammadan class in the Panch Mahâls, x. 31.
Ghârâ, name applied to the united streams of the Beas and the Sutlej, till their junction with the Chenâb, v. 55.
INDEX.

Gharipuri. See Elephanta.
Gháro, village in Bombay, v. 56.
Ghara, State in Central India, v. 56.
Ghási Dás, founder of the sect of the
Satnámís in Chhatísgarh, iii. 312, 313.
Gházál, town and Sub-division in Bengal, v. 56.
Ghátampur, town and tahsil in N.-W.
Provinces, v. 56, 57.
Ghátampur, town and pargáná in Oudh, v. 57.
Ghátkul, pargáná in Central Provinces, v. 57.
Gháts, Eastern, mountain range along the
E. coast of India, article 'India,' vi. 36; 38; forests of, 39.
Gháts, Western, mountain range along the
W. coast of India, article 'India,' vi. 36; the Bhr Ghat pass, 36; Thal Ghat pass, 37; Palghat pass, 37; rivers of, 37, 38; rainfall, 38; forests, 39.
Gháts or bathing steps, remarkable archi-
tecturally, at Benares, ii. 262, 264, 265; Brindabán, iii. 100; Bulandshahr, iii. 142; Cawnpur, iii. 290; Chittárot, iii. 439; Deoband, iv. 199; Dera Gházi Khán, iv. 218; Etáwah, iv. 379; Gaur, v. 39; Hardwár, v. 311, 333; Jaswan
tangar, vii. 147; Kurundwád, viii. 377; Maghiáná, ix. 139; Gokul, ix. 152; Mahéswar, ix. 173; Mandháta, ix. 294; Mirzápúr, iv. 461; Murligánj, x. 17; Mutrás, x. 53; Pandharpur, xi. 37; Páuní, xi. 120; Pukhra, xi. 239; Pushká, xi. 335; Rámgháti, xi. 449; Rámtek, xi. 460; Ráver (C. P.), xii. 14; Sadullápur, xii. 96, 97; Ságár, xii. 108; Shírón, xii. 407; Sirájgánj, xii. 547; Sorón, xii. 67; Srínagar, xii. 76; Surájpur, xii. 117; Tríbéní, xii. 353; Wáí, xiii. 509; Yédator, xiii. 530.
Ghátwáls, formerly guardians of the
passes, now landholders in Hazáríbahágh, v. 371, 373.
Ghaus Khán, mutineer leader, held Koil against the English (1857), xii. 482.
Gháziábád, town and tahsil in N.-W.
Provinces, v. 61.
Gházípur, District in N.-W. Provinces, v. 61-70; physical aspects, 62; history, 62-65; population, 65-67; agriculture, 67, 68; natural calamities, 68; com-
merce and trade, 69; administration, 69, 70; sanitary aspects, 70.
Gházípur, tahsil in N.-W. Provinces, v. 70.
Gházípur, city in N.-W. Provinces, v. 70, 71.
Gházípur, tahsil in N.-W. Provinces, v. 71.
Gházi-ud-dín Haidar, first king of Oudh
(1814-27), his buildings at Lucknow, viii. 509.
Ghází-ud-dín-nagar. See Ghaziábád.
Ghería. See Vijnádrug.
Ghería, town in Bengal, v. 73; defeat of
Mír Kásim at, by Major Adams, article 'India,' vi. 386.
Ghes, estate in Central Provinces, v. 73.
Ghír or butter, exported from Bahráin, i.
432; Dera Gházi Khán, iv. 215; Étawah, iv. 379; Faridpur, iv. 405; Gujránwála, v. 185; Gujrá, v. 194; Gurgán, v. 219; Hazárá, v. 366; Hazáríbahágh, v. 378; Káira, v. 397; Kherí, v. 196; Lálpur, v. 455; Lohárdágá, v. 464; Mainamíngh, ix. 155; Mánbhúm, ix. 285; Mán-
durda, ix. 310; Melgháth, ix. 403; Miání, ix. 421; Monghyr, ix. 487; Montgomerí, ix. 500; Múltán, x. 3; Muzaffárargh, x. 63; Narád, x. 212; Partábgár, xii. 73; Rájáúli, xii. 386; Ruséra, xii. 87; Sáhiwál, xii. 137; Saláya, xii. 149; Sándúla, xii. 158; Sháhpur, xii. 366; Somástipur, xiii. 59; Únao, xiii. 435; Wardhá, xiii. 527.
Gházi-ud-dín, Patán king of Gaur, buried
at Badríháth, i. 410.
Ghillází, tribe in Afghanistán, i. 41, 42; Kandháhár, vii. 389, 390.
Ghinghíz Khán, destroyed Fahráh, i. 35; left military colonies in the Kúní valley of
1000 men, whence the name Hazárá, v. 361; took Kandháhá (1222), viii. 392; overran the Punjab (1245), xi. 263.
Ghiyás-ud-díín Balban. See Balban.
Ghiyás-ud-díín Tughlák, founder of the
Tughlák dynasty (1320-24), article 'India,' vi. 283; founded Tughlákábád, iv. 192.
Ghodbandar. See Ghorbandar.
Ghogháth. See Gogo.
Ghoghátho, town in Bombay, v. 73.
Ghogháth, village in Bengal, v. 74.
Gholwád, town in Bombay, v. 74.
Ghor, Dynasty of (1152-1206), Muham-
mad of Ghor's invasions, his first
defeats and ultimate conquest of N. India and Bengal, article 'India,' vi.
275-278.
Ghorá. See Jobat.
Ghorábáth, tátuk in Bombay, v. 74.
Ghorásar, State in Bombay, v. 74.
Ghorbandar, port in Bombay, v. 74, 75.
Ghori dynasty, The, of Málwá (1387-
1526), ix. 267.
INDEX.

Ghorian, town in Afghanistán, i. 36.
Ghotâna, town in Bombay, v. 75.
Ghotki, town and taklu in Bombay, v. 75.
Ghugas, village in Central Provinces, v. 75, 76.
Ghub Singh, Rája of Kashmir and Jamu, put down the Hazára rebellion (1847), v. 362; annexed Iskardo, vii. 26; his history, viii. 61; conquest of Ládakh, viii. 399, 400.
Ghulám, class of slaves, descendants of captives taken in war in Pesháwar, xi. 151.
Ghulám Haidár Khán, son of Dost Muhammád, ruler of Kandáhár (1855-57), vii. 394.
Ghulám Kádár Khán, Rohilla chief, held Alligár, i. 270; defeated and killed by Sindía (1788), xii. 116.
Ghulám Muhammad, son of Tipú Sultán, built mosque at Calcutta (1842), xii. 251.
Ghulâm Nabi Khán Kalhora, ruler of Sind (1777), killed in battle with Mír Bijár Talpur, xii. 512.
Ghulám Sháh Kalhora, ruler of Sind (1757-62), founded Haidarábád, v. 287; built great dam across Kori, viii. 296; his history, xii. 512; allowed Company to establish factory at Tatta (1758), xiii. 218.
Ghusal, mountain pass in Punjab, v. 76.
Ghusrì, village in Bengal, v. 76.
Ghutás Dévi, hill pass in Punjab, v. 76.
Ghutú or nodular limestone. See Kawkar.
Ghwáliá, pass in Punjab, v. 76; article 'India,' vi. 6.
Gibbings, Capt., murdered at Sultánpur (1857), xiii. 97.
Gibbon's Decline and Fall of the Roman Empire, quoted, article 'India,' vi. 230 (footnote 1); 239 (footnote 2).
Gibs, Lt. J. E., referred to, on the tank at Rúpgarh, xii. 83.
Gidhaur, town in Bengal, v. 76.
Gidhaur Gala, pass in Punjab, v. 77.
Gidh-jo-Tando, town in Bombay, v. 77.
Gigášarán, State in Káthiávar, v. 77.
Gígánís, Pathán tribe in Pesháwar, xii. 149.
Gignágar, town in Rájputáná, v. 77.
Gigáon, historic estate in Central Provinces, v. 77.
Gíghít, valley and district in Himálayas, v. 77-81.
Gillespie, Gen. Sir R. R., killed at Nálpáni in the Gúrká war, x. 181; put down mutiny at Vellore (1806), xiii. 469.
Gínaur. See Gınaur.
Gîngelly. See Oil-seeds.
Ginger, grown in Bengal, ii. 271, 304; Cochín, iv. 5; Dúngarpur, iv. 323; Gáro Hills, v. 31; Goa, v. 93; Gwálior, v. 228; Haidarábád, v. 245; Howrah, v. 463; Jhábua, vii. 195; Káhlúr, vii. 294; North Káhara, vii. 372; Kúmáun, vii. 354; Máhrám, i. 185; Malabar, xi. 229, 239; Mánipur, ix. 331; Máo-san-rám, iv. 343; Néllímáptí Halls, x. 260; Nepal, x. 277; Palni Mountains, xi. 19; Rangpur, xi. 496; Simla, xii. 493; Sírmur, xii. 555; Sítápur, xii. 35; Tarái, xii. 209; Tipperah, xii. 317.
Gingi, fort in Madras, v. 81-84; history, v. 83, 84; surrender of, by the French to Sir Eyre Coote, article 'India,' vi. 380.
Gîngi. See Ariaikupum.
Gîpsy clans, article 'India,' vi. 71.
Gîth, range of hills in Káthiávar, v. 84.
Gîkár, town in Central Provinces, v. 84.
Gîrásáís, aboriginal tribe in Sírohi, xiii. 4, 5.
Gîrábdádí, peak in Madras, v. 84.
Gîrîdhi, Sub-division in Bengal, v. 84, 85.
Gîrîshkh, town in Afghanistán, i. 35.
Gîrîyàk, village in Bengal, v. 85.
Gîrîyak, village in Bengal, v. 85.
Girls' schools, article 'India,' vi. 478, 479. See also Education.
Gînár, sacred hill in Bombay, v. 85, 86.
Gîrwá, river of Nepal and Oudh, v. 86, 87.
Gîrwáns, tahríl in N.-W. Provinces, v. 87.
Gîta Gîvînda, The, or 'Divine Herdsman,' the song of Krishna, article 'India,' vi. 128.
Glass and glass articles, made at Ahrau, a, i. 111; Anantápur, i. 275; Kálahastí in North Acró, i. 317, vii. 321; Bangalóre, ii. 64; Bellary, ii. 247; Bhágálpur, ii. 350; Channapátá, iii. 368; Chítáldírug, iii. 426; Dewá, iv. 235; Dhrávrí, iv. 264; Hírýur, v. 423; by the Gákkars in Sultánpur, vii. 175; Kapádvanj, vii. 439; Pánpat in Kárnál, viii. 25; Kélol, viii. 111; Kíttur, vii. 238; Kolhápúr, viii. 284; Kóratâgíri, vii. 296; Lükñow, viii. 516; Mátódd, ix. 366; Nagína, x. 160; Nasíráláb, x. 238; Pânapát, xi. 47; Sáwáns in Partálgárh, xi. 73; Ráí Bârelí, xi. 357; Rámúr (N.-W. P.), xi. 460; Sóhána, xii. 48; Târgón, xii. 463; Túmkár, xii. 379; Mangrûl in Wún, xii. 544.
Glosson, Mr., opened first coffee plantation in the Wánád (1840), ix. 31.
Glauber's salts (guília sóra), found in Sárán, xii. 252.
Glažier, Mr., quoted, on the course of the Tístá, xiii. 331, 332; on its flood, xiii. 332-334.
INDEX.

Gneiss, found or quarried, in the Anamalai Hills, i. 270; Aravalli Hills, i. 307; Bachiredhipaléam, i. 406; Banda, ii. 46; Bangalore, ii. 59; the Deccan, iv. 165; Dharwar, iv. 256; Dubrajpur, iv. 318; Dungarpur, iv. 322; Galikonda Hills, iv. 400; the Ghâts, v. 60; Haidarâbad State, v. 241; the Himâlaya Mountains, v. 410-412; the Hindu Kush, v. 417; Jashpur, vii. 145; Jodhpur, vii. 236; South Kannâra, vii. 375; Kâpârgâdi, vii. 440; Kumâun, viii. 349; Madras, ix. 4; Madura, ix. 121; Mahendragiri, ix. 172; Malabar, ix. 218; Mysore State, x. 92; District, x. 114; Nadol, x. 142; Nâgari, x. 157; Nâgpur, x. 165; Nandidrâg, x. 192; Nellore, x. 261; Palîn Mountains, xi. 17; Râipur, xi. 367; Salem, xii. 153; Sandúr Hills, xii. 209; Sankâradîr, xii. 221; Santál Parganâs, xii. 226; Sattanâpalli, xii. 290; Seoni, xii. 308; Sirohi, xiii. 2; Tinnevel, xiii. 298; Trichinopolis, xiii. 355, 364.

Goa, Portuguese Settlement in W. India, v. 87-106; physical aspects, 88, 89; population, 89-92; agriculture, 92-95; administration, 95-99; history, 99-106.

Goa city, v. 106-109; Nova Goa, 108; supposed relics of St. Thomas at, article 'India,' vi. 238; John de Albuquerque, first bishop of (1539-53), 244; establishment of Archbishopric of, 245; Archbishop de Menezes (1596-99), 245; jurisdiction of the Goa Arch- bishopric, 255, 256; capture of Goa by Albuquerque (1510), 359.

Godânda, Sub-division in Bengal, v. 109.

Godânda, river mart in Bengal, v. 109-111; its railway station washed away by the Ganges, article 'India,' vi. 31.

Godâlas. See Ahirs.

Goâlpâra, District in Assam, v. 111-120; physical aspects, 111, 112; history, 112-114; people, 114-116; agriculture, 116, 117; manufactures, 117, 118; administration, 118, 119; medical aspects, 119, 120.

Goâlpâra, Sub-division in Assam, v. 120.

Goâlpâra, trading town in Assam, v. 120, 121.

Goânts, article 'India,' vi. 521. Local notices—Afghânistán, i. 39; Chândâ, iii. 353; Garhâwal, v. 21, 22; Kânegîri, vii. 432; Kashmir, viii. 73; Kolâbâ, viii. 262; Kolâr, viii. 276; Ladâk, viii. 397; Udaipur, xii. 402.

Goânts, Wild, marâkhor, etc., article 'India,' vi. 657. Local notices—Ara- kan Hill Tracts, i. 299; Balûchistán, ii. 36; Bannu, ii. 90; Himâlaya Mountains, v. 409; Hindu Kush, v. 419; Kashmîr, viii. 68; Ladâk, viii. 397; Lushâhi Hills, viii. 530; Peshâwar, xi. 147; Wardhâ, xiii. 324.

Gobârdângâ, town in Bengal, v. 121.

Gobârdhân, historic town in N.-W. Provinces, v. 121.

Gobârdhângiri, fortified hill in Mysore, v. 121.

Gobind Chandra, last Râjâ of Cachar, attacked by the Burmese, restored by the British, and assassinated (1830), iii. 231, 232.

Gobândpur. See Govîndpur.

Gobrâ, village in Bengal, v. 121.

Gobrâ, village in Central Provinces, v. 121.

Gôdâgârî, village in Bengal, v. 121.

Gôdâvâri, District of Madras, v. 122-131; physical aspects, 122, 123; history, 123-125; population, 125-127; agriculture, 127-129; natural calamities, 129; means of communication, manufactures, trade, etc., 129; administration, 130; medical aspects, 130; storms, 130, 131.

Gôdâvâri, river of Central India, v. 131-134; article 'India,' vi. 7; irrigation works, improvement of navigation on, vi. 551, 552.

Gôdâ, Sub-division in Bengal, v. 134.

Godârd, General, his march across India during the first Marâthâ war, article 'India,' vi. 391. Local notices—Stormed Ahmadâbâd (1780), i. 95; besieged Armâla (1781), i. 331; made treaty with Fatch Singh Gâékâr at Baroda (1780), ii. 162; took Bassein (Wasâf) (1756), ii. 192; well received in Bhôpal, ii. 404; repulsed in the Bhor Ghât, iii. 35; took Râmgarh (1771), v. 371; assisted by the Nawâb of Kûrâ (1783), viii. 378.


Godnâ, town in Bengal, v. 135-137.

Godâwin, Gen., relieved Pegû and defeated the Burmese there in the second Burmese war, xi. 128.

Goîgha. See Gogo.

Goîghat, village in Bengal, v. 137.


Gogrâ, river in Oudh, v. 138-140.

Gogûnda, town in Râjputâna, v. 140.

Gohâd, town in Central India, v. 140.

Gohâna, town and tahâsil in Punjab, v. 140, 141.

Gohels, clan of Râjput tâhûkdârs, originally from Mârârwâr, in Ahmadâbâd, i. 89.

Gohelwâr, tract in Kâthiâwâr, v. 141.

Goître, prevalent in Ambâlâ, i. 224; Assam, i. 373; Bahraich, i. 433; Bânsî, ii. 101; Bográ, iii. 32; Cham-
INDEX.

Goldsmith, Gen. Sir F. J., spells Khelát, Kalát, viii. 188; quoted, on the history of Shikârpur, xii. 386-390.

Goldsmiths' and jewellers' work, etc., article 'India,' vi. 605, 606. Local notices—Ahmadâbâd, i. 87, 96; Allah-âbâd, i. 199; Assam, i. 367; Aurâs, i. 388; Bâra, ii. 105; Bardwân, ii. 132; Benares, ii. 266; Bombay, iii. 60; Lower Burma, iii. 198; Upper Burma, iii. 218; Chittagong, i. 441; Cutch (silver), iv. 62; Dâbha (silver snuff-boxes), iv. 76; Dacca, iv. 86; Delhi, iv. 197; Ghâtâmpur Kâlân, v. 57; Golâpârâ, v. 117; Gopâmâu (silver thumb-mirrors), v. 163; Guj-râwâlâ, v. 187; Gujrât (gold inlaid with iron), v. 197; Haidârâbâd (Sînd), v. 285; Jaipûr, v. 53; Kângrâ, vii. 430; Kashmir, vii. 74; Khaîrâpur, vii. 135, 137; Khâsî Hills, viii. 178; Kîshangarh, viii. 224; Lucknow, viii. 516; Madras, ix. 54; Mâkhi, ix. 215; Mandâlay, ix. 290; Mâulain, ix. 371; Mâurânwân, ix. 374; Nâsk, x. 233; Nowgong, x. 412; Pânîpat (silver beads), xi. 47; Partâbgarh (Râjputâna), xi. 77; Poonâ, xi. 209, 213; Râmâpur, xi. 459; Rasulâbâd, xi. 516; Rohâr, xii. 68; Sahârânpur, xii. 122; Sârâî Sule, xii. 250; Sûjânpur Tîra, xiii. 89; Sâsâmân, xiii. 139; Tando Muhammad Káhn, xiii. 178; Tanjore, xiii. 196; Tipperâh, xiii. 319; Trîchinopoli, xiii. 364, 365; Tûmkâtâ, xiii. 379; Vîzâgapatam (silver), xiii. 494, 498.

Gold and silver lace, wire, thread, twist, etc., See Embroidery.

Gold, Cloth of. See Brocade.

Gold inlaid work. See Enamelling.

Gollagudem, village in Madras, v. 145.

Gollârs, tribe of wandering jugglers in Dhârâwâr, iv. 260.

Golugonda. See Golconda.

Gomâl. See Gomul.

Gomenswara, colossal statue of, at Shra-\nvan-belgola, Mysore, xii. 425.

Gomûkth Swâmi, a devotee, his sanctity and temple at Umârkher, xiii. 420.

Gondâ, District of Oudh, v. 145-154; physical aspects, 145-147; history, 147-150; population, 150, 151; agriculture, 151-153; communications, trade, commerce, 153; administration, 153, 154; medical aspects.

Gondâ, tahsil in Oudh, v. 154.

Gonda, Pargana in Oudh, v. 155, 156.

INDEX.

Gondal, town in Káthiáwár, v. 158.
Gond-umrí, estate in Central Provinces, v. 158.
Gonds, aboriginal tribe in the Central Provinces, article 'India,' vi. 55, 71, 187, 189. Local notices, in Ath. mallik, i. 378; Bálághát, i. 455; Balasor, ii. 6; Bámrá, ii. 42; Bastár, ii. 205; Betul, ii. 330; Bhandárá, ii. 362; Bilaspur, ii. 449; Bonai, iii. 86; a few in Bórasámbar, iii. 89; the first colonists of Bundelkhand, iii. 154; in Central India, iii. 295; in the Central Provinces, their origin and history, iii. 305-307; their tribes, iii. 307, 308; their appearance, manners, and customs, iii. 308, 309; their religion, iii. 309-311; in Champáran, iii. 338; in Chándá, iii. 349, 351; Cháng Bhákár, iii. 367; their chiefs in Chhindwárá helped Apá Sahib (1818), iii. 399; their numbers in Chhindwárá, iii. 400; Chichgarh, iii. 408; in the Chutía Nágpur Tributary States, iii. 462, 463, 464; in Cuttack, iv. 69; Damoh, iv. 109, 110, 111; Davá, iv. 162; Ghes, v. 73; Haidarábád State, v. 247; Hoshangábád, v. 445; Indore, vi. 3; Jabalpur, vii. 32; Kenjúhar, vii. 120; Khajrú, viii. 139; Kharsal, viii. 168; Kodá, viii. 297; Lálitpur, viii. 451; Lohárágá, viii. 480; Losínib, viii. 488; Machídá, viii. 535; Malhar, ix. 189; Mándbhán, ix. 280; Mandlá, ix. 303; Nágpur, x. 169; Narsinghpur, x. 220; Númár, x. 332; Orissa, x. 436; Orissa Tributary States, x. 472; Páh Láhára, xi. 13; Páňábáras, xi. 24; Panna, xi. 50; Patná State, xi. 116; Purára, xi. 299; their legends, history, and organization in Ráipur, xi. 368, 369; their numbers there, xi. 371; in Rájóli, xi. 391; Rewá, xii. 48; Ságár, xii. 104; Sambalpur, xii. 182; Sárán, xii. 253; Sargújá, xii. 267; Seoul, xii. 311; Sháhábád, xii. 327; Singhbhúm, xii. 536; Sohátáwal, xii. 47; Wardhá, xii. 525; Wún, xii. 541; their peculiarities there, xii. 542.
Gondwána, Geology of, article 'India,' vi. 635, 636.
Gonikoppal, township in Coorg, v. 158.
Gonzales, Sebastián, Portuguese adventurer, became a prince in Arakan, i. 152; at Sandwip Island, iii. 173; chief of the Portuguese pirates in Noáik-háli (1609), his power and policy, x. 342.
Goomsar. See Gumsar.
Goona, tract in Central India, v. 158, 159.
Goona, town in Central India, v. 159, 160.
Gopálnagar, town in Bengal, v. 161.
Gopálpur, town in Madras, v. 161, 162.
Gopálswámi-betta, peak in Mysore, v. 162.
Gopámau, town and párgánd in Oudh, v. 162, 163.
Gorá, town in N.-W. Provinces, v. 163.
Gorábázár, town in Bengal, v. 163.
Gorákháét, historic town in Bengal, v. 163.
Gorá. See Garal.
Gorakhpur, District in N.-W. Provinces, v. 164-172; physical aspects, 164, 165; history, 165-167; population, 167, 168; village communities, 168, 169; agriculture, 169, 170; natural calamities, 170; commerce and trade, 170, 171; administration, 171, 172; sanitary aspects, 172.
Gorakhpur, táisíl in N.-W. Provinces, v. 172.
Gorakhpur, city in N.-W. Provinces, v. 172, 173.
Gordon, Major, defeated the mutineers at Bísaulí (1858), iii. 119.
Gordon, R., believes the Tsa-n-pu to be the Irawádi, iii. 94, vii. 19; his investigations into the discharge of the Irawádi, vi. 21, 22.
Gorlíhánár, táisíl in Central Provinces, v. 173.
Gori-bídnúr, village in Mysore, v. 173.
Goríngángá, river in N.-W. Provinces, v. 173.
Gorínda Parsándan, párgánd in Oudh, v. 173.
Gósángánj. See Ahánkáripur.
Gossner, Bavarian missionary, founded the Chutía Nágpur mission (1844), viii. 481.
Gostándi, river in Madras, v. 174.
Gostháni, river in Madras, v. 174.
Gough, Lord, battles of Chilánwálá and Gujrát, article 'India,' vi. 412, 413. Local notices—Battle of Chilánwálá (1849), iii. 414, 415; battle of Firoz-sháh (1845), iv. 449; victory of Gujrát (1849), v. 190; his encampment at Hingona during the negotiations of 1843, v. 423; victory of Maharájpur.
INDEX.

(1843), ix. 166; battle of Mútkí (1845), ix. 528; his second Sikh campaign, xi. 266; engagement at Ramnagar (1848), xi. 452; victory of Sobróon (1846), xiii. 45.

Gough, Sir Charles, his junction with Sir Frederick Roberts at Kábul (1879), vii. 274.

Governors, Governors-General, and Viceroys of India (1757-1885), article 'India,' vi. 384.

Govind, the tenth Sikh guru, organized the Sikhs into a military commonwealth, i. 256, xi. 262, 263.


Govindpur, Sub-division in Bengal, v. 175.

Gowan, Col., Commissioner of Kumaun (1835), viii. 351.

Gowdie, Major, took Ráyákottáí (1791), xii. 40.

Gowhatty. See Gauhati.

Grain-trade, Centres of, Agra, i. 76; Ambála, i. 226; Cánnpur, iii. 293; Deori, iv. 205; English Bázár, iv. 253; Gándáwára, iv. 457; Gházíábáb, v. 61; Golá (N.-W. P.), v. 142; Gorákhpur, v. 173; Gujrát, v. 197; Isakapálí, vii. 24; Jabalpur, vii. 37; Khángán, viii. 143; Ládhiána, viii. 526; Mírpur Bataro, ix. 451; Nársinghpur, x. 224; Nawábágánj, x. 438; Núr Málhá, x. 418; Pámbam, xi. 23; Patná, xi. 111; Ráipur, xi. 378; Rájánapur, xi. 384; Rámnagar, xi. 452; Rápmpur (N.-W. P.), xi. 460; Ráwálpíndí, xii. 38; Reháli, xii. 42; Rewári, xii. 56; Rúpara, xii. 83; Rusérá, xii. 87; Sáádatgánj, xii. 87; Sírá, xii. 20; Sorón, xii. 67; Talángíng, xii. 162; Tirápátrú, xii. 327; Túmsár, xii. 382; Turtíápár, xii. 385; Túticórrín, xii. 386; Unár pur, xii. 421; Wardhá, xii. 527; Zámáníáh, xii. 560.

Gram. See Pulses.

Gramang, village in Punjab, v. 175.

Grammar of the Sindi Language, by Dr. E. Trumpp, quoted, article 'India,' vi. 335.


'Grand Army,' Thé, of Aurungzeb, and its twenty years' campaign in the Deccan, article 'India,' vi. 308, 309.

'Grand Trunk Road,' The, article 'India,' vi. 550.

Grandpré's description of old Calcutta, quoted, iii. 243, 244.

Granite, found or quarried, Anántápúr, i. 273; Arávalí Hills, i. 307; Assam, i. 347; Badárás, i. 408; Bánda, ii. 46; Belgaum, ii. 231; Bhanádará, ii. 360; Bhirbún, iii. 1; Bundélkhand, iii. 151; Chénghalpaú, iii. 381; Cochin, iv. 2; Coorg, iv. 31; Dalhousie, iv. 97; the Deccan, iv. 165; the Dhaóla Dhar, iv. 245; Dubrájpur, iv. 318; the Ghás, v. 60; Girwán, v. 87; Godlépára, v. 112; Gooty, v. 160; Háidárábád State, v. 230; Hassán, v. 346; Hindu Kush, v. 417; Hoshángábád, v. 442; Jabalpur, vii. 30; Jauápur, vii. 51; Jásphys, vii. 145; Jháná, vii. 216; Jóothpur, vii. 236; Káira, vii. 309; North Káñtara, vii. 369; South Káñtara, vii. 375; Káthiláwar, vii. 89; Kolá, vii. 273; Kúmaun, viii. 349; Kyák-ti-yo, viii. 383; Madras, ix. 4; Mándur, ix. 121; Mandal Hill, ix. 292; Mandlá, ix. 300; Manipur, ix. 324; Merguí Islands, ix. 412; Mysore State, x. 91, District, x. 114; Nából, x. 142; Nágári, x. 157; Panch Maháls, xi. 29; Púngamúr, xi. 243; Rewá Kántá, xii. 49; St. Thomas' Mount, xii. 143; Sálem, xii. 153; Sankárdúrg, xii. 293; Secundérábád, xii. 302; Sírmur, xii. 533; Sírdhi, xii. 2; Súltántángánj, xii. 95; Ná-taung Mountains, xii. 220; Távoj, xii. 225; Tharáwádi, xii. 271; Tinnevellí, xii. 298; Uádpur, xii. 401; Wáirágarh, xii. 513; Wálájá, xii. 515. See also Quarraries.

Grant, Charles, rescued Old Mission Church of Calcutta, ii. 252.

Grant, Sir Charles, quoted, on the appearance of the Central Provinces, iii. 298.

Grant, Sir Hope, defeated the mutineers at Shámsábád (1858), iii. 119; at Náwábágánj, x. 248; at Biswán (1858), xii. 33.

Grant, J., quoted, on Rájásháhi in 1786, xi. 429, 430.

Grant, Sir John Peter, Lieut.-Governor of Bengal (1859-62), ii. 279.

Grant Dufl, his History of the Maráthás, quoted, article 'India,' vi., chap. xii. pp. 317-323 (footnotes, passing); tutor to Rájá of Sátára (1818-22), xii. 278.

Grant Dufl, Sir M. E. G., Governor of Madras (1858-61), ix. 67.

Grapes, grown in Afghanistan, i. 38; Akóla, i. 143; Balúchtaní, ii. 36; Chíní, iii. 417; Chitrál, iii. 432; Ellichpur, iv. 345; Daulatábáb, v. 245; Hásipur, v. 344; Jalágon-Jum- bod, vi. 106; Kandáhár, vii. 391; Kángrá, vii. 422; Káraphic, vii. 452; Káshmir, vii. 71, 72; Kháb, vii. 121; Kúnavár, viii. 361; Náxik, x. 232; Nótingú Hills, x. 315; Penukonda, x. 135; Peshávar, xi. 146; Póna, xi. 207, 208; Sínd, xii. 520; Jacobábáb on the Upper Sind Frontier, xii. 446.
INDEX.

Graphite, found in Lower Burma, iii. 201; Coorg, iv. 32; Madura, ix. 121.

Gray, A., on the Maldive Islands, quoted, ix. 250.

Greathe, General Sir E. H., defeated mutineers, and relieved siege of Agra fort (1857), i. 70; defeated mutineers at Balundshahr (1857), iii. 134; marched through Cawnpur (1857), iii. 283, 291; occupied Dádri (1857), iv. 93; destroyed fort of Málagár, ix. 256; relieved siege of Sikandarábád (1857), xii. 478.

Greek influence on Indian art and architecture, article 'India,' vi. 112; 170, 171.

Greeks in India, The (327 to 161 B.C.), article 'India,' vi., chap. vi. pp. 163-173. Early Greek writers, 163; Megasthenes, the Greek Ambassador to the Court of Chandrá Gupta, 163, 164; Alexander the Great's expedition to India, 163-166; his defeat of Porus, 164, 165; his advance through the Punjab and Sind, 165, 166; cities founded by Alexander, 164, 165; results of his Indian expedition, 166; Greek military settlements, 166; cession of the Punjab and Sind to Chandrá Gupta by Seleukos, 167; Megasthenes' embassy to Chandrá Gupta's Court, 163, 164, 167; the India of Megasthenes, 168-170; ancient petty Indian kingdoms, 170; Indo-Greek treaty (256 B.C.), 170; later Greek invasions of India, 170; Greek influence on Indian art, 112; 170, 171; Greek and Hindu types of sculpture, 171; Greeks in Bengal, 172; Greek survivals in India, 172; the Yavanás, 172, 173. For local notices, see Alexander, Arrian, and Megasthenes.

Green, Sir W. H. R., his mission to Khelát, ii. 32; his article in the Encyclopaedia Britannica, used for Balúchistán, xii. 27.

Gressly, Capt., his report on Shorápur (1841), xii. 423.

Grey, Sir John, defeated the Maráthás at Mangor, ix. 316; at Pánnír (1843), xi. 51.

Grey, Sir William, Liet.-Governor of Bengal (1861-71), ii. 279.

Gribble, Mr., quoted, on the Gándikot fort, iv. 464; on the Pálkonda Hills, xi. 11; on the Yellamala Hills, xii. 552, 553.

Griffin, Sir Lepel, quoted, on the famine of 1783 at Patádála, xi. 89.

Griffiths, Dr., visited the Mishmá Hills (1836), ix. 463; his description of a Mishmá house, ix. 464.

Growse, Mr., his Mathurá referred to, x. 53.

Growth of trading and industrial cities under the English, article 'India,' vi. 556, 557.

Guásubá, river in Bengal, v. 175.

Guavas, grown in Allahábád, i. 190; Balúchistán, ii. 36; Broach, iii. 102; Buldána, iii. 146; Upper Burma, iii. 210; Ellichpur, iv. 345; Kángára, vii. 412; Karáchi, vii. 452; Lahore, viii. 410; Mergui, ix. 409; Náskí, x. 232; N.-W. Provinces, x. 381; Oudh, x. 482; Sátára, xii. 277; Shevaroý Hills, xii. 383; Sítápur, xiii. 35; Távoy, xiii. 232.

Gubbi, town in Mysore, v. 175, 176.

Gubbins, Mr., president of the council for the defence of the Residency at Lucknow (1857), viii. 513.

Gúdálur, pass in Madras, v. 176.

Gúdálur, town in Madras, v. 176.

Gudiátham, town and táluk in Madras, v. 176, 177.

Gúdíbanda, village and táluk in Mysore, v. 177.

Gúdiwára, village and táluk in Madras, v. 177.

Gúdúr, táluk in Madras, v. 177.

Gúdúr, town in Madras, v. 177, 178.

Gúdúr, town in Madras, v. 178.

Gugera, town and táluk in Punjab, v. 178.

Guindly, village in Madras, v. 178.

Guinea-worm, prevalent in Ahmadnagar, i. 107; Ajmer-Merwári, i. 131; Bikáner, ii. 439; Cutch, iv. 64; Damoh, iv. 113; Firozpur, iv. 446; Haidarábád (State), v. 243; Jaisalmer, vii. 66; Jehlam, vii. 176; Jodhpur, vii. 240; Kaládghi, vii. 349; Nellore, x. 271; Sháhpur, xii. 367; Sholápur, xii. 419.

Guýámi, village in Punjab, v. 178.

Gújar Khán, táluk in Punjab, v. 178, 179.

Gújarát, Province in Bombay, v. 179.

Gujars, Muhammadan class, generally cattle graziers, important in Ajmer-Merwári, i. 124; Ambálá, i. 218; Balundshahr, iii. 137; graze their cattle in Chambá, iii. 329; their insurrection in Dehra Dún (1824), iv. 172; Delhi, iv. 182; Dholpur, iv. 274, 275; Gújrát, v. 189, 191, 192; Gurdáspur, v. 209; Hazará, v. 361, 363, 364; Hoshiárpur, v. 454, 455; plundered Huálapírdur during the Mutiny, v. 503; in Jehlám a thriving class, vii. 170; in the Kágán valley, vii. 293; Karmál, vii. 23; Khándesh, viii. 154;
INDEX.

Kotaha, viii. 309; Landaura, viii. 459; Ludhiána, viii. 521; Meerut, ix. 386; Muzafarnagar, x. 71; Rájputána, xi. 408, 410; Ráwal Pindi, xii. 22, 27; Rohtak, xii. 72; Saharánpur, xii. 118, 119; Sélkot, xii. 444.

Gujár Singh, Sikh General of the Bhanjí Confederacy, conquered Firozpur (1763), iv. 440; defeated the Ghak- kars and conquered Gujrát (1765), v. 190; improved the fort of Gujrát, v. 195; by his victory over the Ghakkars won also Jehlum, vii. 169; and Ráwal Pindi, xii. 24.

Gujránwála, District in Punjab, v. 179-187; physical aspects, 179, 180; history, 180-182; population, 182-184; agriculture, 184, 185; commerce and trade, 185, 186; administration, 186; sanitary aspects, 186, 187.

Gujránwála, town and táhsíl in Punjab, v. 187.

Gujrát, District in Punjab, v. 188-193; physical aspects, 188, 189; history, 180-191; population, 191, 192: agriculture, 193, 194; commerce and trade, 194; administration, 194, 195; medical aspects, 195.


Gujrát, town in Punjab, v. 196, 197; battle of, article ‘India,’ vi. 413.

Gulariha, town in Oudh, v. 197.

Guledgárh, town in Bombay, v. 197.

Güleri. See Gumal.

Gúlkhálmala, hill in Madras, v. 197.

Gum, Dwárt in Assam, v. 197, 198.

Gumá, village in Punjab, v. 198.

Gumál, pass from Punjab into Afghaní- stán, v. 198.

Gumání, river in Bengal, v. 198.

Gumání, river in N. Bengal, v. 198.

Gumár. See Gumá.

Gum-arabic, found in Námár, x. 334.

Gumgáon, town in Central Provinces, v. 198.

Gumnáyanán-pálya, village and tálsíl in Mysore, v. 198, 199.

Gums, found in Akola, i. 143; Anamálaí Hills, i. 271; Básím, ii. 184; Bhan- dára, ii. 361, 365; Bombay, iii. 45; Buldána, iii. 143; Búndi, iii. 157; Cochin, iv. 2; Dúngarpur, iv. 322; Déra Gházi Khán, iv. 210; Gayá, v. 44; Haidárábd, v. 245; Hénszada, v. 384; Jábulpur, vii. 33; Kámrúp, vii. 355; South Káñará, vii. 376; Káńker, vii. 434; Kávvárdí, viii. 106; Láltípur, viii. 447; Makráí, ix. 215; Malábar, ix. 229; the Melgháti, ix. 493; Monghýr, ix. 480, 481; Nimár, x. 334; N.-W. Provinces, x. 380; Nowgong, x. 407; Ráwal Pindi, xii. 22; Rewá, xii. 46; Saktí, xii. 148; Sítápur, xiii. 30; Surágána, xiii. 136; Távoj, xiii. 229; Wardhá, xiii. 526; Wún, xiii. 543.

Gum sûr, town and tálsíl in Madras, v. 199.

Gúntí, river in Oudh, v. 199, 200.

Gúntí, river in Bengal, v. 200, 201.

Gúna Agency, tract in Central India, v. 201.

Gúnas, pass in Punjab, v. 201.

Gun-carriage, factory at Fatehgarh, iv. 420, 421.

Gund, hill in Punjab, v. 201.

Gundamorla Bar, sea-opening in Nellore District, Madras, v. 201.

Gundár, river in Madras, v. 201.

Gundárdíhi, estate in Central Provinces, v. 201.


Gundlupet, village and tálsíl in Mysore, v. 202, 203.

Gundwá, pargánd in Oudh, v. 203.

Gun foundries, Cossípur, iv. 44; Mand- dalay, ix. 291. See Arsenals.

Guni, tálsíl in Bombay, v. 203, 204.

Gunnáur, town and táhsíl in N.-W. Pro- visions, v. 204.

Gunny-bags, Exports of, article ‘India,’ vi. 576; 614-616.

Gunny-bags, manufactured, at Barsoí, ii. 177; in Bengál, ii. 306; Dinájpur, iv. 294, 295; Hassan, v. 350; Narsípur, iv. 225; Pabná, vi. 517; Pólikonda, xi. 240; Purníah, xi. 328; Rayachoti, xii. 39; Wardhá, xiii. 527; Wún, xiii. 544. See also Jute.

Gunpowder, made by the Hazarás, i. 43.

Günther, Dr., his Study of Fishes, re- ferred to, ix. 96.

Guntúr, tálsíl in Madras, v. 204.

Guntúr, town in Madras, v. 204, 205.

Gutta, ancient Indian dynasty in N. India (319-470 A.D.), their struggle with and overthrow by an invasion of Scythians or White Huns, article ‘India,’ vi. 182. Local notices—Their capital at Kánuaj, iv. 410; inscriptions at Bhútí in Gházi- pur, v. 62; ruled over Káthiáwar, viii. 90; Múltán, x. 4; N.-W. Pro- visions, x. 362, 362. See also Chandra Gupta.

Guptárasar, sacred cave in Bengál, v. 205.

Gúral, The, or Himalayaí chamois, found in Kashmir, vii. 68; Kumáun, viii. 349.

Gudáspúr, District in Punjab, v. 205-213; physical aspects, 205-207; history, 207-209; population, 209, 210; condition and occupation of the people, 210; agriculture, 210-212; natural calamities, 212; commerce, etc.;
INDEX.

administration, 213; medical aspects, 213.
Gurdit Singh, Sikh Rájá of Ladwa, took Karnál from George Thomas (1795), but had to surrender to the Company (1805), vii. 21.
Gurgán, District in Punjab, v. 214-223; physical aspects, 215, 216; history, 216, 217; population, 217, 218; general condition and occupation of the people, 218-220; agriculture, 220, 221; natural calamities, 221; commerce and trade, 221; administration, 222, 223; medical aspects, 223.
Gurgán, takshil in Punjab, v. 223.
Gurgán, town in Punjab, v. 223, 224.
Gurgchha, town in Central India, v. 324.
Gurha. See Gharra.
Gurjattam. See Gudiátham.
Gurjipárá, village in Bengal, v. 224.
Gürkhas, The, or Nepális, their services during the Mutiny, article 'India,' vi. 421. Local notices—Conquered Dehra Dún (1803), iv. 171; overran Dhámí, iv. 239; conquered Garhwál (1803), v. 15; recovered Gorakhpur District from the mutineers (Jan. 1858), iv. 167; overran Hindúr, v. 420; defeated the Katochis at Mahál Mórí (1806), but were driven out of Káŋgra by Ranjít Singh (1809), vii. 416; invaded Kumáún (1790), but were expelled by the English (1815), viii. 351; failed to conquer Kunáwar, viii. 362; conquered Mahlog, ix. 181; invaded the Sikhs (1788, 1792), and in 1792 were defeated by the Chinese, xii. 484, 485; their capture of Sícakót, xii. 550; conquered Símrur (1803), but expelled by Ochterlony (1815), xii. 554. See also Gúrkha War.
Gúrkhas, War with the (1814-15), article 'India,' vi. 400. Local notices—Almora taken by Colonel Nicholls, i. 201; Tarái of Dárjiling given back to Rájá of Sikkim, iv. 131; Dehra Dún ceded to the East India Company, iv. 172; battle of Deonáthál, iv. 204; caused by their aggressions on the Gorakhpur and Tirhat frontier, v. 18, 19; failure of the English before Jaitak, its capture, vii. 71; operations in Kumáún, vii. 351; capture of Maláun, ix. 237; attack on Naláparání, in which General Gillespie was killed, x. 181; history of the war, x. 288, 289; battle of Nichlval, x. 294; battle of Rámgarh, and capture of the fort by Ochterlony, xi. 448; capture of Tárágarh fort, xiii. 206.

Gúrpur. See Mangalore.
Gurramkonda, town in Madras, v. 224, 225.
Gurudwárá. See Dehra.
Gurungs, Nepáli tribe, pasture their cattle in Dárjiling, iv. 130; live in the Himálaya Mountains, v. 413; in Nepal, x. 279.
Guru-Sikar. See Abu.
Guruváyúr, village in Madras, v. 225.
Guthní, town in Bengal, v. 225.
Güte. See Gooty.
Gutta-percha, found in Malabar, ix. 229.
Guvárich, pargánd in Oudh, v. 225, 226.
Guzerát. See Gujarát.
Gwalior, Native State in Central India, v. 226-234; physical aspects, 227, 228; trade, 228; climate, 228, 229; wild animals, 229; population, 229, 230; history, 230-234.
Gwárich. See Guvárich.
Gwe-chyo, river in Lower Burma, v. 237.
Gyaing, river in Lower Burma, v. 237.
Gyaing-than-Iwin, tract in Lower Burma, v. 237, 238.
Gyfford, William, Governor of Madras (1681-87), ix. 66.
Gypsum, found in Aden, i. 15; Afgániástán, i. 37; Jehlám, vi. 167, 175; Kumáún, viii. 349; Mayo Mines, ix. 378; Ráwal Píndí, xii. 22; Sháhpur, xii. 361; Trichinópoli, xiii. 355.

H

Haas, Dr. E., 'Über die Ursprünge der Indischen Medizin, mit besonderem Bezug auf Susruta' and 'Hippokrates und die Indische Medizin des Mi Helalen, published in the Zeitschrift der Deutschen Morgenlndischen Gesellschaft for 1876 and 1877, quoted, article 'India,' vi. 110 (footnote).
Hab, river in Bombay, v. 238; the westernmost boundary of India separating Sind from Balúchistán, article 'India,' vi. 3; 6, 7.
Habigánj, village and Sub-division in Assam, v. 238, 239.
Habits of the people. See Customs, manners and mode of life, and condition of the people.
Hábrá, village in Bengal, v. 239.
INDEX.

Habúras, gipsy-like tribe of thieves in Allgarh, i. 176; Budáun, iii. 120.
Haidarnáu, village in Mysore, v. 239.
Háfiz, the Persian poet, invited to the court of Azim Sháh at Sonárgón, xii. 59.
Háfizábád, town and tálísí in Punjab, v. 239.
Háfiz Ráhmat Khán, successor of Ál Muhammad, the Rohilla chief (1751-74), his defeat by Sáfír Jánj and the Maráthás at Bósíui, iv. 411; killed in battle with Shuúa-u-dáulá and the English at East Fatehganj, iv. 419; his rule in Báréillí, ii. 139; his part in the battle of Pánípat (1761), xi. 45-47; made Pilibhit his capital, and built the Jamá Masjíd there, xi. 173.
Haggí. See Hugi.
Háítpur, town in Bengal, v. 239.
Háidárábád, Native State in the Deccan, v. 240-252; physical aspects, 240, 241; rivers, 242, 243; climate, 243, 244; animals, 244; agriculture, 244-246; people, 246, 247; commerce, 247, 248; communications, 248; administration, 248; history, 248-252.
Háidárábád City, capital of Háidárábád State, v. 252-258.
Háidárábád Assigned Districts, or Berárá, Province in Central India, v. 258-274; physical aspects, 259, 260; climate, 260, 261; history, 261-265; population, 265-268; agriculture, 268-270; manufactures and trade, 270-272; administration, 272-274.
Háidárábád, District in Sind, v. 274-285; physical aspects, 274, 275; history, 275; population, 275-278; agriculture, 278-282; manufactures and trade, 282; means of communication, 282; administration, 283-285; climate, 285.
Háidárábád, city in Sind, v. 287, 288.
Háidárábád, town and pargáúd in Oudh, v. 288, 289.
Háidar Ali, his wars with the British, article 'India,' vi. 392. Local notices —Twice failed to take Adoní, but defeated Maráthás there (1778), i. 27; took Ambúr Dráng, i. 230; held Arcot (1780-83), i. 310; defeated by Coote at Arní (1782), i. 332; was granted Bangalore and Devonlanding (1758), ii. 61, 68; his victories at Bellápatam, ii. 240; and Bellary, ii. 251; took Bhágamándal fort (1785), ii. 333; born at Budlíkot (1722), iii. 129; the Zamorín of Calicut committed suicide on his invasion of Malabar (1766), iii. 270; took Cannanore (1766), iii. 276; fought drawn battle with the British at Chát-

pet, iii. 325; took Chandragíri (1782), iii. 363; ravaged District of Chéngalpat (1768, 1782), iii. 382; defeated by the British in the Chengama Pass (1767), iii. 390; took Dutch fort at Chétvái (1776), iii. 393; took Chilálbãram (1760), iii. 413; took Chítândríg (1779), iii. 428; his treaties with Nizám Álí (1767, 1779), iii. 469; made Cochin tributary (1776), iv. 3; took Coimbatore, iv. 15, 16; defeated Col. Baillie at Fulláaur, near Conjevaram (1780), iv. 27, 43; his invasions of Coorg, iv. 30; and of Cuddapáh, iv. 49; took Cuddapáh (1770), iv. 56; first distinguished himself at the siege of Devan-
halli (1748), iv. 232; re-took Dhárapuram (1768), iv. 231; occupied Dhárówár District (1776-91), iv. 259; took Dhárwár fort (1778), iv. 266; garrisoned Dindígal fort (1775), and from it conquered Mysore, iv. 301, 302; annexed Dód-bállápur, iv. 311; encamped near Ènnore (1769), iv. 354; improved fort of Gándikot, iv. 404; took Gooty (1776), v. 160; obtained Gurramkonda from his brother-in-law, Mir Sábíb, v. 224; took Haríhád (1763), v. 335; conquered Hassán District, v. 347; tried to found a city on the Hírekal Hills, v. 423; took Honávar, v. 440; annexed Hoykot (1761), v. 459; established breed of cattle at Húsúnur, v. 502; conquered Kadú District (1763), vii. 283; conquered Kánará (1763), and tried to make a navy, vii. 377, 378; took hill fort of Kanígíri, vii. 432; overran Kárnik, and exacted 2 lákhs of rupees, viii. 42; took Karú (1768), viii. 52; took Káverípatam (1767) and Káverípuram (1769), viii. 106; took Madáksíra (1769), viii. 536; built fort at Madígí-dríg, viii. 540; his wars in Madras, ix. 13; his approach to Madras (1769, 1780), ix. 104; his invasions of Malabar (1760, 1766, 1774), ix. 222; Mangalore the head-quarters of his navy, ix. 313; his garrison driven out of Merkára by the Coorgs (1782), ix. 415; sacked Nágá (Bed-
núr) (1763), x. 156; taxed the tribes on the Nílgírí Hills, x. 203; defeated by Coote at Perambákam (1781), xi. 136; took Perúmakal (1782), xi. 141; defeated by Coote at Porto Novo (1781), xi. 222; defeated by the Maráthás at Ràttíhái (1764), xii. 14; his treaty of St. Thomas' Mount with the British (1769), xii. 144; his invasion of Salem, xii. 154; took Sandúr (1779), xii. 207; recaptured Satyamangalám (1769), xii. 291; his mausoleum at Séringapatam, xii. 320; annexed Shímogá (1761, 1763),
INDEX.

xii. 401; took Sholavand (1757), xii. 422; defeated by Coote at Sholinghar (1781), xii. 422, 423; took Sidhout (1779), xii. 474; took Sira (1761), xii. 546; destroyed Sonda, xii. 60; took Tadpatri, xii. 160; advanced on Calicut by the Tamarasseri pass (1773), xii. 169; annexed Tarkere (1761), xii. 214; took Tekalkota, xii. 326; got Tiagar from the French (1760), xii. 293; his exactions from the Danes of Tranquebar (1780), xiii. 340; took Trichur (1776), xiii. 365; conquered the pategars of Tünkūr, xiii. 376; took Vaniyambadi (1767), xiii. 463; annexed Vastārā (1763), xiii. 464; his siege of Veolvere (1780-82), xiii. 468.

Haidargarh, town, taksil, and pargand in Oudh, v. 289, 290.

Haidarghar. See Hassangadī.

Hāllākāndi, village and Sub-division in Assam, v. 290.

Hailstorms, especially destructive in Amrāoti, i. 458; Jabalpur, vi. 36; Ḫānsāri, vi. 224; Lahore, viii. 411; Mandāla, ix. 306; Sārān, xii. 256.

Haines, Captain, his MS. description of Aden (1839), quoted, i. 17.

Hāṅg-gyl, island in Lower Burma, v. 290.

Hajamro, river in Bombay, v. 290.

Hājīgānj, town in Bengal, v. 290.

Hājīpur, town and Sub-division in Bengal, v. 291.

Hājī Shārat-ul-ḥālā, founder of the sect of Farāzīs, his doctrines, born at Daulatpur in Farīpur, iv. 398, 399. See Farāzīs.

Hājo, village in Assam, v. 291, 292.

Hājo, leader of the Kochs, defeated Muhammad Baktiyār Khilīy in Kāmrūp (1204), vii. 356; founder of the Kuch Behar dynasty, viii. 319.

Hājōngs, aboriginal tribe in Assam, i. 351; Maimansingh, iv. 193; Sylhet, xiii. 150.

Hālā, Sub-division in Sind, v. 292, 293.

Hālā, tālūk in Sind, v. 293, 294.


Hālā, Old, town in Sind, v. 294.

Hālā Mountains, a southerly offshoot of the Himālayas, marking a portion of the W. boundary of India, article 'India,' vi. 3.


Hālargara, State in Kāthīāwār, v. 294, 295.

Halbās or Halvās, aboriginal tribe in Bāstār, ii. 205; in the Central Provinces, their religion, iii. 308; in Chichgarh, iii. 408; Dāvā, iv. 162; Khajri, xiii. 139.

Haldā, river in Bengal, v. 295.

Haldī, river in Bengal, v. 295.

Halebid, village in Mysore, v. 295.


Halhali, river of Bengal, v. 296.

Halīyāl, town and Sub-division in Bombay, v. 296.

Hall, Colonel, first Commissioner of Mērwār (1824), ix. 417.

Hallār, division of Kāthīāwār, v. 296, 297.

Halloid, Sir F. J., first Lieut.-Governor of Bengal (1854-59), ii. 279.

Hāloon, river of Central Provinces, v. 297.

Hālward, fortified town in Kāthīāwār, v. 297.

Hāmlār, village in Punjab, v. 297.

Hamilton, Mr., surgeon, died 1717, memorial to, in St. John's Church, Calcutta, iii. 352.

Hamilton, Captain, quoted, on Goa in the 18th century, v. 105; visited Tatta (1699), xiii. 218.

Hamilton, Captain, put down the Bundela rebellion in Sāgar (1842), xii. 102.

Hāmir, Rānā of Mewār, said to have defeated Mahmūd of Ghaznī, his history, xiii. 403.

Hamīpūr, District in N.-W. Provinces, v. 297-305; physical aspects, 297, 298; history, 298-300; people, 301, 312; agriculture, 302, 303; natural calamities, 303; commerce and trade, 303, 304; administration, 304, 305; medical aspects, 305.


Hamīpūr, taksīl in Punjab, v. 306.

Hampond, Major, commanded the 31st N. I. at Sāgar (1857), which remained loyal during the Mutiny, xii. 103.

Hampi, historic city in Madras, iv. 306-308.

Handīā, village and taksīl in N.-W. Provinces, v. 308, 309.

Handīā, historic town in Central Provinces, v. 309.

Hand-loom and steam-mill woven cotton, article 'India,' vi. 601.

Hāṅgal, town and Sub-division in Bombay, v. 309, 310.

Hangarkatta, port in Madras, v. 310.

Hango, village in Punjab, v. 310.

Hangrang, mountain pass in Punjab, v. 310.

Hangu, village and taksīl in Punjab, v. 310, 311.

Hānsī, town and taksīl in Punjab, v. 310, 311.

Hānskāhāli, town in Bengal, v. 311.

Hanthawadi, District in Lower Burma, v. 311-315; physical aspects, 312, 313; history, 313, 314; population, 314; antiquities, 314; agriculture, 314, 315; natural calamities, 315; manufactures, etc., 316; revenue, 317;
INDEX.

administration, 317; climate, 317, 318.
Hanumán-betta, peak in Mysore, v. 318.
Hanumángar. See Bhatnáir.
Hanza. See Gilgit.
Haráli, estate in Central Provinces, v. 319.
Harámak, mountain in Punjab, v. 319.
Harátí. See Kotah.
Harappa, village in Punjab, v. 319, 320.
Harbours, Aden, i. 15; Alibágh, i. 166; Allepí, i. 260; Amherst, i. 243; Port Blair in the Andaman Isles, i. 281; Bhaunagar, ii. 382; Bombay, iii. 77, 78; Diu, iv. 395; False Point, iv. 390, 391; Goa, v. 89; Karíchi, vii. 458, 459; Kárvár, viii. 55, 56; at the mouth of the Kú-ла-dan, viii. 334, 332; Kyù-nÚ-pyí, viii. 390; Madras, ix. 113; Mergul, ix. 412; Nágár, x. 155; Nagapattam, x. 259; Nancowry in the Nicolás Islands, x. 295; Perim, xi. 137; Porbandar, xi. 216; Rewadanda, xii. 44; Saláyá, xii. 149; Sonníní, xii. 61; Port Owen in Tarov Island, xiii. 235; Tellicherry, xiii. 237; Tuticorin, xiii. 386; Visagapatam, xiii. 497, 498; Viziaadrig, xiii. 499.
Harchóká, village in Chutiá Nagpur, v. 320.
Harcourt, Col., his advance into Orissa (1803), x. 430; Joint Commissioner there (1804), x. 431.
Harda, tahsil in Central Provinces, v. 320.
Hardá, town in Central Provinces, v. 320, 321.
Hardeo Sáh of Panna, held Kálínjár on the death of Chhatar Sáí, vii. 332.
Hardinge, Lord, Governor-General of India (1844-48), article ‘India,’ vi. 410, 411; history of the Sikhs and the first Sikh war; battles of Múlákí, Firozsháh, Aliwáí, and Sobráon, vi. 410, 411; statue of, at Calcutta, ii. 279.
Hardoi, District of Oudh, v. 321; 329; physical aspects, 321, 322; history, 322-324; population, 324-326; agriculture, 326, 327; communications, trade, commerce, 327; administration, 327, 328; medical aspects, 328, 329.
Hardoi, town and tahsil in Oudh, v. 329.
Hardoi, pargáná in Oudh, v. 329, 330.
Hardoi, tahsil in Oudh, v. 330.
Hardware. See Iron and hardware.

Hardwicke, visited Hardwáir (1796), v. 333; quoted, on the bathing festival there, v. 334.
Hardy, Mr. Spence, Manual of Buddhism, quoted, article ‘India,’ vi. 137 (footnotes).
Hardyman, Gen., his march from Rewá towards Nagpur (1817), x. 219.
Harek, village in Punjab, v. 335.
Hargám, town and pargáná in Oudh, v. 335.
Har Govind, sixth Sikh guru (1606-44), defeated the imperial forces, but died in exile, i. 256.
Harha, town and pargáná in Oudh, v. 335-336.
Haría, tahsil and pargáná in N.-W. Provinces, v. 336, 337.
Hariána, tract in Punjab, v. 337.
Harigáon, village in Assam, v. 338.
Haríhar, town in Mysore, v. 338.
Haríharpur, village in Mysore, v. 338.
Haríngháta. See Baleswar.
Haringí, river in Coorg, v. 339.
Haripání, river in Assam, v. 339.
Hari Rúd, river in Afgánistán, v. 340.
Harischandragarh, hill fortress in Bomb-
Hari Singh, Sikh chieftain, occupied Rúpar (1763), and made it his capital, xii. 82.
Hari Singh, Sikh general, exterminated the freebooters of the Dúb Pass, iv. 317; founded Haripúr (1822), v. 339; conquered Hazará for Ranjit Singh between 1818 and 1826, v. 361; took Jamrud (1836), and was killed in battle there with Dost Muhammad (1837), vii. 133; was granted the Tiwán estates in Sháhpúr, xii. 362.
Harji Rájá, Governor of Gingí, granted settlements at Conímeer, Cuddalore, and Porto Novo to the Company (1864), i. 321.
Harman, Capt., on the identity of the Sanpú and the Dihang, iii. 94.
Harnád. See Hindán.
Harnái. See Hurnal.
Harnhállí, town and télúk in Mysore, v. 341.
Haroh, river in Punjab, v. 341.
Harowtee. See Kotah.
Harpala, son-in-law of Rámchandra, last
INDEX.

Hindu king of the Yadava dynasty, rebelled, was defeated and flayed alive, iv. 159.

Harpanahalli, town and tāluk in Madras, v. 341, 342.

Harrand, village in Punjab, v. 342.

Harris, Lord (1), storming of Seringapatam, article 'India,' vi. 397. Local notices—Acting Governor of Madras (1798), ix. 67; defeated Tipu Sultān at Malvalli (1799), ix. 266; his siege and storm of Seringapatam (1799), xii. 319.

Harris, Lord (2), Governor of Madras (1854-59), ix. 67.

Harris, Capt., his report on the Mahānādī (1858), ix. 158; on Port Subarnarekhā (1875), xiii. 85.

Harrison, Edward, Governor of Madras (1711-17), ix. 67.

Hartley, Gen., helped by the people of Ponānī in his descent on the west coast, xi. 198.

Harūn, village in Bengal, v. 342.


Hasanganj, village in Oudh, v. 342.

Hasanpur, town and tahsil in N.-W. Provinces, v. 343.

Hasanpur, town in Oudh, v. 343.

Hasanpur, village in Punjab, v. 343.

Hasrā, town in Bengal, v. 343.

Hāshinagar, tahsil in Punjab, v. 344.

Hasilpur, town in Central India, v. 344.

Hasī Canal, in Punjab, 344-345.

Hassan, District in Mysore, v. 345-351; physical aspects, 345, 346; history, 346, 347; population, 347, 348; agriculture, 348, 349; manufactures, 349, 350; administration, 350, 351; medical aspects, 351.


Hassanūr, ghāt or pass in Madras, v. 351, 352.

Hastinapur, historic city in N.-W. Provinces, v. 352.


Hastings, Marquis of, Governor-General of India (1814-23), article 'India,' vi. 400-402; war with Nepal and treaty of Segauli, with cession of Himalayan tracts, 400; Pindārī war, 401; third and last Marāṭhā war and annexation of the Peshwā's dominions, 401, 402. Local notices—His march to the Champanál and treaty with Sindia, v. 232; encamped at Irīch in his campaign of 1817, vii. 24; his Pindārī or fourth Marāṭhā war, ix. 267; his settlement of Rājputāna, xi. 407; granted Tonk to Amir Khān on condition he disbanded his army, xiii. 337.

Hastings, Warren, Governor of Bengal and first Governor-General of India (1772-85), article 'India,' vi. 388-392; his administrative reforms and policy towards native powers, 388; makes Bengal pay, 389; sale of Allāhābād and Kora to the Wazir of Oudh (1773), 390; the Rohilla war, plunder of Chait Singh and the Oudh Begams, 390, 391; impeachment of and seven years' trial in England, 391; the poor excuse for his measures, 391; first Marāṭhā war and treaty of Salbāl, 391, 392; first war with Mysore (1780-84), 392. Local notices—Fought duel with Philip Francis at Allpur, i. 180; sent troops to Rohilkhand, ii. 140; his deposition of Chait Singh, Rājā of Benares, ii. 256; Birkul his favourite seaside resort, iii. 13; his attempts to purify Calcutta, iii. 244; placed administration of Bengal under the Company's servants, iii. 245; his statue at Calcutta, iii. 251; retired to Chanār on Chait Singh's rebellion, iii. 347; appealed to by the Chief of Chittagong against the Lushāis, iii. 448; made treaty with the Rānā of Gohad, and took fort of Gwalior for him, iv. 227; compares the Himālayas to the Andes, v. 402; the wealth of his hāniya Gangā Govind Singh, vii. 495; taken prisoner by Sirāj-ud-daulāh when Assistant to the Resident at Kāsimbāzār, viii. 81; drove the Bhotāis out of Khūch Behar at its Rājā's request, viii. 320; moved civil and criminal courts of Bengal from Murshidābād to Calcutta, x. 23, 24; political Resident at Murshidābād, x. 37; granted Sonwānī jagīr to his head munsī, xiii. 64.

Hasūn, town in Bengal, v. 352.

Hāta, town and tahsil in N.-W. Provinces, v. 352, 353.

Hatampur, in Bengal, v. 352.

Hatātiā. See Haripāni.

Hāthārā, village in Bengal, v. 353.

Hāṭhībārī, State forest in Central Provinces, v. 353.

Hāthpōr, cave tunnel in Chutti Nāgpūr, v. 353.


Hātiā, island in Bengal, v. 355, 356.

Hāti Khān, Ghaṅkār chief who resisted Bābār (1525), xii. 24.

Hatkārs or Bargī Dangars, in Bāsīm, ii. 184, 185, 186.

Hattā, estate in Central Provinces, v. 356.

Hattā, village and tahsil in Central Provinces, v. 356, 357.

Hattā, town in Central Provinces, v. 357.
INDEX.

Hattras. See Hattras.
Hatwa, village in Bengal, v. 357.
Haug, Dr., _The Origin of Brâhmanism_; quoted, article 'India,' vi. 212 (footnote 4).
Haung-tharaw, river in Burma, v. 357; 358.
Haung-tharaw, township in Burma, v. 358.
Hauper. See Hapur.
Haveli, Sub-division in Bombay, v. 358.
Havelock, Sir Henry, defeat of the Cawnpur mutineers, first relief of Lucknow, article ‘India,’ vi. 420. _Local notices—_Took command of the troops at Allahábád, i. 198; took Bitháur (19th July 1857), iii. 20; stormed Cawnpur (15th July), iii. 282, 283, 291; joined Renaud at Khaga (11th July), and defeated mutineers at Bilanda (12th July), and at Aung and Pându Nádi (15th July), iv. 425; stormed the Alambágh (22nd Sept.), and relieved the Residency at Lucknow (26th Sept.), viii. 514; died at Lucknow (5th Nov. 1857), viii. 515; his battles in Unao District, xiii. 430; victory at Unao (29th July), xi. 457.
Háveri, town in Bombay, v. 358.
Havilând, Major de, built the cathedral and Scotch Kirk at Madras, ix. 106; recommended survey of Pámbam Pass-age, xi. 22.
Havili, _parganá_ in Central Provinces, v. 358.
Havili Oudh, _parganá_ in Oudh, v. 359.
Hávábághi, village in N.-W. Provinces, v. 359.
Háváwálá, an outlaw, captured Capt. Grant (1813), and kept him prisoner in the hills of Gir, v. 84.
Hawkins, Capt., Envoy from James I. and the East India Company to the Great Mughal (1660), article 'India,' vi. 366.
Hay, Mr., sent to Mir Kásim (1763), and murdered by him at Patná, xi. 95, 96.
Hazárá, District in Punjab, v. 359-368; physical aspects, 359, 360; history, 350-353; population, 363, 364; agriculture, 346-346; natural calamities, 366; commerce and trade, 366, 367; administration, 367; military arrangements, 367, 368; medical aspects, 368.
Hazárás, non-Afghán tribe in Afghanistan, i. 43, 44.
Hazárábághi, District in Chuttiá Nágpur, 366-380; physical aspects, 369, 370; history, 371, 372; population, 372-374; town and rural population, 374; material condition of the people, 374, 375; agriculture, 375, 376; Kámâs, 376, 377; natural calamities, 378; commerce and trade, 378; minerals, 378, 379; tea, 379; administration, 379, 380; mineral aspects, 380.
Hazárábághi, Sub-division in Chuttiá Nág-pur, v. 380, 381.
Hazárábághi, town in Chuttiá Nág-pur, v. 381.
Hazratpur, village in N.-W. Provinces, v. 381.
Hazro, town in Punjab, v. 381, 382.
Headlands. See Capes.
Hearsey, Major-General, put down incipient mutiny at Barrackpur (1857), ii. 175; released by Gurkhas (1815) as pledge of peace, viii. 351.
Heath, Capt., removed all the Company's servants and goods from Húgli to Balasor (1688), ii. 5.
Hebbalé, village in Coorg, v. 382.
Hebbert, Capt., killed in attack on the Vaghers at Machanda (1867), viii. 532.
Heber, Bishop of Calcutta (1823-26), article 'India,' vi. 261. _Local notices—_Quoted on ruined city of Amber, i. 228; met the reformer Swámi Náráyan in Gujárát, iii. 14; quoted on a banyan tree near Broach, iii. 102; on the site of Delhi, iv. 189; on Gurgán, v. 216; on the ruined Jain temple at Kalin-jérá, vii. 337; on Miánganji, ix. 421; on the difficulty of ascending the Narbádá, x. 210; on Sháhábád, xii. 335; consecrated English Church at Surat, xiii. 134; died and was buried at Trichinópoli (1826), xiii. 365.
Heblé, town in Bombay, v. 382.
Heggradadvankot, village and _tábuk_ in Mysore, v. 382.
Hékataios, the earliest Greek historian who refers to India, article 'India,' vi. 163; his mention of Múltán, x. 3.
Hémár Panth, his oldest temple, Nilkantheswar, near Sindkher, xii. 527.
Hemavati, river in Mysore, v. 382.
Hemp, cultivated in Ahmadnagar, i. 103; Ambálá, i. 220; Amráotí, i. 248; Amritsar, i. 260; North Arcot, i. 316; Bándá, ii. 51; Bándkurá, ii. 83; Bardwán, ii. 130; Bellary, ii. 245; Bénares, ii. 258; Bombay, varieties of, there, iii. 53; Búldání, iii. 146; Cochin, iv. 5; Coorg, iv. 37; Firozpur, iv. 444; Gayá, v. 49; Goádávari, v. 127; Berár, v. 270; Haidarábád (Sind), v. 280; Hosháhpur, v. 455; Howrah, v. 463; Húgli, v. 494; Jálandhar, vii. 88; Janjirá, vii. 139; Jerruck, vii. 181; South Kánará, vii. 380; Karaulí, vii. 473; Kistná, viii. 230; Lárkháná, viii. 493; Lohárá, viii. 474; Madras, ix. 30; Western Málvá, ix. 269; Mándábím, ix. 283; Midnapur, iv. 429; Nadiyá,
INDEX.

x. 135; Nepál, x. 277; N.-W. Provinces, x. 381; Orissa, x. 459; Puri, xi. 306; Ratnagirí, xii. 9; Rohat, xii. 73; Sara, xii. 255; Sáwantwári, xii. 296; Sháhabád, xii. 329; Simla, xii. 493; Sind, xii. 520; Sirohi, xiii. 5; Tanjore, xiii. 187; Tárái, xiii. 210; Tipperah, xiii. 317; Unaó, xiii. 432; Wún, xiii. 543. See also charas and gánjá.

Hemtábád, village in Bengal, v. 383. Henu, Hindu general of Sher Sháh, defeated by Akbar at Pánipat (1556), xi. 45.

Henckel, Mr., first judge and magistrate of Jessor (1781-89), vii. 185; his scheme for the reclamation of the Sundarbans, xiii. 110, 111; in pursuance of which he founded the trading villages of Chándkhádí, iii. 359; Henckellang, v. 383, and Kachúa, vii. 278.


Hennada, town and township in Lower Burma, v. 390.

Hephaistone, Alexander's general, said to have taken Peukelasor Pushkalavati, xi. 147.

Herakles, said by Diodorus to have founded Pátáliputra or Pali Bothra, now Patná, x. 106.


Herát, town in Afghánistán, v. 392, 393.


Herodotus, mentions Múlín, x. 3.

Herpes, a prevalent disease in Kheri, viii. 197.

Herumálu, village in Coorg, v. 393.

Hesho, river in Chutiá Nagpur, v. 393.

Hickey, Mr., quoted on Tanjore, xiii. 181.

Hides and horns, Centres of trade, in: Ahankápur, i. 81; Amethí Dungar, i. 231; Aravá-Kúrichí, i. 397; Bastar, ii. 206; Basti, ii. 212; Dáca, iv. 91; Dindigál, iv. 301; Fatchpur, iv. 431; Gopálpur, v. 161; Hardó, v. 327; Jodhpur, vii. 239; Lálganj, viii. 445; Maulmain, ix. 372; Monghyr, ix. 487; Nawábangán, x. 248; Rámpur, xi. 458; Rásrá, xi. 514; Sáhibangán, xii. 135; Tirupatút, xiii. 327; Wardhá, xiii. 527.

Higgins, Lieut., defeated the rebels in Sambalpur, xii. 180.

Higginson, Nathaniel, Governor of Madras (1692-98), ix. 66.

High Courts of Justice in India, article 'India,' vi. 433.

High Level Canal. See Mahándri.

Hijlí, sea-coast tract in Bengal, v. 394.

Hijlí, navigable canal in Bengal, vi. 553.

Hill, Gen. R. Sale, commanded expedition against the Akás (1883-84), i. 136.

Hill, Major Sir William, defended Pegu (1852), xi. 128.

Hill cultivation, article 'India,' vi. 9; 486. See also Nomadic cultivation.

Hill forts (Marathá) in the Deccan, article 'India,' vi. 318. See also Forts, Hill.

Hill Tipperah, Native State in Bengal, v. 394-401; physical aspects, 394, 395; history, 395-397; political constitution, 397, 398; population, 398-400; agriculture, 400; commerce and trade, 400; administration, 400, 401; medical aspects, 401.

Hill and Border tribes, the Abars, i. 1; in Afghánistán, i. 41-45; in Ahmadnagar, i. 101; the Akás, i. 135, 136; on the Anamalai Hills, i. 270, 271; in the Arakan Hill Tracts, i. 299-301; in North Arcot, i. 315; South Arcot, i. 322; Assam, i. 353-355; the Hákars, ii. 185, 186; the Bhils, ii. 387-392; the Bráhmins, iii. 98-100; in Cachar, iii. 235; Central Provinces, iii. 305-311; Chittagong Hill Tracts, iii. 449, 450; the Coorgs, iv. 34, 35; the Dáphlas, iv. 119, 120; the Garos, iv. 28-30; Tipperáras, iv. 399; the Juangás, vii. 249-252; the Kandís, vii. 400-405; the Kárens, viii. 1-7; the Khamítis, viii. 144-146; the Kísás, viii. 174, 175; the Kočhás, vii. 228; the Kóls, viii. 253-260; the Kotás, viii. 300-302, x. 311; the Kurumbas, viii. 375, 376, x. 311, 312; the Lusháis, viii. 530-532, x. 150, 151; the Malássers, ix. 237; the Maláyáls, ix. 237-240; the Mikírs, ix. 436-438, x. 151; the Mírs, ix. 443-450; the Mishímís, ix. 462-465; the Mohmahds, ix. 475, 476; the Nagá, x. 147-150; the Náik dés, x. 176, 177; the Chenchús, x. 185, 186; on the Nilgíri Hills, x. 309-312; the Todás, x. 309, 310; the Badágas, x. 310, 311; the Irúlars, x. 312; on the Palace Mountains, xi. 17, 18; the Santálás, xii. 236-246; with the Muslims, xii. 280-282; in the Upper Sind Frontier, xiii. 441-445.

See also Customs, Manners and mode of life, Dress, Food, Funeral ceremonies, Houses and huts, and Marriage ceremonies.

Hislá, town in Bengal, v. 401.

Himálaya Mountains, The, v. 401-414; Himálayan system, the, 402; northern
INDEX.

chain, 403-405; central chain, 405-407; southern chain, 407, 408; physical geography, 408, 409; flora and fauna, 409; geological structure, 409-412; minerals, 412; ethnology, 412-414; article 'India,' vi. 4-10; the double wall and trough, 5, 6; passes and offshoots, 6; water-supply and rainfall, 7; scenery, vegetation, irrigation, and products, 7-10; animals and tribes, 10; geology, 631-633; meteorology of, 641, 642. See also Trans-Himalayan trade.

Himmat Bahádur, Kájá, head of devotees in Bundelkhand, his policy in 1802, iii. 156; was granted Kalpi (1803), and died (1804), vii. 342.

Himmatgarh, village in Central India, v. 414.

Himmat Khán Bahádur, Nawáb of Karnal, murdered the Nizám, Muzaflár Jang, at Rachoti, viii. 42.

Hindan, river in N.-W. Provinces, v. 414.

Hindaun, town in Rájputána, v. 414.

Hindaur, village in Oudh, v. 414, 415.

Hinde, John, Deputy-Governor of Fort St. David, became Governor of the Madras Presidency (1749) on the capture of the city, ix. 67.

Hindi literature and authors, article 'India,' vi. 345, 346.

Hindia. See Handia.


Hindolí, town in Rájputána, v. 415.

Hindri, river in Madras, v. 415, 416.

Hinduism, Rise of (750 to 1520 A.D.), article 'India,' vi. 192-228. Disintegration of Buddhism, 191; preaching of Kumáraíla, 191; persecution of Buddhism, 191, 192; caste and religion the twofold basis of Hinduism, 192; race origin of caste, 192; modified by 'occupation' and 'locality,' 192; complexity of caste, 192, 193; the Bráhmán caste analyzed, 193, 194; building of the caste system, 194; Hindu marriage law, 195; ancient mingling of castes, 195; 'occupation' basis of caste, 196-199; the Váisyas or ancient cultivating caste, 196; the 'right-hand' and 'left-hand' castes of Madras, 196, 197; the Dattas of Bengal, 197; Sháhas, Telis, and Tambulis forcing their way into higher castes, 197; caste, a system of trade-guilds, 197, 198; working of the Indian trade-guild, its funds, charities, reward, and punishments, 198, 199; excommunication a penalty for a breach of caste rules, 199, 200; the religious basis of Hinduism, its stages of evolution, and how far influenced by Buddhism, 200, 201; Beast hospitals, 201; monastic religious life, 201, 202; analogies of Japanese worship to Hinduism and Christianity, 202; serpentine ornamentation in Buddhist, Hindu, and Christian art, 202, 203; coalition of Buddhism with earlier religions, 203; shrines common to various faiths, 203, 204; non-Aryan elements in Hinduism, 204; phallic emblems in Hinduism, 204, 205; fetish-worship in Hinduism, 205, 206; the Sáhígón or village deity, 206; jungle rites, 206, 207; non-Aryan religious rites merging into Hinduism, 207; Bráhman founders of Hinduism, 207; low caste apostles, 207, 208; mediaval Hindu saints, their miracles, 208; Kabir's death, 208; Bráhman religious reformers, 209, 210; growth of Siva-worship, 210-215; Siva-worship in its philosophical and terrible aspects 211; twofold aspects of Siva and of Durgá his queen, and their twofold sets of names, 211, 212; human sacrifices as late as 1866, 212, 213; animals substituted for human sacrifice, 213; the Charak-púja or swinging festival, 213; the thirteen Sivaite sects, 213, 214; gradations of Siva-worship, 214, 215; secret orgies of Sivaism, 215; the 'right-hand' and 'left-hand' forms of Siva-worship, 214, 215; Siva and Vishnu compared, 215; Vishnu the Preserver always a friendly god, 215; his incarnations or avatáras, 215 (and footnote); 216; the Vishnu Puránas, 216, 217; Bráhmanical and popular Vishnuism, 217; Vishnuite religious reformers, 217-222; Ráma-núja, 217; Ráma-nánd, 218; Kabir, 218, 219; Chaitanya, 219-221; Vallabha Swámi, 221, 222; Krishna-worship, 222, 223; the twenty chief Vishnuite sects, 223; theistic movements in Hinduism, 223; the Sikhs, and Nának Sháh, their spiritual founder, 223; Jagannáth, the coalition of Bráhman and Buddhist doctrines forming the basis of Vishnu-worship, 223, 224; Car festival of Jagannáth, 224; bloodless worship of Jagannáth, self-immolation a calumny, 224-226; gentle doctrines of Jagannáth, 226; religious nexus of Hinduism, 226; practical faith of the Hindus, its tolerance, 226, 227; the modern Hindu triad, 227; recapitulation, 228.

Hindu architecture, article 'India,' vi. 112. See Architecture.

Hindu kingdoms of the Deccan, article 'India,' vi. 286.
Hindu population of India, article ‘India,’ vi. 51. See also Appendix V., vi. 693, and Population section in the several District articles.

Hindu Tribes and Castes, by the Rev. M. A. Sherring, quoted, article ‘India,’ vi. 193 (footnote 1); 194 (footnotes 2, 3, and 4); 195 (footnote 2); 221 (footnote 4).

Hindu Kush, range of mountains in Central Asia, v. 416-419; passes, 416, 417; geology, 417; ethnology and religion, 417, 418; general characteristics, 418, 419.

Hindupatti, village in N.-W. Provinces, v. 419.

Hindupur, town and tāluk in Madras, v. 419, 420.

Hindur, Hill State in Punjab, v. 420.

Hindustán, historic name for tract in Northern India, v. 420, 421.

Hinganghat, trading town and taksil in Central Provinces, v. 421, 422.

Hinglajgarh, hill fort in Central India, v. 422.

Hingni, town in Central Provinces, v. 422.

Hingoli, town in Haidarabad, v. 422.

Hingona, village in Central India, v. 423.

Hippon, Capt., established first English agency at Masulipatam (1611), ix. 355.

Hirāpur, State in Central India, v. 423.

Hirdenagar, village in Central Provinces, v. 423.

Hirde Sāh, son of Chhattar Sāl, took Garhákota (1703), built Hirdenagar there, and died (1739), v. 12, 13.

Hirehal, town in Madras, v. 423.

Hirekal, range of hills in Mysore, v. 423.

Hiremagalūr, village in Mysore, v. 423.

Hīrīyūr, village and tālik in Mysore, v. 423, 424.

Hīrōde, village in Mysore, v. 424.

Hīsāmpur, pargānā in Oudh, v. 424, 425.

Hislop, Mr., quoted, on the Gonds, iii. 306; the Gond religion, iii. 309.

Hislop, Gen. Sir Thomas, defeated the Marathás at Mehídpur (1817), ix. 398.

Hissá, Division in Punjab, v. 425.

Hissá, District in Punjab, v. 425-433; physical aspects, 426, 427; history, 427, 428; population, 428-430; agriculture, 430, 431; natural calamities, 431; manufactures, etc., 431, 432; administration, 432, 433; meteorological aspects, etc., 435.

Hissá, taksil in Punjab, v. 433.

Hissá, town in Punjab, v. 434.

Histoire du Christianisme des Indes, by La Croze, article ‘Indie,’ vi. 232 (footnote 1); 240 (footnote 4); 241 (footnote 1); 242 (footnotes).

Histoire de la Littérature Hindouie et Hindoustanie, par Garcin de Tassy, article ‘Indie,’ vi. 343 and footnote.

History of Architecture, by Mr. J. Ferguson, quoted, article ‘India,’ vi. 304 (footnotes). See also Ferguson.

History of British Rule (1757-1885), article ‘India,’ vi. chap. xv. pp. 378-430. Madras, the first British territorial possession in India (1639), 378; Southern India after the death of Aurangzeb (1707), 378; French and English in the Karnātik, 378; first French war and capture of Madras by the French (1746), 379; second French war (1750-61), 379; Clive’s defence of Arcot (1751), 379; Sir Eyre Coote’s victory of Wandiwash (1760), 397; capitulation of Pondicherry and Gingi, 380; the English in Bengal (1734-96), 380; native rulers of Bengal (1707-56), Mūrshid Kuli Khān, Ali Vardi Khān, and Siraj-ud-daulā, 380, 381; capture of Calcutta by Siraj-ud-daulā (1756), 381; recapture of Calcutta and battle of Plassey, 382; Mir Jāfār (1757-61), 383-385; Zāmuludār grant of the Twenty-four Parganās, 383; Clive’s Jāgīr, 383, 384; Clive, the first Governor of Bengal, 384; deposition of Mir Jāfār and enthronement of Mir Kāsim (1761), 385; Mir Kāsim’s quarrel with the English, and massacre of Patnā, 385, 386; first Sepoy Mutiny (1764), 386; battle of Buxar (1764), 386; Clive’s second Governorship (1765-67), partition of the Gangetic valley, the Diwānī grant of Bengal, and reorganization of the Company’s service, 386, 387; dual system of administration (1767-72), abolished by Warren Hastings, 387, 388; Warren Hastings’ administration (1772-83), 388-392; his administrative reforms, and policy towards native powers, 388; Warren Hastings, the first Governor-General of India (1774), 388; his financial administration, and sale of Allahābād and Kora to the Wazir of Oudh, 389, 390; withholds the Emperor’s tribute, 390; the Rohillā war (1773-74), 390; plunder of Chait Singh and of the Oudh Begams, 390; charges against Hastings and his impeachment, 392; the first Maratha and Mysore wars, 392, 393; Lord Cornwallis’ administration (1786-93), his revenue reforms, the Permanent Settlement of Bengal, and second Mysore war, 393, 394; Sir John Shore (1793-98), 394; Lord Wellesley’s administration (1798-1805), 394-399; French influence in India, 394; state of India before Lord Wellesley, 395; Lord Wellesley’s scheme for crushing French
influence in India, 395, 396; treaties of Lucknow and with the Nizám, 396; third Mysore war and fall of Seringapatam, 396, 397; Wellesley's dealings with the Marathás, and the second Maratá war, 397, 398; British victories and annexations (1803); British disasters, Monson's retreat, and Lake's repulse before Bhartpur (1804-05), 398; India on Lord Wellesley's departure (1805), 398, 399; Lord Cornwallis' second administration as Governor-General (1805), 399; Sir George Barlow (1805), 399; Earl of Minto's administration (1807-13), his embassies to the Punjab, Afghanistán, and Persia, 399, 400; Marquis of Hastings' administration (1814-23), the Népal war and treaty of Segauli, the Índiá campaign, the third and last Maratá war, and annexation of the Peshwá's territories, 400-402; Mr. Adam, pro ton. Governor-General (1823), 403; Lord Amherst (1823-28), Burmese encroachments on India, first Burmese war and annexation of Assam, Arakan, and Tenasserim, 403, 404; capture of Bhartpur, 404; Lord William Bentinck (1828-35), his financial reforms, abolition of Sati, suppression of Thági and cruel rites, renewal of Company's Charter, Mysore taken under British administration, and Coorg annexed, 404-406; Sir Charles Metcalfe (1835-36), the grant of liberty to the Press, 406; Lord Auckland (1836-42), our early dealings with Kábul, the disastrous Afghan campaign, and annihilation of our army, 406-408; Earl of Ellenborough (1842-44), the Kábul army of retribution, the 'Gates of Somnáth' travesty, annexation of Sind, and Gwálior outbreak, 408, 409; Lord Hardinge (1844-48), the first Sikh war and annexation of the Cis-Sutlej tract, 410, 411; Earl of Dalhousie (1848-56), 411-417; his administrative reforms and public works, 412; second Sikh war and annexation and pacification of the Punjab, 412, 413; second Burmese war and annexation of Pegú, 413; 414; Lord Dalhousie's dealings with the Native States, the doctrine of 'Lapse' in the case of Sátárá, Jhánsí, and Nágpur, 414, 415; Berár handed over by the Nizám of Haidarábád, as a territorial guarantee for arrears of subsidies and for the payment of the Haidarábád contingent, 415; annexation of Oudh, and Lord Dalhousie's grounds for the measure, 415-417; Earl Canning (1856-62), 417-424; the Sepoy Mutiny and its causes, 417-419; the outbreak at Meeut and Delhi, and spread of the Mutiny, 419; loyalty of the Sikhs, 419, 420; the siege of Cawnpur and massacre of the survivors, 420; Lucknow, 420, 421; siege and capture of Delhi, 421; reduction of Oudh by Sir Colin Campbell, and of Central India by Sir Hugh Rose, 421, 422; India transferred to the Crown, the Queen's Proclamation and general amnesty, 423, 424; Lord Canning's financial and legal reforms, 424; Lord Elgin (1862-63), his death at Darm-sála, 424; Lord Lawrence (1864-69), the Bhtán war and Orissa famine, 424, 425; Lord Mayo (1864-72), the Ambálá Darbár; internal and financial reforms, and abolition of inland customs lines, his assassination, 425; Lord Northbrook (1872-76), the Bengal famine of 1874, dethronement of the Gáekwár of Baroda, and visit of the Prince of Wales to India, 425, 426; Lord Lytton (1876-78), Proclamation of the Queen as Empress of India, famine of 1877-78; the second Afghan campaign, 426, 427; Lord Ripon (1880-84); end of the second Afghan campaign, rendition of Mysore to its hereditary Hindu dynasty, internal administrative reforms, Local Government Acts, amendment of Criminal Procedure, reconstitution of the Agricultural Department, revenue reforms, the Education Commission, abolition of customs duties, Bengal Tenancy Bill, 427-429; Earl of Dufferín (1884), 430; annexation of Upper Burma (1886), 430.

History, Local. See the Historical section under each District and important city and Native State, and especially Aden, i. 15-17; Adoni, i. 26, 27; Afghanistán, i. 48-52; Afghan-Turkistán, i. 55, 56; Agra District, i. 61, 62, city, i. 68-71; the Ahams, i. 79, 80; Ahmadábád, i. 94, 95; Ahmadnagar, i. 107, 108; Ajmere-Merwárá, i. 122; Akyab, i. 150-154; Aligarh, i. 169-171; Allahábad District, i. 186-188, city, i. 195-198; Alwar, i. 203-205; Amábila, i. 215-217; Amritsár, i. 256, 257; Arcot, i. 312-314; North Arcot, i. 312-314; South Arcot, i. 321, 322; Arrah, i. 334, 335; Assam, i. 342-346; Azamgarh, i. 394, 395; Bahraich, i. 426-429; Balasot, ii. 4-6; Balkhi, ii. 14; Bálrampur, ii. 24, 25; Balúchistán, ii. 28; Bándá, ii. 47-49; Bangalore, ii. 60, 61; Bánkurá, ii. 80, 81; Bannu, ii. 89-91; Bara Banki, ii. 107-109; Bardúr, ii. 127, 128; Bareilly, ii. 135-140; Baroda, ii. 160-164; Básim, ii. 184, 185; Bassein (Bombay), ii. 191, 192; Bassein (Burma), ii. 194, 195; Behar,
INDEX.

120-124; Sylhet, xiii. 145-147; Syriam, xiii. 158, 159; Tanjore, xiii. 181-183; Tatta, xiii. 218, 219; Taung-engu, xiii. 221-223; Tavoy, xiii. 229; Thar and Párkar, xiii. 264-266; Tinnevelly, xiii. 296-301; Travancore, xiii. 345-347; Trichinopoly, xiii. 355-357; Tulisipur, xiii. 373, 374; Udaipur, xiii. 402-408; Unao, xiii. 427-430; Utralula, xiii. 454-458; Vellore, xiii. 467-469; Vizagapatam, xiii. 484-488; Wandiwash, xiii. 517, 518; Wun, xiii. 539, 540. See also Family History.

History of British India, by J. Mill, quoted, article ‘India,’ vi. 314 (footnote 3); 365 (footnote 2).

History of India, by the Hon. Mount-stuart Elphinstone, quoted, article ‘India,’ vi. 270 (footnote 2); 291 (footnote 1); 300 (footnote 2); 302 (footnotes); 306 (footnote 1).

History of India as told by its own Historians, by Sir Henry Elliot, quoted, article ‘India,’ vi. 271; 287 (footnote 2); 291 (footnotes); 295 (footnote 2); 300 (footnote); 302 (footnote 2); 306 (footnote 1); 313 (footnote).

History of the Settlements and Trade of the Europeans in the East and West Indies, by Abbe Raynal, quoted, article ‘India,’ vi. 374 (footnote).

History of the French in India, by Colonel Malleson, article ‘India,’ vi. 379 (footnote).

History of the Maráthás, by James Grant-Duff, quoted, article ‘India,’ vi. chap. xii. pp. 317-324, footnotes, passim.

History of the Maráthás, by E. Scott Waring, quoted, article ‘India,’ vi. 317 (footnote 1).

Huen Tsang, Chinese Buddhist pilgrim, article ‘India,’ vi. 2; 155 and footnote; 156, 157; 178, 179; 182. Local notices—Either visited, is quoted upon, or referred to, on Afghanistán, i. 49; Afgán-Turkistán, i. 56; Ajanta, i. 111; Ajodhya, i. 134; Allahábád, i. 186, 196; Ambala, i. 216; Amravati, i. 252; Anhara, i. 287; Asárúr, i. 337; Atranji Khera, i. 380; Kankanhalí, ii. 60; Benares, ii. 263; Bengal, ii. 275; Bezwada, ii. 336; Bijnour, ii. 427; Broach, iii. 113; Buddh Gayá, iii. 126; Buddhí, iii. 127; Charodá, iii. 373; Chaul, iii. 376; Chola, iii. 455; Conjevarám, iv. 26; Táxila, iv. 270; Gházîpur, v. 63; Gorakhpur, v. 165; mentions Tse-kiá (Takí) as capital of the Punjab, v. 218; Mâyápur, v. 331; Hasan Abdál, v. 342; Tandwá in Ikauna, v. 507; Jâlandhár, vi. 85, 91; on the people of the Cháulukyá king-dom, vii. 316; Kalingá, vii. 328, 329; Kánkánapalli, vii. 434; Kasia, viii. 79; Kásipur, vii. 82, 350; Katás, viii. 87; Kátháwár, viii. 90; Khajuráhu, viii. 140; Kosála, viii. 299; Kúlú, viii. 338; Ladak, viii. 399; Lahore, viii. 405, 415; Lábul, viii. 420; Maháráshtra, ix. 166; Mandáwar, ix. 292; Mánikála, ix. 320; Masúr, ix. 350; Múltán, x. 4; Muttra, x. 53; his journeys in the N.-W. Provinces, x. 353; Patná, xi. 107; Patti, xi. 117; Pashkalavati, xi. 147; in the Punjab, xi. 260; Rágájri, xi. 350, 381; Rángamati, xi. 469; Sahet Mahet (Sravasti), x. 454, xii. 128; Sákála, vii. 207, xii. 214; Sankisá, xii. 223; Sárñáth, xii. 270; Sherkot, xii. 424; vii. 207; Srughná, viii. 375, xii. 57, 88; Tamluk, ix. 425, xii. 171; Thaneswar, xiii. 260; Wadálí, xiii. 505; Wadhí, xiii. 507.

Hiwarkhéd, town in Amráoti, Bérá, v. 434.

Hiwarkher, town in Akola, Bérá, v. 434.


Hlaing, river of Burma, v. 435, 436.

Hlaing-bwe, river of Burma, v. 436.

Hmaw-bí, Sub-division in Burma, v. 436.


Hobart, Lord (1), Governor of Madras (1794-98), ix. 67.

Hobart, Lord (2), Governor of Madras (1872-75), ix. 67; buried in St. Mary’s Church, Madras, ix. 107.

Hocho, river in Kashmir, v. 437.

Hodáí, town in Punjab, v. 437, 438.

Hodgson, Mr. B. H., on the Chákamás, iii. 449; lived at Dárjíling, iv. 132; says Kochs merely name of Hinduized Mechs, iv. 332; his oceanic theory of the Himálayá Mountains, v. 403; quoted, on the Himálayas, v. 404, 407, 408, 409; on the tribes of the Himálayas, v. 413; the chief authority on Nepal, x. 274.

Hoey, Mr. W., his account of the ruins at Sahet Mahet, quoted, xii. 126-129.

Hóg, The wild, article ‘India,’ vi. 656, 657. Local notices—Wild hogs common in Ajmeri, i. 119; Akola, i. 141; Allahábád, i. 185; Amritsar, i. 255; Anantápur, i. 274; North Arcot, i. 312; South Arcot, i. 320; Azamgarh, i. 393; Ballia, ii. 19; Bánda, ii. 47; Bánkurá, ii. 79; Bannu, ii. 90; Bara Banki, ii. 106; Básim, ii. 184; Belgum, ii. 232; Bellary, ii. 241; Bhandári, ii. 361; Bhútán, ii. 414; Bográ, iii. 26; Broach, iii. 102; Budaun, iii. 117; Bulandshahr, iii. 132; Buldána, iii. 143; Upper Burma, iii. 212; Cachar, iii. 234; Cambay, iii. 271; Cawnpur,
Holkar, family name of the chief of the Marathá State of Indore, rise of the family to power, article 'India,' vi. 322; war with the British, 323.

Holkar, Jaswant Ráo (1795-1811), died in camp at Bhánputra (20th Oct. 1811), where hismausoleum is, ii. 369; attacked Delhi, and besieged Ochterlony there, v. 193; defeated at Dig, iv. 286; attacked Fatehgarh, but was defeated by Lake, iv. 420; his history, vi. 6; ravaged Khándesh, viii. 153; burnt Khandwá, viii. 162; burnt Mánpúr, iv. 212; sacked Sángola, xii. 220; ravaged Sátára, xii. 282; and Shólápur, xii. 417; granted Sirónj to Amír Kháń, xiii. 7, 8; granted Tonk to Amír Kháń, xiii. 337.

Holkar, Malhár Ráo I. (1693-1765), his history, vii. 5; on the right with Sindia at the battle of Pánipat, xi. 45, 47; called in by the Ráñá of Udaipur against the Rájá of Jáltípur, xii. 406.

Holkar, Malhár Ráo II. (1811-33), defeated at Máchídúpur, and made feudatory by the treaty of Mandesar, vii. 6.

Holkar, Túkáji Ráo, Maráthá general, ruled in Indore with Ahálya Bái (1765-95), v. 5; burnt Ujjain, xiii. 417.

Holkar, Túkáji Ráo (1843-80), his conduct during the Mutiny, vii. 7.

Hollings, Captain, his operations against Bhágwant Singh (1841), x. 403, 494.

Hollings, Mr., of the Opium Agency, assisted Mr. Money to save the treasure at Gayá (1857), v. 45, 46.

Holmes, General Sir Thomas, his campaign in Pálanpur (1813), x. 540.

Holmes, Major, murdered at Segaulí in the Mutiny, i. 335, xi. 97.

Holwell, Mr., on the population of Calcutta in 1752, i. 241; survivor of the Black Hole, iii. 241; on the Bhágirathi, v. 472.

Home, Lieutenant, who blew up Kashmir gate at Delhi, killed at Málágár (1857), ix. 236.

Honávali, village and táluk in Mysore, v. 438, 439.

Honávali, village and táluk in Mysore, v. 439.

Honáwar, Sub-division in Bombay, v. 439.

Honárwar, port in Bombay, v. 439, 440.

Honey and bees-wax, obtained by the Puliyárs at Anaímúdú, i. 265; found on the Anamalai Hills, i. 271; in North Arcot, i. 315; South Arcot, i. 327; Bákarganj, i. 442; Bámirá, ii. 41; Bastar, ii. 205; Bhandará, ii. 361, 365; Bogá, iii. 326; Chamápan, iii. 351; Chándá, iii. 349; Cherra, iii.
INDEX.

392; Coorg, iv. 32; Darbhangah, iv. 123; Dinajpur, iv. 291; Eastern Dwârs, iv. 329; Ganján, v. 2; Gâri Hills, v. 26; Gayâ, iv. 44; Godâvari, v. 123; Gorakhpur, v. 169; Haidarâbâd, v. 245; Jashpur, vii. 145; Jenkal-betta, vii. 178; Hajâmro in Jerruck, vii. 180; Kâmrûp, vii. 355; South Kânara, vii. 376; Karnul, viii. 35; Kathi, viii. 57; Khâsí Hills, viii. 173; Khyârim, viii. 215; Kûlî, viii. 343; Lakhimpur, viii. 427; Lâlitpur, viii. 447; Lohâra, viii. 474; Lohârdagâ, viii. 543; Malânsingh, ix. 192; Malabar, ix. 229; the Melghât, ix. 403; Midnapur, ix. 425; Monghyr, ix. 481; Murshidâbâd, x. 22; Nâgâ Hills, x. 143; Nâsîk, x. 231; Nellâmâpâti Hills, x. 260; Nilgiri Hills, x. 312; Nowgong, x. 407; Pachamâlai Hills, x. 521; Pândâbazâr, xi. 24; Pînt, xi. 130; Pûrî, xi. 301; Rârákhhol, xi. 378; Râjshâhî, xi. 428; Rangpur, xi. 489; Râwal Pindi, xii. 22; Salem, xii. 152; Santal Parganas, xii. 227; Sibsâgâr, xii. 460; Singhbhum, xii. 531; Singhpur, xii. 541; the Sundarbans, xii. 112; Surgâna, xii. 136; Sylhet, xii. 145; Trâvancore, xiii. 345; Trichinopoly, xiii. 355; Twenty-four Parganas, xiii. 399; Wardhâ, xiii. 526; Wûn, xiii. 543.

Hingal, town in Bombây, v. 440.

Himâlai. See Honâlî.

Honmu-hole, river in Mysore, v. 441.

Hooghy. See Hâgli.

Hooker, Sir J. D., made prisoner by Râjâ of Sikkim (1849), and rescued by a military force, vi. 131, xii. 456; quoted, on the climate of Sikkim, iv. 139; the Himâlayas, v. 403, 407, 411; his Flora of British India, ix. 51, 52; quoted on Mânbhûm, ix. 278; Noâkhâlî, x. 339, 340; Pârsâmâth Hill, x. 57; Rohâtâgarh, xii. 78.

Hope, Adrian, defeated the Budâun mutineers at Shamsâbâd (1858), iv. 411.

Hops, grown in Chamba, iii. 329.

Horn articles, combs, etc., made at Etâvâh, iv. 379; Kâlîganj, vii. 326; Râwal Pindi, xii. 38; Sâwântwârî, xii. 297; Vizâgapatam, xiii. 494, 498; Vizândrâug, xiii. 499.

Hornblende, found or quarried at Bangalore, ii. 59; Chittaldrug, iii. 423; Dhârâgarh, iv. 258; Dûngârâpur, iv. 322; the Ghâts, v. 60; Jâbalpur, vii. 39; Jodhpur, vii. 236; Dabhâghâta in Kâdâh, vii. 278; South Kânara, vii. 375; Khândesh, viii. 151; Manipur, ix. 324; Mysore State, x. 91, District, x. 114; Tûmûkur, xiii. 376.

Hornby, W., Governor of Bombay (1776), first took up residence at Parell, xi. 61.

Horses, Breeds of, article 'India,' vi. 520; Government stud farms, vii. 520. Local notices — Afghanistan, i. 38; Kunduz and Maimâna in Afghan-Turkistân, i. 55; Ahmadâbâd, i. 84; Ahmdânaun, i. 100; Baroda, ii. 164; Bikaner, ii. 439; Cutch, iv. 62; Haidarâbâd State, v. 244; Jhang, vii. 210; Karnâl, vii. 24; Kathiawâr, viii. 96; Kunigal, viii. 366; Pâlanpur Agency, x. 538; Pindîneghî, x. 184; Punjab, xi. 259, 280; Mallâni in Râjputâna, x. 418; Râwal Pindi, xii. 31; Sâtâra, xii. 277; Sinâ, xii. 507. See also Ponies.

Horse fairs, article 'India,' vi. 520. Local notices — Horse fairs or shows held at Agar, i. 57, ix. 271; Amritsar, i. 259, 260; Batesar, ii. 216; Maleagôn in Haidarâbâd, v. 244, ix. 263; Hardwar, v. 334; Mâhejî, ix. 172; Muzaffargarh, x. 62; Râwal Pindi, xii. 31, 32, 33; Rohtak, xii. 77; Sâhârânpur, xii. 125; Shâhâpur, xii. 356; Sonpur, xii. 63.

Horsley, Captain, planned and erected the Observatory at Trivandrum, xiii. 360.

Horsleykonda, mountain in Madras, v. 441.

Hos or Larka Kols in Singhbhum, described, xii. 535, 536.

Hosangadi, gîld or pass in Madras, v. 441.

Hosdurg, village and tâluk in Mysore, v. 441.

Hosdrûg, town in Madras, v. 441.

Hosdurga, village and tâluk in Mysore, v. 441.

Hoshang Ghorî, king of Mâlîwâ (1403), took Kâlîpi (1435), but lost it (1442), vii. 342; had his capital at Mândor, ix. 267; his mausoleum at Mândogarh, ix. 398.

Hoshangâbâd, District in Central Provinces, v. 441-449; physical aspects, 442, 443; history, 443, 444; population, 444, 445; agriculture, 445-447; commerce and trade, 447; administration, 447, 448; medical aspects, 448, 449.

Hoshangâbâd, tâhslî in Central Provinces, v. 449.

Hoschangâbâd, town in Central Provinces, v. 449, 450.

HosHiâpur, District in Punjab, v. 450-458; physical aspects, 450-452; history, 452-454; population, 454, 455; agriculture, 455, 456; commerce and trade, 456, 457; administration, 457; medical aspects, 457, 458.

HosHiâpur, tâhslî in Punjab, v. 458.

HosHiâpur, town in Punjab, v. 458, 495.
INDEX.

Hoskot, town and taluk in Mysore, v. 459.
Hospet, town in Madras, v. 459.
Hospitals, General and Eye at Allahábád, i. 194; the Bowring at Bangalore, ii. 65; the Jamnábáí at Baroda, ii. 169; the Prince of Wales at Benares, ii. 266; the Mayo, Campbell, and Eden at Calcutta, iii. 259; the Mitford at Dacca, iv. 92; the Eden Sanitarium at Dárlíng, iv. 140; Indore, vii. 9, 10; the Mayo at Jaipur, vii. 60; Karáchi, vii. 459; the Mayo at Lahore, viii. 418; Lucknow, viii. 511; Madras, ix. 118; the Egerton at Pesháwar, xi. 160; the Sassoon at Poona, xi. 214; (veterinary) Sáldúbét, xii. 141; Surat, xiii. 131; Vizagapatam, xiii. 498; besides the regular civil hospitals at the head-quarters of each District.
Hossangadi. See Hosangadi.
Hosír, village and taluk in Madras, v. 459, 460.
Hosír, town in Madras, v. 460.
Hoti-márdán, cantonment in Punjab, v. 460.
Hough, his estimate of the population of Kandahár, vii. 390.
Hough, Rev. J., his missionary labours in Tinnevelly (1816), xiii. 304.
Houng-tharaw. See Haung-tharaw.
Houses, huts, or dwelling-places, of the Akas, i. 116; of the Arakan Hill Tribes, i. 301; of the Bhitáís, ii. 413; of the Burmese, iii. 177, 178; of the Chins, iii. 177; of the Karens, iii. 188, 189; of the Deori Chutiyáis, iii. 467; of the Daphlas, iv. 119; of the Chandáls in Faridpur, iv. 401; of the Gáros, v. 29; in Jalpañír, vii. 113; in Jodhpur, vii. 172; of the Juángs, vii. 250; in Kámínpur, vii. 361; in Kángrás, vii. 418, 419; in Kashmir, vii. 70; of the Khamtís, viii. 145; of the Khásiés, viii. 175, 176; in Láhul, viii. 421, 422; of the Malayális, ix. 239, 240; of the Míkirs, ix. 437; of the Mírs, ix. 444, 446, 447; of the Míshmís, ix. 404; of the Angámi Nágás, x. 149; of the Kúkís, x. 150; of the Chenchús, x. 185; in Náísik, x. 230; of the Nicobárians, x. 296; of the Todás, x. 310; of the Botwas, x. 525; of the Minás, xi. 414; in Rángpur, xi. 495; in Rával Pindi, xii. 28; of the Sántals, xii. 239; in Sálkot, xii. 445; in Síbásár, xii. 466; in Sírmur, xii. 555; in Sylhét, xiii. 151.
Howrah, Sub-district in Bengal, v. 461-464; physical aspects, 461, 462; population, 462, 463; agriculture, 463; administration, 463, 464.
Howrah, Sub-division in Bengal, v. 464.
Hpa-gát, village in Burma, v. 465, 466.
Hpaung-lín, township in Burma, v. 466.
Hpyú, river in Burma, v. 466.
Hublí, Sub-division in Bombay, v. 466.
Hublí, town in Bombay, v. 466, 467.
Hudikérí, village in Coorg, v. 467.
Hugel, on date of temple of Matan, ix. 360; saw Mer and Ser peaks from Wazirábád, ix. 406.
Hughes, F., quoted, on the coal-fields of Jháríá, vii. 228, 229.
Hughes, A. W., quoted, on the harbour of Somníáni, xiii. 61.
Húgli, river in Bengal, v. 467-489; general course of the Húgli, 468; three sections of the Húgli, 468, 469; alleged deterioration of the Húgli, 469; head-waters of the Húgli, 469; Húgli fed by infiltration, 469, 470; Húgli head-waters—(1) Bhágarthí, the, 470, 471; alleged deterioration of the Bhágarthí, 471, 472; Húgli head-waters—(2) Jalangi and Bhairáh, the, 472, 473; Jalangi, the, 473; Húgli head-waters—(3) Matábhángá, the, 473, 474; work done by the Húgli head-waters, 474; Húgli head-waters as trade routes, 474; deepening operations on the Húgli head-waters, 474, 475; Nádiyá rivers operations, 475, 476; training works on the Nádiyá rivers, 476, 477; results of the Nádiyá rivers operations, 477; future of the Húgli head-waters, the, 477, 478; second section of the Húgli, 478; old Dámodar junction with the Húgli, the, 478, 479; results of the closing of the Dámodar mouth, 479; ruin of European settlements on the Húgli above Calcutta, 479, 480; old Saras-wati, the, 480, 481; alleged drying up of the Húgli, 481, 482; railway bridge near Húgli, 482; the Húgli from Calcutta downwards, 482; the Húgli at Calcutta, 482, 483; alleged deterioration of the Húgli channels, 483, 484; changes in the channels below Calcutta, 484; James and Mary Sands, 484, 485; present state of the James and Mary Sands, 485; Húgli pilot service, 485, 486; tug service, 486; attempts to improve the channels, 486, 487; defences of the Húgli, 487; estuary of the Húgli, 487, 488; tide, 488; refuge houses, 488; scenery on the banks, 488, 489.
Húgli, Distri ct in Bengal, v. 489-498; physical aspects, 489, 490; history, 490-492; population, 492, 493; division into town and country, 493, 494;
agriculture, 494, 495; natural calamities, 495; commerce and trade, 496; administration, 496 - 498; medical aspects, 498.

Hugli, Sub-division in Bengal, v. 498, 499.

Hugli, town in Bengal, v. 498, 499; East India Company's factory established at (1640), article 'India,' vi. 369; opposed by the Mughal governor, vi. 370.

Hugri, river in Mysore, v. 500.

Huja, town in Punjab, v. 151.

Hukeri, town in Bombay, v. 151.

Huliyar, village in Mysore, v. 151.

Huliyar-durga, village in Mysore, v. 151.

Human sacrifice, among the Kandhs, article 'India,' vi. 62; in Siva-worship, vi. 212; substitute of animals for human offerings, vi. 213. Local notices — Assam, i. 345; Bastar, ii. 206; Bengal, ii. 291; Bhangoda, ii. 369; Bissemkatak, iii. 18; Bonái, iii. 86; Bundâre, iii. 150; the Gonds in the Central Provinces, iii. 310, 311; the Deori Chuttiyás, iii. 467; the Gáros, v. 30; Gúmús, v. 199; Hill Tipper, v. 396; Jaintia, vii. 46, 47; Jaipur (Madras), vii. 63; the Kandh-más, vii. 400; the Kandhs, vii. 404; Phúljihr, xi. 164; on the Singanmat (1867), xii. 528.

Humáyún, second Mughal Emperor of Delhi (1530-56), article 'India,' vi. 290, 291; expulsion from India by his Afghan governor of Bengal, vii. 291; subsequent recovery of the throne by the second battle of Panipat, vii. 291. Local notices—Took Chamánper, iii. 333; defeated by Sher Sháh at Chausá, iii. 375; his mausoleum at Delhi, iv. 158; moved capital from Agra to Delhi, iv. 193; conquered Jaunpur and Behar for his father Bábár, v. 153; his twelve years' siege of Kálímáhar, vi. 332; defeated by Sher Sháh at Kanaúj, vii. 386; took Pawágarh, xi. 122; his family sheltered in Rewá, xii. 47; his attempts to invade Sind, xii. 510.

Humberstone, Colonel, defeated Tipu Súltán at Ponáni, after failing to take Pálgáht (1782), xi. 197; took refuge at Tánúr on his retreat from Pálgáht, xiii. 199.


Hume, A. O., founded High School at Etawah, iv. 377, 379; Humeganj there, called after him, iv. 378; his identification of Mánj, x. 15.

Itungi, town and Sub-division in Bombay, v. 502.

Huns, The White, probably destroyed Shorkot in the 6th century, xii. 424.

Húnsur, town in Mysore, v. 502.

Hunter, Major F. M., his account of Perim, used, xi. 137, 138.

Hunter, Rev. T., missionary, murdered at Sălikot (1857), church in memory of, there, xii. 445.

Hunza, mountain State in Afghánistán, xv. 502, 503.

Hurang, range of hills in Assam, v. 503.

Husain, town in N.-W. Provinces, v. 503.

Husain Ali, Sayyid, with his brother, placed Farúksíyâr on the throne (1713), and overthrew him (1719), v. 257, 258; came from Jánâsh, vii. 142.

Husain Beg, took Sandwip Island and the mouths of the Meghâna from Arakan (1664), iii. 436.

Husain Belí, ferry in Bombay, v. 503.

Husain Nizâm Sháh, king of Ahmadnâgar (1553-88), one of the Muhammadan kings who won the battle of Tálikot (1564), i. 108.

Husainpur-Bahádîrpur, village in N.-W. Provinces, v. 503.

Husain Sháh, Afghan king of Gaur (1499-1520), took prisoner Nilambhâr, Rájá of Rânpur, xi. 491.

Husain Sháh, last Súltán of Jaunpur, seized Budáun (1479), but was expelled by Baholó Lodi, iii. 117; built the Janá Májsíd at Jaunpur, vii. 152; defeated at Kâlpí (1477), vii. 342; took Sambhâl (1473), ix. 506.

Husháirpur. See Hoshíáirpur.

Hutri-durga, hill in Mysore, v. 503.

Hyenas, in India, article 'India,' vi. 655. Local notices—Found on Mount Abú, i. 6; in Akoká, i. 141; Anánápur, i. 274; North Arcot, i. 312; South Arcot, i. 320; Balúchístán, ii. 36; Bándá, ii. 47; Bánkurá, ii. 79; Bânu, ii. 90; Belgaum, ii. 232; Bellâry, ii. 241; Bulándshâhr, iii. 132; Buldána, iii. 143; Chitaldrúg, iii. 423; Cochin, iv. 2; Coimbátoré, iv. 15; Cuddâpah, iv. 48; Dhârâvár, iv. 259; Gayá, v. 45; Godávari, v. 123; Gooná, v. 159; Gwáliör, v. 229; Haidârabád (Sínd), v. 275; Hamírpur, v. 295; Hisáár, v. 427; Hoshíáirpur, v. 452; Indore, vii. 2; Jerruck, vii. 180; Jhâng, vii. 206; Jhánsí, vii. 217; Kâira, vii. 300; North Kánára, vii. 379; Kángrá, vii. 413; Kárâchi, vii. 445; Kárnu, vii. 35; Káthlávár, vii. 66; Kháhirpur, vii. 133; Kolábâ, vii. 261; Kolár, vii. 273; Kota, viii. 304; Kúlu, viii. 338; Kumâún, viii. 349; Lâlítpur, viii. 447; Lárk-
INDEX.

151

feated by Bābar at Lahore, viii. 405; his final defeat and death at Pānīpat, xi. 44, 45; planted Muhammadan colony at Sakít, xii. 146.

Ibrāhīm Shārkī, Súltān of Jaunpur (1401-40), defeated the Bhārs in Bachhhrāwān, i. 405; annihilated them in Dālmau, iv. 100; built the Atalā Māsjid at Jaunpur, vii. 152, 159; his sieges of Kālpī, vii. 342; conquered Sambhal, ix. 505; his reduction and administration of most of Oudh, x. 487; built the fort and well of Rāi Bareli, xi. 360, conquered Sāñfipur, xii. 100; overthrew Rājā of Ugrī, xiii. 416.

Ibrāhīm Māḥbūb, town in Oudh, v. 504.

Ihakh, town in Bengal, v. 504.

Ihākāṭḍā, village in Bengal, v. 504.

Ihāsatīf, river in Bengal, v. 504.

Ihāpūr, town in Madras, v. 504.

Ihāpūr, town in Bengal, v. 505.

Ihānīl, town in Oudh, v. 505.

Ihāwar, town in Central India, v. 505.

Ihéra, suburb of Lahore, v. 505.

Idar. See Edar.

Idha. See Aidadā.

Igatpuri, town and Sub-division in Bombay, v. 505, 506.

Iggutappa-kūnda, mountain in Coorg, v. 506.


Ihtimād-ud-Daulā, wazīr of the Emperor Jahāngīr, his mausoleum at Agra, i. 75.

Ikaunā, town and pargānd in Oudh, v. 507, 508.

Ikhtiyāpūr, town in Oudh, v. 508.

Ikhtiyār-ud-dīn Mālik Usbgh, invaded Kāmrīp (1256), but defeated and mortally wounded, vii. 356, 357.

Ikkeri, village in Mysore, v. 508.

Ilambāzār, town in Bengal, v. 508.

Ilavarsanandal. See Elavarsanandal.

Ilīcpur. See Elīcpur.

Ilīyās Kīvājā Sūltān, first Muhammadan king of Bengal, moved capital from Gaur to Panduah (1353), xi. 40, 41; invaded and plundered Tipperah, xiii. 314.

Ilīk, town in Bombay, v. 508, 509.

Ilol, town and State in Bombay, v. 509.

Imād Shāhī, Muhammadan dynasty of S. India (1484-1572), article 'India,' vi. 288.

Imām or revenue - free grants and the Imām Commission in Madras, ix. 52, 53.

Imāmgarh, historic fortress in Bombay, v. 509.

Imīk, Col., took Deogadh (1818), iv. 233.

Immigration. See Emigration and immigration.
Immobility of the Indian peasant, article 'India,' vi. 47.
Impediments to improved husbandry, namely, want of cattle, want of manure, and want of water, article 'India,' vi. 517-519.
Impey, Sir Elijah, Portrait of, in the High Court, Calcutta, iii. 251; Loretto Convent on the site of his house there, iii. 253.
Impey, Major, his policy in Sambalpur (1861), xii. 181.
Imports and Exports. See Exports and Imports.
Import trade of India, Analysis and principal staples of, article 'India,' vi. 565-568; coasting imports and exports, vi. 584-586.
Incarnations of Vishnu, article 'India,' vi. 215, 216 and footnote.
Ince, Dr., quoted on Srinagar, xiii. 76.
Inchalkaranji, town in Bombay, v. 510.
Income and Expenditure of British India, article 'India,' vi. 465-470.
Increase of population between 1872 and 1881, article 'India,' vi. 47, 49, 50; and Population section in the several District articles.
Indâpûr, town and Sub-division in Bombay, v. 510.
Indarpat, village in Punjab, v. 510, 511.
Indaur. See Indore.
Independent Náyaks and Páleogrâs of S. India, article 'India,' vi. 288.
Independent States, bordering on British India, Afghanístán, i. 27-53; Afgan-Türkîstán, i. 53-56; Bavlicedistán, ii. 27-40; Bhútán, ii. 411-417; Independent (now Upper) Burma, iii. 209-229; Nepal, x. 274-291; Sikkim, xii. 485-488.
Indi, town and Sub-division in Bombay, v. 511.

INDIA, Empire of, vol. vi. :—

CHAP. I. Physical Aspects.—General description of India, boundaries, 1-4; the three regions of India, 4. First region—the Himalayas, their scenery and products, 4-10. Second region—the northern river plains, 10-34; the great rivers, their work, land-making, 10-33; the Indus, Brahmaputra, and Ganges, 10-16; the Gangetic river system, the highway of Bengal, 16-20; great Gangetic cities, 20, 21; three stages in the life of an Indian river, 21, 22; delta of the Ganges, its age and process of formation, 23-28; the rivers as highways and as destroyers, 29-32; scenery and crops of the northern river plains, 32-34; third region of India, the southern table-land, 34-41; the Deccan, the ghâds and their passes, 35-38; the four forest regions of Southern India, 38-40; crops and scenery of Southern India, 40, 41; British Burma, its geography and products, 41, 42.

CHAP. II. The Population of India.
—Feudatory India, the chiefs and their powers, 43; the twelve British provinces, how governed, 43, 44; population tables, 44, 45; pressure of population, overcrowded Districts, 46; under-peopled Provinces, the 'immobile' Indian peasant, 47; nomadic system of husbandry, 47; the land and labour question in India, servitude, 48, 49; unequal pressure of population, its remedies, 49, 50; population of India in 1872 and 1881, increase, 50; the ethnical elements of the Indian people, 51, 52.

CHAP. III. The Non-Aryan Races.
—Kistvaen builders, flint and bronze periods, 53; the non-Aryans of Vedic India described, 53, 54; Andaman islanders, Anamalai Hill tribes, 55; polyandry among the Nairs; the Gonds, 55, 56; leaf-wearing Juangs of Orissa, Himalayan tribes, 56, 57; the Santals—village and tribal government, 57; Santal customs, religion, and history, 58-60; the Kandhs—tribal government, wars, and blood revenge, 60, 61; Kandh marriage by capture, human sacrifice, 61, 62; the three non-Aryan stocks—Tibeto-Durmans, Dravidians, and Kolars, their languages, 63-69; statistics of non-Aryan races in 1872 and 1881, 69-71; crushed tribes, gipsy clans, predatory tribes, 71, 72; character of the non-Aryan tribes, 72, 73; Mhairs and Bhils, their declaration by good government, 73, 74.

CHAP. IV. The Aryans in Ancient India.—*The Indo-European stock, 75; its early camping-ground in Central Asia, 75, 76; common origin of European and Indian religions, 76; the Indo-Aryans on the march, and in their new homes, 76, 77; the Rig-Veda, widow-burning unknown, 77, 78; development of caste, 78, 87, 88, 89, 90, 91, 94, 95, 96; Aryan civilisation in the Veda, 79-86; the Aryan tribes organized into kingloms, 87; origin and growth of priestly families, 87, 88; the four Vedas, Brâhmans, Sûtras, 88, 89; the warrior and cultivating castes, 89, 90; the four castes formed, 90, 91; struggle between the
Brāhmans and Kshatriyas, 92-94; Brāhman supremacy established, Brāhman ideal life, 94-97; Brāhman theology, 97; rise of the post-Vedic gods, the Hindu triad, 97, 98; Brāhman philosophy, its six schools, 98, 99; Brāhman science and grammar, Pāṇini, 100, 101; Sanskrit and Prākrit dialects and MSS., 101-104; the Indian alphabets, 102, 103; Brāhman astronomy, its three periods, 104-106; Brāhman mathematics, medicine, and surgery, 106-110; Hindu art of war, 110; Indian music, its peculiarities and modern revival, 110-112; Indian architecture, art-work, and painting, 112, 113; Brāhman law—codes of Manu and Vājñavalkya, 113-115; Hindu customary law, perils of codification, 116-118; secular literature of the Hindus, 118; the Mahabharata, its growth and central story, 119-122; the polyandry of Draupadi, 121, 122; the Rāmāyaṇa, its story and its author, Vālmiki, 122, 124; later Sanskrit epics, 124, 125; the Hindu drama, Kālidāsa, 125-127; the Hindu novel, beast stories, 127, 128; Sanskrit lyric poetry, Jayadeva, 128; mediæval theology, the Purānas, 128-130; 216, 217; the six attacks on Brāhmanism, 130, 131.

CHAP. V. Buddhism (543 B.C. to 1000 A.D.).—Buddha's story modelled on the Sanskrit epic, 132; Buddha, the spiritual development of the heroic Aryan man, 133, 134; Buddha's parentage, early life, and great renunciation, 133, 134; his forest life, temptation, and teachings, 134, 135; his later years and death, 136, 137; the northern and southern Buddhist schools, 138; political life of Buddha, his opponents, Devadatta, 139, 140; doctrines of Buddha, Karma, Nirvāṇa, 141, 142; moral code of Buddha, its missionary aspects, 143; political development of Buddhism, the four Councils, 143, 144, 147; the work of Asoka, his council and edicts, 144-147; the work of Kanishka, 147; the northern and southern Buddhist canons, 147-149; spread of Buddhism throughout Asia, 149, 150; Buddhist influences on Christianity, 150; Buddha as a Christian saint, 151, 152; Buddha's personality denied, 153; Buddhism did not out Brāhmanism, 154, 155; the Chinese Buddhist pilgrims, Fa Hian and Huien Tsang, 155, 156; Buddhism under Siñhādīya, monastery of Nalanda, 156, 157; mingling of Buddhism and Brāhmanism, 157; Buddhism an exiled religion, its foreign conquests, 158; Buddhist survivals in India, 157-162; the Jains, their relation to the Buddhists, 157-162.

CHAP. VI. The Greeks in India (327 to 161 B.C.).—Early Greek writers—Hekataios, Strabo, Pliny, and Arrian, 163; Alexander in India, results of his invasion, 164-166; Seleukos and Chandra Gupta, 166, 169; the India of Megasthenes, 168, 169; Indo-Greek treaty, later Greeks, 170; Greek survivals in Indian art, 171, 172; ancient and modern Greeks, the Yavanas, 172, 173.

CHAP. VII. Scythic Inroads into India (126? B.C. to 544 A.D.).—Early Scythic migrations towards India, Tuc-Chi settlements, 174, 175; pre-Buddhistic Scythic influences, the horse sacrifice, 175, 176; was Buddha a Scythian? Tibetan traditions, 176-178; Scythic Buddhism and settlements in India, 178, 179; Scythian elements in India, the Jats and Râjputs (?), 179, 180; Indian struggle against the Scythians, 180-182; Indo-Scythic settlements—Sen, Gupta, and Valabhi dynasties, 181, 182; pre-Aryan kingdoms in Northern India, 183, 184; the Takshaks and Nâgas, 185-186; Ghakkars, Bhars, Bhils, Knehs, Ahams, Gonds, etc., 186-189; Scythic and Nâga influences on Hinduism, 189, 190.

CHAP. VIII. Rise of Hinduism (750 to 1520 A.D.).—Decay and persecution (?) of Buddhism, 191, 192; twofold basis of Hinduism—caste and religion, 192; caste founded on 'race,' 'occupation,' and 'locality,' 192, 193; the Brâhman caste analysed, 193, 194; building up of caste, Hindu marriage law, 194, 195; changes of 'occupation' by castes, 196, 197; plasticity and rigidity of caste, 197; caste a system of trade-guilds, an Indian strike, 197, 198; practical working of caste, no poor-law, rewards and punishments, 198-200; religious basis of Hinduism, 200, 201; Buddhist influences, beast hospitals, monasteries, 201, 202; a Japanese temple and a Christian church, 202, 203; shrines common to different faiths, 203; serpent worship, Nâgā rites, phallic emblems, 204; fetish worship in Hinduism, the Śilāgram, 205, 206; Brâhman founders of Hinduism, low-caste apostles, 207; the Aeto Santorum of Hinduism, the Bhakta-Mâla, 208; Kumârâla Bhatta, Sankara Achārya, 209; growth of Siva worship, its twofold aspects, 210-212; human offerings,
the Charak Pujia, 212, 213; the thirteen Sivaite sects, their gradations, 213, 214; Siva and Vishnu compared, 215; friendly Vishnu, the Vishnu Purana, 215, 216; Brahmanical and popular Vishnuism, 217; Vishnute founders—Ramana, Ramana, 217, 218; Kabir, Chaitanya, Vallaabha-Swami, 218-222; Krishna—worship, the chief Vishnute sects, 222, 223; the Brahmanical and Buddhist origin of Jagannath, 224; Christian calumnies against Jagannath, 224-226; modern fate of the Hindu triad, 227, 228.

Chap. IX. Christianity in India (circa 100 to 1881 A.D.).—Christianity coeval with Buddhism for 900 years, 229; origin of Christianity in India, 229; the three legends of St. Thomas, 230-239; St. Thomas the Apostle, Thomas the Manichean, Thomas the Armenian, 231, 232; wide meaning of 'India' in the Fathers, 233; early Indian Christians (190 A.D.), 234, 235; the Nestorian church in Asia, its wide diffusion, 235, 236; 'Thomas Christians' of Persia and of India, 237; mixed worship at the alleged shrine of St. Thomas near Madras, 238; troubles of the ancient Indian church, 240; extinction of the Nestorian church, 241, 242, 243; first Portuguese missionaries (1500 A.D.), the Syrian rite, 243-245; Xavier and the Jesuits, work done by, 244, 245; Jesuit literature in India, 246, 250, 253; parochial organization of Portuguese India, 247; Jesuit colleges and rural settlements, 247-250; the Jesuit Malabar mission in the 17th and 18th centuries, 251, 252; the Portuguese inquisition at Goa, 253, 254; the Jesuits suppressed (1759-73), re-established (1814), 254, 255; organization of Roman Catholic missions, 255, 256; distribution of Roman Catholics in India, 257, 259; first Protestant missionaries (1705), Danish, Lutherans, 259, 260; Schwartz, Kiernander, the Serampur missionaries, 260; bishopric of Calcutta, Indian sees, 261; Presbyterian and other missions, 261; statistics of Protestant missions, and their progress, 261, 263, 265; general statistics of Christian population in India, 264; the Indian ecclesiastical establishment, 266, 267.

Chap. X. Early Muhammadan Rulers (711 to 1526 A.D.).—Early Arab expeditions to Bombay and Sind, 268; India on the eve of the Muhammadan conquest, 268, 269; Hindu kingdoms (1000 A.D.), 269; the Muhammadan conquests only short-lived and temporary, 270; table of Muhammadan dynasties (1001 to 1857 A.D.), 271; first Turkic invasions, Subuk'tigin (977 A.D.), 272; Mahmod of Ghazni, his 17 invasions, Sonnath, 273, 274; house of Ghur (1001-30 A.D.), Muhammad of Ghur's invasions, 275-278; Hindu kingdoms, Rajaip dissentions (1184 A.D.), 276, 277; Muhammadan conquest of Bengal, 277, 278; Slave dynasty (1206-90 A.D.), Altamash, the Empress Raziyah, 278, 279; Mughal irruptions into Northern India, and Rajaip revolts, 279, 280; Balban's cruelties and his royal pensioners, end of Slave dynasty, 280; house of Khilji, Ala-ud-din's conquest of Southern India, 280, 282; Mughal mercenaries for the suppression of Hindu revolts, 282, 283; house of Tughlak (1320-1414 A.D.), Muhammad Tughlak's expeditions and cruelties, 283; his forced currency, revenue exactions, and revolts against him, 283, 284; Firuz Shah Tughlak's canals (1351-58 A.D.), 285; Timur (Tamerlane), (1398 A.D.), Sayyid and Lodi dynasties, 285, 286; Hindu kingdoms of the Deccan, Vijayanagar, 286, 287, 288; five Muhammadan States of the Deccan, Bahmani kings, 287, 288; independent Nayaks and Pala-gars of Southern India, 288; state of India on the eve of the Mughal conquest, 288, 289.

Chap. XI. The Mughal Empire (1526 to 1761 A.D.).—Babar's early life, his invasion of India, Panipat (1526), 290; Humayun, Sher Shah the Afghan, 290, 291; Akbar the Great, his work in India (1560-1605), 291-297; his conciliation of the Hindus, intermarriages, 293; Akbar's Hindu military and revenue officers, 293; reform of Hindu customs, change of capital to Agra, 293, 294; Akbar's subjugation of Khândesh, his death, 294, 295; Akbar's religious principles, his new faith, 295, 296; Akbar's organization of the empire, army and judicial reforms, 296; Akbar's financial system, table of his revenues, 296-298; revenues of the Mughal Empire (1593-1761), 299, 300; Jahangir Emperor (1605-27), the Empress Nur Jahan, 300, 301; Sir Thomas Roe, ambassador, drinking bouts at court, 301, 302; Jahangir's personal character, his justice and religion, 302; Shah Jahan Emperor (1628-58), his Deccan conquests, 302-304; Shah Jahan's architectural works—Taj Mahal and Moti Masjid, 304; the Great Mosque and Imperial Palace at Delhi, 304; rebellion of Prince Aurangzeb, and deposi-
tion of Sháh Jahan, 305; Provinces and revenues under Sháh Jahan, 305; Aurangzeb Emperor (1658-1707), 306-312; murder of his brothers, 307; conquests in Southern India, rise of the Marathá, 307, 308; Aurangzeb’s twenty years’ Marathá war, his despair and death, 308, 309; Aurangzeb’s oppression of Hindus, Rájput revolts, 309, 310; Aurangzeb’s Provinces and revenues, 310, 311; character of Aurangzeb, 312; six puppet successors of Aurangzeb, 313; decline and fall of the Mughal Empire (1707-1858), 312, 313; independence of the Deccan, Oudh, and Rájput States, 314; invasions of Nadir Sháh the Persian, and Ahmad Sháh the Afghan (1739-61), 314, 315; last battle of Panipat (1761) and fall of the Mughal Empire, 315, 316.

CHAP. XII. The Marathá Power (1634 to 1818 A.D.).—India won, not from the Mughals, but from the Hindus, 317; rise of the Marathá Sháhji Bhonsla (1634), 317; the Hindu party in Southern India, 317, 318; Siváji the Great (1627-80), 318, 319; his guerilla warfare with the Mughals, 319; Sambhaji (1650-89), Sahu (1707), 319, 320; rise of the Peshwá, Balaji Viswanath, 320; growth of the Marathá confederacy, 320; Marathá raids in the Deccan, Bengal, and the Punjab, 320, 321; defeat of the Marathá at Panipat (1761), 321; the five great Marathá houses, decline of the Peshwá, 321-323; British wars with the Marathás (1779-81, 1803-04, and 1817-18), 323, 324.

CHAP. XIII. The Indian Vernaculars and their Literature.—The three stages in Indian history, 325, 326; the Dravidian route through India, 327; the Dravidian language, its place in philology, 327, 328; pre-Aryan Dravidian civilisation, 328; Bráhmanic influence on the Dravidians, 329; Dravidian dialects, Tamil, 330-333; Aryan languages of Northern India, Sanskrit, 334, 335; the Prákrit or ancient Aryan vernaculars, 336-338; the modern vernaculars evolved from the ancient Prákrits, 338; Sanskrit, Prákrit, and non-Aryan elements in modern vernaculars, 339-342; the seven modern vernaculars, 342-344; the modern vernaculars, their literature and authors, 343-355; Hindi, its historical development and chief authors, 345, 346; Marathi, its historical development and chief authors, 346; Bengali, its historical development, literature, and chief authors, 346-354.
INDEX.


CHAP. XVI. British Administration of India.—Control of India in England, 431; under the Company and under the Crown, 431; the Secretary of State, the Viceroy, 431; the Executive and Legislative Councils, 432, 433; High Courts, the law of India, 433, 434; Provincial administration in different Provinces, 434, 435; ‘Regulation’ and ‘Non-Regulation’ Districts, 435; the District officers, their duties, 435, 436; Districts and Sub-Districts of India, 436, 437; the Secretariats— Imperial and Provincial, 437, 438; the land-tax, 438-441; ancient land system under Hindus and Musalmáns, 438, 439; land system under the Company, the zamindár, 439; landed property in India, growth of private rights, 439, 440; rates of land-tax, Government share of the crop, 440, 441; the land settlement, ‘survey and settlement,’ 441; permanent settlement of Bengal, 441-443; Land Law of 1859, Rent Commission of 1880, 443, 444; temporary settlements, in Orissa, in Assam, 445; riyatwári settlement in Madras, Sir Thomas Munro, 445, 446; permanent settlement in Madras, sub-tenures, 446, 447; extension of tillage in Madras, reduction of average land-tax, 447, 448; land system of Bombay, the ‘Survey’ tenure, 448, 449; the Deccan cultivator, Agriculturists’ Relief Acts (1879 and 1881), 449, 450; land system in N.-W. Provinces and Punjab, 451; in Oudh and the Central Provinces, 451, 452; land revenue of British India, 452; the salt-tax, systems of manufacture, 453, 454; Excise — distilleries and breweries, 454, 455; opium, gínná, charas, 455; municipal administration, the old panchyáta, 455-457; finance and taxation of British India, 457-470; obscurities in Indian accounts, 458; taxation under the Mughals and the British compared, 459-463; heavy taxation in Native States, 454; incidence of taxation in British India, 464, 465; balance-sheet of British India, 465-468; analysis of Indian revenues, 465; 467, 468; Indian expenditure — army, public debt, famine relief, 468, 469; exchange, public works, railways, irrigation, 469, 470; imperial and municipal finance, 470; the army of India, its constitution, 470, 471; police and jails, 472; education, 472-479; education in ancient India, Sanskrit tols and village schools, 472, 473; early English efforts, the Calcutta Madrassá and other colleges, 473; mission schools, 473; State system of education in India, 473, 474; Education Commission of 1852-53, 474; education statistics, 1878 to 1883, 474, 475; Indian universities, colleges, and schools, 475-477; primary schools, girls’ schools, normal and other special schools, 477-479; the vernacular press, newspapers and books, 480, 481.

CHAP. XVII. Agriculture and Products. — Agriculture almost the sole occupation of the people, 482, 483; various systems of agriculture, irrigation, manure, 483; rice in the different Provinces, area, out-turn, 484-486; wheat, millet, pulses, oil-seeds, vege-
INDEX.

157

tables, 486-490; fruits, spices, palms, sugar, 490, 491; cotton cultivation in different Provinces, exports, 491-494; jute cultivation and preparation, exports, 494, 495; indigo cultivation in different Provinces, 495, 496; exports of indigo, system of planting, 497, 498; opium cultivation and manufacture, 498, 499; tobacco cultivation, trade and method of curing, 499, 500; table of crop statistics, acreage, 501; coffee, its introduction into India, and growth, 502-504; tea in India, its history and statistics, 504-507; processes of tea cultivation and manufacture, 508, 509; cinchona cultivation and manufacture, statistics of, 509-511; the Company’s silk factories, 511, 512; silk area of Bengal, silk statistics, 512, 513; jungle silk, lac, lac-dye, 513-515; model farms, the problem of improved husbandry, 515-517; the impediments to better husbandry, 517-519; agricultural stock of India, 519-523; breeds of cattle, horse fairs, studs, wild elephants, 520-522; the forest department, 522; 524-528; wanton destruction of forests, Indian timber trees, 522; 524-526; forest conservancy, its results, 526, 527; nomadic tillage, its destructiveness, 527, 528; irrigation, its function in India, 528, 529; irrigated area in Sind, Bombay, Punjab, 529-532; in the N. - W. Provinces, Oudh, Bengal, Orissa, 532-535; in Madras, Mysore, Central Provinces, 535-537; statistics of cultivation and irrigation, 538; famines, their causes, drought, flood, blight, war, 539, 540; necessity for husbanding and utilizing the watersupply, 540, 541; history of previous famines (1769 to 1876), 541, 542; the famine of 1876-78, its area, 542, 543; remedial efforts, mortality, expenditure, 542-544; famine, a weak check on population, 544.

CHAP. XVIII. Means of Communication. — Indian railway system, Lord Dalhousie’s trunk lines, 545; Lord Mayo’s branch lines, 545; the four classes of Indian lines of railway, 546; ‘Guaranteed’ railways, 546, 547; ‘State railways,’ 547, 548; ‘Assisted and Native State railways, 548, 549; railway statistics, 549, 550; roads, old military routes, 550; the Grand Trunk Road, Bombay inland route, 550; extension of roads, bridges of boats, 551; navigable rivers, 551, 552; navigable canals, Malabar back-waters, etc., 553, 554.

CHAP. XIX. Commerce and Trade. — Ancient, mediaeval, and modern trade of India, 555, 556; large seaborne trade impossible under the Mughals, 556; growth of trading and industrial cities under British rule, 556-558; rise of Calcutta and Bombay, 557; summary of Indian exports (1700-1885), 558; India’s balance of trade and yearly savings, 558, 559; fourfold division of modern Indian trade, 559; the sea-borne trade of India, 559, 560; early Portuguese trade (1500-1600), 560; Dutch monopoly (1600), 560; English factories and trade (1600-1700), 560, 561; growth of trade, quinquennial table of foreign trade, 561, 562; Indian foreign trade statistics, imports and exports, 563-581; imports, cotton goods, treasure, 565, 566; 568, 569; exports, raw cotton, jute, rice, wheat, 569-572; exports, oil-seeds, indigo and dyes, tea, coffee, 573-575; export of cotton and jute manufactures, 575; 576; countries with which India trades—England, 577; China, Straits, Ceylon, Mauritius, France, Italy, 577; 578; United States, Australia, 578; distribution of foreign trade of India, 579, 580; effects of the Suez Canal on Indian trade, 581; Sir R. Temple on the balance of India’s foreign trade, 581-583; coasting trade of India, shipping statistics, 584-586; frontier trade with Afghanistan and Central Asia, 586, 587; the Himalayan trade routes—Nepal, Tibet, 587, 588; trade with Bhutan and the North-Eastern Frontier, 588; trade with Independent Burma and Siam, 588, 589; tables of Trans-Frontier landward trade, 589, 590; internal trade, trading castes, 591, 592; local trade, the village money-lender, 592; religious fairs, village markets, 593; internal trade a safeguard against famine, 593, 594; statistics of internal trade in certain Provinces, 594, 595; growth of large marts, local trading centres, 595-597.

CHAP. XX. Arts and Manufactures. — Manufactures of India, art-work, 598; competition with the English artisan, 598; native industries, village crafts, 598; cotton weaving, its decline, 599, 600; but still a domestic industry throughout India, 600, 601; special fabrics, muslins, chintz, sérís, 601, 602; silk-weaving, classes of silk fabrics, 602, 603; steam silk factories, 603; embroidery, Kashmir shawls, leather work, 603; carpets and rugs, processes of manufacture, 604, 605; goldsmiths and jewellers’ work, precious stones,
INDEX.

605, 606; iron-work, cutlery, chain armour, damascening, 606, 607; brass and copper work, bidar' ware, 607, 608; Indian pottery and sculpture, 608, 609; wood-carving, inlaying, ivory-carving, 609; European industries, steam cotton-mills, 610-612; their manufactures, competition with Manchester, 611, 612; statistics of Bombay cotton-mills, their future prospects, 610, 611, 613; jute mills, manufacture of gunny, 614, 615; exports of jute, Indian consumption, growth of the trade, 615, 616; brewing, paper-making, leather, etc., 616, 617.

Chap. XXI. Mines and Minerals.— Indian iron, native system of working, 618; failure of early English efforts, 618, 619; difficulties of iron-smelting in India, 619; Indian coal, its inferior quality, 619; history of Bengal coal-mining, 619-621; the four great coal-fields, future of Indian coal, 622; salt manufacture, the Punjab Salt Range, 622, 623; saltpetre, manufacture and export of, 623, 624; gold and gold-mining, the Wainad quartz reefs, 624, 625; copper, lead, tin, antimony, cobalt, 625, 626; petroleum and mineral oils, 626, 627; stone, lime, kankar, marble, slate, 627, 628; diamonds, cornelians, pearl fisheries, 628, 629.

Chap. XXII. Geology.— Geology, the Himalayan region, 631, 632; the Lower Himalayas, Siwaliks, Salt Range, 632, 633; Indo-Gangetic plain, its geological age and history, 633, 634; Peninsular India, Vindhyan rocks, 634, 635; Gondwana, Panchet, Talcher, and Dándodar series, 635, 636; the Rániganj coal seams, 637; Deccan trap, laterite, 638, 639; geology of Burma, 639, 640.

Chap. XXIII. Meteorology.— Meteorological geography, the Eastern and Western Himalayas, 641, 642; air-currents, vapour-bearing winds, 642; Punjab frontier, Indus plain, the great Indian desert, 642, 643; Gangetic plain, Eastern Bengal, Assam, 643, 644; central table-land, Sátěura range, 644; Málwá plateau, Aravalli range, 644; southern plateau, Anamalai Hills, coast strip, 644, 645; Ceylon and Burma, 646, 647; observatory stations, 646, 647; temperature, atmospheric pressure, wind, humidity, etc., 647, 648; rainfall returns, 649, 650; sun-spot cycles, 650, 651.

Chap. XXIV. Zoology and Botany.— Mammals of India—lion, tiger, leopard, 652, 653; wolf, fox, jackal, dog, hyaena, 654, 655; bear, elephant, rhinoceros, wild hog, 655-657; sheep and goats, antelopes, nilgái, deer, 657, 658; bison and buffalo, 658; ornithology, birds of prey and game birds, 659; reptiles, loss of life from snake-bite, the 'cobra,' 660; fishes, insects, locusts, 661; Indian flora in various Provinces, 662-664.

Chap. XXV. Vital Statistics.— Sources of health returns, their untrustworthiness, 665, 666; death-rate in India; average duration of life, 666, 667; vital statistics in different Provinces, 667-675; tables of birth and death rate, 676-679; health of the European army, causes of mortality, 675, 680-682; health of the native army, causes of mortality, 682-684; health statistics of the jail population, 684, 685.

Appendices.— I. Area, towns and villages, houses, population, etc., of British India in 1881, 689; II. towns and villages of British India, classified according to population, 690; III. cultivated, cultivable, and uncultivable area, land revenue, etc., in Provinces for which returns exist, 691; IV. population of British India, classified according to sex and age, 692; V. population of British India, classified according to religion, 693; VI. Asiatic non-Indian population of British India, classified according to birthplace, 694; VII. non-Asiatic population of British India, classified according to birthplace, 695; VIII. list of 149 towns in British India, of which the population exceeds 20,000, 296, 297; IX. population of British India, classified according to education, 698-702; X. population of British India, classified according to caste, sect, and nationality, 703.

India on the eve of the Mughal conquest (1526), article 'India,' vi. 290. India, origin of the name, vi. 1-3.

Indian Caste, by Dr. J. Wilson, quoted, article 'India,' vi. 194 (footnote 1); 195 (footnote 2); 196 (footnote 1).

Indian products mentioned in the Bible, article 'India,' vi. 163.

Indian Society as described by Megasthenes (300 B.C.), article 'India,' vi. 168, 169.

Indian vernaculars and their literature, article 'India,' vi. chap. xiii. pp. 325-355. Asiatic civilisation of India as found by the early European powers, 325, 326; India in the 1st and the 16th centuries A.D., 326, 327; The Dravidians or non-Aryans, their language and its place
INDEX.

in philology, 326-328; the Dravidians in Sanskrit literature, 328; pre-Aryan Dravidian civilisation, 328; Brāhmaṇic influence on the Dravidians, 329, 330; development of Dravidian speech into vernacular literatures, 330; the Tamil dialect, 330, 331; Jain cycle of Tamil literature, 331; the Tamil Rāmāyana, 331, 332; Sivait and Vishnuite Tamil hymnology, 332, 333; modern Tamil writers, 333; Beschi, the Jesuit Tamil scholar, 333; recent statistics of Tamil literature, 333; Aryan languages of North India, Sanskrit, 334, 335; evidence as to whether Sanskrit was ever a spoken language, 334-336; Pāṇini and Vararuci, ancient Sanskrit grammarians, 336; the Prākrits or ancient spoken dialects of India, their divergence from Sanskrit, 336; routes of Prākrit speech, 337; Prākrits developed by Buddhists for their Scriptures, 338; evolution of modern vernaculars from Prākrits, 338, 339; their Prākrit framework and Sanskrit enrichments, 339; non-Aryan element in the vernaculars, proportion of non-Aryan words, 340, 341; the fourfold composition of the vernaculars, namely, the Prākrit and aboriginal elements, Sanskrit borrowings and Persian terms, 342; the seven vernaculars of India, 342, 343; vernacular literature and vernacular writers, 343, 344; Rājputāna poetical literature, 344; Hindi authors from the 12th to the 19th centuries, 345, 346; Marāthī literature and authors, 346; Bengali literature, its three periods, 343-348; Bengali religious poetry, 349-351; Bengali poets from the 16th to the 18th centuries, 349-352; the court of Nādiya, the chief seat of learning in Bengal in the last century, 352; Bengali prose literature in the 19th century, 354; the Bengali drama, 354.

Indigo factories, in Agra, i. 65; Alligarh, i. 175; South Arcot, i. 326; Ātur, i. 383; Azamgarh, i. 399; Bārān, i. 105; Basantpur, ii. 182; Behar, ii. 224; Belsand Kalan, ii. 252; Bengal, ii. 303, 304; Bhāgālpur, ii. 350; Bīlī, ii. 459; Bīrbāhām, iii. 9; Cambay, iii. 272; Cawnpur, iii. 286; Champārān, iii. 341; Čengalpāt, iii. 386; Cochin, iv. 5; Cuddapah, iv. 52, 55; Darbhanga, iv. 125; Dera Ghāzī Khān, iv. 214; Etah, iv. 362; Etawah, iv. 374; Jaizābād, iv. 384; Farţāpur, iv. 403; Farukhābād, iv. 413; Gāro Hill, v. 31; Gāyā, v. 41; Godāvāri, v. 127, 128; Gwalior, v. 228; Haidarābād, v. 245; Haidarābād (Sind), v. 280; Hardoi, v. 326; Howrah, v. 463; Hūgli, v. 494; Jaunpur, vii. 156; Jessore, vii. 187, 188; Kārnāl, viii. 37; Kārīwaṅgār, viii. 52; Kāthīārāw, viii. 96; Khāirpur, viii. 133, 136; Kistia, viii. 230; Kīyaṅ-put, vii. 387; Lārkānā, viii. 463; Madras, ix. 29, 31; Māhūl, ix. 186; Māinpūr, ix. 205; Mālūmāta, ix. 244; Meerut, ix. 387; Mēhar, ix. 397; Mīḍānpūr, ix. 429; Monghyr, ix. 458; Mūltān, x. 7; Murshidābād, x. 26, 29; Mużaffargarh, x. 61; Mużaffārnāgar, x. 72; Mużaffarpur, x. 81; Nādiyā, x. 135, 136; Nellore, x. 266; N.-W. Provinces, x. 375; Oudh, x. 501; Pābānā, x. 515; Partābgarh, xi. 71; Purināh, xi. 327; Rājghāṭ, xi. 433; Rāmīrī, xi. 463; Rangpur, xi. 496; Sahārnāpar, xii. 120; Salem, xii. 166; Sāntāl Par-gānās, xii. 232; Sārān, xii. 251, 255; Shāhābād, xii. 329; Shujābād, xii. 426; Sibāsāgar, xii. 466; Sind, xii. 520; Trichinopoly, xiii. 360; Unao, xiii. 432; Vīzāgapattam, xiii. 492; Vontimetta, xiii. 503.

Indigo, Cultivation of, in different localities, article ‘India,’ vi. 495, 496; systems of indigo planting and out-turn in Bengal and Behar, vi. 497; export of, vi. 497; 574. Local notices—Cultivated in Agra, i. 64; Alligarh, i. 173; Allahābād, i. 189; North Arcot, i. 316; South Arcot, i. 323; Atamākūr, i. 379; Azamgarh, i. 398; Badvel, i. 412; Bahāwālpur, i. 422; Balūchistān, ii. 36; Banaganapalli, ii. 43; Bānkurā, ii. 83; Bār-dwān, ii. 130; Benares, ii. 258; Bengal, ii. 271, 303, 304; Bhāgālpur, iii. 349; Bombay, iii. 53; Būdāun, iii. 120; Bulandshahr, iii. 137; Būndi, iii. 159; Upper Burma, iii. 210; Cambay, iii. 271; Cawnpur, iii. 285, 286; Champārān, iii. 341; Čengalpāt, iii. 386;
INDEX.

Oudh, x. 507; Pabná, x. 517, 520; Panduuli, xi. 35; Pharha, xi. 166; Pirpânti, xi. 187; Pullampet, xi. 241; Purniah, xi. 328; Râjâshâhî, xi. 435; Rayachoti, xii. 39; Santál Pargânâs, xii. 234; Sârân, xii. 257; Sarya, xii. 272, 273; Sâsni, xii. 273; Sîyâna, xii. 45; Újìnâ, xii. 416, 417; Úmarghar, xiii. 419; Bângârmau in Unao, xiii. 432, 434.

Indische Alterthumskunde, by Lassen, quoted, article 'India,' vi. 161 (footnote 1); 191 (footnote 2); 340 (footnote 2).

Indo- Aryan stock, its European and Eastern branches, article 'India,' vi. 75, 76; their march towards and into India, religion, etc., article 'India,' vi. 76-78.

Indo-Bactrian dynasties in the Punjab, xi. 260; their coins found at Bulandshahr, iii. 141; Hazâra, v. 360; Jalâlpur, vii. 81; Mûtân, x. 4; Sonpat, xii. 62.

Indo-Gangetic plain, Geology of, article 'India,' vi. 633, 634; meteorology of, vii. 643, 644.

Indo-Greek treaties (306 and 256 B.C.), article 'India,' vi. 167, 170.

Indo-Scythian kings probably conquered all Kâthiâwar, vii. 90; their coins found at Asarûr, i. 337; Djipalpur, iv. 304; Gujarât, v. 189; Mong, iv. 478; Sewân, xii. 332; Shorkot, xii. 424.

Indore, Native State in Central India, vii. 1-8; physical aspects, 2; population, 3; railways, 4.5; industries, 4.5; history, 5.7; administration, 7, 8; climate, 8.

Indore, capital of State in Central India, vii. 8-10.

Indore Agency, vii. 10.

Indori, hill torrent in Punjab, vii. 10.

Indra, the Vedic God of Rain, article 'India,' vi. 80, 81; influence of the rainy season on Aryan mythology, 80; displaced by the modern Brâhmanical Triad, 81.

Indus, great river of Northern India and Sind, vii. 10-17; article 'India,' vi. 11-13; its upper waters, 11; its feeder the Sutlej, 11, 12; its inundations, 11; lower course, 12; irrigation facilities, 13; silt deposits, 13; steam flotilla recently broken up by opening of the railway system, 552.

Infanticide, Notices of, in Bahrâich, i. 430; Bâra Banâk, ii. 114; Bulandshahr, iii. 135; Cutch, iv. 61-63; Edar, iv. 339; Étâwhâv, iv. 373; Gonda, v. 154; Hamîrâpur, v. 301; Hardoi, v. 324; among the Karëns, viii. 4; Mâînîpuri, ix. 207, 208; Meerut, ix. 385; among the Meos, ix. 420; Morâdâbâd, ix. 507; Muzaffarnagar, x. 70; Nawângar, x. 253; Sâhâranpur, xii. 118; Shahjahanpur, xii. 347.

Inglis, Sir W. defended the Residency at Lucknow (1857), viii. 513, 514.

Inhanna, town and pargânâ in Oudh, vii. 17.

Injârâm, town in Madras, vii. 17, 18.

Inlaying work, article 'India,' vi. 609. See Enamelling.

Inquisition established by the Portuguese at Goa (1560), article 'India,' vi. 241, 253; actes da fl, vi. 254; abolished (1812), vi. 254.

Inscribed pillars of Asoka, article 'India,' vi. 145, 146. See Asoka.

Insects, Indian, article 'India,' vi. 662; Madras Presidency, vi. 99-101.

Insects, Ravages of, in Bânda, ii. 52; Broach, iii. 108; Etâh, iv. 363; Nagar Hills, x. 152; Noakhâlî, x. 349; Salem, xii. 162; Sârân, xii. 256. See also Locusts.

Insein, town in Lower Burma, vii. 18.

Institutions, political and legal, of the Afghans, i. 49; of the Arekan Hill tribes, i. 301; of the Ahams in Assam, i. 342, 343; in Baluchistân, ii. 39; in Bhotân, ii. 412; in Coorg, iv. 35; of the Daphlas, iv. 119; in Hill Tipperah, v. 397, 398; of the Kandhs, vi. 401, 402; of the Khâsîs, viii. 175; of the Kols, viii. 254-256; of the Lushâs, viii. 530; in Manipur, ix. 329, 330; of the Mûris, ix. 445, 446; of the Angâmî Nâgâs, x. 149; of the Kukis, x. 150; of the Santâls, xii. 240.

Institutions, local societies, etc., the Hemâbhâi at Ahmadâbâd, i. 97; Allârgarh, i. 175, 176; Allahâbâd, i. 192; Benares, ii. 267; in Bombay, iii. 71, 72; Dacca, iv. 87; Delhi, iv. 196; the Suhrid Sabhâ at Farrîpûr, iv. 405; the Vasco da Gama at Goa, v. 96; Gonda, v. 156; Mechanics at Howrah, v. 465; Jamâlpur, v. 119; the Roberts at Lahore, viii. 418; Madras, ix. 118; the Frere at Mahâbaleshwar, ix. 143; the Martin at Peshâwâr, xi. 160; Rangoon, xi. 484; Salem, xii. 160. See also Bibliaries, and Reading-rooms and Museums.

Interest, Rates of, in different Districts, Ahmadâbâd, i. 92; Ahmadnagar, i. 195; North Arcot, i. 317; South Arcot, i. 325; Azamgarh, i. 398; Bengal, ii. 302; Bogra, ii. 29; Combatore, iv. 19; Farukhâbâd, iv. 414; Fitzpûr, iv. 443; Goa, iv. 95; Berâr, v. 269; Kaira, vii. 306; North Kânâra, vii. 373; Khândesh, vii. 157; Kolâbâ, viii. 269; Nâsik, x. 234;
INDEX.

Poona, xi. 208; Tanjore, xiii. 192; Thána, xiii. 257.

Internal and local trade of India, article 'India,' vi. 591-596; village money-lenders, travelling brokers, and religious fairs, 592, 593; internal trade, the safeguard against famine, 593; normal action of internal trade, 594; Provincial statistics of internal trade, 594, 595; trade statistics of a large town, village mart, and annual fair, 594-596.

Introduction to the Malto Language, by the Rev. E. Droese, quoted, article 'India,' vi. 327 (footnote 1).

In-tu, the Buddhist etymology of the word 'India,' vi. 2.

Inundations. See Floods.

Invaliding, Causes of, in the European army, article 'India,' vi. 681.

In-yeh, town in Lower Burma, vii. 18.

In-yeh-gyi, lake in Lower Burma, vii. 18.

Ipecacuanha, cultivated in Dárijling, iv. 137; Malabar, ix. 229; Mysore, x. 103; Utakamand, xiii. 451.

Irk, river in Bombay, vii. 18, 19.

Irawadi, river in Burma, vii. 19-23.


Irodu. See Erode.

Iron, found in Afghanistán, i. 36; Tárágarh Hill in Ajmere-Merwár, i. 118; Akráni, i. 148; Alwar, i. 203; Ambágargar Chauki, i. 212; Anantápur, i. 274; Angul, i. 290; North Arcot, i. 312; South Arcot, i. 327; Assam, i. 347, 348; Atúr, i. 382; Bábá Búdáan, i. 403; Bágh, i. 414; Bálághát, i. 454; Balúchistán, ii. 39; Bámrá, ii. 41; Bánda, ii. 46, 47, 53; Bangalore, ii. 59; Bánkúra, ii. 79; Bardwán, ii. 127; Bárúl, ii. 177, 178; Básím, ii. 183; Bastar, ii. 205-207; Belláry, ii. 241; Bengal, ii. 271, 274, 275; Béyupur, ii. 335; Bhágalpur, ii. 345; Bhandará, ii. 361; Bijáraghogar, ii. 426; Bíláspur, ii. 451; Bír, ii. 462; Birbhum, ii. 2, 9, 10; Teágar (Bomboy), iii. 44; Bonáí, iii. 85, 87; Borás-ámbar, iii. 89; Bundelkhánd, iii. 152; Jaipur (Assam), iii. 166; Lower Burma, iii. 201; Central India, iii. 295; Central Provinces, iii. 300; Chamba, iii. 329; Chándá, iii. 349; Chathátpur, iii. 396; Chitáldrúg, iii. 423; Chittúr, iii. 454; Chope, iii. 456; Cochin, iv. 2; Coimbátores, iv. 15; Coorg, iv. 32; Cuddápat, iv. 48; Cúteh, iv. 60; Cuttack, iv. 72; Dárijling, iv. 130, 138; Deócó, iv. 199; Déra Ghází Khán, iv. 269; Dewálgaón, iv. 235; Dhrúr, iv. 246; Dhárwár, iv. 258; Dhenkánal, iv. 269; Dindígal, iv. 301; Dúngárpur, iv. 322; Ganjám, v. 2; Garhwal, v. 22; Godávari, v. 123; Goona, v. 159; Gujañíli, v. 178; Gúrgón, v. 216; Gwálíor, v. 228; Haidárábád, v. 241; Berúr, v. 260; Hassan, v. 346; Házáríbhání, v. 378; Heggadadevankot, v. 382; the Himalaya Mountains, v. 412; Hósur, v. 460; Inchákkarnají, v. 509; Jâbalpur, vii. 34; Jâshpur, vii. 145; Jéhám, vii. 167; Jhábua, vii. 194; Jháláwár, vii. 199; Jhang, vii. 206; Kadír, vii. 283; Káira, vii. 300; Kaládgi, vii. 315; Káláhasti, vii. 321; North Kánára, vii. 369; South Kánára, vii. 376; Kâŋgra, vii. 412; Kangundi, vii. 431; Kârauli, vii. 471; Kârnúl, vii. 34; Kashmir, vii. 67; Bákharla in Pórbándar, vii. 96; Khándesh, vii. 151; Khâlí Hills, vii. 171-173; Kistna, vii. 226; Kolába, vii. 261; Kolár, vii. 273; Koláhpór, vii. 281; Kóreá, vii. 297; Kúmáùn, vii. 349; Kyauk-pyú, vii. 386; Láira, vii. 423; Lákhipur, vii. 427; Lálmái Hills, vii. 458; Lóhârdágá, vii. 476; Madras, ix. 5; Madura, ix. 121, 122; Mákrái, ix. 215; Jât and Pardá in Western Máliwá, ix. 268; Máliwán, ix. 273; Mándi, ix. 298; Máïkál Hills in Mandál, ix. 305; Manipur, ix. 324; Máo-san-rán, ix. 343; Mátôd, ix. 366; Mergú, ix. 407; Monghýr, ix. 479, 480; Murshidábád, x. 22; Mysore, x. 92, 106, 107, 114; Nár-sínghpur, x. 223; Narwár, x. 227; Nawanagar, x. 253; Nellóre, x. 262; Nepál, x. 275; Nóirám, x. 328; Nong-kreng, x. 353; Orissa Tributary States, x. 471; Pálmaner, xi. 15; Pánagúr, xi. 24; Panna, xi. 50; Patná State, xi. 116; Páwí Mulánda, xii. 123; Bajaur, xi. 146; Phúthjhar, xii. 168; Poljú, xii. 197; Pórbándar, xii. 215; Púdúkattái, xii. 237; Ráígar, xii. 362; Ráipúr, xii. 368; Ráírakhóol, xii. 378; Rájíputána, xii. 401; Rámpúr (C. P.), xi. 460; Ramfr, xii. 463; Ságár, xii. 101; Salem, xii. 153; Sambálpur, xii. 179; Sandúr, xii. 207; Sántál Pargánás, xii. 227; Sárrangarh, xii. 260; Sárá, xii. 276; Sáwántwári, xii. 296; Seóní, xii. 309; Sháhpur, xii. 361; Shelá, xii. 378; Shimóga, xii. 400; Singhþúm, xii. 531; Sírmur, xii. 554; Sompur, xii. 63; Tálcher, xii. 164; Tarikere, xii. 213; Tâvoy, xii. 228; Tendulkhéra, xii. 241; Trávincore, xii. 345; Tríchinópoli, xii. 355; Túmkúr, xii. 375; Udaipúr (Rájíputána), xiii. 401; Udaipúr (Bengál), xiii. 411, 412; Vinukónka, xiii. 476; Wún, xiii. 538.
Iron mining and smelting, difficulties of Indian iron-works, article 'India,' vi. 41, 619; indigenous methods of iron-smelting, 618; failure of English efforts, 618, 619; Government efforts, 619.

Iron-smelting, Chârikâr in Afghanistan, i. 34; Alwar, i. 205; Assam, i. 348; Atür, i. 383; Bâba Búdan Hills, i. 403; Bâlahût, i. 456; Bânda, ii. 53; Bangalore, ii. 64; Belâí Nâráyanpur, ii. 239; Bélarry, ii. 247; Bengal, ii. 275; Êr, ii. 462; Birbhum, ii. 9, 10; Deulghât in Bûldâna (steel), iii. 147; Lower Burma, iii. 198; Central Provinces, iii. 19; Chândâ, iii. 354; Chitaldrâg, iii. 426; Cuttack, iv. 72; Dewâlgâon, iv. 235; Dhâhrâwîr, iv. 264; Gujâinli, v. 175; Gwallor State, v. 228; Hernâlhi, v. 341; Hâzârâbâd, v. 378; Hîrtiyûr, v. 423; Hosdurga, v. 441; Jabalpur, vii. 34; Kâdûr, vii. 287; Kâranûpûr, vii. 468; Karnûl, vii. 41; Khâí Hills, vii. 171-178; Khyrîm, vii. 215; Kistnâ, vii. 226; Korâtîgiri, vii. 296; Korêâ, vii. 297; Kumâun, vii. 359; Madras, ix. 5; Madura, ix. 121; Mandlâ, ix. 305; Monghîrî, ix. 487; Mîsyore, x. 106; Nâhân, x. 175; Nârsînghpûr, x. 223; Nong-krem, x. 333; Nongspung, x. 354; Palâmûrî, xi. 15; Pânâgûr, xi. 24; Râîrakhol, xi. 378; Râjputâna, xi. 401; Râspûr, xi. 513; Rûrîkî, xii. 86; Sàgâr, xii. 101-106; Salem, xii. 163; Sàntâl Parganâs, xii. 234; Shâhghárî, xii. 342; Shendamangalam, xii. 378; Singhbkûm, xii. 531; by the Singhphos, xii. 542; in Sîrmûr, xii. 554; Sorah, xii. 65; Tegûr, xiii. 235, 236; Tendukhêra, xiii. 241; Thammapatti, xiii. 248; Trichinopoly, xiii. 355; Watrap, xiii. 534; Wûn, xiii. 544.

Iron, ironware, iron implements, etc., manufactured at Ahmadábâd, i. 87; Arâbak, i. 329; in Assam, i. 367; Aurungbâd, i. 388; Pûngamûr in South Arocot, i. 317; Bâdîn, i. 409; Bâra Bânkî, ii. 113; Bârôt, ii. 173; Beàwâr, ii. 222; Bhêra, ii. 386; Bûtañ, ii. 414; Bîhât, ii. 422; Lower Burma, iii. 198; Chennapata, iii. 368; Cochîn, iv. 7; Dhâmpûr, iv. 241; Dodderî, iv. 311; Ghôtkî, v. 75; Gujrat (iron inlaid with gold), v. 177; Gurûgnûn, v. 221; Hâlardârâb (Sînd), v. 282; Inçhalkaranjî, v. 510; Jagâdhri, vii. 40; Kâlábbâgh, vii. 314; Kamâlâpuram, vii. 349; Kâmîr, vii. 74; Kâshmîr, vii. 79; Khîrâpur, viii. 135; Kîratpur, viii. 220; Kolhûpur, viii. 284; Laskhkarpûr, viii. 466; Lohârdâgî, viii. 484. Kha mb-

hâliâ, viii. 142; Khyrîm, vii. 215; Kolhûpur, vii. 284; Lohârdagî, vii. 485; Madgîrî, viii. 540; Madras Presidency, ix. 54; Mahârâm, ix. 166; Mâhrâm, ix. 185; Monghyûr, ix. 487; Nâgâ Hills, x. 152; Najibâbâd, x. 179; Nâtâgarh, x. 240; Nepal, x. 284; Nosârî, x. 405; Nowgong, x. 412; Poona, xi. 213; Punjab, xi. 287; Rûpâr, xii. 83; Sâhîwâl, xii. 137; Sargûjâ, xii. 268; Sherghâtî, xii. 380; Shimoga, xii. 404; Sirnâvspur, xii. 79; Sylhet, xii. 153; Tando Muhammad Khân, xii. 179; Tanjore, xii. 191; Tarn Târan, xii. 215; Tipperâh, xii. 319; Tûmkûr, xii. 379; Unâo, xii. 434; Wanathali, xii. 519; Wazirâbâd, xii. 532.

Iron-wood trees, found in the Andaman Islands, i. 282; Arakan Hill Tracts, i. 299; Bombay Presidency, iii. 45; L. river Burma, iii. 204; Coorg, iv. 32; Western Ghâts, v. 59; North Kânâra, v. 372; South Kânâra, v. 376; Malabar, iv. 229; Tharawâd, xii. 272.

Ironwork, article 'India,' vi. 606.

Irrigation, irrigated area in different tracts, with statistics, article 'India,' vi. 528-538; from hill streams in the Himalayas, vi. 9; river irrigation in the plains, vi. 28, 29. Local notices —Ahmadabad, i. 90; Ahmadnagar, i. 102; Ajmere-Merwârâ, i. 118, 125; Alligarh, i. 173; Allipur (C. P.), i. 181; Ambâla, i. 220, 221; Amitsar, i. 259; North Arocot, i. 312; Bahâwalpur, i. 422; Bânkûrâ, ii. 83; Bannu, ii. 94; Bara Bankî, ii. 111; Bengal, ii. 315; Bhandarâ, ii. 364; from the Bhavâni, ii. 382; in Bhûtûn, ii. 415; Bombay, ii. 55, 56; Bukkachera, ii. 129; Bulandshahr, ii. 131; from the Caupery, ii. 278, 279; in Cawnpur, ii. 280; Champârân, ii. 342; Chitaldrâg, ii. 426; Cuddappah, ii. 53; Cuttack, iv. 67, 68; Delhi, iv. 183; Dera Ghâzî Khân, iv. 214, 215; Dera Ismail Khân, iv. 223; Etâh, iv. 362; Etâvâh, iv. 375; Faizabad, iv. 384; Fatehpur, iv. 427; Firozpur, iv. 444; from the Ganges Canals, iv. 472; Gayâ, iv. 44, 49; from the Ghâgar, iv. 55; Godâvâri, i. 127; Gonda, v. 152; Gostânândi, v. 174; Gujrânwâla, v. 184; Gujrût, v. 193; Gurdaspur, v. 211; Gurgûân, v. 220; Haidarâbâd (Sînd), v. 279, 280; Hassan, v. 349; from the Hemavatî, v. 382; the Hindan, v. 414; Hissâr, v. 431; from the Indus, vii. 15, 16; Jaipur, vii. 52; Jâlandhar, vii. 88; from the Jayamangali, vii. 164; in Jhelam, vii. 173; Jhang, vii. 210;
J

Jabaria Bhil, estate in Central India, vii. 38.

Jabalpur, Division in Central Provinces, vii. 29.

Jabalpur, District in Central Provinces, vii. 29-36; physical aspects, 30, 31; history, 31, 32; population, 32, 33; division into town and country, 33; agriculture, 33, 34; national calamities, 34; commerce and manufactures, 35; administration, 35, 36; medical aspects, 36.

Jabalpur, taksili in Central Provinces, vii. 36, 37.

Jabalpur, town in Central Provinces, vii. 37, 38.
INDEX.

448; the Car festival, 448, 449; pilgrims to Jagannáth, 450-455; mortality among the pilgrims, 455-457; pilgrim hospitals, 458; and Puri, xi. 311-320.
Jagat Seth, wealthy Hindu banker, built temple at Bhagalpur, ii. 352; his importance at Murshidábábád, x. 23.
Jagat Singh, Ráná of Mewár (1716-52), paid chánd to the Maráthás, and went to war with Jodhpur, xiii. 405, 406.
Jagatsinghpur, village in Bengal, vii. 41.
Jagdalpur, town in Central Provinces, vii. 41.
Jagdispur, town in Bengal, vii. 41.
Jagdispur, pargáná in Oudh, vii. 41, 42.
Jagdispur-Níhalgarh, town in Oudh, vii. 42.
Jagmayapet, town in Madras, vii. 42.
Jágír, historic name for tract in S. India, granted by the Nawáb of Arcot to the East India Company (1760), vii. 42.
Jagrón, town and tahsíl in the Punjab, vii. 42, 43.
Jagra, Singh, Sikh chief of the Ránghana confederacy, established a Principality of the Rávi (1783), v. 208.
Jahálu. See Jhalu.
Jahánábád, town and Sub-division in Bengal, vii. 43, 44.
Jahánábád, town and Sub-division in Bengal, vii. 44.
Jahánábád, town in N.-W. Provinces, vii. 44.
Jahándár Sháh, son of the Emperor Bahádúr Sháh, defeated his brother Azím-us-Sháh, and became Emperor (1712), v. 257.
Jáhángír, fourth Mughal Emperor of India (1605-27), article 'India,' vi. 300-302; chief events of his reign, 300 (footnote 2); rebellion of his son Sháh Jahán, 301; his Empress Nur Jahán, 301; personal character, justice and religious toleration, 301, 302. Local notices—Received Sir T. Roe at Ajmere, i. 21; his buildings at Agra before 1618, i. 69; ruled, before becoming Emperor, at Allahábád, where he re-ereceted Asoká's column, i. 186, 187; built palace at Gwalior, v. 236; incited Bír Singh of Orchhá to murder Abul Fazl, vii. 217; put down rebellions in Kángára, vii. 415; built palace and pearl mosque at Lahore, viii. 415; his mausoleum at Sháhídára, viii. 415, 416, xii. 341; completed Akbar's tomb at Sikandrá, xii. 481; laid out the Shálímár Bágh at Srínagar, xiii. 77; defeated by Ráná Umra of Mewár, who afterwards submitted, xiii. 405, 406.
Jáhángírábád, town in N.-W. Provinces, vii. 44.
Jáhángírábád, town in Oudh, vii. 45.
Jáhángírábád, fortress in Punjab, vii. 45.
Jáhazpur, town in Rájputána, vii. 45.
Jáhnaví, river in N.-W. Provinces, vii. 45.
Jáí Chánd, Rájá of Kanauj, peopled the country south of the Káli Nádi, iv. 410; killed in battle with Kutab-ud-din, v. 63.
Jáigarpur, port in Bombay, vii. 45, 46.
Jail statistics, article 'India,' vi. 472; vital statistics of Indian prisons, 684, 685. See also under administrative section of each District article.
Jails, Central or important, at Agra, i. 65; Alipur, i. 180; Allahábád, i. 193, 199; Baháwálpur, i. 422; Bangalore, ii. 64, 65; Bareilly, ii. 144; Benares, ii. 260, 261; Lahore, viii. 412; Kulbarga, viii. 333; Múltán, x. 9; Nágpur, x. 174; Rájámahendri, xi. 382; Ran- goon, xi. 484; Rassa (female), xi. 515; Ságár, xii. 109; Siálkot (military), xii. 452; Vellore, xiii. 467.
Jainagar, town in Bengal, vii. 46.
Jains, the modern representatives of Buddhism in India, article 'India,' vi. 158; Jain population in India, 158 (footnote); Jain doctrines, 159; temple cities, 159; relation of Jainism to Buddhism, 159, 160; antiquity of the Jains, 160; date of the Jain scriptures, 161; the Jains, an independent sect, 162; modern Jainism, 162. Local notices—Jains particularly numerous or note- worthy, at Aden, i. 17; Ahmadábád, i. 95; North Arcot, i. 314; Assam, i. 359, 360; Bágpat, i. 419; Baroda, ii. 159; Berá, ii. 326; Bombay Presidency, iii. 35, 52; Bombay city, iii. 80, 81; Broach, iii. 103, 104, 111; Central India, iii. 295; Central Provinces, iii. 317; Chaparúll, iii. 317; Champanagar, iii. 333; Cutch, iv. 60; Damóh, iv. 109; their meetings at Kundalpur, iv. 112; Deulgáon Rájá, iv. 230; Berá, v. 267; Harpanahálli, v. 342; Hassan, v. 347; Hazarábágh, v. 374; Humchá, v. 501, 502; South Káñara, vii. 379; Madras, ix. 22; Mánáipur, ix. 206; Meerut, ix. 386; Murshidábábád, x. 25; Muzafār nagar, x. 71; Mysore, x. 100; Pálandpur Agency, x. 537; Páltamá, xi. 3, 4; Anhilwára Pátan, xi. 82; Rájputána, xi. 408, 410; Ránmpur (N.-W. P.), xi. 400; Rangpur, xi. 494; Ránipur, xi. 500; Rohtak, xii. 72; Ságár, xii. 104, 105; Sarsagañj, xii. 271; Sátárá, xii. 280; Shravánpérgola, xii. 415; Siálkot, xii. 452; Síbságár, xii. 464; Sirohi, xii. 44; Sultánpur, xiii. 106; Surat, xiii. 124; Udaipur, xiii. 402. See also Architecture, Jain, and Temples, Jain.
INDEX.

Jaintia, tract in Assam, vii. 46, 47.
Jaintia Hills, Sub-division in Assam, vii. 47-49.
Jaintiapur, village in Assam, vii. 49, 50.
Jaipal, Hindu Raja of Lahore, his defeats by Sabuktigin and Mahmud of Ghazni, article 'India,' vi. 272, xi. 148, 261.
Jaipur, Native State in Rajputana, vii. 50-59; physical aspects, 50-52; agriculture, 52; population, 52, 53; commerce, etc., 53, 54; communications, 54, 55; history, 55-58; administration, 58; climate, 58, 59.
Jaipur city, capital of State in Rajputana, vii. 59-61.
Jaipur, town in Assam, vii. 61.
Jaipur, estate in Madras, vii. 61-64.
Jaipur, town in Madras, vii. 64, 65.
Jaipurite or syeipoorite, found in Rajputana, xi. 401.
Jaïs, town and pagânâ in Oudh, vii. 65.
Jaïsalmer, State in Rajputana, vii. 65-70; physical aspects, 66; climate, 66, 67; history, 67, 68; agriculture, 68, 69; population, 69; trade, 69; administration, 69, 70.
Jaïsalmer city, capital of State in Rajputana, vii. 70.
Jai Singh, Raja of Jaipur, his astronomical observatories at Jaipur, Delhi, Benares, Muttra, and Ujjain in the 18th century, article 'India,' vi. 105, 106. Local notices—His observatory at Benares, ii. 265; completed the palace of Amber, i. 228; his reign, vii. 56; founded Jaipur (1728), vii. 59; observatory at Ujjain, xii. 418.
Jaïsinghnagar, village in Central Provinces, vii. 70, 71.
Jaitak, hill fort in Punjab, vii. 71.
Jaïtápur, port in Bombay, vii. 71.
Jâjâmau, town in Oudh, vii. 72.
Jâjhoti, historic name of Bundelkhand, vii. 72.
Jâjîs, an important, semi-independent tribe in the Kuram valley, vii. 368.
Jâjîmau, town and tahsil in N.-W. Provinces, vii. 72, 73.
Jâjîpur, town and Sub-division in Bengal, vii. 73.
Jâjîpur, town in Central India, vii. 73.
Jâkanâchâri, architect and sculptor, his carvings at Belûr, ii. 252; born at Kaidala, legend about, vii. 295; his carvings at Somânapur, xiii. 51.
Jâkâhan, State in Kâthiâwâr, vii. 74.
Jâkhâu, port in Bombay, vii. 74.
Jâkkâtalâ. See Wellington.
Jako, mountain peak in Punjab, vii. 74.
Jâkrânîs, Balîchî tribe on the Upper Sind Frontier, xiii. 440, 443.

Jalâlbâd, district in Afghanistán, vii. 74-76; agriculture, 75; administration, 75, 76.
Jalâlbâd, town in Oudh, vii. 77.
Jalâlbâd, town in Muzaffarnagar District, N.-W. Provinces, vii. 77.
Jalâlbâd, tahsil in N.-W. Provinces, vii. 77, 78.
Jâlâli, town in N.-W. Provinces, vii. 79.
Jalâlkhêra, town in Central Provinces, vii. 79.
Jalâlpur, Sub-division in Bombay, vii. 79, 80.
Jalâlpur, town and tahsil in Punjab, vii. 80.
Jalâlpur, village in Punjab, vii. 80, 81.
Jalâlpur, historic town in Punjab, vii. 81.
Jalâlpur-Dehi, town in Oudh, vii. 81.
Jalâlpur-Nahâvi, town in Oudh, vii. 81, 82.
Jalâl-ud-din, the first king of the Khilji dynasty (1290-95), article 'India,' vi. 280. Local notices—Founded new dynasty at Delhi, iv. 191, 192; his unsuccessful siege of Ranhambhor (1291), xi. 511.
Jâlânâdhâra, Division in Punjab, vii. 82, 83.
Jâlânâdhâra, District in Punjab, vii. 83-90; physical aspects, 83-85; history, 85, 86; population, 86, 87; agriculture, 87-89; commerce and trade, 89; administration, 89, 90; medical aspects, 90.
Jâlânâdhâra, tahsil in Punjab, vii. 90, 91.
Jâlânâdhâra, town in Punjab, vii. 91, 92.
Jâlânâ, river in Bengal, vii. 92, 93.
Jâlârapet. See Jollapet.
Jâlân, District in N.-W. Provinces, vii. 93-102; physical aspects, 93, 94; history, 94-96; people, 96-98; agriculture, 98, 99; natural calamities, 99, 100; commerce and trade, 100; administration, 100, 101; medical aspects, 102.
Jâlân, tahsil in N.-W. Provinces, vii. 102.
Jâlân, town in N.-W. Provinces, vii. 102, 103.
Jâldhâkâ, river of Bengal, vii. 103.
Jâlêsâr, town and tahsil in N.-W. Provinces, vii. 103.
Jâleswar, town in Bengal, vii. 104.
Jâlgân, town in Bombay, vii. 104.
Jâlgân, pargânâ in Central India, vii. 105.
INDEX.

Jalgás, gold-washers in Dhárwár, iv. 258.
Jáláh Amráji, State in Káthiáwar, vii. 106.
Jáláh Dewáni, State in Bombay, vii. 106.
Jáláh Manújá, State in Káthiáwar, vii. 106.
Jaliyás, caste of fishermen, especially numerous in Bengal, ii. 296; Dinájpur, iv. 292; Goálpára, v. 115.
Jaloka, son of Asoka, said to have a temple, now a mosque, at Srinagar, xiii. 76.
Jalpaiguri, District in Bengal, vii. 117: physical aspects, 107-109; history, 109-111; population, 111-113; agriculture, 113, 114; tea, 114, 115; manufactures, etc., 115, 116; administration, 116, 117; medical aspects, 117.
Jalpaiguri, Sub-division in Bengal, vii. 117.
Jalpaiguri, town in Bengal, vii. 117, 118.
Jalpesh, town in Bengal, vii. 118.
Jamalábád, town in Madras, vii. 118.
Jamalavaya Durga, hill in Madras, vii. 118.
Jamállís, Balúchí tribe in Lárkhána, viii. 403; Upper Sind Frontier, xiii. 440, 443.
Jamalpur, Sub-division in Bengal, vii. 318, 319.
Jamalpur, town in Bengal, vii. 119.
Jámá Masjíd, Sháh Jahan’s great mosque at Delhi, article ‘India,’ vi. 304. See also Mosques.
Jambu, river in Bengal, vii. 119.
Jámbughora, village in Bombay, vii. 120.
Jamubakeswaram, historic temple in Madras, vii. 120, 121.
Jamulghátha, town in Central Provinces, vii. 121.
Jambur, village in Coorg, vii. 121.
Jámbusar, Sub-division in Bombay, vii. 121, 122.
Jámbusar, town in Bombay, vii. 122, 123.
Jámbva, river in Bombay, vii. 123.
James, Commodore, took Bankot, the resort of the Angria pirates (1755), iv. 449.
James, Colonel, suggested St. Thomas’ Mount as head-quarters of the Madras artillery (1774), xii. 144.
James and Mary Sands, in the Húglí river, v. 123-126. See also Húglí river.
Jámi, town in Madras, vii. 126.
Jamkhándi, State in Bombay, vii. 127.
Jamkhándi, town in Bombay, vii. 127.
Jamkháér, Sub-division in Bombay, vii. 127, 128.
Jánkí, town in Punjab, vii. 128.
Jámli, village in Central India, vii. 128.
Jammalamádágu, town and tólk in Madras, vii. 128, 129.
Jamm. See Jumna.
Jámmagar. See Nawanagar.
Jámrner, town and Sub-division in Bombay, vii. 130, 131.
Jámm, river in Central India, vii. 131.
Jámmína, chiefship in Central India, vii. 131, 132.
Jammotri, hot springs in N.-W. Provinces, vii. 132.
Jámod, town in Berar, vii. 132.
Jámpuí, hill range in Bengal, vii. 132.
Jámpur, town and tahsíl in Punjab, vii. 132, 133.
Jámrí, estate in Central Provinces, vii. 133.
Jámrúd, fort in Punjab, vii. 133.
Jámtára, Sub-division in Bengal, vii. 133, 134.
Jamu. See Jumna.
Jámuí, town and Sub-division in Bengal, vii. 134.
Jámuná. See Jumna.
Jámuná, river in N. Bengal, vii. 134, 135; the name of the Brahmaputra from its entering the Bengal delta to its junction with the Ganges, article ‘India,’ vi. 14.
Jámuná, river in Bengal, vii. 135, 136.
Jámuná, river in Assam, vii. 136.
Jámuná, river in N. Bengal, vii. 136.
Jánumá, river in Oudh, vii. 136.
Jandílá, town in Punjab, vii. 136, 137.
Jandílá, town in Punjab, vii. 137.
Jang Bahádúr, Sir, assistance rendered by, during the suppression of the Mutiny, article ‘India,’ vii. 421. Local notices — Recovered Gorakhpur from the mutineers, v. 167; his history, Prime Minister of Nepal (1846-77), x. 290; his campaign in Oudh, x. 496.
Jangipur, town and Sub-division in Bengal, vii. 137.
Janíra, Native State in Bombay, vii. 137-141; physical aspects, 138; population, 138, 139; climate, products, etc., 139, 140; communications, 140; history, 140, 141.
Janíra, capital of State in Bombay, vii. 141.
Jánsath, town and tahsíl in N.-W. Provinces, vii. 142.
INDEX.

Jâoli. See Javli.
Jâora, State in Central India, vii. 142.
Jâora, town in Central India, vii. 143.
Jârâ, town in N.-W. Provinces, vii. 143.
Jâréja Rajputs, the ruling race in Cutch, their history, iv. 61.
Jârod, Sub-division in Bombay, vii. 143.
Jârâwâl, town in Oudh, vii. 144.
Jâsâ Singh, head of the Januars of Una, rebelled, and died of wounds received fighting against Havelock, xiii. 430.
Jasân, State in Kâthiâwar, vii. 144.
Jasân, town in Kâthiâwar, vii. 144.
Jâshpur, State in Chûtia Nagpur, vii. 144-146; physical aspects, 144, 145; history, 145; population, 145, 146; crops, 146.
Jâshpur, hill range in Bengal, vii. 146.
Jâsâ, State in Central India, vii. 146.
Jâsol, estate and village in Râjputâna, vii. 146.
Jâspur, town in N.-W. Provinces, vii. 146.
Jâspura, village in N.-W. Provinces, vii. 146, 147.
Jasrotâ, historic town in Punjab, vii. 147.
Jâswân Dûn, valley in Punjab, vii. 147.
Jâswântnâgar, town in N.-W. Provinces, vii. 147.
Jâswânt Râo Holkar. See Holkar.
Jâtha, founded the Gond kingdom of Deogâr, iii. 399.
Jâthâ, State in Bombay, vii. 147, 148.
Jâtingâ, river in Assam, vii. 148.
Jâtoî, town in Punjab, vii. 148, 149.
Jâtoî, village in Bombay, vii. 149.
Jâtrâpûr, village in Bengal, vii. 149.
Jâts, The, their Scythian origin, article 'India,' vi. 179, 180. Local notices—Particularly numerous or otherwise important in Ajmere-Merwârâ, i. 124; Aligarh, i. 172; Am âbâ, i. 173; Amritsâr, i. 258; Banni, ii. 93; Bhatpur, ii. 372; Bikaner, ii. 439; Bulandshâh, iii. 137; Central India, iii. 295; Chaparâli, iii. 370; Delhi, iv. 181; Dena Ghâzî Khân, iv. 213; Dena Ismâîl Khân, iv. 222; Firozpur, iv. 442; Gjurânâwâla, v. 183; Gjûràt, v. 189, 191, 192; Gurdâspur, v. 209; Gurgâon, v. 218, 219; Hissâr, v. 429; Hoshiârpu r, v. 454; Jâlandhâr, vii. 87; Jâhlâm, vii. 168-170; Jodhpur, vii. 237, 238; Karnâl, vii. 22; Lahore, viii. 407; Lârkhâna, viii. 463; Ludhiana, viii. 521; Meerut, ix. 386, 388; Montgomery, ix. 497; Mûl-tân, x. 6, 7; Muttra, x. 48; Muzaáfargâr, x. 60; Muzaâlfârnâgar, x. 71; Punjab, xi. 273, 274; Râjpútâna, xi. 408, 410; Râwâl Pindi, xii. 26; Rohûtâk, xii. 72; Sîâlkot, xii. 444; Sîbî, xii. 455, 456; Sirsâ, xiii. 13, 14; Tikrî, xiii. 295; Udaipur, xiii. 402; Upper Sind Frontier, xiii. 441.
Jâtâlâ, salt mine in Punjab, vii. 149.
Jâulâ. See Jala.
Jâum, village in Central India, vii. 149.
Jâunpur, District in N.-W. Provinces, vii. 149-159; physical aspects, 150, 151; history, 151-153; population, 153, 154; urban and rural population, 154, 155; material condition of the people, 155; agriculture, 155-157; natural calamities, 157; communications, trade, etc., 157, 158; administration, 158; sanitary aspects, 158, 159.
Jâunpur, tahsil in N.-W. Provinces, vii. 159.
Jâunpur, historic town, and former capital, in N.-W. Provinces, vii. 159, 160.
Jâura. See Jâora.
Jâva, Conquest of, by Lord Minto, article 'India,' vi. 399.
Jâvâli, Sub-division in Bombay, vii. 161.
Jâwâdî, range in Madras, vii. 161, 162.
Jâwâhir. See Juhâr.
Jâwâhir Singh of Chandrapur, rebelled (1842), xii. 102.
Jâwâlâpur, town in N.-W. Provinces, vii. 162, 163.
Jâwâhrâr, State in Bombay, vii. 163, 164.
Jâwâhrâr, chief town of State in Bombay, vii. 164.
Jâyâdeva, Sanskrit poet of the 12th century, article 'India,' vi. 128; born at Kenduli, where a fair is held in his honour, vii. 114.
Jâyâmangâli, river in Mysore, vii. 164.
Jâzyâd, or Mughal poll-tax on non-Muslims, article 'India,' vi. 309.
Jeddyâ Gowden, mountain in Madras, vii. 165.
Jehlâm, river in Punjab, vii. 165, 166.
Jehlâm, District in Punjab, vii. 166-177; physical aspects, 166-168; history, 168, 169; population, 169-172; agriculture, 172-174; commerce and trade, 174, 175; administration, 175, 176; medical aspects, 176, 177.
Jehlâm, tahsil in Punjab, vii. 177.
Jehlâm, town in Punjab, vii. 177, 178.
Jeejeebhoy, Sir Jamsetjee, founded Bombay School of Art, iii. 71; created a
INDEX.

baronet (1857), iii. 80; subscribed most of the expenses of the Poona water-works, xi. 210, 211.

Jeejeebhoy, Lady, gave largely to the Bombay causeways, xiii. 256.


Jellore. See Jaleswar.

Jenkal-betta, peak in Mysore, vii. 178.

Jenkins, Capt., sent by Lord W. Bentinck to examine Assam, i. 365.

Jerdon, Dr., author of hand-book on the mammals of India, his nomenclature used, ix. 88-90; his Birds of India, ix. 91.

Jerigurkhadi. See Dang States.

Jerimâla, town in Madras, vii. 179.

Jerruck, Sub-division in Sind, vii. 179-182.

Jerruck, village in Sind, vii. 182.

Jesalpur, State in Bombay, vii. 182, 183.

Jessor, District in Bengal, vii. 183-191; physical aspects, 183, 184; history, 184, 185; population, 185-187; agriculture, 187, 188; natural calamities, 188; commerce and trade, 188, 189; means of communication, 189; administration, 189-191; medical aspects, 191.

Jessor, Sub-division in Bengal, vii. 191.

Jessor, town in Bengal, vii. 191, 192.

Jesus in India, article 'India,' vi. 244-255; first Portuguese missionaries (1500), 244; St. Francis Xavier, 244, 245; the Madras Jesuits, 245; letters of the early Jesuit missionaries, 246; Thâna, a Jesuit station (1550), with its colony of Christian artisans and cultivators, 247, 248; rural organization of the Jesuits, 248; the Jesuit college at Cochín, 248-250; Jesuit itinerary missionaries, and their conversions, 250, 251; Jesuit missions in Malabar in the 17th and 18th centuries, 251, 252; Jesuit martyrodoms, 252, 253; literary labours of the Jesuits, 253; establishment of the Portuguese inquisition at Goa (1550), 251-253; autos da fé, 253, 254; abolition of the inquisition (1812), 254; the Jesuits suppressed (1759-73), 254, 255; re-established (1814), 255. Local notices—Agra, i. 75; Bandel, ii. 57; Cochín, iv. 12; Comatóbre, iv. 16; expelled from Cuddalore between 1746 and 1752, iv. 46; monopolized the trade of Goa in the 18th century, v. 105; South Kânara, vii. 379; Karûr, viii. 52; Madura, ix. 125, 126; Malabar, ix. 229; Negapatam, x. 255; Tinneveli, xiii. 302, 303; Travancore, xiii. 348; Trichinopoly, xiii. 358; Tuticorin, xiii. 385.

Jesuabas of Adiabene, Nestorian patriarch (died 660), mentions Quilon as Coïlon, xi. 339.


Jeth Singh, Rája of Sambalpur, his history, xii. 179, 180.

Jethwar. See Baroda.


Jewellery and goldsmiths' work, article 'India,' vi. 605, 606. For local notices, see Goldsmiths' and jewellers' work.

Jewish settlements in ancient Malabar, article 'India,' vi. 234, 235.

Jews in Balkh, ii. 15; Bengal, ii. 295; Bombay Presidency, iii. 52; Bombay city, iii. 180; Lower Burma, iii. 179; Calcutta, iii. 256; Cochin, iv. 4, 10, 11; Kodungâlur, viii. 240. See also Beni-Israel.

Jeypore. See Jaipur.

Jeypore, estate and town in Madras. See Jaipur.

Jeyulsimer. See Jaisalmer.


Jhâba, town in Central India, vii. 195.


Jhâjârs, good agriculturists in Bulandshahr, iii. 137.

Jhâjjâr, town and tahsil in Punjab, vii. 196, 197.

Jhâkânda, town in Central India, vii. 197.

Jhâlâ Râjputas, akin to the Wâghelâs, tâlukâdars in Ahmadâbâd, i. 89.

Jhâlâkâti, village in Bengal, vii. 197.

Jhâlâwâr, Native State in Râjputâna, vii. 197-202; physical aspects, 198, 199; history, 199, 200; agriculture, 200; revenue, 200, 201; population, 201, 202; means of communication, 202; climate, 202.


Jhalera, chieftship in Central India, vii. 203.

Jhâlod, petty division in Bombay, vii. 203.

Jhâlod, town in Bombay, vii. 203.

Jhâlotâr-Aigâin, pargâin in Oudh, vii. 203.

Jhalra Pâtan, town in Râjputâna, vii. 203-205.


Jhâmka, State in Bombay, vii. 205.

Jhammar, State in Bombay, vii. 205.


Jhang, District in Punjab, vii. 205-212; physical aspects, 206, 207; history, 207-209; population, 209, 210; agriculture, 211; commerce and trade,
INDEX.

211; administration, 211, 212; medical aspects, 212.
Jhang, ṭāhsil in Punjab, vii. 212, 213.
Jhang, town in Punjab, vii. 213.
Jhāngār, village in Bombay, vii. 213.
Jhāndah, town and Sub-division in Bengal, vii. 214.
Jhanjhārāpur, village in Bengal, vii. 214.
Jhānsī, Native State in Central India, lapsed to the British for want of heirs, article ‘India,’ vi. 415; revolt of the ex-princess in 1857, vi. 421, 422.
Jhānsī, District in N.-W. Provinces, vii. 215-227; physical aspects, 216, 217; history, 217-221; population, 221, 222; agriculture, 222-224; natural calamities, 224, 225; commerce and trade, 225, 226; administration, 226, 227; medical aspects, 227.
Jhānsī, ṭāhsīl in N.-W. Provinces, vii. 227, 228.
Jhānsī Naōābād, village in N.-W. Provinces, vii. 228.
Jhārcha. See Jarcha.
Jhāriā, coal-field in Bengal, vii. 228, 229.
Jhāria Garkhari. See Dang States.
Jhārīās, the older Hindu settlers in the Central Provinces who have contracted local beliefs, iii. 312.
Jheend. See Jind.
Jhelum. See Jehlum.
Jhīnd. See Jind.
Jhīrak. See Jerruck.
Jhīri, river in Assam, vii. 230.
Jhulam Kādīr Khān, besieged, with Iṣmāl Beg, Madhūji Sīndhī in Agrā (1787), i. 70.
Jhīunjhū, ṭārgānd in Rājputāna, vii. 230, 231.
Jhūsī, village in N.-W. Provinces, vii. 231.
Jīā Dhaneswari, river in Assam, vii. 231.
Jīāgānj, town in Bengal, vii. 231.
Jīgni, State in Central India, vii. 231, 232.
Jīlo or Jīlo-Pātān, town in Rājputāna, vii. 232.
Jīnjīrā. See Janjīra.
Jīnjīrām, river in Assam, vii. 233.
Jīrā, village in Assam, vii. 233.
Jīri. See Jhīri.
Jodbat, State in Central India, vii. 233, 234.
Jodbāt, town in Central India, vii. 234.
Jothiā or Jorīya, revenue division, town, and port in Bombay, vii. 234.
Jothi Singh, Sikh ruler on the Rāvī from 1803 to 1816, when on his death Ranjīt Singh seized the territory, v. 208.
Jodbhūr, Native State in Rājputāna, vii. 234-246; physical aspects, 235, 236; geological characteristics, 236, 237; population, 237, 238; agriculture, 238, 239; manufactures, 239; medical aspects, 239, 240; history, 240-243; administration, 244, 245; climate, 245, 246.
Jodbhūr, city, capital of State in Rājputāna, vii. 246, 247.
Jogeshwāri, cave in Bombay, vii. 246, 247.
Jogī-ghopā, village in Assam, vii. 247.
Jogī-marādi, peak in Mysore, vii. 247.
Johnstone, Sir John, raised siege of Kohimā through the Nāgās (1879) with his Manipuris, ix. 327, x. 146; saved British subjects in the third Burmese war, ix. 328.
Jollārpet, town in Madras, vii. 247.
Jomā-male. See Soma-male.
Jones, Colonel, commanded expedition against Sargūjā at end of 18th century, xii. 267.
Jones, Sir William, article ‘India,’ vi. 114, 126; his estimate of the population of Bengal, ii. 292.
Jones, Capt. William, his improved system of embanking and irrigating the Tarāī (1851), xii. 208.
Jones, Sir William, took Morādābād (1855), ix. 507; relieved the siege of Shāhjāhānpur, xii. 346.
Jones, W. B., Chief Commissioner of the Central Provinces (1883), iii. 320.
Jordanus, Fīrār, consecrated Bishop of Columbium or Quilon (1330), xi. 339.
Jorhāt, village and Sub-division in Assam, vii. 247, 248.
Jorīya. See Jothiā.
Josaphat, a saint of the Christian Church, analogies between him and Buddha, and asserted identity of the two, article ‘India,’ vi. 151, 152.
Jotdār, river channel in Bengal, vii. 248.
Jotdārs. See Tenures, Land.
Joua. See Jāora.
Journal Asiatique, paper by M. Senart, quoted, article ‘India,’ vi. 175 (footnote 3).
INDEX.

Journalism and newspapers, article 'India,' vi. 480. See Newspapers.

Jowá, village in Assam, vii. 248, 249.

Juángs, The, tribe of Orissa Tribal States, vii. 249-252; habits and customs, 250; dwellings, 250; cultivation, 250; food, 251; dress, 251; physical characteristics, 252; religion, 252; marriages and funeral ceremonies, 252; a leaf-wearing tribe in Orissa, article 'India,' vi. 56.

Júbá, historic fortress in Bengal; vii. 253.


Jugí or Katamí, silk - weavers and breeders of silkworms in Assam, i. 356.


Ju-i-Sharkí, town in Oudh, vii. 254.

Jullundur. See Jalandhar.

Jumí. See Nomadic hill cultivation.

Jummoo. See Kashmir and Jammu.

Jumma, great river in Northern India, and chief tributary of the Ganges, article 'India,' vi. 17; vii. 254-256.

Jumna Canal, Eastern, irrigation work in N.-W. Provinces, vii. 256-258; statistics of, article 'India,' vi. 29; 532, 533. Local notices—Meerut, ix. 382; Muzaíffarnagar, x. 67; Saharanpur, xii. 114.

Jumna Canal, Western, irrigation work in N.-W. Provinces, vii. 258-261; statistics of, article 'India,' vi. 29; 531. Local notices—Ambála, i. 215; 220; Delhi, iv. 178, 179; Hisárr, v. 426, 430; Karnál, viii. 19, 20; Rohtak, xii. 69.

Jungháár, Native State in Bombay, vii. 261, 262.

Jungháár, town in Káthiáwár, vii. 262, 263.

Junápádar, State in Káthiáwár, vii. 263.

Jungle Maháls, formerly a District in Lower Bengal, vii. 263, 264.

Jungle products, tasar silk, lac, etc., article 'India,' vi. 34; 513-515. See also Forest and jungle products.

Jungle rites in Hinduism, article 'India,' vi. 206, 207.

Junná, town and Sub-division in Bombay, vii. 264.


Juri Singh, mutineer leader, repulsed from Machhihlíshahr by the inhabitants (1858), vii. 153.

Jute, Cultivation of, article 'India,' vi. 494. 495. Local notices — In Akola, i. 143; Assam, i. 362; Bákarganj, i. 445; Bengal, ii. 271, 303; Bogra, iii. 29; Lower Burma, iii. 191; Chittagong, iii. 439; Dacca, iv. 79, 82, 85; Dárjiling, iv. 134; Dináipur, iv. 294; Goálpára, v. 116; Godávari, v. 127; Hazáríbgáh, v. 375; Howrah, v. 463; Húglí, v. 494; Jálpaíguri, vii. 113; Jessor, vii. 187; Khulná, vii. 207; Kuch Behar, viii. 323; Naimánsingh, ix. 195, 196; Mánbhúm, ix. 283; Nádiyá, x. 135; Neákhálí, x. 247; Nowgong, x. 411; Pábná, x. 515, 516; Púr, xi. 306; Purniah, xi. 326; Rájsháhí, xi. 433; Rangpur, xi. 496; Santál Pargánás, xii. 232; Sháhábád, xii. 329; the Sundarbans, xiii. 112; Sylhet, xiii. 151, 152; Tipperáb, xiii. 317; Twenty-four Pargánás, xiii. 395.

Jute, Export of raw and manufactured, article 'India,' vi. 495; 570, 571; 576; 615. Local notices—Centres of jute trade, Baidyabati, i. 436; Chág-dah, iii. 324; Chhálápák, iii. 394; Chhanslí Mírganj, iii. 394; Dacca, iv. 91; Gaurípur, v. 42; Góalándaya, v. 110; Máník Char, ix. 219; Náráínganj, x. 202; Pátámári, xi. 80; Purniah, xi. 332; Sambhúganj, xii. 189; Sherpur (Máimánsingh), xii. 382; Sírájgánj, xii. 548-550; Subánhállí, xii. 83; Úlá Kándí, xii. 418.

Jute-mills, Steam, article 'India,' vi. 614-616. Local notices—Baráíngar, ii. 123; in Bengal, ii. 309; Chittíválasa, iv. 454; Howrah, v. 465; Vízaghapatam, ix. 54; Sírájgánj, xii. 549, 550; in the Twenty-four Pargánás, xiii. 397.


Jutogh, military station in Punjab, vii. 205.

K

Kabadák, river of Bengal, vii. 265.

Kabar, lake in Bengal, vii. 265.

Ka-baung, river in Burma, vii. 265.

Kabábdur-gá, hill in Mysore, vii. 265, 266.

Kabbáni. See Kapiní.

Kabir, Vishnuite religious reformer (1380-1420), claimed as a saint by both Hindus and Muhammadans, article 'India,' vi. 208; his doctrines, vi. 218, 219; coalition of Vishnuism with Islam, 219; Kabir's religious poetry, 345. Local notices—His followers, the Kabirpanthis, iii. 313-315; his tomb at Maghar, ix. 139; his doctrines, x. 442, 443.
INDEX.

Kabirpanthis, or followers of Kabir, their numbers in the Central Provinces, iii. 313; their religion and customs, iii. 313-315; numerous in Chhatisgarh, iii. 396; their priest lives at Kavardhá, viii. 107; numerous in Ráipur, xi. 372; 373; Ságar, xii. 104; and Sambalpur, xii. 182.

Kábraí, town in N.-W. Provinces, vii. 266.

Kábubul, principal Province of Afgánistán, vii. 266, 267.

Kábubul, capital of Afgánistán, vii. 267-275; physical aspects, 267; béásdr, 269; inhabitants, etc., 271-275.

Kábubul, river in Afgánistán, vii. 275, 277.

Kachháris. See Cacháris.

Kachchh. See Cutch.

Kachchh, Rann of. See Cutch.

Kachha Nágás, tribe in the Nágá Hills, x. 148.

Kachhandan, pārganád in Oudh, vii. 277.

Kachhí Baroda, town and estate in Central India, vii. 277.

Kachhís, or market gardeners, especially numerous in Allahábád, i. 189; Broach, iii. 103; Cawnpur, iii. 283; their condition there, iii. 284, 285; Central Provinces, iii. 317; Damoh, iv. 110; Etah, iv. 361; Fatehpur, iv. 426; Jaunpur, v. 155; Jhánsi, vii. 222.

Kadhchhla, town in N.-W. Provinces, vii. 277, 278.

Kachola, town in Rájputána, vii. 278.

Kachuúa, village in Bengal, vii. 278.

Kachwákás, tribe of Rájputs, important in Ajmér-Merwárá, i. 123; Jaláun, vii. 97; Rájputána, xi. 409, 410.

Kadába, village and táluk in Mysore State, vii. 278.

Kadaíyánalélür, town in Madras, vii. 278.

Kadaílúr. See Cuddalore.

Kadamás, dynasty which ruled in Shímogá, with its capital at Banavási, x. 400.

Kádána, State in Bombay, vii. 279.

Kadápa. See Cuddapah.

Kadattánád, chiefship in Madras, vii. 279.

Kadvá Kunbhís, their peculiar marriage customs, xiii. 437, 438.

Kaders, aboriginal tribe in the Anamálaí Hills, Madras, article ‘India,’ vi. 55. Local notices — In the Anamálaí Hills, i. 270; Coimbatore, iv. 17; Néllámpátí Hills, x. 260.

Kádi, petty division in Bombay, vii. 279, 280.

Kádi, town and Sub-division in Bombay, vii. 280.

Kádíháti, town in Bengal, vii. 280.

Kádípur, taksíl in Oudh, vii. 280, 281.

Kádírábád, town in the Deccan, vii. 281.

Kádri, town and táluk in Madras, vii. 281.


Kadúr, District in Mysore, vii. 282-288; physical aspects, 282, 283; history, 283, 284; population, 284-286; agriculture, 286, 287; manufactures, 287; administration, 288; medical aspects, 288.


Kadúr, village in Mysore, vii. 289.

Káfára, town in Oudh, vii. 289.

Káfíristan, tract in Western Himalayas, India, vii. 289-292.

Káfírkot, ruins in Punjab, vii. 292.

Káfírs, inaccessible people in Western Himalayas, i. 45; vii. 290-292.

Káfúr. See MÁlik Náb Káfúr.

Kágál, State in Bombay, vii. 292, 293.

Kágál, town in Bombay, vii. 293.

Kágán, mountain valley in Punjab, vii. 293.

Káhan, river in Punjab, vii. 293.

Kálhgáon. See Colgong.

Kálhúr, Hill State in Punjab, vii. 293, 294.


Káhútá, taksíl in Punjab, vii. 295.

Kailárbarttas or Keuts, caste of fishermen, especially numerous or otherwise remarkable, in Assam, i. 355; Bengal, ii. 296; Bogra, iii. 28; Dinájpur, iv. 292; Howrah, v. 462; Hiúgli, v. 491; Kámırúp, vii. 359; Máltah, iv. 243; Midnápur, iv. 427; Murshidábád, x. 25; Nádyá, x. 132; Rájsháhi, xi. 432.

Káidála, village in Mysore, vii. 295.

Kái. See Kayal.


Kállás, sacred mountain of the Hindus in Tibet, vii. 296; from which the Indus, Sutléj, and Brahmaputra all take their rise, article ‘India,’ vi. 11, 13.

Kálilshahr, town and Sub-division in Bengal, vii. 296.

Kállivárá, town in Rájputána, vii. 296.

Káimárá, village in Oudh, vii. 296.

Káimíngáñj, taksíl in N.-W. Provinces, vii. 296, 297.


Káimur, range of mountains in Central India, vii. 298; an offshoot of the Vindhyas, article ‘India,’ vi. 35.

Káríra, District in Bombay, vii. 298-307; physical aspects, 299; rivers, 299, 300; minerals, 300; wild animals, 300; history, 300, 301; population, 301-303; agriculture, 303, 304; natural calamities, 304; land tenures, 304, 305; trade, 305, 306; administration, 306, 307; medical aspects, 307.


INDEX.

Kaithal, taksil in Punjab, vii. 309.
Kaithan, town in Rájputána, vii. 310.
Káití, village in Madras, vii. 310.
Kajuri, estate in Central India, vii. 310.
Kakáir, town in Central Provinces, vii. 310.
Kákáir, town and tāluk in Bombay, vii. 310, 311.
Kákarbáí, village in N.-W. Provinces, vii. 311.
Káká, powerful Afghan tribe in Afghanistan, i. 42; in the Bolan Pass, iii. 35; in Pishán, x. 189, 190.
Káká Sáhib, celebrated shrine at the foot of the Khaták Hills, vii. 181.
Kakhyens, hill tribe in Upper Burma, iii. 212.
Kakora, village in N.-W. Provinces, vii. 311.
Kákóri, town and parganá in Oudh, vii. 311, 312.
Kákrála, town in N.-W. Provinces, vii. 312.
Kákrául, village in Bengal, vii. 312.
Kákó, village in Bengal, vii. 312, 313.
Kakus, hill tribe in Upper Burma, iii. 213.
Kákúargiri, village in Assam, vii. 313.
Kalachuríras, dynasty in Southern India, under whom the Singháyats become predominant in Kánara, xii. 491.
Kaládági, District in Bombay, vii. 314-320; physical aspects, 314, 315; history, 315, 316; population, 316, 317; agriculture, 317, 318; natural calamities, 318, 319; manufactures, 319; administration, 319, 320; medical aspects, 320.
Kaládági, town in Bombay, vii. 320.
Kaláhandi. See Karond.
Kaláhasti, tāluk in Madras, vii. 320, 321.
Kaláhasti, estate in Madras, vii. 321.
Kaláhasti, town in Madras, vii. 321, 322.
Kálai, port in Bombay, vii. 322.
Kalakad, town in Madras, vii. 322.
Kalá-Kúshí, river in Bengal, vii. 322.
Kalale, village in Mysore, vii. 322.
Kalamb, town in Berá, vii. 322.
Kalánuar, town in Punjab, vii. 322.
Kalanaur, town in Punjab, vii. 323.
Kalan, river channel in Assam, vii. 323.
Kalan-Kot, historic fort in Bombay, vii. 323.
Kalanos, the Bráhman at Alexander's court, article 'India,' vi. 169.
Kalóra or salt plains. See Usár plains.

Kalaróa, town in Bengal, vii. 323.
Kalasa, village in Mysore, vii. 323, 324.
Kalástrí. See Kálahasti.
Kalát. See Khelát.
Kaláwár, town in Bombay, vii. 324.
Ka-le-gauk, island in Burma, vii. 324.
Kalesar, forest reserve in Punjab, vii. 324.
Kalghatgi, town and Sub-division in Bombay, vii. 324, 325.
Kalháttí, village in Madras, vii. 325.
Kalhora, The, dynasty, its history in Shikarpúr, xii. 388, 389; in Sind, xii. 511-513.
Káli, the non-Aryan form of the wife of Siva, article 'India,' vi. 211, 212.
Kali. See Gogra.
Kálía, village in Bengal, vii. 325.
Kalíbar, village in Assam, vii. 325.
Kalí-Chak, village in Bengal, vii. 325.
Kalíánpur, taksil in N.-W. Provinces, vii. 325, 326.
Káli Baóri, petty State in Central India, vii. 326.
Kalíbhánníj, island in Orissa, vii. 326.
Kalídasa, Hindu poet and dramatist (56 B.C.), article 'India,' vi. 125; his drama of Sakunútalá, vi. 126.
Kalígánj, village in Bengal, vii. 326.
Kalígánj, village in Bengal, vii. 326.
Kalígháț, sacred village in Bengal, vii. 326.
Kalikot. See Calicutt.
Kalimiyar Point. See Calimere.
Kalímpong. See Dalingkot.
Káli Nádi, East, river in N.-W. Provinces, vii. 327.
Káli Nádi, West, river in N.-W. Provinces, vii. 327.
Kalíndí, river channel in Bengal, vii. 327, 328.
Kalíndí, river in N. Bengal, vii. 328.
Kalingápatam, town and port in Madras, vii. 330.
Kalingá, ghát or pass in Madras, vii. 330, 331.
Kalíngia, ghát or pass in Madras, vii. 330, 331.
Kalínjíra, town and ruined hill fort in N.-W. Provinces, vii. 331-337.
Kalínjéra, town in Rájputána, vii. 337.
Kalípání, sacred spring in N.-W. Provinces, vii. 337.
Kalí Sind, river in Central India, vii. 337.
Kalitás or Kultás, a caste, formerly priests, and almost peculiar to Assam, numerous or noteworthy in Assam, i. 354, 355; Sambalpur and Bonái in the Central Provinces, iii. 316; Darrang, iv. 145; Eastern Dwárs, iv. 332; Ghes, v. 73; Goálpára, v. 115; Kámrúp, vii. 359;
INDEX.

Kharalal, viii. 168; Lakhimpur, viii. 430; Noworgong, x. 409, 410; Sibsagar, xii. 604; Sylhet, xii. 148.
Kālājanī, river in N. Bengal, vii. 337, 338.
Kālka, village in Punjab, vii. 338.
Kalladakurichi, town in Madras, vii. 338.
Kallakurchi, town and taluks in Madras, vii. 338.
Kallars, demon-worshippers and robbers, have their temple on Alāgar Hill, i. 161; in Madras Presidency, ix. 20; Madura, ix. 127.
Kalligal. See Collegal.
Kallūr, pass in Madras, vii. 339.
Kalna, town and Sub-division in Bengal, vii. 339.
Kalni, river channel in Assam, vii. 340.
Kalol, town and Sub-division in Baroda, vii. 341.
Kalpī, village in Bengal, vii. 343.
Kalrāyān, mountain range in Madras, vii. 343.
Kalāsi, town and tahsill in N.-W. Provinces, vii. 343, 344.
Kalsā, State in Punjab, vii. 344.
Kalsūbāi, hill in Bombay, vii. 344.
Kalū, river in Assam, vii. 344, 345.
Kalumbēr, peak in Central Provinces, vii. 345.
Kalvā, headed rising of Gujars in Dehra Dūn (1824), iv. 172.
Kalvān, town and Sub-division in Bombay, vii. 345.
Kalyān, Sub-division in Bombay, vii. 345, 346.
Kalyān, town in Bombay, vii. 346, 347.
Kalyānmal, pargānā in Oudh, vii. 347.
Kāmā, town in Rājputāna. See Kāmān.
Kāmā, township in Lower Burma, vii. 348.
Kāmā, town in Lower Burma, vii. 348, 349.
Kamadhīa, State in Bombay, vii. 349.
Kāmākhīyā, sacred hill in Kāmrūp District, Assam, vii. 349.
Kāmākhīyā, range of hills in Nowgong District, Assam, vii. 349.
Kamalāpuram, town in Madras, vii. 349.
Kamalapurī, village in Madras, vii. 350.
Kamāla. See Kot Kamalia.
Kamalpur, chieftainship in Central India, vii. 350.
Kāmān, town in Rājputāna, vii. 350, 351.
Kamarjānī, village in Bengal, vii. 351.
Kāmaṇīs, tahsill and village in N.-W. Provinces, vii. 351.
Kāmaṭāpur, historic city in N. Bengal, vii. 351.
Kambam. See Cumbum.
Kāmbār, town and taluks in Bombay, vii. 352.
Kamiṣ, or serf-cultivators, in Hazāribāgh, v. 376, 377.
Kāmlā, river in Behar, vii. 352, 353.
Kāmlāgarh, fort in Punjab, vii. 353.
Kāmonā, village in N.-W. Provinces, vii. 353.
Kāmpīl, town in Madras, vii. 354.
Kāmpītī. See Kāmthī.
Kāmsolī Motī and Kāmsolī Nānī, States in Bombay, vii. 356.
Kāntā Rajāula, State in Central India, vii. 356.
Kamtrānālā, State forest in Central Provinces, vii. 356.
Kāmthī, village and estate in Central Provinces, vii. 356.
Kān. See Khān.
Kānā-Dāmodar, watercourse in Bengal, vii. 368.
Kānāgīrī. See Kanigiri.
Kānā-nadī, watercourse in Bengal, vii. 368.
Kanadagūḍī, town in Madras, vii. 363.
Kanāpāthia Gosains, sect of the Kumābhāthīas in the Central Provinces, iii. 375.
Kanara, Colonel, commanding Sikhs artillery, killed while defending Haripur against insurgents (1849), Obelisk to, at Haripur, v. 329.
Kānāra, North, District in Bombay, vii. 370-375; physical aspects, 368-370; history, 370; population, 370, 371; agriculture, 371-373; commerce, etc., 373; administration, 373, 374; medical aspects, 374, 375.
Kānāra, South, District in Madras, vii. 375-384; physical aspects, 375-377; history, 377, 378; population, 378-380;
INDEX.

agriculture, 380-382; communications, 382; commerce, 382; revenue history, 382, 383; administration, 383; medical aspects, 383, 384.

Kanārak, historic temple in Orissa, vii. 384, 385.

Kanaúj, tahsil in N.-W. Provinces, vii. 385, 386.

Kanaúj, historic city in N.-W. Provinces, vii. 386, 387; now deserted by the Ganges, article 'India,' vii. 30; court pageant at, in the 12th century, vi 276.


Kañbils. See Kunbils.

Káncheñjangá, mountain peak in the Eastern Himalayas, vii. 388; article 'India,' vi. 5.

Káncheñjung, lofty spur of the Himalayas, vii. 388.

Káncharapará, village in Bengal, vii. 388.

Kánchhjang, river in Assam, vii. 388.

Kánchhivaram. See Conjeveram.

Kándáhar, Province in Afghanistan, vii. 389-398; history, 391-398; wrested from the Mughal Empire during the reign of Sháh Jánán, article 'India,' vii. 393; occupation of, during the first Afghan war (1839), vii. 408; defeat of Ayúb Khán at, in the second war (1886), vi. 427.

Kándapúr, town and tálūk in Madras, vii. 398, 399.

Kándáras, semi-Hinduized aborigines, and landless day-labourers in Cuttack, iv. 69; Khandpára, vii. 160.

Kándarkha Khurd, town in Oudh, vii. 399.

Kándeli, town in Central Provinces, vii. 399.

Kándhla, town in N.-W. Provinces, vii. 399.

Kándh-máls, tract in Orissa, vii. 399, 400.

Kándhs, aboriginal tribe in Orissa and Northern Madras, vii. 400-405; article 'India,' vi. 60-63; their patriarchal government, 60; wars and punishments, and blood revenge, 60, 61; agriculture, 61; marriage by capture, 61; serfs attached to their villages, 61, 62; human sacrifices, 62; the Kándhs under British rule, 62, 63. Local notices—Found in Bámrá, ii. 42; Bambába, ii. 121; Bonáí, iii. 56; Bórásámbar, iii. 89; Bundáre, account of a human sacrifice, iii. 150; in Cuttack, iv. 69; Daspállá, iv. 154; Gánjám, v. 2, 4, 5; Ghes, v. 73; Jaipur Sámináértí, vii. 62; the Kándh-máls, vii. 399; Karond, viii. 46, 47; Khandpára, viii. 160.

Loisíngh, viii. 488; Narsinghpur, x. 225; Nárángár, x. 257; Orissa Tributary States, x. 472-474; Patná State, xi. 116; Rájpur, xi. 371; Ranpur, xi. 510; Sambálpur, xii. 182; Vízagapatam, xiii. 491.

Kándí, Sub-division in Bengal, vii. 405.

Kándí, town in Bengal, vii. 405, 406.


Kándh. See Kandeli.


Kándukúr, town and táluk in Madras, vii. 407.


Kánera, village in Rájputána, vii. 407.

Kánets, hill tribe of Rájput cultivators, in Chamba, iii. 329; Kotába, viii. 399; Kúlú, vi. 339; Láhúli, vii. 421; Simla, xii. 493; Sírmur, xii. 555.

Kángayám, town in Madras, vii. 407, 408.

Kángra, District in Punjab, vii. 408-427; physical aspects, 408-411; forests, 411, 412; minerals, 412, 413; fauna, 413, 414; history, 414, 417; population, 417, 418; social and material condition of the people, 418, 423; division of the people into town and country, 423; agriculture, 423-425; commerce and trade, communications, etc., 425, 426; administration, 426, 427; medical aspects, 427.

Kángra Proper, tract in Punjab, vii. 427, 429.

Kángra, tahsil in Punjab, vii. 429.

Kángra, town in Punjab, vii. 429, 430.

Kángundi, estate in Madras, vii. 430, 431.

Kángundi, town in Madras, vii. 431.


Kánhán, river in Central Provinces, vii. 431.

Kánhargón, estate in Central Provinces, vii. 431, 432.

Kánhéri, hill in Central Provinces, vii. 432.

Kángirí, town and tálūk in Madras, vii. 432.

Kánishka, Buddhist king of N.-W. India (40 A.D.), his great Council, article 'India,' vi. 147, 148; 175, 176; 178; attended by Buddhist doctors from Srávasti or Sahef Mahet, x. 484.

Kánjarapalli, town in Madras, vii. 432.


Kánjía, tract in Central Provinces, vii. 433.

Kánjkovil, town in Madras, vii. 433.

Kánkánhalli, town and tálūk in Mysore, vii. 433, 434.
INDEX.

Kankan or nodular limestone, article 'India,' vi. 628; 638. Local notices—

Founds in Aligarh, i. 168; Allahâbâd, i. 184; Amritsar, i. 255; Azamgarh, i. 393, 397; Ballia, ii. 18; Bânda, ii. 47; Bânkura, ii. 79; Basti, ii. 209; Bijnur, ii. 429; Bikaner, ii. 441; Broach, iii. 102; Budâun, iii. 117; Bulandshahr, iii. 132; Cambay, iii. 271; Champa-râna, iii. 337; Chandausi, iii. 357; Comibratore, iv. 15; Dacca, iv. 78; Dholpur, iv. 273; Etawah, iv. 379; Girwa, v. 87; Gujrat, v. 189; Haidar-âbâd State, v. 241; Harîke, v. 338; Jaipur, v. 52; Jâlandhar, vi. 84; Jaunpur, v. 151; Jhâlîwâr, vii. 198; Karan Khera, vii. 468; Khândesh, vii. 151; Kheri, vii. 199; Ludhiana, viii. 519; Monghyr, ix. 480; Montgomery, ix. 494; Mûltan, x. 3; Murshidâbâd, x. 21, 22; Muttra, x. 45; Musaffargarh, x. 57; Mysore, x. 91, 92; Narsinghpur, x. 217; N.-W. Provinces, x. 396; Oudh, x. 482; Partâbgarh, xi. 69; Patnâ, xi. 94; Peshâwar, xi. 146; Punjab, xi. 252; Purnâth, xi. 321; Sahâranpur, xii. 114; Sârân, xii. 256; Shâhâbâd, xii. 324; Shâhjâhânpur, xii. 344; Siâlkot, xii. 441; Singhbhum, xii. 531; Stâpur, xii. 30; Sultânpur, xii. 97; Tinneveli, xii. 298; Uttraula, xii. 455; Wardhâ, xii. 523.

Kânkhal, chiefship in Central Provinces, vii. 434.


Kânkinâ, village in Bengal, vii. 434, 435.

Kânkrolâ, town in Râjputâna, vii. 435.

Kânkrej, State in Bombay, vii. 435.


Kânsâli, river in Bengal, vii. 436.

Kânkuppa, tâluk in Mysore, vii. 436.

Kânnûr. See Cannanore.

Kânor, town in Râjputâna, vii. 436.

Kânorâ, State in Bombay, vii. 436.


Kânsât, village in Bengal, vii. 436.

Kânsâns, river in Orissa, vii. 436.


Kântâ, village in Bengal, vii. 437.

Kântal. See Bul Tul.

Kânthâ, town in Oudh, vii. 437.

Kan-thâ. See Taung-gnu.

Kanthâlâ, village in Bengal, vii. 437.

Kanthâ, State in Bombay, vii. 437.

Kânthi. See Contai.

Kântîlo, town in Orissa, vii. 437.


Kanu, village in Bengal, vii. 438.


Kanyâgiri, tâluk in Madras. See Kanyâgiri.

Kanyâgiri, fort in Madras. See Kanyâgiri.


Kaolin or porcelain clay, and potter’s clay, found in Bangalore, ii. 60; on the Bilin, ii. 459; Chândâ, iii. 349; Hassan, v. 346; South Kânara, vii. 376; Mysore, x. 91; Siâlkot, xii. 441; Wûn, xiii. 539.

Kârâpukur, watercourse in Bengal, vii. 439.

Kapadwanj, town and Sub-division in Bombay, vii. 439, 440.

Kârâpargâd, range of hills in Bengal, vii. 440.

Kâplâ, famous ascetic, who lived at Hârdwâr, v. 331.

Kâplâ, historic city in N.-W. Provinces, vii. 440.

Kâpîleshwarapuram, town in Madras, vii. 440.

Kâpîli, river in Assam, vii. 440, 441.

Kâpîlîmuni, village in Bengal, vii. 441.

Kâpîni, river in S. India, vii. 441.

Kâpîrthâla, Native State in Punjab, vii. 441-443.

Kâpîrthâla, town in Punjab, vii. 443.

Kâra. See Kârra.

Kârâchî, District in Sind, vii. 443-451; physical aspects, 443-445; history, 446, 447; population, 447, 448; agriculture, 448, 449; commerce and trade, etc., 449, 459; administration, 450; medical aspects, 450, 451.

Kârâchî, tîlêbî in Sind, vii. 451, 452.

Kârâchî, town, port, and cantonment in Sind, vii. 452-460; position, etc., 452, 453; chief buildings, 453, 454; history, 454, 455; population, 455, 456; commerce and trade, etc., 455-458; shipping, etc., 458, 459; municipality, etc., 459; medical aspects, water-supply, etc., 459, 460.

Kârâd, town and Sub-division in Bombay, vii. 460.

Kârâgolâ, village in Bengal, vii. 460, 461; large trading fair at, article ‘India,’ vi. 596, 597.

Kârâ, river in Behar, vii. 462.

Kârâbâri, forest tract in Assam, vii. 462.

Kârâchûtâ, town in Madras, vii. 462.

Kârâmadasâ, town in Madras, vii. 462.

Kârâjgâon, town in Berâr, vii. 462.

Kâraj, town and Sub-division in Bombay, vii. 462, 463.

Kâarakal, town in Madras, vii. 463.

Kârâkat, tribe on the Palî Mountains, their manners and customs, xi. 18.

Kârâkorâm Pass, between India and Eastern Türkîstân, vii. 463, 464; on the trading route from the Punjab, article ‘India,’ vi. 6.


INDEX.

Karanguli, town in Madras, vii. 465, 466.
Karanj, island in Bombay, vii. 466, 467.
Karanja, port and customs division in Bombay, vii. 467.
Karanja, town in Central Provinces, vii. 467, 468.
Karanja, town in Berar, vii. 468.
Karan Khera, village in N.-W. Provinces, vii. 468.
Karampurá, coal-field in Bengal, vii. 468, 469.
Karans, caste in Orissa, equivalent to Kayasths. See Kayasths.
Karatoýa, river in N. Bengal, vii. 469.
Karattanád, chiefship in Madras, vii. 469.
Karaulí, Native State in Rájputáná, vii. 467-474; physical aspects, 469, 470; geology, 470, 471; forest and jungle products, 471; fauna, 471, 472; population, 472; agriculture, 472, 473; manufactures and trade, 473; administration, 473; climate, etc., 473; history, 474.
Karaulí, capital of State in Rájputáná, vii. 474-475.
Kardong, village in Punjab, vii. 477.
Karens, semi-aboriginal tribe in Burma and Siam, vii. 1-7; article 'India,' vi. 71. Local notices — Their numbers in Amherst, i. 238, 242; Bassein, ii. 196; in Lower Burma, iii. 177; their houses, iii. 179; marriage customs, iii. 181; numbers, iii. 182; origin, iii. 184; Christianity among, iii. 186; in the forests, iii. 203; in Henzada, v. 386; their clans, vii. 3; in Prome, xi. 230; in Rangoon, xi. 476, 477; Salwin Hill Tracts, xii. 175; Shwe-gyuin, xii. 431; Taung-ngu, xiii. 223; Tavoy, xiii. 231; Tharawadi, xiii. 272; Thong-gwa, xiii. 290.
Kären-nil, plateau in Burma, vii. 7.
Karhal, taksil in N.-W. Provinces, viii. 7, 8.
Karharbári, coal-field in Bengal, viii. 8, 9; article 'India,' vi. 637.
Kariána, petty State in Káthiáwar, viii. 9.
Karigatta, hill in Mysore, vii. 9.
Kárikál, French settlement and town in Madras, viii. 9-11.
Karimganj, village and Sub-division in Assam, viii. 11.
Karimganj, village in Bengal, viii. 11.
Karjat, town and Sub-division in Bombay, viii. 11, 12.
Karjat, Sub-division in Bombay, viii. 12, 13.
Karjat, town in Bombay, viii. 13.
Kárkal. See Karakal.
Karkamb, town in Bombay, viii. 13.
Karkur, hill pass in Madras, viii. 13.
Kárli, cave temple in Bombay, viii. 13-16.
Karma, Buddhist doctrine of, article 'India,' vi. 141, 142.
Karma, town in N.-W. Provinces, viii. 16.
Karmálá, Sub-division in Bombay, viii. 16.
Karmálá, town in Bombay, viii. 17.
Karmár, State in Káthiáwar, viii. 17.
Karnagarh, hill in Bengal, viii. 17, 18.
Karnál, District in Punjab, viii. 18-27; physical aspects, 18-20; history, 20-22; population, 22, 23; division of the people into town and country, 23; agriculture, 24, 25; commerce and trade, etc., 25, 26; administration, 26, 27; medical aspects, 27.
Karnál, taksil in Punjab, viii. 28.
Karnál, town in Punjab, viii. 28, 29.
Karnál, hill fort in Bombay, viii. 29, 30.
Karnaphúli, river in E. Bengal, viii. 30.
Karnátkik or Carnatic, name given to the Tamil country, viii. 30-32; history, 31; origin and use of the name, 31, 32; English and French wars in, rival English and French candidates for the throne of Arcot (1746-61), article 'India,' vi. 379, 390.
Karpneráyág, village in N.-W. Provinces, viii. 32.
Karnál, District in Madras, viii. 32-44; physical aspects, 32-36; rivers, 34; geology, 34, 35; forests, 35; wild animals, 35, 36; population, 36, 37; agriculture, 37, 38; tenures, 39; natural calamities, 39-41; industries, 41; commerce, 41; roads, 41; history, 41-43; revenue history, 43, 44; administration, 44; education, 44; medical aspects, 44, 45.
Karnál, town in Madras, viii. 45.
Karnál Canal, purchased by Government from the Madras Irrigation Company, article 'India,' vi. 536, 537.
Káro, North, river in Bengal, viii. 45.
Káro, South, river in Bengal, viii. 45.
Károl, State in Bombay, viii. 45, 46.
Karond, chiefship in Central Provinces, viii. 46, 47.
Káror, town in Punjab, viii. 48.
Káror. See Kahror.
Kára, town in N.-W. Provinces, viii. 48, 49.
Kárák, salt-mine in Punjab, viii. 49.
Kársíang, town and Sub-division in Bengal, viii. 49.
Kártábhájás, a reformed Vishnúite sect.
around Calcutta, article 'India,' vi. 223. Local notices—in Nadilya, x. 133; Sylhet, xii. 148, 149.
Kartníri, river in Madras, viii. 49, 50.
Kartak. See Dang States.
Kartápur, town in Punjab, viii. 50.
Karumattampati, town in Madras, viii. 50.
Karumattúr, town in Madras, viii. 50.
Kārumbhár, island in Cutch, vii. 50, 51.
Karun, river in Central Provinces, viii. 51.
Karbongalákudi, village in Madras, viii. 51.
Kārúp-pí, village in Burma, viii. 51.
Karur, town and tāluk in Madras, viii. 51.
Kāroír, town in Bombay, viii. 52.
Karwattanagar, estate in Madras, viii. 52, 53.
Karwaitunagar, town in Madras, viii. 53.
Kārwār, Sub-division in Bombay, viii. 53, 54.
Kārwār, town and port in Bombay, viii. 54-56; history, 54-56.
Karwars, palanquin-bearers, the most numerous caste in Gonda, v. 150.
Kawī, town, Sub-division, and tāluk in N.-W. Provinces, viii. 56, 57.
Kāsā, river in Bengal, vii. 57.
Kāsālāng, river in Bengal, vii. 57.
Kāsālang, village in Bengal, vii. 57, 58.
Kāsāraghat. See Thalghat.
Kāsāragod, town and tāluk in Madras, viii. 58.
Kasaurī, hill station and cantonment in Punjab, vii. 58, 59.
Kasbā. See Jessour.
Kasbā, village in Bardwán, Bengal, vii. 59.
Kasbā, town in Purniah, Bengal, viii. 59.
Kasbatas, tālukdar class in Ahmdābād, i. 189.
Kāsghūn, town and tāluk in N.-W. Provinces, viii. 59, 60.
Kasbīr, village in Jammu, Native State, vii. 60-78; history, 60-62; physical aspects, 62-69; mountains, 63, 64; rivers, 64-67; minerals, 67; wild animals, 68, 69; population, 69, 70; chief towns, 70, 71; languages, 71; flora, 71, 72; agriculture, 72, 73; famine, 73; manufactures, 73-75; coinage, 75; climate, 75, 76; medical aspects, 76; administration—law and justice, 76, 77; revenue, 77, 78.
Kashmir and Jammu, Native State, vi. 60-78; history, 60-62; physical aspects, 62-69; mountains, 63, 64; rivers, 64-67; minerals, 67; wild animals, 68, 69; population, 69, 70; chief towns, 70, 71; languages, 71; flora, 71, 72; agriculture, 72, 73; famine, 73; manufactures, 73-75; coinage, 75; climate, 75, 76; medical aspects, 76; administration—law and justice, 76, 77; revenue, 77, 78.
Kashmir shawls, Weaving of, article 'India,' vi. 603.
Kashmiris, numerous in Amritsar, i. 258; Gilgit, v. 51; Gurdaspur, v. 209; Hazarā, v. 363; Himālaya mountains, v. 412; Jehlum, vii. 170; Kīlā Sobhā Singh, vii. 217; Lucknow, viii. 516; Ludhiana, vii. 521, 526; Peshawar, xi. 151; Punjab, xi. 273; Rāwal Pindi, xii. 27; Siālkot, xii. 444.
Kāshmīr, town and tāluk in Sind, viii. 78.
Kāshpur, village in Assam, viii. 79.
Kāsia, village in N.-W. Provinces, viii. 79.
Kāsiári, village in Bengal, vii. 79.
Kāstījora, village in Bengal, viii. 80.
Kāsim. See Mir Kāsim.
Kāsimbdāzār, historic town in Bengal, viii. 80, 81; Company's factory established at (1658), article 'India,' vi. 369; the chief emporium of the Gangetic trade in the 18th century, vi. 380.
Kāsim Khān, General of Aurungzeb, occupied Bangalore (1687), ii. 61.
Kāsimkota, town in Madras, viii. 81, 82.
Kāsipūr, town and tāluk in N.-W. Provinces, viii. 82.
Kāsipūr. See Cossipur.
Kāśf Rām Dās, Bengali poet, and translator of the Mahābhārata (17th century), vi. 351.
Kāsla Pāginu Muwādū, petty State in Bombay, viii. 82.
Kāsmardā Kalān, town in Oudh, viii. 83.
Kāssia. See Kāsia.
Kāsta, pargāna in Oudh, viii. 83.
Kāsus, tāluk in Punjab, viii. 83, 84.
Kāsus, town in Punjab, viii. 84, 85.
Kāthāra, town in N.-W. Provinces, viii. 85.
Kātak. See Cuttack.
Kātākhal, river channel in Assam, viii. 85.
Kātāl, tract of country in N. Bengal, viii. 85, 86.
Kātalgarh, town in N.-W. Provinces, vii. 86.
Kātangī, estate in Central Provinces, viii. 86.
Kātangi, State forest in Central Provinces, viii. 86.
Kātangi, village in Central Provinces, viii. 86.
Kātānīs, silk-weavers and silkworm breeders in Assam, i. 356; Kāmruj, vii. 359.
Kātās, sacred fountain in Punjab, viii. 86, 87.
Kātera. See Kathāra.
Kāthi, petty State in Bombay, viii. 87.
Kāṭhībhār, peninsula in Bombay, viii. 88.
Kāṭhībhār, Political Agency in Bombay, viii. 88-97; physical aspects, 89, 90; history, 90-92; population, 92, 93; administration, 93, 94; communications, 94, 95; agriculture, commerce, trade, etc., 95-97.
Kathirūr, town in Madras, vii. 97.
Kāṭhībhār, petty chiefship in Central India, vii. 97.
INDEX

Káthkaris, hill tribe in Bombay:—Janjirá, vii. 138; Kolábá, viii. 265; Matheran Hill, ix. 364.
Káthmándú. See Khátmándú.
Kathna, river in N.-W. Provinces, viii. 98.
Kathodis, wandering tribe in Bombay:—Ahmadnagar, i. 100; Nasik, x. 231; Poona, xi. 205.
Káthrota, petty State in Bombay, viii. 98.
Kátiári, pargánu in Oudh, viii. 98.
Kátiágóra, village in Assam, viii. 99.
Kátiápará, village in Bengal, viii. 99.
Kátiári, river in Orissa, viii. 99.
Kátná, river in Bengal, viii. 99.
Katóghan, village in N.-W. Provinces, viii. 99.
Katól, town and tahsíl in Central Provinces, viii. 99, 100.
Katória, petty State in Káthiáwár, vii. 100.
Katosán, petty State in Bombay, vii. 100.
Katra, village in N.-W. Provinces, viii. 100.
Katra, town in Bengal, viii. 100, 101.
Katra Medniganj, town in Oudh, viii. 101.
Káttiywar. See Káthiáwár.
Káttuá. See Fárwan.
Káttümbar, town and tahsíl in Rájputána, viii. 101.
Kátwá, town and Sub-division in Bengal, viii. 101, 102.
Kátyára, village in Bombay, viii. 102.
Káunidha, town in Oudh, viii. 103.
Káuníyá, village in Bengal, viii. 103.
Káurravás, their quarrel and struggle with the five Pánadvás, as related in the Mahábhárata, vi. 119, 120.
Káurrálá, river in Tibet, viii. 103.
Káurríyá, village and tahsíl in Central Provinces, viii. 103, 104.
Kávádi, town in Madras, viii. 104.
Káváledúrga, téluk in Mysore, viii. 104.
Káváledúrga, hill in Mysore, viii. 104, 105.
Káváli, town and téluk in Madras, viii. 105.
Kávándappádi, town in Madras, viii. 105.
Kávári river. See Cauvery.
Kávérlápká, town in Madras, viii. 105, 106.
Kávérlípatá, town in Madras, viii. 106.
Kávérlípurámm, town in Madras, viii. 106.
Kavité, town in Madras, viii. 106.
Káyál, historic port in Madras, viii. 107, 108.
Káyálpatnam, town and port in Madras, viii. 108.
Kayán. See Ken.
Kayásths, or writer caste, particularly numerous or otherwise noteworthy, in Assam, i. 354; Bengal, ii. 296; Calcutta, iii. 256; Dacca, iv. 83; Etawah, iv. 364; Etawah, iv. 373; Jessore, vii. 186; Kálía, vii. 325; Kamílpur, vii. 353; Kátipára, vii. 99; Maiman singh, ix. 194; Rangpur, xi. 494; Sárán, xii. 253; Sylhet, xii. 148.
Kayée, Sir J. W., History of the Indian Mutiny, quoted, on the defence of Arrah, i. 333, 334; the mutiny at Barrackpur, ii. 176.
Káyénkolam, seaport in Madras, vii. 108.
Kázipára, village in Bengal, viii. 108.
Keanel, Lord, his campaign in Afghanistán, i. 50; took Gházni (1839), v. 72; his conduct in Sind, xii. 514.
Keating, Colonel, his campaign in Gujarát with Raghubha, ii. 162.
Keatinge, Colonel R. H., his reforms in Káthiáwár (1863), viii. 92; discovered fossils in West Málwá, ix. 269; improved Mandlesar, ix. 308; Chief Commissioner of Assam (1878), x. 145; his behaviour at Nímar (1857), x. 331; his arrangement between the Jains and the Chief of Pálítína, xi. 3.
Kédár Kántá, mountain peak in N.-W. Provinces, viii. 109.
Kédérgée, village in Bengal, viii. 109, 110.
Kédiwári, largest mouth of the Indus, vii. 110.
Keeling, assisted the Zamorin of Calicut against Cochín (1616), in order to establish an English factory there, iv. 12.
Keene, H. G., his account of the battle of Pánipat (1764), quoted, xi. 45-47; his biography of George Thomas referred to, xii. 266.
Kéliá, village in N.-W. Provinces, viii. 110.
Kekri, town in Rájputána, viii. 110.
Keládi, village in Mysore, viii. 110.
Kelápur, téluk in Berár, viii. 111.
Keljhr, village in Central Provinces, viii. 111.
Kéllí, Col., invaded and conquered the Bárachaláh (1790, 1791), xii. 155.
Kéllí, Sir R. D., cleared Azamgarh of mutineers (1859), i. 305.
INDEX.

Kelod, town in Central Provinces, viii. 111.
Kelsi, creek in Bombay, viii. 111.
Kelsi, port in Bombay, viii. 111, 112.
Kelva. See Mahim.
Ken, river in the N.-W. Provinces, viii. 112.
Kenchengulda, town in Madras, viii. 112, 113.
Kenda, estate in Central Provinces, viii. 113.
Kendrapára, town and Sub-division in Orissa, viii. 113.
Kendrapára Canal, branch of Orissa Canal system, viii. 113, 114.
Kendulí, village in Bengal, viii. 114.
Kengerí, village in Mysore, viii. 114, 115.
Kennedy, Lieut., assistant political agent, Simla Hill Tracts, built first house at Simla (1824), xii. 496.
Kennon, Rev. Dr., St. Thomas the Apostle of India, quoted, vi. 233 (footnote 3); 235 (footnote 3); 237 (footnote 4); 239 (footnote 1).
Keobrangu, pass in Punjab, viii. 115.
Keonthal, Hill State in Punjab, viii. 115, 116.
Kerna. See Chera.
Kerowlee. See Karauli.
Kerrú, town in Bombay, viii. 117.
Kesabpur, town in Bengal, viii. 117.
Kesari or Lion dynasty, in Orissa, x. 429.
Kesaria, petty State in Bombay, viii. 117, 118.
Kesariyá, village in Bengal, viii. 118.
Keshab Chandra Sen, leader of the Bráhmós, ii. 290; his daughter married to the Maharájá of Kuch Behar, viii. 322.
Keshava Dás, Hindi poet of the 16th century, and composer of the Rámkandrika, vi. 345.
Kesáló or village in Central Provinces, viii. 118.
Kesod, town in Káthiáwar, viii. 118.
Keti, town and port in Bombay, viii. 118-120.
Keukuchi, halting-place in Punjab, viii. 120.
Keunjhar, State in Orissa, vii. 120, 121.
Keonthal. See Keonthal.
Keuts. See Kaibarttas.
Kewání, river in Oudh, viii. 120.
Keys, Mr., first explored the Nilgiri Hills (1814), x. 303.
Kháb, village in Punjab, viii. 121, 122.
Khábul, village in Punjab, viii. 122.
Khádkí. See Kirki.
Khaga, town and taksil in N.-W. Provinces, viii. 122.
Khágán, valley in Punjab. See Kagan.
Khagaul, town in Bengal, viii. 122.
Khaghóríá, village in Bengal, viii. 122, 123.
Khagrapárá village in Assam, viii. 123.
Kháihar, pass in Afgánistsán, viii. 123-127; article 'India,' vi. 6.
Khair, town and taksil in N.-W. Provinces, viii. 127.
Khairábád, town and parganá in Oudh, viii. 128.
Khairábád, river in Bengal, viii. 129.
Khairágár, taksil in N.-W. Provinces, viii. 129.
Khairágár, village in N.-W. Provinces, viii. 130.
Khairágár, town and Native State in Central Provinces, viii. 130.
Khairí, estate in Central Provinces, viii. 131.
Khairigarh, village and parganá in Oudh, viii. 131, 132.
Khairí-Murat, range in Punjab, viii. 132.
Khairípur, Native State in Upper Sind, viii. 132-137; physical aspects, 133, 134; population, 135; trade and manufactures, etc., 135, 136; agriculture, 136; administration, 136, 137; medical aspects, 137.
Khairípur, town in Punjab, viii. 138.
Khairípur Dhárki, town in Bombay, viii. 138, 139.
Khairípur Juso, village in Bombay, viii. 139.
Khairípur Nathosháh, village in Bombay, viii. 139.
Khajaks, Pathán tribe in Sibi, xii. 436.
Khajaulí, village in Bengal, viii. 139.
Khajrí, estate in Central Provinces, viii. 139.
Khajúha, town in N.-W. Provinces, viii. 139, 140.
Khajúrá, village in Bengal, viii. 140.
Khajurahrá, town in Oudh, viii. 140.
Khajuráhu, historic town in N.-W. Provinces, viii. 140, 141.
Khajúri. See Kajúri.
Khakérén, village and taksil in N.-W. Provinces, viii. 141.
Khálári, village in Central Provinces, viii. 141.
Khálábád, village and taksil in N.-W. Provinces, viii. 141.
Khaling Dwá, forest reserve in Assam, vii. 142.
Khambhálá, petty State in Bombay, viii. 142.
Khambhálá, town in Káthiáwar, viii. 142.
Khambla, petty State in Bombay, viii. 142.
Khákámóin, táláb in Berár, viii. 142, 143.
Khákámóin, town in Berár, viii. 143, 144.
Khatak Hills, range in Punjab, viii. 180, 181.

Khataks, tribe in Afgânistán, i. 42; Bannu, ii. 92; Kohát, viii. 243-245, 246; Teri, xiii. 243.

Khatás, Sub-division in Bombay, viii. 181.

Khatáuli, town in N.-W. Provinces, viii. 181.

Khátmándú, capital of Nepal, viii. 181-185.

Khattris. See Trading castes.

Khází Abdúl Kádú, minister of Sher Ali, his estimate of the population of Herát, v. 392.

Khéd, town and Sub-division in Ratnágiri District, Bombay, viii. 185, 186.

Khéd, town and Sub-division in Poona District, Bombay, viii. 186.

Khejiri. See Kedgeree.

Khecera, town in N.-W. Provinces, viii. 187.

Khélát, Independent State in Balúchistán, viii. 187.

Khélát, capital of State in Balúchistán, viii. 187, 188.

Khém Karn, town in Punjab, viii. 188.

Khém Sáwaŋt Ráí Bahádúr, chief of Sáwaůntwári (1755-1803), his history, xii. 298.

Kherád, Surmul, Bhíl teacher in Mahí Kántha, his doctrines, ix. 178.

Kheráli, petty State in Káthiáwád, viii. 188, 189.

Kherálu, town in Bombay, viii. 189.

Kherí, District in Oudh, viii. 189-198; physical aspects, 189-191; history, 191; population, 191-193; agriculture, 193-195; natural calamities, 195; roads, manufactures, trades, etc., 195, 196; administration, 196, 197; climate, 197; medical aspects, 197, 198.

Kherí, parganá in Oudh, viii. 198, 199.

Kherí, town in Oudh, viii. 199.

Kherkériá, village in Assam, viii. 199.

Kherúna, seaport in Bombay, viii. 199.

Khetri, chiefship and town in Rájputána, viii. 199, 200.

Kheura. See Mayo Mines.

Khíádah, petty State in Central India, viii. 200.

Khíádah Nágánís, petty State in Káthiáwád, viii. 200.

Khíjâria, State in Bombay, viii. 200.

Khíjâria, petty State in Káthiáwád, viii. 200.

Khílchípúr, State in Central India, viii. 200.

Khílchípúr, town in Central India, viii. 200, 201.

Khílji dynasty, The (1290-1320), article 'India,' vi. 280-283; Játal-ud-din (1290-95), 280; Álá-ud-din (1295-1315), 281, 282; Mughal mercenaries and Hindu revolts, 282, 283; Khúsrú, renegade Hindu Emperor (1316-20), 282, 283.

Khímráslá, town in Central Provinces, viii. 201.

Khínadolí. See Khánadolí.

Khípra, town and tóink in Bombay, viii. 201, 202.


Khírpré, village in Bengal, viii. 203.

Khísor Hills, range in Punjab, viii. 203, 204.

Khójahs, Muhammadan class in Bombay Presidency, iii. 52, city, iii. 81.

Khólápúr, town in Beráí, viii. 204.

Khólpétúá, river in Bengal, viii. 204.

Khóra, village in Bombay, viii. 204.

Khósháb. See Khúsháb.

Khúdábád, historic town in Bombay, viii. 204.

Khugíánís, tribe in Afgânistán, i. 42.

Khúdán, town in Punjab, viii. 204, 205.

Khújíjí, estate in Central Provinces, viii. 205.

Khúná, District in Bengal, viii. 205-209; physical aspects, 205, 206; history, 206; population, 206; towns and villages, 206, 207; occupations, 207; agriculture, 207, 208; national calamities, 208; commerce and trade, 208; administration, 208, 209; medical aspects—climate, 209; diseases, 209; medical institutions, 209.


Khúnámer. See Kumbher.


Khúndalú, lake in Punjab, viii. 211.

Khúrdhbá, town and Sub-division in Orissa, viii. 211.

Khúrjá, town and tahsil in N.-W. Provinces, viii. 211, 212.

Khúsháb, tahsil in Punjab, viii. 212, 213.

Khúsháb, town in Punjab, viii. 213, 214.

Khúsrú Khán, renegade Hindu Emperor of the Khílji dynasty (1316-20), article 'India,' vi. 282, 283.

Khúsrú, son of the Emperor Jahánír, died and is buried at Allahábád, i. 196; rebelled at Lahore, viii. 415.

Khúthábán, town and tahsil in N.-W. Provinces, viii. 214.


Khwa. See Kwa.

Khyíns. See Chins.
INDEX.

Koel, South, river in Bengal, viii. 242.
Koenig, Danish physician and pupil of Linnaeus, first scientific student of Indian botany, ix. 51.
Kofigari, or damascene work, made in Silikot, xii. 447, 448.
Kohil, Damascene Bombay, population, Central Sagar, climate 338, medical 292, 231 373, 68.
Hazari-
physical commerce Mirzapur, Garhbori, 516; Kolarian Santal 226
agri-
Lohardaga, communi-
history, 14 410
Daman-i-Koh, See Central Bombay, Koris, physical 159 532
Madras, 65 295 Bombay, 252, India,' scattered revenue, 297, history, iron-smelting, Chow-
Broach, 364 40 trade, Sambalpur, Cuttack, Korea, 119 trade, 472
Kohat, Kohat, city, Kolar, city, 225, 250, India, Koli, Kohat, city 249, trend, 243-245
Kohat, city, 225, 250.
Kohistán, taluk in Bombay, viii. 252. Kohis or Koris, in Bhandará, ii. 364;
Champáran, iii. 328, 342; Gerbhorí, v. 14; Oudh, x. 499; Ságár, xii. 104.
Koil, taluk in N.-W. Provinces, viii. 252.
Koil. See Aligarh town.
Koil Kunka, taluk in Madras, viii. 252. Koilpatti, village in Madras, viii. 252.
Kokur, spring in Kashmir, viii. 252, 253.
Kols, aboriginal tribe in Bengal, Orissa, and Central Provinces, viii. 253-260; origin, 253, 254; village organization, 254-256; religion, 256, 257; Munda marriages, 257, 258; iron-smelting, 258; food, 258; property, 258, 259; character, etc., 259; Kol population, 259, 260; article 'India,' vi. 64-67; their convergence in Central India, 64; their dispers-ion, 64, 65; scattered Kolarian fragments, 65; Kolarian languages, 65-68. Local notices—Found in Bámanghati, ii. 49; Bámrá, ii. 42; Behar, ii. 225; Chhatía Nágpur, ii. 297, iii. 462, 463, 464; Central India, iii. 295; Cháng Bhákár, ii. 367; Cuttack, iv. 70; Dáman-i-Koh, iv. 104; Dinápur, iv. 292; Hazáribág, v. 373; Jabalpur, vii. 32; Keunjhar, viii. 120; Kiching, viii. 215; Kolhán, viii. 280; Korea, viii. 297; Kótápañli, viii. 309; Lohárdágá, viii. 480; Maihar, ix. 189; Maldah, ix. 243; Mankangiri, ix. 258; Mandia, ix. 263; Mirzápur, ix. 450; Monghyr, ix. 483; Morb hánj, ix. 516; Nagavaram, x. 159; Orissa, x. 430; Orissa Tributary States, x. 472; Panna, xi. 50; Potikál, xi. 223; Sambalpur, xii. 182; Sántal Parganás, xii. 229, 230; Saranda Hills, xii. 259; Sarguja, xii. 267; Singhbhum, xii. 532-533.
Sohawal, xiii. 47.
Kólábá, District in Bombay, viii. 260-271; physical aspect, 260-262; history, 262-264; population, 264-266; agricul-
ture, 266-268; natural calamities, 268, 269; trade, etc., 269; communications, 269, 270; administration, 270; medical aspects, 270, 271.
Kólábá, spur of land protecting the harbour of Bombay, viii. 271.
Kóláechel, town in Madras, viii. 271, 272.
Kóladyne. See Ká-la-dan.
Kólair. See Kólar.
Kólak, port in Bombay, viii. 272.
Kólakambáí, river in Madras, viii. 272.
Kólang, village in Punjab, viii. 272.
Kólár, District in Mysore, vii. 272-278; physical aspects, 272, 273; history, 273, 274; population, 274, 275; agriculture, 275-277; manufactures, 277; administration, 277, 278; medical aspects, 278.
Kólár, taluk in Mysore, viii. 278.
Kólár, town in Mysore, viii. 279.
Kólár, lake in Madras, viii. 279, 280.
Kólle, town in Bombay, viii. 250.
Kólhán, hilly tract in Bengal, viii. 280.
Kólhápúr, Native State in Bombay, viii. 280-285; physical aspects, 280, 281; history, 281-283; population, 283, 284; trade, etc., 284; revenue, administration, etc., 284; climate and medical aspects, 284, 285.
Kólhápúr, capital of State in Bombay, viii. 285.
KólIkoda. See Calicut.
KólIs, important cultivating caste in Ahmadabad, i. 85, 86; Broach, iii. 104; Cambay, iii. 271; Central India, iii. 295; Edar, iv. 337; Kota, vii. 309; Mahi Kántha, ix. 176, 177; Nárukot, x. 226; Násik, x. 231; Rájputána, x. 410; Rewá Kántha, xii. 52, 53; Sírohi, xiii. 5.
Kólkái, village in Madras, viii. 255, 286.
Kólładám, river in Madras. See Cöleroon.
Kollanallai, mountain range in Madras, viii. 286.
Kólkéré, lake in Madras. See Kólár.
Kólkühr, pass in Madras, viii. 286.
Kólong. See Kólang.
Kómbái, town in Madras, viii. 286.
Kómorin. See Komorin.
Kómulmair, pass in Rájputána, viii. 287.
Kónch. See Kunch.
Kônápañli, town in Madras, viii. 287.
Kòndávír, town and fort in Madras, viii. 287, 288.
Kòndáyappolám, town in Madras, viii. 288.
Kòndáká, petty State in Central Provinces, viii. 288.
Kóngnollí, town in Bombay, viii. 288.
Kónkár. See Kákár.
Kónkan, lowland strip in Bombay, viii. 289-292; physical aspects, natural history, and geology, 291, 292.
INDEX.

Konnagar, village in Bengal, viii. 292.

Koosee. See Kusi.

Kooshtea. See Kushthia.

Kopagunj, town in N.-W. Provinces, viii. 292.

Kopargaon, village and Sub-division in Bombay, viii. 292, 293.

Koplas, hill in Orissa, viii. 294.

Kopili. See Kapili.

Koppa, village and tahsil in Mysore, viii. 294.

Kora, town and tahsil in N.-W. Provinces, viii. 294, 295.

Korah, hill in Bengal, viii. 295.

Korabaga, estate in Central Provinces, viii. 295, 296.

Korabir, town in Rajputana, viii. 296.

Koracha, estate in Central Provinces, viii. 296.

Koragars, tribe in Kânara, vii. 379.

Korangi. See Coringa.

Korâli Kalân, town in Oudh, viii. 296.

Koratagiri, village and tahsil in Mysore, viii. 296.

Korâvachandlus, or Koravars, curious gipsy-like tribe in Anantâpur, i. 276; South Arcot, i. 322; Bellary, ii. 244; Madras Presidency, ix. 21; Palî Mountains, xi. 17, 18.

Korba, estate in Central Provinces, viii. 296.

Koreh, Native State in Chutia Nâgpur, viii. 297.

Koreh, hill range in Bengal, viii. 297, 298.

Koregaon, Sub-division in Bombay, viii. 298.

Kori, river in Bombay, viii. 298.

Korigâum, town in Bombay, viii. 298, 299.

Korös, Alexander Csoma de. See Csoma de Korös.

Kortalajârû. See Cortelliar.

Korwâs, aboriginal tribe in Chutia Nâgpur, iii. 403, 464, 465.

Kosala, ancient division of Central India, viii. 299.

Kosa Nâg, mountain lake in N. India, viii. 299.

Kosi, town and tahsil in N.-W. Provinces, viii. 299, 300.

Kosigî, town in Madras, viii. 300.

Kosmos Indicopleustes. See Cosmos.

Kotâ, village in Madras, viii. 300.

Kotâ, village in Berár, viii. 300.

Kota, primitive tribe in Madras, viii. 300-302; in the Nilgiri Hills, x. 311.

Kot Adu, town in Punjab, viii. 302.


Kotâgiri, hill station in Madras, viii. 303.

Kotâ, Native State in Râjputâna, viii. 303-308; physical aspects, 303, 304; history, 304-306; crops, etc., 306; population, 306, 307; administration, 307; climate, 307, 308.

Kotâ, capital of State in Râjputâna, viii. 308.

Kotaâ, pargana in Punjab, viii. 308, 309.

Kotâ. See Kotâe.

Kotâlpur, village in Bengal, viii. 309.

Kotâpalli. See Kotipalli.

Kotâpalli, Sub-division in Central Provinces, viii. 309.

Kotâppakonda, village in Madras, viii. 309.

Kotâr, port in Madras, viii. 309, 310.

Kotarâikarrâî, town and tahsil in Madras, viii. 310.

Kotâria, town in Râjputâna, viii. 310.

Kotâyam, town and tahsil in Madras, viii. 310.

Kotchandpur, village in Bengal, viii. 310.

Kote-betta, mountain in Coorg, viii. 310, 311.

Kothariâ, petty State in Bombay, viii. 311.

Koli, petty Hill State in Punjab, viii. 311.

Kothi, petty State in Baghelkhand, viii. 311.

Kothilde, petty State in Central India, viii. 311, 312.

Koti. See Kothi.

Kotâpalli, village in Madras, viii. 312.

Kot Kamâlîâ, town in Punjab, viii. 312, 313.

Kot Kângra. See Kângra (town).

Kotchhâ Kotgarh, tahsil in Punjab, viii. 313.

Kot Putli, town in Râjputâna, viii. 313.

Kotra Nâyâni, petty State in Kathiâwâr, viii. 313.

Kotrâng, town in Bengal, viii. 313.

Kotrâ Pithâ, petty State in Kathiâwâr, viii. 313.

Kotra Sangânî, petty State in Kathiâwâr, viii. 313.

Kotri, tahsil in Sind, viii. 313, 314.

Kotri, town in Sind, viii. 314, 315.

Kottai Vellalars. See Tinnevelly, xiii. 302.

Kottapatam, port in Madras, viii. 315.

Kottayam. See Kotayam.

Kottür, town in Madras, viii. 315.

Kourtalam. See Courtaillem.

Kovilam. See Covelong.

Kovûr, town in Madras, viii. 315.

Koyâkhâî, river in Orissa, viii. 315.

Koyambâtûr. See Coimbatore.

Koyas, wild tribe in Rampâ, xi. 454.

Krangamir. See Kodungalmur.

Krishna. See Kistna.

Krishna-worship, article ‘India,’ vi. 222;
INDEX.

a religion of pleasure, 222, 223; love songs, 223; hymn to, 348, 349.
Krishna Chandra, Rajá of Nadiyá, assisted Clive at Plassey (1757), x. 130.
Krishna Ráya, Rajá of Vijáyanagar, built temples of Conjevaram, iv. 26; conquered Godávari District (1516), v. 125; took Kondapalli and Kondavir, viii. 287; reconquered Rájamahendri, xi. 383; visited the temple of Sínácbal, xii. 543; reduced the kingdom of Udayagiri, xii. 425.
Krishnagiri, town in Nadiyá District, Bengál, viii. 315, 316.
Krishnagiri, town and Sub-division in Purnáb District, Bengal, viii. 316.
Krishnagar, town and Sub-division in Bengal, viii. 316, 317.
Krishná, river in Assam, viii. 318.
Krishnájí, took Páwagarh (1727), which he made his head-quarters, xi. 122.
Krishna. See Kistna.
Kshattriya or warrior caste of ancient India, article 'India,' vi. 89-94; growth of the caste, 89-91; struggle between the priestly and warrior castes, 92-94; cases of Kshattriyas attaining Bráhmanhood, 92, 93; legendary extermination of the Kshattriyas by Parasuráma, the sixth incarnation of Vishnu, 94. For their distribution, see each District article, and also Rájputs.
Kuáí Singh, mutineer leader, besieged court house of Arrah (1857), i. 333, xii. 328, 329; besieged Azamgarh (1858), i. 395; lived at Jagdsípur in Sháhábád, vii. 41; entered Mirzápúr, but was driven out by the people, ix. 455.
Kuáí, petty State in Bombay, viii. 318.
Kubáitúr, village in Mysore, viii. 318.
Kuch Behar, Native State in N. Bengal, viii. 318-327; physical aspects, 318, 319; history, 319-322; people, 322, 323; agriculture, 323, 324; manufactures, etc., 324, 325; administration, 325-327; medical aspects, 327.
Kuch Behar, capital of State in N. Bengal, viii. 327, 328.
Kuchh Bijná, town in Oudh, viii. 328.
Kúchmala, hill in Madras, viii. 328.
Kudálúr. See Cuddalore.
Kudálúr. See Gudalur.
Kudarimukh. See Kuduremukha.
Kudarkot, village in N.-W. Provinces, viii. 329.
Kuddána, State in Bombay, viii. 329.
Kuditíni, town in Madras, viii. 329.
Kudligi, táluk in Madras, viii. 329.
Kuduremukha, mountain peak in Madras, viii. 329.
Kuhan. See Kahan.
Kuhlúr. See Kahlur.
Kukdel, town in Bombay, viii. 330.
Kúkís, wild tribes inhabiting frontiers of Assam and Bengal, viii. 330. See Lushái Hills and Lushais.
Kukra Mailáni, pargáná in Oudh, viii. 330.
Kulácí, town and tahsíl in Punjab, viii. 330, 331.
Kú-la-dan, river in Burma, viii. 331, 332.
Kú-la-dan, township in Burma, viii. 332.
Kulaghát, village in Bengal, viii. 332.
Kulasekharpátanam, town and seaport in Madras, viii. 332.
Kúlik, river in Bengal, viii. 333.
Kutiláéi, town and táluk in Madras, viii. 333.
Kúllár, village in Madras, viii. 333, 334.
Kulu. See Kulu.
Kulpaháír, town and tahsíl in N.-W. Provinces, viii. 334.
Kulsi, river in Assam, viii. 334.
Kulsi, forest reserve in Assam, viii. 334, 335.
Kulsíra. See Kalsíra.
Kultas. See Kálitas.
Kúlu, tahsíl in Punjab, viii. 335.
Kúlu, hill tract in Punjab, viii. 335-344; physical aspects, 335-338; history, 338, 339; population, 339, 340; Pach or Kula Mission, 340; pasturage rights and customs, 340-342; agriculture, 342, 343; tenure of land, 343; commerce and trade, 343, 344; roads, etc., 344; medical aspects, 344.
Kúltzí, village in Kashmir, viii. 344.
Kumalgarh, fort in Kájputána, viii. 345.
Kumáón. See Kumáun.
Kumar, river of Bengal, viii. 345.
Kumaráhdhári, river of Madras, viii. 345.
Kumárganj, village in Bengal, viii. 346.
Kumári. See Comorín.
Kumaríla, Bráhmanical religious reformer (750), vi. 191; 209; 329, 330.
Kumárkhdái, town in Bengal, viii. 346.
Kumáun, Division in N.-W. Provinces, viii. 346, 347.
Kumáun, District in N.-W. Provinces, viii. 347-355; physical aspects, 347-350; history, 350-352; population, 352-354; agriculture, 354, 355; natural calamities, 355, 356; manufactures, commerce, etc., 356; administration, 356, 357; climate, etc., 357, 358.
Kumbarání, tribe of Brahuis in Balúchis-tán, ii. 29; to which Khán of Khelát belongs, iii. 100.
INDEX.

Kuruda-male, hill in Mysore, viii. 374.
Kurugodu, town in Madras, viii. 374.
Kurukshetra, sacred tract in Punjab, viii. 374, 375.
Kurumba, primitive tribe in Madras, viii. 375, 376; Mysore, x. 98, 99; Nilgiri Hills, x. 311, 312.

Kurundwād, Native State in Bombay, viii. 379, 377.
Kurundwād, town in Bombay, viii. 377.
Kurus, wild tribe in Chāṅg Bhakār, iii. 367.

Kurvāi, Native State in Central India, viii. 377, 378.
Kurvāi, town in Central India, viii. 378.

Kusbhadrā, river in Bengal, viii. 378.
Kushtiā, Sub-division in Bengal, viii. 378, 379.

Kushtiā, town in Bengal, viii. 379; river station of the Eastern Bengal Railway removed owing to the silting of the Ganges, vi. 30.
Kusi, river in N. Bengal, viii. 379, 380.
Kusīārā, river in Assam, viii. 380.
Kussowlee. See Kasauli.
Kutabdī, island and lighthouse in Bengal, viii. 380.
Kutab Khān, son of Sher Shāh, occupied Mānapuri, his buildings there, ix. 203.
Kutabnagar, town in Oudh, viii. 380.
Kutabpur, village in Bengal, viii. 381.
Kutab Shāh, of Golconda, 16th century, took Ellore, iv. 352; Kondapalli and Kondavīr, viii. 287; Masulipatam, ix. 313.

Kutab Shāhī, Muhammadan dynasty in Southern India (1512-1668), article 'India,' vi. 288.
Kutab-ud-din, the first of the Slave dynasty, and the first resident Muhammadan sovereign in India (1206-10), article 'India,' vi. 278. Local notices—Took Ajmere, i. 120; Koil, i. 169; Budaun, iii. 117; Bulandshahr, iii. 133; Delhi, where he built the Kutab Minār, iv. 191; his operations in Behar and the Middle Ganges valley, v. 63; took Mahoba, v. 299, ix. 183; Kāliṅjar, vii. 332; Kālpi, vii. 342; Meerut, ix. 383; advanced as far as Surat, xiii. 120.

Kutch. See Cutch.
Kuthār, Hill State in Punjab, viii. 381.
Kutiyaṇa, town in Kāthiawār, viii. 381.
Kutosan. See Kotosan.
Kutru, estate in Central Provinces, viii. 381.
Kūṭṭāḷaṁ. See Courtallum.
Kuttiyjadī, pass in Madras, viii. 381.
Kuturīs, cultivating caste in Malvā, ix. 269.

Kuvum, river in Madras, viii. 381.

Kwa, river, township, and village in Burma, viii. 382.
Kwajis, Persian fugitives in Haidarābād (Sind), v. 277; in Sind, xii. 518.
Kwaymies, hill tribe in Arakan, iii. 183, 184.

Kway-chan-gou, village in Burma, viii. 382.
Kyaik-kauk, pagoda in Burma, viii. 382, 383.
Kyaik-than-lan, pagoda in Burma, viii. 383.
Kyaik-ti-yo, peak in Burma, viii. 383.
Kyaik-to, town in Burma, viii. 383.
Kyan-kin, town and township in Burma, viii. 383.

Kyat. See Taung-gnyo.
Kyauk-chaiing-gale, village in Burma, viii. 384.
Kyauk-gyi, village and township in Burma, viii. 384.
Kyauk-pyu, District in Lower Burma, viii. 384-389; physical aspects, 384-386; population, 386, 387; agriculture, 387; manufactures, 387, 388; administration, 388, 389.
Kyauk-pyu, township in Burma, viii. 389.
Kyauk-pyu, town and port in Burma, viii. 389, 390.
Kyaung-sun, village in Burma, viii. 390.

Kyd, Col., built the dockyard at Kidderpur called after him, viii. 216.

Kyelang, village in Punjab, viii. 390, 391.
Kylasa, hill in Madras, viii. 391.

Kynching. See Kanchiang.
Kyonk-hpyu, District and town in Burma. See Kyauk-pyu.
Kyoungthā, or 'Children of the River.' See Maghs.

Kyun-pyaw, town in Burma, viii. 391.
Kyun-ton, main branch of Irawadi river in Burma, viii. 391.

L

Labbays, Muhammadan mercantile class, numerous in Abirāmaṇ, i. 3; Ambūr, i. 230; Aravā Kurichī, i. 307; North Arcot, i. 315; Calicut, iii. 265; Channapata, iii. 368; Coorg, iv. 35; Kāyalpatnam, viii. 108; Madras Presidency, ix. 22, 23; Negapatam, x. 259; Pāmbham, xi. 23; Pūlikonda, xi. 240; Rāmnād, xi. 451; Tānjore, xiii. 185; Tīnnelvīl, xiii. 304; Trichinopoly, xiii. 358; Vāṇiyambādi, xiii. 465.
Labdarya, tālūt in Bombay, viii. 391, 392.
La Bourdonnais, capture of Madras by a French squadron under the command of (1746), article 'India,' vi. 379, iv. 452, ix. 102.
INDEX.

Labour and land, Relation between, in former times and at the present day in India, vi. 48, 49.

La-bwut-kul-la, village in Burma, viii. 392.

Lac industry, article 'India,' vi. 513, 515; export of lac and lac-dye, vi. 575. Local notices—Lac found and collected in Akola, i. 144; Amherst, i. 240; Amrâoti, i. 248; Anamalai Hills, i. 270; Bâmra, ii. 41, 42; Bangalore, ii. 63; Bânkurâ, ii. 78; Bâsim, ii. 186; Bastar, ii. 206; Bilâspur, ii. 451; Birbhûm, iii. 6, 9; Bombay, iii. 45; Bonâi, iii. 85; Borâsâmbâr, iii. 89; Bûldâna, iii. 143, 146; Champârah, iii. 337; Chândâla, iii. 349; Cuttack, iv. 65; Eastern Dâwâr, iv. 329; Gângpur, iv. 478; Gáro Hills, v. 26; Haidârâbâd, v. 245; Ilâm-bâzâr, v. 508; Indore, vii. 2; Jabalpur, vii. 33; Jashpur, vii. 145; Kâmrâp, vii. 355; Kanka, vii. 434; Kârnâlî, vii. 56; Kâwardha, vii. 106; Kenda, viii. 113; Khâsi Hills, viii. 175; Khyrim, viii. 215; Kôrâ, vii. 297; Lâlitpur, vii. 447; Lashkhâpur, viii. 466; Lohâra, viii. 474; Lohârdâgâ, viii. 476; Midnapur, ix. 425; Monghyr, iv. 481; Murshidâbâd, x. 22; Nâsîk, x. 231; N.W. Provinces, x. 381; Nowgong, x. 497; Kâi Bârell, xi. 333; Kâîgâr, xi. 362; Râirâkhâl, xi. 378; Rewâ, xii. 46; Sakti, xii. 148; Salem, xii. 152; Sambalpur, xii. 184; Santâl Parganâs, xii. 227; Sûrân, xii. 252; Shâhâbâd, xii. 324; Sibâsgâr, xii. 460; Singhbhum, xii. 531; Surgana, xiii. 156; Sylhet, xiii. 145; Udaipur (Bengal), xiii. 412; Wardhâ, xiii. 526; Wûn, xiii. 543. See also Lacquered ware and Shell-lac.

Laccadive Islands, in Indian Ocean, in political connection with Madras, vii. 392-396; physical aspects, 392-394; history, administration, etc., 394, 395; population, 395; customs, language, etc., 395, 396; medical aspects, 396. Lace, made in the convent at Nâgârkoil, x. 158.

Lachmangarh, town in Jaipur State, Râjputâna, viii. 396.

Lachman Naik, colonized Paraswârâ in Bâlâghât (1810), i. 454.

Lachmangarh, town in Alwar State, Râjputâna, viii. 396. Lacquered ware, toys, etc., Manufacture of, at Ahraura, i. 111; Bangalore, ii. 64; Benares, ii. 266; Lower Burma, iii. 198; Upper Burma, iii. 218; Chandnapura, iii. 368; Haidârâbâd (Sind), v. 282, 288; Hoshâîrupur, v. 456, 458; Ilâm-bâzâr, v. 508; Jhâlod, vii. 203; Kâithâl, vii. 310; Kânauj, vii. 357; Mandâwar, ix. 293; Pak Pattan in Montgomery, ix. 500, x. 533; Dohâd in the Panch Mahâls, xi. 33; Sâhîwâl, xii. 137; Sâwantwâri, xii. 297; Sohâspur, xiii. 47; Sylhet, xiii. 153, 154; Kashmîr in the Upper Sind Frontier, xiii. 447.

La Croze's Histoire du Christianisme des Indes, article 'India,' vi. 232 (footnote 1); 240 (footnote 4); 241 (footnotes 1 and 3); 242 (footnotes).

Ladakh, governorship in Kashmîr, viii. 396-400.

Ladole, town in Baroda, viii. 400.

Lâdîwa, town in Punjab, viii. 400.

Lahâr, fortified town in Central India, viii. 400.

Lahârûpûr, town and fargând in Oudh, viii. 400, 401.

Lahaul. See Lâhul.

Lahore, Division in Punjab, viii. 402.

Lahore, District in Punjab, viii. 402-414; physical aspects, 403-405; history, 405-407; population, 407, 408; town and rural population, 408, 409; agriculture, 409-411; natural calamities, 411; commerce, trade, etc., 411, 412; administration, 412, 413; medical aspects, 413, 414.

Lahore, fâlsî in Punjab, viii. 414.

Lahore city, capital of Punjab, viii. 414-419; history and architectural remains, 414-417; general appearance, modern buildings, etc., 417, 418; population, 418; commerce, communications, etc., 418, 419.

Lahori Bandar, village in Bombay, viii. 419.

Lâhul, Sub-division in Punjab, viii. 419-423; physical aspects, 419, 420; history, 420, 421; population, 421, 422; agriculture, trade, etc., 422; administration, 422, 423.

Laichanpur, port in Bengal, viii. 423.

Lâîra, estate in Central Provinces, viii. 423.

Lait-mâo-doh, mountain range in Assam, viii. 423.

La-ka-dong, village in Assam, viii. 423, 424.

Lâkâpàdâr, petty State in Kâthiâwâr, viii. 424.

Lake, Lord, his victories over the Marâthâs at Laswârî and Dig, article 'India,' vi. 323; 398. Local notices—Took Agra (1803), i. 71; defeated Perron and took Aligarh (1803), i. 170, 171; repulsed at Bharpur (1805), ii. 374; entered Delhi (1803), and relieved Ochterlony there, iv. 193; granted Dujâna to Abdul Samand
INDEX.

Khán, iv. 319; defeated Holkar at Fateghar (1804), iv. 420; who surrendered to him, vii. 6; rewarded Rájá of Jind, vii. 232; his victory at Laswári, viii. 466; his campaign of 1803, x. 368; took Sásni, xii. 273; relieved Burn at Shámi, xii. 375.

Lakes.—Abiraman, i. 3; Nákhi Talá on Mount Abú, i. 4, 5; Ab-i-estáda in Afgánistán, l. 33; Na in Ahmadábád, i. 83; Sílíserh in Alwar, i. 206; in Ambála, i. 214; Amber, i. 228; in Azamgár, i. 393; the Táil Suráh in Ámbia, i. 18; the Barvá Ságár, i. 181, 182; in Basí, ii. 209; in Bhandára, ii. 361; the Bhíl Táil, ii. 397; Bhuívaneswar, ii. 418; in Bikánér, ii. 458; Lonor in Buldána, iii. 143; in Lower Bomra, iii. 171; Chamomeríl, iii. 332; Cháramái, iii. 370; Charkhráí, iii. 372; Pulícát in Chengu-pat, iii. 381; Chilká, iii. 415-417; in the Chittagong Hill Tracts, iii. 415-417; Táil Barála in Darbháng, iv. 123; Debar, iv. 163; Deh-peat, iv. 168; Dhmúr, iv. 244, 245; Machkiní, near Dholpur, iv. 275; Dhol Samudrá, iv. 275; Dúya, iv. 326, 327; Éng-raigí, iv. 353, 354, viii. 18; Gángá, iv. 466; Garóla, v. 32; in Gorákhpur, v. 165; Haidárábád, v. 253; Gángá Bal on Mount Hárámák, v. 319; in the Himálaya Mountains, v. 407; Honáwar, v. 440; Kallar Kahár in Jehlam, vii. 167, xii. 171; Kánuwán, viii. 204; Kárkál in South Kána, viii. 376; in Kashmir, viii. 60, 67; Kherí, viii. 190; Khundalú, viii. 211; Kólár, vii. 279, 280; Ránkála, near Kolhápur, viii. 281; Kosa Nág, viii. 299; in Kotáha, viii. 308; Kúmáun, viii. 349; Kála Kund, viii. 364; in Ládákhi, viii. 397; the Lonár (salt), viii. 489; Tánúr and Trichúr in Malabar, ix. 219; Mánasabal, ix. 276; Mánasarovar, ix. 276, 277; Manchar, ix. 286, 287; Mogíták in Manípur, ix. 323, 324; Motiháí, ix. 521; Motijíll, near Murshidábád, x. 36; Noh Jhíl in Muttra, x. 45; in Muzaffárpur, x. 83; the Nagí Hills, x. 143; Nágpur, x. 165; Náíní Tál, x. 177; Nájafgárh Jhíl, x. 178, 179; Nál, x. 181; Nándán Sar, x. 188; Narsinghpur, x. 215; Níl Nág, x. 326; in Oudh, x. 481; Pakhal, x. 531, 532; in Promé, xi. 226; Pulícát, xi. 239; Pushkár, xi. 335; in Rámeswaram, xi. 443; Rámí Bahár, xi. 449; Rámtál, xi. 465; Ságár, xii. 108; Sakár Pathár, xii. 145; the Salt Water or Dhápá, xii. 173; Sámshar (salt), xii. 187-189; Sar, xii. 248; Kachor Rewas in Shaikha-
the mutineer leader Bábu Ráo (1858), iii. 351.
Lakshminárâyana, Diwán, Bráhman, leader of the rebellion in Kánara and Coorg (1837), iv. 31.
Lakhmipur, pass in Madras, viii. 444.
Lakhmipur. See Lakhipur.
Laktrá. See Langtarai.
Lakvalli, village and táulk in Mysore, viii. 444.
Lálatpur. See Láltipur.
Lál Bág, THE, pleasure-garden in Bang-

galore, ii. 68.
Lálbágh, Sub-division in Bengal, viii.
444, 445.
Lál Bákýá, river in Bengal, viii. 445.
Lal-darwázá, mountain pass in N.-W.
Provinces, viii. 445.
Lálganj, river mart in Bengal, viii. 445.
Lálganj, town and táulk in Oudh, vii.
445. See Dalmau.
Lágulí Falls, rapid s in Bombay, viii.
445.
Lálíád, petty State in Káthiávár, vii.
446. Lálíng. See Dhulía.
Lálítpúr, District in N.-W. Provinces,
avi. 446-457; physical aspects, 446-
448; history, 448-450; population, 449,
451; urban and rural population, 451,
452; agriculture, 452-454; natural calamities, 454,
455; commerce and trade, 455, 456; administration, 456,
457; medical aspects, 457.
Lálítpúr, town and táulk in N.-W. Pro-
vinces, viii. 457, 458.
Lál Kávi, Hindu poet of Bundelkhand
in the 17th century, and author of the Chhátra Prákáś, vi. 345.
Lálly, Defeat of, at Wandewash by
Coote (1761), article 'India,' vi. 379,
380; siege and surrender of Pondicherry
and Gingi, vi. 380. Local notices—
Took Arcot (1758), i. 310; defeated at
Arni, i. 352; sent against Bellary, ii.
242; neglected to take Chengalpat
(1759), iii. 390; took Fort St. David
(1758), iv. 162; his surrender of Po-
dicherry (1761), iv. 452; recalled Bussy
from the Northern Circars, v. 3; in
Madras, ix. 13; his siege of Madras,
ix. 103; fought battle of St. Thomas' 
Mount (1759), xii. 143, 144; attacked
Tanjore (1750), xiii. 194; his defeat at
Wandewash, xiii. 518.
Lálmáí Hills, range in Bengal, vii.
458. Lál Singh, Sikh leader, tried to prevent
cession of Kashmir to Gholáb Singh,
lx. 265.
Lálsoót, town in Rájputáná, viii. 459.
Lalung, aboriginal tribe in Assam, i.
351; Kámrup, vii. 355, 359; Lakhím-
pur, viii. 431; Nowgong, x. 409.

INDEX.

Lambhádis or Lumábádis, pack bullock
drivers in North Arcot, i. 315; Coint-
hatore, iv. 15; Dáhrwár, iv. 260;
Madras, ix. 21.
Lamlá, mountain pass in Punjab, vii.
459.
Land, cultivated and uncultivated. See 
the Agricultural section of each
District article.
Land Law, The, of Bengal, ii. 280.
Landmaking powers of deltaic rivers,
article 'India,' vi. 22-25, 27. See 
Alluvion and Diluvion.
Land - reclamation, Bálgháti, i. 456;
Borgá, iii. 29; Bombay, iii. 78; Goa,
v. 109; Kátípára, viii. 99; Khándesh,
vi. 156, 157; Khulná, vii. 207, 208;
Kólábá, vii. 267, 268; Múzaffarnagar,
x. 68; Panch Máhás, xi. 32; Rángá-
máti, xi. 470; Ságár Island, xii. 110;
Singhbhúm, xii. 437; the Sundarbans,
xii. 108, 110, 111; Thána, xiii. 254;
Twenty-four Párgánás, xiii. 359.
Land revenue of India under the Mughals,
article 'India,' vi. 297-299; 304; land
revenue of British India, 452. See 
also the Administrative section of each
District article; and for systems of
land revenue, Assam, i. 363; 364; 
Bengal, ii. 306-308; Bombay, iii. 56,
57; Madras, iv. 45-51; Oudh, x. 502-
506.
Land settlement, article 'India,' vi. 438-
452; ancient land settlement of India,
438; Musalmán land-tax, 439; the
Company's efforts at land settlement,
439; growth of private rights, 439;
the Permanent Settlement of Bengal,
(1793), 441; rights of the cultivators 
and intermediate tenure-holders, 442,
443; oppression of the cultivators, 443;
land reform of 1859, 443, 444; the 
Rent Commission (1879), and further
schemes for reform, 444, 445; tem-
porary Settlement in Orissa, 445; 
yearly Settlement in Assam, 445; 
Madras révatvádrí Settlement, 445-447;
'survey' tenure of Bombay, 448, 449;
Southern India Agriculturists' Relief 
Acts (1879 and 1881), 449, 450; land
system of the N.-W. Provinces and the
Punjáb, 451; táulkádhrs of Oudh, 451;
land system of the Central Provinces,
452; the land revenue of India, 452;
nature of the land-tax, 469. See also 
Permanent Settlement.
Land tenures. See Tenures.
Landaur, hill station and cantonment in
N.-W. Provinces, viii. 459.
Landaura, town in N.-W. Provinces, viii.
459.
Lándí Khánta, pass in Afghanistan, vii.
459, 460.
INDEX.

464, 465; Maghiána, ix. 140; Mánjhand, ix. 335; Mirpur, ix. 459; Mithá Tiwána, ix. 468; Monghyr, ix. 487; Múl, ix. 535; Múltán, x. 13; Mysore, x. 106; Najibábád, x. 179; Nároáwál, x. 214; Naushábro, x. 244; Saháranpur, x. 396, xii. 122; Pilkhuwa, xi. 180; Pind Dádán Khán (whips), xi. 183; Punjab, xi. 287; Púrú, xi. 334; Ráhatgarh, xi. 340; Rákúr, xi. 360; Rájmátná, xi. 421; Ramnagar, xi. 452; Rániá, xi. 592; Ráwál Pindi, xii. 32, 38; Reoti, xii. 43; Sáhibganj, xii. 135; Khwásá in Seoni, xii. 313; Sháhdára (N.-W. P.), xii. 341; Sláktó, xii. 448; Sind, xii. 526; Súláman, xii. 139; Talágang, xii. 162; Tando Muhammad Khád, xii. 179; Thár and Párkár, xii. 270; Thatiá, xii. 275; Upper Sind Frontier, xii. 447; Wadhín, xii. 506; Wánkánér, xii. 519.

Lebong, mountain range in N.-W. Provinces, viii. 408.

Leckie, Daniel, found a mint existing at Garhá (1790), v. 12.

Leeches, very numerous in Coorg, iv. 37; Sibbságar, xii. 459; Síkkim, xii. 484.

Left-hand and right-hand castes of Madras, vi. 196, 197, ix. 21, 127.

Legislative Council of the Governor-General, vi. 432; of Madras, Bombay, and Bengal, 433.

Le-guya, township in Burma, viii. 468, 469.

Leh, town in Punjab, vii. 460.

Lehrá, village in Bengal, vii. 469.

Leihá, town and takíll in Punjab, vii. 469, 470.

Leigh, Capt., Surendra Sá surrendered to (1858), xii. 181.

Leitner, Dr., on the tribes of the Hindu Kush, quoted, v. 417, 418.

Le-mro, river in Burma, viii. 470.

Le-myet-hna, town and township in Burma, viii. 470, 471.

Lengjut, village in Assam, vii. 471.

Leopard, The Indian, article 'India,' vi. 653, 654. Local notices — Found in Mount Abú, i. 6; in Ahmadnagar, i. 100; Amjere, i. 119; Akola, i. 141; Allahábád, i. 185; Amgáon, i. 231; Antántápur, i. 274; Andipatti Hills, i. 288; North Arcot, i. 312; South Arcot, i. 320; Assam, i. 349; Bákarganj, i. 442; Baháichistán, i. 36; Bánda, i. 47; Bánkurá, i. 78, 79; Bannu, i. 90; Básim, i. 184; Belgáum, i. 232; Belláry, i. 241; Bhan-dárá, i. 361; Bhútán, i. 414; Bógá, i. 26; Bombay Presidency, i. 46; Bonái, i. 85; Buldána, i. 143; Upper Burma, i. 212; Cawnpur, i. 280; Chamba, i. 329; Cháng Bhakár, i. 366; Chhindwárá, i. 399; Chítadrúg, i. 423; Chittagong, i. 435; Chittagong Hill Tracts, i. 448; Cochin, iv. 2; Coimbatore, iv. 15; Coorg, iv. 32; Cuddapah, iv. 48; Cutch, iv. 60; Dájílling, iv. 130; Dehra Dín, iv. 160; Mount Dely, iv. 197; Dera Ismáil Khád, iv. 220; Dhar, iv. 246; Dhrárwar, iv. 249; Dinájur, iv. 291; Étawah, iv. 370; Fardípur, iv. 397; Fatehpur, iv. 423; Gángpur, iv. 478; Gáyá, v. 45; Godávari, v. 123; Gonda, v. 147; Goona, v. 159; Gurdáspur, v. 207; Gurgián, v. 216; Gwalior, v. 229; Hamípur, v. 298; Hardoi, v. 322; Hassan, v. 346; Hazaribágh, v. 370; Hill Tipperah, v. 395; Himálaya Mountains, v. 409; Hisár, v. 427; Hoshárpur, v. 452; Indore, vii. 2; Jalpáiguri, vii. 410; Jerruck, vii. 180; Jhánsi, vii. 217; Kadúr, vii. 283; Kaláddí, vii. 315; Kámrup, viii. 355; North Kánara, vii. 370; South Kánara, viii. 377; Kángra, vii. 413; Karáchí, vii. 445; Karnúl, vii. 35, 36; Kashmi ré, vii. 68; Káthiáwar, vii. 96; Khándesh, vii. 150; Kheri, vii. 190; Kístna, vii. 296; Kolába, vii. 261; Kolár, vii. 273; Kótah, vii. 304; Kúlu, vii. 338; Kumáún, vii. 349; Lahore, vii. 405; Lálítpur, vii. 447; Lohárdaga, vii. 447; Madras, ix. 8, 89; Madura, ix. 121; Mainiínsingh, ix. 192; Máínpúr, ix. 203; Malabar, ix. 220; Máíwá, ix. 268; Mánbhám, ix. 272; Manípur, ix. 325; Mergí, ix. 407; Midnapur, ix. 425; Mírzápur, ix. 453; Monghyr, ix. 481; Moradábád, ix. 505; Muttra, x. 45; Mysore, x. 115; Nádiyá, x. 130; Nágá Hills, x. 143; Nallamaláí Hills, x. 185; Náísk, x. 229; Náwanágar, x. 252; Nêllore, x. 262; Népál, x. 278; Nilgíri Hills, x. 308; Nímrá, x. 328; Nódikhál, x. 341; Oudh, x. 483; Pábná, x. 512; Pálkonda Hills, xi. 11; Palíni Mountains, xi. 17; Patná State, xi. 115; Phuljhár, xi. 168; Pilíbhít, xi. 172; Píshín, xi. 188; Púlr, xi. 197; Póona, xi. 200; Punjab, xi. 259; Purn má, xi. 323; Ráípur, xi. 368; Rájásháhi, xi. 429; Rampá, xi. 454; Rámpur, xi. 455; Rangpur, xi. 489; Rátnágíri, xii. 4; Ráwál Pindi, xii. 22; Réwá Kánthá, xii. 49; Rohták, xii. 69; Saháranpur, xii. 115; Salem, xii. 152; Sandúr, xii. 206; Santál Parganás, xii. 227; Sárángarh, xii. 260; Sáwántwári, xii. 296; Sháhábád, xii. 324; Sháhjáhánpur, xii. 344; Sháhpur, xii. 361;
INDEX.

197.

Loewenthal, suggested that Arrian's Aornos was near Attock, xi. 506.

Loghási. See Lughasi.

Lohágara, town in Bengal, viii. 474.

Lohághát, cantonnement in N.-W. Provinces, viii. 474.

Lohános, Hindu official and trading class in Haidarábad (Sind), v. 277; Karachi, vii. 447; Khairpur, viii. 135; Shikárpur, xii. 392; Sind, xii. 519.

Lohára, estate in Central Provinces, viii. 474.

Lohára Sahaspur, estate in Central Provinces, viii. 474-475.

Lohárdága, District in Bengal, viii. 475-486; physical aspects, 475, 476; jungle products, 476; minerals, 476, 477; wild animals, 477; history, 477-479; population, 479-481; urban and rural population, 481, 482; agriculture, 482, 483; condition of the peasantry, 483, 484; natural calamities, 484; commerce and trade, 484, 485; administration, 485, 486; medical aspects, 486.

Lohárdága, Sub-division in Bengal, viii. 486, 487.

Lohárdága, town in Bengal, viii. 487.

Lohárgáon, village in N.-W. Provinces, viii. 487.

Lohárináig, waterfall in N.-W. Provinces, viii. 487.

Loháru, Native State in Punjab, viii. 487, 488.

Lohgár, fort in Bombay, viii. 488.

Loht, river in Assam, viii. 488.

Loisín, estate in Central Provinces, viii. 488.

Lonár, town in Berár, viii. 488, 489.

Lonára, town in Oudh, viii. 489.

Lonauli, town in Bombay, viii. 489, 490.


Long, Rev. James, translated the Nil Darpañ, article 'India,' vi. 354; quoted on Rángámáti, xi. 470; Tribeni, xiii. 353.

Lóni, historic town in N.-W. Provinces, viii. 490.

Lorní, estate in Central Provinces, viii. 490.

Losar, village in Punjab, viii. 490.

Loss by exchange, article 'India,' vi. 459.

Lourícal, Marquis de, defeated the Maráthás at Bárdez, v. 104.

Lovedale, hill station in Madras, viii. 490.

Love-poems in Krishna-worship, vi. 223.

Lovett, Mr., held Howrah (1785), v. 464.

Low, Col., Resident at Lucknow (1841), his efforts to suppress Bhagwant Singh, x. 493.
INDEX.

Lowa, town in Oudh, viii. 490.

Lowâghar. See Maidani.

Low-caste apostles in religious reformations in Siva and Vishnu worship, vi. 207, 208.

Lower Ganges Canal, Statistics of, article 'India,' vi. 29; 532, 533. See Ganges Canal, Lower, iv. 475-477.

Lucena, quoted, on the finding of the cross on St. Thomas' Mount in 1547, xii. 143.

Luckeesseral, railway station in Bengal, viii. 490.

Lucknow, Division in Oudh, viii. 490-492.

Lucknow, District in Oudh, viii. 492-502; physical aspects, 492, 493; history, 493-496; population, 496, 497; urban and rural population, 497; agriculture, 497-498; tenures, 498-499; famines, 499; roads and communications, 499, 500; manufactures, trade, etc., 500; administration, 500, 501; medical aspects, 501, 502.

Lucknow, taksil and parganâ in Oudh, viii. 502, 503.

Lucknow, capital of Oudh, viii. 503-518; situation and general appearance, 503, 504; history, 504-511; architecture, 511, 512; mutiny narrative, 512-515; population, 515, 516; commerce and trade, 516; administration, 517; education, etc., 517; military statistics, 517, 518; siege and relief of, article 'India,' vi. 420, 421.

Ludhíâna, District in Punjab, viii. 518-525; physical aspects, 518, 519; history, 519-521; population, 521; urban and rural population, 521, 522; agriculture, 522, 523; natural calamities, 523; commerce and trade, 523, 524; administration, 524, 525; medical aspects, 525.

Ludhíâna, taksil in Punjab, viii. 525, 526.

Ludhíâna, town in Punjab, viii. 526.

Lugard, Gen. Sir Edward, defeated Kuâr Singh at Azamgarh (1858), i. 395.

Lughâsî, Native State in Central India, viii. 527.

Lugu, hill in Bengal, viii. 527.

Lukâ, river in Assam, viii. 527.

Lukman-jo-Tando. See Tando Lukman.

Lumbâiong, mountain range in Assam, viii. 527.

Lumsden, General Sir H. B., his mission to Kâbul (1857-58), i. 51; quoted, on the Kâfers, vii. 290; on Kandahâr, vii. 394; on the fighting men in the Kûram valley, viii. 368.

Lumsden, General Sir P. S., took command of the Commission for marking the N. boundary of Afgânhîstân, vii. 275.

Lunatic asylums. See the different Pro-

vincial articles, and particularly at Ahmadâbâd, i. 93; Ajmer, i. 131; Tezpur in Assam, i. 373; in Bengal, ii. 322; Berhampur, ii. 325, x. 31; Dihâwanîpur (for Europeans), ii. 384; in Bombay Presidency, iii. 73; Kolâbâ, iii. 84, viii. 27; Calcutâ, iii. 268, ix. 80; Daceâ, iv. 89; Delhi, iv. 196; Dhalandhar, iv. 238; Dhâwrâ, iv. 265; Haidarâbâd (Sind), v. 288; Lahore, vii. 413; Lucknow, vii. 502; in Madras Presidency, ix. 80; Bengal, x. 113; Nâgpur, x. 172, 174; Rangoon, xi. 484; in the Twenty-four Pargânas, xii. 399; Vizagapatam, xiii. 496.

Lunâwârâ, Native State in Bombay, viii. 527, 528.

Lunâwârâ, capital of State in Bombay, viii. 528, 529.

Lushâil Hills, tract on N.-E. frontier, viii. 529-532.

Lushâs or Kukîs, aboriginal tribe on N.-E. frontier, i. 351; Cachar, iii. 231, 235; Chittagong Hill Tracts, iii. 448, 449, 450; Hill Tipperah, v. 399; Jaintia Hills, vii. 148; Manipur, ix. 130; Nâgâ Hills, x. 150, 151; Sylhet, xiii. 149.

Lushington, S. R., Governor of Madras (1827-32), ix. 67.

Lushington, S. T., Commissioner of Kumâun, carried out settlement there, viii. 351.

Lutheran Missions, article 'India,' vi. 259, 260. See Protestant Missions.

Lyall, Sir A. C., Lieutenant-Governor of the N.-W. Provinces and Oudh (1882), x. 370.

Lyell, Sir Charles, Principles of Geology, quoted, vi. 27.

Lyttton, Lord, Viceroy of India (1876-80), Proclamation of the Queen as Empress of India, great famine of 1877-78, second Afghan war, article 'India,' vi. 426, 427; his attempt to establish British agencies in Afgânhîstân, i. 52.

M

Macartney, Lord, Governor of Madras (1781-85), ix. 67.

Macaulay, Lord, first Law Member of the Council of India, article 'India,' vi. 406; quoted on Clive's defence of Arcot, i. 310.

Macdonald, Mr., sub-Collcctor of Cuddapah, murdered in a riot there (1832), ix. 50.

Macdonald, Major, Commandant of Fort Michni, murdered by Mohmands (1873), ix. 475.
Macgregor, Sir C. M., his estimate of the population of Afghanistan, i. 45; use made of his account of Herat, v. 391; of Kabul, vii. 266-277; of Kundahar, vii. 389-398; of the Khâibâr Pass, viii. 124-127; quoted, on the Kuram valley, viii. 369; on the Safed Koh Mountains, xii. 97-99; on the Sulâaiman Hills, xii. 94.

Macharda, village in Kâthiâwar, viii. 532, 533.

Machâri, village in Râjputâna, viii. 533.

Machâvaram, town in Madras, viii. 533.

Mâchhâjôn, port in Bengal, viii. 533.

Mâchhájôn Canal, branch of the Orissa Canal System, viii. 533.

Mâchhîlaisahr, town and tahsil in N.-W. Provinces, viii. 533-534.

Mâchhretâ, town and Jârgânâ in Oudh, viii. 534, 535.

Mâchhîdâ, estate in Central Provinces, viii. 535.

Mâchhîwârá, town in Punjab, viii. 535.

Mackenzie, Gordon, quoted, on the storm-wave at Masulipatam (1864), ix. 355-357.

Mackeson, Lieut., his attack on Ali Masjid (1839), viii. 124.

Mackeson, Fort, military outpost in Punjab, viii. 535, 536.

Maclean, J. M., quoted, on the Government House at Parell, xi. 61; on the Vehar Reservoir, xiii. 465, 466.

Macleod, Sir Donald, Donald town, Lahore, named after, viii. 417, 418; third Lieut.-Governor of the Punjab, xi. 270.

Macleod, Capt., put down the rising of the Nâïûkâs in the Panch Mahâls (1868), xi. 30.

Macmorine, Col., his victory at Gadarwâr (1818), x. 219.

Macnaghten, Sir Francis, Portrait of, in the High Court, Calcutta, iii. 251.

Macnaghten, Sir William, Assassination of, at Kabul (1841), i. 50, vi. 408; indignities offered to his body, vii. 272, 273.

Macpherson, Sir H. T., sent from Kabul to disperse Afghans, vii. 274; his brigade at the battle of Kundahâr (1880), vii. 397.

Macpherson, Sir John, Governor-General, (1785, 1786), ii. 278.

Macpherson, Major S. C., his management of the Kândhs, vii. 404, 405.

Macrae, James, Governor of Madras, (1725-30), ix. 67.

Madâhîs, aboriginal tribe in Assam, i. 351; Darrang, iv. 145.

Madahpurâ, town and Sub-division in Bengal, viii. 536.

Madaksîra, town and tahsil in Madras, viii. 536.

Madanapalli, town and tahsil in Madras, viii. 537.

Madanganj, town in Bengal, viii. 537.

Madanpur, estate in Central Provinces, viii. 537.

Madâpollam, historic weaving village in Madras, viii. 537, 538.

Mâdári, river in Bengal, viii. 538.

Madâria, town in N.-W. Provinces, viii. 538.

Mâdáripur, village and Sub-division in Bengal, viii. 538.

Madât Khân, Pathân leader, destroyed Bâdin in a raid on Sind, i. 409.

Madavarvilâgam, town in Madras, viii. 538, 539.

Madder, grown in Afghanistan, i. 38; Balâchistân, ii. 36; Nepâl, x. 277; Sandoway, xii. 202, 203.

Maddikera, town in Madras, viii. 539.

Maddock, Sir Herbert, agent at Sâgar, built great house at Gachâkota, v. 13.

Maddûr, village and tahsil in Mysore, viii. 539.

Made, village in Coor, viii. 539.

Madgiri, town and tahsil in Mysore, viii. 539.

Madgiri-drûg, hill in Mysore, viii. 540.

Mâdgula, town in Madras, viii. 540.

Mâdâ, town and Sub-division in Bombay, viii. 540, 541.

Madham, petty State in Punjab, viii. 541.

Mâdînapur, town in Kâthiâwar, viii. 541.

Madhâva Achârya, Sanskrit religious writer of the 14th century, vi. 191.

Madhâva Râo, Sir, Diwân of Baroda (1875), ii. 168.

Mâdhepur, town in Bengal, viii. 541.

Madheswaranmalai, town in Madras, viii. 541, 542.

Mâdîhpur, town in Râjputâna, viii. 542.

Mâdîhubanî, town and Sub-division in Bengal, viii. 542.

Mâlîhugarl, town and tahsil in N.-W. Provinces, viii. 542, 543.

Mâdhumâti. See Baleswar.

Madhûna Panth, Marâthâ Brâhman, prime minister of the last king of Golconda, killed at Haidârâbâd (1866), v. 256.

Mádîhpur, village in Punjab, viii. 543.

Mádîhpur, jungle in E. Bengal, viii. 543.

Madîhpur. See Madîhpur.

Madhu Râo, fourth Peshâwâ (1761-72), article 'India,' vi. 321. See also Mariathedâs.

Madhu Râo Narâyân, sixth Peshâwâ (1774-95), first Marâthâ war, and treaty of Salbâi, article 'India,' vi. 323. See also Mariathedâs.
INDEX.

Madhu Sudan Datta, Bengali epic poet of the 19th century, article 'India,' vi. 354.

Madhwpur, village in Bengal, viii. 543.

Madhyarjunam, town in Madras, viii. 543, 544.

Madhgarh, reservoir in Central Provinces, viii. 544.

Madras Presidency, ix. 1-102; boundaries, 1, 2; general aspect, 2, 3; rivers, mountains, and lakes, 3, 4; minerals, 4-6; forests, 6-8; wild and domestic animals, 8, 9; history, 9-15; people, 15, 18; ethnical classification, 18, 19; castes, 19-21; religious classification, 21-25; occupations, 25, 26; emigration, 26; houses and towns, 26, 27; agriculture, 27-31; coffee plantations, 31, 32; tea plantations, 32; tobacco cultivation, 32-34; cinchona, 34, 35; government farm, 35; wages and prices, 35, 36; famine of 1876-78, 37-40; irrigation, 40-44; land tenures, 44-49; survey and settlement, 50, 51; zamindari or permanently settled estates, 51; indus or revenue-free grants, 52, 53; manufactures, 53, 54; salt manufacture, 54-57; history of ñdder in Madras, 57, 58; arrack and toddy, 58-60; railways, 60; commerce and trade, 60-64; administration, 64-66; governors of Madras under British rule, 66, 67; local and municipal administration, 67-69; revenue and expenditure, 69-74; Madras army, 74, 75; police, 75, 76; criminal statistics, 77; jails, 77; education, 77-79; medical aspects, 79, 80; botany and zoology of Madras, 80-82; climate of Southern India as affecting vegetation, 82, 83; general character of the flora, 83; dry region, 83-85; moist region, 85, 86; very moist region, 86, 87; food-grains and pulses, 87, 88; fauna of Southern India, 88; Mammals:—quadrupedum—cheiropetera—insectivora—carinivora—rodentia—edentata—proboscoidea—ungulata, 88-91; Birds:—raptors or birds of prey—passeres or perching birds—scansores—tenuirostrum—dentirostrum—co restrictum—gallinæ vel rasore or game birds—grallatorem—natatorum, 91-94; Reptiles:—turtles, lizards, etc.—snakes, 94-96; Amphibians:—frogs, toads, 96; Fishes:—fresh-water fishes—brackish-water fishes—sea fishes, 96, 97; Mollusca:—cephalopoda—oikisthobranchiata, 98; Insects:—coleoptera—orthoptera—hemiptera—lep idoptera—diptera—rhyincota—arachnida—myriapoda, 99-102; Crustacea, 102.

Madras City, capital of Madras Pre-
sidency, ix. 102-119; history, 103, 104; general appearance, 104-107; population, 107, 108; religions, 108, 109; municipality, 109-111; port, trade, etc., 111-114; industries, 114; live stock, prices of produce, 114; sporting, 114; communications, 114, 115; education, etc., 115, 116; judicial, 116, 117; police, 117; institutions, 117-119; climate, etc., 119; article 'India,' founded in 1639, the first territorial British possession in India, vi. 369; 378; capture of, by the French; ineffectual siege of, by the British; restoration to the British, vi. 379.

Madrasar or Muhammadan Colleges, at Calcutta, article 'India,' vi. 473; iii. 259; Dacca, iv. 87, 92; Hügel, vi. 498.

Madura, District in Madras, ix. 119-132; physical aspects, 120-122; history, 122-124; population, 124-128; agriculture, 128, 129; natural calamities, 129, 130; manufactures, etc., 130; communications, 130; administration, 131; medical aspects, 131, 132.

Madura, tāluk in Madras, ix. 132.

Madura, town in Madras, ix. 132-135.

Madurā, river in Assam, ix. 135.

Madurantakam, tāluk in Madras, ix. 135.

Mañi Bandar. See Chichacoole.

Magadha, kings of, their power in India, ii. 227; in the N.-W. Provinces, x. 362; their capitals at Patnà, xi. 106, 107; and Rājāgriha, xi. 380.

Magadi, village and tāluk in Mysore, ix. 136.

Maganand, mountain pass in Punjab, ix. 136.

Magars, aboriginal tribe, in the Himālayas, v. 413; in Nepal, x. 279.

Magār Talāo, tank, hot springs, and temple in Bombay, ix. 136-139.

Magdarpur, pargānā in Oudh, ix. 139.

Maghār, village in N.-W. Provinces, ix. 139.

Maghērā, town in N.-W. Provinces, ix. 139.

Maghibā, town in Punjab, ix. 139, 140.

Maghs or Arakanese, in Bākarganj, i. 443, 444; Chittagong (their ravages), iii. 435, 436; Chittagong Hill Tracts, iii. 449; Cox's Bāzār, iv. 45; Kyaukyu, viii. 386; the Sundarbans, xii. 111; Taung-nga, xiii. 223; Tavoy, xiii. 230.

Mañi, petty State in Bombay, ix. 140.

Maghra, town in Bengal, ix. 140.

Maghrāyār, pargānā in Oudh, ix. 140, 141.

Māgurā, town and Sub-division in Bengal, ix. 141.
INDEX.

Mahábaleshwar, hill station and sanitarium in Bombay, ix. 141-143.
Mahábalipur, village, with temples, in Madras, ix. 143-149.
Mahában, tahsil in N.-W. Provinces, ix. 149, 150.
Mahában, historic town in N.-W. Provinces, ix. 150-152.
Mahában, mountain in Yágistán, ix. 152.
Maha Bandula, besieged Kangooon (1824), iii. 224, 225, iv. 313; defeated and killed at Donabý (1825), xiii. 289.
Mahábar, range of hills in Bengal, ix. 152, 153.
Mahábát Kháñ, Akbar’s general, occupied Udaipur (1577), xiii. 409.
Maháhábárata, the epic poem of the heroic age in N. India, article ‘India,’ vi. 118-122; the struggle between the Kauravas and Pándavás, 119, 120; the polyandry of Draupádi, 121.
Mahád, town and Sub-division in Bombay, ix. 153, 154.
Mahádánapuram, town in Madras, ix. 154.
Mahádeo, river in Assam, ix. 154.
Mahádeopahár, group of hills in Central Provinces, ix. 154, 155.
Mahádeva, jārgána in Oudh, ix. 155.
Mahágaón, estate in Central Provinces, ix. 155.
Mahákáldurga, hill in Mysore, ix. 155.
Mahálíngpur, town in Bombay, ix. 155.
Mahámúni, Budhíst temple in Bengal, ix. 155, 156.
Mahámúni, pagoda in Burma, ix. 156.
Mahánádi, river in Central Provinces and Orissa, ix. 156-163; course of the river, 156-158; floods, 158; canal system, 158-160; general view of the Orissa canals, 160; irrigation capabilities, 160-162; financial aspects, 162, 163; physical action of the river, 163.
Mahánádi, river in Orissa and Madras, ix. 163. See Rushikuliyá.
Mahánádi, Little, river in Central Provinces, ix. 163, 164.
Mahánándá, river in N. Bengal, ix. 164.
Mahán Singh, father of Ranjit Singh, his mausoleum at Gujránwála, v. 187; his wars with Sáhib Singh of Gujrat, v. 190; restored town and salt trade of Miáni (1787), ix. 421; conquered Miáni (1783), xii. 362; sacked Jamú (1784), xii. 442.
Mahárájgánj, trading town in Sáran District, Bengal, ix. 164.
Mahárájgánj, trading suburb of Patná city, Bengal, ix. 164.
Mahárájgánj, town and tahsil in N.-W. Provinces, ix. 165.
Mahárájgánj. See Newaliganj.
Mahárájnagar, village in Oudh, ix. 165.
Mahárájnagar, town in Central India, ix. 165.
Mahárájpur, village in Central Provinces, ix. 165, 166.
Mahárám. See Mah-ram.
Maháram, petty State in Assam, ix. 166.
Maháráśtra, historic kingdom in W. India, ix. 166-168.
Maháštángarh, ancient shrine in Bengal, ix. 168.
Mahásu, mountain near Simla, Punjab, ix. 168, 169.
Maháthaman, township in Burma, ix. 169.
Mahatpur, town in Punjab, ix. 169, 170.
Mahatwár, town in N.-W. Provinces, ix. 170.
Mahávinyaka, peak in Bengal, ix. 170.
Mahé, French settlement in Madras, ix. 170, 171.
Máheji, town in Bombay, ix. 171, 172.
Mahendragiri, mountain peak in Madras, ix. 172.
Mahendratánáyá, river in Madras, ix. 172.
Mahésar. See Maheswar.
Mahés, village in Bengal, ix. 172.
Mahésh-rekha. See Ulubaria.
Mahespur, town in Bengal, ix. 172, 173.
Maheswar, town in Central India, ix. 173.
Maháwán, town in Oudh, ix. 173.
Mahí, river in Bombay, ix. 173, 174.
Mahigánj, town in Bengal, ix. 175.
Mahí Kántá, The, group of Native States in Bombay, ix. 175-179; physical aspects, 176; history, 176, 177; population, 177, 178; Bihls, 178, 179; agriculture, trade, etc., 179.
Mahím, Sub-division in Bombay, ix. 179, 180.
Mahim, town in Bombay, ix. 180, 181.
Mahim, historic town in Punjab, ix. 181.
Mahlog, State in Punjab, ix. 181.
Mahmúd of Ghazná (1001-30), article ‘India,’ vi. 272-275; his seventeen invasions of India, 272, 273; patriotic resistance of the Hindus, 273; sack of Somnáth, 273, 274; conquest of the Punjab, 274; Mahmúd’s justice and thrift, 274, 275. Local notices—Sacked Ajmere, i. 119, 120; took Bhatnáir, ii. 378; at Bulandshahr, iii. 133; conciliated by the Chandel Rájá, iii. 154; plundered Etáwah, iii. 379; defeated Ajáí Pál, Rájá of Kanaúj, iv. 410; besieged Gwalior, v. 236; besieged Kálinjar, vii. 332; took Kanaúj, vii. 386; took Kandahár, vii. 392; plundered shrine of Kángrá, vii. 414; invaded Káráchí, vii. 446; and Kashmir, viii. 61; sacked Somnáth, viii. 90, xiii. 51; occupied Lahore, viii. 405; sacked Mahában, ix. 150; attacked the Dor Rájá of Baran, ix.
INDEX.

383; took Múltán, x. 4; and Múñj, x. 15; sacked Muttra, x. 54; his invasions of the N.-W. Provinces, x. 563; made Pesháwar base for his invasions, x. 145; defeated the Rájputs under Prithwí Rájá on the plains of Chách, xii. 23; sacked Sharwa and defeated Rájá Chand, xii. 271; conquered Shikáarpur, xii. 386; took Talamba, xii. 163; sacked Thaneswar, xii. 260; took Uchh, xii. 400.

Mahmúd Gáwán, minister of the last Bahmani king, his attempt to settle Maharástrá (1472), xii. 202.

Mahmúd Sháh, last independent king of Bengal, died at Colgóng (1539), iv. 23.

Mahmúd Sháh Begárá, king of Gujárát, completed fortifications of Ahmadabad, i. 94; took Champánér, iii. 333; built mosque at Junágár, vii. 263; founded Mehmadálad (1479), ix. 400; took Páwagarh (1484), xi. 122.

Mahmúd, Sultán of Jaunpur, defeated at Delhi by Bahol Lódi (1452), vi. 152; took Kálpi (1442), vii. 342.

Mahmúd Tughlak, last king of the Tughlak dynasty (1398-1414), invasion of Tímúr (Tamerlane), vi. 285.

Mahmúdábád, town and párgána in Oudh, ix. 181, 182.

Mahóba, táksill in N.-W. Provinces, ix. 182.

Mahóba, historic town in N.-W. Provinces, ix. 182, 183.

Mahogany trees, in Malabar, ix. 229.

Mahóli, párgána in Oudh, ix. 183, 184.

Mahóná, town and párgána in Oudh, ix. 184.

Mahráj, town in Punjab, ix. 184, 185.

Máhrám, petty State in Assam, ix. 185.

Máhráuní. See Míhrauní.

Ma-httin. See Ma-tun.

Máhít trees, found in Alígarh, i. 168; Allahábád, i. 190; Asoha, i. 340; Báchhráwán, i. 405; Bailgáon, i. 437; Bánda, ii. 51; Básim, ii. 184; Bhágálpur, ii. 343; Bándárá, ii. 361; Bihár, ii. 420; Bhrár, iii. 12; Bomáiy, iv. 45; Bündelkhánd, iv. 152; Búrhapára, iii. 165; Cawnpur, iii. 280; Chándá, iii. 349; Chhota Udáipur, iii. 405; Dhárampur, iv. 249; Dúngarpur, iv. 323; Édar, iv. 337; Fatehpur, iv. 423; Gayá, v. 44; Góná, v. 146; Hazáríbágh, v. 370; Jaunpur, vi. 150; Kánthá, vii. 437; Káthi, viii. 87; Káwardhá, viii. 106; Láíltípur, viii. 447; Lohará, viii. 474; Lohárdágá, viii. 476; Mákráí, ix. 215; Mánbadánwán, ix. 374; Mongíyur, ix. 480; Nágípur, x. 271; Nársinghpur, x. 217; Nímrá, x. 333; Oudh, x. 482; Panch Mahálás, xi. 29; Partágbár, xi. 68; Ráí Barelí, xi. 352; Rájpur, xi. 368; Rángí, xi. 471; Réwá, xi. 46; Réwá Kánthá, xi. 49; Sádúlláínagar, xii. 95; Ságar, xii. 101; Saktí, xii. 148; Sambálpur, xii. 178; Santál Párgánás, xii. 234; Sháháábád, xii. 323; Singhpur, xii. 521; Súltánpur, xii. 97; Unao, xii. 436; Wádá, xii. 504; Wardhá, xii. 526; Wún, xii. 543.

Mahúgarhí, peak in Bengal, ix. 185.

Mahúdha, town in Bombay, ix. 185.

Mahúdi, hill in Bengal, ix. 185.

Máhul, port in Bombay, ix. 185, 186.

Mahul, táksill in N.-W. Provinces, ix. 186.

Máhúli. See Mahóli.

Mahúli, hill fortress in Bombay, ix. 186, 187.

MahúríÚaóm, petty State in Káthíawár, ix. 187.

Mahúwá, town and port in Káthíawár, ix. 187.

Máibang, ruins in Assam, ix. 187, 188.

Maidáni, hill range in Punjab, ix. 188.

Mahár, Native State in Central India, ix. 188, 189.

Mahár, town in Central India, ix. 189.

Máikáll, hill range in Central Provinces, ix. 190.

Mailapur (St. Thomas' Mount), legendary martyrdom of St. Thomas the Apostle at, near Madras city, vi. 231. See also Mylapur.

Mailavaram, estate in Madras, ix. 190.

Mailavaram, town in Madras, ix. 190.

Máilíog. See Mahólog.

Máílisí, táksill in Punjab, ix. 190.

Máimsánthíng, District in Bengal, ix. 190-201; physical aspects, 191, 192; population, 192-194; urban and rural population, 194, 195; agriculture, 195-197; natural calamities, 197, 198; commerce, trade, etc., 198; roads and means of communication, 198, 199; administration, 199, medical aspects, 200, 201.

Máimsánthíng, Sub-division in Bengal, ix. 201.

Máimsánthíng town. See Nasirábád.

Máíni, town in Bombay, ix. 201, 202.

Maínpúrí, District in N.-W. Provinces, ix. 202-212; physical aspects, 201-203; history, 203, 204; population, 204-206; urban and rural population, 206, 207; infanticide, 207, 208; agriculture, 208, 209; natural calamities, 209, 210; commerce and trade, means of communication, 210; administration, 210, 211; medical aspects, 211, 212.

Maínpúrí, táksill in N.-W. Provinces, ix. 212.
INDEX.

Mainpuri, town in N.-W. Provinces, ix. 212, 213.
Mainpuri, river in Bengal, ix. 213.
Mainwāra. See Merwara.
Maisaram, village near Haidarābād, Deccan, ix. 213.
Maisur. See Mysore.
Maitland, Lieut., dispersed the Larka Kols in Singhbhūm (1820), xii. 533.
Maize, or Indian corn, cultivated on Mount Abū, i. 7; in Afghanistan, i. 38; Ajmere - Merwārā, i. 125; Alistārājpur, i. 181; Alwar, i. 205; Ambāla, i. 220; Amjhera, i. 244; Amritsar, i. 259; Andaman Islands, i. 286; Assam, i. 362; Azamgarh, i. 397; Bahraich, i. 430; Bānda, ii. 51; Bānu, ii. 94; Benares, ii. 258; Bhārgalpur, ii. 348; Bombay, iii. 54; Bulandshahr, iii. 137; Bundi, iii. 159; Upper Burma, iii. 210; Cawnpur, iii. 285; Chamba, iii. 329; Champīrān, iii. 541; Chittagong, iii. 439; Chittagong Hill Tracts, iii. 450, 451; Dāntā, iv. 118; Dapūlā Hills, iv. 119; Darjilling, i. 154; Delhi, iv. 182; Dera Ghāzī Khān, iv. 214; Dinājpur, iv. 294; Dūngarpur, iv. 323; Etah, iv. 362; Faridpur, iv. 403; Farukhābād, iv. 413; Fatehpur Chaurāsī, iv. 432; Firozpur, iv. 442; Gayā, v. 49; Gonda, v. 152; Goona, v. 159; Ghurānjwāla, v. 184; Gujrāt, v. 193; Gurdājspur, v. 211; Gwalior, v. 228; Haidarābād, v. 245; Hazāra, v. 365; Hazārhāgh, v. 375; Herāt, v. 391; Hoshājpur, v. 455; Hūgāli, v. 494; Jaipur, vii. 52; Jālandhār, vii. 88; Jaunpur, vii. 155; Jessor, vii. 187; Jhābūa, vii. 195; Jhāng, vii. 210; Kalsī, vii. 344; Kāngra, vii. 424; Kapūrthala, vii. 443; Kashmir, vii. 72; Khāsī Hills, vii. 177; Kīstnā, viii. 230; Kohāt, viii. 247; Kōrāi, viii. 297; Kūlū, viii. 342; Kumāūn, viii. 354; Lahore, viii. 410; Lakhimīpur, viii. 433; Lohārdāga, viii. 483; Lucknow, viii. 497; Rudhīnā, viii. 522; Madras, ix. 30; Māimansingh, ix. 195; Mainpuri, ix. 208; Mālda, ix. 244; Mānbhum, ix. 283; Mandī, ix. 298; Manipur, ix. 331; Meerut, ix. 387; Mohanpur, ix. 474; Monghyr, ix. 485; Nāgā Hills, x. 152; Nepal, x. 276, 277; N.-W. Provinces, x. 377; Nowgong, x. 411; Oudh, x. 501; Panch Mahāls, xi. 32; Patnā, xi. 101; Peshāwār, xi. 153; Pīshnī, xi. 190; Punjab, xi. 278; Rājpūr-Ali, xi. 394; Rājpūtāna, xi. 418; Rajshāhī, xi. 433; Rāwal Pīndi, xii. 29; Santāl Parganas, xii. 232; Sāran, xii. 255; Shāhābād, xii. 329; Shāhjahanpur, xii. 349; Sīālkot, xii. 446; Sībsāgar, xii. 460; Sikkim, xii. 486; Simla, xii. 493; Singhbhūm, xii. 537, 538; Sirohi, xii. 5; Sūnth, xiii. 114; Tarāī, xiii. 209; Udaipur, xiii. 402; Yusafzāi, xiii. 558; Majhauli - Sālimpur, village in N.-W. Provinces, ix. 213, 214.
Majhaurā, parjandū in Oudh, ix. 214.
Majhğaōn. See Rājāpur.
Majju Khān, mutineer leader, ruled in Moradābād until April 1858, when he was hanged, ix. 597.
Majnūn Khān, Akbar's general, took Kālīnjār (1507), vii. 322.
Makhād. See Mokhād.
Makhanpur, village in N.-W. Provinces, ix. 215.
Makhi, town in Oudh, ix. 215.
Makrāi, petty State in Central Provinces, ix. 215.
Maksūndābād. See Murshidābād.
Maksdūndāgarth, petty State in Central India, ix. 215, 216.
Mākūm, village in Assam, ix. 216; coal-beds, article ‘India,’ vi. 621.
Makunda Rām, famous poet of Bardwān in the 16th century, story of Kalketu the hunter, article ‘India,’ vi. 350, 351; the Srimanta Sāddāgar, 351.
Mākūrti, peak in Madras, ix. 216.
Malabar, District in Madras, ix. 216-235; derivation of name, 216, 217; jurisdiction, 217; physical aspects, 217-220; history, 220-224; population, 224-228; Christians, 225, 229; forests, 229; agriculture, 229-231; coffee and tea plantations, 231; land tenure, 231, 232; natural calamities, 232; means of communication, 232, 233; manufactures and trade, 233; administration, 233, 234; medical aspects, 234, 235.
Malabar Christians, legendary preaching of St. Thomas the Apostle on the Malabar and Coromandel coasts (68), article ‘India,’ vi. 229; Thomas the Manichean and Thomas the Armenian merchant, their rival claims as founders of Christianity in Southern India, 231, 232; troubles of the ancient Indian Church, 240; the St. Thomas Nestorian Christians of Malabar, a powerful and respected military caste, 240, 241; Portuguese efforts at their conversion to Rome, 241; incorporation of the St. Thomas Christians into the Roman Catholic Church, and downfall of the Nestorian Church, 241; Synod of Diamper (1599), 241; Malabar Christians under Jesuit prelates (1601 to 1653), 241, 242; Malabar Christians freed from Jesuit supremacy by the Dutch conquest of Cochin (1653), 242; first Jacobite Bishop of Malabar (1655),
INDEX.

242, 243; Malabar Christians since 1665, their division into Syrians and Jacobites, and present numbers, 243; tenets of the Jacobites of Malabar, 243; Nestorianism extinct in Malabar, 243, 244; the Jesuit Malabar Mission in the 17th and 18th centuries, 251; caste among Malabar Christians, 251, 252; letters of the Jesuit missionaries of Malabar, 252.

Malabar navigable back-waters or lagoons, vi. 553.

Malachite, found in Bâlâghât, i. 456.

Mâlâgarh, village in N.-W. Provinces, ix. 235, 236.

Mâla-ku-diś, aboriginal tribe in S. Kânâra, vii. 376, 379.

Mâla-soh-mât, petty State in Assam, ix. 236.

Mâlanchâ, estuary in Bengal, ix. 236.

Mâlangarh, hill fortress in Bombay, ix. 236, 237.

Mâlapuram, town in Madras, ix. 237.

Mâlassers, aboriginal tribe in Madras, ix. 237; in the Anamalai Hills, i. 270; in Coimbatore, i. 17.

Mâlân, hill fort in Punjab, ix. 237.

Mâlayagôî, peak in Orissa, ix. 237.

Mālayâlis, tribe in Madras, ix. 237-240.

Local notices — In North Arcot, i. 315; South Arcot, i. 322; Kalârâyan Mountains, vii. 343; Kollamalai Hills, viii. 286; Shevaroy Hills, xii. 383.

Malcolm, Sir John, his speech on opening carriage road over the Bhor Ghât, ii. 407; Pêshwâ surrendered to him (1818), iii. 39; Governor of Bombay (1830), iii. 75, 76; had his head-quarters at Hardât (1817), v. 320; established sanitarium at Mahâbaleshwar (1820), ix. 142; named the Hills in Malâwî, ix. 267; made summer residence in ruins of Nâlchhâ, x. 182; persuaded Sindia to withdraw from Sunth (1819), xiii. 115.

Malcolmpet. See Mahâbaleshwar.

Mâldah, District in Bengal, ix. 240-248; physical aspects, 240; history, 241, 242; population, 242, 243; urban and rural population, 243; material condition of the people, 243, 244; manufactures, 245-247; administration, 247, 248; medical aspects, 248.

Mâldah or Old Mâldah, town in Bengal, ix. 248.

Maldives, Islands, in Indian Ocean, in political connection with Ceylon, ix. 248-252; people, 250, 251; productions, 251; trade, 251, 252; government, 252; language, 252; climate, 252; channels, 252.

Mâlegiôn, town and Sub-division in Bombay, ix. 253.

Mâléks, converted Hindu class in Broach, iii. 103.

Mâlêr Kótâla, Native State in Punjab, ix. 254, 255; history, 254, 255; population, etc., 255; products, administration, etc., 255.

Mâlêr Kótâla, chief town of State in Punjab, ix. 255, 256.

Mâles, Proportion of. See Population section of each District article.

Mâlet, Hugh, first called attention to Mâtherân Hill as a sanitarium, ix. 362.

Mâletirîke-betta, hill in Coorg, ix. 256.

Malgin, salt-mine in Punjab, ix. 256.

Malîghârghâr, town in Central India, ix. 256.

Mâllâ, Native State in Bombay, ix. 256.

Mâllâ, town in Kâthiâwâr, ix. 257.

Mâlîhâbâd, town, tahsil, and pârganâ in Oudh, ix. 257.

Mâlîk Abmär or Sidi Abmär, Abyssinian, founded Aurungâbâd (1610), his tomb at Roza, i. 387, 388; held Berâr (1605-28), ix. 124; his assessment of Berâr, v. 262.

Mâlîk Fâteh Khân Tiwâna, seized Tânk, but expelled by Daoulât Râi, xii. 197.

Mâlîk Ibn Dinâr, his great mosque at Sôrkundapuram, xii. 75.

Mâlîk Nâîb Kâfûr, slave-general of Alâ-ud-dîn (1303-15), his conquest of Southern India, article ‘India’, vi. 282. Local notices — Twice captured Deogiri (Daoulâtâbâd), ix. 159; took Goa, v. 100; sacked Dwarâvati-pura, capital of the Ballâlas, v. 346; occupied Madura, ix. 122; his attacks on the Chola dynasty, xiii. 181; took Wâranâl, xiii. 521.

Mâlîk Sarwar Kâvâja, Wazir of Muhmmad Tughlak, founded the Sharki dynasty of Jaunpur (1388), vii. 152.

Mâlîk Sôhrâb Balûchî, first Balûchî invader of Dera Ghâzî Khân, iv. 210; founded the Hot dynasty (15th century), iv. 221.

Mâlbimî-betta, mountain in Coorg, ix. 258.

Mâlînâgâr, town in Bengal, ix. 258.

Mâlipûr. See Malapuram.

Mâlis, agricultural caste in Broach, iii. 103.

Mâ-li-wôn, Sub-division in Burma, ix. 258.

Mâlíyâs, hill tract in Madras, ix. 258.

Mâlûngiû, tâlûk in Madras, ix. 258.

Mâlkâpûr, tâlûk in Berâr, ix. 258, 259.

Mâlkâpur, town in Berâr, ix. 259, 260.

Mâllâ, town in Bengal, ix. 260.

Mâllângur, hill fort in Deccan, ix. 260.

Mâllâîni, sandy tract in Râjputâna, ix. 260, 261.

Mâllûnpûr, town in Oudh, ix. 261.
INDEX.

Mallánwán, town and parganá in Oudh, ix. 262, 263.

Malleson, Col., History of the French in India, and Final Struggles of the French in India, quoted, vi. 379 (foot-

Mallet, Mr., his report on the mineral wealth of Dárjilling, iv. 137.

Mallia. See Malia.

Malligáon, town in Deccan, ix. 263.

Malís, garden cultivators in Hazará, v. 365.

Málnipahár, hot spring in Bengal, ix. 263.

Malóji Bhonslá, grandfather of Sivájí, had Poona granted to him (1604), xi. 212; and Purandhar, xi. 298; and Shivner (1599), where Sivájí was born, xii. 410.

Malondi, town in Bombay, ix. 263.

Malot, ancient ruins in Punjab, ix. 263.

Málpur, Native State and town in Bombay, ix. 263, 264.

Málpura, town in Rájpútána, ix. 264.

Málsíán, town in Punjab, ix. 264.

Málsíras, town and Sub-division in Bombay, ix. 264, 265.

Máltby, Edward, acting Governor of Madras (1863), ix. 67.

Málthon, town in Central Provinces, ix. 265.

Máhá, village and táluk in Mysore, ix. 265, 266.

Málur, village in Mysore, ix. 266.

Málvíllí, town and táluk in Mysore, ix. 266.

Málwá, Province in Central India, ix. 266, 267.

Málwá Agency, Western, group of Native States in Central India, ix. 267-272; physical aspects, 268; geology, 268, 269; population, agriculture, etc., 269, 270; communications, trade relations, etc., 270-272.

Málwán, town and Sub-division in Bombay, ix. 272, 273.

Mándot, fortified town in Punjab, ix. 273.

Mámmilla of India, vi. 652-659. See also Animals, Wild.

Mán, Sub-division in Bombay, ix. 274.

Máná, pass in N.-W. Provinces, ix. 274.

Managolí, town in Bombay, ix. 274.

Maná im Khán, defeated Dáuí Khán, last Afghán king of Bengal, and died at Gaur (1575), v. 36, 37.

Mánantavádí, town in Madras, ix. 274.

Manapád Point, promontory in Madras, ix. 275.

Maná Gulf, arm of the sea between S. India and Ceylon, ix. 275, 276.

Manás, river in Assam, ix. 276.

Manásá, town in Central India, ix. 276.

Mánasabal, lake in Kashmir, ix. 276.

Mánasarowar, sacred lake in Tibet, ix. 276, 277.

Mánaung. See Cheduba.

Mána Vikrama, first Zamorin of Calicut, iii. 269.

Mánavadar, town in Bombay, ix. 277.

Mánaváio, petty State in Káthiáwar, ix. 277.

Mánbháus or Mánbháus, Hindu sect bound to celibacy, in Akola, i. 143; Berár, v. 267; head-quarters at Ritpur, xii. 58.

Mánbhum, District in Bengal, ix. 277-286; physical aspects, 277-279; administrative history, 279; population, 279-282; material condition of the people, 282; agriculture, 282, 283; natural calamities, 283, 284; commerce, trade, etc., administration, 284-286; medical aspects, 286.

Manchenhallí, village in Mysore, ix. 286.

Manchester cotton imports, article 'India,' vi. 565, 568.

Mánchhár, lake in Bombay, ix. 286, 287.

Mándá, village in Bengal, ix. 287.

Mándal, town in Bombay, ix. 287.

Mándal, town in Rájpútána, ix. 287.

Mándaláy, capital of Upper Burma, ix. 287-291; trade and manufactures, ix. 289-291; administration, 291; medical aspects, 291.

Mándalgarh, fort in Rájpútána, ix. 291.

Mándapeta, town in Madras, ix. 291, 292.

Mándar, hill in Bengal, ix. 292.

Mándáripur. See Mádíáripur.

Mándasa, town in Madras, ix. 292.

Mándáwar, historic town in N.-W. Provinces, ix. 292, 293.

Mándasár. See Mándsaur.

Mándgión, town in Central Provinces, ix. 293.

Mándháta, island in Central Provinces, ix. 293-297.

Mándi, Native State in Punjab, ix. 297-299; physical aspects, 297; history, 297, 298; population, 298; products, climate, administration, etc., 298, 299.

Mándi, town in Punjab, ix. 299.

Mándiáon, town in Oudh, ix. 299.

Mándlá, District in Central Provinces, ix. 299-307; physical aspects, 299-301; history, 301-303; population, 303, 304; division into town and country, 304; occupations, 304; agriculture, 304, 305; commerce and trade, 305, 306; administration, 306; medical aspects, 306, 307.

Mándlá, town and tahsil in Central Provinces, ix. 307.

Mándladáí, hill in Central Provinces, ix. 307.

Mándlána. See Mundlána.
INDEX.

Mandesar, town in Central India, ix. 308.
Mándogarh, historic town in Central India, ix. 308, 309. See also Málwá.
Mandor, historic town in Rájputána, ix. 309.
Mándot. See Mándot.
Mánder, town in Rájputána, ix. 309.
Mándrák, village in N.-W. Provinces, ix. 309.
Mánsaur, town in Central India, ix. 309.
Mándu. See Mándogarh.
Mándu Mahál Sirgirá, estate in Central Provinces, ix. 309, 310.
Mándúrda, town in Káthiáwár, ix. 310.
Mándvi, seaport in Bombay, ix. 310.
Mándvi, Sub-division in Bombay, ix. 310, 311.
Mándvi, town in Bombay, ix. 311.
Mándva, petty State in Bombay, ix. 311.
Mándva, seaport in Bombay, ix. 311.
Mándya, village and táluk in Mysore, ix. 311.
Máner, town in Bénalí, ix. 311.
Manerang, mountain pass in Káshmír, ix. 311, 312.
Mángíhpét, town in Décan, ix. 312.
Mángal, petty Hill State in Punjab, ix. 312.
Mángalagíri, town in Mádras, ix. 312.
Mángaládái, village and Sub-division in Assam, ix. 312.
Mángalkot, village in Bénalí, ix. 313.
Mángalor, táluk in Mádras, ix. 313.
Mángalsí, pargánc in Oúdh, ix. 314.
Mángalvedhá, town in Bombay, ix. 314, 315.
Mánganeese, found in Béllary, ii. 241;
Lower Búrma, iii. 201; Mádras Presi- dency, ix. 6; Mergúi, ix. 407; Sandúr Hills, xii. 209.
Mángáon, village and Sub-division in Bombay, ix. 315, 316.
Mángláur, town in N.-W. Provinces, ix. 316.
Mángles, Mr. Ross, his gallantry in the attempt to relieve Arráh, iv. 300, xi. 98.
Mángues, specially mentioned in Akot, i. 147; Álábág, i. 166; Áligáhr, i. 168; Álpur (C. P.), i. 181; Álláh-ábád, i. 190; Ambálá, i. 215; Árangu, i. 306; North Árcot, i. 316; Asohá, i. 341; Azaigarh, i. 393; Báchhráwán, i. 405; Bágársí, i. 420; Bahárríkh, i. 434; Bálágáón, i. 437; Báláli, i. 19; Bara Banki, ii. 106; Bardhán, ii. 126; Baréilly, ii. 138; Barwa Ságár, ii. 181; Básim, ii. 184; Belgúm, ii. 231, 238; Bhágálpur, i. 343; Bhákkar, ii. 358; Bhanjá, ii. 369; Bhútáuli, ii. 399; Bhílásápúr, ii. 445; Bíhrá, iii. 12; Bombay Island, iii. 81; Broách, iii. 102; Budúán, iii. 116; Búrha, iii. 162; Upper Búrma, iii. 210; Callicut, iii. 269; Cambay, iii. 271; Cháng Bhákár, iii. 367; Chéngháptal, iii. 382; Chhíndwárá, iii. 399; Cuttack, iv. 65; Darbhíngáh, iv. 122; Deoria, iv. 206; Déra Gáhúl Khán, iv. 218; Dináñagar, iv. 299; Dúngárpúr, iv. 323; Édár, iv. 337; Elephántá, iv. 341; Elíccí-
púr, iv. 344, 345; Érandol, iv. 355; Fáizábád, iv. 351; Fákhrípur, iv. 390; Farídpúr (N.-W. P.), iv. 408; Faith-
gánj, vii. 298; North Kánaná, vii. 372; Kángrá, vii. 412; Kánhárgáon, vii. 431; Káňtha, vii. 437; Káráchí, vii. 452; Káranjá, vii. 466; Kárñál, vii. 19; Bhaunágar in Káthiáwár, vii. 89; Kátoría, vii. 100; Kháipúr, vii. 136; Khándesb, vii. 149; Khándárápá, vii. 160; Kherí, vii. 190; Kwa, vii. 382; Labóre, viii. 404, 410; Lárkhána, viii. 463; Mádís, ix. 29, 30; Máínpúr, ix. 202; Mál-dah, ix. 240, 244; Mánpúr, ix. 331; Mánmarángán, iii. 374; Meérut, ix. 382; Mítaúl, iv. 467; Míthánkot, ix. 468; Moráddábád, ix. 504; Muzaífárgár, x. 57; Nagína, x. 159; Nóápúr, x. 164, 165; Nársíngápúr, x. 217; the Nicóbar Islands, x. 295; Nóirmár, x. 333; N.-W. Pro-
vinces, x. 380, 381; Núzvid, x. 420; Oúdh, x. 482; Pání Mountains, xi. 19; panch Mááláís, xi. 30; Partáábghár, xi. 68; Pátan (Bómbay), xi. 81; Pendrá, xi. 132; Pílibhít, xi. 170; Punkh, xi. 259; Púri, xii. 301; Rái Barelí, xi. 352; Rángoon, xi. 475; Ránípet, xi. 509; Rátanápúr, xi. 517; Réápángári, xii. 3; Révá Kánta, xii. 49; Rudrápur, xii. 81; Salón, xii. 168; Sambálpur, xii. 178, 185; Sántál Pargánás, xii. 234; Sárán, xii. 251; Sátára, xii. 277; Sáuráth, xii. 299; Sá vántwárí, xii. 296; Sháhábbád, xii. 323; Shálámápá Gardens, xii. 374; Sholápúr, xii. 412; Sind, xii. 520; Sóróhí, xii. 2; Sítáápur, xii. 39, 39; Sukkur, xii. 91; Sultánápúr, xii. 97; Surát, xii. 119; Tándá, xii. 174; Tánjóre, xii. 188; Tásángón, xii. 216;
INDEX.

Tavoy, xiii. 232; Tipperah, xiii. 313; Tumsar, xiii. 382; Umargarh, xiii. 419; Ummer, xiii. 423; Unao, xiii. 436; Upper Sind Frontier, xiii. 446; Utraula, xiii. 458; Wálwa, xiii. 516; Wardhá, xiii. 523; Wári, xiii. 531; Wín, xiii. 546.

Mangoli. See Managoli.

Mangor, fortified village in Central India, ix. 316.

Mangrol, town and seaport in Kathiawár, ix. 316, 317.

Mangrol, town in Rájputáná, ix. 317.

Mangrota, town in Punjab, ix. 317.

Mangrove trees, in Akyab, i. 149; Andaman Islands, i. 283; Bassein, ii. 193; Chittagong, iii. 433; Cutch, iv. 58; Elephantana, iv. 341; Hanthawadi, v. 313; Hláing, v. 436; Janjirá, vii. 135; Kárumbhär, vii. 50; Kayak-pú, viii. 390; Madras, ix. 83; Má-li-won, ix. 258; Máskhál Island, ix. 351; Mergui, ix. 407; Nawánagar, x. 252; Nizampatam, x. 338; Rangoon, xi. 473; Sandoway, xii. 200; on the Sávítí river, xii. 295; Sháhbándar, xii. 339; Sind, xii. 506; Thón-gwa, xiii. 288.

Mangrúl, town and tálúk in Berár, ix. 317.

Mangrúl Pír, town in Berár, ix. 317.

Mangul Pánde, the first mutineer at Barrackpur (1857), ii. 176.

' Man-hunts/' of Muhammad Tughlák, article 'India,' vi. 284, 285.

Manlár, town in N.-W. Provinces, ix. 317, 318.

Manláí, river in Central Provinces, ix. 318.

Maníerkhál. See Maníerkhál.

Maníkpur, pargání in Oudh, ix. 318.

Mánikár Char, village in Assam, ix. 318, 319.

Mánikganj, town and Sub-division in Bengal, ix. 319.

Mánikíála, village and ruins in Punjab, ix. 319, 320.

Máníkpur, town and pargání in Oudh, ix. 320, 321.

Máníkpur, town and pargání in Oudh, ix. 321, 322.

Mánikwárá, town in Bombay, ix. 322.

Maní Májra, town in Punjab, ix. 322.

Manipur, Native State in N.-E. India, ix. 322-334; physical aspects, 323-326; history, 326-328; population, 328-331; communications, 331, 332; commerce, 332; administration, 332, 333; medical aspects, 333-334.

Manipuris, aboriginal tribe, in Assam, i. 351; Cachar, iii. 325; Hill Tipperah, v. 399; Lakhipur, viii. 431; Lakhipur, viii. 440; Manipur, ix. 328-331; Prome, xi. 230; Sylhet, xiii. 159.

Manjádikara, town in Madras, ix. 334.

Manjárábd, tálúk in Mysore, ix. 334.

Manjeri, town in Madras, ix. 335.

Mánjhand, town and tálúk in Bombay, ix. 335.

Manjánpúr, town and taksíl in N.-W. Provinces, ix. 335, 336.

Manjhi, town in Bengal, ix. 336.

Manjihá, town in Oudh, ix. 336.

Manjíra, old village site in Berár, ix. 336.

Mánkapúr. See Manikápur.

Mánkapúr, town in Oudh, ix. 336.

Mankerá, village in Punjab, ix. 336, 337.

Mánkur, town in Bengal, ix. 337.

Mánmad, town in Bombay, ix. 337.

Mann, Dr., quoted, on the physiognomy of the Santál, xii. 239, 240; on the Chins, xiii. 281.

Mannáguardí, town and tálúk in Madras, ix. 337, 338.

Manning, one of the three Englishmen who have crossed the Himalayas east of the Mariámála Pass, v. 406; on the waters of Lake Páltí, v. 407.

Manohar, fort in Bombay, ix. 338.

Manoli, town in Bombay, ix. 338.

Manora, cape in Sind, ix. 338, 339.

Manori, fort in Sind, ix. 339.

Man-oung. See Cheduba.

Mánpur, pargání in Central India, ix. 339, 340.

Mánsa, petty State in Bombay, ix. 340.

Mánsá, town in Bombay, ix. 340.

Mánsahra, taksíl in Punjab, ix. 340.

Mánsahra, town in Punjab, ix. 341.

Mán Singh, Akhar's Hindu general, and Governor of Bengal, article 'India,' vi. 293. Local notices.—Commenced palace at Amber (1600), i. 226; gave 1000 temples to Benares in one day, ii. 265; Governor of Bengal (1589-1606), ii. 278; collected troops for the invasion of Orissa at Bhágálpur, iii. 352; built the great temple at Brindábán, iii. 100; built palace at Gwáló, v. 235; the adopted son of Bhágwán Dás of Jaipur, vii. 55; defeated and took prisoner Prátápádityá, Rájá of the Sundarbans, vii. 184; made Rájmáhal capital of Bengal (1592), xi. 390; made Rohtásgarh his stronghold, xii. 78; said to have built a palace at Sher-pur in Bogra, xii. 351.


Manson, Mr., Commissioner of Maráthá country, murdered by the mutineer Bábá Sáhib (1857), x. 211.

Mánsunagár, pargání in Oudh, ix. 341, 342.

Mantrala Kanama, pass in Madras, ix. 342.

Mántreswar, village in Bengal, ix. 342.
INDEX.

Manu, the legendary founder of Sanskrit law, article ‘India,’ vi. 113, 114.

Manufactures and arts. See Arts and Manufactures, and also the special section in each District article, and such headings as Brass-ware, Cotton-weaving, Iron-ware, Mats, Muslins, Pottery, and Silk-weaving.

Manure, Use of, article ‘India,’ vi. 483; want of, a drawback to improved husbandry, 518. See also the Agricultural section of each District article.

Manwan, village and pargând in Oudh, ix. 342.

Mâo-beh-larkâr, village in Assam, ix. 343.

Mâo-don, petty State in Assam, ix. 343.

Mâo-iong, petty State in Assam, ix. 343.

Mâo-phâng, mountain plateau in Assam, ix. 343.

Mâo-san-râm, petty State in Assam, ix. 343.

Mâo-thad-râi-shan, mountain range in Assam, ix. 343.

Mâppillas. See Moplas.

Mâpusa, town in Portuguese territory, ix. 343, 344.

Mârárahâ, town in N.-W. Provinces, ix. 344.

Mârâkans, sea-water fishermen in Cochin, iv. 4.

Mârá-marnâi, river in Assam, ix. 344.

Marâng Barû, hill in Bengal, ix. 344.

Marâtha power, The (1634-1818), article ‘India,’ vi. chap. xii. pp. 317-324.

British India won, not from the Mughals, but from the Hindus, 317; rise of the Marâthâs, Shahjâ Bhonsla, 317; Sivaji, the consolidator of the Marâtha power, 317; state of parties in the Deccan (1650), 318; the Marâthâs courted by the two rival Muhammadan powers, 318; Sivaji’s hill forts, army of horse, tactics, etc., 319; his murder of the Bîjûpûr general Akbar Khân, 319; coins money in his own name, 310; visits Delhi (1666), 310; enthrones himself as an independent prince at Raîgarh (1674), 310; death (1680), 319; Aurangzeb’s mistaken policy in the Deccan, 310; Sambhaji and Sahu, successors of Sivaji, 319; the Sâtâra and Kolhâpur families, the last of Sivaji’s line, 320; rise and progress of the Peshwâs, 320; second Peshwâ (1721-40) invades the Deccan, 320; third Peshwâ (1740-61), conquists in the Deccan, and raids from Bengal to the Punjab, 320, 321; defeat of the Marâthâs by Ahmad Shâh the Afgân (1761), 321; fourth Peshwâ (1761-72), 321; the five great Marâthâ branches, 321; fifth Peshwâ (1772), his assassination, 321; decline of the Peshwâs (1772-75), 321, 322; the northern Marâthâs, Sindhiâ and Holkar (1761-1803), 322; the Bhnostas of Berâr (1751-53), 322; the Gâékwarâs of Baroda, 322, 323; the sixth and seventh Peshwâs (1774-1818), and the three Marâthâ wars, 323, 324; end of the Peshwâs (1849), 324. Local notices—Held Agra (1770-74, 1784-87, 1788-1803), i. 69, 70; in Ahmadâbâd, i. 54; Ahmadnagar, i. 108; took Ajaigâr (1800), i. 112; in Akola, i. 142; their battle with the Nizâm there, i. 146; in Alligarh, i. 170; Allahâbâd, i. 187; Alwar, i. 204; North Arcot, i. 313; Bânâ, ii. 48; Bardwân, ii. 127, 128; defeated in the Bârmûl Pass (1803), ii. 157; Básim, ii. 184, 185; took Bas-see (Wasai), ii. 191; in Bellary, ii. 242; Bîlâspûr, ii. 446; plundered Broach (1675-86), iii. 113, exacted âuth in Berâr (1871), which was granted to them (1717), iii. 144; plundered Burhânpur (1865), iii. 164; in Central India, iii. 204; Central Provinces, iii. 302; Cuddapâh, iv. 48; defeated Nawâb of Cuddapâh (1577), iv. 49; in Damoh, iv. 109; at Delhi (1726, 1771), iv. 193; took Deori (1741), iv. 266; Dhaûtârâ (1753, 1791), iv. 266; Dolkha (1736), iv. 272; in Etâswâh, iv. 371; occupied Fatehpûr (1736-50), iv. 424; took Ghorbandar (1737), v. 75; held Giṅgi (1677-98), v. 83, 84; their incursions to Goa, v. 104, 105; in Godâvari District (1753), v. 124; held Gooty (1714-76), v. 160; their intervention in Hîdardârbâd, v. 249; war with Nizâm Ali, v. 251; plundering of Berâr, v. 263; conquered Orchhâ and Jhânsi (1742), vii. 218; made Kâlpi their head-quarters in Bundelkhand, vii. 342; held Kalyân (1648-60, 1662-1780), vii. 347; Kâranjâ Island (1737-74), vii. 467; and Kârnâla hill fort (1740-1818), viii. 30; their dealings with Kârâvar, viii. 54, 55; their rule over Kâthiâwar, viii. 91; defeated by Ali Vardi Khân at Kâtâw, viii. 102; in Kâhîndesh (1760-1818), viii. 153; defeated the Nizâm at Khârdâ (1795), viii. 166; reduced Lakhnauti (1774, 1791), viii. 441; sacked Madgiri (1774, 1791), viii. 540; attacked Madras (1741), ix. 103; held Mâhûli (1670-1817), ix. 187; overran Mâwlâ (1737), ix. 267; plundered Mánikpur (1760), ix. 321; defeated at Mehidpur (1817), ix. 398; sacked Nâgâmangala (1792), x. 154; in Nîmâr, x. 330; the N.-W. Provinces, x. 366, 367; Orissa, x. 430, 431; their defeat at Pânîpât (1761), xi. 45-47; their rise to power, xi. 204;
INDEX.

209.

in Râipur, xi. 369; Râjputâna, xi. 406, 407; defeated at Râmghât, xi. 449; defeated Sâdar Khan at Ratanpur (1705), xi. 516; in Rateñâgu, xii. 6; defeated Hâidâr Ali at Ratîhalli (1764), xii. 14; in Sahâranpur, xii. 116, 117; held Salsette (1739-74), xii. 169; in Sambalpur, xii. 179, 180; Sargàjia, xii. 267; Sâtâra, xii. 277, 278; ravaged Shaikhâvâtî (1754), xii. 372; surprised the British at Shikohâbâd (1802), xii. 398; defeated Tîptû's troops at Shimoga (1791), xii. 406; in Sholâpur, xii. 412; defeated by Sâdadat Khan at Síkanârâbâd (1736), xii. 478; at Sinhgâr, xii. 543, 544; and Sîra, xii. 546; their raids on Surât, xii. 122; conquest of Tanjore, xii. 182, 194; ravages in Udaipur, xii. 405-407; took Vellore (1676), xii. 407; in Wûn, xii. 540.

Marâthâ Dîthê, The, most constructed partly round Calcutta as a protection against the Marâthâs, article 'India,' vi. 320, 321; iii. 241.

Marâthâ wars, The first (1778-81), article 'India,' vi. 323; 391. Local notices—The treaty of Salhâî, iii. 38; the retreat from Talegâon Dâbhâra (1779), xiii. 166; convention of Wadgaôn (1779), xiii. 505. The second (1802-04), article 'India,' vi. 398. Local notices—The battle of Argaum, i. 329; Assaye, i. 374, 375; treaty of Bassein (1802), ii. 192; its history, iii. 38; storm of Gâñgâlîgarh, v. 43; war with Holkar, vii. 6. The third and last, annexation of the Peshâva's dominions (1818), article 'India,' vi. 323; 402. Local notices—Its history, iii. 39; battles of Mehîdîpur, vii. 6; Kîrki, viii. 121; Korîgàum, viii. 298, 299.

Marâthâ literature and authors, article 'India,' vi. 346.

Maria Tîsta, river in Bengal, ix. 344.

Marble-carving, article 'India,' vi. 112.

See Stone cutting and carving.
Marriage ceremonies and customs of the Kādāvā Kunbās, i. 86, xiii. 437, 438; the Arakan Hill tribes, i. 301; the Bālichās, ii. 38; the Kurkūs, ii. 331; in Bhandārā, ii. 363; of the Bhilālas and Bhils, ii. 391; of the Burmese, iii. 180; of the Karens and Chins, iii. 181; of the Gonds, iii. 311; of the Deori Chutiyās, iii. 467; of the Coorgs, iv. 35; of the Daphlas, iv. 119; of the Mochs, iv. 332; of the Gāros, v. 29; of the Juangs, vii. 252; of the Kandhs, vii. 403; of the Kāngāra tribes, vii. 421, 422; of the Karens, vii. 4; of the Khāsīs, vii. 175; of the Kols, vii. 257, 258; of the Kotas, viii. 301; of the Ladakhis, viii. 398; of the Bhils of Mahī Kānthā, ix. 178; of the Naīrs, ix. 227, 228, xii. 348; of the Malayālīs, ix. 238, 239; in Mānipur, ix. 330; of the Meos, ix. 419; of the Mīkis, ix. 437, 438; of the Mīrs, ix. 444; of the Rengmā Nāgās, x. 148; of the Nicobārians, x. 296; of the Koravars, xi. 17, 18; of the Rewā Kānthā Bhils, xi. 52; of the Kolis, xi. 53; of the Sāntāls, xii. 243, 244; of the Hos or Larka Kols, xii. 537; of the Chins, xiii. 281, 282; of the Bānjāras and Gonds in Wūn, xiii. 541, 542.

Marriage law of the Hindus, article 'India,' vi. 195, 196.

Marriott, Col., deposed Muzaffār Jang (1815), and placed his brother on the throne of Karnūl, viii. 42.

Marrās, a tribe in Bālichīstān, ii. 29; infesting the Bolan pass, iii. 35.

Mārsághāi, town in Bengāl, ix. 349.

Marshall, Gen., took Dhāmoni (1818), iv. 240; Hāthras, v. 355; and Mandlā, ix. 303.

Marshes, jhīls or bilis, in Allahābād, i. 186; Azamghar, i. 392, 393; Bākarganj, i. 440; Ballia, ii. 18; Bāra Banki, ii. 106, 107; the Bayār bil, ii. 221; Benares, ii. 255; Bhāgālpur, ii. 344; Bhoṅgon, ii. 403; Bōrga, iii. 25; Bōrā, iii. 58; Cachar, iii. 233; the Chalan bil, iii. 327; in Champārān, iii. 337; the Rann of Cutch, iv. 58, 59; Dacca, iv. 79; the Nājagārh jhīl near Delhi, iv. 178; Dhanḍhukā, iv. 243; Dhol Samudrā, iv. 278; Dhubāpra, iv. 280; Diā, iv. 280; Etah, iv. 358; Etāwah, iv. 368; Faridpur, iv. 395, 396; Farukhābād, iv. 409; Fatehpur, iv. 423; Gaṅgāpār, v. 112; Gog, v. 138; Gonda, v. 149; Gorakhpur, v. 164; Gurdaspur, v. 207; Hardoi, v. 322; Hissār, v. 426; Howrah, v. 461, 462; Hūgli, v. 490; Bhūj jhīl in Jaisalmer, vii. 66; in Jalandhar, vii. 84; Jessor, vii. 183; Jodhpur, vii. 235, 236; Kālar, vii. 265; Kānuvān, vii. 294; Mari Kālang and Pōtā Kālang, vii. 323; in Kāmūpūr, vii. 355; in Kārichth, vii. 445; of the Karatoyā, vii. 469; in Karnāl, vii. 19; Kheri, vii. 189; Khuṅhā, vii. 206; Kistna, vii. 226; Kuch Behar, vii. 319; Lakīmpur, vii. 426; Mahuwa, ix. 187; Maihar, ix. 289; Hāōddā bil in Māṁsāngīsh, ix. 192; Māṁpur, ix. 202; Māllān, ix. 260; Māt, ix. 357; Mohālanjān, ix. 472; Montgomery, ix. 494; Moradābād, ix. 504; Mūltān, x. 2, 3; Murshidābād, x. 21; Muzaffārnagar, x. 66, 67; Nādiyā, x. 129; Nāgā Hills, x. 143; Nicobar Islands, x. 298; N.-W. Provinces, x. 361; Nowgong, x. 406; Oudh, x. 481; Pābānā, x. 511, 512; Partābgarh, xi. 69; Paum-deh, xi. 119; Peshāwār, xi. 146; Pilībhit, xi. 172; Porbandar, xi. 215; Prīne, xi. 226; Purnia, xi. 322, 331; Rābōn, xi. 347; Kāi Bareli, xi. 353; Rājaпутāna, ix. 397; Rājaśhāhī, xi. 427, 428; Rangpur, xi. 488; Rudrāpur, x. 51; Sāntāl Pargānas, x. 227; Sārā, xii. 248; Sārān, xii. 251, 252; Seonī, xii. 308; Shābājahānpur, xii. 343, 344; Sīlākot, xii. 449, 449; Sib-sagār, xii. 460; Sīrāsī, xii. 9; of the Solāni river, xii. 49; Sūltānpūr, xii. 96, 97; Surāt, xii. 115; Sylhet, xii. 145; Tālbehat, xii. 164; Tālgōn, xi. 167; Tāmāṅgā, xii. 173; Tāndu Mūhammad Khān, xii. 177; Tanjore, xii. 181; Tarāī, xii. 207; Tatta, xii. 217; Taun-ngu, xii. 227; Thānā, xii. 230; Tharawādi, xii. 272; Tinneveli, xii. 298; Tipperah, xii. 313; Twenty-four Pargānas, xii. 387, 389; Uno, xii. 427; Vizagapatnam, xii. 496, 497.

Marshman, H. M., his account of the battle of Laswārī, quoted, viii. 466; one of the Baptist missionaries of Serampur, xiii. 318.

Martaban, township in Burma, ix. 349.


Martin, Gen. Claude, founded the Martinère at Lucknow, viii. 507; built a palace at Nājagārh, x. 178.

Martin, François, purchased site and established the French at Pondicherry, iv. 451, 452, xi. 198.

Martinell, Col., took Kālinjār (1812), vii. 333.

Martínez, Col. Manuel, first proposed to deepen the Pāmbām Passage, xii. 22.

Martoli, village in N.-W. Provinces, ix. 350.

Marttan. See Matan.
INDEX.

Martyn, Col., occupied Rámnád (1792), xi. 451.

Martyrdoms of Jesuit missionaries, article 'India,' vi. 252, 253.

Marufganj, village in Bengal, ix. 350.

Marwar, State in Rájputána, ix. 350.

See Jodhpur.

Márváris, Agarwálas, etc., trading caste of importance in Agroha (their original seat), i. 77, 78; Ahmadnagar, i. 104.

105, 109; Ajmere-Merwárá, i. 123.

Assam, i. 359, 360; Azamgarh, i. 402.

Bengal, ii. 311; Bhiwápur, i. 401; Bombay city, iii. 81; Dacca, iv. 87; Darrang, iv. 149; Godánda, v. 111; Hamirpur, v. 301; Hindúghát, v. 421, 422; Jaggayapet, vii. 42; Jodhpur, vii. 237; Joshtá, vii. 248; Kaládi, vii. 319; Kámrúp, vii. 363.

Kámthi, vii. 367; Kelod, vii. 111; Kuch Behar, vii. 324, 328; Lakhímpur, viii. 430, 436; Lakhna, viii. 440; Mandáwar, ix. 292, 293; Nástik, x. 231; Párner (riot against), xi. 66; Patná, xi. 112; Rahúri, xi. 348; Ránchi, xi. 468; Sibságár, xii. 405, 469, 472; Srájgánj, xii. 548; Sonápúr (Assam), xiii. 55; Surat, xiii. 158.

Marwats, Pathán tribe in Bannú, ii. 91, 93.

Masa, river in Bengal, ix. 350.

Masár, village in Bengal, ix. 350, 351.

Masáud. See Sayyid Sálár Masáud.

Masáúd, founded Gházípur (1530), v. 63, 64; his tomb there, v. 64.

Mascarewas, Dom Joao, defended Diú against the king of Gujárat (1545), iv. 307.

Masóbra, village and hill in Punjab, ix. 350.

Masjidkúr, site of an old mosque, Bengal, ix. 351.

Masárkhál, island in Bengal, ix. 351.

Massacres, at Alleppí (1809), i. 200; Black Hole of Calcutta (1757), iii. 241; Cawnpur (1857), iii. 282, 291; Delhi (1857), iv. 194; of Bhils at Dárangán, iv. 250; Fatehgarh (1857), iv. 420; Hardwá, v. 334; Húglí, v. 500; Jhánsi (1857), vii. 219; Khátánpúr (1856), viii. 184; of Bhils at Kopár-gán (1804), viii. 293; Mánántákádi (1802), ix. 275; Meerut (1857), ix. 385; Nong-klo (1829), x. 353; Patán Sándí (1742), xi. 84; Patná (1763), xi. 95, 96; Pharámgíri (1871), xi. 166; Shámi (1857), xiii. 259; Vellóre (1806), xiii. 460.

Masson, quoted, on the Káfrs, vii. 290; on the population of Kandháhr, vii. 390; of Khélat, viii. 188; on the Mula Pass, ix. 536.

Master, Stréynsham, Governor of Madras (1678-81), ix. 66.

Massy, Gen. W. G. Dunham, archway and market in honour of, at Ráwal Pindi, xii. 38.

Mástgarh, fortress in Punjab, ix. 351.

Másti, village in Mysore, ix. 351.

Masúda, town in Rájputána, ix. 352.

Masúlpátam, town and seaport in Madras, ix. 352-357; history, 353-357; Company's factory established at, (1622), article 'India,' vi. 368; temporarily abandoned (1628), but re-established under a fardán from the king of Golconda (1632), 368; murder of the Company's factors at (1689), 371; recapture of, from the French, 385.

Másúra, town in Bombay, ix. 357.

Masúrí. See Mussooree.

Mát, town and taháil in N.-W. Provinces, ix. 357, 358.

Mátábbhángá, river in Bengal, ix. 358, 359.

Mátiákhwá, forest reserve in Assam, ix. 359.

Mátiak, tract of country in Assam, ix. 359, 360.

Mátaks. See Moonáriás.

Mátámúr, river in Bengal, ix. 360.

Matan, ancient temple in Kashmir, ix. 360, 361.

Mátá, town and Sub-division in Bombay, ix. 361.

Matáfrí, town in Bombay, ix. 361, 362.

Mátáunth, town in N.-W. Provinces, ix. 362.

Material Condition of the People. See Condition of the People.

Mathematics, Brahmánical system of, vi. 106.

Matheran, hill station and sanitarium in Bombay, ix. 362-364; physical aspects, 362-364; history, 364; chief public buildings, 364.

Mathura. See Muttra.

Mathura, town in Oudh, ix. 365.

Mathw ár, petty State in Central India, ix. 365.

Mátíakhwá. See Mátákhwá.

Mátáná, village in Punjab, ix. 365.

Mátín, estate in Central Provinces, ix. 365.

Mátá, river in Bengal, ix. 365, 366.

Mátá. See Port Canning.

Mátrá Timba, petty State in Káthiáwá, ix. 366.

Mats, made at Ampta, i. 245; Wándi-wash in North Arcot, i. 317; South Arcot, i. 326; Arni, i. 331; Assam, i. 367; Bákkarganj, i. 447; Barsoi, ii. 177; Lower Burma, iii. 198; Damán, iv. 103; Dharampur, iv. 249; Dhár-
INDEX.


Local notices — The following mausoleums and cenotaphs are particularly noteworthy, the Táj Mahal and that of Ihtimad-ud-Daulá at Agra, i. 75; Ahmadábád, i. 98; the Khúsúri Bág at Allahábád, i. 196, 198; of Ali Muhammad Kháñ at Aonla, i. 296; of Saádat-ul-lá Kháñ at Aroq, i. 311; of Teláng Káo at Arvi, i. 336; of wife of Aurngzeb at Aurngábád, i. 387; of Málík Ambar at Roza, i. 388; of Sayyid Abdul Azíz at Aurngábád Sayyid, i. 388; of Kháñ Jáhán at Bágherhát, i. 417; of Jaswant Ráo Holkar at Bhánpura, ii. 369; of the Ráos of Cutch at Bhúj, i. 408; of the Khájas of Bándí at Bündí, iii. 160; of Chhatár Sál at Chhatátpur, iii. 396; of Humáyún at Delhi, i. 188; of the Bálh Begam at Fáizábád, i. 388; of Sháikh Salím Chíshti at Fátehpur Sikri, iv. 434; of kings of Bengal at Gaur, i. 40; of kings of Golconda at Golconda, v. 144; of Mahán Singh at Gujránwála, v. 187; of Muhammad Ghaus at Gwálíor, v. 234, 235; of the Mrís at Haidarábád (Sínd), v. 288; of the wife of Akbar at Hasan Ábdál, v. 342; of the Khájas of Jáodhpur at Mándor, vii. 247, ix. 309; of Bábar and Túmír Sháh at Khábul, vii. 268; at Khálpí, vii. 343; at Kánauj, vii. 387; of Áhmad Sháh Dúrání at Kándhárár, vii. 391; of the first Nawáb of Kárnúl at Kárnúl, vii. 45; of Pír Ghalúm Alí at Kérá, viii. 116, 117; of Sayyid Khúrd at Kherí, viii. 199; of Fáteh Muhammad Kháñ at Kolár, viii. 279; of Jáhángír, Núr Jákán, and Raníjíth Singh at Lábore, viii. 415, 416, 417; of Sháhálu Muhammad Kháñ al Kháhorá at Lárkhána, viii. 463, 465; of the Imámába at Lucknow, viii. 506, 507; of Hoshang Ghorí at Mándogár, ix. 308; at Meerut, ix. 393; of Mehmádábád, ix. 400; of the Khájas of Coorg at Merkárá, vi. 414; of Sáwán Mall at Mútán, x. 12; of Murshid Kháñ at Khá, x. 38, 39; of the Bhonslá Khájas at Nágpúr, x. 174; of Náwáb Najíb-ud-daulá at Najbábád, x. 179; at Nákór, x. 180, 181; of Gunna Begam at Núrábád, x. 418;
INDEX.

213

at Palwal, xi. 21; at Pandharpur, xi. 37; of Sadr Jahán at Píháñi, xi. 179; of Randullá Khán at Rahtímatpur, xi. 346; at Rai Barehí, xi. 360; of Faiz-ullá-Khán at Rámpur, xi. 459; of Peshwá Bái Ráo at Ráver, xii. 14; at Sakhi Sarwár, xii. 146; of Sher Sháh at Sássérám, xii. 273; of Haidar Ali and Típú Sultán at Seringapatam, xii. 320; of Akbar at Síkándrá, xii. 481; of Khair-ul-dín Sháh at Sukkur, xii. 93; of the Oxendens at Surat, xii. 135; of Zafár Khán at Tríbení, xiii. 353; of the Ránás of Mewár at Ar or Arhar, near Údaipur, xiii. 410; of Abdullá Khán at Újahání, xiii. 417.

Mávalikara, town and tátuk in Madras, ix. 374-375.
Máwái, town and parganá in Oudh, ix. 375.
Máwál, Sub-division in Bombay, ix. 375-376.
Máwána, town and taksíl in N.-W. Provinces, ix. 376.
Maxwell, Colonel, advanced on Mysore from Káveripatam (1790), vii. 106.
May, Mr., Superintendent of the Matabanga river and founder of the deepening system there, v. 475.
Máýakonda, village in Mysore, ix. 376, 377.
Máyáni. See Máini.
Máýapur, village in Bengal, ix. 377.
Máyavaram, town and tátuk in Madras, ix. 377.
Mayne, F. O., his improvements at Etáh, where the market-place is called Mayneganj after him, iv. 366.
Mayo, Earl of, Viceroy of India (1869-72), article 'India,' vi. 425, 426; the Ambála darbar; visit of the Duke of Edinburgh; administrative reforms; abolition of customs lines; assassination at the Andaman Islands, 425; his scheme for Indian feeder lines of railway, 445; 446. Local notices — His interview with Sher Ali Khán at Ambála, i. 51; his murder in the Andaman Islands, i. 284; statue of, at Calcutta, iii. 250; made treaty with the Mahárájá of Kashmir for regulating the trade of Ladákh, viii. 400; resolved to severely punish the Lusháís, viii. 534.
Mayn, river in Burma, ix. 379.
Mayúr Pandit, Máráthí religious poet of the 18th century, vi. 346.
Mazágon, suburb of Bombay city, ix. 379.
M'CBean, General, his campaign in Arakán in the first Burmese war (1824-26), i. 153, iii. 225; took Mro'haung, where he cantoned, and most of his troops died of disease, ix. 524; occupied Sandoway, xii. 205.
M'Caskill, General Sir J. C., destroyed Istáflí in Afghanistan for harbouring the murderers of Burns, i. 33, 34; commanded second division in Pollock's advance through the Khaibar Pass, and lost two guns there, viii. 126, 127.
M'Cridle, Mr. J. W. M., Commerce and Navigation of the Erythrean Sea, quoted, article 'India,' vi. 166 (footnotes 1 and 2); 356 (footnote); Ancient India as described by Megasthenes and Arrian, quoted, vi. 168 (footnote 1); 356 (footnote).
M'Donell, Mr. Fraser, his gallantry in the attempt to relieve Arrah (1857), iv. 300, xi. 98.
M'Dowall, Colonel, took Málegáon, but with heavy loss (1818), ix. 254.
Means of communication, article 'India,' vi. chap. xviii. pp. 545-554; History of Indian railways, 545; Lord Dalhousie's trunk railway lines, 545; Lord Mayo's branch or feeder lines, 545, 546; the four classes of Indian railways, 'Guaranteed,' 'State,' 'Assisted,' and 'Native State,' 546-549; statistics of Indian railways, 549, 550; roads, the Grand Trunk Road, extension of minor roads, 550, 551; road metal, 551; bridges of boats, 551; navigable rivers, 551-553; navigable canals, 553, 554. See also the special section in each District article.
Mechi, river in Bengal, ix. 379.
Mechs, aboriginal tribe, in Assam, i. 351; Dárjiling, iv. 130; Eastern Dwárs, iv. 331, 332; Gáro Hills, v. 28; Goálpára, v. 115; Jalpáigúri, viii. 112, 115; Kuch Behar, viii. 322.
Medak, town in Haidarábád State, ix. 379.
Medieval trade of India, vi. 555.
Medical aspects. See the section on this subject in each District article, and Cholera, Elephantiasis, Fevers, Góttre, Leprosy, Smallpox, and Vaccination. Medical charities, hospitals and dispensaries, are noticed in each District article. See also Hospitals.
Medical colleges in India, article 'India,' vi. 109. Local notices — The Grant, Bombay, iii. 71; Calcutta, iii. 259; Madras, ix. 116.
Medicine and drugs, article 'India,' vi. 34; Bráhmanical system of medicine, vi. 106-110; its independent development, 4th to 5th century, 107; scope of Indian medicine, 107; Indian surgery, 107, 108; Buddhist public
hospitals, 108, 109; decline of Hindu
colleges, 109; English Medical Col-
leges, 109; vernacular medical litera-
ture, 109, 110.
Medlicott and Blanford, Geology of India,
quoted, article 'India,' vi. 27 (foot-
note): 631-640; also on the Himalaya
Mountains, v. 410; on granite in
Jabalpur, vii. 39; on the Sahyadri,
xii. 138; and the Vindhyas, xiii.
474.
Medows, General, took Dharaparam
(1790), iv. 251; and Karur, viii. 52;
Governor of Madras (1790-92), ix.
67; led the assault on Nandirup
(1791), x. 192.
Meeanee, battle-field in Sind, ix. 379.
See Miáni.
Meeanee, town in Punjab, ix. 379. See
Miáni.
Eean Meer, cantonment, near Lahore,
in Punjab, ix. 379, 380.
Meerut, Division in N.-W. Provinces,
ix. 380, 381; population, 380; religion,
380; principal towns, 381.
Meerut, District in N.-W. Provinces, ix.
381-392; physical aspects, 382, 383;
history, 383-385; population, 385,
386; division of people into town and
country, 386, 387; agriculture, 387-
389; natural calamities, 389; com-
merce and trade, etc., 389, 390;
admission, 390, 391; medical aspects,
391, 392.
Meerut, tahsil in N.-W. Provinces, ix.
392.
Meerut, city in N.-W. Provinces, ix.
392-394; physical aspects, 392, 393;
population, 393; antiquarian remains,
393; army, 393; commerce and trade,
393, 394; revenue, 394; outbreak of
the mutiny at, article 'India,' vi. 419.
Megassthenes, Seleukos' ambassador to
the court of Chandra Gupta, article
'India,' vi. 154; 163; his description
of India and of Indian society (300
B.C.), 167-170; division of India into
petty kingdoms, 170. Local notices—
At Allahabad, i. 195, 196; in Behar,
ii. 227; speaks of the three kingdoms
of Kalinga, Andhra, and Pandya, ix.
10: his Mathre identified with Mand-
áwar, ix. 292; at the court of Chandra
Gupta, x. 362; calls Pandya Náváín,
xii. 42; his description of Páliboth,
now Patná, xi. 107; his river Sambus
identified wrongly with the Sai, xii.
139.
Meghásáni, mountain peak in Bengal, ix.
394.
Meghná, the eastern estuary of the united
waters of the Brahmaputra and Ganges,
article 'India,' vi. 15; 21; 28; its
'bore' or tidal-wave, vi. 31; the
Meghá delta, vi. 25, ix. 394, 395.
Mehár, Sub-division in Sind, ix. 395-
397; physical aspects, 396; popula-
tion, 396; agriculture, 396, 397;
manufactures, commerce, etc., 397;
admission, 397; climate, 397.
Mehár, tahsil in Sind, ix. 397, 398.
Meherpur. See Mirpur.
Meidpur, town in Central India, ix.
398; defeat of Holkar at, in the last
Maráthá war (1817-18), vi. 402.
Mehkar, town and tahsil in Berár, ix.
398.
Mehmádbád, town and Sub-division in
Bombay, ix. 399, 400.
Mehdí Hassan, called himself Nizám of
Jánpur, and occupied most of that
Mehrab Kháin, ruler of Balúchistán, killed
at storm of Khélát (1534), ii. 31.
Méli, village in Bengal, ix. 460.
Mehtárs, semi-aboriginal tribe in Khand-
párá, viii. 160.
Mehwás, group of Native States in
Bombay, ix. 400, 401.
Meja, tahsil in N.-W. Provinces, ix.
401.
Mekránis, in the Bombay Presidency, iii.
49; in Dúngarpur, iv. 324.
Melagiris, mountain range in Madras, ix.
401, 402.
Melaó, town in Bombay, ix. 402.
Melapalaiyam, town in Madras, ix. 402.
Melapavur, town in Madras, ix. 402.
Melgháth, tahsil and hill tract in Berár,
ix. 402-404.
Melons, grown in Afghanistán, i. 38;
Akyab, i. 156; Balúchistán, ii. 36;
Bara Banki, ii. 110; Bareilly, ii. 142;
Bikaner, ii. 439; Chíttagong Hill
Tracts, iii. 450, 451; Dádar, iv. 92;
Dúngarpur, iv. 323; Ghazní, v. 72;
Goa, v. 93; Haidarábád, v. 245;
Haidarábád (Sind), v. 280; Jálálabád,
vii. 75; Jodhpur, vii. 235; Karáchí,
vii. 452; Kármúl, viii. 34; Kashmír,
vii. 71, 72; Khápá, viii. 165; Kurám,
vii. 369; Lahore, viii. 410; Mangrol,
x. 316; N.-W. Provinces, x. 382;
Pesháwar, xi. 146; Pilscín, xi. 190;
Rápúmutána, xi. 417; Sídhat, xii. 474;
Sínd, xii. 520; Sítopur, xiii. 35;
Tárú, xiii. 209; Upper Sind Frontier,
xiii. 446.
Melukote, sacred village in Mysore, ix.
404.
Melár, village and tahsil in Mysore, ix.
404, 405.
Melvill, Mr., Joint Commissioner for
settling Orissa (1805), x. 432.
Memadpur, petty State in Bombay, ix.
405.
INDEX.

Memári, town in Bengal, ix. 405.
Mémoire of the War in India, conducted by General Lord Lake, by Major William Thorne, quoted, vi. 317 (footnote 1).
Memons, Muhammadan class in Bombay Presidency, iii. 52, city, iii. 81; Haidarábád (Sind), v. 276, 277; Sind, xii. 518.
Méndára. See Mandurda.
Mendhával, town in N.-W. Provinces, ix. 405.
Mendi-kháli, arm of Meghná river in Bengal, ix. 405.
Menezes, third Portuguese Viceroy, enlarged the fort of Cochin (1525), iv. 12.
Menezes, Dom Francisco, defeated at Arakan (1615), x. 342.
Menezes, Vasco Fernandes Cesarde, Governor-General of Goa (1712-17), built fortress at Bárdez and Chapora, v. 104.
Meng-bra. See Minbra.
Meng-dun. See Mindun.
Meng-gyi. See Min-gyi.
Meng-hla. See Min-hla.
Mengni, petty State in Bombay, ix. 405, 406.
Meos, aboriginal tribe, in Gurgón, v. 206-219; Mewít, ix. 419, 420; Rájputána, xi. 411, 412.
Mer and Ser, mountain peaks in the Himálaya, ix. 406.
Merats, wild tribe. See Mers.
Meratúr, town in Madras, ix. 406.
Mercara, town and tálkuk in Coorg, ix. 406. See Merkára.
Merewether, Sir W. L., Commissioner of Sind, the largest pier in Kiámári called after him, viii. 215.
Mergúi, District in Lower Burma, ix. 406-411; physical aspects, 406-408; history, 408; population, 408, 409; agriculture, 409, 410; manufactures, etc., 410; revenue, etc., 410, 411; medical aspects, 411.
Mergui, town and seaport in Lower Burma, ix. 411, 412.
Mergui Archipelago, group of islands in Burma, ix. 412.
Meriah. See Kandhis.
Merkára, tálkuk in Coorg, ix. 412, 413.
Merkára, chief town of Coorg, ix. 413-415.
Mers or Merats, wild tribe, numerous in Alwar, i. 203; Merwárá, ix. 410, 417; Rájputána, xi. 409, 412, 414; Udaipur, xiii. 402.
Merta, town in Rájputána, ix. 415.
Mertíguda, mountain in Mysore, ix. 415.
Merwárá, Sub-division in Rájputána, ix. 415-417.
Merwára Battalion, The, ix. 417.
Mesána, town in Bombay, ix. 418.
Mesli, petty State in Bombay, ix. 418.
Metcalfe, Lord, Governor-General of India (1835-36), article 'India, vi. 406. Local notices—Protested against Ranjit Singh's attack on Máler Kotla (1808), ix. 235; first Governor of Agra (1833), on the wish of the Rájpats for British intervention (1811), xi. 407.
Meteorology of India, article 'India,' vi. chap. xxiii. pp. 641-655. Meteorological geography of the Himálayas and Punjab frontier, 641-643; the Indus plain and great Indian desert, 643; Gangetic plain and E. Bengal, 643, 644; the Central Indian and Southern plateaux, 644, 645; Ama- malai Hills, 645; southern coast strip and Ceylon, 645, 646; Burma, 646; solar radiation, 647; air temperature, atmospheric pressure, wind, humidity, 647, 648; rainfall statistics, 649, 650; sunspot cycles, 650, 651.
Meteorological Statistics, given under the section, Medical Aspects, for each District; the most noteworthy are Mount Abu, i. 6; Aden, i. 20; Afghanistan, i. 37, 38; Agra, i. 67; Ahmadábád, i. 93; Ajmer-Merwárá, i. 131, 132; Aligarh, i. 177; Amritsar, i. 263; Andaman Islands, i. 286; Assam, i. 372, 373; Bánda, ii. 54; Benares, ii. 261; Bengal, ii. 321, 322; Bombay Presidency, iii. 72; Lower Burma, iii. 208; Calcutta, iii. 260; Central Provinces, iii. 322; Cherna Punji, iii. 393; Coorg, iv. 41; Cutch, iv. 64; Cuttack, iv. 74; Dàrjilling, iv. 139; Rájá-mahendri, v. 130; Gonda, v. 154; Gwalior, v. 228; Haidarábád State, v. 243, 244; Haidarábád (Sind), v. 285; Harói, v. 328; Hoshangábád, v. 448; Jaipur, vii. 58, 59; Jaláun, vii. 102; Jhánsi, vii. 227; Kábul, vii. 272; Karché, vii. 450, 451; Kashmír, vii. 76; Khándesh, viii. 158, 159; Khási Hills, viii. 179; Kohít, viii. 249; Lahore, viii. 413; Lucknow, vii. 501; Ludhíána, vii. 525; Madras Presidency, ix. 79; Madras city, ix. 119; Madura, ix. 131, 132; Mahábaléshwar, ix. 143; Malabar, ix. 235; Mándilá, ix. 306; Manipur, ix. 333, 334; Meerut, ix. 391; Montgomery, ix. 501; Múltán, x. 10; Nádiyá, x. 140; Nágpur, x. 172; Nílghíri Hills, x. 325; Nímár, x. 335; N.-W. Provinces, x. 403, 404; Orissa, x. 407, 468; Oudh, x. 510; Patná, x. 105; Pesháwar, x. 157; Poona, x. 210; Punjab, x. 291, 292; Rájputána, x. 422, 423; Ráwál Pindi, xii. 35;
INDEX.

Sahāranpur, xii. 123; Salem, xii. 165; Seoni, xii. 314; Shimoga, xii. 405; Sholapur, xii. 419; Sālākot, xii. 449; Simla, xii. 495; Sīnd, xii. 524, 525; Sītāpur, xii. 37; Sultānpur, xii. 102, 103; Surat, xii. 131; Tānjoār, xii. 193; Taung-ngu, xii. 226; Thayet-myo, xii. 286, 287; Travancore, xii. 353; Trichinopoly, xii. 363; Tūmārūr, xii. 380, 381; Sāgar Island, xii. 398, 399; Upper Sind Frontier, xii. 448, 449; Wardhā, xii. 528; Wellington, xii. 536; Wūn, xii. 545; Mettapolim, town in Madras, ix. 418; Metz, Mr., quoted on the Kotas, viii. 301; the Kurumbas, viii. 376; the Nīlgiri cromlechs, x. 323.

Mēwār. See Udaipur.

Mēwāsā, petty State in Bombay, ix. 418.

Mēwāt, historic Province of W. India, ix. 418-420.

Mēwāt, hill range in Punjab, ix. 420.

Mēhrs or Dhērs, numerous in Bhandārā, ii. 362; Khairpur Dhārki, xii. 138, 139; Ratnāgiri, xii. 7; Sātára, xii. 279; Sāwāntwāri, xii. 297; Sīroi, xii. 4; Thānā, xii. 253; Mhaswad, town in Bombay, ix. 420. Mhow, cantonment in Central India, ix. 420.

Mhōca tree. See Mahūd.

Mīāna, ṁarganā in Central India, ix. 421.

Mīān Ali. See Asarūr.

Mīanganj, village in Oudh, ix. 421.

Mīānī, town in Punjab, ix. 421.

Mīānī, town and centre of salt trade in Punjab, ix. 421, 422.

Mīānī, battle-field in Sind, ix. 422; defeat of the Mīrs by Sir C. Napier (1843), article 'India,' vi. 409.

Mīānī, seaport in Kāthiāwār, ix. 422.

Mīān Mir. See Meean Meer.

Mīānwālī, town and tahsīl in Punjab, ix. 422, 423.

Mīca, article 'India,' vi. 628. Local notices—Bālsāghāt, i. 454-456; Banga-
lore, ii. 59; Bāntwāl, ii. 104; Chitāl-
drūg, iii. 423; Dubārpūr, iv. 318; Dūngarpūr, iv. 322; Hażārībāgh, v. 379; Jaipur, vili. 51, 52; Kolār, viii. 273; Madras, ix. 4; Mysore, x. 91, 92; Shāhpūr, xii. 361; Sirmur, xii. 555; Sīroi, xii. 2.

Michael, Capt. James, discoverer of the Ammānāl Hills, after whom Michael valley is named, i. 270.

Michnī, fort in Punjab, ix. 423.

Mīdagəsī, village in Mysore, ix. 423.

Mīdldton, first Bi-hop of Calcutta (1814), article 'India,' vi. 261; his dispute as to the spire of St. Andrew's Kirk, Calcutta, iii. 253.

Middleton, Sir Henry, his naval defeat of the Portuguese at Cambay (1611), article 'India,' vi. 366; visited Aden, i. 6; not allowed to enter the port of Surat by the Portuguese, xii. 121.

Midnapur, District in Bengal, ix. 423-433; physical aspects, 424; Midnapur high level canal, 424, 425; history, 425, 426; population, 426-428; urban and rural population, 428; agriculture, 428-430; natural calamities, 430; commerce and trade, 430, 431; administration, 431, 432; medical aspects, 432, 433.

Midnapur, Sub-division in Bengal, ix. 433.


Migration of the people, article 'India,' vi. 47. See also Emigration.

Mīhndhāwāl. See Mīndhāwāl.

Mīhrauni, village and tahsīl in N.-W. Provinces, ix. 435.

Mīlpur, town and Sub-division in Bengal, ix. 435, 436.

Mīkīr Hills, tract in Assam, ix. 436-438; physical aspects, 436; industries, 436; religion, 437; marriage, 437, 438; commerce, etc., 438; Local notices of Mīkīr—Assam, i. 351, 353; Cachar, iii. 235; Darrang, iv. 145; Jaintia Hills, vii. 48; Kāmrūp, vii. 355, 359; Lakshmīpur, viii. 431; Nāga Hills, x. 151; Nowgong, x. 409; Sībsdār, xii. 464; Milam, village in N.-W. Provinces, ix. 438.

Mīles, Col., took Mergui (1824), ix. 412; made agreement with Nawāb of Rādhānāpur (1820), xi. 343; and with the chiefs of Suigam (1826), xiii. 89.

Military caste of St. Thomas Nestorian Christians, article 'India,' vi. 240; Portuguese efforts at their conversion to Rome, vi. 241.

Military forces of Native States. The following States possess armies of some strength, as apart from armed police—Afghanistān, i. 48; Alwar, i. 269; Bahāwālpur, i. 424; Bahīchistān, ii. 39, 40; Baroda, ii. 164; Bhatpur, ii. 375; Bhaunagar, ii. 381; Bhōpāl, ii. 405; Bhusān, ii. 415; Būndī, iii. 158; Cochīn, iv. 9; Cutch, iv. 63; Dāta, iv. 156; Dīhr, iv. 247; Dhol-
pur, iv. 277; Dhrangadīr, iv. 279; Dūngarpūr, iv. 323; Gwāilor, v. 233; the Nīzām, v. 252; Indore, viii. 7; Jaipur, vii. 58; Jaisālmer, viii. 69, 70; Jhālāwār, viii. 200; Jīnd, vii. 234, 233; Jodhpur, vi. 245; Jūnāgār, vii. 262; Kapūrthala, vii. 443; Karaulī, vii.
INDEX.

Sátára, xii. 280, 281; Savanúr, xii. 293; Sháh-jahánpur, xii. 349; Sháh-pur, xii. 365; Shikárpur, xii. 393; Shimoga, xii. 403; Sholápur, xii. 415; Síákot, xii. 440; Síbi, xii. 455; Simla, xii. 493; Sind, xii. 520; Sírohi, xii. 5; Sírsá, xii. 16; Sítapúr, xii. 34; Sínth, xii. 114; Supá, xii. 116; Súrat, xii. 126; Súrgána, xii. 136; Sylhet, xii. 152; Tánjore, xii. 187; Tárú, xii. 209; Thar and Párkar, xii. 266, 269; Timevelli, xii. 306; Trich-nópoli, xii. 360; Túmkúr, xii. 378; Udánpur, xii. 402; Upper Sínd Frontier, xii. 446; Vízagapatam, xii. 492; Wainádá, xii. 510; Wáo, xii. 519; Wún, xii. 543; Yusafzáí, xii. 558.

Mills by water power in the Himalayas, article 'India,' vi. 9.

Mills, Steam. See Steam-mills and Factories.

Milman, Dr., Bishop of Calcutta, died and was buried at Ráwal Pindi (1876), xii. 38.

Milmíllia, forest reserve in Assam, ix. 438.

Milú. See Mélur.

Míná Bái, widow of Anand Ráo ii. of Dóhr, managed to preserve that State from Síndia and Holkar, iv. 247.

Mináchal, tölú in Madras, ix. 438.

Minás, wild tribe, numerous in Alwar, i. 203; Dhólpur, iv. 275; Gúrgán, v. 218; Jódhpur, v. 237; Káraúli, vii. 472; Mérwárá, iv. 416; Nársingh-garh, x. 215; Rájgarh, xii. 386; Rájpútáná, xi. 409, 413, 414.

Minbra, a village in Burma, ix. 438.

Mindun, town and township in Burma, ix. 438, 439.

Mineral oils, article 'India,' vi. 42; petroleum wells and oil-refining companies in Burma, 626, 627; petroleum in Assam and the Punjab, 627. See also Petroleum.

Minerals and mines. See Mines and minerals.

Mines and minerals, article 'India,' vi. chap. xxi. pp. 618-630. Indian iron, indigenous methods of working, 618; failure of English efforts, 618, 619; Government efforts, 619; Indian coal and history of Bengal coal-mining (1820-83), 619, 620; the Central Provinces and Bengal coal-fields, 620, 621; coal-beds in Assam, 621; future of Indian coal, 622; salt mining and manufacture, 622, 623; saltpetre, 623, 642; gold-washing, 624; gold-mining in Madras and Mysore, 624, 625; copper mining, 626; lead, tin, antimony, and cobalt, 625, 626; petroleum in Burma, Assam, and the Punjab, 626, 627; lime and building stone, 627, 628; marble, 628; slate, 628; diamonds and precious stones, 628; 629; pearl fisheries, 629. For Local notices see Coal, Copper, Gold, Iron, Lead, Salt, Tin, etc. See also Geology of India.

Min-gyi, town and township in Burma, ix. 439.

Miniature painting, article 'India,' vi. 113.

Minium, found in Monghyr, ix. 479.

Minto, Earl of, Governor-General of India (1867-13); expeditions to Java and Mauritius; embassies to the Punjab, Afghanístán, and Persía, article 'India,' vi. 399, 400; built the suburban residence of the viceroy at Barrackpur, ii. 175.

Min-hlá, township in Burma, ix. 439.

Miracles of Buddhist and Hindu religious founders, article 'India,' vi. 139, 140; 208; miracles of the early Jesuits, 252.

Míráj (senior branch), Native State in Bombay, ix. 439, 440.

Míráj (junior branch), Native State in Bombay, ix. 440, 441.

Míráj, chief town of State in Bombay, ix. 441.

Míránpur, town in N.-W. Provinces, ix. 441.

Míránpur Katra, town in N.-W. Provinces, ix. 441.

Mírántzái. See Hangú.

Mírath. See Meerut.

Mír Chákar Rínd, legendary hero of the Balúchís, xii. 457.

Mírganj, village and tahsíl in N.-W. Provinces, 442, 443.

Mírganj, village in Bengal, ix. 443.

Míris, aboriginal tribe in Assam, ix. 443-450. Local notices—Assam, i. 351; Darrang, iv. 145; Lakhimpur, viii. 431; Sibságar, xii. 494.

Mír Jáfár, Nawáb of Bengal (1757-60, 1763-65), compensation for losses at Calcutta, grant to the Company of the zamindárin of the Twenty-four Pargánas, Clive's játir, deposition of Mir Jáfár, article 'India,' vi. 383; 385. Local notices—Nawáb of Bengal, ii. 278; made Nawáb by the English, iii. 242; placed on the throne by Clive at Murshidábád, x. 37; incited the Governor of Purníh to attack Suraj-ud-daulá, xi. 324; ceded the Twenty-four Pargánas to the Company, xiii. 390.

Mír Jumlá (1660-64), his unsuccessful expedition to Assam in the reign of Aurungsíeb, article 'India,' vi. 309. Local notices—attacked the Ahamás, i. 50, 344; Nawáb of Bengal, ii. 278; his buildings at Dacca, iv. 81; defeated by the Ahamás near Gauhátí, v. 113,
INDEX.

219

Missionary efforts of Asoka, article 'India,' vi. 146.

Missions, Christian, in India. See Catholic Missions, Christianity in India, Protestant Missions.

Mitauli, town in Oudh, ix. 467.

Mithankot, town in Punjab, ix. 467, 468.

Mithá Twána, town in Punjab, ix. 468.

Mithkhó or gaylí, wild cattle, sometimes domesticated, article 'India,' vi. 456.

Local notices—Found in the Arakan Hill Tracts, i. 299; Assam, i. 349; Upper Burma, iii. 212; Cachar, iii. 234; Garo Hills, v. 26; Jalpaiguri, vii. 109; Khási Hills, viii. 173; Lakhimpur, vii. 427; Lusháí Hills, viii. 530; Manipur, ix. 325, 326; Mishmi Hills, ix. 464; Nágá Hills, x. 143.

Mitra, Rajendralála, worked out the chronology of the Gupta dynasty, ix. 410.

Mitránwáli, town in Punjab, ix. 468.

Mitti, town and táluk in Bombay, ix. 468.

M·Ivor, W. G., imported trout into the Moyár river, ix. 523; quoted, on the stripping of cinchona bark, x. 317.

Mixed population, article 'India,' vi. 51.

Míyánás, predatory tribe in Málá, ix. 256.

M·Mahon, Mr., first explored the Nilgiri Hills (1814), x. 393.

M·Nair, W. W., first European who visited Káfírístán (1833), vii. 290; his description of the Káfírs, vii. 290, 291.

M·Néill, Gen., took Pegu (1852), xi. 128.

Moamárias, Maráns, or Mátaks, Vishnú sect in Assam.—Lakhimpur, viii. 428, 431; in Máták, ix. 359, 360.

Model farms, the small success hitherto attained, article 'India,' vi. 515, 516.

Local notices—Guindy, v. 175; Akola, v. 190; Saidapét, xi. 119, 120; Pusá, xi. 334.

Modemkhálá. See Montéemkhálá.

Mógá, tákšil in Punjab, ix. 469.

Moháshis, aboriginal tribe in Central India, ix. 469. See also Western Málwá, ix. 269; Rággar, xi. 386; Rájputáná, xi. 415.

Moginánd, village in Punjab, ix. 469, 470.

Mo·gnyó, town and township in Burma, ix. 470.

Mogul Saráí. See Moghul Saráí.

Mogúltúr, town in Madras, ix. 470.

Mohán, tákšil in Oudh, ix. 470.

Mohán, town in Oudh, ix. 471.

Mohán, river in Oudh, ix. 471.

Mohán Aurás, pargána in Oudh, ix. 471, 472.

Mohánd, pass in the Siwálik Hills, N.-W. Provinces, ix. 472.

Mir Kásm, Nawáb of Bengal (1700-6), grant of Bardwán, Midnapur, and Chittagong to the Company, his quarrel with the English, massacre of Patná, and defeats at Gheriá and Udhanálá, article 'India,' vi. 385, 386. *Local notices—* Nawáb of Bengal, ii. 278; his cessions to the Company, iii. 436, ix. 425; defeated at Gheriá, v. 73; made Monghyr, where he killed the Seths, his head-quarters, ix. 491; his quarrel with the English and massacre of Patná, xi. 95, 96; his battle with the British near Sútí, xiii. 140; his defeat at Udhanálá, xiii. 415.

Mír Khudádád Khán, of Khélát, his interview with Lord Lytton and treaty with him, ii. 32, 33.

Mír Muhammad Husán Khán, protected English refugees in his fort (1857), iv. 382.

Mír Nasír Khán, of Khélát, his treaty with General John Jacob, ii. 31, 32.

Mírpur, town and táluk in Shikápür, Sind, ix. 450.

Mírpur, town in Frontier District, Sind, ix. 450.

Mírpur Bátóro, town and táluk in Shikápür, Sind, ix. 450.


Mírpur Sákro, táluk in Sind, ix. 451.

Mír Sáhíb, for betraying Síra received Guurramkonda as a jágír from the Maráthás (1768), and handed it over to his brother-in-law, Haidar All, v. 224.

Mírta. See Merta.

Mírzápur, District in N.-W. Provinces, ix. 452-461; physical aspects, 452, 453; history, 454, 455; population, 455, 456; urban and rural population, 456, 457; agriculture, 457-459; natural calamities, 459; commerce and trade, 459, 460; administration, 460; medical aspects, 460, 461.

Mírzápur, tákšil in N.-W. Provinces, ix. 461.

Mírzápur, city in N.-W. Provinces, ix. 461, 462.

Miscellaneous Essays by Mr. B. II. Hodgson, article 'India,' vi. 340 (footnote 1).

Míshmi Hills and Tribe, tract of country on frontier of Assam, ix. 462-465; Mishmis in Lakhimpur, viii. 431.

Mírsíkh, pargána and tákšil in Oudh, ix. 465, 466.

Mírsíkh, town in Oudh, ix. 466, 467.
INDEX.

Mohanpur, town and Native State in BOMBAY, ix. 474.
Mohád, See Shaikh Budin.
Mohári, State in Orissa. See Mori-hanj.
Mohári, town in Central Provinces, ix. 474.
Mohgáon, town in Central Provinces, ix.
Mohári, town in Oudh, ix. 475.
Mohim. See Mahim.
Mohár. See Shaikh Budin.
Moharbanj, town in Central Provinces, ix. 474.

Mohári, town in Central Provinces, ix.
Mohári, town in Central Provinces, ix.
Mohári, town in Central Provinces, ix.
Mohári, town in Central Provinces, ix.
Mohári, town in Oudh, ix. 475.
Mohim. See Mahim.
Mohóndás tribe in Afghánistán, 475; history, 475; population, 475; trade, 476; administration. 476. See also Afghanistán, i. 42; Doaba Dáitdrai, iv. 210; Fort Michni, ix. 426.
Mohónar, town in Bengal, ix. 476.
Mohne, fort in Punjab, ix. 476.
Mohpá, town in Central Provinces, ix.
Mohpání coillery, in the Central Provinces, article 'India,' vi. 620, 621.
Mohút. See Motur.
Mohóra, Earl of. See Hastings, Marquis of.
Mohóra, town in Punjab, ix. 477.
Mohójrú, village in Rájputána, ix. 477.
Mohókmeh. See Mukáma.
Moka Paginu Muwadu, petty State in Bombay, ix. 477.
Mokhad, town in Punjab, ix. 477.
Mokher, town in Central Provinces, ix.
Mokundurúra. See Mukandwara.
Molakálmur, village in Mysore, ix. 478.
Molesálam, converted Rájputs, in Ahnádábád, i. 89; Brouch, iii. 103.
Mólim. See Myllim.
Molúr, See Malur.
Molón, Mr., his encouragement of Capt. Sleeman, x. 219.
Mómin, colony of weavers in Dúlííá, iv. 282, 283.
Monasa. See Manasa.
Monasteries, Buddhist, at Buddh Gaya, iii. 127; Dankar, ix. 117; Gramang, v. 175; Patúr, xi. 115; in Sikkim, xii. 480; Spíti, xiii. 70-72.
Monasteries, Burmese, in Lower Burma, iii. 181; Mandalay, ix. 289.
Monasteries, Hindu, article 'India,' vi. 201, 202. Local notices—Chitál drúg, iii. 428; Dhráwár, iv. 259; Golá, v. 142; Gurdás pur, v. 214; Mahávin-
yaka, ix. 170; Márkándí, ix. 347; Sánkésvar, xii. 222; in Síbságár, xii.
Sáivágá, xii. 42; Sona, xii. 59; Sríngéri, xiii. 79.
Monasteries, Muhammadan, at Bahraích, i. 435.
Monasteries, Christian. See Convents.

Moná, town in Central Provinces, ix.
Monémkhállú, village in Punjab, ix. 478.
Money, Mr., Magistrate of Gayá, his exploit in saving his treasure in the Mutiny, v. 45, 46.
Mong, village in Punjab, ix. 478.
Monghyr, District in Bengal, ix. 478, 479; physical aspects, 478, 479; minerals, 479, 480; forest tracts, 480; jungle products, 480, 481; wild ani-
monsters, 481; modern history, 482; earlier history, 482; population, 483; religion, 483, 484; urban and rural population, 484, 485; agriculture, 485, 486; natural calamities, 486; manufactures and trade, 486, 487; administration, 487-489; medical as-
pects, 489.
Monghyr, Sub-division in Bengal, ix. 489.
Monghyr, town in Bengal, ix. 489-491; general description, 489, 490; population, 490; origin of name, 490, 491; history, 491.
Mongóose, The, found in Balúchistán, ii. 36; Madras Presidency, ix. 89; Muzaffargarh, x. 58; Thar and Párkar, xiii. 264.
Monierkhál, village in Assam, ix. 491.
Monopoly, Salt, article 'India,' vi. 453; opium, vi. 455; See also Salt.
Mons. See Talangs.
Monson, Col., his retreat before Holkar, article 'India,' vi. 398. Local notices—his retreat, vii. 6; through the Mokandarra Pass, ix. 304, 353; took Kárikál (1760), viii. 101; attacked Wandiwas (1759), xiii. 518.
Montague, Edmund, acting Governor of Madras (1799), ix. 66.
Montgomerie, Capt., on electricity on the mountain peaks of Kashmir, vii. 63; found gold dust in the bed of the Shigar river, vii. 67.
Montgomery, Sir Robert, District named after, ix. 496; Chief Commissioner of Oudh (1858, 1859); his land settlement there, x. 503; in charge of Lahore when the Mutiny broke out, xi. 267; second Lieut.-Governor of the Punjab, xi. 270.
Montgomery, District in Punjab, ix.
Monasteries in Punjab, ix. 492-502; physical aspects, 492, 493; rivers and canals, 493, 494; mineral products, 494; wild animals, 495; history, 495, 496; population, 496, 497; religion, 497; urban and rural population, 497, 498; agriculture, 498-500; administration, 500, 501; medical aspects, 501, 502.
Montgomery, taksil in Punjab, ix. 502.
Montgomery, town in Punjab, ix. 502, 503.
INDEX.

Monuments, obelisks, memorial windows, etc., to Mr. Colvin at Agra, i. 70; at Cawnpore, iii. 290; to Lord Elgin at Dharmasala, iv. 255; to Messrs. Thackery and Munro at Dahievar, iv. 267; at Dum-Dum, iv. 320; at Patchgarh, iv. 420; at Firozpur (church), iv. 448; to Lord Cornwallis at Ghazipur, v. 71; to Sir Thomas Munro at Gooty, v. 161; to Colonel Kanara at Haripur, v. 330; to Gen. John Jacob at Jacobabad, vii. 39; at Korigaum, viii. 209; at Lucknow, v. 503; to Captains Hebbert and La Touche at Macharda, viii. 533; to Lieutenants Clarke and Read at Mangrol, ix. 317; at Miáni, ix. 422; at Múdki, ix. 528; to Mr. Agnew and Lieut. Anderson at Mútán, x. 12; to Gen. John Nicholson at the Margalla Pass, x. 18; to Lieut. G. T. Williams at Rágjarh, xi. 448; to Bishop Milman (window) at Ráwál Pindi, xii. 38; at Sásíni, xii. 273. See also Statues and Tombs.

Monwél, petty State in Káthiáwar, ix. 503.

Monze, cape and promontory in Sind, marking the extreme W. boundary of British India, vi. 3. See also Ras Muari.

Moodkee. See Mudki.

Moodoon. See Mu-dun.

Mooltan. See Mútán.

Moorcroft, died and is buried at Balkh, ii. 5; says the iron used for gun barrels in Kashmir is imported, viii. 67; on the steepness of the hills in the Khai-bar Pass, viii. 124; estimate of the population of Ladák, viii. 397; discovered the true source of the Sutlej, ix. 277; quoted, on Náhan, x. 175.

Moore, Dr., surgeon with Elphinstone's mission, his account of Bikaner, quoted, ii. 441.

Moore, Dr., murdered in Surendrá Sá's rebellion (1857), viii. 488, xii. 181.

Moore, Lewis, on the temple of Jambukeswaram, quoted, vii. 120, 121.

Moore, Thomas, laid scene of his Lalla Rookh at Srinagar, xiii. 77.

Moplas, fanatical Muhammadans, in Baddágra, i. 406; Cochin, iv. 11, 13; Coorg, iv. 35; South Kánnára, vii. 379; Madras Presidency, ix. 23; Malabar, ix. 222-225; their history, ix. 225-227; Ponání, xi. 197; Quilon, xi. 339; Srikundaparam, xiii. 75.

Mopla outrages at Angádipuram (1849), i. 289; Calicut, iii. 268-270; Irríkur (1552), vii. 24; in Malabar (1849, 1851, 1852, 1855, 1875, 1885), ix. 222-224; Malapuram, ix. 237; Manjéri (1849), ix. 335.

Mor, river in Bengal, ix. 503.

Mora, port in Bombay, ix. 503, 504.

Moradábád, District in N.-W. Provinces, ix. 504-512; physical aspects, 504, 505; history, 505-507; population, 507, 508; urban and rural population, 508, 509; agriculture, 509, 510; commerce and trade, 511; administration, 511, 512; medical aspects, 512.

Moradábád, taluk in N.-W. Provinces, ix. 512, 513.

Moradábád, town in N.-W. Provinces, ix. 513, 514.

Moral-ka-kunda, mountain range in N. India, ix. 514.

Morámárnai. See Maramarnai.

Morangs, aboriginal tribe in Kuch Behar, viii. 322.

Morár, cantonment in Central India, ix. 514, 515.

Moráí Ráo, Maráthá chief, fought battle with Muzaffar Jang at Chishimbaram (1750), iii. 412; ruled at Gooty, v. 160, 161; took Madáksira (1741), viii. 536; and Tádpatri, xii. 160.

Morásá, town in Bombay, ix. 515, 516.

Morbhánj, Native State in Orissa, ix. 516, 517; physical aspects, 516; population, 516; administration, 516, 517.

Morchopna, petty State in Káthiáwar, ix. 517.

Morehead, W. A., acting Governor of Madras (1860), ix. 67.

Mori, hill in Bengal, ix. 517.

Morna, river in Berár, ix. 517.

Mornington, Earl of. See Wellesley, Marquis.

Moro, town and tálkuk in Bombay, ix. 517.

Morpur, fort in Bombay, ix. 518.

Morrellganj, port in Bengal, ix. 518.

Morris, H., quoted, on Yanáon, xiii. 547, 548.

Morris, Sir J. H., Chief Commissioner of Central Provinces (1870-83), iii. 320; College called after, at Nágpur, x. 174.

Morrison, Gen., his campaign in Arakan (1824-26), i. 153, iii. 225; took Mro-haung, where most of his men died, ix. 524; occupied Sandoway, xii. 205.

Morrison, Col., Commissioner of Mysore (1834), x. 95.

Morse, Nicholas, Governor of Madras till its capture by the French (1743-46), ix. 67.

Morsi, town and tálkuk in Berár, ix. 518.

Morvi, Native State in Bombay, ix. 518, 519.

Morvi, town in Káthiáwar, ix. 519, 520.

Morwára. See Tharad.

Mosaic work, Inlaid, made at Agra, i. 76.
INDEX.

Moscov, group of islands off Burma, ix. 320.

Mosely, Col., besieged in Ali Masjid (1841) when trying to relieve Jalalábád, viii. 126.

Mosques, Adavad, i. 13; Jamá Masjid at Agra, i. 71; Ahár, i. 82; Ahmadábád, i. 98; Ahmadpur, i. 110; Ajmere, i. 132; Ajodhya, i. 131; Alamgir Hill, i. 162; Ambatta, i. 213; Amner, i. 245; Anammasamudrampet, i. 271; Anantángarám, l. 280; Arcot, i. 311; Asarú, i. 337; Asiván, i. 340; Aurángá, i. 385; Báchháhát, i. 417; Bánda, ii. 55; Baníachang, ii. 74; Bareilly, ii. 147; Behar, ii. 228; Benares, ii. 265; Bhadárása, ii. 337; Bhánder, ii. 368; Bhatkál, ii. 377; Bháván, ii. 383; Bhera, ii. 386; Bhóngton, ii. 403; Bhúj, ii. 408; Bísaulí, ii. 15; Bhishnupur, ii. 17; Bishwán, ii. 19; Brock, ii. 115; Budán, ii. 124; Bulandshahr, ii. 141; Burhánpur, ii. 164; Cuttak, ii. 251; Cambay, ii. 274; Cánnaore, ii. 275; Chánnpur, ii. 324; Chandor, iii. 361; Chául, ii. 376; Chicacole, iii. 407; Chiniót, iii. 448; Dábhol, iv. 77; Dankaur, iv. 117; Delhi, iv. 187, 188, 191; Deowlá, iv. 199; Dera Ghází Khán, iv. 218; Dewálvára, iv. 236; Etávah, iv. 379; Farnkhúnegar, iv. 418; Fatehpur (N. W. P.), iv. 431; Fatehpur (Oudh), iv. 431; Fatehpur Sikri, iv. 434; Gadhí Dúbhar, iv. 457; Gaur, v. 38, 40; Gawilgarh, v. 43; Gázidábád, v. 61; Ghótkí, v. 75; Gopamáu, v. 163; Gósínganj, v. 174; Gújrát, v. 197; Haidarábád, v. 253; Hárípur, v. 291; New Hánda, v. 294; Hárípur, v. 318, 319; Hardi, v. 330; Hargam, v. 335; Hasanpur, v. 343; Herát, v. 393; Jáis, v. 65; Jámaú, v. 72; Jalálí, vii. 79; Jáhna, vii. 106; Jau- pur, vii. 160; Junágárh, vii. 263; Kadírí, vii. 281; Kanaúj, vii. 287; Karáchi, vii. 445; Kární, vii. 45; Kasgánj, vii. 60; Kárta Medníngánj, vii. 101; Kázípára, vii. 108; Khánárábád, vi. 128, 129; Khéd, vii. 187; Khiútéra, vii. 212; Kirátpur, vii. 220; Kísání, vii. 224; Kóstá, vii. 308; Kúláchi, vii. 331; Kúlnagá, vii. 333; Kurúlí, vii. 371; Láhárpur, vii. 401; Lahóre, vii. 415, 416; Lucknow, viii. 503, 504; Máchíwára, viii. 553; Mágár Táláo, ix. 135; Máfímmátábád, ix. 182; Mahóbá, ix. 183; Mástáriam, ix. 213; Sálímírur, ix. 214; Málkápúr, ix. 260; Málíánwán, ix. 263; Mándáwar, ix. 293; Mángról, ix. 316; Mangúl Pír, ix. 317; Máráhra, ix. 344; Mátárí, ix. 362; Mátíra, ix. 395; Mándíhuá, ix. 370; Márámrán, ix. 374; Meeán Meeer, ix. 380; Meerut, ix. 393; Merta, ix. 415; Máníngánj, ix. 421; Mitzápur, ix. 461, 462; Mrájár, ix. 477; Morádábád, ix. 513; Mundra, x. 14; Múrsídábád, x. 35, 36; Mústáfábád, x. 42; Muttra, x. 53; Nagár, x. 155; Nanód, x. 193; Nándúrbár, x. 195; Napráá, x. 199; Nárínghegarh, x. 216; Nárírábád, x. 238; Nawábgañj, x. 248; Níhtor, x. 301; Sándwíp Island, x. 341; Páláíni, x. 529; Pálí, xi. 2; Palwal, xi. 21; Párshádepur, xi. 68; Párábágar, xi. 75; Patná, xi. 110; Penukonda, xi. 135; Pesháwár, xi. 159; Páhpínd, xi. 166; Piháni, xi. 170; Pílbíth, xi. 179; Quílandí, xi. 339; Rahmatpur, xi. 346; Ráí Béalí, xi. 360; Ráígarh (Oudh), xi. 364; Rágípur, xi. 349; Rámtekk, xi. 466; Rángámáíí (Assam), xi. 470; Ranthambór, xi. 511; Rasrá, xi. 515; Rusálábád, xi. 516; Ráth, xi. 518; Rohí, xi. 67; Rohtágárha, xi. 78; Rohán, xii. 79; Sádádbád, xii. 91; Sáúpur, xii. 100; Sáhránpur, xii. 125; Sálíngánj, xii. 141; Sákdáída, xii. 144; Solón, xii. 168; Sampágón, xii. 191; Sándí, xii. 197; Sánardídrú, xii. 221; Sarál Aghát, xii. 249; Saras-ganí, xii. 271; Sáseránám, xii. 273; Sáthán, xii. 286; Sérángapátam, xii. 320; Sháháábád, xii. 336; Sháhgánj, xii. 342; Shíkárpur (N.-W. P.), xii. 396; Shíkhóbábád, xii. 397; Sídhdhur, xii. 473; Sihóngá, xii. 475; Sikándar-ábád, xii. 475; Síkándrá, xii. 482; Sínjhaúl Sháhzádpur, xii. 544; Síra, xii. 546; Síronj, xii. 7; Sòhna, xiii. 48; Sírukúdóapúr, xiii. 75; Súdhárám, xiii. 87; Súltan-gánj, xiii. 95; Surát, xiii. 135; Sylhet, xiii. 157; on the Takt-i-Súlfámán, xiii. 161; Tálígón, xiii. 167; Táncíha, xiii. 175; Tánk, xiii. 198; Tárawán, xiii. 207; Tatta, xiii. 219; Teri, xiii. 243; Thúkúrdwárá, xiii. 246; Thána (Oudh), xiii. 259; Thúndeli, xiii. 293; Tríbení, xiii. 353; Ubáuro, xiii. 399; Ujhiráni, xiii. 417; Ujhirá, xiii. 417; Ujjíain, xiii. 417; Umarpur, xiii. 421; Unáo, xiii. 436; Uran, xiii. 450; Véilkore, xiii. 469.

Mosques, ruined, Adina Masjid, i. 24; Ajmere, i. 132; Ajodhía, i. 134; Aror, i. 332; Bálápá, i. 459; Begamábád, ii. 223; Chéránd, i. 391; Dálmau, iv. 100; Derápur, iv. 229; Dháár, iv. 248; Dholka, iv. 272; Ghaúnsahr, vii. 77; Kalúá, vii. 340; Katangi, viii. 86; Mahim, ix. 181;
INDEX.

ii. 182, 183, 184; Chittagong Hill Tracts, iii. 450.

Munugs, aboriginal tribe in the Chittagong Hill Tracts, iii. 450.

Muāsās, wild tribe. See Kurus.

Mutattapala, tāluk in Travancore, ix. 524.

Muazim, Prince. See Bahādur Shāh, Emperor.

Mubārak Ghāzī, celebrated faḵr in Basra, ii. 190.

Mubārakpur, town in N.-W. Provinces, ix. 524, 525.

Mubārak Shāh, conquered Mahābat Khān, Governor of Bādāūn (1426), iii. 117.

Muhārik Khān, Emperor, had Harpala, son-in-law of Rāmchandra, Hindu king of Deogiri, flayed alive, iv. 159.

Muhāriz Khān, Imperialist general, killed in battle with the Nizām-ul-Mulk at Fatelkheldea (1724), iii. 144, iv. 422; stirred up to oppose the Nizām by Muhammad Shāh, v. 258.

Mudak-dlor, sacred hill in Mysore, ix. 525.

Muddidri, historic town in Madras, ix. 525.

Muddebihāl, town, tāluk, and Sub-division in Bombay, ix. 525, 526.

Mudgal, town and fort in Nizām’s Dominions, ix. 526.

Mudgiri, tāluk in Mysore, ix. 526.

Mudhol, Native State in Bombay, ix. 526, 527.

Mudhol, chief town of State in Bombay, ix. 528.

Mudwivedu, town in Madras, ix. 528.

Muldīkī, battle-field in Punjab, vi. 411; ix. 528.

Mu-dun, village in Burma, ix. 528.

Mufuṭkhār Khān, first independent Nawāb of Cambay (1742), iii. 273.

Mugdāī, spring and cavern in N.-W. Provinces, ix. 528.

Mughalbhīn, town in Sind, ix. 528, 529.

Mughal Empire, The (1526-1761), article ‘India,’ vi. chap. xi. pp. 290-316. State of India in 1526, 290; early life of Bābār (1425-1526), 290; invasion of India and defeat of Ibrāhīm Lodi at Pānīpāt, 290; Bābār’s conquest of Northern India (1526-30), 290; Humāyūn (1530-56), his expulsion from India (1540), and reconquest by the second battle of Pānīpāt (1556), 290, 291, and footnote; Akbar the Great (1560-1605), 291-300; Akbar’s work in India, 292 and footnote; conciliation of the Hindus, 293; extension of the Mughal Empire, and reduction of the Rājpūts (1561-65), 293; Akbar’s Hindu officers, Rājās Mān Singh and Todar Māl, 293; Akbar’s reforms of Hindu customs, 293; reconquest of Bengal and subjugation of Muhammadan States, 294; change of capital from Delhi to Agra, 294; annexation of Khāndesh in the Deccan, 294; Akbar’s death, 295; his religious principles and new faith, 295; Akbar’s reorganization of the army, police, and judicial administration of the Empire, 296; his revenue system and land revenue, 296, 297, and footnote; large totals of Mughal taxation, 298, 299; Jahāngīr (1605-27), 300 and footnote; Rājpūt revolts, 301; the Empress Nur Jāhān, 301; Jahāngīr’s personal character, justice, and religion, 301, 302; Shāh Jāhān (1628-58), 302-305; loss of Kandahār, 303; Mughal conquests in the Deccan, 303, 304; Shāh Jāhān’s buildings, the Taj Mahal, the Jamāl and Motī Masjids, and palace at Delhi, 304, 305; rebellion of Prince Aurangzeb, and deposition of Shāh Jāhān (1657-58), 305; revenues of Shāh Jāhān, 305; Aurangzeb’s usurpation and reign (1658-1707), 306-312; murder of his brothers, 307; rise of the Marāthā power, 307, 308; Aurangzeb’s southern campaign and twenty years’ war with the Marāthās, 308; Aurangzeb’s ‘Grand Army’ worn out in the struggle (1709), his despair and death (1707), 308, 309; Mir Jumāl’s disastrous expedition to Assam, 306; Aurangzeb’s bigoted policy, and oppression of the Hindus, 309; revolt of the Rājpūts, 309, 310; Aurangzeb’s revenues and land tax, 310, 311; character of Aurangzeb, 312; decline and fall of the Mughal Empire, the six puppet kings (1707-20), 312, 313; independence of the Deccan, of Oudh, and of the Rājpūt States, 314; oppressions of the Sikhs, 314; the Marāthā chaṅtha, 314; Persian and Afgān invasions from the north, 314, 315; third battle of Pānīpāt (1761), and fall of the Mughal Empire, 315; the last of the Mughals (1802), 316. Mughalpur, town in N.-W. Provinces, ix. 529.

Mughal Sarā, town in N.-W. Provinces, ix. 529.

Mughia, aboriginal tribe in Central India, ix. 529.

Mugori. See Magori.

Muhāmādi, town, tahsīl, and parganā in Oudh, ix. 529, 530.

Muhammad III., king of Gujarāt, besieged Diu (1537-45), and was defeated by Joao de Castro, iv. 307.

Muhāmadābād, tahsīl in Ghāzīpur District, N.-W. Provinces, ix. 530.

Muhāmadābād, tahsīl in Azamgarh District, N.-W. Provinces, ix. 539, 531.
Muhammadabád, town in N.-W. Provinces, ix. 531.
Muhammad Ațal Khán, moved capital of Afghan-Türkistán from Balkh to Tákhthápur (1858), i. 55.
Muhammad Ali, Nawáb of the Karnátkik, held Arcot (1760-80), i. 310; granted jágir of Chinnámának to the East India Company (1750), i. 321, and Chengalpat (1760), iii. 382; took Tanjore with English help (1773), xiii. r82; fled to Trichinópoli, where he was besieged by Chanda Sáhib, xiii. 356.
Muhammad Ali Sháh, third king of Oudh (1837-41), built the Husáníábád Imámábára at Lucknow, vii. 509.
Muhammad Amin Khán, brother of Amir Sher Ali, Governor of Kandhárá (1858), rebelled and was killed in battle (1865), vii. 395.
Muhammadans, for their number, see the Population section of each District article in the following Districts and States.—Aden, i. 17; Bahá-álwpur, i. 422; Bákarganj, i. 443; Bannu, ii. 92, 93; Bográ, iii. 37, 38; Chittagong, iii. 438; Dáca, iv. 82, 83; Dera Ghzá Khán, iv. 213; Dera Ismáil Khán, iv. 222; Dinájpur, iv. 292, 293; Farídpur, iv. 398, 399; Gújrán-wála, v. 183; Gújrál, v. 191; Haidarábád (Sind), v. 270; Hazára, v. 363; Jehlálm, vii. 170; Jessor, vii. 186; Jháng, vii. 209; Karáčí, vii. 447; Kashmír, viii. 69, 70; Kháirpur, viii. 135; Khulná, viii. 206; Kóhát, viii. 249; Lahore, viii. 407; Múmínsínghi, ix. 193, 194; Montgomery, ix. 497; Múltán, x. 0; Muazzáfgárgh, x. 59, 60; Nádiyá, x. 133, 134; Noákhálí, x. 344, 345; Pábná, x. 514, 515; Pesháwár, xi. 150; Rájásháhí, xi. 431, 432; Rámpur, xi. 457; Rangpúr, xi. 493; Ráwál Píndi, xii. 26; Sháhpúr, xii. 364; Shikárpúr, xii. 392; Siálkót, xii. 444; Sylhét, xiii. 148; Thárd and Párkar, xiii. 266; Tipperáh, xiii. 315; Upper Sind Frontier, xiii. 440. See also Assam, i. 357, 358; Bengal, ii. 288-290, 292, 293; Bijnáur, ii. 431; Bombay Presidency, iii. 51, 52; city, iii. 51; Broach, iii. 103; Lower Búrna, iii. 179; Calcutta, iii. 256; Central Provinces, iii. 317; Coorg, iv. 35; Delhi city, iv. 195; Faizábád, iv. 383; Haidarábád, v. 246; Berár, v. 266, 267; Káirá, vi. 303; Kámrúp, vii. 360; North Káráma, vii. 371; Lucknow, viii. 496, 497, 526; Madras Presidency, ix. 18, 22, 23; city, ix. 108; Malábar, ix. 224, 225; Maládh, ix. 242, 243; Murshidábád, x. 25; N.-W. Provinces, x. 372; Oudh, x.

INDEX.

497, 498; Patná, xi. 99; Punjab, xi. 272, 273; Rájputána, xi. 408, 410, 411; Saharánpur, xii. 119; Sháhjáhánpur, xii. 347; Síbságár, xii. 404; Sind, xii. 517; Timnèvelli, xiii. 304.
Muhammadan architecture, article ‘India,’ vi. 112; 304. See also Architecture.
Muhammadan conquest of India only partial and temporary, article ‘India,’ vi. 270.
Muhammadan population of India, article ‘India,’ vi. 51, and Appendix V. vi. 693. See also Muhammadans.
Muhammadan States of the Deccan (1489-1688), article ‘India,’ vi. 288.
Muhammad Bakhtiyár Khilji, first Muhammadan invader of Bengal (1199), ii. 275; defeated by Hajo, the Koch leader in Kámirl (1204), vii. 356; his invasion and its results in Lucknow, vii. 494; took Monghýr, ix. 491; took Nádiyá (1203), x. 141; first Muhammadan organizer of Oudh, x. 486.
Muhammad Beg, Governor of Agra (1779-84), i. 69.
Muhammad Ben Manzur, mentions the pearl fishery of Timnèvelli (12th century), xiii. 308.
Muhammadgarh, Native State in Central India, ix. 531.
Muhammad of Ghor, the first king of the Ghor dynasty in India (1156-1206), article ‘India,’ vi. 275-278; his conquests in N. India and overthrow of the Rájput clans, 275, 276; subjugation of Bengal, and defeat of its last independent Hindu king, 277, 278. Local notices.—Took Bénares, ii. 263; his wars with Prithví Rájá, iv. 190, 191; established colony of Dündiya Káýasthás at Dündwáranganj, iv. 321; plundered Etáwáh, iv. 379; overrun Fátehpúr, iv. 423; took Gwálór, v. 236; took Kanaúj, vii. 386; moved the capital from Lahore to Delhi, viii. 405; destroyed Máhim, ix. 181; his invasions of the N.-W. Provinces, x. 363, 364; defeated the Ghakkars, who afterwards murdered him, xii. 24; took Uchh, xiii. 400.
Muhammad Kásim, first Muhammadan invader of India, conquered Dera Ghzá Khán (712), iv. 210; took Meránkok on site of Haidarábád, v. 287; conquered Múltán, x. 4; said to have taken Sehwáñ, xii. 306; his invasions of Sind, xii. 508, 509; said to have been defeated by Bappa Ráwál, xiii. 403.
P
Muhammad Khán, the most prosperous Nawáb of Dera Ismáil Khán (1792-1815), founded Mankera, iv. 221.

Muhammad Khán, granted Kohát and Hangu by Ranjit Singh (1834), gave up G. Lawrence to the Sikhs (1849), viii. 244, 245.

Muhammad Khán Bangarh, annexed part of Budán (1719), iii. 118.

Muhammad Khán, Nawáb of Farukhábád, founded that city (1714), iv. 417.

Muhammad Khán of Sangarhi, his story, granted Seoni by Raghují Bhonslá for his bravery, xii. 310.

Muhammad Khán’s Tando, Sub-division in Sind, ix. 531, 532.

Muhammad Kúlt Kutab Sháh, fifth king of Golconda (1577-1611), founded Haidarábád (1589), his power and buildings there, v. 254, 255.

Muhammadpur, village in Patna District, Bengal, ix. 532.

Muhammadpur, town in Jessur District, Bengal, ix. 532.

Muhammadpur, town and párgáud in Oudh, ix. 532.

Muhammad Sháh, Emperor (1719-48), defeated and took prisoner Ali Muhammad, the Rohilla leader (1746), ii. 139; Maráthás appeared before the walls of Delhi (1726), iv. 195; induced Múbáríz Khán to attack the Nízám (1724), v. 258; defeated at Karnál by Nadír Sháh (1739), viii. 20; built grove and tank at Lóni, viii. 490; reconquered Rohilkhand, ix. 506.

Muhammad Sháh of Ahmadábád, defeated the rebel cobbler, Takhí, at Karra (1346), viii. 48.

Muhammad Sháh Bahmani ii., first Muhammadan invader of Kístána, viii. 227; took Kondápallí (1471), viii. 287; and Masulípatam (1478), ix. 353.

Muhammad Shujá, Viceroy of Bengal, moved capital back from Rájmáhál to Dacca, iv. 81; built the Katrá at Dacca, iv. 90.

Muhammad Tughlák, second king of the Tughlák dynasty (1324-51), article ‘India,’ vi. 283-285; expeditions to the south, 283; his cruelties, enforced change of capital, revolts, revenue exactions, 284, 285; ‘man-hunts,’ 284, 285. Local notices—Annexed Dacca to Afghán kingdom of Gaur, iv. 80; twice forcibly changed the capital from Delhi to Daultábád, iv. 159, 160, 192; completed the conquest of the Deccan (1338), iv. 165; capture of Kúlbarga (1323), viii. 332; expelled Íbráhím Súltán of Jaunpur from Sambhal, ix. 505, 506; blockaded Kondhána, now Sinhgár (1340), xii. 543; gave up Surat to be plundered (1347), xiii. 120.

Muhammad Tughral, invaded Tipperah (1279), xiii. 314.

Muhammad Yusaf, occupied Sholavandán (1717) to cover Calliaud’s operations against Madura, xii. 422; his rule in Tinnevelly (1756-58, 1759-63), xiii. 300.

Muhammadzásí, Pathán tribe in Pesháwar, xi. 149.

Muhpa. See Mohpa.

Mu’ír’s, Dr. John, Sanskrit Texts, quoted, article ‘India,’ vi. 81 (footnote 2); 84 (footnote 3); 94 (footnote) 212 (footnote 4); 334 (footnotes 1 and 2).

Mu’ír, Sir William, central college, Allahábád, named after, i. 198; Lieut.-Governor of N.-W. Provinces (1868-74), x. 370.

Mujnáí, river in Bengal, ix. 532, 533.

Mukamá, town in Bengal, ix. 533.

Mukandwára, village in Rájputána, ix. 533.

Mukarrab Khán, Governor of Surat, allowed English captain to sell there, xiii. 121.

Mukarrab Khán, physician to Sháh Jahán, granted the town and surrounding country of Kuirána, vii. 308.

Mukarrab Khán, the last independent Ghakkar chief, defeated by the Sikhs, Gujár Singh (1705), and murdered, v. 190, xii. 24.

Mukerián, town in Punjab, ix. 533.

Mukimpur, town in Oudh, ix. 534. See Shághganj.

Mukri-betta, peak in Madras, ix. 534.

Muktísar, town and tahísl in Punjab, xii. 534, 535.

Múl, hill range in Central Provinces, ix. 535.

Múl, town and tahísl in Central Provinces, ix. 535.

Mula, mountain pass in Balúchistán, ix. 536.

Mulágúl, village in Assam, ix. 537.

Mulajámipura, petty State in Bombay, ix. 537.

Múlanúr, town in Madras, ix. 537.

Mulbágal, town and tahísl in Mysore, ix. 537.

Mulberry, Cultivation of, in Bengal, article ‘India,’ vi. 513. Local notices—In Badakshán, i. 407; Balúchistán, ii. 36; Calcutta, ii. 63; Bardwán, ii. 130; Bengal, ii. 271; Birbhúm, iii. 5; Bogára, iii. 25, 29; Hérát, v. 391; Húglí, v. 494; Kandahár, vii. 391; Kánagrá, vi. 412; Káshmir, vii. 71; Káhirpur, viii. 136; Kolárh, vii. 276, 279; Lahore, viii. 404, 410; Lákhípur, viii. 433; Malád, ix. 240, 244.
INDEX.

Mergui, ix. 410; Midnapur, ix. 429; Murshidabad, x. 26; Mysore State, x. 100, District, x. 119; Nadiya, x. 135; Peshawar, xi. 140; Rajshahi, xi. 433; Rangpur, xi. 499; Safed Koh Mountains, xii. 99; Sind, xii. 520; Sukkur, xii. 91; Thayet-myo, xiii. 255; Tirmuk, xiii. 375; Yelandur, xiii. 552.

Mulks, article 'India,' vi. 521.

Mulund, town in Bombay, ix. 538.

Muli, Native State and town in Kathiawar, ix. 537; 538.

Mulila Deri, petty State in Bombay, ix. 538.

Mulk, town in Madras, ix. 538.

Mullama Konda. See Horsley Konda.

Müller, Professor Max, History of Sanskrit Literature, translation of Rigveda, article 'India,' vi. 83 (footnotes 1 and 2); 84 (footnotes); 85 (footnote); Chips from a German Workshop, 83 (footnote 1); 127 (footnote 3); 142 (footnote 2); 151 (footnote 2); Contemporary Review for July 1879, 151 (footnote 3); Sacred Books of the East, vol. xxii., the Jaina Sutras, by Hermann Jacobi, 161 (footnotes 4, 5, 6, 7, and 8).

Mulraj of Multan, farmed Dera Ghazi Khan from the Sikhs up to 1848, iv. 212; when Divan, driven out of Hazara by a revolt (1845), v. 362; Nawab of Multan (1844-49) when his rebellion was put down, and he was transported for murder, x. 5.

Multa, town and tahsil in Central Provinces, ix. 538, 539.

Multan, Division or Commissionership in Punjab, x. 1.

Multan, District in Punjab, x. 2-10; physical aspects, 2; 3; history, 3-5; population, 5; 6; religion, 6; town and rural population, 6, 7; agriculture, 7, 8; commerce and trade, 8, 9; administration, 9, 10; medical aspects, 10.

Multa, tahsil in Punjab, x. 10, 11.

Multan, city and commercial centre in Punjab, x. 11-13.

Multan, cantonment in Punjab, x. 13.

Multan, town in Central India, x. 13.

Mundargi, town in Bombay, x. 13.

Mundas, aboriginal tribe of Kols in Chutia Nagpur, article 'India,' vi. 71 (footnote). See Kols.

Mundavers, wandering pastoral tribe in the Anamalai Hills, article 'India,' vi. 55.

Mundhri, town in Central Provinces, x. 13.

Mundias, gold-washing aboriginal tribe in Seoni, xii. 309.

Mundlana, town in Punjab, x. 13, 14.

Mundra, port in Bombay, x. 14.

Mungapakam, village in Madras, x. 14.

Mungeli, town and tahsil in Central Provinces, x. 14, 15.

Mungir. See Monghyr.

Municipal administration and statistics, article 'India,' vi. 455-457; 470. See especially the notices of the following more important municipalities:—Agra, i. 76; Ahmadabad, i. 97; Ahmadnagar, i. 109; Ajmere, i. 133; Allahabad, i. 178; Allahabad, i. 199; Amalga, i. 226; Amritsar, i. 260; Bangalore, ii. 71; Benares, ii. 267; Bombay, iii. 82; Calcutta, iii. 256, 257; Cawnpur, ii. 293; Chittagong, iii. 444; Dacca, iv. 89; Delhi, iv. 197; Dharwar, iv. 267; Gayâ, v. 53; Howrah, v. 456; Jabalpur, vii. 37; Kaschii, vii. 459; Lahore, viii. 419; Lucknow, viii. 517; Madras, ix. 109-111; Madura, ix. 133; Mangalore, ix. 134; Musilapatam, ix. 352; Meerut, ix. 394; Mirzapur, ix. 462; Moradabad, ix. 514; Multan, x. 12; Murshidabad, x. 32; Muttra, x. 54; Mysore, x. 122; Nagpur, x. 174; Patna, x. 110; Peshawar, x. 159; Poona, x. 210; Rangoon, xi. 484; Rawal Pindi, xii. 37; Salem, xii. 166; Shahjahânpur, xii. 356; Salkot, xii. 451; Surat, xii. 135, 136; Tanjore, xiii. 195; Trichinopoly, xiii. 364, 365; Vizagapatam, xiii. 498.

Munir. See Maniar.

Munj, village and ruins in N.-W. Provinces, x. 15.

Munjpur. See Munjpur.

Munoli. See Manoli.

Munro, Major (afterwards Sir Hector), suppression of the first Sepoy Mutiny by, article 'India,' vi. 386; defeat of the Imperial and Oudh armies at Baxar, 386. Local notices—His victory at Baxar (1764), ii. 220; failed to take Chanâr (1763), iii. 347; took Pondi cherri (1778) xi. 198; took Timeri (1760), xiii. 297.

Munro, Sir Thomas, introducer of the râya-ut-bala system of land settlement into Madras, article 'India,' vi. 446. Local notices—Commissioner of the Ceded Districts, made settlement of Bellary, ii. 243, 248; his administration and settlement of Cuddapah, iv. 49; general order on his retirement, quoted, iv. 50; resided for some years at Dharmapuri, iv. 254; pointed out the failure of the Permanent Settlement in Godâvari (1822), v. 125; memorial well at Gooty, v. 161; made the first settlement of Kânya (1800), vii. 382;
INDEX.

his difficulties in making the settlement of Karnāl then included in Bellary, viii. 43; assisted by the Desā of Kītūr in his siege of Belgaun (1818), viii. 237; abolished the Government timber monopoly in Malabar and S. Kānara (1822), ix. 6; his advocacy of the improved rāyātawīrī system in Madras, ix. 45, 46; Governor of Madras (1820-27), ix. 67; statue of, at Madras, ix. 106; buried in St. Mary’s Church, Madras, ix. 107; died of cholera at Pattikonda, xi. 119; took Rānībennūr, (1818), xi. 593; assistant to Capt. Read, Collector of Salem (1792), and later Read’s secretary (1799), xii. 155; took Sandur (1817), xii. 207; stormed Sholāpur (1818), xii. 421; administered Travancore for Lakshmi Rānī (1811), xiii. 347.

Murān, J. C., Sub-collector of Sholāpur, monument to, at Dhārwār, iv. 267; killed at taking of Kītūr (1822), viii. 237.

Murun, J., on the forests of Travancore, quoted, xii. 345.

Munyeru, river in Madras, x. 15.

Murad, son of Akbar, driven from Ahmadnagar by Chānd Bībi (1595), i. 108.

Murad, son of Shāh Jahān, defeated by Aurangzeb, near Dholpur (1638), iv. 276.

Murādābād, District, tahsil, and town. See Morādābād.

Murādābād, town in Oudh, x. 15, 16.

Murādnagar, village in N.-W. Provinces, x. 16.

Murārāi, village in Bengal, x. 16.

Murassapour, town in Oudh, x. 16.

Murbād, Sub-division in Bombay, x. 16, 17.

Murdārā, town in Central Provinces, x. 17.

Murdeswar, port in Bombay, x. 17.

Murgod, town in Bombay, x. 17.

Murliganj, town in Bengal, x. 17.

Murmis, aboriginal tribe, in Dārjiling, iv. 153; in the Himalaya Mountains, v. 413.

Murmād, village in Coorg, x. 17.

Murray, Lt.-Col., occupied Perim (1799), xi. 138.

Muree, tahsil in Punjab, x. 17-19.

Muree, hill station and sanitarium in Punjab, x. 19.

Muree Hills, range in Punjab, x. 20.

Mursān, in N.-W. Provinces, x. 20.

Murshidābād, District in Bengal, x. 20-31; physical aspects, 21, 22; history, 22-24; people, 24, 25; religion, 25; tribes, castes, etc., 25; towns, etc., 25, 26; agriculture, 26-28; manu-

factures, 28; trade, 28, 29; means of communication, 29; administration, 29, 30; education, 30; medical aspects, 30, 31.

Murshidābād, Sub-division in Bengal, x. 31.

Murshidābād city Sub-division. See Lālbagh.

Murshidābād, city in Bengal, x. 31-39; area and population, 31, 32; history, 32, 33; the city and its buildings, 33-36; the Raft Festival, 35; general aspect of the city, 36; the Motijhīl, 36, 37; the Punyā, 37; the Khush Bāgh, 37, 38; the Kuttara, 38, 39; trade, 39.

Murshid Kālī Khánn, Nawāb of Bengal, his transfer of the capital from Dacca to Murshidābād, article ‘India,’ vi. 380, 381. Local notices—Nawāb of Bengal (1704-25), ii. 278; his transfer of capital (1704), iv. 81, 90; his foundation of Murshidābād and rule over Bengal, x. 22, 23; his tomb, x. 39.

Murtazāpūr, town and tīlīk in Berār, x. 39, 40.

Murizā Ali, murdered Sabdar Ali at Vellore (1741), and held Vellore until 1750, xiii. 468.

Murwārā, town and tahsil in Central Provinces, x. 40.

Musafirkhāna, tahsil. See Muzaffarkhāna.

Musahars, semi-Hinduized tribe in Bengal, ii. 296.

Museums, at Allahābād, i. 198; Delhi, iv. 196; Jaipur, vii. 60; Karāchi, viii. 454; Lahore, viii. 418; Madras, ix. 115; Nāgpur, x. 172; Rājāmahendri, xi. 387; the Phayre at Kangoon, xi. 484; the Napier at Trivandrum, xiii. 370.

Music, Hindu, article ‘India,’ vi. 110-112; peculiarities of Indian music, 111; its modern revival, 111, 112. Local notices—Of the Bhūtías, ii. 412; of the Gonds, iii. 308; of the Santáls, xii. 242.

Music, The Imperial, still maintained at Murshidābād, x. 35.

Musical instruments, made at Mirāj, ix. 440; Murshidābād, x. 39.

Musirī, town and tīlīk in Madras, x. 41.

Muskāra, tahsil in N.-W. Provinces, x. 41.

Musk deer, article ‘India,’ vi. 658. Local notices—Bhūtān, ii. 414; Chamba, ill. 329; Dārjiling, iv. 139; Garhwal, v. 22; Himalaya Mountains, v. 409; Kāṅgā, vii. 413; Kashmir, viii. 68; Kūlū, viii. 338; Mishni Hills, iv. 464.

Muslin manufactures of Dacca and Madras, decline of the industry, article
INDEX.

229

India,' vi. 602, 603. Local notices— At Behar, ii. 228; Chicacole, iii. 407, v. 7; Dacca, iv. 81, 82, 86, 90, 91; Delhi, iv. 197; Dindigul, iv. 301; Mahmud in Hardoi, v. 327; Jais, vii. 65; Lucknow, viii. 310; Maimansingh, ix. 198; Sántipur in Nadiyá, x. 137; Sehore, xii. 304; Sikandarábád, xii. 478.

Mussooree, town and sanitarium in N.-W. Provinces, x. 41, 42.

Mustafábád, tahsil in N.-W. Provinces, x. 42.

Mustafábád, town in Punjab, x. 42.

Mustafábád, town in Faizábád, Oudh, x. 42.

Mustafábád, town in Ráí Barelí, Oudh, x. 42, 43.

Mustagh, pass over the Himálayas on the trade route from the Punjab into E. Turkistán, article 'India,' vi. 6.

Mutiny of Sepoys, at Barrackpur (1824), ii. 175; Vellore (1806), xiii. 464; Vizagapatam (1780), xiii. 498.

Mutiny, The, of 1857-58, article 'India,' vi. 417-421; its causes, 417, 418; outbreaks at Meerut and Delhi, 419; spread of the revolt, 419; loyalty of the Sikhs, 419; massacre at Cawnpur, 420; siege and relief of Lucknow, 420, 421; siege of Delhi, 421; reduction of Oudh, 421; campaigns of Sir Colin Campbell (Lord Clyde) and Sir Hugh Rose (Lord Strathmarn), 421, 422.

Local notices—Agra District, i. 62, city, i. 70; Ajmere-Merwárd, i. 122; Allgarh, i. 171; Allahábáb District, i. 187, 188, city, i. 197, 198; Arrah, i. 334, 335, xii. 328, 329; Azamgarh, i. 394, 395; Baksar, i. 450, 451; Ballírri, ii. 13; Ballábághar, ii. 17; Bándá, ii. 49; Bará Banki, ii. 109; Bareilly, ii. 140; Barrackpur, ii. 175, 176; Belláry, ii. 243; Benáres, ii. 257; Bengal, ii. 280, 281; Berhampur, ii. 325; Bijnáur, ii. 430; Biráspur, ii. 448; Budaun, iii. 118, 119; Bulandsháhr, iii. 134, 135; Cawnpur District, iii. 281-283, city, iii. 291, 292; Champáran, iii. 335; Chándá, iii. 331; Chatrá, iii. 374, 375; Chittagong, iii. 437, 445, 446; Dacca, iv. 82; Delhi, iv. 194, 195; Deori, iv. 206; Dinápur, iv. 300; Etáh, iv. 360; Etáwáh, iv. 372; Faizábád, iv. 382; Farukhabád, iv. 411; Fatehgarh, iv. 420; Fatehpur, iv. 424, 425; Firozpur, iv. 441; Gayá, v. 45, 46; Gházipur, v. 64, 65; Gonda, v. 149, 150; Gorakhpur, v. 167; Gurgaon, v. 217; Gwalior, v. 233; Haidarábád, v. 252; Hamirpur, v. 300; Hissár, v. 428; Indore, vii. 7; Jaláun, vii. 96; Jaswantnagar, vii. 147; Jaunpur, vii. 153; Jhánsí, vii. 219, 220; Jínd, vii. 232; Kálpí, vii. 342; Kanjia, vii. 433; Karwi, vii. 50, 57; Khair, vii. 127, 128; Kheri, vii. 191; Kimlášá, vii. 201; Kotá, vii. 305; Kot Kamálá, vii. 312; Künch, vii. 363; Kuraí, vii. 368; Lahore, vii. 406, 407; Lálitpur, vii. 449, 450; Lohárdágá, vii. 479; Loisín, vii. 488; Lucknow, vii. 512-515; Máinpur, ix. 204; Mandiá, ix. 303; Mandrák, ix. 309; Mataundh, ix. 362; Maudhá, ix. 370; Meerut, ix. 384, 385; Miánganj, ix. 421; Míránpur, ix. 441; Mirzápur, ix. 454, 455; Montgomery, ix. 496; Morádábád, ix. 506, 507; Muttra, x. 46, 47; Muçafarnagar, x. 69, 70; Nagina, x. 160; Nágpur, x. 168, 169; Nargúnd, x. 211; Nasirábád, x. 239; Nawábágan, x. 248; Nimár, x. 331; N.-W. Provinces, x. 370; Oudh, x. 495, 496; Patná, x. 96-98; Pesháwár, x. 149, 150; Pháphúnd, x. 166, 167; Pilíbhít, x. 173; Punjab, x. 267-269; Ráhtágarh, x. 345, 346; Rájputána, x. 407; Rámgarh, x. 448; Ráwál Pindi, xii. 25; Rewár, xii. 55; Rohtak, xii. 70, 71; Sádábád, xii. 91; Ságá, xii. 102, 103; Saharánpur, xii. 117, 118; Salmálpur, xii. 181; Secunderábád, xii. 303; Segáull, xii. 303; Sháhjáhánpur, xii. 345, 346; Shámil, xii. 375; Shorápur, xii. 423; Sídákot, xii. 443, 451; Sikandarábád, xii. 478; Singhbhum, xiii. 534; Sítápur, xiii. 32, 33; Srínagar, xiii. 75; Sultánpur, xiii. 98, 105; Tháná Bháwan, xiii. 259; Trimbak, xiii. 366; Tulíspur, xiii. 374; Udaipur (Bengal), xiii. 412; Unáo, xiii. 429, 430; Vánýímbádú, xiii. 463.

Muttra, District in N.-W. Provinces, x. 43-52; physical aspects, 43-45; history, 45-47; population, 47, 48; agriculture, 48, 49; natural calamities, 49; 50; commerce and trade, 50; administration, 50, 51; medical aspects, 51, 52.

Muttra, tahsil in N.-W. Provinces, x. 52, 53.

Muttra, city in N.-W. Provinces, x. 53, 54.

Muvattapalai, tāluk in Travancore. See Muttapalai.

Muwánah, tahsil in N.-W. Provinces. See Muwána.

Muzaffar II., king of Gujárát (1513-26), repaired fort of Dohád, iv. 312.

Muzaffarábád, town in Kashmir, x. 54.

Muzaffargarh, District in Punjab, x. 54-64; physical aspects, 55-58; history, 58, 59; population, 59-61; agriculture, 61, 62; commerce and trade, 62, 63.
INDEX.

administration, 63, 64; medical aspects, 64.
Muzaffargarh, tahsil in Punjab, x. 64, 65.
Muzaffargarh, town in Punjab, x. 65, 66.
Muzaffar Jang, second Nizám (1748-51), held Adoni, i. 27; defeated Anwar-ud-din at Ambar, i. 230; granted Alamparai to Dupleix, i. 163; his battle with Morári Ráo at Chilambaram, iii. 412; ceded Masulipatam to the French, iii. 468; his murder, iv. 49, 56, vii. 42; his reign in Haidarabad, vi. 249.
Muzaffar Jang, Nawáb of Kurnúl (1815-23), his history, viii. 42.
Muzaffar Khán, Nawáb of Múltán, helped the last Síáé chief of Jhang against Ranjit Singh, vii. 208; held Múltán (1779-1818) when defeated by Ranjit Singh and killed, x. 65; built Muzaffágarh, x. 65.
Muzaffarkhán, tahsil in Oudh, x. 66.
Muzaffarnagar, District in N.-W. Provinces, x. 66-76; physical aspects, 66-68; history, 68-70; population, 70-72; agriculture, 72, 73; natural calamities, 74; commerce and trade, 74: administration, 74, 75; sanitary aspects, 75, 76.
Muzaffarnagar, tahsil in N.-W. Provinces, x. 76.
Muzaffarnagar, town in N.-W. Provinces, x. 76, 77.
Muzaffarpur, District in Bengal, x. 77-83; physical aspects, 77-79; population, 79, 80; agriculture, 80, 81; manufactures, 81, 82; means of communication, 82; administration, 82, 83.
Muzaffarpur, Sub-division in Bengal, x. 83.
Muzaffarpur, town in Bengal, x. 83, 84.
Muzaffar Sháh, last king of Ahmadábád, lost Broach to Akbar (1573), iii. 113.
Muzang, suburb of Lahore, x. 84.
Myaung, township and town in Burma, x. 84.
Myauk-bhet-myo, township in Burma, x. 84.
Myaung-mya, township in Burma, x. 84, 85.
Myaung-mya, town in Burma, x. 85.
Myaung-mya, creek in Burma, x. 85, 86.
Myauung-mya-haung, creek in Burma, x. 86.
Mya-wa-di, portion of Kámaá township, Burma, x. 86.
Mye bon, township in Burma, x. 86.
Mye-de, township in Burma, x. 86.
Myit-ma-ka, upper portion of the Hlaing river, Burma, x. 86.
Myít-ta-ya, river in Burma, x. 86, 87.
Mylapur, suburb of Madras, x. 87.

Mylaveram, town in Madras. See Malyaveram.
Myllim, petty State in the Kháéí Hills, Assam, x. 87.
Myo-haung, township and town in Burma. See Mro-haung.
Myouk-bhet-myo, township in Burma. See Myauk-bhet-myo.
Myoung-mya, township, town, and creek in Burma. See Myauna-mya.
Myoung-mya-haung, creek in Burma. See Myaung-mya-haung.
Myrobalans, Export of, article, 'India,' vi. 574, 575; Local notices—Belgáum, ii. 232; Bombay, iii. 45; Ganjám, v. 2; Godávari, v. 123; Monghyr, ix. 481; Nilgiri Hills, x. 324, x. 381; Siddhápur, xii. 473; Vizagapatam, xiii. 484.
Mysore, Native State in S. India, x. 87-113; table of area and population, 88; physical aspects, 88, 89; water-system and irrigation, 89-91; geology, 91, 92; history, 92-95; present native administration, 95, 96; population, 96-100; wild tribes, 98, 99; Hindu sects, 99, 100; language, 100; agriculture, 100-103; land tenures, 103-105; the famine of 1876-78, 105, 106; manufactories, 106, 107; mines and quarries, 107; commerce, 107; roads and railways, 107, 108; revenue and expenditure, 108, 109; local funds, 109; municipalities, 109; public works, 109; forests, 109, 110; postal facilities, 110; justice, 110, 111; police, 111; military, 111, 112; missions, 112; education, 112, 113; medical institutions, 113.
Mysore, First war with, against Haidar Ali (1780-84), article, 'India,' vi. 392; second Mysore war (1790-92), 394; Tipú's intrigues with France, and the third Mysore war (1799), 396; fall of Seringapatam and death of Tipú in the breach, 397; Mysore taken under British administration and protection, 406; rendition of, to its ancient hereditary Hindu rulers, 427, 435. See also Haidar Ali and Tipú.
Mysore, District in Mysore State, x. 113-122; physical aspects, 113-115; history, 115, 116; population, 116-118; agriculture, 118-120; manufactories and commerce, 120; administration, 120, 121; medical aspects, 121, 122.
Mysore, tāluk in Mysore, x. 122.
Mysore, capital of Mysore State, x. 122-124; population and municipal revenue and expenditure, 122; general aspects, buildings, etc., 122-124; history, 124.
INDEX.

N

Naaf, an arm of the Bay of Bengal, x. 124.
Naaf, township in Burma, x. 124, 125.
Nabadwip, town in Bengal. See Nadiyâ.
Nabagangâ, river of Bengal, x. 125.
Nâbha, one of the cis-Sutlej Native States, Punjab, x. 125, 126.
Nâbha, capital of Nâbha State, Punjab, x. 126.
Nabhají Dáš, Hindi poet of the 16th century, and author of the Bhaktamâlâ, vi. 345.
Nabígánj, village in N.-W. Provinces, x. 127.
Nabígánj, village in Assam, x. 127.
Nóbínagar, town in Oudh, x. 127.
Nóbisâr, town in Sind, x. 127.
Nâbôg Nâi, pass in Kashmir, x. 127.
Nâbôpur, village in Bengal, x. 127.
Nâchângâon, ancient town in Central Provinces, x. 127.
Nâchârkovîl, town in Madras, x. 128.
Nâdângâhât, village in Bengal, x. 128.
Nâdaun, town in Punjab, x. 128.
Nâdîgâon, town in Datia State, Central India, x. 128.

Nadir Shâh’s invasion of India, and sack of Delhi, article ‘India,’ vi. 314. Local notices—Besieged Farah, i. 35; occupied Afghanistan, i. 49; appointed Nasir Khân beglerbeý of Balichistán, ii. 30; ravaged and plundered Delhi, iv. 193; conquered Dera Ghâzí Khân (1739), iv. 211; ravaged Hissâr, v. 428; destroyed Jagadhri, vii. 40; founded second city of Kandâhâr as Nádirábâd, vii. 399; besieged Kandâhâr (1737), vii. 392; defeated Muhammad Shâh at Karnâl (1739), viii. 20; passed through Lahore (1738), viii. 406; his invasion of Punjab, x. 264; defeated Nûr Muhammad Kalhora, ruler of Sind, xii. 512; took Tatta (1742), xiii. 218.

Nâdiyâ, District in Bengal, x. 128-141; physical aspects, 128-130; history, 130, 131; indigo riots, 131; population, 131-135; agriculture, 135-137; natural calamities, 137; manufactures and trade, 138; towns or Sanskrit schools, 138; administration, 138-140; medical aspects, 140, 141.

Nâdiyâ, Sub-division in Bengal, x. 141.

Nâdiyâ, town and ancient capital in Bengal, x. 141, 142.

Nâdiyâ rivers, Engineering works to keep open the navigation of, during the dry season, article ‘India,’ vi. 552, 553.

Nâdol, town in Râjputâna, x. 142, 143.

Nâf, arm of the Bay of Bengal. See Naaf.

Nágá Hills, District in Assam, x. 143-154; physical aspects, 143, 144; history, 144-147; population, 147-152; the Nágás, x. 147-150; the Kukús, 150, 151; the Mikîrs, 151; agriculture, 152, 153; manufactures and trade, 153; administration, 153, 154; most easterly offshore of the Himâlayas, article ‘India,’ vi. 3. See also Nágas.

Nâgâl, village in N.-W. Provinces, x. 154.

Nágâlapúr, hill range in Madras, x. 154.

Nágamangâla, village and tâluk in Mysore, x. 154.

Nâgâpatnam, town in Madras. See Nagapattam.

Nâgâr, town and ancient capital in Bengal, x. 155.

Nâgâr, port in Madras, x. 155.

Nâgâr, river in N. Bengal, x. 155, 156.

Nâgâr, small river in N. Bengal, x. 156.

Nâgâr, Division, tâluk, and village in Mysore, x. 156.

Nâgâr, town in Punjab, x. 156, 157.

Nâgâr, hill range in Central Provinces, x. 157.

Nâgârbâstî, town in Bengal, x. 157.

Nâgârâdhân, decayed town in Central Provinces. See Nandârâdhân.

Nâgârî, hill range in Madras, x. 157.

Nâgârî Nose, peak in Madras, x. 157.

Nâgâr Khâs, village in N.-W. Provinces, x. 157.

Nâgârkoîl, town in Travancore, x. 157, 158.

Nâgâr Kot, ancient town in Punjab. See Kangrá.

Nâgâr Pârkar, town and tâluk in Sind, x. 158.

Nâgâs, The, aboriginal tribe in Assam, i. 351; Cachar, iii. 231, 232, 235; Lakhimîpur, vii. 431; Manipur, ix. 320; the Nágâ Hills, x. 147-150; the Rengâmad Nágâs, xii. 43; Siúsâgar, xii. 464.

Nâgâs or serpent-worshippers, Ancient dynasties of, article ‘India,’ vi. 185, 186; 204. See also Bara Banki, ii. 107.

Nâgâs, foot soldiers of Jaipur, belonging to the sect of the Dâdú Panthi, x. 201.

Nagaur, town in Râjputâna, x. 158, 159.

Nâgâvâlî, river in Madras. See Lân guliya.

Nâgâvaram, estate and village in Madras, x. 159.

Nâgdirâgram, village in Assam, x. 159.

Nâggeyri, village and railway station in Madras. See Nâgâri Nose.

Nâginâ, tâhsîl in N.-W. Provinces, x. 159.

Nâginâ, town in N.-W. Provinces, x. 159, 160.
INDEX.

Nágkanda, pass near Simla, Punjab, x. 160.
Nagode, petty State in Central India, x. 160, 161.
Nagode, chief town of Nagode State, x. 161.
Nagore, town and port in Madras. See Nagar.
Nágottma, town in Bombay, x. 161, 162.
Nágpur, the territories of the Maráthá Bhonsla family leased to the British for want of heirs (1853), article 'India,' vi. 415.
Nágpur, Division or Commissionership in Central Provinces, x. 162, 163.
Nágpur, District in Central Provinces, x. 163-173; physical aspects, 164, 165; geology, 165; history, 165-169; population, 169, 170; agriculture, 170, 171; commerce and trade, 171, 172; administration, 172; medical aspects, 172, 173.
Nágpur, tahsil in Central Provinces, x. 173.
Nágpur, capital of the Central Provinces, and cantonment, x. 173-175.
Nagrán, town in Oudh, x. 175.
Nágwán, village in N.-W. Provinces, x. 175.
Náháls, aboriginal tribe in Nimár, x. 332.
Náhan, Native State in Punjab. See Sirmur.
Náhan, capital of Sirmur State, x. 175.
Náhára, petty State in Bombay, x. 175, 176.
Náhir dynasty, The, a branch of the Lodís flourished in the Deráját (15th-18th centuries), iv. 210, 211.
Nágjón Ribáhi, petty State in Bundelkhand, x. 176.
Náláháti, town in Bengal, x. 176.
Nálkdás, The, wild forest tribe in Bombay, x. 176, 177; Nárukot, x. 226, 227; the Panch Mahás, xi. 30, 31.
Náín, village in Oudh, x. 177.
Náina Kot, village in Punjab, x. 177.
Náini Tál, hill station in N.-W. Provinces, x. 177, 178.
Náin Singh, Pandit, native explorer, quoted, on the Himálayas, v. 404; on Lake Páti, v. 407.
Náinwah, town in Kájputána, x. 178.
Náir brigade, The, at Trivandrum, xiii. 369.
Náirs, tribe of S.-W. India, their polyandry, article 'India,' vi. 55. Local notice — Massacred British soldiers at Alleppi (1809), i. 200; in Kadataránád, vii. 279; Karattánád, vii. 469; Madras, ix. 19; their customs in Málabar, ix. 227, 228; in Travancore, xiii. 346, 347.
Najafgarh, village in N.-W. Provinces, x. 178.
Najafgarh Jhil, large lake or marsh in Punjab, x. 178, 179.
Najáf Khán, recovered Agra from the Maráthás and Jats, i. 61, 69; took Dholpur, iv. 276; and Díg, iv. 280; besieged Lachmangarh, viii. 396.
Nájibábád, tahsil in N.-W. Provinces, x. 179.
Nájibábád, town in N.-W. Provinces, x. 179, 180.
Najib Khán, Rohilla leader, conquered Dehra Dún (1757), which he ruled till 1770, iv. 171; his tomb at Najíbábád, x. 179; his conduct at battle of Pánipat (1761), xi. 45-47; his fief in the Upper Doáb granted him by Ahmad Sháh (1754), xii. 116; its centre at Sikándarábád, xii. 478.
Najíb-ullá Khán, brother of the Nawáb of the Karnáttik, his policy and defence of Nellore (1757), x. 263.
Nákhi Taláo, lake on Mount Abú, i. 4, 5.
Nako, village in Bashahr State, Punjab, x. 180.
Nákodar, tahsil in Punjab, x. 180.
Nákodar, town in Punjab, x. 180, 181.
Nákpúr, town in Oudh, x. 181.
Nákúr, tahsil in N.-W. Provinces, x. 181.
Nál, petty Bhil State in Bombay, x. 181.
Nál, lake in Bombay, i. 83, x. 181.
Nalagár, one of the Punjab Hill States. See Hindúr.
Nálagar, hill range in the Punjab. See Chintpurni.
Nálanda, famous Buddhist monastery of the 7th century, vi. 157.
Nálápáni, hill fort in N.-W. Provinces, x. 181.
Nálátpává, town in Bombay, x. 181, 182.
Nálbaná, island in the Chilka Lake, Orissa, x. 182.
Nálbári, village in Kámrúp, Assam, x. 182.
Nálbári, village in Darrang, Assam, x. 182.
Nálchá, ruined town in Central India, x. 182.
Nálchá, village in Bengá, x. 182.
Nálchú, village in Bengal, x. 182.
Nálkrúg, fortified town in Deccán, x. 182-184.
Nálgándá, river in Berá, x. 184.
Nálguñ, pass in Bashahr State, Punjab, x. 184.
Nália, petty State in Bombay, x. 184.
Nálíya, town in Bombay, x. 184.
Nálkerí, State forest in Coorg, x. 184.
Nálknád, village in Coorg, x. 184.
Nálamáládís, range of hills in Madras, x. 184-186; geology, 185; fauna, 185;
INDEX.

inhabitants, 185, 186; forests, 186; roads, 186; temples, 186; medical aspects, 186.
Naltigiri, chain of hills in Bengal, x. 186, 187.
Nāmakal, town and ṭālūk in Madras, x. 187.
Namal, town in Punjab, x. 187.
Nārbār, river in Assam, x. 188.
Nambiyūr, town in Madras, x. 188.
Nāmdār Khān, Nawāb of Ellichpur, his history, iv. 346.
Nām Deva, Marāṭhī poet of the 13th century, vi. 346.
Nān Farnavis, became minister at Poona after treaty of Mahād (1796), ix. 154.
Nanā, river of Assam. See Nonāī.
Nānāk, founder of the Sikh religion, article 'India,' vi. 223; 410. Local notices—Also founded sect of the Nānakpathis, iii. 316; died at Pakhoi, now swept away, opposite present town of Dera Nānāk, iv. 228; his teaching, xi. 262; monument to, at Sakhi Sarwār, xii. 146.
Nānakpathis, sect in Central Provinces, their doctrines, iii. 315, 316.
Nānakshahīs, devotee order within the sect of Nānakpathis, iii. 316.
Nānā Sāhīb, his proclamation as Peshwā at the outbreak of the Mutiny, and the massacre of the Cawnpur garrison, article 'India,' vi. 420. Local notices—At Bareilly (March-April 1858), ii. 140; lived at Bithūr, iii. 20; siege and massacre of Cawnpur (June-July 1857), iii. 282, 291; murdered the fugitives from Fategharh at Cawnpur, iv. 411; spent ten days at Shāhjahnāpur in his flight from Lucknow, xii. 346.
Nanda Devi, mountain peak of the Himalayas, x. 188.
Nandair, town in Deccan, x. 188.
Nandāküjā, river in Bengal, x. 188.
Nāndān Śār, lake in Kashmir, x. 188.
Nandarthān, decayed town in Central Provinces, x. 189.
Nān-daw, pagoda in Burma, x. 189.
Nander, town in Deccan. See Nandair.
Nandgād, town in Bombay. See Nandigārth.
Nāndgōon, Sub-division in Bombay, x. 189.
Nāndgōon, town in Bombay, x. 189, 190.
Nāndgōon, chiefship in Central Provinces, x. 190.
Nandi, village in Mysore, x. 190, 191.
Nandīl, town and ṭālūk in Madras, x. 191.
Nandīlāmpett, town in Madras, x. 191.
Nandīdrīg. Division in Mysore, x. 191.
Nandīdrīg, fortified hill in Mysore, x. 191, 192.
Nandīgāmā, ṭālūk in Mysore, x. 192.
Nandīgarth, town in Bombay, x. 192, 193.
Nandikanama, pass in Madras, x. 193.
Nandikottūr, town and ṭālūk in Madras, x. 193.
Nandō, capital of Rājpūtā State, Bombay, x. 193.
Nandora, town in Oudh, x. 193.
Nāndūra, town in Berār, x. 193, 194.
Nāndūrā, Sub-division in Bombay, x. 194.
Nāndūrā, town in Bombay, x. 194, 195.
Nānenwar, mountain in Kashmir, x. 195.
Nāngam, petty State in Bombay, x. 195.
Nāngambākam, suburb of Madras. See Madras city.
Nānguneri, ṭālūk in Madras, x. 195, 196.
Nānguneri, town in Madras, x. 196.
Nānnajangad, town and ṭālūk in Mysore, x. 196.
Nānnjarājpatnā, ṭālūk in Coorg, x. 197.
Nānmilam, ṭālūk in Madras, x. 197.
Nānpirā, tāhsīl in Oudh, x. 197.
Nānpirā, pargānā in Oudh, x. 197, 198.
Nānpārā, town in Oudh, x. 198, 199.
Nānsāri, chiefship in Central Provinces, x. 199.
Nānta, village in Rājputānā, x. 199.
Nāodwār, forest reserve in Assam, x. 199.
Nāoḡān, District in Assam. See Now-gong.
Nāoḡān, village and Sub-division in Bengal, x. 199.
Nāo-Nihāl Singh, Sikh general, conquered trans-Indus part of Dera Ismāīl Khān (1836), iv. 221; erected column at Tarn Tārān, xiii. 215.
Nāorangpur, town in Madras, x. 199.
Nāphthō, found in Dera Ismāīl Khān, iv. 220.
Napiér, Sir Charles, conquest of Sind by (1843), article 'India,' vi. 409. Local notices—Restored estate of Chandko to the jāṅīvdār, iii. 359; pursued Mīr Rūstām Khān Talpur to Imāmgār (1843), where he surrendered, v. 509; built Government house at Karāchī, vii. 454; his victory at Mīǎní (1843), ix. 422; his treaty with the Talpur Mīrs, and subsequent conquest of Sind, xii. 515; first Governor of Sind, xii. 516; his policy with regard to the tribes on the Upper Sind Frontier, xiii. 442, 443.
Napiér of Magdala, Lord, made the Bari Doāb Canal, ii. 153; proposed the Dalhousie sanitarium (1851), iv. 97, 98; organized the Lushāi expedition (1871), viii. 531.
Napiér of Merchiston, Lord, Governor of
INDEX.

Madras (1866-72), ix. 67; his excavations at Mahabalipur, ix. 148.
Nāpisht, The, or barber caste, claim to be Kaliśā in Assam, i. 357.
Napoklu, village in Coorg, x. 199, 200.
Nār, town in Baroda, x. 200.
Nārā, E., water-channel in Sind, x. 200, 201.
Nārā, W., water-channel in Sind, x. 201.
Nārad, name given to three streams in Bengal, x. 201.
Nārāṇā, town in Rājputāna, x. 201.
Nārāṇī, Sub-division in Bengal, x. 201, 202.
Nārāṇī, town in Bengal, x. 201, 202; its river trade, x. 201, 202.
Nārajol, village in Bengal, x. 203.
Nārākāl, town and port in Cochin, x. 203.
Nārāl, Sub-division in Bengal, x. 203, 204.
Nārāl, town in Bengal, x. 204.
Nārālō, town in N.-W. Provinces, x. 204.
Nārā-pa-di-si-thu, king of Pagan, his visit to Taung-ngu, where he restored pagodas (1171), xiii. 221; built the first pagoda in Tavoy, xiii. 229.
Narasaraopet, taūleek in Madras, x. 204.
Narasinganallūr, village in Madras, x. 204.
Narasinha Acharī, jagat-gūrī of the Smarta Brāhmans, his piety and charity, xiii. 79.
Narasinha-angadi, town in Madras. See Jamālābād.
Nārāyanadevarakera, town in Madras, x. 204.
Nārāyaṇanavanam, town in Madras, x. 204, 205.
Nārāyānangal, town and Sub-division in Bengal. See Nārāyānagāl.
Nārāyān Rāo, fifth Marāthā Peshwā (1772), his assassination, article 'India,' vi. 321.
Nārāyān Rāo of Karwī, mutineer leader, burnt Garh Kalān (1857), v. 12; ruled at Karwī for eight months, his treasure the 'Karwī and Bānda Prize Money,' vii. 50, 57.
Narbadā, Division or Commissionership in Central Provinces, x. 205-207.
Narbadā, one of the great rivers of India, x. 207-210; its course, 207-210; bridges, 210; sanctity, 210.
Naregāl, town in Bombay, x. 211.
Nargūnd, town in Bombay, x. 211.
Nārī, town in N.-W. Provinces, x. 211.
Nārī, town in Central Provinces. See Neri.
Nārīād, Sub-division in Bombay, x. 211, 212.
Nārīād, town in Bombay, x. 212.
Nārīkelbāriā, village in Bengal, x. 212.
Narishā, town in Bengal, x. 212.
Narkheer, town in Central Provinces, x. 212.
Narmadā, one of the great rivers of India. See Narmadā.
Nārnāla, hill fortress in Berār, x. 213.
Nārī Nārāyān, king of Kuch Behār, recovered Kāmrūp from the Muḥam-
madans, vii. 357; the greatest of the Kuch Behār kings, vii. 320.
Nārora, town in N.-W. Provinces, x. 213.
Narot, town in Punjab, x. 213.
Nārowāl, town in Punjab, x. 213, 214.
Nārrakāl, town in Cochin. See Nārrakāl.
Narrative of Political and Military Transactions of British India under the Marquis of Hastings, by Henry T. Prinsep, quoted, article 'India,' vi. 317 (footnote 1).
Nārri, salt-mine in Punjab, x. 214.
Nārsāpur, taūleek in Madras, x. 214.
Nārsāpur, town in Madras, x. 214, 215.
Nārsānnapet, town in Madras, x. 214.
Nārṣinghā, dome-shaped rock in Central Provinces, x. 215.
Nārṣinghgarh, Native State in Central India, x. 215.
Nārṣinghgarh, capital of Nārṣinghgarh State, x. 215, 216.
Nārṣinghgarh, ancient town in Central Provinces, x. 216.
Nārṣinghpur, District in Central Provinces, x. 216-224; physical aspects, 216-218; history, 218-220; population, 220, 221; agriculture, 221, 222; commerce and trade, 222, 223; administration, 223; medical aspects, 223, 224.
Nārṣinghpur, tahsil in Central Provinces, x. 224.
Nārṣinghpur, town in Central Provinces, x. 224, 225.
Nārṣinghpur, Native State in Orissa, x. 225.
Nārṣinghpur, principal village in Nārṣinghpur State, x. 225.
Nārsinhi Rāi, a Hindu chief, seized Gwalior (1398), v. 236.
Nārsīrup, town and taūleek in Hassan, Mysore, x. 225.
Nārsīrup, village and taūleek in Mysore District, Mysore, x. 226.
Nārukōt, Native State in Bombay, x. 226, 227.
Nārwār, town in Gwalior State, x. 227.
Nāsarpur, town in Sind, x. 228.
Nāsh, Lieut., assisted Capt. Chalmers in the defence of Combatore, iv. 16.
Nāsīk, District in Bombay, x. 228-235; physical aspects, 228, 229; population, 220-231; agriculture, 231, 232; natural calamities, 232, 233; railways, 233; trade and manufactures, 233, 234;
administration, 234, 235; medical aspects, 235.
Nášik, Sub-division in Bombay, x. 235.
Násik, town in Bombay, x. 235-237.
Nasirábd, Sub-division in Bengal. See Maimansingh.
Nasirábd, administrative head-quarters of Maimansingh District, Bengal, x. 237.
Nasirábd, town and Sub-division in Bombay, x. 238.
Nasirábd, cantonment in Ajmere-Merwára, x. 238, 239.
Nasirábd, town and táluk in Sind, x. 239.
Nasirábd, town in Oudh, x. 239.
Nasir Jang, second son of Nizám Ali, became Nizám, supported by the English, v. 249; assassinated by the Nawáb of Cuddapah, viii. 42; seized Yánáón (1750), xiii. 547.
Nasir Khán, his reign in Balúchistán (1739-95), ii. 30; Pishin ceded to him by Ahmad Sháh, xi. 189; also Quetta for services against the Persians, xi. 337, 338.
Nasir-ud-dín Mahmúd, ruled Baháríeh till he became Emperor (1246), i. 427; his interview with his son on the river at Karrá, vii. 48; took Kálínár (1251), vii. 332; took Narwar, x. 227.
Nasir-ud-dín, general of Aurangzéb, overthrew the temples of Deulgháth, iv. 231.
Nasiríganj, town in Bengal, x. 239.
Náswádi, petty State in Bombay, x. 239, 240.
Nátágarh, village in Bengal, x. 240.
Náte-puta, town in Bombay, x. 240.
Náthdúvána, town in Udaipur State, Rájputána, x. 240, 241.
Native Christians. See Population section in each District article; and Catholic, Christianity, and Protestant Missions.
Native States of India, their relation to the British paramount power, article ‘India,’ vi. 43; area and population of the thirteen groups of States, vi. 45.
Native States, above 50,000 inhabitants, Ajaígarh, i. 112, 113; Akalkot, i. 137, 138; Allá-Rájpur, i. 181, 182; Alwar, i. 202-206; Anand, i. 384, 385; Baháwálpur, i. 421-424; Bámrá, ii. 41, 42; Bánswára, ii. 101-103; Báría, ii. 151, 152; Barodá, ii. 157-170; Barwáni, i. 180, 181; Bastár, ii. 204-208; Bharatpur, ii. 371-375; Bhaúnagár, ii. 379-381; Bhopál, ii. 403-405; Bijaíwar, ii. 425; Bikaner, ii. 437-440; Bid, iii. 22, 23; Búndi, iii. 157-159; Cambay, iii. 271-273; Chambí, iii. 328-330; Charkháí, iii. 371, 372; Chhatápur, iii. 395, 396; Chhota Udáipur, iii. 405, 406; Cochin, iv. 1-10; Cutch, iv. 57-64; Datia, iv. 156; Dewáís, iv. 236, 237; Dhár, iv. 245-248; Dhárrampur, iv. 248, 249; Dhenkánál, iv. 269; Dhólpur, iv. 272-277; Dhrángadí, iv. 278, 279; Dúngarpur, iv. 322-325; Edár, iv. 336-339; Farídkot, iv. 392, 393; Gánpur, iv. 478, 479; Garhwal, v. 23, 24; Gondal, v. 157; Gwálíor, v. 226-234; Haidarábd, v. 240-252; Hill Tipperah, v. 394-401; Hinduur, v. 420; Inácharkaníjí, v. 509, 510; Indore, vii. 1-8; Jaípur, vii. 50-59; Jaisámler, vii. 65-70; Jamkhnádi, vii. 127; Janjírá, vii. 137-141; Jáfória, vii. 142; Jashipur, vii. 144-146; Jetpur Bilkhá, vii. 192; Jhándha, vii. 193-195; Jháláwár, vii. 197-202; Jind, vii. 232, 243; Jodhpur or Márvár, vii. 234-245; Jumágarh, vi. 261, 262; Káhlur, vii. 293, 294; Kálsió, vii. 344; Kapúrthála, vii. 441-443; Kárálí, vii. 469-474; Kárond, vii. 46, 47; Kashmír and Jamu, vii. 60-78; Káwárdhá, vii. 106, 107; Keunjhá, viii. 120, 121; Kháiragárh, vi. 130; Khairpur, vii. 132-137; Khandár, vii. 160, 161; Kishangarh, vi. 222, 223; Kolhápúr, vii. 280-285; Kotáh, vii. 303-308; Kuch Behar, vii. 318-327; Kurundwád, viii. 376, 377; Lúnáwará, viii. 527, 528; Mahára, ix. 188, 189; Málér Kóta, ix. 254, 255; Mandí, ix. 277-299; Manipur, ix. 322-334; Miráj, ix. 439, 440; Morhbanj, ix. 516, 517; Morvi, ix. 518, 519; Múdhol, ix. 526, 527; Mysore, ix. 87-113; Nábha, ix. 125, 126; Nágode, ix. 160, 161; Nándgón, ix. 190; Narsinghgarh, ix. 215; Náwásñagar, ix. 215-216; Náyágarh, ix. 256, 257; Nilgíri (Orissa), ix. 325, 326; Orchá, ix. 425, 426; Pálánpur, ix. 539, 540; Pánna, xi. 48-50; Partábgarh, xi. 75-77; Patúlá, xi. 87-90; Patná, xi. 114-116; Pháltán, xi. 164, 165; Pórbándar, xi. 214-216; Púdúkáttál, xi. 237, 238; Rádhanpur, xi. 341-343; Rájgarh, xi. 362, 363; Rájkór, xi. 386, 387; Rájpípla, xi. 391-393; Rájpur-All, xi. 394, 395; Rámpur, xi. 455-459; Ratlám, xii. 1, 2; Rewá, xii. 45-48; Sántí, xii. 218, 219; Sárangarh, xii. 259, 260; Sárğjú, xii. 266-268; Sáwangávári, xii. 295-299; Sháhpura, xii. 369, 370; Sírmur, xii. 552-556; Sírohi, xii. 1-7; Sonjpur, xii. 63, 64; Sukét, xiii. 90; Súnt, xiii. 114, 115; Tharád and Morwára, xiii. 261; Tonk, xiii. 337, 338; Tra-vancore, xiii. 340-353; Udaipur, xiii. 400-409.
INDEX.

Nat-maw, village in Burma, x. 241.
Natron, found in Upper Burma, iii. 211; Khaipur, viii. 133.
Náts, semi-Hinduized gipsy tribe of Lower Bengal, article 'India,' vi. 71. Local notices—Chittagong, iii. 438; Daica, iv. 83; Gonda, v. 151; Oudh, x. 499.
Nattor, ancient capital and Sub-division in Bengal, x. 241.
Natural calamities. See special section in each District article; and also Famines and Floods.
Nat-worshippers, or demon-worshippers, their numbers in Akyab, i. 155; Amherst, i. 237; Arakan Hill Tracts, i. 299-301; Bassein, ii. 196; Lower Burma, iii. 179; Mergui, ix. 408; Prone, xi. 230; Salwin Hill Tracts, xii. 175; Sandoway, xii. 201; Shwegan, xii. 431; Taung-ngu, xiii. 223; Tavoy, xiii. 230; Tharawadi, xiii. 272; Thayet-myo, xiii. 280.
Naubatpur, village in N.-W. Provinces, x. 241.
Naugon, cantonment in Bundelkhand. See Nowong.
Naul Tirth, gorge in Bombay. See Sogal.
Naushahra, tahsil in Punjab, x. 242.
Naushahra, town, cantonment, and civil station in Peshawar, Punjab, x. 242, 243.
Naushahra, town in Hazará, Punjab. See Nawásháhár.
Náusháhór, Sub-division in Sind, x. 243-245; physical aspects, 243; history, 243; population, 243, 244; agriculture, 244; manufactures, 244; revenue, 244, 245; climate, 245.
Naushahra, town and tálik in Sind, x. 245.
Naushahro Abro, tálik in Sind, x. 245, 246.
Naunáhán Dubá, village in Bengal, x. 246.
Naval defences of Bombay, iii. 79.
Navasári, town in Baroda. See Nosání.
Navigable canals, article 'India,' vi. 553, 554. See also Canals.
Návapur, port in Bombay, x. 246.
Nawabandar, port in Bombay. See Nawabandar.
Nawábghánj, tahsil in Oudh, x. 246, 247.
Nawábghánj, town in Bareilly, Oudh, x. 247.
Nawábghánj, parganá in Bara Banki, Oudh, x. 247.
Nawábghánj, administrative head-quarters of Bara Banki District, Oudh, x. 247, 248.
Nawábghánj, parganá in Gonda, Oudh, x. 248.
Nawábghánj, town in Gonda, Oudh, x. 248, 249.
Nawábghánj, town in Unao, Oudh, x. 249.
Nawábghánj (North Barrackpur Municipality), town in Bengal, x. 249.
Nawábghánj, village in Bengal, x. 249.
Nawáda, Sub-division in Bengal, x. 249, 250.
Nawáda, town in Gayá, Bengal, x. 250.
Nawáda, village in Midnapur, Bengal, x. 250.
Nawágáón, hill range in Central Provinces, x. 250.
Nawágáón, artificial lake in Central Provinces, x. 250.
Nawágáón, State in Bundelkhand. See Nágáón Ribáhi.
Nawágárth, fort in Bashah State, Punjab, x. 250.
Nawalgarh, town in Rájputána, x. 250.
Nawalgúnd, Sub-division in Bombay, x. 250, 251.
Nawalgarh, town in Bombay, x. 251.
Nawalpur, petty Bhil State in Bombay, x. 251.
Nawánagar, Native State in Káthiáwár, x. 251-253.
Nawánagar, chief town of Nawánagar State, x. 253, 254.
Nawánagar, old town in Bombay, x. 254.
Nawásháhir, town and tahsil in Jándähár, Punjab, x. 254.
Nawásháhir, town in Hazárá, Punjab, x. 254, 255.
Nawíbandár, port in Káthiáwár, x. 255.
Náwin, river in Burma, x. 255.
Náyá Bagní, one of the chief channels by which the Padmá discharges into the estuary of the Méghná, x. 255.
N pré-Dumká, Sub-division in Bengal, x. 255, 256.
Náyá-Dumká, administrative head-quarters of the Sántál Pargánás District, Bengal, x. 256.
Náyágáón, State in Bundelkhand. See Naigáón Ribáhi.
Náyágáón, town in N.-W. Provinces, x. 256.
Náyágar, petty State in Orissa, x. 256, 257.
Náyak and Pálegár chiefstains of S. India, vi. 288.
Náyákan-hatti, village in Mysore, x. 257.
Náyánagar, town in Ajmer-Merwárá. See Beáwar.
Názirá, village in Assam, x. 257.
Nécharchus, Alexander's admiral, the port at which he stopped, Sonmíání in Balúchistán, xiii. 61.
Nédduckattam, village in Madras, x. 258.
Néruamangam, tálik in Travancore, x. 258.
Neemuch, cantonment and town in Central India. See Nimach.
Négapatam, tálik in Madras, x. 258.
INDEX.

Negapatam, town and port in Madras, x. 258, 259.
Negrais, island in Burma. See Hainggyl.
Negrais, cape in Burma, x. 259.
Neill, Col., at Allahábád (1857), i. 187, 188; at Cawnpur (July 1857), iii. 291; sent off Major Renaud to Cawnpur (June 1857), iv. 425; killed at relief of Lucknow (Sept. 1857), viii. 514; statue of, at Madras, ix. 106.
Nekmard, annual fair in Bengal, x. 259.
Nelangalá, téluk in Mysore, x. 259.
Nelangalá, town in Mysore, x. 260.
Nelambúr, town in Malabar, Madras. See Nilambúr.
Nelambúr, town in Coimbatore, Madras. See Nilambúr.
Nellíampatí, range of hills in Madras, x. 260.
Nellore, District in Madras, x. 260-271; physical aspects, 260-262; geology, 261; history, 262-264; population, 264-266; agriculture, 266, 267; irrigation, 267; cattle, 267; forests, 267, 268; natural calamities, 268; manufactures, trade, etc., 268-270; administration, 270; language, 270, 271; medical aspects, 271.
Nellore, téluk in Madras, x. 271, 272.
Nellore, town in Madras, x. 272, 273.
Nelson, Mr. J., Hindu Law as Administered by the High Court of Judicature at Madras, quoted, article 'India,' vi. 117 (footnote 1); 195 (footnote 2); his Madura Country, quoted, on Palk's Bay, xi. 12; the Pandya kingdom, xi. 42.
Nelson, Captain, his efforts to reclaim jungle land in Karnúl, viii. 39.
Neo Dhúra, pass in N.-W. Provinces, x. 273.
Neotíni, town in Oudh, x. 273, 274.
Népál, independent Native State, x. 274-291; boundaries, 274, 275; aspect of the country, 275, 276; agriculture, 276, 277; products of the soil, 277; animals, 277, 278; minerals, 278; population, 278, 279; land tenures, 279, 280; military force, 280; revenue, 280; commerce and trade, 280-282; exports and imports, 282, 283; coinage and currency, 283, 284; manufactures, 284; history, 284-291; trade with, article 'India,' vi. 587-589.
Népál, War with, article 'India,' vi. 400. See Gúrkha war; Gúrkha assistance in the Mutiny, Gúrkhas and Jang Bahádúr.
Népálí, aboriginal hill race, in Champáran, iii. 335; Dárjiling, iv. 179, 173; Lakhimpur, viii. 431.
Ner, town in Bombay, x. 291.
Ner, town in Berá, x. 291.
Nerbudda, Division of Central Provinces. See Narbádá.
Nerbudda, one of the great rivers of India. See Narbádá.
Neri, town in Central Provinces, x. 291.
Nerád, town in Bombay. See Nariád.
Neríni, Mgr., second Vicar-Apostolic of Ava and Pegu, built Barnabite church at Syriam, xiii. 158.
Nerla, town in Bombay, x. 291.
Ner Pingliái, town in Berá, x. 291.
Nérur, town in Madras, x. 291.
Newár, town in Gwalior State. See Narwar.
Nestorianism among early Indian Christians, article 'India,' vi. 236; its wide diffusion, 236, 237; its suppression and downfall, 241-243; Nestorian remnants, 242, 243.
Net for mosquito curtains, made at Cachar, iii. 235, 237.
Netáí, river in Assam. See Nitái.
Nétrávati, river in Madras, x. 292.
Neufville, Capt. de, released 5000 captives after an expedition against the Singphos, xii. 542.
Nevtí, port in Bombay, x. 292.
Newálganj-cum-Mahárájaní, two adjacent towns in Oudh, x. 292.
Newars, artisans and weavers in Népál, x. 284.
Newása, Sub-division in Bombay, x. 292, 293.
Newásá, town in Bombay, x. 293.
Newbold, his account of the temple of Kumáraswámi in Sandír, xii. 208, 209.
Newspapers, English and vernacular. See each District article, and especially Agra, i. 66; Ahmadábád, i. 98; Ahmadnagar, i. 107; Akola, i. 145; Akyab, i. 158; Aligarth, i. 176; Allahábád, i. 192, 193; Amherst, i. 242; Amrátí, i. 251; Amritsar, i. 262; Assam, i. 372; Bassein, ii. 199; Bengal, i. 321; Bombay Presidency, iii. 71, city, iii. 83; Cawnpur, iii. 293; Cochin, iv. 8; Dacca, iv. 87; Dárjiling, iv. 139; Dhárrávar, iv. 204; Ellíchpur, iv. 347; Fatehpur, iv. 431; Gházípur, v. 69; Goa, v. 96; Húghlí, v. 496; Kaira, vii. 307; Kaládági, vii. 320; Karáchi, vii. 459; Khándose, viii. 158; Kolhápur, viii. 285; Madras, ix. 116; Madura, ix. 131; Malabar, ix. 234; Meerut, ix. 390; Midnapur, ix. 431; Nágarkoil, x. 158; Násik, x. 235; Nellore, x. 271; Oudh, x. 509; Patná, xi. 102; Poona, xi. 209; Ratnágirí, xii. 12; Salem, xii. 160; Sátára, xii. 284; Sérampur ('The Friend of India'), xii. 328; Shérlpur (Máimánsingh), xii. 382; Sholápur,
INDEX.

Nijagal, hill in Mysore, x. 301.
Nikah, town founded by Alexander the Great, and identified with the modern town of Mong in Gujrat, vi. 165.
Nikitin, Athanasius, Russian traveller (1470), mentions Chaul as Chivil, iii. 376.
Nila Koh, range of mountains in Punjab, x. 301.
Nilambur, town in Coimbatore, Madras, x. 301.
Nilambur, town in Malabar, Madras, x. 301.
Nilangs, tribe on the Himálaya Mountains, v. 412.
Nilapalli, town in Madras, x. 301.
Níl Darbáh, a famous modern Bengali play, article 'India,' vi. 127; 354.
Nileswaram, town in Madras, x. 301, 302.
Nilgái, or blue cow, article 'India,' vi. 657. Local notices—In Azamgarh, i. 393; Ballia, ii. 19; Banda, ii. 47; Banda Banki, ii. 106; Basti, ii. 209; Bombay Presidency, iii. 46; Budaun, iii. 117; Buldána, iii. 143; Cambay, iii. 271; Cawnpur, iii. 280; Etawah, iv. 370; Fatehpur, iv. 423; Godávari, v. 123; Gurgaon, v. 216; Gwalior, v. 229; Hardoi, v. 322; Indore, vii. 2; Jálândhar, vii. 85; Karaulí, vii. 471; Karnál, vii. 20; Khándesh, viii. 150; Kheri, viii. 190; Kothá, viii. 304; Lahore, viii. 405; Lohárdbádá, viii. 477; Madras Presidency, ix. 91; Máninpur, ix. 203; Mirzápur, ix. 453; Montgomery, ix. 495; Mórádbád, ix. 505; Muttra, x. 45; Nawánagar, x. 252; Nímár, x. 328; Oudh, x. 483; Partábgárh, xi. 69; Punjab, xi. 250; Ráí Barelí, xi. 353; Rámpur, xi. 455; Rewá Kántha, xii. 49; Saharánpur, xii. 115; Sháhábádá, xii. 324; Sháh-jáhpur, xii. 344; Sítápur, xii. 30; Súltánpur, xii. 97; Travancore, xiii. 345; Wardhá, xii. 524; Wín, xiii. 539.
Nilgiri Hills, District and range of mountains in Madras, x. 302-325; jurisdiction, 302, 303; history, 303; physical aspects, 303-308; the shólds and their flora, 305-308; population, 308-313; hill tribes, 309-313; the Todas, 309, 310; the Badagas, 310, 311; the Kótas, 311; the Kurumbas, 311, 312; the Irulas, 312; agriculture, 313-319; coffee, 313; tea, 313-316; cinchona, 316-318; ordinary crops, 318, 319; tenures and waste land rules, 319-321; natural calamities, 321; means of communication, 321; manufactures and trade, 321; institutions, 321, 322; monumental remains, 322, 323.
INDEX.

239

forests, 323, 324; administration, 324, 325; medical aspects, 325; article 'India,' vi. 36.

Nigiri, Native State in Orissa, x. 325, 326.

Nilkant Shâh, last Gond king of Chând, conquered by Raghuji Bhonsla (1749), and died in confinement, iii. 349.

Nil Nâg, lake in Kashmir, x. 326.

Nilphâmári, village and Sub-division in Bengal, x. 326.

Nilvâla, petty State in Kâthiâwâr, x. 326.

Nîmâch, town and cantonment in Central India, x. 326, 327.

Nîmal, town in Punjab. See Namal.

Nîmâr, District in Central Provinces, x. 327-333; physical aspects, 327-329; history, 329-331; population, 331-333; agriculture, 333, 334; commerce and trade, 334; administration, 334; 335; medical aspects, 335.


Nîmgirî, range of mountains in Madras, x. 335.

Nîmkhâr, town in Oudh, x. 335, 336.

Nîmkherâ, petty State in Central India, x. 336.

Nîmrânâ, town in Râjputâna, x. 336.

Nîmûniâ, village in Bengal, x. 336.

Nîndo Shahr, village in Sind, x. 336.

Nipâñi, town in Bombay, x. 336.

Nîphâd, town and Sub-division in Bombay, x. 337.

Nîr, village in Oudh, x. 337.

Nîrgûnda, village in Mysore, x. 337.

Nîrmal, fortified town in Deccan, x. 338.

Nîrvâna, Buddhist doctrine of, vi. 142.

Nîtai, river in Amssam, x. 338.

Nîti, pass in Punjab, x. 338.

Nître, found in Afghanistan, i. 37; Upper Burma, iii. 211.

Nîtyânând, disciple of Chaitanya, resided at Khardâ, now a place of Vaishnav pilgrimage, viii. 167.

Nîzám Allî, fourth Nîzám (1761), granted the N. Circars, except Gantûr, to the East India Company (1766), i.ii. 469, v. 250; his treaties with Haidâr Allî (1767, 1779), iii. 469; granted Cuddapah in jagir to Raymond, iv. 49; his subsidiary treaty with the English (1766), v. 250; his wars with Tipû and the Marâthâs, and subsidiary treaty of 1800, x. 251; defeated by the Marâthâs at Khardâ (1795), viii. 166; sacked Poona (1763), xi. 212; his desertion of the English (1767), and rejoining them (1768), xii. 154.

Nîzâmpatam, port in Madras, x. 338.

Nîzâm's Dominions, State in the Deccan. See Haidârbâd.

Nîzâm Shâhî, Muhammadan dynasty in S. India (1490-1636), article 'India,' vi. 288.

Nîzâm-ul-Mulâk, The first. See Asaf Jah.

Nîzâkhâlî, District in Bengal, x. 338-352; physical aspects, 338-341; history, 341-343; population, 343-347; material condition of the people, 346; agriculture, 347; land tenures, 348, 349; natural calamities, 349, 350; commerce and trade, 350; administration, 350-352; medical aspects, 352.

Nîzâkhâlî, Sub-division in Bengal, x. 352.

Nîzâkhâlî, town in Bengal. See Sudhârâm.

Noârând, outpost in Assam, x. 352, 353.

Nobîlis, Robert de, founder of the Madras Jesuits (1606-56), article 'India,' vi. 245. Local notices — In Madras Presidency, ix. 25; Madura, ix. 122; his life and teaching, ix. 125, 126; visited Salem (1623), xii. 154.

Noble, his missionary labours at Masulipatam (1841-65) College there, called after him, ix. 354.

Nöbra, tract of country in Kashmir, x. 355.

Noer, Count von, Life of Akbar, quoted, on Pâmîpat, xi. 44.

Noh, town and tahsil in the Punjab. See Nuh.

Nohâr, fort in Bahâwalpûr State. See Islamgarh.

Nolon, Mr., quoted, on Sirâjganj and its river trade, xii. 547-550.

Nondamic cultivation, article 'India,' vi. 9; 47, 48; 522; the merits and destructiveness of, vi. 528. Local notices — Under the various names of jîmân dâhya, taungya, etc., in Akyab, i. 156; Arakan Hill Tracts, i. 301; Assam, i. 362; Barâgaî, ii. 117; Betûl, ii. 331; Bonâi, iii. 87; Bûrhâpâra, iii. 165; 166; Lower Burma, iii. 192; Central Provinces, iii. 308, 309; Chittagong Hill Tracts, iii. 450, 451; Daphla Hills, iv. 119; Dârjiling, iv. 134; Dûngarpur, iv. 322; Eastern Dâws, iv. 329, 333; Gârô Hills, v. 30; Gaû, v. 89; Haung-tharaw, v. 358; Hill Tipperâh, v. 395, 400; Jaintia Hills, vii. 49; Jalpâiguri, vii. 112; by the Juangs, vii. 250; North Kânâra, vii. 372; South Kânâra, vii. 379; Kânker, vii. 434; by the Karens, viii. 3; Karond, viii. 46; Khâi Hills, viii. 177; Kyauk-pyû, viii. 387; Lâdâm Hills, viii. 458; Lushâi Hills, viii. 530; Mâikal Hills, ix. 190; Mandê, ix. 305; Manipûr, ix. 330, 331; Mikir Hills, ix. 436; Nâga Hills, x. 150, 151; Nowgong, x. 409; Orissa
Tributary States, x. 475, 476; Prone, xi. 232; Râmpâ Hills, xii. 454; Salwin Hill Tracts, xii. 175; Satârâ, xii. 280; Shevaroy Hills, xii. 338; Shwê-gyin, xii. 432; Sirohi, xii. 5; Sylhet, xii. 150; Thayet-myo, xii. 284; Travancore, xii. 345.

Non-Aryan, the name of two rivers in Assam, x. 353.

Non-Aryan or aboriginal races, article 'India,' vi. 51, 52. See also Abori-
ginal tribes, vi. chap. iii., and Appendix V. 693.

Non-Aryan rites, merging into Hinduism, article 'India,' vi. 207.

Non-Asiatic population of British India, article 'India,' vi. Appendix VII. 695, and Population section of each District article.

Nong-khîlao, petty State in Khâsi Hills, Assam, x. 353.

Nong-krem, village in Khâsi Hills, x. 353, 354.

Nong-soh-phoh, petty State in Khâsi Hills, Assam, x. 354.

Nong-spung, petty State in Khâsi Hills, Assam, x. 354.

Nong-stoin, petty State in Khâsi Hills, Assam, x. 354.

Nong-tar-men, petty State in Khâsi Hills, Assam, x. 354.

Normal schools, article 'India,' vi. 479. See the Administration section of each District article, and especially Am-
ritisar, i. 262; Benares, ii. 267; Dacca, iv. 87; Tezpur, iv. 149; Godlîpârâ, v. 119; Lahore, viii. 412; Bhânpur in Midnapur, ix. 432; Nâgpur, x. 174; Patnâ, xi. 105; Poona, xi. 213; Siâl-
kot, xii. 449; Sylhet, xii. 156.

Norman, Mr., quoted, on the date of the Tanjore temple, xiii. 193.

Northbrook, Earl of, Viceroy of India (1872-76), deposition of the Gîek-
wâr of Baroda, visit of the Prince of Wales to India, article 'India,' vi. 425, 426.

North Lakhimpur, village and Sub-
division in Assam. See Lakhimpur.

North-West Passage, attempts to reach India by way of the, article 'India,' vi. 363.

North-Western Provinces and Oudh, Lieut.-Governorship and Chief Com-
mmissionership of British India, x. 354-
404; physical aspects, 355-361; table of area and population, 356; rivers, 360, 361; lakes and jîllis, 361; canals, 361; history, 361-370; population, 370-375; density, 371; religion and caste, 371-373; occupations, 373; 374; urban and rural population, 374; chief cities, 374, 375; agriculture, 375-380; general remarks, 376; wheat, 376, 377; other food staples, 377; non-
food crops, 377; tea, 377-379; to-
bacco, 379; opium, 379, 380; forests, jungle products, etc., 380-382; trees, gums, dyes, 380, 381; fibres, 381; lac, 381; fruits and vegetables, 381, 382; irrigation, 382, 383; land tenures. 383-387; rent, 387, 388; classes of cultivators, 389, 390; condition of the peasantry, 390; natural calamities, 390-392; commerce, trade, etc., 392-
396; exports and imports, 392, 393; centres of trade, 393; analysis of trade, 393; 394; trading castes, 394, 395; artistic handicrafts, 395, 396; factories and manufactures by steam, 396; communications, 396, 397; adminis-
tration, 397, 398; revenue and ex-
penditure, 398, 399; excise, 399; police, 399, 400; jails and criminal statistics, 400; municipalities, 400; university education, 400, 401; general 
State education, 401-403; language, 403; medical aspects, 403, 404.

Nosâri, division in Baroda, x. 404, 405.

Nosâri, town in Baroda, x. 405.

Nott, General Sir W., his march from Kandahâr to Kâbul (1842), article 'India,' vi. 408, 409. Local notices—
Held Khelât (1840), ii. 31; recaptured Ghazni (1842), v. 72; his defence of Kandahâr, vii. 393, 394; his rear-guard 
attacked in retiring through the Khai-
bar Pass (1842), viii. 127.

Nova Castelho, Juan de, visited Cochin (1501), iv. 11.

Nowgong, District in Assam, x. 405-415; physical aspects, 406, 407; history, 407, 408; population, 408-410; ma-
terial condition of the people, 410, 411; agriculture, 411, 412; natural 
calamities, 412; manufactures, 412; commerce and trade, 412, 413; tea 
cultivation, 413; administration, 413, 414; education, 414; medical aspects, 414, 415.

Nowgong, town in Assam, x. 415.

Nowgong, town and cantonment in Bul-
delkhand, x. 415, 416.

Nowshera, town, cantonment, and tahsil in Peshâwar, Punjab. See Naushahra.

Nowshera, town in Hazâra District, Punjab. See Nawâshahr.

Nowshero, tâhîk in Sind. See Na-
ushahro Abro.

Nowshero, Sub-division, tâhîk, and town 
in Sind. See Naushahro.

Noyagmî, pass in Kashmir. See Nabog Nâi.

Noyîl, river in Madrás, x. 416.

Nuddâ, District, Sub-division, and town 
in Bengal. See Nadiyâ.
Núh, takshil in Punjab, x. 416, 417.
Núh, town in Punjab, x. 417.
Nújikal, river in S. India, x. 417.
Númismata Orientalia (Ceylon fasc.), article 'India,' vi. 167 (footnote 2).
Nún, river in Orissa, x. 417.
Nuná, embankment in Orissa, x. 417.
Nundiy, village in Mysore. See Nandi.
Nundiydroog. Division and hill fort in Mysore. See Nandidragú.
Nuniyás, saltpetre makers in Champaran, iii. 338, 343; Sárán, xii. 251.
Núrábád, town in Gwalior State, x. 417, 418.
Núr Jahán, the Queen of the Emperor Jahangir, article 'India,' vi. 301. Local notices—Her mausoleum at Sháh-dara, Lahore, viii. 416, xii. 341; built the Dargah of Sháh Pir at Meerut, ix. 393.
Núr Mahal, town in Punjab, x. 418.
Núr Muhammad, second Kalhora ruler of Sind (1719-54), his wars with Nádir Sháh and Ahmad Sháh, xii. 312.
Núr-o-kal-betta, peak in Coorg, x. 418.
Núrpur, takshil in Punjab, x. 418.
Núrpur, town in Punjab, x. 418, 419.
Núr-ud-dín Bámízáí, general of Ahmad Sháh Duráí, laid waste Sháhpur (1757), xii. 361, 362.
Nusseerábád, cantonment in Ajmere. See Nasirábád.
Nusseerábád, taluk and town in Sind. See Nasirábád.
Nusseerábád, town in Oudh. See Nasirábád.
Nusseerábád, town in Bombay. See Nasirábád.
Nusseerábád, town in Bengal. See Nasirábád.
'Nutmegs, grown in the Páhí Mountains, xi. 19; in Taung-nengu, xii. 225; in Tavoy, xii. 231.
Núvíd, town and estate in Madras, x. 420.
Nýamí, village in Mysore, x. 420.
Nyang-dun, town in Burma, x. 420.
Nyáya, one of the six darsanas or Brahmánical schools of philosophy, vi. 99.
Nyehatti, town in Bengal. See Náihatí.

INDEX.

O

Oakeley, Sir Charles, Governor of Madras (1792-94), ix. 67.
Oak trees, found in Bhútán, ii. 414; Cachar, iii. 234; Dehra Dún, iv. 169; Dháola Dhár, iv. 245; Himálaya Mountains, v. 409; on the Hpyu river, v. 466; Mount Jako, vii. 74; Kángra, vii. 411; Wedár Kántá, vii. 109; Kháí Hills, vii. 173; Kúli, viii. 336, 337, 338; Manipur, x. 325; vol. XIV.

Murree Hills, x. 18; Nepál, x. 276, 277; Ráwal Píndí, xii. 21; Mount Sakeswar, xii. 145; Simla, xii. 497; Sírmur, xii. 555.
Oats, cultivated in Agra, i. 64; Bareilly, ii. 142; Bastí, ii. 211; Benáres, ii. 255; Budáun, iii. 120; Cawnpur, iii. 285; Faridpur, iv. 403; Fatehpur, iv. 427; Gházípur, v. 67; Gorakhpur, v. 196; Jaunpur, vii. 155; Maimansingh, ix. 195; Meerut, ix. 387; Nílgiri Hills, x. 313.
Obalágandi, pass in Madras. See Ablagundi.
Obélisks. See Monuments.
Observatories, at Benáres, ii. 265; Jaipur, vii. 60, 61; Kolába, viii. 270; Léh, viii. 469; Lucknow, viii. 509; Madras, ix. 117; Manora, ix. 339; Rúrki, xii. 86; Ságar Island, xii. 110; Tríchinopoly, xiii. 365; Trivandrum, xiii. 369; Újíají, xiii. 418.
Occupation basis of caste, article 'India,' vi. 196, 197.
Ochres, red or yellow, found in Alwar, i. 203; Bálágháit, i. 454; Bhandára, ii. 361; Chánddá, iii. 349; Dera Ismaíl Khán, iv. 220; Gurgáon, v. 216; Jehlám, vii. 167; Mysore, x. 92; Káípur, vii. 365; Wún, xii. 539.
Ochterlony, General Sir Davíd, his campaigns in Nepal (1814-15), article 'India,' vi. 400, 401. Local notices—Defended the Residency of Delhi against Holkar (1804), iv. 193; his advance against the Gúrkhas, iv. 204; occupied Ludhiana as political agent for the cis-Sutlaj States (1809), viii. 526; his capture of Maláún, ix. 237; marched against Ranjít Singh to protect Málér Kotla (1808), ix. 255; laid out cantonment at Nasirábád, x. 239, his campaigns in Nepal, x. 288, 289; took Rángárb (1814), x. 448; expelled the Gúrkhas from Sírmur, xii. 554.
Ochterlony, Colonel James, quoted, on the Todas, x. 309, 310; valley called after, x. 421.
Ochterlony, valley in Madras, x. 421.
Oculists, family of native, at Kurálú, viii. 371.
Od, town in Bombay, x. 421.
Oel, town in Oudh, x. 421.
Oil, pressed in South Arcot, i. 326; Bákarganj, i. 447; Bhunagár, ii. 380; Berár, v. 271; Kádíc, vii. 287; Kálmeshwar, vii. 339; North Káñará, vii. 373; South Káñará, vii. 376, iv. 54; Kolába, viii. 269; Kolár, viii. 277; Kyauk-pyu, viii. 387; Mágúra, ix. 141; Morása, ix. 516; Nándúrbhár, x. 195; Nausháhro, x. 244; Náwanagar, x. 253; Pháltán, xi. 164; Ráwal Q
INDEX.

Pindi, xii. 32, 38; Sháhdádpur, xii. 341; Shimoga, xii. 404; Shólápur, xii. 418; Sibor, xii. 476; Sind, xii. 526; Sonmíñi, xiii. 61; Tálegión Dábhbára, xiii. 166; Túmkúr, xiii. 379; Wáláhpéét, xiii. 515.

Oill, Mínerál. See Pétroleum.

Oil-seeds, Cultivation of, article ‘India,’ vi. 489. Local notices—Ajamcere-Mer- wár, l. 125; Akola, l. 144; Aligarh, l. 175; Alláhabád, l. 189; Alwár, l. 205; Amráotí, l. 248; North Arcot, l. 316; South Arcot, l. 323; Assám, l. 362; Badákshán, l. 407; Báhráí, l. 431; Bákarganj, l. 445; Bálághát, l. 455; Bálásínór, l. 460; Bánda, l. 51; Bangalore, l. 63; Bánkúr, l. 83; Bárdwán, l. 130; Baroda, l. 164; Básím, l. 186; Bastar, l. 206; Belgáum, l. 235; Bellary, l. 245; Bengál, l. 271, 303; Betúl, l. 331; Bhágálpur, l. 348; Bándra, l. 364; Bálápur, l. 450; Búbhúm, l. 5; Bográ, l. 29; Bombay, l. 53, 54; Bóná, l. 86; Břáoch, l. 107; Bálúdána, l. 146; Bündelkhand, l. ii. 152; Búná, l. 159; Lower Burma, l. 189; Upper Burma, l. 210; Cachar, l. 230; Cawnpur, l. 285; Central Provinces, l. 318; Chámpárán, l. 341; Chánda, l. 352; Chénágálpát, l. 386; Chímíndrá, l. i. 401; Chítáldrúg, l. ii. 426; Chíttagóng, l. 439; Coimbatore, l. 18; Coor, l. 36; Cuddápad, l. 52; Cuttack, l. 71; Dácea, l. 85; Damóh, l. 111; Dán- gúrli, l. 117; Darbhangáh, l. 125; Dárjíling, l. 134; Dera Cháál Khán, l. 214; Dír, l. 246; Dínájpur, l. 294; Dúngárpúr, l. 323; Dúntár, l. 333; Edár, l. 337; Élélpur, l. 345; Fáižábád, l. 384; Fáirídúr, l. 403; Fírozpur, l. 447; Gánjpur, l. 478; Gánjám, l. 6; Gayá, l. 49; Gó压抑ára, l. 116; Gódávári, l. 127; Gujrát, l. 193; Gúrdásprüp, l. 211; Gúrgáón, l. 220; Gúrlí, l. 228; Háidarábád, l. 245; Berár, l. 270; Háidarábád (Sínd), l. 280; Hassan, l. 349; Híssár, l. 430; Hósangábád, l. 446; Hóshápür, l. 455; Hówráh, l. 463; Húglí, l. 494; Indore, l. 2; Jáláábád, l. 75; Jálpágúri, l. 112, 113; Jáshipur, l. 146; Jéssor, l. 187; Jhánsí, l. 223; Jónájárgh, l. 262; Kaládági, l. 318; Kámrúp, l. 354, 362; Karnúl, l. 37; Káron, l. 46; Káwár, l. 106; Khándésh, l. 156; Kístá, l. 230; Kolkábírá, l. 271; Köln, l. 276; Kórá, l. 297; Kúlú, l. 342, 343; Kumáún, vii. 354; Lahóre, vii. 410; Lákhhímpur, vii. 433; Lárákhána, viii. 463; Lohárágá, viii. 483; Mándarás, l. 30; Mábúra, l. 128, 129; Máiinsíngk, l. 195; Málábar, l. 229, 230; Máláh, l. 244; Máláli, l. 261; Mábáňhúm, l. 283; Mánádá, l. 304; Mánípur, l. 331; Meeñut, l. 387; Mheřár, l. 397; Mergú, l. 409; Mídnapur, l. 429; Mízáráp, l. 458; Mohámpur, l. 474; Montégomery, l. 498; Mútánt, x. 7; Múshídábád, x. 26; Móysré State, x. 100, District, x. 119; Nándíyá, x. 135, 136; Nágpur, x. 170; Nárshínghpúr, x. 221; Násík, x. 232; Nábá, x. 277; Nímáar, x. 333; Nóákháálí, x. 347; N.-W. Provinces, x. 377; Nówegóng, x. 411; Órissa, x. 459; Oudh, x. 501; Pábná, x. 515; Pal Laúrá, xi. 13; Pální Móuntains, xi. 19; Pánch Mábáhís, xii. 32; Patná District, x. 101, State, x. 115; Pésáhwár, x. 153; Púlajhár, x. 168; Póona, x. 207; Púnjab, x. 278; Púrí, x. 306; Ráígar, x. 362; Ráípur, x. 373; Rákárkhól, x. 378; Rájípjípla, x. 392; Rájútpána, x. 418; Rákísháhlí, x. 433; Ránpur, x. 496; Rátnágíri, xii. 8; Ráwál Píndí, xii. 29; Ságár, xii. 105; Sáktí, xii. 148; Sálem, xii. 161; Sálmbálpur, xii. 183; Santál Párgánás, xii. 232; Sárán, xii. 257; Sárránghár, xii. 260; Sárjúá, xii. 268; Sátárá, xii. 281; Sávanúr, xii. 293; Sáwántwárí, xii. 296; Sháhdábd, xii. 329; Sháhpúr, xii. 365; Shíkárpur, xii. 393; Shólápur, xii. 415; Súákí, xii. 446; Síbí, xii. 455; Síháságár, xii. 466; Síkkím, xii. 486; Sind, xii. 520; Sínghábíhm, xii. 538; Sírohí, xii. 5; Sírsá, xii. 16; Sítáápár, xii. 34, 35; Sónpur, xii. 63; Súpá, xii. 116; Súrtá, xii. 126; Sýkhét, xii. 152; Tánnjore, xii. 188; Táráí, xii. 209; Thárd Párkár, xii. 269; Thayét- myó, xii. 283; Tígáráí, xii. 294; Tínévelli, xii. 306; Tipérrah, xii. 317; Túmkúr, xii. 378; Tóntatu Fórntórr, xii. 394, 395; Uádípur State, xii. 402; Uádípur (Béngal), xii. 412; Upper Sind Fórntórr, xii. 446; Wárdhá, xii. 526; Wún, xii. 543.

Oil-seeds, Export of, article ‘India,’ vi. 573, 574. Trade in, centres of, Dácea, iv. 91; Dúhlíá, iv. 282; Góndá, x. 136; Patná, x. 111, 112; Sáhibgánj, xii. 135; Sáífágánj, xii. 141; Sheppá (Máiinsíngk), xii. 382; Sírágánn, xii. 548; Sírsá, xii. 21; Sómatípúr, xii. 50; Wárdhá, xii. 527.

Okháldángá, village in N.-W. Provinces, x. 421.
INDEX.

Ok-kan, river in Burma, x. 421, 422.
Ok-kan, village in Burma, x. 422.
Old Agartala, village in Hill Tipperah State. See Agartala, Old.

Oldenberg, Professor Hermann, Buddha, his Life, his Doctrines, his Order, quoted, article 'India,' vi. 161 (footnote 3).

Oldham, Dr., geologist, accompanied Major Phayre's expedition to Burma (1855), iii. 226; quoted, on the Râni-ganj coal-fields, xi. 504, 505.

Old Maldah, town in Bengal. See Maldah.

Old Udaipur, village and ruins in Hill Tipperah State, x. 422.

Oliphant, Colonel, designed the bridge over the Musi at Haidarâbâd, v. 253.

Oliver, Mr., Commissioner of Sîrâ, founded Ellînâbâd, iv. 344; and Fâzîlka (1840), iv. 436.

Olpâd, town and Sub-division in Bombay, x. 423.

Omatwara, tract of country in Central India, x. 423.

Ongole, tâlikhe in Madras, x. 423, 424.

Ongole, town in Madras, x. 424.

Onions, grown in Akola, i. 143; North Arcot, i. 316; Bombay, iii. 81; Upper Burma, iii. 210; Dûnghapur, iv. 323; Goa, v. 93; Haidarâbâd State, v. 245; Jhahua, vii. 195; Madras, ix. 30; Nilgiri Hills, x. 313; N.-W. Provinces, x. 382; Sîbsâgar, xii. 466; Tanjore, xiii. 187; Thayet-myô, xiii. 283; Tinneveli, xiii. 306; Wellington, xiii. 536.

Onslow, A. P., Collector of Ganjám, founded and endowed the school at Chattapur, iii. 375.

Onyxes, cut in Cambay, iii. 274; found in Kapadwanj, vii. 439.

Oodeynullah, battle-field in Bengal. See Udhanâla.

Oodeypore, Native State and town in Râjputâna. See Udaipur.

Oojain, town in Central India. See Ùjjain.

Ook-kan, village and river in Burma. See Ok-kan.

Oomercote, town and tâlikhe in Sind. See Umârkot.

Oomrawuttee, District and town in Berâr. See Amrâoti.

Oomta, town in Baroda. See Umta.

Oorcha, Native State and town in Bundelkhand. See Orchâ.

Ooreettaung, East and West, townships and pagoda in Burma. See Uıt-taung.

Oossoor, town in Madras. See Hosûr and Usûr.

Ootacamund, hill station in Madras. See Utakamand.
INDEX.

Bareli, xi. 355; Rájgarh, xi. 386; Rájputána, xi. 418; Rohna, xii. 63; Sailána, xii. 142; Sangri, xii. 220; Santál Pargánás, xii. 232; Sárán, xii. 251, 255; Sháhábád, xii. 329; Shám-pur, xii. 365; Simla, xii. 493; Sírmur, xii. 555; Sitámau, xii. 26; Sitápur, xii. 35; Suklánpur, xii. 100; Udai-pur, xii. 402; Unaó, xii. 432.

Opium factories, in Behar, ii. 224; Gházpúr, v. 69, 71; Indore, vii. 4; Patná, xi. 103.

Opium smoking and eating, prevalent in Hazará, v. 366; Kámárúp, xii. 365; among the Kotas, viii. 301; in Lakhimpur, viii. 431.

Opium-trade, Centres of, Behár, ii. 222; Jaggánápet, vii. 42; Khángón, vii. 145; Ratlám, xii. 2; Ujjain, xiii. 417.

Oppert, Dr., on the language of the Todas, x. 310.

Orai, town and tahsil in the N.-W. Provinces. See Urai.

Orakzáf, tribe in Afghanístán, i. 42.

Oranges, grown in Alláhábád, i. 190; Assam, i. 362; Upper Burma, iii. 210; Cherra, iii. 392; Coorg, iv. 38; Ellichpur, iv. 345; Góleonda, v. 145; Nágpur, v. 245; Kálháti, vii. 325; North Kárnára, vii. 372; Kángra, vii. 412; Karáchí, vii. 452; Kárond, viii. 46; Khási Hills, viii. 171, 177; Khyrím, viii. 315; Kumáun, viii. 354; Lahore, viii. 410; Lakhimpur, viii. 433; Mão-don, ix. 343; Merguí, ix. 410; Mishmí Hills, ix. 463; Múzaffargarh, x. 57; Nepál, x. 276; Nílgíri Hills, x. 313; N.-W. Provinces, x. 381; Oudh, x. 482; Pální Mountains, x. 19; Sháhámár Gardens, xii. 374; Shelá, xii. 378; Shevaróy Hills, xii. 383; Síddhápur, xii. 473; Síkkim, xii. 468; Sínd, xii. 520; Sítápur, xiii. 35; Tavoy, xiii. 232; Jacobábád, xiii. 446; Wellington, xiii. 536.

Orchhá, Native State in Bundelkhand, x. 425, 426.

Orchhá, old capital of Orchhá State, x. 426.

Orchids, found in the Andaman Islands, i. 282; Khási Hills, viii. 173; Madras Presidency, ix. 87; the Melgháth, ix. 493.

Ordeal, Trial by, among the hill tribes in the Arakan Hill Tracts, i. 301.

Origin of Christianity in India, its connection with St. Thomas the Apostle, article 'India,' vi. 229.

Orissa, Division and Commissionership in Bengal, x. 426-468; physical aspects, 426-428; the Orissa delta and rivers, 427, 428; history, 428-432; table of area and population, 432; population, 433-437; municipal statistics, 433; religious classification, 434; Hindúism, 434-436; Muhammádans, 436; aboriginal tribes, 436; Christians, 436, 437; the shrine and worship of Jaggánáth, 437-458; the sanctity of Orissa, 437, 438; history of Jaggánáth, 438-440; Vishnuism, 440, 441; history of the temple at Puri, 441, 442; Kábír, 442, 443; Chaitánya, 443, 444; Vallabha-Swámi, 444, 445; the wealth of Jaggánáth, 445, 446; the temple at Puri, 447, 448; festivals, 448; the Car Festival, 448, 449; pilgrimages to Puri, 450-458; pilgrim hospitals, 458; agriculture, 458, 459; land revenue, 459; trade, 460; communications, 460, 461; education, 461, 462; municipalities, 462; natural calamities, 462, 463; sea inundations, 463; the famine of 1866, 463-467; medical aspects, 467, 468; article 'India,' annexed to the Mughal Empire by Akbar's Hindu general, Kájhá Todar Man (1574), vi. 294; ceded to the British (1803) by the Nágpur Bhonsla on the termination of the second Maráthá war, 398; the famine of 1866, 424; 542; settlement of the land revenue, 445; canal system, 534.

Orissa Tributary States, a cluster of seventeen dependent territories, x. 468-478; table of the names, area, population, tribute, and estimated revenue of each State, 469; boundaries, 469; general aspects of the country, 469-471; rivers, 470, 471; minerals, 471; population, 472-475; the Kándhs, 472-474; occupations, 474, 475; religion and caste, 475; agriculture, 475, 476; trade and communications, 476; forests, 476; administration, 476-478; education, 477; climate, etc., 478.

Orissa Canal System. See Mahánádi river.

Orissa, by Sir W. W. Hunter, quoted, article 'India,' vi. 91 (footnote); 173 (footnote 1); 193 (footnote 1); 194 (footnote 5); 215 (footnote 1); 221 (footnote 4); 225 (footnotes 2, 4, and 6); 343 (footnote 2).

Orme's Military Transactions in India, quoted, article 'India,' vi. 379 (footnote); 380 (footnote 2). Local notices — Robert Orme born at Anjengo, i. 292; his works quoted, on Karwaitnagar, viii. 52; Kondávir, viii. 287; his MS. volumes in the India Office, ix. 9; quoted, on the siege of Madras (1758), ix. 123; on the Kállars, ix. 127; Masulipatam, ix. 353; the
INDEX.

operations round Trichinopoly, xiii. 357; Vellore, xiii. 467.

Ostend East India Company established (1722), its factories at Covelong on the Madras coast, and at Bânkipur on the Húgli, article 'India,' vi. 372-374; political objects of the Ostend Company, 373. 374; destruction of the Bânkipur settlement by the Muhammadans (1733), 374; bankruptcy and downfall of the Ostend Company (1784-93), 374.

Oswál, Jain traders. See Márvâris.

Otagidaram, town and taluk in Madras, x. 478.

Ot-po, township in Burma, x. 478, 479.

Ot-po, town in Burma, x. 479.

Otters, found in the Nakhí Talác on Mount Abú, i. 5; Dera Ismáil Khán, iv. 220; Gwálior, v. 229; in the Indus, viii. 14; Kângra, vii. 413; Karaulí, vii. 472; Kashmír, viii. 68; Madras Presidency, ix. 89; Manipur, ix. 326; Moradábád, ix. 505; Muzafárgarh, x. 58; Pesháwar, xi. 147; the Sundarbans, xiii. 109; Surat, xiii. 120; Thar and Pârkar, xiii. 264.

Ouchterlony, valley in Madras. See Ochterlony.

Oudh, Province and Chief Commissionership of British India, x. 479-510; physical aspects, 479-483; table of area and population, 480; rivers, 481; soil, 482; general aspect of the country, 482; flora, 482, 483; fauna, 483; history, 483-496; population, 496-501; density, 496, 497; Muhammadans, 497, 498; Hindus, 498, 499; Europeans, 499; occupations, 499; urban and rural population, 499, 500; towns and villages, 500, 501; agriculture, 501, 502; land survey and settlement, 502-506; tenures, 504, 505; commerce and manufactures, 506, 507; railways, 507, 508; administration, 508-510; education, 509; municipalities, 509; medical aspects, 510; article 'India,' sale of Allahábád and Kora to the Wázír of, by Warren Hastings (1773), vi. 389; the Rohíllá war, 390; plunder of the Begams, 390, 391; annexation of, 415; Lord Dalhousie's justification of the measure, 416; mutiny in, 421; inquiry into the status of the peasantry, 424.

Oudh, town on the Gogra river in Oudh. See Ajoónya.

Ounces or snow leopards, found on the Himaláyas, v. 409; the Hindú Kush, v. 419; Kashmír, viii. 68.

Ouseley, Colonel, discovered carved linga at Júba, vii. 253; put down rising in Sambalpur (1839), xii. 180.

Outram, Sir James, his work among the Bhils of Khândes, article 'India,' vi. 72, 73; annexation of Oudh, 416; relief of Lucknow, 420. Local notices —One of the first officers of the Bhil corps, ii. 388; statue of, by Foley, at Calcutta, iii. 250; joined Havelock at Cawnpur (Oct. 1857), and marched on Lucknow, iii. 253, 291; his influence over the Bhils, and formation of the Bhil corps, iv. 115; which he organized at Dárrángáón (1825-30), iv. 250; his defence of the Residency near Haidarâbâd (Sind) against the Bálúchís (1843), v. 288, xii. 515; commanded the Residency at Lucknow until the second relief (Sept.-Nov. 1857), viii. 514; defended the Amábâg until the third capture of Lucknow (Nov. 1857-March 1858), viii. 515; instituted pancháyats (1838) for settling blood-feuds among the Bhils of Mahí Kântha, ix. 177; pacified the Bhils of Nímar, x. 531; assigned the date of the foundation of Tatta to 1445, xiii. 219.

Over-crowded and under-peopled districts, vi. 40, 47.

Owen, Sidney J., Selections from the Despatches of the Marquis Wellesley, quoted, article 'India,' vi. 317 (footnote 1); Selections from the Indian Despatches of the Duke of Wellington, quoted, 317 (footnote 1).

Oxenden, Christopher, died 1659, his mausoleum at Surat, xiii. 135.

Oxenden, Sir George, died 1669, the inscription on the mausoleum of the brothers Oxenden at Surat, xiii. 135.

Oxide of lead, manufactured at Jágádhrí, vii. 40.

Oyster Reef, sunken reef and lighthouse off Lower Burma, x. 510.

Oysters, found in the Andaman Islands, i. 282; South Arcot, i. 321; Covelong, iv. 44; Ganjám, v. 2; Janjíra, vii. 139; Karácí, vii. 449; Kolak, viii. 272; Madras Presidency, ix. 98; Porbandár, xi. 215.

P

Pa, petty State in Káthiáwar, x. 510.

Pab Hills, forming a portion of the boundary between India and Balúchistán, article 'India,' vi. 7.

Pábar, river in Basháhr State, Punjab, x. 510, 511.

Pabná, District in Bengal, x. 511-520; physical aspects, 511, 512; history, 512, 513; agrarian riot of 1873, 513; population, 513-515; agriculture, 515-
INDEX.

517; natural calamities, 517; manufactures, 517; commerce and trade, 517, 518; river traffic, 517, 518; means of communication, 518; administration, 518, 519; education, 519; medical aspects, 510, 520.

Pabna, town and Sub-division in Bengal, x. 520.
Pachmálai, mountain range in Madras, x. 520, 521.
Pachmá, formerly Sub-division in Bengal. See Giridíhi.
Pachmá, town in Bengal, x. 521.
Pachéco, Duarte, defended Cochín against the Zamorin of Calicut (1504), iv. 12.
Pachhégám, petty State in Kátháwár, x. 521.
Pachhiráth, *pargáná* in Oudh, x. 521, 522.
Pachhoha, *pargáná* in Oudh, x. 522.
Pachipéta, *ghát* or pass in Madras. See Panchipética.
Pachmáthi, estate, plateau, and sanitarium in Central Provinces, x. 522.
Pachora, Sub-division in Bombay, x. 522, 523.
Pachora, village in Bombay, x. 523.
Pa-daung, township in Burma, x. 523, 524.
Pa-daung, town in Burma, x. 524.
Pa-dá, name of the main stream of the Ganges in E. Bengal. See Ganges.
Pa-de, stream in Burma, x. 524.
Pa’dínalknád, *tihuk* in Coorg, x. 524, 525.
Pa-dáma, name of the main stream of the Ganges in E. Bengal. See Ganges.
Pa’dánábham, battle-field in Madras, x. 525.
Pa’dáma’átí, town in Orissa, x. 525.
Pa’dró, Sub-division in Baroda, x. 525.
Pa’drá, town in Baroda, x. 525, 526.
Pa’dráuna, *tahsil* in Oudh, x. 525, 526.
Pa’dráuna, town in Oudh, x. 526, 527.
Pa’gára, estate in the Central Provinces, x. 527.
Pa-gát, township and village in Burma. See Hpa-gát.
Pa’gét, Gen. Hon. Sir E., suppressed mutiny at Barrackpur (1824), ii. 175.
Pa’glá, river in Bengal, x. 527.
Pa’gódás, Burmese, Amárápura, i. 210; Amérhést, i. 236, 237; An-daw, i. 287; Ava, i. 389; Shwe Mú’t-haw, Bássein, ii. 201; Bún-maw, iii. 160, 161; Dam-má-thá, iv. 105; in Hant-hawádi, v. 314; Káma, vii. 348; Kyáik-kauk, viii. 382, 383; Kyáik-thá-lán, viii. 383; Kyáik-tí-yó, vii. 383; Mahamúni, ix. 156; Mándalá, ix. 289; Martabán, ix. 349; Maulmain, ix. 371; in Mergui, ix. 408; Myaung-mya, x. 85; Ŋán-dáw, x. 189; Negrais, x. 259; Ok-kan, x. 422; Pegu, xi. 126; in Prome, xi. 231; Pyáu-bháw, xi. 337; Rangoon, xi. 483, 484; San-dáw, xii. 196; in Sandoway, xii. 201; Shin-da-we, xii. 406; Shin-máw, xii. 407; Shin-mú-tí, xii. 407; Shwe-an-dáw, xii. 426; Shwe-Dágon, xii. 426-428; Shwe-daung, xii. 428; Ke-la-tha in Shwé-gámy, xii. 429; Shwe-máw-dáw, xii. 436, 437; Shwe-mýin-dín, xii. 437; Shwe-ná-taung, xii. 437; Shwe-sándáw in Rangoon, xii. 437, 438; in Prome, xii. 438, 439; Shwe-thék-lút, xii. 439; in Tavoy, xiii. 229, 230; U-rit-taung, xiii. 451.

Pagodás, ruined Burmese, Danút-Pávágyi, iv. 118; Detanaw, iv. 230; Thatun, xiii. 275; Yá-theth-móy, xiii. 549.

Pagodás, Hindu. See Temples, Hindu.

Páhárapur, *pargáná* in Oudh, x. 527.

Pahárías, aboriginal tribe in Mánábhum, iv. 99; included with the Santálés in the Santál Pargánás, xii. 230, 231.

Pahári Banka, estate in Bundelkhand, x. 527, 528.

Pahári or ‘mountaineers,’ race in the Himalayas, v. 412.

Páhárapur, town in Punjab, x. 528.

Páhár Singh, chief of Farárkót, helped the British in the first Sikh war, and was given part of Nábá, iv. 393.

Páhár Sirgirá, old Gond chiefship in the Central Provinces, x. 528.

Páhásu, town in N.-W. Provinces, x. 528.

Páhlanpur, collection of States, State, and town. See Pálanpur.

Páhra, petty State in Bundelkhand, x. 528, 529.

Pái-bin, creek in Burma, x. 529.

Pái-gú, Division, township, town, and river in Burma. See Pegu.

Páiktákshít réyats, or temporary cultivators, vi. 48.

Pálá, *pargáná* in Oudh, x. 529.

Páláni, village and *tahsil* in N.-W. Provinces, x. 529.

Pálána, town in N.-W. Provinces, x. 529, 530.

Páinam, village in Bengal. See Sonargáon.

Páindá, offshoot of the Surná river in Assam, x. 530.

Paingángá, river in Berár. See Pengángá.

Paing-kyun, creek in Burma, x. 530.

Painteprúr, town in Oudh, x. 530.

Painting, Indian art of, article ‘India,’ vi. 113.

Páithan, town in Deccan, x. 530, 531.

Pámkáur, Sub-division in Bengal, x. 531.

Pák-chan, river in Burma, x. 531.
INDEX.

Pakhal, lake or tank in Deccan, x. 531, 532.

Pâkpatan, tahsil in Punjab, x. 532.

Pâkpatan, town in Punjab, x. 532, 533.

Pâl, petty State in Bombay. See Pol.

Pâl, petty State in Kâthiâwâr, x. 533.

Pâlalokollu, town in Madras, x. 533, 534.

Pâlakonda, town in Madras, x. 534.

Pâlalokonda, ancient estate and tâluk in Madras, x. 534.

Pâlâlî, petty State in Kâthiâwâr, x. 534.

Pâlamaner, town in Madras. See Palmaner.

Pâlâmâu, Sub-division in Bengal, x. 534, 535.

Pâlâmkkotta, town in Madras, x. 535.

Pâlâmpur, town in Punjab, x. 535.

Pâlâni, town and hills in Madras. See Palni.

Pâlânpur Agency, The, collection of Native States in Bombay, x. 535-539; physical aspects, 535; names of States, 536; history, 537; population, 537; agriculture, 537; commerce and trade, 538; revenue and tributes, 538; natural calamities, 539.

Pâlânpur, Native State in Bombay, x. 539, 540.

Pâlânpur, chief town of Pâlânpur State, x. 540, 541.

Pâlâr, river of S. India, x. 541.

Pâlâbârî, market village in Assam, x. 541.

Pâlâbîhârî, petty State in Bombay. See Dang States.

Pâlásîgloan, estate in Central Provinces, x. 542.

Pâlásîgarh, estate in Central Provinces, x. 542.

Pâlasîni, petty State in Rewâ Kântha, x. 542.

Pâlaveram, town in Madras. See Pallâvaram.

Pâldeo, petty State in Bundelkhand, x. 542.

Pâlîgâr and Nâyâk chieftains in S. India, vi. 288.

Pâlîghât, tâluk in Madras, x. 542, 543.

Pâlîghât, town in Madras, x. 543.

Pâlîghât Pass, remarkable break or gap in the Western Ghâts, article 'India,' vi. 37.

Palâgrâlapalli, village in Madras, x. 543.

Pâlâlhalî, village in Mysore, x. 543, 544.

Pâlî, town in Râjputâna, xi. 1.

Pâlî, town and parganâ in Oudh, xi. 1, 2.

Pâlîa, town and parganâ in Oudh, xi. 2, 3.

Pâlîganj, town in Bengal, xi. 3.

Pâlî, See Kochs.

Pâlîtânâ, Native State in Kâthiâwâr, xi. 3; 4.

Pâlîtânâ, town with Jain temples in Kâthiâwâr, xi. 4-10; article 'India,' vi. 159.

Pâlivela, town in Madras, xi. 10.

Pâlîyâd, State in Kâthiâwâr, xi. 10.

Pâliyâverkâdu. See Pulicat.

Pâlîk, Robert, Governor of Madras (1763-67), ix. 67; bay and straits called after, xi. 11.

Pâlkherâ, estate in Central Provinces, xi. 10.

Pâlkole. See Pâlakollu.

Pâlkonda, mountains in Madras, xi. 10, 11.

Pâlkonda. See Pâlakollu.

Pâlk's Bay and Straits, channel between S. India and Ceylon, xi. 11, 12.

Pâllâdam, village and tâluk in Madras, xi. 12, 13.

Pâl Lahârâ, State in Orissa, xi. 13.

Pâllâpatti. See Arava Kurich. 


Pâllâvaram, town in Madras, x. 13, 14.

Pâlma, Jain ruins in Bengal, xi. 14.

Pâlmaner, town and tâluk in Madras, xi. 14, 15.

Pâlma-leaf writings, article 'India,' vi. 102.

Pâlm, Varieties of, article 'India,' vi. 491. See also Areca-nut palms, Coconuts, palm trees, and Palmyra palms.

Pâlmyra palms, grown in South Arcot, i. 323; Bombay, iii. 45; Broach, xii. 102; Upper Burma, iii. 210; Chêngal-pat, iii. 380; Godâvari, v. 122; South Kânará, vii. 376; Kâñîgiri, viii. 432; the Konkan, viii. 291; Madras, ix. 29, 30; Madura, ix. 121; Malabar, ix. 229; Nânguneri, x. 195; Nellore, x. 268; Pâlânpur Agency, x. 537; Pâlmyra Point, xi. 15; Râmânâd, xii. 451; Salsette Island, xii. 169; Secunderâbâd, xiii. 302; Timnevelî, xiii. 298-306; Trâvancore, xiii. 342-344; Tûticorîn, xiii. 385.

Pâlmyra Point, headland in Orissa, xi. 15.

Pâlñâd, tâluk in Madras, xi. 16.

Pâlni, town and tâluk in Madras, xi. 16.

Pâlni, mountain range in Madras, xi. 16-19.

Pâloha, village in Central Provinces, xi. 20.

Pâltâ, village in Bengal, xi. 20.

Pâlupâre, ruins in Coorg, x. 20.

Pâlwal, tahsil in Punjab, x. 20.

Pâlwal, town in Punjab, x. 21.

Pâmbai, river in Madras, xii. 21.

Pâmbam Passage, channel between S. India and Ceylon, xi. 21-23.

Pâmbam, town in Madras, xi. 23.
INDEX.

Pāmīdi, town in Madras, xi. 23, 24.
Phū. See Betel-leaf.
Pānābāras, chiefship and forest in Central Provinces, xi. 24.
Pānāgur, town in Central Provinces, xi. 24.
Pānāhat, town and ḍhalış in N.-W. Provinces, xi. 24, 25.
Pānāpur, town in Bengal, xi. 25.
Pānār, river in Bengal, xi. 25, 26.
Pānchāyāts. See Trade Guilds.
Pānchēt, estate in Bengal, xi. 26, 27.
Pānchēt, hill in Bengal, xi. 27.
Pānchippenta, ghṛṭ or pass in Madras, xi. 28.
Pānchkot. See Pānchēt.
Pānch Mahāls, District in Bombay, xi. 28-34; physical aspects, 28-30; history, 30; population, 30, 31; agriculture, 31, 32; trade, 32, 33; administration, 33, 34; medical aspects, 34.
Pānchpārā, river of Orissa, xi. 34.
Pānchpukuria, village in Bengal, xi. 34.
Pāndaī, river of Bengal, xi. 34, 35.
Pāndariā, village and chiefship in Central Provinces, xi. 35.
Pāndarkaura, town in Berār, xi. 35.
Pānda Tarāi, village in Central Provinces, xi. 35.
Pāndaul, village in Bengal, xi. 35.
Pāndavas, the five brethren of the Ma-hābhāratā, their quarrel and struggle with the Kauravas, vi. 129-121.
Pānd-daw, town in Lower Burma, xi. 35, 36.
Pānd-daw. See Ye-gyi.
Pāndhānā, village in Central Provinces, xi. 36.
Pāndharpur, Sub-division in Bombay, xi. 36.
Pāndharpur, sacred town in Bombay, xi. 36-38.
Pāndhurna, town in Central Provinces, xi. 38.
Pāndion, that is the king of Pāndya, and not Porus, sent embassy to Augustus, xi. 42.
Pāndri Kalān, town in Oudh, xi. 38.
Pāndrington, temple in Kashmir, xi. 38.
Pāndu, petty State in Bombay, xi. 39.
Pāndu Mchwas, group of petty States in Bombay, xi. 39.
Pānduah, town in Bengal, xi. 39.
Pānduah, ruined town in Bengal, xi. 39-42.
Pāndya, historic tract in S. India, xi. 42; ancient Hindu dynasty in S. India, article 'India,' vi. 286.
Pāngolin, or scaly ant-eater, found in Singhbhūm, xii. 532.
Pānhān, town and parganā in Oudh, xi. 43.
Pānhi,ng, creek in Lower Burma, xi. 43.
Pānīa. See Pānīa.
Pāniāla, village in Punjab, xi. 43.
Pānīmār, village in Assam, xi. 43.
Pānīnī, Sanskrit grammarian (350 B.C.), vi. 100; 336.
Pānīpat, takśīl in Punjab, xi. 44.
Pānīpat, town and battle-field in Punjab, xi. 44-48; article 'India,' defeat of Ibrāhīm Lodi by Bābar (1526), vi. 290; defeat of Afgānās by Akbar, and restoration of Humāyūn (1556), 291; defeat of the Marāthās by the Afgānās under Ahmad Shāh Durānī (1761), 315; 321.
Pānjaḥ. See Pānjaḥ.
Pānjaṃ. See Goa.
Pānnād, river of Punjab, xi. 48.
Pānkhīas, Mūhammadan class in Shāh-jábānpur, xii. 347, 348.
Pān-ma-mytt-ta, creek in Lower Burma, xi. 48.
Pān-ma-wa-di, creek in Lower Burma, xi. 48.
Pānna, Native State in Bundelkhand, xi. 48-50.
Pānna, capital of State in Bundelkhand, xi. 50, 51.
Pānna, Diamond mines of, article 'India,' vi. 629.
Pānniār, town and battle-field in Central India, xi. 51.
Pānroṭi, town in Madras, xi. 51.
Pāṁs, semi-Hinduized aboriginal tribe in Kenujhar, viii. 120; Khandpārā, viii. 160; in Orissa Tributary States, x. 472.
Pāntēmus, the Alexandrian stoic, his evidence as to Christianity in India at the end of the 2nd century, vi. 235.
Pāntalaorī, petty State in Bombay, xi. 51.
Pāntan, forest reserve in Assam, xi. 51.
Pān-ta-naw, town and township in Lower Burma, xi. 51, 52.
Pānth-Pipplanda, chiefship in Central India, xi. 52.
Pānwarī. See Kulpāhar.
Pānwe, town, port, and Sub-division in Bombay, xi. 52, 53.
Pāṇonī. See Pāṇonī.
Pāpāgīnī, river of S. India, xi. 53.
Pāpānaṃsām, village and waterfall in Madras, xi. 53.
Paper-making, article 'India,' vi. 617. Local notices—Paper made at Ahmad-ābād, i. 96, 97; Alwar, i. 205; Antātpur, i. 278; Ankleswar, i. 293;
INDEX.

Básím, ii. 187; Bhután, ii. 414; Bográ, iii. 30; Lower Burma, iii. 198; Chhatarpur, iii. 396; Chitaldríg, iii. 426; Erandal, iv. 355; Goká-k, v. 142; Gwalior, v. 237; Húglí, v. 496; Jalálpur, vii. 81; Janjirá, vii. 139; Junnar, vii. 264; Kálpi, vii. 343; Kanauj, vii. 387; Kandiráo, vii. 406; Karra, vii. 48; Kashmir, vii. 74; Khánshed, viii. 157; Kolhhár, viii. 284; Lárkhána, viii. 464; Lucknow, viii. 516; Madras Presidency, ix. 54; Muzaffargarh, x. 63; Mysore, x. 120; Nasirganj, x. 239; Nausháho, x. 244; Nepál, x. 284; Pabná, x. 517; Panchamnagar, xi. 26; Krishnaganj in Purniah, xi. 328; Rangpur, xi. 498; Rohri, xii. 68; Sátára, xii. 283; Sérampur, xii. 318; in Shídhdádá, xii. 322; Shímógá, xii. 494; Síllkót, xii. 448, 452; Sitpur, xiii. 39; Tijárá, xiii. 299; Yával, xiii. 549.
Nosari, x. 405; first landed at Sanjän, xii. 221; Surat, xiii. 124, 133.
Partábganj, parganá in Oudh, xi. 68.
Partálgarh, District in Oudh, x. 68-74; physical aspects, 68, 69; population, 69-71; agriculture, 71, 72; means of communication, 72; trade, 73; administration, 73; medical aspects, 74.
Partábgarh, town, takshil, and parganá in Oudh, xi. 74, 75.
Partábgarh, State in Rájputána, x. 75-77.
Partálgarh, capital of State in Rájputána, xi. 77.
Partábgarh, hill fort in Bombay, xi. 77, 78.
Partáb Singh, Rána of Mewár (1572), his struggle with Akbar, xiii. 404; lost Udaipur (1577), and recovered it (1586), xiii. 409.
Partáp Singh, the most flourishing Rájá of Garhwal (1699), iv. 171.
Partition of the Gangetic valley by Clive (1765), vi. 387.
Parúr, town in Madras, xi. 78.
Páriur. See Paravur.
Pávatipur, town and tract in Madras, xi. 78.
Parviz, Prince, son of Jahángir, visited by Sir T. Roe at Burhánpur (1614), iii. 163; defeated by Umra Singh, Rána of Mewár, xiii. 404, 405.
Parwán, river of Bengál, xi. 78, 79.
Pásgwán, parganá in Oudh, xi. 79.
Pa-shin. See Pa-ta-shin.
Páshminá, woollen cloth, made at Batála, ii. 216; Gujrát, v. 197; Kánga, vii. 426; Kashmír, viii. 73, 74; Ladhák, viii. 524.
Pásís, labouring class, specially numerous in Allahábad, i. 189; Cuttack, iv. 69; Fathpur, iv. 426; Gonda, v. 151; Lucknow, viii. 495, 496; Oudh, x. 498; Ráí Barelí, xi. 354.
Parár, town and takshil in Punjab, xi. in Thayét-myo, xii. 277.
Passes, mountain, in India, article 'India,' of the Himálayas, the Kháíbar, Kurám, Gwálír, Tál, and Bolán passes, 6; of the Western Gháts, the Bhor, Thál, and Pálháth passes, 36, 37. Local notices—Ablá-gúndí, i. 3, 4; Achenkoil, i. 12; Ágúmbé, i. 78; in Akrání, i. 148; Ambatpíra, i. 226; Ambela, i. 226-228; Andar, i. 287; Aná Bihára, i. 293; Áriánkáva, i. 329; Balcha, ii. 11; Bamsáru, ii. 42; Bandájan, x. 56; Bánhalá, xii. 74; Bárá Láchá, x. 120; Barendá, i. 148; Bargá, i. 148; Bárnúl, x. 157; Bhairogáthí, i. 356, 357; Bhimágúndí, i. 395; Bhor Ghát, i. 406-408; Biáns, ii. 418, 419; Bijáya, ii. 425; Birchigán, iii. 11, 12; Bisálí, iii. 14; Bolán, iii. 33, 34; Bul-Tul, iii. 149; Charmádí, iii. 372; Chengama, iii. 390; Chholá and Jelep, iii. 404; Damálcherí, iv. 100, 101; Dánkiá, iv. 118; in Dera Ghází Khán, iv. 209; Dhángáin, iv. 244; Dháma, iv. 252; Dornál Ghát, iv. 314; Dúb, iv. 317; Dúb-chi, iv. 317; Dárbar, iv. 327; Gantang, v. 9; Gazálahttí, v. 53; Ghussál, v. 76; Ghutasá Devi, v. 76; Gwálír, v. 76; Girdhaur Gála, v. 77; Guerí, v. 197; Gumál, v. 198; Gunáš, v. 201; Hangrang, v. 310; Hassanúr, v. 351, 352; of the Himálaya Mountains, v. 403-407; of the Hindu Kush, v. 416, 417; Hosangádi, v. 441; Kalingía, vii. 330, 331; Kállír, vii. 339; Kanzám, vii. 438; Karákoram, vii. 463, 464; in Kashmir, viii. 64; Kátra, viii. 100; Keobráng, viii. 115; Khábári, viii. 123-127; Kímlí, viii. 219; the Koháit, viii. 248; in Kolábá, viii. 261, 269; Kol- lur, viii. 286; Komnílár, viii. 287; Kotágíri, viii. 303; the Mokandarra in Kotah, viii. 304; Kuttíyádí, viii. 381; Lakhlí, viii. 424; Lakshímipur, viii. 444; Lád-dárwazá, viii. 445; Lambía, viii. 459; Lándí Kháná, viii. 459, 460; Lebong, viii. 468; Maganád, ix. 136; Máná, ix. 274; Maneráng, ix. 311, 312; Mantrala Kanáma, ix. 342; Maráj, ix. 347; in the Melghát, ix. 402; in Mergú, ix. 407; Mogínánd, ix. 450, 469; Mohánd, ix. 472; Mukandwíra, ix. 553; Múla, ix. 536; Nabóg Nái, ix. 127; Nágkanda, x. 160; Nálgún, x. 184; Nándikáma, x. 193; Néo Dhára, x. 273; Nibráng, x. 294; Níti, x. 338; Pánchipénta, xi. 28; Párángá, xi. 55; Párháth, xi. 62; across the Paunglaung Range, xi. 120; Periya, xi. 139; Tíming, xi. 180; Pír Pánjád, xi. 187, 188; Ráyaválasa, xi. 41; Róhtang, xii. 77, 78; Runáng, xii. 81, 82; Sampaí Ghat, xii. 190; Sandru, xii. 206; Séghuí Ghat, xii. 303; Shátal, xii. 377; in the Shevaroí Hills, xii. 382, 383; Shíár, xii. 385; Shútar Gárdán, xii. 426; in Sikkim, xii. 483; Sindwa, xii. 527; Singá, xii. 528; Sísápá, xii. 24; Sítámpéta, xii. 27; Tímarásse, xii. 169; Tátpárthi, xii. 217; in Távóy, xii. 228; Télíágárhí, xii. 236; Thálghát, xii. 247, 248; 79, 80.
Páta Cuddapah, suburb of Cuddapah, Madras, xi. 81.
Pátala, town founded by Alexander the Great, and identified with the modern Haidarábád, the historic capital of Sind, vi. 166.
INDEX.

Bengal District article, and Campbell, Sir George.

Patia, Native State in Punjab, xi. 87-90.

Patia, capital of Native State in Punjab, xi. 90.

Patich, ancient town in N.-W. Provinces, xi. 90.

Pathun, chiefs of Bengal, xi. 93-106; physical aspects, 93, 94; history, 94-98; population, 98-100; agriculture, 100, 101; natural calamities, 101, 102; trade, 102; opium manufacture, 102, 103; administration, 103-105; medical aspects, 105.

Patha, Sub-division in Bengal, xi. 106.


Pathna, East India Company's Agency at (1620), article 'India,' vi. 397; massacre of, 386; trade of, 586, 596.

Pathna Canal, in Bengal, xi. 114.


Pathna, chief town of State in Central Provinces, xi. 116.

Pathna, river in Central Provinces, xi. 116.

Patan, or Indian Afghans, specially numerous in Ambala, i. 219; Amristar, i. 258; Bagnas, i. 420; Bannu, ii. 92; Bambay Presidency, iii. 49, 81; Broach, iii. 103; Delhi, iv. 182; Dera Ghazi Khan, iv. 213; Dera Ismail Khan, iv. 223; Dodha Daudzai, iv. 310; Haidarabad (Sind), v. 276; Hindu Kush, v. 427; Hoshiarpur, r. 455; Kaiman, vii. 298; Kota, vii. 297; Lahore, viii. 407; Ludhiana, viii. 527; Madras, ix. 23; Muzaffargarh, x. 60; Peshawar, xi. 150, 151; Punjab, xi. 273; Rajputana, xi. 408; Rawal Pindi, xii. 27; Rohat, xii. 72; Sibi, xii. 455, 456; Sind, xii. 517, 518; Teri, xiii. 243; Tonk, xiii. 337; Udaipur, xiii. 401.

Pathardi, town in Bombay, xi. 86.

Pathari, State in Central India, xi. 86, 87.

Pathari, hill range in Assam, xi. 87.

Pathari, village in Central Provinces, xi. 87.

Pathri, village in Central Provinces, xi. 87.

Pathrot, town in Berar, xi. 87.

Pathshala, or indigenous village schools. See the Education section in each
INDEX.

Pawagarh, hill fort in Bombay, xi. 121, 122.
Pawangarh, hill fort in Bombay, xi. 122.
Pawajam, town and takiti in N.-W. Provinces, xi. 122.
Pawli Mulânda, chiefship in Central Provinces, xi. 132.
Pawañghât, tract in Berâr, xi. 123.
Payrdapala, village in Madras, xi. 123.
Pench, Col., defeated the chief of Parla Kimed at Jalmit (1768), xi. 64.
Peaches, grown in Baluchistan, ii. 36; Jabalpur, vii. 33; Kashmîr, vii. 325; Kandahâr, vii. 391; Kângra, vii. 412; Kashmir, vii. 71; Lahore, viii. 410; Nilgiri Hills, ix. 86, x. 313; Manipur, ix. 331; Mishmi Hills, ix. 463; Mysore, x. 103; Nepal, x. 276; Peshawar, xi. 146, 159; ShevaroY Hills, xii. 383; Jind, xii. 520; Jacobabad, xiii. 446; Wellington, xiii. 536.
Pearl fisheries, article 'India,' vi. 629. Local notices—Pearl mussels or oysters found at Dindigul, iv. 300; Faridpur, iv. 397; Karachi, vii. 449, 450; Manâr Gulf, ix. 275, 276; Nawângarh, x. 252, 253; Tinnevelly, xiii. 308.
Pearse, Col., first colonel commandant of the Bengal Artillery, Monument to, in Dum-Dum Church, iv. 320.
Pebbles, polished, exported from Bânda, ii. 53.
Peddapur, town and têluk in Madras, xi. 123.
Pedda Viziarâma Râz, Mahârájâ of Vizianagram (1710-57), his history, xiii. 499, 500.
Peerpointhe. See Pirpainti.
Pegu, Division of Lower Burma, xi. 124, 125; annexation of, as the result of the second Burmese war, article 'India,' vi. 413, 414.
Pegu, township in Lower Burma, xi. 125.
Pegu, town in Lower Burma, xi. 125-128.
Pegu, river in Lower Burma, xi. 128, 129.
Pegu Yoma. See Yoma.
Phoâna, ancient town in Punjab, xi. 129.
Peint, Sub-division (formerly State) in Bombay, xi. 129-131.
Peint, town in Bombay, xi. 131.
Pelléw, Mr., quoted on the storm-wave in Sandwîp Island (1876), xii. 212, 213.
Pemberton, Capt., mission to Bhútân (1826), ii. 412, 416; quoted on Kyaukpyû, viii. 390.
Penn, town and Sub-division in Bombay, xi. 131, 132.
Pena. See Paina.
Pench, river of Central Provinces, xi. 132.
Penchalakonda, hill peak in Madras, xi. 132.
Pendhât, sacred village in N.-W. Provinces, xi. 132.
Pendrâ, chiefship in Central Provinces, vi. 132.
Pengângâ, river of Berâr, xi. 132, 133.
Peninsular India, Geology of, vi. 634-639.
Penna, Horace della, quoted on Sikkim, xii. 484.
Pennar (Northern), river of S. India, xi. 133, 134.
Pennar (Southern), river of S. India, xi. 134.
Penny, Gen., killed in battle with the mutineers at Kakrâla (1858), iii. 119, vii. 312.
Pentakota, fishing village in Madras, xi. 134.
Penukonda, têluk in Madras, xi. 134, 135.
Penukonda, fortified town in Madras, xi. 135.
People, Material condition of. See Condition of the people.
Pepali, town in Madras, xi. 135, 136.
Pepper, in Bengal, ii. 271; Bombay, iii. 53; Champárá, iii. 337; Cochín, iv. 5; Eastern Dwârs, iv. 329; Gâoro Hills, v. 30; Western Ghâts, v. 59; Hassan, v. 346; North Kânara, vii. 372; Khyrîm, viii. 215; Lakhimpur, viii. 433; Madras, ix. 39, 83; Madura, ix. 121; Mahârám, ix. 160; Mâhrám, ix. 185; Malabar, ix. 229, 230; Manipur, ix. 331; Mysore, x. 100; Nêllâmpati Hills, x. 260; Neypû, x. 277; Palî Mountains, xi. 19; Puri, xi. 306; Sâgâr (Mysore), xii. 111; Sâwântwâri, xii. 296; Shimoga, xii. 400-403; Sorâb, xiii. 65; Supa, xiii. 116; Târâî, xiii. 209; Taung-ngu, xiii. 225; Tâvoy, xiii. 231; Travancore, xiii. 345-349.
Perambâkam, town in Madras, xi. 136.
Perambâlûr, town and têluk in Madras, xi. 136.
Perambur, suburb of Madras city, xi. 136.
Percots, Mgr. G. M., Bishop of Massalis, murdered by Alaung-payâ (1756), his life referred to, xiii. 158.
Perfumes, Scents, and Essences, made at Jarwâl, vii. 144; Jaumpûr, vii. 160; Kanauj, vii. 387; Kâthiâwâr, vii. 96; Kolhâpur, viii. 284; Kondâvîr, viii. 288; Pathâriâ, xi. 87; Patnâ, xi. 110; Sikandâr-pûr, xii. 480.
Periâkulam, town and têluk in Madras, xi. 136, 137.
Perim, island in mouth of Red Sea, xi. 137, 138.
Perim, island in Gulf of Cambay, xi. 138, 139.
INDEX.

Perindurni, village in Madras, xi. 139.

Periplus, The, mentions Aden, i. 15; Chaul, iii. 376; Cape Comorin, iv. 25; Kalyán, viii. 347; Kolkaí, viii. 280; the Konkan, vii. 290; Kótá, vii. 309; Madura, ix. 122; Mahárástra, ix. 166, 167; Mástrá, ix. 337; the Narbádá, x. 210; Páithan, x. 530; Pándya, xi. 42; Perim, xi. 137; Sopára, xiiii. 65.

Periya, gídt or pass in Madras, xi. 139.

Periyákulam. See Périkákulam.

Periyátpátná, village and táluk in Mysore, xi. 139, 140.

Periyá, river of Travancore, xi. 140.

Perkins, Col., Deputy Commissioner of Oudh, founded the bá diá of Perkins- ganj (1858), xiii. 101.

Permanent Settlement, The, of Lord Cornwallis and Sir John Shore, article 'India,' vi. 393, 394. Local notices—Bárdwán, ii. 128; Bengaî, ii. 306; its lightness in Goálápárá, v. 113; failure of similar system in Godávari, v. 125.

Perron, M., Sindia's French general, defeated by Lord Lake at Aligárh (1803), i. 170; established system of játías for his veterans at Hápur, v. 318; sent Bourquien to expel George Thomaî (1802), v. 337; ceded Kámán to Ranjít Singh (1782), vii. 351; his brigade quartered at Sikándaşábád, xiiii. 478.

Pérot, General, formerly head of the Government stud at Kárnúl, established private stud there (1875), vii. 24.

Persians in India. See Bombay Presidency, iii. 49, city, iii. 81; Kándañahr, viii. 390. Peruah. See Panduah.

Perumakal, village and hill fort in Madras, xi. 140, 141.

Perumal dynasty in Travancore, xiii. 345-347.

Perungudi, town in Madras, xi. 141.

Perúr, village in Madras, xi. 141.

Perzágarh, hill range in Central Provinces, xi. 141.

Pesháwar, Division or Commissionership in Punjab, xi. 141-144.

Pesháwar, District in Punjab, xi. 144-157; physical aspects, 144-147; history, 147-150; population, 150-152; village life, 152, 153; agriculture, 153; 154; trade, 154; means of communication, 155; administration, 155, 156; education, 156; medical aspects, climate, 157.

Pesháwar, táhsíl in Punjab, xi. 157, 158.

Pesháwar, city in Punjab, xi. 158-160.

Pesháwar, cantonment in Punjab, xi. 160, 161.

Pesháwás, the rise and progress of their power (1718-1818), article 'India,' vi. 320-324; annexation of the Pesháwa's dominions, 402. See also Maráthás, and names of individual Pesháwás.

Péstana, Count de, Governor-General of Goa, nearly brought about rupture with the Bombay Government, v. 106.

Pet Budháwárá, village in Central Provinces, xi. 161.

Peth, town in Bombay, xi. 161.

Pethápur, town and State in Bombay, xi. 161, 162.

Petlád, town and Sub-division in Baroda, xi. 162.

Petley, Lieut., R. N., furnished the article on Húgíli river, v. 469.

Petley, Mr., his plantations in Taung-ngú, xiii. 225.

Pétríe, Major, took Cochín from the Dutch (1795), iv. 12.

Pétríe, William, acting Governor of Madras (1807), ix. 67; established an observatory (1787), which in 1792 became the Madras Observatory, ix. 117.

Petroleum, or mineral oil, article 'India,' vi. 42; mines and oil-refining companies in Burma, vi. 626, 627. Local notices—Assam, i. 348; Banni, ii. 90; Bisrámápur, iii. 18; Jaipur (Assam), iii. 166; Lower Burma, iii. 201; Upper Burma, iii. 211; Cachar, iii. 234; Chédubá Island, iii. 378; Hêndaza, v. 384; Jéhíram, vii. 167; Kéhri, viii. 190; Pánoba in Kóhát, viii. 243; Kyáuk-pýú, vii. 385; Lakhipurí, vii. 427; Mákúm, ix. 216; Ramri, ix. 463; Rawáí Píndí, xiiii. 22; Síbságár, xiiii. 460; Thayét-myó, xiiii. 278.

Pettai. See Paitátpattú.

Pettá. See Panduah.

Petty kingdoms of ancient India in the time of Megasthenes, vi. 17.

'Pettinger Tables,' The, quoted, on Andhra, i. 287; Kolkaí, viii. 286; Kótá, viii. 309.

Pháéton, shoal off Lower Burma, xi. 162.

Phágú, halting station near Simla, Punjab, xi. 162.

Phágwárá, town in Punjab, xi. 163.

Phálañam, peak in the Himálayaș, Bengaî, xi. 163.

Pháláda, town in N.-W. Provinces, xi. 163.

Phálgu, river of Bengal, xi. 163.

Phálán, táhsíl in Punjab, xi. 163, 164.

Pháljar, village in Assam, xi. 164.

Phállic emblems in Hinduísm, vii. 204, 205.

Pháltán, town and State in Bombay, xi. 164, 165.

Pháluít. See Phálalum.

Pháphánd, town and táhsíl in N.-W. Provinces, xi. 165, 166.
INDEX.

Phārangiri, village in Assam, xi. 166.
Pharha, town in N.-W. Provinces, xi. 166.
Phayre, General Sir A. P., settled Bluk-Gywon Island, ii. 460; Chief Commissioner of British (now Lower) Burma (1862-67), iii. 176; envoy to Independent Burma (1855), iii. 227; introduced Cuba tobacco into Sandoway, xii. 202; quoted on the Chins, xiii. 281.
Phayre, General Sir R., nearly poisoned by Mulhar Rāo Gāckwār (1874), ii. 164; reached Kandahār (1880), and commanded there till the evacuation (1881), vii. 397.
Pheni, Sub-division in Bengal, xi. 166.
Pheni, river of E. Bengal, xi. 166, 167.
Phīltar, town and taksil in Punjab, xi. 167.
Philosophical and terrible aspects of Sivaworship, vi. 210, 211.
Philosophy of the Brāhmans, its six darsana or schools, vi. 98, 99.
Phingeswar, chiefship in Central Provinces, xi. 168.
Phulāguri, village in Assam, xi. 168.
Phuljhār, chiefship in Central Provinces, xi. 168.
Phulpur, taksil in N.-W. Provinces, xi. 168, 169.
Physical appearance and physiognomy of the Afghāns, i. 45; Andamanese, i. 285; Balūchīs, ii. 38; Bhils, ii. 389; Bhutias, ii. 413; Brāhuis, iii. 99; Talangs, iii. 182, 183; Gonds, iii. 308; the inhabitants of Chitrāl, iii. 432; Coorgs, iv. 34; Daphlas, iv. 119; Chandāls, iv. 400; Gāços, v. 28; Juangs, vii. 252; Śāṭhposh Kāfirs, vii. 290; Kāṅgra tribes, vii. 420; Karens, viii. 3; Kashmiris, viii. 70; Khamtis, viii. 145; Khāsīs, viii. 174; Kotas, viii. 301, x. 311; Kumāunis, viii. 353; Kurumbas, viii. 376, x. 311; Ladakhis, vii. 398; Lushāhis, viii. 539; Maldivē islanders, ix. 251; hill tribes in Manipur, ix. 330; Korkus, ix. 403; Mirīs, ix. 443, 444, 445, 447; Mīshmis, ix. 462; Kurubas, x. 98, 99; Angāmī Nāgās, x. 145; Nādkās, x. 176; Nicobarians, x. 296; Todas, x. 309; Rewā Kānta Bahils, xii. 51; Santāls, xii. 239, 240; Hos or Larka Kols, xii. 535; inhabitants of Spti, xiii. 72, 73; Chins, xiii. 282.
Physical aspects of India, article ‘India,’ vi. chap. i. pp. 1-42. General outline, 1; origin of the name of India, 1-3; boundaries, 3, 4; the three regions of India, 4. First region, the Himālayas, 1-10; the Himalayan wall and trough, 4-6; Himalayan passes, 6; offshoots of the Himalayas, 6; the gateways of India, 6, 7; Himalayan water-supply and rainfall, 7; scenery, 7, 8; vegetation and forests, 7; cultivation, 7, 8; irrigation and mill power, 9; saleable produce, 9, 10; fauna of the Himalayas, 10. Second region, the northern river plains, 10-34. The three river systems of N. India, 10, 11—(1) the Indus and Sutlej, 11, 12; lower course of the Indus, 12, 13; (2) the Tsan-pu or Brahmaputra, 13-16; the Kālīs watershed, 13; the Brahmaputra confluent in Assam, 13, 14; the Brahmaputra in Bengal, 14, 15; Brahmaputra silt deposits and islands, 14, 15; changes in Brahmaputra course, 15; the Brahmaputra as a high-road, 15, 16; (3) the Gangetic river system, 16-29; the growth of the Ganges and its discharges at different points, 17; its great tributary the Jumna, 17; sanctity of the Ganges, its places of pilgrimage, 17, 18; the Ganges, the water-carrier, fertilizer, and great water highway of Bengal, 19, 20; traffic on the Ganges, 20; great Gangetic cities, 20, 21; first and second stages in the life of a great Indian river as a silt collector, 21, 22; loss of carrying power in second stage, 22; third stage as a land-maker, 21, 22; the delta of Bengal, and of Gangetic deltaic distributaries, 23; character of a deltaic river, 23, 24; section of a deltaic channel of the Ganges, 23; junction of the Ganges, Brahmaputra, and the Meghna—their combined delta, 24; last scene in the life of an Indian river, land-making in the estuary, 24, 25; Bengal, the ‘gift of the Ganges,’ in the same sense as Egypt the ‘gift of the Nile,’ 25; size of the Bengal delta, 25; successive depressions of the delta, 26, 27; its subterranean structure, 26 (footnote); amount of silt brought down by the Ganges at Ghazipūr, 27; estimated silt of united river at the delta, 28; time required to construct the Bengal delta, 28; river irrigation by means of canals, 28, 29; the rivers as highways of trade, 29; saline deposits caused by floods, 29; changes of river beds and deserted river capitals, 30; the ‘bore’ of the Hūglī and Meghna, 30, 31; destruction of river-side villages, 31, 32; poetry of the Indian river names, 32; crops of the river plains of N.-W. Bengal and the delta, 32-34; scenery of the river plains. Third region, the southern table-land or the Deccan, 34-
INDEX.

Pilibhit, tahsil in Punjab, xi. 178.
Pilibhit, town in Punjab, xi. 179.
Pillar and rock inscriptions of Asoka, article ‘India,’ vi. 145 (footnote); 146. For local notices see Asoka.

Pinching, pass over Himálayas, Punjab, xi. 180.

Pimpalgaón Rájá, town in Berár, xi. 180.
Pimpalner, town and Sub-division in Bombay, xi. 180, 181.
Pimpaldevi, Bhil State in Bombay, xi. 181.
Pimpri, Bhil State in Bombay, xi. 181.
Pin, river in Punjab, xi. 181.
Pináhat, town and tahsil in N.-W. Provinces, xi. 181, 182.
Pinákiní, river in S. India. See Penner.

Pinádán, river and tahsil in Punjab, xi. 182, 183.

Pindári freebooters, Expedition against the (1817), article ‘India,’ vi. 401. Local notices — Ravaged Básim, ii. 183; Bellary, ii. 243; allied with the Nawáb of Bhopáil, ii. 404; ravaged Bilkáspur, ii. 448; largely recruited in the Central Provinces, iii. 392; ravaged or sacked Chándá, iii. 350; Chhápára, iii. 395; Dhäuserpúr, iv. 241; Gánjám, v. 4; Hoshangábád, v. 444; the capture of Málegóaun, ix. 254; Mehkar, ix. 399; had their headquarters in Nímár, x. 330; ravaged or sacked Párá Kimeéli, xi. 64; Pánnár, xi. 119; Rájputáná, xi. 406, 407; their suppression by Lord Hastings, xi. 407; ravaged Sátará, xii. 282; Sholáspur, xii. 417; Wardhá, xii. 525.
Pindighéb, town and tahsil in Punjab, xi. 183, 184.
Pine apples, cultivated in Assam, i. 362; Upper Bárma, iii. 210; Haidarábád, v. 245; Jabalpur, vi. 33; Kháí Hills, viii. 177; Lahoré, viii. 410; Manipur, ix. 331; Máo-don, ix. 343; Mërgui, ix. 410; Népal, x. 276; N.-W. Provinces, x. 381; Shella, xii. 378; Tavoy, xii. 232.
Pine trees, in Bhotán, ii. 414; Hímálaya Mountains, v. 409; Mount Jako, vii. 74; Khángra, vii. 410, 411; Kashmír, viii. 71; Këlár Kántá, viii. 109; Kháí Hills, viii. 173; Kháun, viii. 336, 337; Kháun, viii. 349; Kháun, viii. 369; Mëshí Hills, ix. 463; Murree Hills, x. 18; Népal, x. 276, 277; N.-W. Provinces, x. 380; Punjab, xi. 280; Rával Pindi, xii. 21; Safed Koh Mountains, xii. 99; Sahiswán, xii. 136; on the Takhti-Suláíman, xiii. 161.
Pnínjár, decayed town in Punjab, xi. 184.
Pin or Pin, river of Punjab. See Pin.
Pírálía, village in Central Provinces, xi. 184.
Pípáwáí, village in Central Provinces, xi. 185.
Pípíp, Tahsil in Punjab, xi. 185, 186.
Pípí, historic port in Orissa, xi. 186; early settlement of the East India Company, now far inland, article ‘India,’ vi. 368, 369.
Pípráúch, village in N.-W. Provinces, xi. 186.
Pírá, island in Gulf of Cambay. See Perim.
Pírmáid, hill station in Travancore, xi. 186.

Pir Mangho. See Magar Talao.
Pírrnagáin, pargáná in Oudh, xi. 186, 187.
Pírozpur, Sub-division in Bengal, xi. 187.
Pírpántí, village in Bengal, xi. 187.
Pír Panjád, mountain range in Kashmir, xi. 187, 188.

Pírs or groups of villages, the old administrative and new fiscal divisions of the Kols in Singhábhum, xii. 540.
Písangán, town in Rájputáná, xi. 188.
Píshín, District of S. Afghanístán, xi. 188-192; physical aspects, 188; history, 189; population, 189, 190; agriculture, 190; trade, 191; administration, 191; medical aspects, 192.
Píscachío nuts, grown in Afghan-Túrkís-tán, i. 55; Bálhúchistán, ii. 36.
Pítiá, town in Oudh, xi. 192.
Pith. Articles made of, in Tanjore, xiii. 191, 196.
Píthápir, town and tahsil in Madras, xi. 192.
Píthorágár, military outpost in N.-W. Provinces, xi. 193.
Píthorión, estate in Central Provinces, xi. 193.
Píthiá, estate in Central Provinces, xi. 193.
Pítlád. See Petlád.
Pitt, G. Morton, Governor of Madras (1730-35), ix. 67.
Pitt, Thomas, Governor of Madras (1698-1709), ix. 66.
Place, Mr., Collector of Chengalpat, constructed the Karungúlí tank there (1795), iii. 382.

Places of pilgrimage. See Pilgrimage, Places of.
INDEX.

Plants, grown in Akola, i. 143; Akyab, i. 156; Allahabád, i. 190; North Arcot, i. 316; Badnera, i. 409; Balúchistán, ii. 36; Bardwán, ii. 126; Bellary, ii. 245; Buldána, iii. 146; Upper Burma, iii. 210; Coinbatore, iv. 18; Coorg, iv. 37; Dúngarpur, iv. 323; Eastern Dwárás, iv. 328; Faridpur, iv. 394; Hanthawádi, v. 315; Hassan, v. 349; Jálgaon-Jumbod, v. 287; Jálgaon—Jumbod, vii. 196; Jalpaigúri, vii. 108; South Kánnara, vii. 372; Kángra, vii. 412; Karmal, viii. 38; the Konkan, viii. 292; Lahore, viii. 410; Lákhipúr, viii. 433; Lárkhána, viii. 463; Madras, ix. 28, 30; Manipur, ix. 331; Nasik, x. 232; N.-W. Provinces, x. 581; Oudh, x. 482; Palni Mountains, xi. 19; Rangoon, xi. 478; Savanúr, xii. 293; Sávántwári, xii. 296; Shevaroy Híllis, xii. 383; Sibságar, xii. 466; Síkkim, xii. 486; Sind, xii. 520; Sínnar, xii. 545; Sítápur, xii. 35; Tánjore, xii. 187; Távøy, xii. 232; Thayet-Myo, xii. 283; Thon-gwa, xii. 291; Tínneveili, xii. 306; Tipperah, xii. 313; Trichinopoli, xiii. 360; Túmkúr, xiii. 381.

Plassey, battle-field (1757) in Bengal, xi. 193, 194; article 'India,' vi. 382.

Platinum, Grains of, found in Dhárwár, iv. 258.

Pliny, mentions Andhra, i. 287; kingdom of Chola as Sora, iii. 455; Coríngia as Kalingon, iv. 42; his Gaukásus identified with 'Kush' in Hindu Kush, v. 418; mentions the Indus, vii. 15; Kálíngá, viii. 328, 329; the Savars as Saurí, vii. 401; Ládákhe as Akhassá Regio, viii. 399; Muttra as Methória, x. 43; Névti as Nítrás, x. 292; the people of Mágdáha as Prási, xi. 107; the Sútelj, xii. 141; the pearl fishery of Tínneveili, xiii. 308.

Plumbago, found in Gurgaon, v. 216; Kashmír, viii. 67; Travancore, xiii. 345.

Plutschau, German missionary, founded the mission at Tranquebar with Ziegenbalg (1706), xiii. 181, 341.

Pod, the most numerous caste in the Twenty-four Párganás, xiii. 392.

Poddátára. See Proddutúr.

Pogson, Mr., quoted, on the diamond mines of Panna, xi. 49, 50.

Pohrá, village in Central Provinces, xi. 194.

Poicha, petty State in Bombay, xi. 194.

Poin, river in Madras, xi. 194.

Point Calimere. See Calimere.

VOL. XIV.

Point, False. See False Point.

Point, Palmyras. See Palmyras Point.

Pokaran, town in Rájputána, xi. 194, 195.

Pokhár. See Pushkar.

Pokri, village in N.-W. Provinces, xi. 195.

Pol, petty State in Bombay, xi. 195.

Poláram, estate in Madras, xi. 195, 196.

Polekurrú, town in Madras, xi. 196.

Polihill, Lieut., stormed Sikhár (1781), xii. 483.

Polí, town in Madras, xi. 196.

Police statistics, article 'India,' vi. 472. See also the Administration section in each District article.

Pollachi, town and táluk in Madras, xi. 196.

Pollílur, town in Madras, xi. 196.

Pollock, General Sir George, his march from the Punjab to Kábul (1842), article 'India,' vi. 499. Local notices —Relieved Jalalábád, i. 50, vii. 76; took Kábul and destroyed the Chár Cháta, i. 51, vii. 273; his advance through the Kháíbar Pass, vii. 126.

Polo, played in Manipur, ix. 331.

Polúr, town and táluk in Madras, xi. 196, 197.

Polyandry among the Nairs and Himálayan tribes, article 'India,' vi. 55; polyandry of Draupadi, the wife of the five Pándava brethren in the Mahábhárata, 121; polyandry in the Hindu marriage law, 195; modern survivals of, 195. Local notices—Bhútán, i. 412; in the Himálayan mountain tribes, v. 413; the Hindu Kush tribes, v. 419; Jaunas Évarái, vii. 161; Láhúli, vii. 421, viii. 421; Kunávarái, viii. 362; Ládákhe, viii. 398, 399; among the Kállars in Madura, ix. 127; the Nairs in Malábar, ix. 227, 228; the Todas, x. 310; in Seórái, xii. 316.

Pomegranates, grown in Allahabád, i. 190; Balúchistán, ii. 36; Chintamani-pet, iii. 419; Elichpur, iv. 345; Kandáhar, vii. 391; Kángra, vii. 412; Kashmír, vii. 71; Khairpur, viii. 136; Kuram, viii. 359; Lahore, viii. 410; Lárkhána, viii. 463; Muzáfágar, x. 57; N.-W. Provinces, x. 382; Peshávar, xi. 159; Safed Koh Mountains, xii. 99; Sháhpúr, xii. 360; Sind, xii. 520; Távøy, xiii. 232.

Ponámpet, village in Coorg, xi. 197.

Ponná, village and táluk in Madras, xi. 197, 198.

Ponáni, river in Madras, xi. 198.

Pondamálá. See Punnánallu.

Pondicherry, French Settlement, xi. 198, 199; Roman Catholic Mission, article
INDEX.

'India,' vi. 259; ineffectual siege of, by Boscaven's fleet and a land force under Lawrence (1748), 379; siege of, and capitulation to Coote (1760), 380.

Ponies, article 'India,' vi. 521. Local notices—Ahmadnagar, i. 100; Bhután, ii. 414; Dharwár, iv. 262; Kolába, viii. 261; Manipur, ix. 331; Spítí, xiii. 73; Thar and Párkár, xiii. 264. Ponnni. See Ponani. Pon-na-reip, village in Lower Burma, xi. 199. Ponne. See Poini. Ponneri, town and tilduk in Madras, xi. 199, 200. Poodocottah. See Pudukottai. Pooloo. See Pulu. Poona, District in Bombay, xi. 200-210; physical aspects, 200; history, 200-204; population, 204, 205; agriculture, 205-208; natural calamities, 208; communications, 208; trade, 208, 209; administration, 209; medical aspects, 210. Poona, city in Bombay, xi. 210-214. Poona, Treaty of (1817), article 'India,' vi. 402. Poonamalle. See Pumamallu. Poon-na-reip. See Pon-na-reip. Poorce. See Puri. Poo-zwon-daung. See Pu-zun-daung. Popham, Sir Home, made treaty with the chief at Aden (1802), i. 16. Popham, Captain, storm of Gwalior fort during the first Maráthá war, article 'India,' vi. 391. Local notices—Took Bijaigarh (1751), ii. 423; stormed Lahár (1758), viii. 400. Poppy, Cultivation of. See Opium. Popular Vishnuism, vi. 217. Population of India, article 'India,' vi. chap. ii. pp. 43-52. General survey of the people, 43; the feudatory chiefs and their powers, 43; the twelve British Provinces, 44; Census of 1872 and of 1881, 44, 45; population tables of British, Feudatory, and Foreign India, 44, 45; density of the population, 46; absence of large towns, 46; over-crowded districts, 46, 47; under-peopled tracts, 47; immobility of the Indian peasant, 47; nomadic system of tillage, 47, 48; relation of labour to land in the last century, and at the present day, 48, 49; serfdom, 49; unequal division of the people, 49, 50; increase of population since 1872, 50; ethnical history of India, 51; fourfold division of the people, into Aryans, non-Aryans, mixed Hindus, and Muhammadans, 51, 52; population tables for 1881, 51 (footnote), and Appendices I.-X., 689-703. See also the Population section in the articles on each District, Native State, and town; and especially Aboriginal tribes, Christian population, and each great caste or tribe, such as Bráhmans, Chamaras, Patháns, and Rájputs. Porakád, town in Travancore, xi. 214. Porayar. See Tranquebar. Porbandar, State in Káthíaíwár, xi. 214-216. Porbandar, town and port in Káthíaíwár, xi. 216. Porcelain clay. See Kaolin. Porcupines, found on Mount Abu, i. 6; in North Arcot, i. 312; South Arcot, i. 320; Benares, ii. 255; Cuddapah, iv. 48; Édwaéh, iv. 370; Gwalior, v. 229; Jalaláigíri, vii. 109; Kádúr, vii. 283; North Káñara, vii. 370; Kángra, vii. 413; Kárnúl, viii. 55; Kashmir, viii. 68; Káthíaíwár, viii. 96; Lárkhána, viii. 403; Madras Presidency, ix. 90; Morádbád, ix. 505; Nallámaílí Hills, x. 185; Nílgírí Hills, x. 308; Punjab, xi. 259; Sándúr, xii. 206; the Sundarbans, xiii. 109; Wún, xiii. 539. Porcupine quills, Articles made from, at Vízagapatam, xiii. 494-498. Porpoises. See Dolphins. Port Blair. See Andaman Islands. Port Canning, unsuccessful harbour near Calcutta, xi. 216-221. Porto Novo, town, harbour, and battlefield in Madras, xi. 221, 222. Ports, Achra, i. 12; Aden, i. 15-24; Adrampet, i. 27; Añáshí, i. 58; Akyab, i. 158-160; Añlabgh, i. 166; Allepé, i. 200; Allúr cim Kotta-pannam, i. 201; Ports Blair, Campbell, and Cornwallis in the Andaman Islands, i. 281, 282; Añjanwell, i. 290; Añkola, i. 293; Añtora, i. 293, 294; Bálasaor, ii. 11; Bandamurlanka, ii. 56; Bándro, ii. 57, 58; Bankot, i. 77, 78; Bárkúr, ii. 156, 157; Bárwa, ii. 178; Bássein, i. 201, 202; Bálulári, ii. 216; Bávanápadú, ii. 217; Béalpur, ii. 230; Bélkeri, ii. 240; Beypur, ii. 335; Bhágwa, ii. 354; Bhándup, ii. 368; Bhaunágar, ii. 381, 382; Bili- morá, ii. 457, 458; Bimlipatam, ii. 460, 461; Bombay, iii. 75-84; Bóría, iii. 59; Brooch, iii. 112-115; Bulsár, iii. 140; Calcutta, iii. 255, 256, 261, 262; Cálicut, iii. 268-270; Cambey, iii. 273, 274; Cannanore, iii. 275, 276; Chándáblí, iii. 358; Chéndia, iii. 380; Chhánaútá, iii. 394, 395; Chittágong, iii. 444-446; Churáman, iii. 460, 461; Cocánnda, iii. 472; Cochin, iv. 11-13; Coríngia, iv. 42, 43; Cud-
INDEX.

259.

dalore, iv. 45, 46; Dábhol, iv. 76, 77; Dáhánu, iv. 95; Damán, iv. 102; Dativre, iv. 157; Degám, iv. 166, 167; Dehej, iv. 167; Deogarh, iv. 233; Dhámrá, iv. 241, 242; Dhólera, iv. 271; Diamond Harbour, iv. 284; Dwárká, iv. 327; False Point, iv. 390, 391; Gangawáll, iv. 466; Gánjám, v. 9; Ghorbandar, v. 74, 75; Nova Goa, v. 108, 109; Gogo, v. 137, 138; Gopálpur, v. 161, 162; Hangarkatta, v. 316; Harâni, v. 340; Honâwar, v. 439, 440; Iskápaílí, vii. 24; Ittámukkalá, vii. 28; Iviker, vii. 29; Jáfárábád, vii. 39; Jaígarh, vii. 45, 46; Jaitápur, vii. 71; Jákhhán, vii. 74; Jódhia, vii. 234; Káláí, vii. 322; Kalingapátam, vii. 330; Kályán, vii. 346, 347; Kandápur, vii. 398, 399; Káráchi, vii. 452-460; Káríkál, vii. 11; Karwar, vii. 54-56; Káśaragod, vii. 55; Káyapánam, vii. 105; Káyênkolam, vii. 108; Kelsí, vii. 111, 112; Ketí, vii. 118-220; Khérra, vii. 199; Khun, vii. 210; Kodínar, vii. 240; Koláchel, vii. 271, 272; Kolák, vii. 272; Koteshwár on the Kori, viii. 298; Kótár, viii. 309, 310; Kulaśekharapánam, viii. 332; Kúmpáta, viii. 360, 361; Kuplí, viii. 367; Kyauk-pyú, viii. 389, 390; Láichánpur, viii. 423; Machhágáon, viii. 533; Madhápur, viii. 541; Madras, ix. 111-114; Mahád, ix. 153, 154; Máiín, ix. 180, 181; Máhul, ix. 185, 186; Mahúrgáon, ix. 187; Mahúwa, ix. 187; Málwán, ix. 272, 273; Mándoi, ix. 310; Mándwa, ix. 311; Mangálore, ix. 313, 314; Mangárol, ix. 316, 317; Manóri, ix. 339; Mármagáo, ix. 347, 348; Maróli, ix. 348; Masúlpánam, ix. 352-357; Mauímain, ix. 370-372; Merguí, ix. 411, 412; Míán (Káithíwár), ix. 422; Mora, ix. 503, 504; Morellgáñi, ix. 518; Motúpállí, ix. 521, 522; Mulki, ix. 538; Mundá, x. 14; Murdéswar, x. 17; Nagár, x. 155; Nárákal, x. 203; Nársíapur, x. 214, 215; Návpur, x. 246; Náwánágar (Bedí), x. 253, 254; Nawíbandára, x. 255; Negápánam, x. 258, 259; Névtí, x. 292; Nížámpánam, x. 338; Pámámb, xi. 23; Panwél, xi. 52, 53; Pen, xi. 131, 132; Pentákota, xi. 134; Ponáñi, xi. 197, 198; Porbandár, xi. 216; Port Canning, xi. 216-221; Porto Novo, xi. 221, 222; Púri, xi. 308; Purnágar, xi. 321; Quílandí, xi. 338, 339; Quílon, xi. 339, 340; Rái, xi. 345; Rájápur, xi. 384, 385; Ránder, xi. 408, 469; Rangoon, xi. 485-488; Ratnágírni, xii. 12, 13; Redí, xii. 41; Rewádánda, xii. 44, 45; Rewás, xii. 56; Rohár, xii. 60; Chítakúl, xii. 92; Saláná, xii. 149, 150; Sáráthá, xii. 262, 263; Sátpáli, xii. 287, 288; Shírállí, xii. 407; Sonápur, xii. 58; Sonnámí, xii. 61; Súríwándh xii. 83; Subbinsarekha, xii. 85; Surát, xii. 132, 136; Tádri, xii. 136; Tankáí, xii. 188; Támú, xii. 199; Tárápur, xii. 212; Távoy, xii. 234; Tellícherí, xii. 237, 238; Thrí, xii. 247; Thána, xii. 258, 259; Tranquebar, xii. 340, 341; Trombay, xii. 370; Túna, xii. 382; Tutícórin, xii. 385, 386; Umbrágoán, xii. 422; Upleta, xii. 435; Utan, xii. 454; Vengurlá, xii. 469, 470; Verával, xii. 472; Vesáva, xii. 472, 473; Vízáópatm, xiii. 497, 498; Vízãdúhrdg, xiii. 498, 499; Wáwánya, xiii. 534.

Portuguese in India, article 'India', vi. 350-361; Covilhám, 357; Vasco de Gama, 357, 358; Cabral, 358; Francisco de Almeída, 359; Albuquerque, 359, 360; oppressions of, 359, 360; downfall of, 360; Portuguese Indian possessions in 1871, 361; mixed descendents, 361; defeat of the Portuguese fleet at Swally off Surat (1653), 366; temporary expulsion of, from Bengal, 368, 369; early Portuguese trade with India, 560; Local notices—Aden, i. 16; Agáší, i. 58; in Arakan, i. 151, 152; Martinópolis, i. 236; Bandel, ii. 57; Sarkálí, ii. 156; Basíin (Wasím), ii. 191; Bengal, ii. 279; Beypur, ii. 335; Bhátkál, ii. 377; Bombay, iii. 37; Broach, iii. 113; Calicótt, iii. 269, 270; Cannómore, iii. 276; Chaul, iii. 376; Chittárgón, iii. 435, 436; Cochin, iv. 3, 11; Damán, iv. 101, 104; Diu, iv. 305-308; Firíngí Bázár, iv. 436; Ghorbandar, v. 75; Goa, v. 87-106; Honáwar, v. 440; Höglí, v. 491, 499, 500; Kaylán, vi. 347; Káranjá, vii. 467; Kárnála, viii. 29; Kárívár, viii. 55; Kódúngálar, viii. 241; in the Konkan, viii. 290; in Madras Presidency, ix. 12; founded Saint Thómé (1504), ix. 104; Máiín, ix. 180; in Malabar, ix. 221; Mangálore, ix. 313; Negápánam, ix. 259, xiii. 183; Náokhálí, x. 341-343; Porákátá, xi. 214; Porto Novo, xi. 222; Quílon, xi. 340; Ránder, xi. 468, 469; Rewádánda, xii. 44; Sadásíygarh, xii. 92; St. Thomas's Mount, xii. 143; Sálsíte, xii. 169; Sandíwíp Isáland, xii. 210; Surát, xii. 120, 121; Sýrám, xii. 158; Táta, xii. 219; Thána, xii. 258; Tínnévélí, xii. 300; Tutícórin, xii. 385; Vesáva, xiii. 473. See also Factories, Forts, and
the names of the chief Portuguese leaders.

Portuguese Possessions, xi. 222, 223.

See also Damán, Diu, and Goa.

Porous, Defeat of, by Alexander the Great, vi. 164; the battle-field identified with Chilianwála, iii. 415.

Postans, Mr., quoted, on the trade of Shikápúr in 1841, xii. 395; on the foundation of Tatta, xiii. 219.

Potin or sheepskin cloaks, made in Afghanistan, i. 39; Ghazní, v. 72.

Post-Vedic Gods, Rise of, vi. 97, 98; the Hindu triad, 98.

Potanúr, railway station in Madras, xi. 223.

Potatoes, Cultivation of, in the Himálayas, article ‘India,’ vi. 9.

Local notices—Cultivated on Mount Abú, i. 7; in Assam, i. 362; Bardván, ii. 130; Bhotán, ii. 413; Bombay, iii. 53; Upper Burma, iii. 210; Cawnpur, iii. 285; Cherrá Punjí, iii. 393; Chhindwára, iii. 401; Chikálda, iii. 408; Chittagong Hill Tracts, iii. 451; Coimbatore, iv. 18; Dársiling, iv. 134; Deoria, iv. 206; Devanáthli, iv. 231; Farukhábád, iv. 413; Gayá, v. 49; Goa, v. 93; Haidárábád, v. 245; Hazára, v. 365; Jabalpur, vi. 33; Jessór, vii. 187; Káimánganí, vii. 298; Káthí, viii. 310; Kágra, viii. 424; Kháí Hills, viii. 171-177; Khýrím, viii. 215; Kolá, viii. 276; Kumáun, viii. 354; Lakhimpur, viii. 433; Madras, ix. 30; Márjám, ix. 185; Máo-san-rám, ix. 343; Mysore, x. 100; Nánísk, x. 232; Népal, x. 277; Nágirí Hills, x. 313; N.-W. Provinces, x. 375, 382; Pálí Mountains, x. 19; Phágú, xi. 162; Purí, xi. 306; Rangpur, xi. 496; Ráwál Pindí, xii. 29; Sático, xii. 280; Sibésar, xii. 466; Simla, xii. 493; Taung-ngú, xii. 225; Tavóy, xii. 231; Wellington, xii. 536.

Potégón, chiefship in Central Provinces, xi. 223.

Potikall, chiefship in Central Provinces, xi. 223.

Potstone, found or quarried in:—Chitaldrúg, iii. 423; Hassan, v. 346; Mysore, x. 114; Salem, xii. 153; Túngúr, xiii. 376.

Potstone wares, made at Bhandará, ii. 365.

Potter’s clay. See Kaolin.

Pottery, article ‘India,’ vi. 608; 628.

Local notices—Ahmadábád, i. 96; Akyáb, i. 157; Aláipur, i. 161; Allíganj Séwán, i. 167; Alígarh, i. 178; Arakan Hill Tracts, iii. 302; South Arcót, i. 326; Arni, i. 331; Assam, i. 367; Bádín, i. 409; Bághdád, i. 416; Bákarganj, i. 447; Bardván, ii. 132; Pattán in Baróda, ii. 159; Béseín, i. 198; Bétúlí, ii. 334; Bínakán, ii. 442; Bulsár, ii. 149; Lower Burma, ii. 198; Upper Burma, ii. 217; Chám-páran, iii. 343; Chándpur, iii. 361; Chápár, iii. 370; Chittagong, iii. 441; Dacca, iv. 86; Darbhanga, iv. 125; Darrang, iv. 148; Delhi, iv. 197; Dewá, iv. 235; Dhandhúka, iv. 243; Dharampur, iv. 249; Dhárangdrá, iv. 279; Dourng-gyu, iv. 315; Faridpur, iv. 397; Gáro Hills, v. 31; Gáyá, v. 59; Gaolpárá, v. 117; Haidárábád (Sínd), v. 252; New Hála, v. 294; Hántawádi, v. 316; Húglí, v. 496; Incheł-karanjí, v. 510; Jełham, vii. 175; in Jessór, vii. 186; Jhájaír, vii. 197; xii. 75; Jhálo, vii. 203; South Káñara, vii. 376; Kesálápur, vii. 117; Khairpur, viii. 135; Khánpur, viii. 164; Khástí Hills, viii. 175; Kohát, viii. 248; Kolár, viii. 277; Kolhápúr, viii. 284; Krishnágar, viii. 317, x. 135, 137; Kwon-chan-gon, viii. 382; Kyauk-pyu, viii. 387, 388; Lakhímpur, viii. 434; Thán, viii. 441; Lohár-dága, viii. 485; Lucknow Dist., viii. 500, city, viii. 516; Makká, ix. 215; Monghrí, ix. 487; Míllánt, x. 13; Párseóní, x. 67; Ahntílvára Pátan, xi. 82; Pind Dádán Kháñ, xi. 183; Purí, x. 308; Ráchítí, x. 360; Ránkúr, xi. 458, 459; Rangoon, x. 479; Rohrí, xii. 65; Sárán, xii. 257; Sargüjá, xii. 268; Sáwantwári, xii. 297; Schwán, xii. 306; Káñhívírá in Sóni, xii. 313; Shímogá, xii. 404; Sbwe-gyin, xii. 433; Síálkot, xii. 448; Sirsá, xii. 20; Sússúmá, xii. 139; Sylhét, xii. 154; Tando Muhammad Kháñ, xii. 179; Tavóy, xii. 233; Tháná, xii. 237; Tipperáh, xii. 319; Túngúr, xii. 379; Twán-te, xiii. 386, 387.

Pottinger, Major Eldred, defended Chápár in first Afghán war, i. 34.

Pottinger, Sir Henry, Governor of Madras (1848-54), ix. 67; made commercial treaty with the Mírs of Sínd (1832), xii. 514.

Poung-day. See Paung-deh.

Poung-loung. See Paung-laung.

Powell, Col., his defeat of Shamshér Bahádur, iii. 156.

Powlatt, Major, quoted on Tijára, xiii. 294.

Pownár. See Paunár.

Practical faith of the Hindus, its tolerance and fairness to Christianity, vi. 266, 267.

Pradhán or bards of the Gonds in Mandlá, ix. 304.
INDEX.

Prakaska, town in Bombay, xi. 223.
Práhita, river in Central Provinces, xi. 223.
Pratápar. See Partábgarh.
Pratápar, estate in Central Provinces, xi. 224.
Pratápgiri. See Kimedi.
Pratápnagar, village in Bengal, xi. 224.
Pratáp Ráo, Sivájí’s general, first exacted chátáti in Berárt (1671), iii. 144.
Pratitpádu, village in Madras, xi. 224.
Pre-Ayran kingdoms in Northern India, vi. 184; pre-Ayran civilisation, 328, 329.
Pre-Buddhisct Scythian influences in India, connection of the Horse Sacrifice with the Man Sacrifice of pre-Buddhistic India, vi. 175, 176; 153, 184; Scythic and Nagá influences on Hinduism, and on the religious and domestic life of modern India, 189, 199.
Precious metals in India, imports of treasure, article ‘India,’ vi. 562, 568, 569; gold-mining, 624, 625. See also Gold.
Precious stones, article ‘India,’ vi. 9; 606; 628, 629; 639. See also Diamonds, Garnets, Opals, Rubies, Sapphires, and Turquoises.
Predatory hill races; their conversion from marauding tribes into peaceful cultivators and good soldiers, vi. 71-73.
Preontoli, village in Bengal, xi. 224.
Prendergast, Colonel, defeated Vizírárám Ráñ of Vizianagram at Padmanáthá (1794), x. 525, xiii. 436.
Presbyterian Missions, article ‘India,’ vi. 261. See also Protestant Missions.
Presidencies, Bengal, ii. 263; Bombay, iii. 34-73; Madras, ix. 1-102.
Price’s description of old Calcutta, quoted, iii. 244, 245.
Price, Mary, curious inscription on her tomb in Surat, xiii. 135.
Prices of staple articles of food. See Agricultural section of each several District article.
Prídhíman Sáh, Rájá of Garhwál (1803), iv. 171, v. 18.
Primary education, article ‘India,’ vi. 477, 478. See also the Administrative section of each District article, and Campbell, Sir George, his reforms in Bengal.
Primitive Ayran burial, article ‘India,’ vi. 85-87.
Primrose, General J. M., in command at Kandahár (April 1880), and besieged there (August 1880), vii. 395, 396.
Prince of Wales’ visit to India (1875-76), article ‘India,’ vi. 426.
Prinsep, Henry T., Narrative of Political and Military Transactions of British
262

INDEX.

Protestant Missions in India, article 'India,' vi. 259-269; first translation of the Bible into the vernacular, 260; Schwartz, Kierander, Marshman, Carey, and Ward, 260, 261; opposition of the Company to Christian missionaries, 260; withdrawal of the Company's opposition, 260, 261; Bishopric of Calcutta, 261; statistics of Protestant Missions, 261-264. Local notices:

1. American Missions—(1) Baptist, Maulmain, i. 242; Assam, i. 359; Bassin, i. 200, 201; Turá, v. 30, xiii. 384; Godą́pā́r, v. 115, 119; Henzada, v. 389; Kā́mno, vii. 359, 360; among the Karens, vii. 4, 6, 7; Lahore, vii. 408; Mergui, ix. 411; Midnapur, ix. 428, 434; Nellore, x. 273; Nowgong, x. 410, 414; Ongole, x. 424; Pauri, xi. 120; Promắ, xi. 235; Rangoon, xi. 481; Shā́d-ballā́n, xiii. 348; Shwe-gyin, xiii. 431-434; Sibbā́gār, xiii. 464; Taung-ngu, xiii. 226; Tā́vov, xiii. 233; Vizagapatam, xiii. 491.

(2) Methodist, Bahraich, i. 435. (3) Methodist Episcopalian, Bijnaur, ii. 434; Budā́m, ii. 123, 124; Lahore, ix. 408; Moradābā́d, ix. 508. (4) Lutheran, Guntū́r, viii. 234; Rā́jāmān-hendri, xi. 382. (5) Presbyterian, Dehra, iv. 168, 176; Fatehgā́r, iv. 421; Jā́landhār, vii. 92; Jehlām, vii. 171; Kū́lu, viii. 340; Lūdhiānā, vii. 526; Mā́mpurī, ix. 213; Rurkī, xii. 119; Sahā́ranpūr, xii. 119; Śiá́lkot, xii. 444; Subā́thu, xii. 495, xii. 85.

(6) Unspecified, Ahmadnagar, i. 101; Ambā́lā, i. 225; North Arcot, i. 315; Lucknow, viii. 527; Madura, ix. 126, 131, 135; Rā́mpḗt, ix. 509; Sambhāl, xii. 187; Sonā́i, xii. 57.


3. Baptist Missions, Benares, ii. 267; Borsad, iii. 90; Chhā́gān Gobrā, iii. 394; Cuttack, iv. 69; Dacca, iv. 85; Entāllī, iv. 354; Kānūn, viii. 37; Madras Presidency, ix. 23, 24; city, ix. 116; Monghīr, ix. 484; Serampūr, xii. 318; Twenty-four Parganas, xiii. 393. See also American and Australian.

4. Basel Mission, Anandāpūr, i. 272; Dhā́rswā́r, iv. 260, 266; Guledgār, v. 197; Kā́tī, vii. 310; South Kā́nāra, vii. 379, 382; Malā́bar, ix. 228; Mangalore, ix. 314; Merkā́rā, ix. 414; Pā́lghā́t, x. 543.

5. Calvinistic Mission. See Welsh.


7. Church of England Mission, Benares, ii. 267; Bulandshahr, iii. 141; Calicut, iii. 265; Cannanore, iii. 276; Darrang, iv. 145; Lohā́rdāgā́, viii. 481; Lucknow, viii. 517; Nārvā́lṓ, x. 214; Tā́njoārē, xiii. 186; Twenty-four Parganas, xiii. 393.

8. Church of Scotland Mission, North Arcot, i. 315; Dā́rjī́līng, iv. 139; Madras, ix. 116; Śiā́lkot, xii. 445; Wazīrábā́d, xiii. 535.

9. Church Missionary Society, Agar-pā́rā, i. 57; Bā́ta (college), ii. 216; Dḗrā Ismā́il Kā́hān, iv. 225-227; Edwardesābā́d, iv. 339; Ellōre, iv. 352; Hā́idarābā́d (Śintī), v. 284; Kā́ngra, vii. 430; Masulipatam, viii. 234, ix. 354; Kōtā́yām, viii. 310; Krishnāgār in Nādiyā, viii. 317, x. 134; Lahore, viii. 408; Madras Presidency, iv. 24; city, ix. 116; Mī́hpur, ix. 436; Monghīr, ix. 484; Mū́ltān, x. 12; Pā́lāmkōttā, x. 535; Peshā́wār, ix. 151, 156; Sā́ntāl Parganas, xii. 230; Shujā́bā́d, xii. 426; Sīkandrā (orphanage), xii. 481; Thā́kurbā́k, xii. 246; Tinnevelī, xiii. 304; Trā́vancore, xiii. 352; Trīchūr, xiii. 365; Twenty-four Parganas, xiii. 393.


11. Danish Lutheran Missions, North Arcot, i. 315; South Arcot, i. 322.


14. Free Church Mission (Scotch), Chengalpaṭ, iii. 389; Chhindwā́rā, iii. 403; Jā́lnā, vii. 107; Kā́lnā, vii. 340; Nāgpur, x. 174; Nellōre, x. 265, 273; Pachambā́, x. 521.

15. German - Lutheran Missions, Calicut, iii. 268; Cannanore, iii. 276; Chambarrakota, iii. 328; Chārá, iii. 370, xii. 254; Lohā́rdāgā́, viii. 481; Madras, ix. 116; Manbā́hūm, ix. 282; Nellōre, x. 264; Sadars, xii. 94; Śā́gār, xii. 104; Sā́lem, xii. 167; Singhbū́m, xii. 536; Tā́njoārē, xii. 185; Tā́ntrēbā́r (printing press), xii. 341; Trichinnṓli, xiii. 365.

16. Irish Presbyterian Mission, Rā́jkot, xi. 389.

17. Leipzig Mission, Coimbatore, iv. 16.

18. London Mission, Atūr, i. 383; Bellā́r, ii. 249; Benares, ii. 267; Coimbatore, iv. 16; Ernā́l, iv. 356; Chikballāpur in Kōlä́r, vii. 278; Madras, ix. 116; Mirzāpūr, ix. 462;
INDEX.

263

Mysore, x. 112; Nágarkoil, x. 158; Salem, xii. 165; Travancore, xiii. 352; Twenty-four Parganás, xiii. 393; Visagapatam, xiii. 491.

19. Lutheran Missions. See American, Basle, Danish, German, and Leipzig Missions.


21. Presbyterian Missions. See American, Canadian, Irish, Scotch, and United Presbyterian Missions; also Allahábád (printing press), i. 193; and Rawál Pindi, xii. 37, which are unspecified.


24. Scotch Presbyterian Missions. See Church of Scotland and Free Church.

25. Society for the Propagation of the Gospel in Foreign Parts, Assam, i. 359; Bárulpur, ii. 177; Delhi, iv. 185; Heuzada, v. 359, 390; Jamma-lamadugu, vii. 129; Kanandagúdi, vii. 368; Karnál, viii. 23; Khári, viii. 167; Madras, ix. 24, 25; Pattukottai, xi. 118; Rádhápuram, xi. 344; Rámnád, xi. 451; Rúrki, xii. 86; Sintihbúm, xii. 556; Tanjore, xii. 186; Timneveli, xiii. 304; Trichinopoly, xiii. 365; Twenty-four Parganás, xiii. 393.

26. United Presbyterian Mission, Ajmere, i. 130.

27. Welsh Calvinistic Mission, Sylhet, i. 359; Nong Saúlia, near Cherra Punjú, iii. 392, 393; Khási and Jaintia Hills, vii. 179; Máw-páhlang, ix. 343; Shélá, xii. 378.

28. Wesleyan Mission, Madras, ix. 116; Mannargudi, ix. 338; Mysore, x. 112; Negapatanam, x. 258; Rangpur, xi. 494; Sádrás, xii. 94; Tanjore, xiii. 186; Trichinopoly, xiii. 365; Túmkúr, xiii. 377, 382.

29. Zénána Mission, Lahore, vii. 408; Nádıyá, x. 134; Twenty-four Parganás, xiii. 393.

30. Unspecified Missions, Akolá, i. 147; Alleppí, i. 260; Hosháhpur, v. 457; Muthialpád and Nándiád in Karnús, viii. 37; Pálakollú, x. 534.

Prother, Col., took Lohgarh (1818), viii. 488; and Mahád, ix. 154.

Provinces of British India, Ajmere-Merwár, i. 117-131; Assam, i. 341-374; Behar, ii. 223-227; Bengal, ii. 269-323; Bombay, iii. 34-73; Lower Burma, iii. 167-209; Upper (formerly Independent) Burma, iii. 209-229; Central Provinces, iii. 297-323; Coorg, iv. 28-42; Gujarát, v. 179; Berár (Haidarábád Assigned Districts), v. 258-274; Madras, ix. 1-102; N.-W. Provinces and Oudh, x. 354-404; Orissa, x. 426-468; Oudh, x. 479-510; Punjab, xi. 243-293; Rájpútána, xi. 395-424; Sínd, xii. 502-525.

Provincial administration, ‘Regulation’ and ‘Non-Regulation’ territory, District officers and their duties, article ‘India,’ vi. 434-437.

Prussian and Embeden East India Companies (1750 and 1753), Dutch and English jealousy of, and their downfall, vi. 374-376.

Ptolemy, the Greek geographer, quoted or referred to, on Amber, i. 225; the Andaman Islands, i. 283; Andhra, i. 287; Arcot, i. 308; Banavási, ii. 45, xii. 400; Bassein, i. 194; his ‘Golden Chersonese,’ the delta of the Irawádi, iii. 172, 220; Calimere Point, iii. 270; Pushkalavátí, iii. 373; Chául, iii. 376; Chóla, iii. 455; Dipálpur, iv. 304; Drávida, iv. 316; Ghoríbandar, v. 74, 75; the Himalaya Mountains, v. 401; the Jehlum, vii. 165; Káládági, vii. 315; Kálínjar, vii. 331; the Sávars, vii. 401; Káur, viii. 51; Káyál, viii. 107, 286; Kolába, viii. 262; the Konkan, viii. 290; the Kori, viii. 298; Kótár, viii. 309; the Pândyan kingdom, ix. 122, xi. 42; Máhrástrashta, x. 166; the Maldives Islands, ix. 250; Másura, ix. 357; Mro-haung, ix. 523; Múltán, x. 3; Muttra, x. 43; the Nábarád, x. 207; Nevi, x. 292; Nósári, x. 405; Oudh, x. 484; Páithán, x. 530; Suráh, xii. 120; the Sútley, xiii. 141; Uráiyúr (Trichinopoly), xiii. 364.

Public Works expenditure, article ‘India,’ vi. 469, 470; See also Means of communication, Railway systems, Roads, Canals, etc.

Púbna. See Pabná.

Púdókottáí, Native State in Madras, xi. 237, 238.

Púdókottáí, chief town of State in Madras, xi. 238.

Pókhrá, town in Oudh, xi. 239.

Púláí. See Palálí.

Pulágon, railway station in Central Provinces, xi. 239.

Púliangudi, town in Madras, xi. 239.

Púliars, wild aboriginal tribe in Madras, article ‘India,’ vi. 55. Local notices—Anaimúdú, i. 268; Anamállai Hills, i. 271; Coimbátore, iv. 17; Palni Mountains, xi. 18.

Púliçat, town in Madras, earliest Dutch settlement in India, xi. 239, 240.

Púlikónda, village in Madras, xi. 240.
INDEX.

Pālivendala, town and tāluk in Madras, xi. 240.

Pālampet, town and tāluk in Madras, xi. 240, 241.

Pulney. See Pulni.

Pulses, Cultivation of, article 'India,' vi. 489. Local notices—Mount Abu, i. 7; Agra, i. 64; Ahmadābād, i. 90; Ahmadnagar, i. 103; Ajmere-Merwārā, i. 125; Akalkot, i. 137; Akola, i. 143, 144; Allīgār, i. 175; Alḥabād, i. 189; Alwar, i. 205; Ambāla, i. 220; Amrāoti, i. 247; Amritsar, i. 259; North Arcot, i. 316; South Arcot, i. 323; Assam, i. 362; Aundh, i. 384; Azāmgarh, i. 398; Bākarganj, i. 445; Bālāsīnīr, i. 460; Ballia, ii. 21; Bāmā, ii. 42; Bānda, ii. 50; Bangalore, ii. 63; Bānkurā, ii. 83; Bānnu, ii. 94; Bardawān, ii. 130; Bareilly, ii. 142; Bāstī, ii. 211; Belgaum, ii. 235; Bellary, ii. 245; Benares, ii. 258; Bengal, ii. 271; Betul, ii. 331; Bhandārā, ii. 364; Birbhum, ii. 5; Bōgrā, ii. 29; Bombay, ii. 53; Bonāī, ii. 86; Borsāmār, iii. 89; Brouch, iii. 107; Buddān, i. 120; Bulandshahr, i. 156, 157; Buldāna, iii. 146; Bundelkhand, iii. 152; Bāndi, iii. 159; Upper Burma, iii. 210; Cachar, iii. 236; Cambay, iii. 271; Cawnpur, iii. 285; Central India, iii. 291; Champārān, iii. 341; Chāndā, iii. 352; Chandrāpur, iii. 365; Chengalpat, iii. 386; Chitārdrug, iii. 425; Chittagong, iii. 439; Coimbatore, iv. 18; Cuddapah, iv. 52; Cutch, iv. 61; Cuttack, iv. 71; Dacca, iv. 85; Daphla Hills, iv. 110; Dārjiling, iv. 134; Delhi, iv. 183; Dera Ghāzī Khān, iv. 214; Dera Ismāʿīl Khān, iv. 224; Dhār, iv. 246; Dharampur, iv. 249; Dhārwar, iv. 263; Dinājpur, iv. 294; Dingapur, iv. 323; Ellichpur, iv. 345; Etawah, iv. 374; Faizābād, iv. 384; Faridpur, iv. 403; Fatehpur, iv. 427; Firozpur, iv. 443; Gāro Hills, v. 30; Gayā, v. 49; Ghāzipur, v. 67; Godāvari, v. 127; Gonda, v. 152; Goona, v. 159; Gorakhpur, v. 169; Gourjānāwāla, v. 184; Gujjārāt, v. 193; Gurdāsāpur, v. 210, 211; Gurgāon, v. 220; Gwalior, v. 228; Hamīrpcr, v. 302; Hazāribāgh, v. 375; Hīsār, v. 430; Hoshiarpur, v. 455; Hūglī, v. 494; Indore, v. i. 2; Jaipur, vii. 52; Jālālābād, vii. 75; Jalandhar, vii. 88; Jalāmān, vii. 98; Jamkhindi, vii. 127; Jath, vii. 148; Jaunpur, vii. 155; Jessor, vii. 187; Jhābua, vii. 195; Jhāng, vii. 210; Jhānsī, vii. 223; Jodhpur, vii. 238; Junāgarh, vii. 262; Kaira, vii. 303; Kalādgi, vii. 317; Kamrūp, vii. 372; South Kānara, vii. 380; Kārauli, vii. 472; Kārnāl, vii. 24; Kārnāl, vii. 37; Kāron, vii. 46; Kashmīr, vii. 72; Kati, vii. 87; Khārirāgarh, vii. 130; Khārpur, vii. 136; Khāndesh, vii. 156; Khāsī Hills, vii. 177; Kheri, vii. 193; Khulnā, vii. 207; Kistna, vii. 230; Kohīt, vii. 247; Kolābīrā, vii. 271; Kolār, vii. 276; Kondākā, vii. 288; Koreā, vii. 297; Kuch Behar, vii. 323; Kūlu, vii. 342; Kumānūn, vii. 354; Kurnudwād, vii. 376; Lahore, vii. 410; Lakhimpur, vii. 433; Lālītpur, vii. 452, 453; Lārkāhāna, vii. 463; Lohārdāga, vi. 483; Lucknow, vii. 497; Ludhīiya, vii. 532; Madras Presidency, ix. 30, 87, 88; Madura, 128, 129; Māimansingh, ix. 195; Mānpuri, ix. 208; Makrāi, ix. 215; Malabar, ix. 229; Malda, ix. 244; Western Mālāw, ix. 269; Mānshāh, ix. 283; Manipur, ix. 331; Mānpur, ix. 339; Mānsa, ix. 340; Meerut, ix. 387; Mehar, ix. 397; Mīndnapur, ix. 429; Mirāj, ix. 440; Mīrzāpur, ix. 458; Montgomery, ix. 498; Moradābd, ix. 509; Mūrlh, ix. 527; Mūltān, x. 7; Mursīdābād, x. 26, 29; Muttra, x. 48; Muzaffargarh, x. 61; Muzaffārnagar, x. 72; Mysore, x. 100; Nayīyā, x. 135; Nāsīk, x. 232; Nawānagar, x. 252; Nāpāl, x. 277; Noākhālī, x. 347; N.-W. Provinces, x. 377; Nowgong, x. 411; Orissa, x. 459; Oudh, x. 501; Pābnā, x. 515; Pālānapur, x. 537; Panch Mahāls, x. 32; Partābgarh, x. 71; Patna District, x. 101, 81; Patna, x. 115; Peshawār, x. 153; Phaltān, x. 164; Phuljāh, x. 168; Poona, x. 207; Parchmandar, x. 215; Punjab, x. 275; Purī, x. 306; Rāigarh, x. 362; Rāūp, x. 373; Rāirākholl, x. 378; Rājputāna, x. 418; Rājshāhi, x. 433; Rāmdrug, x. 441; Rathnāgiri, xii. 8; Rāwāl Pindī, xii. 29; Rohtak, xii. 73; Sahārānpur, xii. 120; Salem, xii. 160; Sāngli, xii. 218; Santāl Parganās, xii. 232; Sārān, xii. 255; Sāranghar, xii. 260; Sāttāra, xii. 281; Savānīr, xii. 293; Sāwantwārī, xii. 295; Shāhābād, xii. 329; Shāhājanpur, xii. 349; Shāhpur, xii. 365; Shikārpur, xii. 393; Sōlāpur, xii. 415; Sīlkot, xii. 446; Simla, xii. 493; Sīnd, xii. 520; Sirohi, xiii. 5; Sirās, xiii. 16; Sītāpur, xiii. 34; Sonpur, xiii. 83; Sūntāpur, xiii. 100; Sūnth, xiii. 114; Supā, xiii. 116; Surat, xiii. 126; Sylhet, xiii. 152; Thanjore, xiii. 188; Tarāi, xiii. 209; Thāna, xiii. 255; Timne-
INDEX.

265

velli, xiii. 306; Tipperah, xiii. 317; Trichinopoly, xiii. 360; Tûmkûr, xiii. 378;Twenty-four Parganâs, xiii. 394, 395; Udaipur, xiii. 402; Wâinâd, xiii. 510; Wâo, xiii. 519; Wûn, xiii. 543.

Pulu, creek in Lower Burma, xi. 241.

Pulance stone, found in Aden, i. 15.

Pâlu, valuable timber tree, found in Bombay, iii. 45; Cochin, iv. 2; Coorg, iv. 32; Western Ghâts, v. 59; Hassan, v. 346; South Kânâra, vii. 376; Malabar, ix. 229; Pâdînâlkâd, x. 525; Shimoga, xii. 400; Travancore, xiii. 344.

Puna. See Poona.

Punâdra, petty State in Bombay, xi. 241.

Punâkah, winter capital of Bhuâtan, xi. 241.

Punamallu, town and cantonment in Madras, xi. 241, 242.

Punâsa, town in Central Provinces, xi. 242.

Pûndârî, town in Punjab, xi. 242.

Pûndûrî, tract in Punjab, xi. 242.

Pûnganîr, town and estate in Madras, xi. 242, 243.

Punjab, Province under Lieut.-Governor, xi. 243-293; physical aspects, 244-259; mountain systems, 247-250; the Sulaimâns, 247; the Aravallis, 247; the Himalayan system, 247-249; the Western Himalayas, 248; the Mid-Himalayas, 248; the Outer Himalayas, 248, 249; the hills of Simla and Hazâra, 249; the Siwâlîks, 249; the Salt Range and Peshâwar Hills, 249, 250; the River system, 250-252; the Jumna, 251; the Indus, 251; the Sutlej, 251; the Chenâb, 251; the Beas and Râvi, 252; the Jehlum, 252; the Punjab Plains, 252, 253; the Himalayan Tract, 253, 254; the Submontane Tract, 254; the Eastern Plains, 255, 256; the Western Plains, 256, 257; natural divisions of Western Plains, 257, 258; the Salt Range Tract, 258; flora and fauna, 259; history, 259-267; the Mutiny, 267-270; form of administration, 270, 271; population, 271-277; the Punjab 'village,' 276; occupations of the people, 277; agriculture, 277-286; forests, 280; canals, 281; land tenures, 281-286; commerce and trade, 286, 287; communications, 287; administration, 288-291; jails and police, 288; revenue and expenditure, 289; military, 290; education, 290; temperature and climate, 291; rainfall, 292; medical aspects, 292, 293.

Punjab Native States, xi. 293-296; relations with Government, 293; area, population, etc., 294; religion, 295; race, 295; chiefs who are minors, 295.

Punnah. See Panna.

Pun-na-riep. See Pon-na-riep.

Punnârî. See Panna.

Pūnpûn, river of Bengal, xi. 296.

Pûrî, town in Râjputâna, xi. 296.

Purâiyâr, town in Madras, xi. 296.

Purânas, The, their place in Indian literature, vi. 216, 217.

Purandhar, Sub-division in Bombay, xi. 296, 297.

Purandhar, historic hill fort in Bombay, xi. 297, 298.

Purângudâm, village in Assam, xi. 299.

Pûrârâ, chiefship in Central Provinces, xi. 299.

Purchas, quoted, on the population of Bengal, ii. 270; of Nûkhâlî, x. 341; on Pegu, xi. 126, 127; on Sandwip Island in 1620, xii. 210; on Sâtgâon, xii. 286.

Pûrî, District in Orissa, xi. 299-309; physical aspects, 299-301; history, 301-303; population, 303-305; material condition of the people, 305; agriculture, 306, 307; natural calamities, 307; manufactures, 308; administration, 308, 309; temperature, 309.

Pûrî, Sub-division in Orissa, xi. 309, 310.

Pûrî, sacred town in Orissa, xi. 310-320.

See also Jagannâth and Orissa.

Pûrla Kimedî. See Parla Kimedi and Kimedi.

Pûrna, river of Berâr, xi. 320.

Purnâlabhâ, river of Bengal, xi. 320, 321.

Pûrnâïyâ, Diwân of Mysore, founded Closepet (1800), iii. 471; his administration of Mysore (1799-1810), x. 95; called Papanalli, Srinivaspur, after his son, xiii. 79; granted jâdîr of Velandur by the British (1807), xiii. 552.

Pûrûgârî, port in Bombay, xi. 321.

Pûrûrî, District in Bengal, xi. 321-331; physical aspects, 321-323; rivers, 322, 323; wild animals, 323; history, 323, 324; population, 324-326; religion, 325, 326; urban and rural population, 326; agriculture, 326, 327; natural calamities, 327, 328; manufactures, 328; means of communication, 329; administration, 329, 330; medical aspects, 330, 331.

Pûrnîah, Sub-division in Bengal, xi. 331.

Pûrnîah, town in Bengal, xi. 331, 332.

Pûrûlîâ, town and Sub-division in Bengal, xi. 332.

Pûrushottâpur, town in Madras, xi. 332, 333.

Pûrûwa, town, tâhîlî, and parganâ in Oudh, 333.

Pûs, river of Berâr, xi. 334.

Pûsâ, Government village and tobacco farm in Bengal, xi. 334.
INDEX.

Pusad, town and taluk in Berar, xi. 334, 335; Pusseeswali, town in Bombay, xi. 335.
Pushkar, sacred town and lake in Rajputana, xi. 335.
Pushpa-giri, mountain peak in S. India, xi. 335.
Putera. See Pitthura.
Pathanapuram, taluk in Travancore, xi. 336.
Puttur, town in Madras, xi. 336.
Pau-zun-daung, river in Lower Burma, xi. 336.
Pwo, one of the chief tribes of the Karens, viii. 3; in Upper Burma, iii. 213.
Pya-ma-law, one of the mouths of the Irrawadi, xi. 336.
Pya-pun, township in Lower Burma, xi. 336.
Pya-pun, village and creek in Lower Burma, xi. 337.
Pyaw-bhway, village in Lower Burma, xi. 337.
Pyin-gada, valuable timber tree, found in Akyab, i. 150; Amherst, i. 234; Bassein, ii. 193; Lower Burma, iii. 204; Hanthawadi, v. 313; Henzada, v. 384; Hlaing, v. 435; Hpaung-lin, v. 466; on the Hpyu river, v. 466; Kyauk-pyu, viii. 385; Pa-daung, x. 523; Prome, xi. 226; Rangoon, x. 473; Sandoway, xii. 199; Shwe-gyiin, xii. 430; Taung-ngu, xiii. 221; Tayov, xiii. 228; Thayet-myo, xiii. 279.
Pykara, river in Madras, xi. 337.
Pyouk-seit, town in Lower Burma, xi. 337.
Pyrrard, quoted, on the ladies of Goa, v. 102; shipwrecked on the Maldives Islands (1602), his 'adventures,' xi. 249.
Pyu. See Hpyu.
P'yun-wa, creek in Lower Burma, xi. 337.

Q

Quarries, Agra, i. 65; Ahmadabad, i. 84; Ajmere-Merwara, i. 119; Allahabad, i. 186; North Arcot, i. 312; South Arcot, i. 327; Bachiredhipalam, i. 406; Bandra, ii. 47; Bangalore, ii. 59; Bunkura, ii. 79; Bhandara, ii. 361; Bhartpur, ii. 372; Bhatlah, ii. 376; Bikaner, ii. 439; Bilaspur, ii. 452; Bombay Presidency, iii. 44; Budhun, iii. 117; Chandausi, iii. 357; Chitta Pahar, iii. 453; Coimbatore, iv. 15; Coorg, iv. 32; Cutch, iv. 60; Danta, iv. 118; Dholpur, iv. 273; Dowlaishvaram, iv. 315; Dungarpur, iv. 322; Edar, iv. 337; Ganjam, v. 2; Garbhori, v. 14; Garsao Hills, v. 26; Godavari, v. 123; Guleddar, v. 197; Gwallor, v. 227; Haidarabad State, v. 241; Hassan, v. 346; Hoshangabad, v. 443; Hoshiarpur, v. 452; Jabalpur, vii. 35; Jalalabad, vii. 39; Jaintia Hills, vii. 49; Jaipur, vii. 52; Jalpaiguri, viii. 109; Jambulpahata, viii. 121; Janjira, viii. 140; Jehlam, viii. 174; Jhang, vii. 206; Jodhpur, vii. 239; Kada, vii. 278; Kangra, vii. 413; Karauli, vii. 471; Karnal, viii. 35; 41; Khasiaghar, vii. 129; Bhusawal, viii. 151; Kolak, vii. 273; Kolhapur, viii. 281; Kuruvai, viii. 378; Langrin, viii. 460; Western Mawlwa, ix. 268; Monghyr, ix. 480; Abhaipur, ix. 487; Muttra, x. 45; Mysore, x. 92; Nellore, x. 261; Nijyir Hills, x. 325; N.W. Provinces, x. 396; Partabgarh, xii. 76; Patiala, xi. 87; Patna District, xii. 94; Pippauti, xii. 187; Porbandar, xii. 215; Rajputana, xii. 402; Sambalpur, xii. 179; Sandoway, xii. 200; Santal Pargana, xii. 234; Sawaiwati, xii. 296; Shahaabad, xii. 324; Shiurapur, xii. 409; Sirmur, xii. 554; Sirmuk, xii. 376; Wardha, xii. 524.
Quartz, found in the Anamalai Hills, i. 270; Aravalli Hills, i. 307, 308; Belgaum, ii. 231; Bhandara, ii. 300; Dhurvar, iv. 258; Dubrajpur, iv. 318; Dungarpur, iv. 322; Hassan, v. 346; the Hindu Kush, v. 417; Hoshangabad, v. 442; Jabalpur, vii. 30; Jhansi, viii. 216; Jodhpur, vii. 236; Kaira, vii. 300; South Kanara, vii. 375; Madras, ix. 4, 5; Madura, ix. 121; Mattod, iv. 366; Mysore State, x. 91, 92, District, x. 114; Nellore, x. 272; Palni Mountains, xii. 17; Rajgiraha Hills, xii. 380; Rewa, xii. 45; Sandoway, xii. 200; Sandur, xii. 206, 207; Sirohi, xiii. 2; Sirsi, xiii. 21; Tayov, xiii. 228; Udaipur, xiii. 401.
Quetta, district of Baluchistan under British administration, xi. 337, 338; Quetta, town and cantonment in Baluchistan, xi. 338.
Quilandi, town in Madras, xii. 338, 339.
Quilon, taluk in Travancore, xi. 339.
Quilon, town and historic port in Travancore, xii. 339, 340.
Quinme. See Cinchona.

R

Raban, Captain, commanded expedition against the Lushais (1861), xii. 315.
Rabhas, aboriginal tribe in Assam, i. 351; Darrang, iv. 145; Garsao Hills, v.
INDEX.

267

28; Goálpárá, v. 115; Kámýáp, vii. 359; Lakhímpur, viii. 431.
Rábka, town in Bombay, xi. 340.
Rábkob, village with gold mine in Chutiá Nágpur, xii. 340.
Rábnábad, estuary in Gangetic delta, xi. 340, 341.
Rábnábad, islands in Gangetic delta, xi. 341.
Rábüpurá, town in N.-W. Provinces, xi. 341.

Race-courses, Bangalore, ii. 66; Cawnpur, iii. 289; Gaya, v. 53; Jamálpur, vii. 119; Mirzápur, ix. 462; Moradábad, ix. 513; Pesháwar, xi. 161; Sonpur, xiii. 63.
Race origin of caste modified by 'occupation' and 'locality,' article 'India,' vi. 192, 193.
Radaur, town in Punjab, xi. 341.
Rádhanpur, Native State in Bombay, xi. 341-343.
Rádhanpur, chief town of Native State in Bombay, xi. 343.
Rádáhpuram, town in Madras, x. 344.
Ráe Barelí. See Rái Barelí.
Rágar. See Rái Garh.
Ráek. See Ráiuk.
Ráekot. See Ráiukot.
Ráesén. See Ráisín.
Ráft Festival, The, at Murshidábad, x. 35.
Rágáuli, hill fort in N.-W. Provinces, xi. 344.
Rághubá, claimant to the Peshwáship in Baroda, ii. 162; favourite residence Kopárágon, viii. 293; action with Trimbak Ráo at Pándhápur (1774), xi. 37.
Rághubár Dáyal, contractor for the taxes of Bahráich (1846-47), ruined that District, i. 429.
Rághugár, chief township in Central India, xi. 344.
Rághugár, town in Central India, xi. 345.
Rághuñándán, hill range in Assam, xi. 345.
Rághunáthápuram, town in Madras, xi. 345.
Rághunáthapur, hill in Bengal, xi. 345. Rádi. See Millets.
Káhá, village in Assam, xi. 345.
Ráhatgarh, town in Central Provinces, xi. 345, 346.
Ráhimátpur, town in Bombay, x. 346.
Ráhimnágar Pándiáwán, town in Oudh, xi. 346.
Ráhman-Garh, hill in Mysore, xi. 347.
Ráhón, town in Punjab, xi. 347.
Ráhtor Ráiputs, the dominant clan in Ajmer-Merwárd, i. 123; Malláni, ix. 261; Ráiputána, xi. 409, 410.
Ráhúrí, town and Sub-division in Bombay, xi. 347, 348.

Rái, port in Bombay, xi. 348.
Rái Barelí, Division or Commissionership in Oudh, xi. 348-351.
Rái Barelí, District in Oudh, xi. 351-359; changes of jurisdiction, 351, 352; physical aspects, 352, 353; population, 353, 354; agriculture, 354-357; natural calamities, 356; land tenures, 357; means of communication, 357; administration, 357, 358; medical aspects, 358, 359.
Rái Barelí, rásái in Oudh, xi. 359.
Rái Barelí, town in Oudh, xi. 359, 360.
Rákúhur, town and fort in the Deccan, xi. 360.
Rádhák, river of N. Bengal, xi. 361.
Rádídruég, Sub-division of Madras, xi. 361.
Rádídruég, town and historic hill fort in Madras, xi. 361, 362.
Ráid by hill tribes, by the Abars, i. 1, 2; on Agor, i. 78; by the Akás, i. 135, 136; by the Angámi Nágás into Assám, i. 345; into Bannu, ii. 92; Bhatápur, ii. 345; by the Bhútías, ii. 417; into Bhirbhúm, iii. 2, 3; into Chácár, iii. 232; by the Lusháis into the Chittagong Hill Tracts, iii. 448; by the Dápháls, iv. 120; into Darang, iv. 144; into Dera Ghází Khán, iv. 212; by the Gáros, v. 27; into Hill Tipperára, v. 397; by the Jaintiás, vii. 47; by the Khamtí into Lakhímpur, viii. 429; by the Lusháis, viii. 530, 531; into Máinánsingh, ix. 193; of the Nágás, x. 144-146; on the Salwín Hill Tracts, xii. 176; of the Singhphós, xiii. 542; into Sylhet, xiii. 146; of the Lusháis into Tipperára, xiii. 314; on the Upper Sind Frontier, xiii. 442-445.
Ráigánj, town in Bengal, xi. 362.
Ráigár, Native State in Central Provinces, xi. 362, 363.
Ráigár, chief town of State in Central Provinces, xi. 363.
Ráigár, historic hill fort in Bombay, xi. 363, 364; enfronement of Siváji as an independent monarch at (1674), article 'India,' vi. 319, xi. 364.
Ráigár, town in Oudh, xi. 364.
Raika, petty State in Bombay, xi. 364.
Raikes, Mr., quoted, on the exactions of the Talpur Mírs in Thar and Párkar, xiii. 264.
Ráikó, town in Punjab, xi. 364, 365.
Railway system of India, inaugurated by Lord Dalhousie, article 'India,' vi. 545; extended by Lord Mayo, 545, 546; the eight guaranteed trunk lines, 546, 547; State and 'Assisted' railways, 547, 548; railways in Native States, 548, 549; statistics of traffic.
INDEX.

and capital invested, 549, 550. See also Means of Communication section in each Provincial and District article; and especially Agra, i. 65, 66; Allahábád, i. 192; Ambála, i. 222; Amritsar, i. 261; Arkanánum, ii. 331; Bangalóre, ii. 64, 70; Bardwán, ii. 132; Baroda, ii. 166; Behar, ii. 224; Bengal, ii. 313, 314; Bhaunagar, ii. 380; Bhopál, ii. 405; Bhusásával, ii. 411; Bombay, iii. 61, 64; Calcutta, iii. 267; Cawnpur, iii. 292; Central Provinces, iii. 320; Coimbatore, iv. 20; Dárjiling, iv. 138; Delhi, iv. 184, 196; Dhárvár, iv. 263; Firozpur, iv. 445; Gházípur, v. 69; Goa, v. 94; Gwalior, v. 228; Haidarábád, v. 248; Berá, v. 271; Húglí, v. 496; Indore, vii. 3, 4; Jabalpur, vii. 35; Jaipur, vii. 54; Jhelam, vii. 175; Jéssor, vii. 189; Karáchí, vii. 449; Káthiáwar, vii. 94, 95; Lahoré, viii. 411, 418; Lucknow, viii. 516; Madras Presidency, ix. 60, 60; xi. 115; Mirzápúr, ix. 459; Múltán, x. 8; Mysore, x. 107, 108; N.-W. Provinces, x. 396, 397; Oudh, x. 507; Pátá, xi. 102; Pesháwar, xi. 155; Poona, xi. 208; Punjab, xi. 287; Rangoon, xi. 480; N.-W. Provinces, xi. 472; Sháhjáhánpur, xii. 352; Stálkot, xii. 448; Sín, xii. 523; Tanjore, xiii. 191; Thána, xiii. 256, 257; Tinnevellí, xiii. 308, 309; Trichinópoli, xiii. 361; Tuticórin, xiii. 386; Twenty-four Parganás, xiii. 397. See also Bridges.

Railway works, Bhusásával, ii. 411; Iga-túrú, v. 506; Jálámápur, vii. 119; Lucknow, vii. 516.

Ráimangal, estuary of the Gangetic delta, xi. 365.

Ráimáttá. See Máttá.

Ráiná, village in Bengal, xi. 365.

Rainfall. See Ilímályán, article 'India,' vi. 7; Western Ghátís, 38; statistics of rainfall for 435 Indian stations, 649, 650. See also Meteorological statistics.

Ráingár, hill fort in Punjab, xi. 365, 366.

Ráipur, District in Central Provinces, xi. 366-376; physical aspects, 366-368; history, 368-370; population, 370-373; agriculture, 373, 374; trades, 374, 375; administration, 375; medical aspects, 375, 376.

Ráipur, taksíl in Central Provinces, xi. 376.

Ráipur, town and cantonment in Central Provinces, xi. 376-378.

Ráipur, taksíl in Oudh, xi. 378.

Ráirákhó, petty State in Central Provinces, xi. 378, 379.

Ráírá, hill fort in Bombay, xi. 379.

Rái Sánkli, petty State in Káthiáwar, xi. 380.

Raiser, fort in Central India, xi. 380.

Rái Singh, brother of the Rájá of Jodhpur, conquered Edár (1729), recovered it (1753), and ruled till 1766, iv. 237.

Rái Singh, Sikh conqueror, rebuilt Jágárthí (1753) and made it a manufacturing town, vii. 40.

Rájáróráí, State forest in Central Provinces, xi. 380.

Rájágríha, hill range in Bengal, xi. 380.

Rájágríha, Buddhist ruins in Bengal, xi. 380, 381.

Rájahmundry. See Rájámahendri.

Rájá Jang, town in Bengal, xi. 381.

Rájákuláránán, town in Madras, xi. 381, 382.

Rájámahendri, tá쑨 in Madras, xi. 382.

Rájámahendri, historic town in Madras, xi. 382, 383.

Rájanpur, town and taksíl in Punjab, xi. 384, 385.

Rájápalíyam, town in Madras, xi. 384.

Rájápur, Sub-division in Bombay, xi. 384.

Rájápur, ancient town in Bombay, xi. 384, 385.

Rájápur, commercial town in N.-W. Provinces, xi. 385, 386.

Rájá Rám, king of Vijayanagar, defeated by the kings of Bijápúr, Golconda, and Ahmadnagar (1564) at Tálkot, i. 108, ii. 424.

Rájá Sáhib, besieged Clive in Arcot (1751), i. 309, 310.

Rájá Sansí, town in Punjab, xi. 386.

Rájáúaí, town in Bengal, xi. 386.

Rájábárs. See Bhrs.

Rájábánsis. See Kochs.

Rájendrá Lakshmi, ruled Nepál as regent for her son (1775-86), x. 285, 286.

Rájándrá Singh, Rájá of Jántiá, deposed (1815) for sacrificing British subjects, vii. 46, 47.

Rájágarh, State in Central India, xi. 386, 387.

Rájágarh, petty State in Central India, xi. 387.

Rájágarh, parganá in Central Provinces, xi. 387.

Rájágarh, fort in Punjab, xi. 387.

Rájágarh, town in Rájputána, xi. 387.

Rájcháhit, fort in N.-W. Provinces, xi. 387.

Rájgír. See Rájágríha.

Rájim, town in Central Provinces, xi. 388.

Rájkot, State in Káthiáwar, xi. 388, 389.

Rájkot, chief town of State in Káthiáwar, xi. 389.
INDEX.

Rajmahal, Sub-division in Bengal, xi. 389, 390.

Rajmahal, historic town in Bengal, xi. 390.

Rajmahal Hills, range in Bengal, xi. 390.

Rajnagar, town in Rájpútána, xi. 391.


Rájólí, estate in Central Provinces, xi. 391.

Rájpáré, petty State in Káthiáwár, xi. 391.

Rájpipla, State in Bombay, xi. 391-393.

Rájpipla, old capital of State in Bombay, xi. 393.

Rájpur, petty State in Káthiáwár, xi. 393.

Rájpur, petty State in Bombay, xi. 393.

Rájpur, town in Bengal, xi. 393, 394.

Rájpúra, petty State in Káthiáwár, xi. 394.

Rájpur Ali, State in Central India, xi. 394, 395.

Rájpútána, group of Native States, xi. 395-424; area and population, 395; physical aspects, 396-403; rivers and water system, 399, 400; hill ranges, 400; geology, 400-402; forests, 402; history, 403-407; population, 407-417; religious sects, 416; agriculture, 417-420; land tenures, 418-420; industrial occupations, 420, 421; climate and hygiene, 421-424.

Rájpútána literature and sacred poetry, vi. 344.

Rájputs, their reputed Scythian origin, article 'India,' vi. 180; number of Rájput castes in modern India, 194; distribution of Rájputs in the 12th century A.D., 276, 277; Rájput revolts against the Slave kings, 280; against the KhiIJI dynasty, 282; against the Tughlak dynasty, 284; conciliation of Rájputs by Akbar, 293; revolt against Jahángír, 301; against Aurangzeb, 309, 310. Local notices of Rájputs and Kshattriyas, where specially numerous or otherwise important, Ahmadábád, i. 85, 86; Ajmere-Mer-ward, i. 122; Aílgarh, i. 172; Allahábád, i. 189; Alwar, i. 203; Azamgarh, i. 395; Ballia, i. 19, 20; Bánda, i. 50; Bengal, ii. 296; Bombay, ili. 51; Broach, ili. 104; Búdáun, ili. 121; Bulandshahr, ili. 135; Cawnpur, ili. 283; Central India, ili. 295; Central Provinces, ili. 316; Champáran, ili. 338; Cuddapah, iv. 50; Cutch, iv. 61; Déhra Dún, iv. 173; Dúngarpur, iv. 323; Etah, iv. 361; Etawah, iv. 373; Faizábád, iv. 383; Fürukhábád, iv. 412; Fatehpur, iv. 425; Firozpur, iv. 440, 442; Gayá, v. 46; Gonda, v. 150; Gujránwála, v. 183; Gujrat, v. 191, 192; Gwalior, v. 229; Hamírpur, v. 301; Hardoi, v. 325; Hazárábágh, v. 373; Híssár, v. 429; Hoshíárpur, v. 454; Jaipur, vii. 53; Jaisalmer, vii. 67; Jálánhár, vii. 87; Jaláun, vii. 97; Je¡ham, vii. 170; Jháng, vii. 207-209; Jhánsí, vii. 222; Jodhpur, vii. 237; Káíra, vii. 302; Kángra, vii. 418; Káraúli, vii. 472; Karnál, vii. 23; Khánípur, viii. 135; Khándésh, viii. 154; Kúmáun, viii. 353; Lohár-dágá, viii. 481; Lucknow, viii. 493, 494; Lúdhiána, viii. 521; Madras, ix. 19; Mánípur, ix. 205; Málláni, ix. 261; Málwa, ix. 269; Meerut, ix. 387; Múltán, x. 6; Muzafírarnágar, x. 71; Muzáfírarpur, x. 79; Orísá, x. 435; Oudh, x. 493; Purníah, xi. 325; Rái Bareli, xi. 354; Rájípur, xi. 372; Rájputána, xi. 409, 410; Rákáv Píndí, xii. 26; Rohták, xii. 71, 72; Saharánpur, xii. 118; Sátará, xii. 253; Sháhábád, xii. 327; Sháhjáhanpur, xii. 347; Síálkot, xii. 444; Sírohi, xii. 4; Sírá, xii. 13, 14; Sítaúpúr, xii. 30-32; Súltánpur, xii. 98; Thar and Párkar, xii. 266; Udaípur, xii. 402; Unao, xiii. 440.

Rájsháhí, Division or Commissionership in Bengal, xi. 424-427.

Rájsháhí, District in Bengal, xi. 427-439; physical aspects, 427-429; wild animals, 429; history, 429-431; population, 431-433; agriculture, 433-435; condition of the peasants, 434; manufactures, etc., 435-437; administration 437, 438; medical aspects, 438.

Rájsháhí, Sub-division in Bengal, xi. 439.

Ráj Singh, of Mewá, his war with Aurangzeb, died from his wounds (1681), xiii. 405.

Rákabádén, village in Rájpútána, xi. 439.

Rákaíngs, aboriginal tribe. See Chaung-thas.

Ráldang, mountain in the Himálayas, Punjab, xi. 439.

Ralli Brothers, Messrs., have important agency at Godná, v. 136.

Rámá, the hero of the Sanskrit epic, the Rámáyana, vi. 123, 124.

Rámacándrapuram, táluk in Madras, xi. 439, 440.

Rámaíákóta, táluk in Madras, xi. 440.

Rámanádá-puram. See Rámnád.

Rámanánd, Vishnuite religious reformer (1500-1400), his low-caste disciples, vi. 218; his doctrines, x. 442.
INDEX.

Rámándrúg. *See* Rámánnalai.
Rámanka, petty State in Káthiáwár, xi. 440.
Rámánnalai, hill sanitarium in Madras, 440.
Rámánuja, Vishnuite religious reformer (1150), article 'India,' vi. 217. *Local notices*—Mentions the sacred banian tree of Allahábád, i. 196; lived at Melukote, ix. 404; granted the island of Seringapatam, xii. 319; born at Sríperambúdúr, his philosophy, xiii. 79, 80; died at Srírangam, xiii. 80.
Rámás, petty State in Bombay, xi. 441.
Rámáswámi Mudaliyr, restored the bridges across the Káveri to Sivasa-
mudram (1824), xiii. 42.
Rámáyana, the Sanskrit epic relating to the Aryan advance into Southern India, vi. 121, 122; the story of Ráma, his exile together with his wife Sitá; the war with the aboriginal king of Ceylon, and triumphant return, 123, 124.
Rámátha, village in Madras, xi. 441.
Rámbráï, petty State in Khási Hills, xi. 441.
Rámchandra, king of Deogarh, his wars with Álá-ud-din Khíljí (1294-1306), iv. 159.
Rám Dás, fourth Sikh guru (1574-81), founded Amritsár, i. 256.
Rámádás, town in Punjab, xi. 441.
Rámdrúg, State in Bombay, xi. 441, 442.
Rámdrúg, chief town of State in Bombay, xi. 442.
Ráméswaram, island and temple in south of Madras, xi. 442-445.
Ráméswaran, town in Madras, xi. 445.
Rámángá, Eastern, river in N.-W. Pro-
vinces, xi. 445.
Rámángá, Western, river in N.-W. Pro-
vinces and Oudh, xi. 446, 447.
Rámgarh, coal-field in Bengal, xi. 446.
Rámgarh, hill with ruins in Chutía Nág-
púr, xi. 446, 447.
Rámgarh, Sub-division in Central Pro-
vinces, xi. 447.
Rámgarh, town in Central Provinces, xi. 447, 448.
Rámgarh, hill fort in Bengal, xi. 448.
Rámgarh, estate in Central India, xi. 448.
Rámgarh, town in Réjputána, xi. 448.
Rámgáhtá, town in N.-W. Provinces, xi. 449.
Rámír, hill in Mysore, xi. 449.
Rámí Bhíhr, village in Oudh, xi. 449.
Rámísseram. *See* Ráméswaram.
Rámíkail, fair in Bengal, xi. 449.
Rámíkot, pargání in Oudh, xi. 450.
Rámírán, river in N. Bengal, xi. 450.
Rám Mohán Ráí, theistic religious re-
former and prose religious writer, vi. 353.
Rámáñád, estate in Madras, xi. 450, 451.
Rámáñád, town in Madras, xi. 451.
Rámánnagar, town in Punjab, xi. 452.
Rámánnagar, village in Bengal, xi. 452.
Rámánnagar, town and pargání in Oudh, xi. 453.
Rámánnagar, ancient town in Central Pro-
vinces, xi. 453.
Rámá pallá, hill tract in Madras, xi. 453-
455.
Rámápurá, town in Central Provinces, xi. 455.
Rámápurá, petty State in Káthiáwár, xi. 455.
Rámpár Sén, court poet of Nádiyá in the 18th century, vi. 352.
Rámápur, Native State in N.-W. Pro-
vinces, xi. 455-459; physical aspects, 455; history, 455-460; population, 457; agriculture, 457, 458; trade, 458; administration, 458; medical aspects, 459.
Rámápur, capital of State in N.-W. Pro-
vinces, xi. 459.
Rámápur, town in N.-W. Provinces, xi. 459, 460.
Rámápur, village in N.-W. Provinces, xi. 460.
Rámápur, town in Bashahr State, Punjab, xi. 460.
Rámápur, estate in Central Provinces, xi. 460, 461.
Rámápur, pargání in Oudh, xi. 461.
Rámápurá, town in Réjputána, xi. 461.
Rámápurá, petty State in Bombay, x. 461.
Rámápurá, Jain temples in Réjputána, xi. 461, 462.
Rámápur Beauléah, town in Bengal, xi. 462.
Rámápur Hát, Sub-division and town in Bengal, xi. 462, 463.
Rámápur Khánpur, village in N.-W. Pro-
vinces, xi. 463.
Rámápur Mathúra, town in Oudh, xi. 463.
Rámi Ráí, heretical Sikh guru, founded Dehra, where his temple still stands, iv. 168, 170, 171.
Rámri, island and township in Lower Burmá, xi. 463.
Rámri, town in Lower Burmá, xi. 463, 464.
Rám Sânchí, taksil in Oudh, xi. 464.
Rámásy, Alex., first judge of Surat (1800), xili. 124.
Rámásy, Hon. Sir Henry, his clearances
in the bhābar, viii. 348; Chief Commissioner of Kumāun (1856-83), viii. 351; his rule there, viii. 352.
Rām Smaran Pāl, founded the Kartabhājā sect in Nadiyā, x. 133.
Rāmtal, lake near Dārjiling, Bengal, xi. 465.
Rāntek, tahsil in Central Provinces, xi. 465.
Rāmu, village in Bengal, xi. 467.
Rānāghāt, town and Sub-division in Bengal, xi. 467.
Rānāsām, State in Bombay, xi. 467, 468.
Rā Bahādur Shāh, Rājā of Nepal (1765-1805), his reign, cruelty, and assassination, x. 286, 287.
Rāńchī, town in Bengal, xi. 468.
Rānder, historic town in Bombay, xi. 468, 469.
Rāndhīa, petty State in Kāthiāwār, xi. 469.
Rāneh, town in Central Provinces, xi. 469.
Randhir Singh, Rājā of Bhārtpur, died 1823, his cenotaph at Gobardhān, v. 121.
Rān-dullā Khān of Bījāpūr, took Dodballāpur (1638), iv. 311; and Sira, xii. 546.
Rāngāmāgīri, village in Assam, xi. 471.
Rāngāmātī, ancient town in Bengal, xi. 469, 470.
Rāngāmātī, administrative station in the Chittagong Hill Tracts, Bengal, xi. 470.
Rāngāmātī, village in Assam, xi. 470.
Rāngānādi, river in Assam, xi. 470, 471.
Rānga Rāo, his defence of Bobbīlī against Bussy, xiii. 485.
Rāngaswāmī, hill peak in Mādras, xi. 471.
Rāngī, estate in Central Provinces, xi. 471.
Rāngī, village in Assam, xi. 471.
Rāngī, village in Central Provinces, xi. 471.
Rāngoon, District in Lower Burma, xi. 471-481; physical aspects, 472; history, 473-476; population, 476, 477; antiquities, 477; agriculture, 477, 478; natural calamities, 478, 479; manufactures, etc., 479; revenue, 480; administration, 486, 487; climate, 481.
Rāngoon city, capital of Lower Burma, xi. 481-488; history, 481-483; description, 483, 484; population, 484, 485; commerce, 485-488.
Rāngoon River, in Lower Burma, xi. 488.
Rāngpur, District in Bengal, xi. 488-501; physical aspects, 488-490; forest products, 480; wild animals, 480; history, 490-492; population, 492-496; religion, 493, 494; material condition of people, 495; agriculture, 496-498; manufactures, etc., 498, 499; administration, 499, 500; medical aspects, 500.
Rāngpur, town and Sub-division in Bengal, xi. 501.
Rāngpur, ruins in Assam, xi. 501, 502.
Rānguji, Marāthā leader, built fort at Borsad (1741), which was taken by the Gāekwār (1748), iii. 90.
Rāngūn. See Rangoon.
Rānīa, town in Punjab, xi. 502.
Rānibennūr, town and Sub-division in Bombay, xi. 502, 503.
Rānigūm, petty State in Kāthiāwār, xi. 503.
Rānigān, town and Sub-division in Bengal, xi. 503.
Rānigānj, coal-field in Bengal, xi. 503-506.
Rānigānj, town in Bengal, xi. 506.
Rānigānt, ancient fortress on Punjab frontier (Aornos of Alexander?), xi. 506.
Rānīkhēt, military sanitarium in N.-W. Provinces, xi. 506, 507.
Rānī-nūr, rock cave in Orissa, xi. 507, 508.
Rānīpet, military town in Orissa, xi. 508, 509.
Rānpūr, town in N.-W. Provinces, xi. 509.
Rānīpur, town in Bombay, xi. 509.
Rānījīt, Great, river of N. Bengal, xi. 509.
Rānījīt, Little, river of N. Bengal, xi. 509, 510.
Rānījīt Sīngh, the founder of the Sikh kingdom, article 'India,' vi. 410, 411.

Local notices—Declined to let British army cross the Punjab (1838), i. 49; demanded tribute from the cis-Sutlej States (1808), checked by treaty (1806), i. 216; took Amīrsar (1802), i. 257; held Attōck from 1803 till his death, i. 382; restored the Shālīmār Gardens at Bāghbān pur, i. 416; in the Bannu valley, ii. 91; covered temple at Benares with gold-leaf, ii. 266; conquered southern part of Dera Ghāzī Khān (1819), iv. 212; conquered cis-Indus part of Dera Ismāīl Khān (1821), iv. 221; had his winter residence at Dinānagar, iv. 299; seized Fārdkot, which he had to surrender (1806), iv. 393; built Govindgarh fortress, v. 174; colonized the district of Gujāràn-wāla, v. 181, 182; born at Gujāràn-wāla, which was his head-quarters till he
INDEX.

took Lahore, v. 187; conquered Sáhib Singh of Gujfrát (1798), and deposed him (1810), v. 190; conquered greater part of Guródsprú (1809-16), v. 208; took Haripur (1813), v. 340; conquered Hazárán (1818-26), v. 361; Hoshiárpúr (1815-18), v. 453; and the Jándhár Dób (1811), vii. 85, 86; gave gilt roof to the temple of Jawálamukhi, vii. 162; conquered Jélám Distric (1810), vii. 169; and Jhang (1803-10), vii. 208; was ceded Kámán by Gen. Perron (1782), vii. 351; his operations in Khántá (1803-09), and conquest of that District (1828), vii. 416, 417; took Kasúr (1807), viii. 84; granted Kohát and Hangu to Sultán Muhammad Kháán, viii. 244, 245; exacted tribute from the Rájá of Khálu (1809), viii. 538; was granted Lahore by Zémná Sháh (1799), viii. 406; his mausoleum at Lahore, vii. 417; conquered Ludhháná (1806), viii. 520; his attack on Málér Kháta (1809) led to the treaty of that year, protecting the cis-Sutlég States, ix. 255; took Mánkerá (1821), xi. 337; took Múltán (1818), x. 4; stormed Mazzáfárgarh (1818), x. 65; defeated Azim Kháán at Pesháwar (1823), xi. 149; his reign and history in the Punjab, xi. 265; stormed Kámníagar (1795), xi. 452; annexed Ráwal Píndi (1810-14), xii. 24, 25; conquered Sháhprú (1863-16), xii. 362; and Síáhlók (1790-1810), xii. 442, 443; ornamented the temple of Tárn Tárrán, xiii. 215.

Ranjít Singh, Mahárájá of Bhartpur, his reign and history, and repulse of Lake, ii. 373, 374; rewarded with part of Muttrá (1803), which was taken from him (1805), x. 46.

Ranjír Singh, defeated by Sir Harry Smith at Áliwál (1846), i. 182.

Ranodwip Singh, prime minister of Nepál (1877-85), murdered (Nov. 1885), x. 290.

Ránpúr, town in Bombay, xi. 510.

Ránpúr, tributary State in Oríssa, xi. 510.

Rá nthambhór, hill fort in Rájputána, xi. 511.

Ráóján, village in Bengal, xi. 511.

Ráo Krishná Ráó, founded high school at Ságár (1828), xii. 109.

Ráper, Mr., quoted, on Hardwár in 1808, v. 333; on the festival there, v. 334.

Rápré, historic city in N.-W. Provinces, xi. 511.

Rápré, river of Oudh and N.-W. Provinces, xi. 511, 512.

Rápur, town and táluk in Madras, xi. 512.

Rásálígarh, hill fort in Bombay, xi. 512, 513.

Rásálú, Rájá of Síáhlók, xii. 441; legend of, xii. 451.

Rássán, ancient city in N.-W. Provinces, xi. 513.

Rássáli, town in Oudh, xi. 513.

Rásshán, village in N.-W. Provinces, xi. 513.

Rásshíd-ud-dín, traveller (1247-1318), his use of the word Bengala, ii. 269; quoted, on Kháyal, viii. 107; Úchh, xii. 400.

Rásín. See Rássán.

Ráspúr, town in Madras, xi. 513.

Rás Muári, frontier cape between Sind and Balúchistán, xi. 513, 514.

Rásrá, town and tásil in N.-W. Provinces, xi. 514.

Rássá, village and prison in Bengal, xi. 515.

Rástám, village in Sind, xi. 515.

Rásílábád, village and tásil in N.-W. Provinces, xi. 515.

Rásílábád, village in Central Provinces, xi. 516.

Rásulpúr, river of Bengal, xi. 516.

Rásulpúr, town in Oudh, xi. 516.

Rásvás, town in Central Indiá, xi. 516.

Ratánghár, town in Rájputána, xi. 516.

Ratánmál, petty State in Central Indiá, xi. 516.

Rátná Kháth, fourth in spiritual succession from Gorákh Kháth, built great temple of Débi Patán, iv. 164.

Ratánpur, town in Bombay, xi. 516.

Ratánpur, ancient town in Central Provinces, xi. 516, 517.

Ratánpur Dhamanka, petty State in Káthiáwar, xi. 517.

Rátesh, petty State in Punjab, xi. 517.

Ráth, tásil in N.-W. Provinces, xi. 517.

Ráth, ancient town in N.-W. Provinces, xi. 518.

Ra-thái-myo. See Ya-the-myo.

Ráthbórne, Captain, Commissioner of Haidarábád (Sind), his report on the bándh in the Eastern Nárá, xiii. 263.

Rátía, town in Punjab, xi. 518.

Rátlám, Native State in Central Indiá, xii. 1, 2.

Rátlám, chief town of State in Central Indiá, xii. 2.

Rátána, Kháán of Mewá, son of Ráná Sángá (1530-35), xiii. 404.

Rátnágíri, District in Bombay, xii. 2-12; physical aspects, 2-5; forests, 3, 4; wild animals, 4; geology, 5; history, 5, 6; population, 6-8; agriculture, 8-10; land tenures, 9; natural calamities,
INDEX.

10; trade, etc., 10, 11; administration, 11; climate, 12.

Ratnagiri, Sub-division in Bombay, xii.

Ratnagiri, town, port, and fishing centre in Bombay, xii, 12.

Rata Dero, town and tilduk in Sind, xii.

Rats, their ravages in the Chittagong Hill Tracts, iii. 451; Jerruck, vii. 180; Kālādāgi, vii. 319; among the Karesn, viii. 5; in Kāthiāwār, viii. 97; Khāndesh, viii. 155; the Laccadive Islands, viii. 394; Lahore, viii. 411; Nāga Hills, x. 152; Sholāpur, xii. 117.

Ratsar, village in N.-W. Provinces, xii.

Rattihalli, village in Bombay, xii. 14.

Rattray, Mr., his report on the trade of Patnā, quoted, xii. 111-114.

Rau Karnā, town in Oudh, xii. 14.

Rauk-thwa. See Yauk-thwa.

Raush, Mr., merchant of Goaīpārā, sent 700 men to help king of Assam against the Moāmāriās (1788), v. 114, 120.

Rāutinās, aboriginal tribe in Jashpur, vii. 146.

Ravenshaw, Mr., Commissioner of Orissa, induced Government to reduce rates of irrigation from the Mahānādī (1871), ix. 161; identified Strabo’s Eranmōboas with the Son, xiii. 53.

Rāvā, town in Bombay, xii. 14.

Rāvā, village in Central Provinces, xii.

Rāvi, river in Punjab, xii. 14, 15.

Rāvine deer (chīkdrā), article ‘India,’ vi. 658. Local notices—Found in Ajmere, i. 119; Amritsar, i. 255; Bānda, ii. 47; Bannu, ii. 90; Jerruck, vii. 180; Jhāng, vii. 206; Khāndesh, viii. 150; Lahore, viii. 405; Lālītpur, viii. 447; Lohārdāgā, viii. 477; Māllāni, ix. 260; Maniāpur, ix. 325; Montgomery, ix. 495; Peshāwar, xi. 146, 147; Pishīn, xi. 188; Rāwāl Pindi, xii. 23; Sībī, xii. 454; Sitāli, xiii. 3; Sīrās, xiii. 10.

Rāwal Pindi, Division or Commissioner-ship in Punjab, xii. 15-18.

Rāwal Pindi, District in Punjab, xii. 18-35; physical aspects, 18-23; forests, 21, 22; minerals, 22; wild animals, 22, 23; history, 23-25; population, 25-29; religion, 26, 27; material condition of the people, 27-29; agriculture, 29-32; natural calamities, 31, 32; commerce, trade, etc., 32; means of communication, 33; administration, 33, 34; military, 34, 35; medical aspects, 35.

Rāwal Pindi, taksīl in Punjab, xii. 35, 36.

Rāwal Pindi, town and cantonment in Punjab, xii. 36-38.

Rawats, aboriginal tribe in Merwārā, ix. 416.

Rawlinson, Sir Henry, political agent with General Nott in the defence of Kandahār, vii. 393, 394.

Rāyā, taksīl in Punjab, xii. 38, 39.

Raychoti, town and tilduk in Madras, xii. 39.

Rayadrug. See Rāidrug.

Rayagudda, village in Madras, xii. 40.

Rāyāk, village in Assam, xii. 40.

Rāyākottai, village in Madras, xii. 40.

Rāyālerēvu, village in Madras, xii. 40.

Rāyān, town in Rājputāna, xii. 40.

Rāyāpet, suburb of Madras city, xii. 40.

Rāyāvalasa, pass in Madras, xii. 41.

Raygad. See Rāiggar.

Rāyattēvāl settlement of the land in Madras, article ‘India,’ vi. 445, 446; growth of the Madras cultivator into a proprietor, 447; extension of tillage, 447; reduction of average land-tax, 448; description of land tenures in Madras, ix. 44-53.

Raymond, M., granted Cuddapah in jīgīr by the Nizām (1795), iv. 49.


Rāza-dī-rit, king of Pegu, conquered Prume with the king of Taung-ung (1417), xiii. 222.

Raziyā, Empress of Delhi (1236-39), the only lady who ever occupied that throne, vi. 279, iv. 191.

Re. See Ye.

Read, Captaiń, commanded British battery at the capture of Gurramkonda by the Nizām (1791), v. 228; first administrator of the Talāghāt and Bāramahāl (1792), and introduced rāyatvādī settlement (1796-99), xii. 155.

Read, Lieut., killed at the battle of Māngol (1821), monument to, ix. 317.

Readymoney, Sir Cowasji Jahangir, gave £2,000 towards the lunatic asylum at Haidarābād (Sīnd), v. 288; built hospital at Surat (1864), xiii. 131.

Reclamation of land. See Land reclamation.

Reconquest of India from the Muhammadans by the Hindus (1707-61), vi. 270.

Redi, port in Bombay, xii. 41.

Red saunders root, a valuable dye, found in North Arcot, i. 316; Ballāspali, ii. 18; Madras, ix. 7; Nellore, x. 267; Pālkonda Hills, xi. 11.
Reform of Hindu customs by Akbar, vi. 293.
‘Regulation’ and ‘Non-Regulation’
Provinces, vi. 435.
Re-gyi. See Ye-gyi.
Re-gyi Pandaw. See Ye-gyi Pandaw.
Roh or saline efflorescence. See Usdr land.
Rehlí, tahsíl in Central Provinces, xii. 41.
Rehlí, historic town in Central Provinces, xii. 42.
Rekappali, tělub in Madras, xii. 42.
Re-keng. See Ye-kin.
Reland, identified Sopára with Solomon’s
Ophir, xiii. 65.
Relangi, town in Madras, xii. 42.
Religion of the Gonds, iii. 309-311;
Daphlas, iv. 119; Faráizís, iv. 399;
Jaugis, vii. 252; Amons, vii. 357;
Kandhs, vii. 404; Karens, viii. 2, 3;
Khatmis, viii. 145; Kols, viii. 250,
257; Kotas, viii. 301; Malayális, ix.
238; Mirís, ix. 444, 445, 449; Nágás,
x. 149; Kükís, x. 150; Naikláš,
x. 177; Bhils, xii. 52; Santálás, xii.
241; in Sírmur, xii. 555; of the Chins,
xiii. 281.
Religion of the Hindus, by Prof. H. H.
Wilson, quoted, vi. 201 (footnote 2); 205
(footnote 1); 206 (footnote 2); 208
(footnote 2); 210 (footnote 2); 213
(footnote 1); 221 (footnote 2); 223
(footnotes 3 and 4); 225 (footnote 5).
Religions of India, by Dr. Barth, quoted,
vi. 161 (footnote 2).
Religious classification of the population
of British India, article ‘India,’ vi.
Appendix V. 693. See also the Popula-
tion section of each District article.
Remda, village in Central Provinces,
xii. 42.
Remuná, village in Bengal, xii. 42, 43.
Renaud, Major, sent by Néill from Allah-
ábad to Cawnpur (1857), joined by
Havelock at Khaga, iv. 425.
Rengan, petty State in Bombay, xii. 43.
Rengmá, mountains in Nágá Hills, Assam,
xii. 43.
Rengmá Nágás, The, x. 147, 148.
Rengtipahár, hill range in Assam, xii.
43.
Reñi, town in Raíputána, xii. 43.
Rennew, Major, geographer, map of
Bengal in 1765, article ‘India,’ vi. 15.
Local notices—Quoted, on the Brahma-
putra, iii. 96; on the devastation of
Chittagong, iii. 436; on the Nadiyá
rivers, v. 472; on the Jamuná, vii.
135, viii. 222; on Nevti, x. 292; on
the Tistá, xiii. 334. 335.
Rent Commission of Bengal (1879), and
its reforms in the extension of tenant-
right and compensation for disturbance,
article ‘India,’ vi. 444, 445.
Rents of land, Rates of. See Agricultural
section of each District article.
Reotípur, town in N.-W. Provinces, xii. 43.
Reotípur, town in N.-W. Provinces, xii.
43.
Repalli, town and tělub in Madras,
xii. 44.
Report on the Miscellaneous Old Records
in the India Office, by Sir George Bird-
wood, 358 (footnote 2); 360 (footnote
1); 364 (footnotes 1 and 2); 368 (foot-
note); 370 (footnote); his discovery of
the origin of the name of the ‘James
and Mary Sands,’ vii. 123.
Repose! work, made at Tanjore, xiii.
196.
Reptiles, article ‘India,’ vi. 660; poison-
ous serpents, and deaths from snake-
bite, 660. See also Madras, ix. 94-96;
Snake-bite and wild beasts, Mortality
caused by; and Snakes.
Resapur, village in Central Provinces,
xii. 44.
Reservoirs. See Tanks, Artificial Lakes and
Reservoirs.
Residencies, the most important, archi-
tecturally or historically, Haidárábád,
v. 253, 254; Indore, vii. 10; Luck-
now, vii. 507; Pesháwar, xi. 160.
Resins, Valuable, found in Bámrá, ii. 41;
Coorg, iv. 32; Cúttaek, iv. 65; Gáng-
pur, iv. 478; Gayá, v. 44; Haidár-
ábád, v. 245, 246; Henzada, v. 384;
South Kanara, vii. 376; Kawardhá,
viii. 106; Koreá, viii. 297; Lohárdágá,
vii. 476; Malabar, ix. 229; Midnapur,
x. 425; N.-W. Provinces, x. 380;
Rárákhol, xi. 378; Rewá, xii. 46;
Sakti, xii. 148; Sandoway, xii. 199;
Sántal Pargánás, xii. 227; Udáipur
(Bengal), xiii. 412.
Re-tsi-daing. See Ye-su-daing.
Revelgánj. See GDná.
Revell, Mr., laid the basis of the com-
mercial importance of GDná (1788),
where his shrine is still worshipped,
v. 136.
Revenue and expenditure. See the Ad-
ministrative section of each District
article, and specially, Afghanistan, i.
47; Assam, i. 370; Báluchistán, ii.
39, 40; Baróda, ii. 166, 167; Bengal,
ii. 317-319; Bhartpur, ii. 375; Bhópál,
ii. 405; Bikaner, ii. 440; Bombay, iii.
69, 70; Lower Burma, iii. 206; Inde-
pendent (now Upper) Burma, iii. 216,
217; Central Provinces, iii. 321;
Cochin, iv. 8; Coorg, iv. 39; French
 Possessions, iv. 454; Goa, v. 96;
Gwallor, v. 229; Haidarábád, v. 248;
Berá, v. 273; Herá, v. 392; Hill
INDEX.

Tipperah, v. 400; Indore, vii. 7, 8; Jaipur, vii. 57, 38; Jaisalmer, vii. 69; Jhelamwar, vii. 200; Jind, vii. 232; Jodhpur, vii. 245; Khandbar, vii. 389; Kapurthala, vii. 443; Karauli, vii. 473; Kothar, vii. 11; Kashmir, vii. 77, 78; Kheujhar, vii. 121; Khairpur, viii. 137; Kolhapur, viii. 284; Kotah, viii. 307; Kutch Behar, vii. 325, 326; Madras, ix. 67-74; Manipur, ix. 332; Mysoor, x. 108, 199; Nawângar, x. 253; Nepal, x. 280; N.-W. Provinces, x. 398, 399; Oul, x. 508; Peshin, xi. 191, 192; Pondicherry, xi. 199; Punjab, xi. 289; Rewa, xii. 48; Sind, xii. 523, 524; Tonk, xii. 338; Travancore, xiii. 351; Udaipur, xiii. 408.

Revenue Resources of the Mughal Empire, by Mr. E. Thomas, quoted, vi. 271 (footnote); 297 (footnote 2); 299; 301 (footnote 1); 304, 305 (footnote); 311 (footnote).

Revenue system of British India, the land-tax, article 'India,' vi. 438-441, 452; salt-duty, 453, 454; excise and opium, 453-455; municipal revenues, 455-457; revenue and expenditure of British India, 455-470.

Revenue of the Mughal Empire under Akbar, vi. 297; growth of the Mughal revenues (1593-1761), 260.

Revue de l'Histoire des Religions, by Dr. Barth, quoted, vi. 101 (footnote 2).

Rewa, Native State in Bundelkhand, xii. 44-47.

Rewa, chief town of State in Bundelkhand, xii. 47, 48.

Rewadanda, town and port in Bombay, xii. 48.

Rewa Kânta, Agency or group of Native States in Bombay, xii. 48-54; physical aspects, 48-50; geology, 49; forests, 49; fauna, 49; history, 50, 51; population, 51-53; Bûls, 51, 52; Kolis, 52, 53; trade, 53; administration, 53.

Rewâri, tahsil in Punjab, xii. 54.

Rewârî, historic town in Punjab, xii. 54-56.

Rewâs, port in Bombay, xii. 56.

Rhenius, missionary in Tinnevelly (1820), xiii. 304.

Rhinoceros, The, article 'India,' vi. 656.

Local notices—Arakan Hill Tracts, i. 299; Assam, i. 349; Bhâgalpur, ii. 343; Bhatn, ii. 414; Upper Burma, iii. 212; Cachar, iii. 234; Chittagong, iii. 435; Chittagong Hill Tracts, iii. 448; Dârljing, iv. 131; Darrang, iv. 142; Eastern Dwârs, iv. 329; Gâo Hills, v. 26; Goalpârâ, v. 112; Hill Tipperah, v. 395; Himâlaya Moun-
INDEX.

461; Colonelganj, iv. 24; Dacca, iv. 91; Dádúpur, iv. 158; Ghogháro, v. 73; Hilli on the Jamuná, vii. 136; Kasbá, viii. 59; Nawábganj, x. 248, 249; Rangoon, xi. 487, 498; Roha, xii. 60; Sáhibganj, xii. 135; Sáigánj, xii. 141; Sáikhára, xii. 287; Sherpur (Máimansingh), xii. 382; Táki, xiii. 162; Tanda Bándridán, xiii. 175; Umápur, xiii. 421; Wy-gá-ya, xiii. 508.

Richards, Brigadier-General, turned the position of Old Arakan in first Burmese war, i. 153.

Richards, Colonel, commanded the expedition against the Kols of Singhbjim (1836-37), xii. 533.

Richelieu, Cardinal, founded the first French East India Company (1642), iv. 451.

Richthofen, Baron von, quoted, on the Himalaya Mountains, v. 404.

Ridgeway, Colonel Sir J. W., commanded the march of the Afghan Boundary Commission through Afghanistán (1884), vii. 275.

Ridhpur. See Ritpur.

'Right-hand' and 'left-hand' castes of Madras, article 'India,' vi. 196, 197. See also Madras, ix. 21; Madura, ix. 127.

Rig-Veda, the earliest Sanskrit hymnal, vi. 77, 88; its antiquity, 77, 78; caste and widow burning unknown, 78; the story of the Aryan advance into India, 79; Aryan civilisation in the Veda, 79; the gods of the Veda, 79-81; Vedic conceptions of the Deity, the modern blood-loving gods unknown, 82; Vedic hymns and prayers, 84-86; primitive Aryan form of burial, 84; cremation substituted for burial, 84, 85; Vedic legend of Yama, the king of death, 85; the Vedic farewell to the dead, 85, 86.

Rikheswar. See Lohághát.

Ríntimbur. See Ranthambhor.

Río Pardo, Count de, repelled inroads from Sáwantwári into Goa (1817), deposed (1821), v. 106.

Riot. See Reoti.

Riotipur. See Reotipur.

Ríots, Bareilly (1871), ii. 147; Broach (1857), iii. 109; Burhánpur (1849), iii. 164; Cuddapah (1832), iv. 50; Dhrárwár (1837), iv. 267; Kaira, viii. 308; Mubárákpúr (1813, 1842), ix. 525; indigo, in Nádiyá (1860), x. 131; Náisk (1843), x. 229; Pabná (1873), x. 513; Pilíbhít (1871), xi. 173; Sáváda (1852), xii. 295; Sháhábdád (1868), xii. 335.

Rípon, Marquis of, Viceroy of India (1880-84); conclusion of the Afghan war, amendment of criminal procedure, revenue reforms, Education Commission, abolition of custom duties, Bengal Tenancy Bill, vi. 427-429; laid foundation stone of the Merewether pier, Kíamrá (1880), viii. 215.

Rítpú, Dwar or submontane tract in Assam, xii. 57.

Rise of the Maráthá power, article 'India,' vi. 307, 308. See also Vol. vi. chapter xii. The Maráthá power, pp. 317-324.

Rishikund, hot spring in Bengal, xii. 57.

Risings and insurrections, of Kols in Broach (1823), iii. 109; of Cacharis at Maibong (1881), iii. 232, ix. 135, 187, 188; of Gandas in South Kánára and Coorg (1837), iv. 31, vii. 378, ix. 313; of Gujars in Dehra Dún (1814), iv. 172; of the Vágher tribes (1859), iv. 327; of the Kándhs (1865), v. 41; of the zamindárs in Golconda (1845, 1857), v. 145; in Gumsúr (1836), v. 199; of the Rája of Jáiitpur (1842), v. 299; of the Thákur of Hátheras (1817), v. 355; in Hazará, v. 362; of Sikhs in Hoshiárpur (1848), v. 453; of the Jaintias (1860, 1862), vii. 48, 249, viii. 172; in the Jaipur zamindári (1848, 1850, 1855), vii. 64; of the Sáruárs (1864-65), vii. 64, viii. 495; in Kádúr (1851), viii. 284; in Kánga (1848), vii. 417; of the Karens (1857), vii. 5, 6; of the Kándhs in Karond (1882), viii. 47; of the Bhuiyáns and Juangs in Keunjhár (1861), viii. 121; of the Khamits in Lakhímpur (1839), viii. 144, 429, xii. 93; of Surendrá Sá (1860), viii. 169; of the Khásis (1829), viii. 71; in Khítkú (1824, 1829), viii. 238; in Kolhápur (1838), viii. 282; of the Kolds in Chutiá Nagpur (1831, 1832), vii. 478; of the Cheros and Khárwárs in Lohárdágí (1832), vii. 479; of the Kukás in Ludhíana (1872), vii. 520; of the Vágher tribes (1867), viii. 532, 533; in Rampa (1879), ix. 14, xi. 454; in Mahí Kántha, ix. 176, 177; of the Bhils in Pol, ix. 177; of the Karens at Myaung-mya, x. 85; of the Farázoís in Nádiyá (1831), x. 134; at Nagar Páérkar (1859), x. 158; of the Náikás in Nárukot (1837, 1858, 1868), x. 227; in Násík (1857), x. 229; in Pálukonda (1822), x. 534; of the Náikás in the Panch Mahálás (1868), xii. 30; in Párr líku (1819, 1833, 1857), xii. 64, 65; of the péks in Púri (1817), xii. 302, 303; at Putúr (1837), xii. 336; of the Bundelas in Ságá (1842), xii. 102; of the Gujars in Saharánpur (1813, 1814), xii. 117; in the Salwin Hill Tracts (1867), xii. 176; in Sambálpur (1827, 1839, 1863), xii. 180, 181; of the
INDEX.

Santál (1855, 1856), xii. 228, 238; in Sáwántvári (1839, 1844), xii. 298; in Shimoga (1830), xii. 401; in Shwe- gyin, xii. 434; at Sindgi (1824), xii. 526; in Tavoy (1829), xii. 229; in Thar and Párkar (1846, 1859), xii. 264, 265; of the Náirs in Travancore (1809), xii. 347; in Vizagapatam (1832, 1848, 1858), xiii. 488; in Wún (1828, 1849), xiii. 540.

Risod, town in Berár, xii. 57.

Rítpur, town in Berár, xii. 58.

River-borne trade, Statistics of. See Co- merce and trade section of each District article, and specially Assam, i. 367; Bákarganj, i. 441, 447; Bannu, ii. 95, 96; Bárak river, ii. 118, 119; Bengal, ii. 310; Bográ, iii. 30, 31; Brahmaputra river, iii. 97, 98; Calcutta, iii. 268, 269; Chándháli, iii. 358; Chándkháli, iii. 359; Colonélganj, iv. 24; Dacca, iv. 86, 87; Dinápur, iv. 295, 296; Faridpur, iv. 495; Fázíka, iv. 436; Ganges river, iv. 469-471; Godálá, v. 110, 111; Godná, v. 135-137; Gorakhpur, v. 173; Hátítpur, v. 239; Indus river, vi. 16; Irawádi river, vii. 23; Jáfarganj, vii. 39; Jalángí river, viii. 92; Jámuná river, viii. 135; Jángipúr, viii. 137; Kámrúp, viii. 364; Keti, viii. 119; Kushtiá, viii. 379; Maldah, ix. 246; Mandalay, ix. 290; Monghyr, ix. 487; Murshídábád, x. 28, 29; Nádiyá, x. 137, 138; Náráéándanj, x. 202, 203; Nawábganj, x. 248, 249; Nígríting, x. 300; Nowgong, x. 412, 413; Pabná, x. 517, 518; Patná, x. 110-114; Rááigánj, x. 362; Rájsáháí, xi. 436, 437; Rámpur Béautélah, xi. 426; Ráongó, xi. 487, 488; Rap- pur, xi. 498, 499; Rásár, xi. 514; Sálábíganj, xii. 134, 135; Shámshér- ganj, xii. 376; Sherpur (Máimánsíngh), xii. 382; Síráigánj, xii. 548-550; Sonánmágnj, xiii. 58; Sukkur, xiii. 93; Súltánánnj, xiii. 95; the Súndarbánhs, xiii. 112; Swardápígnj, xiii. 142; Sylhet, xiii. 154.

River communication, vi. 15, 16; 19, 20; 551-553.

River plains of India, article 'India,' vi. 10-34; the great rivers, Ganges, Jumna, Indus (with Sutléj), and Brahmaputra, 11-20; the different stages in the life of an Indian river, 21-23; the Bengal delta and process of land-making, 23-28; rivers as irrigators and as highways, 28, 29; destructive floods, 29-32; poetry of Indian river names, 32; crops and scenery of the river plains and the Bengal delta, 32-34.

River systems of Northern India, vi. 10, 11; of Southern India, 37, 38.
INDEX.

River traffic of the Ganges and Gangetic channels, and of the port of Calcutta, article 'India,' vi. 20.

Riwarí. See Revári.

Roads, old military routes, the 'Grand Trunk Road,' inland route from Bombay, extension of minor roads, vi. 550, 551. See also Communications.

Roberts, Sir Frederick, his march from Kábúl to Kandahár and defeat of Ayúb Khán, article 'India,' vi. 427. Local notices—Occupied Kábúl and punished it for the murder of Cavagnari (1880), i. 52; visited Gházni (Aug. 1886), v. 72; his battles at Kábúl (6th and 8th Oct.), vii. 273, and defence of his camp (23rd Dec. 1880), vii. 274; his march to Kandahár, vii. 396; and victory there (1st Sept. 1881), vii. 397; advanced along the Kúram valley (1878), viii. 369; advanced along the Shútár Gárdan pass (1879), xii. 426.

Roberts, Rev. Hugh, maintains normal school at Cherra Funjí, iii. 393.

Roberts, P. R., Executive Engineer, gave a special report for the article on the Húgli river, v. 469.

Robertsganj, town and tahsíl in N.-W. Provinces, xii. 59.

Robertson, H. D., defeated the Gújar leader, Rájá Fáttma, at Gangoh (1857), iv. 477.

Robertson, Lieut., Historical Narrative of Camby, quoted, iii. 272.

Robertson, Mr., Superintendent of the Saidápet Government model farm (1865), xii. 140.

Robins, Mr., his buildings and improvements on Fort St. George, ix. 107.

Robinson's History of Assam, quoted, on the Ahams, i. 79; his estimate of the population of Nówóng in 1841, x. 408; of Síbságár, xii. 493.

Robinson, Sir W. R., acting Governor of Madras (1875), ix. 67.

Rock Edicts of Asoka, article 'India,' vi. 144, 145 (footnote); 146 and footnote. See also Asoka.

Rockhill, Mr. W. Woodville, Life of the Buddha, and the Early History of his Order, derived from Tibetan works, and translated by, quoted, vi. 137 (footnote 2); 138 (footnote 1); 154 (footnote 4); 160 (footnote 2); 176 (footnote 1); 177 (footnotes).

Rock temples. See Cave and rock temples.

Roe, Sir Thomas, first British Ambassador to India, in the reign of Jahángír (1615), article 'India,' v. 301; 367. Local notices—Obtained leave to establish a factory at Mokha, i. 16; his account of his presentation to the Emperor Jahángír at Ajmér (1615), i. 121; and
to Prince Parviz at Burhanpur (1614), iii. 163; his description of Khándesh, viii. 152; his return from Jahangir to Surat with important privileges (1618), xiii. 121.

Roha, town and Sub-division in Bombay, xii. 59, 60.

Rohar, seaport in Cutch, Bombay, xii. 60.

Rohlkhund, Division or Commissioner-ship in N.-W. Provinces, xii. 60-63.

Rohlkhund and Bijnaur canal, article ‘India,’ vi. 533.

Rohilla war, article ‘India,’ vi. 390; British victories at East Fatehganj, iv. 419; Mirânpur Katra, ix. 441; Tisúa, xiii. 334.

Rohillás, The, in Aligarh, i. 170; their capture of Almora (1744), i. 201; in Bareilly, ii. 139; in Bijnaur, ii. 429; defeated the Mughal forces at Dhámipur (1750), iv. 241; in Farukhábâd, iv. 410, 411; defeated at East Fatehganj (1774), iv. 419; at West Fatehgan (1794), iv. 420; in Fatehpur, iv. 424; twice repulsed from Garhwall, i. 18; sacked Jansáth (1737), vii. 142; invaded Kumáun (1744), and were defeated there (1745), viii. 350; defeated at Mirânpur Katra (1774), ix. 441; their conduct at the battle of Panipat (1761), xi. 45-47; in Pilibhít, xii. 172, 173; their dynasty at Rámpur, xi. 455, 456; in Sháhjáhânpur, xii. 345; defeated at Tisúa (1774), xiii. 334.

Rohisa, village in Káthiáwár, xii. 63.

Rohisâla, petty State in Káthiáwár, xii. 63.

Rohná, town in Central Provinces, xii. 63.

Rohri, Sub-division of Sind, xii. 63-66.

Rohri, tâluk in Sind, xii. 66.

Rohri, historic town and river-crossing in Sind, xii. 66-68.

Rohtak, District in Punjab, xii. 68-76; physical aspects, 68, 69; history; 69-71; population, 71, 72; agriculture, 72-74; natural calamities, 74, 75; trade, etc., 75; administration, 75, 76; sanitary, 76.

Rohtak, tahsil in Punjab, xii. 76, 77.

Rohtak, ancient town in Punjab, xii. 77.

Rohtang, pass over Himálayas in Punjab, xii. 77, 78.

Rohta. See Rotas.

Rohtásgarh, ancient hill fort in Bengal, xii. 78.

Rogham, town in Punjab, xii. 78.

Rojihi, island and lighthouse in Káthiáwár, xii. 79.

Rokha Jás. See Yás.

Roman Catholics, Distribution of, in India, article ‘India,’ vi. 257; the Verapoli vicariate, 257; Roman and Syrian Catholic population of India, 257-259; Catholic progress, colleges, and schools, 257-259. See also Catholic Missions.

Roman trade with India (190 A.D.), vi. 234.

Ron, town and Sub-division in Bombay, xii. 79.

Ronâhí, town in Oudh, xii. 79.

Roorkee. See Rúrki.

Ropes, made at Anantápur, i. 278.

Raidyabátí, i. 436; Bellary, ii. 247.

Etah, iv. 364; Gayá, v. 50; Hoshiár- pur, v. 456; Húglí, v. 496; Jándhar, vi. 89; Janjírá, vii. 139; Lohárdágá, viii. 485; Mahárájíngámar, ix. 165; Nágina, x. 160; Nellóre, x. 269; Padrauna, x. 526; Sátára, xii. 282; Shimoga, xii. 404; Túmkúr, xiii. 379; Upper Sind Frontier, xiii. 447; Wardhá, xiii. 527.

Rori, town in Punjab, xii. 80.

Rors, agricultural caste, akin to the Játs, in Kárnál, viii. 23.

Rosaries, Chrysolite, made at Kandahár, i. 39, vii. 301.

Rose gardens at Patná, xi. 543; Sinhá- chalám, xii. 543.

Rose, Gen. Sir Hugh (Lord Strathnairn), his campaign in Central India, article ‘India,’ vi. 421, 422. Local notices—Took Gárhákotá, v. 13; took Gwálior, v. 233; defeated the mutineers at Káncí, vii. 96; took Jhánsí, vii. 210, 220; defeated mutineers at Kálpi, vii. 342; defeated Rája of Bánápur at Barodía Náwangámar, viii. 449; took Rahátágarh, xi. 346; his campaign in Ságar, xii. 103; destroyed fort of Tálbehat, xiii. 164.

Roshnábád, estate in Bengal, xii. 80.

Roshra. See Rusera.

Ross, Gen. Sir John, commanded division at the battle of Kandahár (1880), vii. 397.

Ross, Col., completed Fort St. George, Madras (1757), ix. 107.

Ross, Lieut., Assistant Political Agent, Simla Hill States, built the first cottage at Simla (1819), ix. 496.

Ross, Mr., his efforts to check the mutiny at Nágpur, x. 169.

Rotás, historic hill fort in Punjab, xii. 80.

Rotāsgárh. See Rohtásgarh.

Rotation of crops, vi. 403.

Roth’s, Professor, ‘Indische Medizin, Karaka,’ published in the Zeitschrift der Deutschen Morgenländischen Gesellschaft for 1872, quoted, vi. 110 (footnote).
Roughsedge, Major, his restoration of Jeth Singh to Sambalpur (1817), xii. 180; his visit to settle Sarguja (1813), xii. 267; his expedition against the Kols of Singhbhum (1820), xii. 532.

Rowk-thwa. See Vauk-thwa.

Rowlatt, Coll. E. A., his visit to the Mishmi Hills (1845), ix. 463.

Roxburgh, his *Coronandell Plants and Flora Indica*, referred to, ix. 81.

Rozi. See Rojhi.

Rubies, found in Badakshán, i. 407; Upper Burma, iii. 211; Chândâ, iii. 349; Kistna, viii. 226; Wairágarh, xiii. 513.

Rudauli, town and *pargana* in Oudh, xii. 80, 81.

Rudra Himála, mountain peak in Garh-wál, N.-W. Provinces, xii. 81.

Rudra Prayág, temple in Garh-wál, N.-W. Provinces, xii. 81.

Rudrapur, town in N.-W. Provinces, xii. 81.

Rudrapur, village in N.-W. Provinces, xii. 81.

Rudra Singh, greatest of the Ahom kings in Assam, i. 344; brought Bráhman colony into Assam, i. 355.

Rugs. See Blankets.

Ruined cities. See Cities, Ruined.

Ruins. See Antiquarian remains.

Rukn-ud-din, Emperor (1236), when Governor of Budáun, built the Jamá Masjíd there, iii. 117.

Run, manufactured at Aska in Ganjám, v. 7, 8; Rosa in Sháhjahánpur, xii. 353.

Rumbold, Sir Thomas, Governor of Madras (1778-80), ix. 67; dismissed on account of his dealings with the Rája of Vizianagaram, xiii. 486, 500.

Rumpah. See Rampa.

Runang, pass in Himálayas, Punjab, xii. 81, 82.

Run-za-lin. See Yun-za-lin.

Rupáli, petty State and town in Bombay, xii. 82.

Rúpar, town and tásil in Punjab, xii. 82, 83.

Rúpbás, town in Rájputána, xii. 83.

Rúpgarh, fort in Baroda, xii. 83.

Rúpnagar, town in Udaipur State, Rájputána, xii. 83, 84.

Rúpnagar, town in Kishangarh State, Rajputána, xii. 84.

Rúpnáráyán, river of Bengal, xii. 84.

Rúpnáráyan Canal, in Bengal, xii. 84, 85.

Rúpnáth, village and temple in Assam, xii. 85.

Rural population, article *India,* vi. 46; proportion of urban to rural population, 46; number and population of villages and towns, Appendix II. 690.

Rúrkha Kalán, town in Punjab, xii. 85.

Rúrki, tásil in Punjab, xii. 85.

Rúrki, town and engineering college in Punjab, xii. 85, 86.

Rusera, trading town in Bengal, xii. 86, 87.

Rushikulya, river in Madras, xii. 87.

Russell, George, Special Commissioner in the Pára Kimedi and Gumsúr campaigns, did much to settle Ganjám, v. 4; acting Governor of Madras (1837), ix. 67; his suggestions for the settlement of Vizagapatam, xiii. 486.

Russell, Sir Henry, his portrait by Chinnery in the High Court, Calcutta, iii. 251.

Russell, Mr., designed the Residency at Haidarábád, v. 253.

Russell, Dr. W. H., quoted on the ruins of Old Goa, v. 108.

Russellkonda, town in Madras, xii. 87.

Rústam Khán Talpur, Mir, fled to Imámgarh, but was pursued by Sir C. Napier and surrendered, v. 509.

Rústam. See Rastam.

Rutlam. See Ratlam.

Kwa-taung. See Ywa-taung.

Rwe. See Ywe.

Rwon-za-leng. See Yun-za-lin.

Rybot, Lieut., had to fight his way through the Singhora pass to relieve Sambalpur (1857), xii. 178.

S

Saádat Ali Khán, first Nawáb Wázir of Oudh (1732-43), made himself independent (1732), v. 64; made Lucknow his capital, viii. 505, 566; repulsed the Maráthás, x. 367; his reign and history, x. 489; defeated the Maráthás at Sikandarábád (1736), xii. 478.

Saádat Ali Khán, sixth Nawáb of Oudh (1798-1814), first farmed out the taxes, i. 428; his buildings at Lucknow, including the Dilkusha, viii. 508, 509.

Saádatganj, town in Oudh, xii. 87.

Saádat-ullá Khán, first Nawáb of the Karnátik, made Arcot his capital, and is buried there, i. 311, 313.

Sabárd, village in N.-W. Provinces, xii. 87, 88.

Sabári, river in Madras, xii. 88.

Sabáthú, cantonment in Punjab. See Subáthú.

Sabá-yon, township in Lower Burma, xii. 88.

Sabád Áli, murdered by Murtízá Áli at Vellóre (1741), xiii. 468.
INDEX.

Sábhár, village and ruins in Bengal, xii. 88.
Sábi, river in Punjab. See Sahi.
Sabuktigin, Governor of Khorásan, and father of Mahmúd of Ghazni, took Pesháwar (978), his invasion of the Punjab, xi. 261.
Sabzavár, town in Afgánistán, i. 35.
Sachin, Native State in Bombay, xii. 88-90.
Sachin, capital of Sachin State, xii. 90.
Sacred Books of the East, by Prof. Max Müller, quoted, vi. 161 (footnotes 4, 5, 6, 7, and 8).
Sacrifice, Human. See Human sacrifice.
Sádábbád, taksil in N.-W. Provinces, xii. 90, 91.
Sádábbád, town in N.-W. Provinces, xii. 91.
Sádáqlí, town in Bombay, xii. 91, 92.
Sádáshvígarh, hill fort in Bombay, xii. 92.
Sádát Másaonda, village in N.-W. Provinces, xii. 92.
Sádhíwára, town in Punjab, xii. 92, 93.
Sádídá, tract in Assam, xii. 93.
Sádídá, military outpost and fair in Assam, xii. 93, 94.
Sádías, town and old Dutch settlement in Madras, xii. 94.
Sádri (Large), town in Rájputána, xii. 94, 95.
Sádri (Small), town in Rájputána, xii. 95.
Sádr Jháán, Akbar's chancellor, his tomb at Píhání, xi. 170.
Sádúpur, town and pargána in Oudh, xii. 95.
Sádúllángár, pargána in Oudh, xii. 95, 96.
Sádúllángár, village in Oudh, xii. 96.
Sádúllápur, village in Bengal, xii. 96, 97.
Sádúllápur, battle-field in the Punjab, xii. 97.
Sáufdár Jáng, second Nawáb of Oudh (1743-53), held Allahábád, i. 196; his war with the Rohilláhs, ii. 139; whom he defeated at Bisauli, iv. 411; conquered Fatehpur, iv. 424; built the Machi Bháwan at Lucknow, viii. 560; his reign in Oudh, x. 489.
Sáufdár Jáng, Sadozáí chief, besieged Kandaháí (1842), vii. 393, 394.
Sáfed Koh, mountain range forming a portion of the western boundary between British India and Afgánistán, xii. 97-99; article 'India,' vi. 3, 6.
Sáflóver, Export of, article 'India,' vi. 574. Local notices—Cultivated in Amála, i. 220; Amritsar, i. 259; Bákarganj, i. 445; Bijnaur, ii. 432; Bombay, iii. 53; Balúndháshahr, iii. 137; Dacca, iv. 85; Dálapur, iv. 94; Faridpur, iv. 403; Hoshítárpur, v. 455; Jahángírábád, vii. 44; Jath, vii. 148; Kaládí, vii. 318; North Kánná, vii. 372; Koháhpur, viii. 281; Meerut, ix. 387; N.-W. Provinces, x. 380; Sháhábád, xii. 329; Sitápur, xii. 34; Tipperáh, xiii. 317.
Saffráí, river in Assam, xii. 99.
Sáffrón, grown or prepared in Cuddápah, iv. 52; Islámmábád, vii. 26; Kálsín, vii. 344; Kashmir, viii. 71; Madras, ix. 30, 31; Pámpáur, xi. 24.
Sáfípur, taksil in Oudh, xii. 99.
Sáfípur, pargána in Oudh, xii. 99, 100.
Sáfípur, town in Oudh, xii. 100.
Ságár, District in Central Provinces, xii. 100-107; physical aspects, 100, 101; history, 101-103; mutiny, 102, 103; population, 103-105; agriculture, 105, 106; commerce and trade, 106, 107; administration, 107; medical aspects, 107.
Ságár, taksil in Central Provinces, xii. 107, 108.
Ságár, island at the mouth of the Hággli river, Bengal, xii. 109, 110; celebrated place of pilgrimage, article 'India,' vi. 17, 18.
Ságár, tólik in Mysore, xii. 110, 111.
Ságár, town in Mysore, xii. 111.
Ságárgarh, hill fort and health resort in Bombay, xii. 111.
Ságé, Gen., commanded at Ságár (1857), and defended the fort there, xii. 103.
Ságri, taksil in N.-W. Provinces, xii. 111, 112.
Sáh, local dynasty in Káthiáwár, viii. 90.
Sáh, village in N.-W. Provinces, xii. 112, 113.
Sáhár, town in N.-W. Provinces, xii. 113.
Sáháránpur, District in N.-W. Provinces, xii. 113-124; physical aspects, 113-115; wild animals, 115; history, 115-118; population, 118-120; agriculture, 120, 121; natural calamities, 121, 122; commerce and trade, 122; administration, 122, 123; education, 123; medical aspects, 123, 124.
Sáháránpur, taksil in N.-W. Provinces, x. 124.
Sáháránpur, city in N.-W. Provinces, x. 124, 125.
Sáháriyás, aboriginal tribe in Lálitpur, viii. 447, 451, 456.
Sáhásípur, town in N.-W. Provinces, x. 125.
Sáhásíwán, town and taksil in N.-W. Provinces. See Sahísíwán.
Sáhatwár, town in N.-W. Provinces. See Mahátwár.
Sáháwár, town in N.-W. Provinces, xii. 125, 126.
INDEX.

and Hippolytus (220 A.D.), article 'India,' vi. 235.

Saint George, Fort. See Madras city.

St. John, Col. Sir Oliver, his estimate of the population of Fishin, xi. 189.

St. Thomas the Apostle, the traditional founder of Christianity in India, vi. 229, 230; the three St. Thomas of India, and the legends connected with each, 230-232; tradition of the Indian King Gondophorus and St. Thomas, 232, 233; Gondophorus an Indo-Scythic Punjab monarch, 233; wide meaning of India in the writings of the Fathers, 233, 234; St. Thomas' work in Persia and Central Asia instead of in India proper, 235; localization of the legend of St. Thomas in North India or Persia, 237; shrine of St. Thomas at Madras, 237; mixed worship at St. Thomas' Mount, Madras, 238; St. Thomas' relics at Goa, 238; the St. Thomas Nestorian Christians, a powerful and respected military caste in Southern India, 241; downfall of Nestorianism, 241-243.

St. Thomas the Apostle of India, by the Rev. Dr. Kennet, quoted, vi. 233 (footnote 3); 235 (footnote 4); 239 (footnote 1).

Saint Thomas Christians at Quilon, xii. 339, 340.

Saint Thomas' Mount, town and cantonment in Madras, xii. 142-144.

Saint Thomé, suburb of Madras, xii. 144.

St. Xavier, his labours in India, vi. 244, 245. See also Xavier.

Sáipur, town in Oudh. See Sáispur.

Sáiri, village in the Simla Hills, xii. 144.

Sáiyájí, Rájá of Devikota, got the English to try to retake his city from the Rájá of Tanjore (1749), iv. 234.

Sáj trees, found in Betúl, ii. 329; Borás-ámar, iii. 89; Chhindwárá, iii. 398; Mahágáon, ix. 155; the Melgháit, ix. 402; Nímar, x. 328; Patná State, xi. 115; Potégáon, xi. 223; Ráígarh, xi. 362; Ráípur, xi. 368; Rámpur (C. P.), xi. 460; Rángí, xi. 471; Rewá, xii. 45; Ságar, xii. 101; Sambalpur, xii. 178; Sárangarh, xii. 260; Sátpura, xii. 289; Seóní, xii. 309.

Sajfi. See Carbonate of soda.

Sak, hill tribe in Arakan, iii. 183.

Saka, or Scythian era (78 A.D.), article 'India,' vi. 181. See also Scythic invasions.

Sakre, troops in Alexander's army, from whom the Bráhuis are said to be descended, iii. 98.

Sakála, ruins in Punjab. See Sangala.

Sakaldíha, town in N.-W. Provinces, xii. 144.

Sahet Mahet, or Srávasti, Buddhist antiquities and ruins in Oudh, xii. 126-134.

Sáhibganj, town in Bengal, xii. 134, 135.

Sáhibganj, civil station of Gayá District, Bengal, xii. 135.

Sáhibganj, village in Muzaffarpur, Bengal, xii. 135.

Sáhibganj, village in Rangpur, Bengal, xii. 135.

Sáhibganj, village in Bardwán, Bengal, xii. 135.

Sáhibganj, village in Bákarganj, Bengal, xii. 135.

Sáhibi, hill stream in Punjab, xii. 136.

Sáhib Singh, chief of Gujrat, his wars with Ranjit Singh, deposed (1810), v. 190.

Sáhispur, town in N.-W. Provinces. See Sáhaspur.

Sáhiswán, tahsil and town in N.-W. Provinces, xii. 136.

Sáhiwál, town in Punjab, xii. 136, 137.

Sáhpau, town in N.-W. Provinces, xii. 137.

Sáhu, son and nominal successor of Sambhají, vi. 319, 320.

Sáhúká, petty State in Káthiáwar, xii. 137.

Sáhyádri, mountain range in Bombay, xii. 137, 138.

Sái, river in Oudh, xii. 138, 139.

Sáidábád, town in N.-W. Provinces. See Sáiyidábád.

Sáidápét, tulk in Madras, xii. 139, 140.

Sáidápet, town in Madras, xii. 140, 141; Government model farm at, recently closed, article 'India,' vi. 516; agricultural school at, vi. 516.

Sáidnágár, town in N.-W. Provinces. See Sáiyidnágár.

Sáidpur, tulk in Sind. See Sáiyidpur.

Sáidpur, town in Bengal. See Sáiyidpur.

Sáidpur, tahsil in N.-W. Provinces. See Sáiyidpur.

Sáidwálá, town in Punjab. See Sáiyidwálá.

Sáífganj, town in Bengal, xii. 141.

Sáífganj Pirwaha, village in Bengal, xii. 141.

Sálána, Native State in Central India, xii. 141, 142.

Sálána, chief town of Sálána State, xii. 142.

Sailors, Native. See Cutch, iv. 62; Gogo, v. 137; Ratnágíri, xii. 7.

Sálu, town in Central Provinces. See Sélú.

Sáín, mountain range in Punjab, xii. 142.

Sáínkérá, town in Central Provinces, xii. 142.

St. Barbe, Mr., last Resident at Mandalay, withdrawn (1879), iii. 229.

St. Bartholomew the Apostle, his preachings and alleged conversion of India testified to by Pantenæus (190 A.D.)
INDEX.

Sákar Pathár, sanitarium in Bombay, xii. 144, 145.
Sákás, tribe in Balúchistán, ii. 29.
Sakésvar, mountain in Punjab, xii. 145.
Sákhar, town, Sub-division, and tālik in Sind. See Sukkur.
Sákhera, town in Baroda, xii. 145.
Sakhí-Sarwar, shrine in Punjab, xii. 145, 146; place of pilgrimage, sacred alike to Hindus and Muhammadans, vi. 203, 204.
Sákfit, ancient town in N.-W. Provinces, xii. 146.
Sakkampatti, town in Madras, xii. 146.
Sakkaraikottai, town in Madras, xii. 146.
Sakleshpur, village in Mysore, xii. 147.
Sákolí, tahsil in Central Provinces, xii. 147.
Sakrand, tālik in Sind, xii. 147.
Sákráyapatna, village in Mysore, xii. 147, 148.
Sákrí, river in Bengal, xii. 148.
Sakse, port and customs division in Bombay. See Sánskhi.
Sakta, or Tantrik, sect of Siva-worshippers, article 'India,' vi. 214.
Sákúti, State in Central Provinces, xii. 148.
Sákuntalá, famous Sanskrit drama, vi. 126.
Sákya race customs, vi. 178.
Síl' trees, found in Ambála, i. 215; Assam, i. 349; Bálághát, i. 453; Balásor, ii. 2; Bámára, ii. 41; Bánkúrá, ii. 79; Bardáwr, i. 137; Bengal, ii. 271; Bijnóor, ii. 428; Báláspur, ii. 451; Bód, iii. 23; Bónáí, iii. 85; Borásámbar, iii. 89; Bündí, iii. 157; Central Provinces, iii. 299; Cháng Bhákár, iii. 366; Chiráng Dwar, iii. 422; Cuttaick, iv. 65; Dárjiling, iv. 129; Denwa, iv. 195; Dérorí, iv. 205; Dínájpur, iv. 291; Eastern Dwárs, iv. 328, 329; Onjám, v. 2; Gáro Hills, v. 25; Garumári, v. 33; Gilgáon, v. 77; on Girwar river, v. 87; Gónda, v. 147; Gorákhpur, v. 164; Hazárábhág, v. 370; Himalaya Mountains, v. 409; Hoshangábád, v. 443; Jálpáiguri, v. 108, 109; Jaspur, v. 145; Jirá, vii. 233; Jirang, vii. 233; Kalesár, vii. 324; Kámrúp, vii. 355; Kamtaránálá, vii. 366; Kángra, viii. 412; Kárauli, viii. 471; Keniá, viii. 113; Khandpárá, viii. 160; Kherí, viii. 190; Koréa, viii. 297; Kukra Mailání, viii. 330; Kúlsí, viii. 335; Kúmarí, viii. 349; Lakhipur, viii. 440; Laún, viii. 467; Lohárdágá, viii. 476; Loíshí, viii. 488; Madhúpur, viii. 543; ix. 191; Madras, ix. 85; on the Little Mágáhdí, ix. 163; Máikal Hills, ix. 190; Malkangiri, ix. 258; Mándhúm, ix. 275; Mandía, ix. 300, 305; Mátúkhár, ix. 359; Mímilíya, ix. 438; Monghýr, ix. 480; Népál, x. 277; Níghí, x. 294; Nilgírí Hills, x. 305; N.-W. Provinces, x. 380; Nowgong, x. 407; Oúdh, x. 482; Pachmárhi, x. 522; Pálkherá, xi. 10; Pal Lahárá, xi. 13; Pántán, xi. 51; Pátána State, xi. 115; Phuljhar, xi. 168; Pratápgár, xi. 224; Punjab, xi. 280; Púri, xi. 391; Rákáípúr, xi. 368; Ráírákhól, xi. 375; Rámpúr (C. P.), xi. 460; Rangpur, xi. 456; Réwa, xi. 46; Sadullánágára, xi. 95; on the Sándáli river, xi. 149; Sámbalpur, xii. 178; Sántál Pargáns, xii. 227; Sálóligára, xii. 247; Sárgúja, xii. 267; Sháhjáhánpur, xii. 344; Sídí, xii. 474; Síncheúla Hills, xii. 502; Singhbámhúm, xii. 531; Sírmúr, xii. 553; Sívalik Hills, xii. 43; Vízagapátam, xii. 484.
Sálábat Jang, third Nízám (1752-61), ceded the Northern Circars to the French (1752), iii. 409; including Gánjám, v. 3; made Nízám by the French, v. 249; defeated by his brother Nízám Álí (1761), and killed by him (1763), v. 250; took Kárnál with Büssy (1752), vii. 42.
Sálábát Khán, friend of Sir Arthur Wellesley, under whom he served in 1863, much improved his city of Elíchípur, iv. 346.
Sálámbhá, village in Punjab, xii. 148, 149.
Sálam-ámmúnic, found in Afghanistan, i. 37; Balúchistán, ii. 36; Kárnál, viii. 20, 25.
Sálándí, river in Bengal, xii. 149.
Sálár Máśáúd Ghádí, nephew of Mahmúd of Ghází, invaded Baháirí (1033), defeated and killed there, i. 427; alleged tomb at Baháirí a place of pilgrimage, i. 435; in Bara Bankí, ii. 108; took Biána (1004), ii. 418; invaded Budúán (1028), iii. 337; took Déoband, iv. 199; invaded Faiqábád (1039), iv. 382; his army destroyed by Sohíldeó, Ján king of Gónda, v. 147; defeated the Thátherás at Gópámu, v. 162; occupied Báwán and Isáuli, v. 322; defeated and killed Rájá Kans and Kasmír Kálán (1030), viii. 83; results of his invasion of Lucknow, viii. 494; alleged tomb at Sikándara, xii. 484; his disastrous march through Unáo, xiii. 428.
Sálár Sáhú, brother-in-law of Mahmúd of Ghází, took Sátrík, where is his shrine, xii. 289, 290.
Sáláyá, port in Káthiáwár, xii. 149, 150.
Sábáí, village in Gwálío, Central India,
INDEX.

xii. 150; treaty of, article 'India,' vi. 323; 302.
Salbaldi, village and springs on the
Marú river, xii. 150.
Salbet, island off Káthiáwar, xii. 150.
Sale, Gen. Sir R. H., his defence of
Táldádád, i. 50, vii. 76.
Salem, District in Madras, xii. 150-165;
physical aspects, 151-155; geology, 153;
history, 153-155; administrative
history, 155-157; tenures, 157, 158;
population, 158-160; agriculture, 160-
162; natural calamities, 162, 163;
industries and trade, 163, 164; com-
munications, 164; administration, 164,
165; medical aspects, 165.
Salem, tóhó in Madras, xii. 165, 166.
Salem, town in Madras, xii. 166.
Salem, village in Madras, xii. 166, 167.
Sáletékri, estate in the Central Provinces,
xii. 167.
Salim, Prince, Akbar's favourite son and
successor as the Emperor Jahángir,
article 'India,' vi. 300-302. See
Jahángir.
Salínpur, town in Oudh, xii. 167.
Salínpur, village in N.-W. Provinces,
xii. 167.
Salínpur-Majaulí, two adjacent villages
in N.-W. Provinces, xii. 167.
Saline deposits from river plains, article
'India,' vi. 29. See Údár plains.
Saliváháná, king of S. India, his wars
with the Scythians, vi. 181.
Sálkhíd, suburb of Hoeówrah, xii. 167.
Sálndí, river in Bengal. See Sálándí.
Sálóis or Shálois, agricultural caste in
Assam, who claim to be Kayásths, i.
356.
Salon, takánd in Oudh, xii. 167, 168.
Salon, town and pargónd in Oudh, xii.
168.
Salones. See Selungs.
Sálór Hirapúr, village in Central Pro-
vinces, xii. 168.
Sálsete, island to the north of Bombay
city, xii. 168-170.
Salt administration, article 'India,' vi.
452; sources of supply and systems of
manufacture, 453; 454; the Madras
monopoly, 453; equalization of duty,
453; 454; yield of salt duty, 465; the
Rájátpúna salt lakes, and Punjab salt
mines, 622, 623.
Salt manufactured by evaporation, etc.
from the sea, salt wells, salt marshes,
salt lakes, etc.; at Adrampet, i. 27;
Káhrágórá in Ahmadábád, i. 87;
Akolá, i. 141; Akýab, i. 157; Alay
Khyaung, i. 164; Alay Kywó, i.
164; Allahábád, i. 192; Anántápur, i.
274; South Arcot, i. 326; Bákarganj,
i. 442; Balasor, ii. 8, 9; Bassein, ii.
198; Bellary, ii. 241; Bengal, ii. 274;
Bíkaner, i. 438; Binágripalli, ii. 461;
Bomboy, i. 58; Lower Burma, iii.
199; Cachar, iii. 234; Cambay, iii.
272; Chádchát (earth), iii. 324; Chén-
galpat, iii. 387; Chóká Lake, iii. 416;
Chítákgong Hill Tracts, i. 445;
Cochin, iv. 7; Covelóng, iv. 44;
Cutack, iv. 72; Déra Ghází Khán, iv.
210; Dhàrángdrá, iv. 278; Dúrgárayar-
patnam, iv. 326; Eñnøre, iv. 354;
Farúkhnágár, iv. 418; Gándjam, v.
8, 9; Goa, v. 94; Guzáok, v. 216;
Hánthawádi, v. 316; Hájílí, v. 394;
Jáipur, vii. 52; Jánjirá, vii. 139;
Jodhpúr, vii. 235, 237; Kálíngapátam,
vi. 330; North Kánára, vii. 373;
Sírgánda creeks, Kárák (bay salt), vii.
449, xii. 523; Káranjá, vii. 466;
Kárnúl (earth), viii. 41; Káyálpátanam,
vi. 108; Kháípur, vi. 136; Kístná,
vi. 232; Kolábá, vi. 269; Kúpáli,
vi. 367; Kyauk-púyú, vi. 388; Lake
Lonár, viii. 459; Madras, ix. 54-57;
Madúra, ix. 130; Málwán, ix. 273;
Manípur, ix. 324; Málumín, ix. 372;
Mogúltúr, ix. 470; Náupádá, x. 424;
Négapátam, x. 258; Néllore, x. 269;
Nízámpatam, x. 338; Orísá, x. 460;
Páríkud Islands, xi. 63, 64; Púrá,
x. 308; Rájátpúna, xi. 420; Rángo-
ón, x. 479; Sámbhár Lake, xii. 188,
189; Sántalpur (earth), xii. 246; Lake
Kachór-Resaw in Sháikháwátí, xii.
371; Shwe-gyín, xii. 433; Súrla, near
Sónápúr, xii. 58; Súltánpur (Gur-
gión), xii. 160; Távóy, xii. 233;
Thána, xii. 257; Wadhówán, xii.
506; Wánkáner, xii. 518; Wárálí (earth),
xii. 521.
Salt mines, Chal in Áfghán-Túrkístán, i.
55; Bábádár Khel, i. 421; Bánnu, ii.
89, 90; Upper Búrna, iii. 211; Gúmá,
v. 198; Háidárábád (Sníd), v. 282;
Hímálaya Mountains, v. 412; Játta,
vii. 149; Jéhám, vii. 167, 168, 175;
Kálábágh, vii. 313; Kárrák, vii. 49;
Kháták Hills, vii. 150, 151; Kóhát,
vi. 243; Malígín, ix. 250; Mándí, ix.
298; the Mayor, ix. 377-379; Narí,
x. 214; the Salt Range, xii. 171;
Wárcá in Sháhpúr, xii. 360, xii. 522.
Salt, Centres of trade in, Adrampet, i.
27; Ísákápalli, vii. 21; Kálábágh,
vi. 313; Khúsáb, vi. 213; Míáni,
ix. 421; Náwáshár, x. 254; Patná,
xi. 113; Pínd Dádan Khán, xi. 183;
Pónání, xi. 197; Rúseá, xii. 87;
Sábígbájgí, xii. 135; Sírá, xii. 18;
Súltánpur, xii. 106; Túrtípár, xii.
385; Úlá Kándí, xii. 418.
Saltpetre, Manufacture of, article 'India,'
vi. 623, 624. Local notices—Alligár,
INDEX.

i. 175; Allahābād, i. 192; Athni, i. 378; Basti, ii. 212; Bellary, ii. 241; Bengal, ii. 309; Bhāgalpur, ii. 350; Bulandshahr, iii. 135; Champāran, iii. 343; Chaprā, iii. 370; Digsār, iv. 287; Ellore, iv. 352; Fatehpur, iv. 390; Farukhābād, iv. 415; Gayā, v. 51; Ghāzīpur, v. 69; Gujrat, v. 194; Haidargarh, v. 290; Hisār, v. 431, 432; Hoshiārpur, v. 452; Jais, vi. 65; Jarwāl, vii. 145; Kaithal, vii. 310; Kāndhīla, vii. 399; Khairāpur, viii. 136; Kherī, viii. 190; Kistnā, viii. 232; Mānīpur, ix. 210; Mālān-wān, ix. 263; Montgomery, ix. 494; Muzafarpur, x. 81; Nellore, x. 261; Pādraun, x. 526; Rādhaṅpur, xi. 342; Rāth, xi. 518; Sāran, xi. 251, 257; Shāhābād, xii. 332; Shalpur, xii. 418; Sīra, xii. 43; Sītāmārhi, xii. 26; Tambur, xii. 169; Taung-ngu, xii. 225.

Salt Range, The, hill system in Punjab, xii. 170-172; geology of, article 'India,' vi. 633.

Salt-water Lake (or Dhāpā), lake in Bengal, xii. 172.

Salumbar, town in Rājputāna, xii. 172.

Sālīr, town, tāluk, and estate in Madras, xii. 172.

Salwān, river in Burma, xii. 172-174.

Salwin Hill Tracts, District in Lower Burma, xii. 174-176; physical aspects, 174, 175; population, 175; agriculture, 175; administration, 176.

Sama, The, dynasty in Sind, xii. 510.

Samadhiāla, petty State in Kāthīāwār, xii. 176.

Samadhiāla Chabhāria, petty State in Kāthīāwār, xii. 176.

Samadhiāla Chārān, petty State in Kāthīāwār, xii. 176, 177.

Samadhpur, village in N.-W. Provinces, xii. 177.

Sāmaging, hill station in Assam, xii. 177.

Sāmalkot, town in Madras. See Chamar-lakota.

Sāmarkha, town in Bombay, xii. 177.

Sāma-Veda, The, article 'India,' vi. 88.

Sambalpur, District in Central Provinces, xii. 177-185; physical aspects, 177-179; history, 179-181; population, 181-183; agriculture, 183; trade and commerce, 183, 184; administration, 184; medical aspects, 184, 185.

Sambalpur, taksil in Central Provinces, xii. 185.

Sambalpur, town in Central Provinces, xii. 285, 286.

Sambalpur, Diamonds of, article 'India,' vi. 628.

Sambhājī, son and successor of Sīvajī, put to death by Aurangzēb, article 'India,' vi. 319. Local notices—Plundered Dharangān (1685), iv. 250; ravaged up to the gates of Goa (1683), v. 104; his treaty with Abū Husain, last king of Golconda, v. 256; failed to take Janjīrā (1682), vii. 141; repulsed from Sonda (1682), xiii. 60.

Sambhal, taksil in N.-W. Provinces, xii. 186, 187.

Sambhal, town in N.-W. Provinces, xii. 187.

Sāmbhār, great salt lake in Rājputāna, xii. 187-189.

Sāmbhār, town in Rājputāna, xii. 189.

Sāmbhār deer, article 'India,' vi. 657, 658. Local notices—Mount Abū, i. 6; Akola, i. 141; Anamalai Hills, i. 270; South Arcot, i. 320; Belgaum, ii. 232; Bellary, ii. 241; Biligiri-rangan, ii. 457; Bombay Presidency, iii. 46; Buldāna, iii. 143; Upper Burma, iii. 212; Cachar, iii. 234; Chengalpat, iii. 382; Chittagong Hill Tracts, iii. 448; Cochin, iv. 2; Cuddapah, iv. 48; Dārjiling, iv. 131; Mount Dely, iv. 197; Western Ghāts, v. 59; Goḍāvāri, v. 123; Hassan, v. 439; North Kānāra, vi. 370; South Kānāra, vii. 377; Karaulī, vii. 471; Khāndesh, viii. 150; Kīgga-t-nad, viii. 216; Kistnā, viii. 226; Kotab, viii. 304; Lālītpur, viii. 447; Lohārdaga, viii. 477; Madras Presidency, ix. 90; Madura, ix. 121; Malabar, ix. 220; Mānīpur, ix. 325; Mirzāpur, ix. 453; Monghyr, ix. 481; Mysore, x. 115; Nāmmālālai Hills, x. 185; Nellore, x. 262; Nilgiri Hills, x. 307; Nīmār, x. 328; Pālkonda Hills, xi. 11; Painl Mountains, xi. 17; Polūr, xi. 197; Poona, xi. 200; Ratnāgīrī, xii. 4; Rewā Khāntha, xii. 49; Salem, xii. 152; Sandūr, xii. 206; Sātāra, xii. 277; Sawantwāri, xii. 296; Shimoga, xii. 400; Sīrohi, xii. 2; Travancore, xii. 345; Wūn, xii. 539.

Sambhudān, the leader of the Cachari rising (1882), killed in it, ix. 188.

Sambhugānī, village in Bengal, xii. 189.

Sameswari, river in Assam, xii. 189, 190.

Sami, town in Bombay. See Shani.

Samī, petty State in Kāthīāwār, xii. 190.

Sāmnam, town in Bengal. See Syam-nagar.

Samod, town in Rājputāna, xii. 190.

Sampājī Gāt, pass in Madras, xii. 190.

Sāmpgāon, Sub-division in Bombay, xii. 190.

Sāmpgāon, town in Bombay, xii. 191.

Sāmpla, taksil and village in Punjab, xii. 191.
INDEX.
287

Samra, town in N. W. Provinces, xii. 191.
Samrâla, tahsil in Punjab, xii. 191, 192.
Samru, Walter Reinhardt, known as, took Agra with Suraj Mall (1764), i. 69; ruled northern part of Meerut (1775-78), ix. 384; his share in the massacre of Patnâ (1763), xi. 99; granted fief of Sardinâ by Najaf Khân (1777), his history, xii. 264.
Samru, Begam, owned Gurgâon, which lapsed to the British on her death (1836), v. 223; also Jewâr, vii. 193; ruled North Meerut (1778-1803) independently, and (1803-36) under British protection, ix. 384; owned jââdir of Pahâsû, x. 528; her will and charities, xi. 96; her capital, Sardinâ, her history, xii. 264, 265; had fort at Tappal, xiii. 200.
Samsa Parvat, peak in Madras, xii. 192.
Samthâr, Native State in Bundelkhand, xii. 192.
Samthâr, chief town of Sâmthâr State, xii. 192.
Samulkotâ, town in Madras. See Chamârlakota.
Sâmûrî. See Zamorin.
Samvat and Saka eras (57 and 78 a.d.), article 'India,' vi. 181.
Sanâlâ, petty State in Kâthiáwar, xii. 192.
Sânand, town and Sub-division in Bombay, xii. 193.
Sanatorîa. See Sanitarîa.
Sanavârapata, town in Madras, xii. 193.
Sandan, tahsil in Punjab, xii. 193, 194.
Sanâwar, site of the Lawrence Military Asylum, near Simla, Punjab, xii. 194.
Sânci, village with Buddhist remains in Central India, xii. 194-196.
Sanctity of the Ganges, article 'India,' vi. 17, 18.
Sand, metallic, used for blotting, found in Surat, xiii. 119.
Sandal-wood trees, found in Atûr, i. 383; Bâbâ Bûdan, i. 402; Biligiri-rangan, ii. 457; Bombay, iii. 45; Coimbatore, iv. 15; Coorg, iv. 32; Ganjâm, v. 2; Western Ghats, v. 59; Hassan, v. 346; Hostir, v. 460; Jawâdi Hills, vii. 162; Kadûr, vii. 283; Kashmir, viii. 71; Kollamalalât Hills, viii. 286; Madras, ix. 7; Melagiri Hills, ix. 401; Merkâra, ix. 413; Mysore, x. 114; Naltigiri Hills, x. 187; Nanjarâjpatnâ, x. 197; Nilgiri Hills, x. 323, 324; Pachamâlât Hills, x. 521; Palni Mountains, xi. 10; Salem, xii. 152; Sâtûra, xii. 277; Shevaroy Hills, xii. 383; Siddhâpur, xii. 473; Tûmkûr, xiii. 376. See also Oil and Woodcarving.
San-daw, pagoda in lower Burma, xii. 196.
Sandeman, Captain Sir R. G., his mission to Khelât, ii. 33.
Sand-hills, their rapid advance on, and destruction of Talkâd, xiii. 167, 168.
Sândi, parganâ and town in Oudh, xii. 196, 197.
Sandilla, town, tahsil, and parganâ in Oudh, xii. 197, 198.
Sandoway, District in Lower Burma, xii. 198-205; physical aspects, 199, 200; geology, 200; history, 200-201; antiquities, 201; population, 201, 202; agriculture, 202, 203; manufactures, 203; administration, 203, 204; climate, 204.
Sandoway, town in Lower Burma, xii. 205.
Sandoway, river in Lower Burma, xii. 205.
Sandoway Myoma, township in Lower Burma, xii. 206.
Sandrokottos. See Chandra Gupta.
Sandru, pass in Punjab, xii. 206.
Sand-stone found, or quarried, on the Alâgâr Hills, i. 161; Alwar, i. 203; Amherst, i. 235; Andaman Islands, i. 283; Arakan Hill Tracts, i. 298; South Arcot, i. 327; Assam, i. 347; Bânda, ii. 47, 53; Bardwân, ii. 127; Bassein, ii. 193; Bastar, ii. 204; Beddadânol, ii. 223; Belgaum, ii. 231; Bharapur, ii. 372; Bikaner, ii. 439; Bundelkhand, ii. 151; Central India, iii. 294; Chhindwârâ, iii. 399; Chittâgong Hill Tracts, iii. 448; Cuddapah, iv. 48; Damoh, iv. 107, 108; Deccan, iv. 165; Delhi, iv. 178; Dhoîpûr, iv. 273; Gânjâm, v. 2; Goa-Pârâ, v. 112; Gujrat, v. 188; Gurgâon, v. 215; Gwaiîor, v. 227; Hâdîràbâd State, v. 241; Hâtîpôr, v. 353, 354; the Himâlaya Mountains, v. 410, 411; the Hindu Kush, v. 417; Hoshangâbâd, v. 442; Ilol, v. 509; Jaipur, vii. 51, 52; Jaisalmer, vii. 66; Jhelum, vii. 166, 167; Jhâlûwâr, vii. 199; Jodhpur, vi. 236, 246; Kâlmur, vi. 298; Kàlâgîrî, vii. 315; Kàlînjîr, vii. 331; Kângra, vii. 413; Karaûlî, vii. 471; Khaîrârâghâr, viii. 129; Khaîrî-Mûrât, viii. 132; Khîsor Hills, viii. 203; Kohât, vii. 242; Kôreâ, viii. 297; Kumâûn, vii. 349; Madras, ix. 5, 6; Madura, ix. 121; Mahâdeo-pâhâr, ix. 154, 155; Manipur, ix. 324; Mergui Islands, ix. 412; Murree, x. 17; Mutra, x. 45; Mysore, x. 92; Nàgâri, x. 157; Nâgpur, x. 165; Nâllamalâl Hills, x. 185; Narsinghpur, x. 217; Nicobar Islands, x. 295; Panch Mahâls, x. 29; Pokaran, xi.
INDEX.

195; Rabkob, xi. 340; Râipur, xi. 367; Raisin, xi. 380; Râmgarh, xi. 446, 447; Rântâl, xi. 465; Râwal Pindli, xii. 19; Rewâ, xii. 45; Rewâ Kânthâ, xii. 49; Sâgar, xii. 101; Sahâranpur, xii. 114, 115; Sàlibet Island, xii. 150; Salwin Hill Tracts, xii. 174; Sambalpur, xii. 179; Sânci, xii. 194; Santâl Parganas, xii. 226; the Sâtpura Range, xii. 289; Shâh-ábdâd, xii. 324; Sironchâ, xii. 7; Siwâlik Hills, xiiii. 43; Tanjore, xiiiiii. 181; Udaipur (Bengal), xii. 411; Vîndhyan Range, xii. 475; Wairâgarh, xiiii. 513; Wûn, xiiii. 538.

Sandur', Native State in Madras, xii. 206-209; physical aspects, 206, 207; history, 207, 208; population, 208; places of interest, 208, 209; revenue, 209.

Sandur, range of hills in Madras, xii. 209.

Sandwip, island in the Bay of Bengal, xii. 209-213; history, 210; ancient administration, 211; slavery, 211, 212; the cyclone of 1876, 212, 213. See also Slavery in, article 'India', vi. 49.

Sanga, Râná of Mewâr, commanded the conquered Râjput troops, defeated by Bâbar at Khánua (1526), viii. 164; and at Fatehpur Sikri (1527), xi. 404; his reign in Udaipur, xiii. 403, 404.

Sângakherá, village in Central Provinces, xii. 213.

Sângala, ruins in Punjab, xii. 213, 214.

Sângam, village and anicut in Madras, xii. 214, 215.

Sàngameshwar, Sub-division and village in Bombay, xii. 215, 216.

Sàngamner, Sub-division in Bombay, xii. 216.

Sàngamner, town in Bombay, xii. 216, 217.

Sànganer, town in Râjputâna, xii. 217.

Sàngarh, tâkhill in Punjab, xii. 217.

Sàngarhi, town in Central Provinces, xii. 217.

Sànghi, town in Punjab, xii. 217, 218.

Sàngli, Native State in Bombay, xii. 218, 219.

Sàngli, chief town of Sàngli State, xii. 219.

Sângod, town in Râjputâna, xii. 219.

Sângola, Sub-division in Bombay, xii. 219, 220.

Sângola, town in Bombay, xii. 220.

Sàngrâmpur, town in Bengal, xii. 220.

Sàngrâm Sâh, 48th Gond Rájâ of Garhá-Mandlâ, conquered Sâgar (16th century), iii. 301; and Jâtalpur, vii. 31; the extent of his kingdom, ix. 301; ruled over Narsinghpur, x. 218; and Seoni, xiiii. 309.

Sângri, one of the Simla Hill States, xiiii. 220.

Sângu, Sub-division in Bengal, xii. 220.

Sângu, river in Bengal, xii. 220, 221.

Sanitaria and hill stations, Mount Abú, i. 7; Alwaye, i. 207; Amberst, i. 243; Belikeri, ii. 240; Birkul, ii. 12, 13; Chândpur, iii. 361, 362; Cherat, iii. 391, 392; Chikalda, iii. 408; Coonoor, iv. 27, 28; Courtmall, iv. 44; Dalhousie, iv. 97, 98; Dâlingkot, iv. 98; Dârjiling, iv. 140, 141; Devaraydurga, iv. 232; Dharmasâla, iv. 255; Dungagali, iv. 321, 322; Iâgapuri, v. 506; Kasaulli, vii. 58, 59; Khandâla, viii. 47; Kodaikând, viii. 230, 240; Kotâgiri, viii. 303; Kuduremukha, viii. 329; Landurâ, viii. 459; Mahâbaleshwar, ix. 141-143; Pachmarhi in Mahâdeopahâr, ix. 155, x. 522; Mâthérân, iv. 362-364; Dhar Jâro and Danna Towers in Mearh, ix. 396; Murree, x. 19; Mussooree, x. 41, 42; Nâinâ Tâl, x. 177, 178; Nanidirug, x. 192; Pâwagur, x. 122; Pûnamalla, xii. 242; Pûrandhar, xii. 297, 298; Râmanâlalai, xii. 440, 441; Rânikhet, xiiii. 506, 507; Sâgargâh, xii. 111; Sâkâr Pathâr, xii. 144, 145; Sakeswar, xii. 145; Sâmsa Pârvar, xii. 192, xiiii. 52; Shaikh Bûdîn, xii. 573; Simla, xii. 496-498; Sinhgur, xii. 543; Solan, xii. 49; Subâthu, xii. 85; Târagarh, xii. 206; Thân-díân, xiiiiii. 259; Utakamand, xiiiiii. 452-454; Wellington, xii. 536; Verkâd, xiiiiii. 555, 556.

Saniversante, village in Coorg, xii. 221.

Sanjâén, village in Bombay, xii. 221.

Sanjelî, petty State in Rewâ Kânthâ, xii. 221.

Sankara, king of Yadava dynasty, taken prisoner by Mâlik Nâîb Kâfur at Deogarh and killed, iv. 159.

Sankara Achârya, Sâvite religious reformer (6th century A.D.), article 'India', vi. 209, 210. Local notices—By birth a Kayâsth of Assam, i. 354; his influence in Assam, i. 356; lived some time at Benares, ii. 267; and then at Sringeri in Kâdûr (Mysore), vii. 283; his settlement there, xiii. 78.

Sankanidrûg, village in Madras, xii. 221.

Sankarkati, village in Bengal, xii. 221, 222.

Sânkarnainârkoil, town and tâluk in Madras, xii. 222.

Sankarpur, town in Central Provinces, xii. 222.

Sânkeshwar, town in Bombay, xii. 222.
INDEX.

289

Sanketi Brāhmans, their head-quarters at Bettadpur, ii. 327.
Sankh, river in Bengal, xii. 222, 223.
Sankhā, village in N.-W. Provinces, xii. 223.
Sankhatra, town in Punjab, xii. 223.
Sankhedra, town in Baroda. See Sakhera.
Sankhedra Mewās, group of Native States in Rewā Kānta. See Sindkher Mewās.
Sānkhund, spring in Bengal, xii. 223.
Sānkhya, one of the six dārsana or Brāhmanical schools of philosophy, article 'India,' vi. 99.
Sankisa, village and ruins in N.-W. Provinces, xii. 223, 224.
Sānksī, customs division of ports, Bombay, xii. 224.
Sānksī, port in Bombay, xii. 224, 225.
Sankos, river in Bengal, xii. 225.
Sann, town in Sind, xii. 225.
Sanosra, petty State in Kāthiāwār, xii. 225.
Sansar Chand, Rājā of Kāṅgrā, failed to take Kamlāgarh, vii. 353; his vigorous rule in Kāṅgrā, and final submission to the Gурkās and Ranjīt Sīṅgh, vii. 416; completed the palace of Sujānpur Tīrā, xiii. 89.
Sansar Dhāra, grotto, waterfall, and place of pilgrimage in N.-W. Provinces, xii. 225.
Sanśi, Muhammadan robber tribe in Budaun, iii. 120; Karnāl, viii. 26.
Sanskrit Grammar, by Prof. Whitney, vi. 334 (footnote 1).
Sanskrit grammar and literature, article 'India,' vi. 100-104; 334-336; Pāṇini's grammar, 100, 101; Sanskrit and Prākrit speech, 101; Sanskrit manuscripts, 101, 102; the Indian alphabet, 102, 103; Sanskrit writings almost entirely verse, 103; prose a forgotten art, 103, 104; Sanskrit dictionaries, 104; evidence as to whether Sanskrit was ever a spoken vernacular, 334-336.
Sanskrit Texts, by Dr. John Muir, quoted, vi. 81 (footnote 2); 84 (footnote 3); 94 (footnote 2); 212 (footnote 4); 334 (footnotes 2 and 3).
Sanțał Parganās, The, District in Bengal, xii. 226-230; physical aspects, 226, 227; forests, 227; jungle products, 227; minerals, 227; wild animals, 227; history, 227, 228; population, 228-232; agriculture, 232, 233; natural calamities, 233, 234; commerce and trade, 234; administration, 234-236; medical aspects, 336.
Sanțāls, The, aboriginal tribe in Bengal, xii. 236-246; their numbers and distribution, 236, 237; origin, 237, 238; insurrection of 1854, 238; migratory habits, 238, 239; physiognomy, 239, 240; tribal divisions, 249; village polity, festivals, and religion, 240-242; social customs, 242; music, 242; dances, 242, 243; marriage ceremonies, 243, 244; hunting expeditions, 244, 245; dress, 245; funeral ceremonies, 245, 246. Local notices—Numerous in Bāmānghātī, ii. 40; Bānḵurā, ii. 78, 79; Bardwān, ii. 129; coal miners, ii. 133; Bāhāgalpur, ii. 346; Dāmān-i-Koh, iv. 104; Dinājpur, iv. 292; Hazārībāgh, v. 373; coal miners in the Karharbārī coal-field, viii. 9; Lakhim-pur, viii. 431; Maldah, ix. 243; Mānbhūm, ix. 280; Miṅnapur, ix. 417; Monghyr, ix. 483; Morbānjan, ix. 516; Orissa, x. 436; Orissa Tribu-tary States, x. 472; in the Rāṅganj coal-field, xi. 505; Singhbhum, xii. 536. See also article 'India,' vi. 57; their village government, 57; social ceremonies, 58; religion, 58, 59; the Sanțāls under British rule, 59; Sanțāl rising (1855), 59, 60.
Sanțalpur-with-Chāḍchāt, Native State in Bombay, xii. 246, 247.
Sanṭatipily, village and lighthouse in Madras. See Chantāpillī.
Sāntengs. See Sāntengs.
Sāntipur, town in Bengal, xii. 247.
Sandolo, Marino, Venetian traveller, mentions Cambay as one of the great ports of India, iii. 274.
San-ye, township in Lower Burma, xii. 247.
Sāolī, town in Central Provinces, xii. 247.
Sāoḷigār, forest in Central Provinces, xii. 247.
Sāomēr, town in Central Provinces, xii. 248.
Sāoṁts, aboriginal tribe in Keunjhar, viii. 120.
Sāorjān, village in Central Provinces, xii. 248.
Sapthārapun, ruined town in Bengal. See Sāptārapun.
Sār, lake in Bengal, xii. 248.
Sārā, pārγānd in Oudh, xii. 248, 249.
Sārāγāj, hill range in Assam, xii. 249.
Sārasing, village in Mysore, xii. 249.
Sārākhān, town in Bashahr State, Punjab, xii. 249.
Sārāγhāt, town and ruins in N.-W. Provinces, xii. 249.
Sārā Akil, town in N.-W. Provinces, xii. 249, 250.
Sārāīkālā, estate and village in Bengal, xii. 250.
Sārā Khēta, village in N.-W. Provinces, xii. 250.
INDEX.

Sarai Mir, town in N.-W. Provinces, xii. 250.

Sarādī or native inns, remarkable for their fortification or architecture, Chāta, iii. 374; Dāduinagar, iv. 158; Jahān-bād (N.-W.P.), vii. 44; Nāchan-gāon, x. 127; Nūr Mahūl, x. 418; Peshāwar, xi. 159; Shikāpur (N.-W. P.), xii. 396; Śyāmbāzār, xiii. 143.

Sarāl, Sub-division in Bengal. See Chāpra.

Sāranda, hill range in Bengal, xii. 259.

Sāranda, pīr or group of villages in Singhbhūm District, Bengal, xii. 259.

Sārang, Sultān, chief of the Ghakkar, submitted to Bābar, and was rewarded, xii. 24.

Sārangarh, Native State in Central Provinces, 259, 260.

Sārangarh, chief town of Sārangarh State, xii. 260.

Saranpur, town in Central India, xii. 260.

Sārānīyas, aboriginal tribe in Kāmrup, vii. 359.

Sarasgī. See Trading castes.

Saraspur, hill range in Assam, xii. 260, 261.

Saraswatī, sacred river in N.-W. India, now nearly silted up, xii. 261, 262.

Saraswatī, silted up river in Bengal, xii. 262.

Saraswatī, river in Western India, xii. 262.

Sārāthā, port in Orissa, xii. 262, 263.

Sarath Deogarh, town and Sub-division in Bengal. See Deogarh.

Sarauli, village in N.-W. Provinces, xii. 263.

Sarāwaks. See Trading castes.

Sarāyān, river in Oudh, xii. 263.

Sārā, river in North-Western India and Oudh, xii. 263.

Sardār Khān, Haidar Ali’s general, besieged Tellicheri (1780-82), xiii. 237.

Sardār Shahr, town in Rājputāna, xii. 263.

Sardhāna, tahsil in N.-W. Provinces, xii. 263, 264.

Sardhāna, town in N.-W. Provinces, former capital of Begam Samru, xii. 264-266.

Sardines, caught at Karachi, vii. 451; Ratnāgiri, xii. 12, 13.

Sarens, pargānd in Oudh, xii. 266.

Sarfarāz Khān, Nawāb of Bengal (1739, 1740), ii. 278; defeated by All Vardī Khān at Gheriā (1740), v. 73.

Sarfarāz Khān Kalhora, ruler of Sind (1772-75), caused the Company to withdraw their factory from Tatta, xii. 512.

Sargent, Dr., consecrated C.M.S. Bishop of Tinnevelly (1877), xiii. 304.

Sargūṭ, Native State in Chutía Nāgpur, xii. 266-268; physical aspects, 266, 267; history, 267; population, 267; agriculture, 268; administration, 268.

Sargūṭ, town in Mysore. See Saragūṭ.

Sarhīlāmpur, tahsil in N.-W. Provinces, xii. 268.

Sarīla, petty State in Bundelkhand, xii. 268, 269.

Sariputta, apostle of Buddhism, his ashes found at Sahet Mahet, xii. 127.

Sārī or women’s robes, manufactured at Ahmadnagar, i. 109; Bardwān, ii. 132; Dabhar in Baroda, ii. 159; Bombay, iii. 39; Chakrabāri, iii. 326; Dholka, iv. 272; Dhuiliā, iv. 282, 283; Garhborī, v. 14; Ghusri, v. 76; Ilkal, v. 509; Janjirā, vi. 139; Maheswar, ix. 173; Margram, ix. 345; Memāri, ix. 405; Sinnar, xii. 545.

Sarishpur, hill range in Assam. See Saraspur.

Sarjāpur, village in Mysore, xii. 269.

Sarju, river in N.-W. Provinces. See Gogra.

Sarkandi, village in N.-W. Provinces, xii. 268.

Sarkar Agrahāra Vellalūr, town in Madras, xii. 269.

Sarmastipur, village in Bengal. See Somāstipur.

Sarmor (or Naḥan), Punjab Hill State. See Sirmur.

Sārnāth, Buddhist ruins in N.-W. Provinces, xii. 269, 270.

Saromannagar, town and pargānd in Oudh, xii. 270.

Sarpārā, tribe in Balichistān, ii. 29.

Sārsa, town in Bombay, xii. 270.

Sarsaganj, village in N.-W. Provinces, xii. 270, 271.

Sarsaparilla, grown at Dindigul, iv. 301.

Sarsāwa, ancient town in N.-W. Provinces, xii. 271.

Sarsutī, river in N.-W. India. See Saraswatī.
INDEX.

291

Sartorius, Lutheran missionary in S. India, ix. 25.
Sáru, hill in Bengal, xii. 271.
Sarvasiddhi, tãlik in Madras, xii. 271.
Sarvepalli, town in Madras, xii. 271.
Sarwán, village in Oudh, xii. 271, 272.
Sarwâr, town in Rájputâna, xii. 272.
Sârwar Khán, Nawâb of Tûnk, his administrative power, had to submit to the Sikhs, xiii. 196, 197.
Saryâ, indigo factory in Bengal, xii. 272, 273.
Sâsni, town in N.-W. Provinces, xii. 273.
Sâsásrám, town and Sub-division in Bengal, xii. 273.
Sastri, Hon. Seshia, supplied materials for article on Travancore, xiii. 340-355.
Sâs, river in Assam. See Sesa.
Sâswar, town in Bombay, xii. 274.
Sata, channel of the Indus in Sind, xii. 274.
Sátânâ, town and Sub-division in Bombay, xii. 274, 275.
Sátánone, petty State in Kâthiâwâr, xii. 275.
Satanwâri, fort in Central India, xii. 275.
Sâtârâ, District in Bombay, xii. 275-284; physical aspects, 275-277; history, 277, 278; population, 278, 279; agriculture, 280, 281; irrigation, 281; natural calamities, 281, 282; commerce and manufactures, 282, 283; means of communication, 283; administration, 283, 284; medical-aspects, 284.
Sâtârâ, Native State, lapsed to the British for want of heirs (1849), article 'India,' vi. 415.
Sâtârâ, town in Bombay, xii. 284, 285.
Sâtârâ Jâgirs, The, group of Native States in Bombay, xii. 285, 286.
Sâtâsgarh, ruin in Bengal. See Panduah.
Sâtgânûn, ruined town and former mercantile capital of Bengal, xii. 286.
Sathamba, petty State in Mahi Kântha, Bombay, xii. 286.
Sâthan, town in Oudh, xii. 286.
Sâtî, or widow-burning, unknown in the Rig-Veda, article 'Indià,' vi. 78; abolition of, by Lord W. Bentinck, vi. 405.
Sâtkhîrâ, town and Sub-division in Bengal, xii. 287.
Sâtâj, one of the five rivers of the Punjab. See Sutlej.
Sâtalâ, Native State in Mahi Kântha, Bombay, xii. 287.
Sâtanâmîs, reformed Vishnuite sect in the Central Provinces, article 'Indià,' vi. 223. Local notices—Central Provinces, iiii. 312, 313; Chhatisgarh, iiii. 396; their founder born at Daryâbâd, iv. 451; Ráipur, xi. 371.
Sâtoddâr Wâorî, petty State in Kâthiâwâr, xii. 267.
Sâtpâti, port in Bombay, xii. 287, 288.
Sâtpûra, range of mountains in Bombay and Central India, xii. 288, 289; article 'India,' vi. 35.
Sâtpûra, forest in Central Provinces, xii. 289.
Sâtrikh, town and pargana in Oudh, xii. 289.
Sâtrunjâya, sacred hill in Kâthiâwâr. See Fálítâna.
Sattanapalli, tãlik in Madras, xii. 290.
Sattankulam, town in Madras, xii. 290.
Sâtûr, village and tãlik in Madras, xii. 290.
Satyamangâlam, town and tãlik in Madras, xii. 290, 291.
Saûda, town and Sub-division in Bombay. See Sâvâda.
Saûgor, District, Sub-division, and town in Central Provinces. See Sâgâr.
Saûgor, island at the mouth of the Hûgîl. See Sâgâr.
Saûndatti, town in Bombay, xii. 291.
Saunders, Thomas, Governor of Madras at Fort St. David (1750-52) and at Madras (1752-55), ix. 67.
Saunders, Trelawny, on the source of the Sutlej, quoted, xiii. 140.
Saûnt Jot, village in N.-W. Provinces, xii. 291.
Saurâs, See Sâvâs.
Saurâth, village and fair in Bengal, xiii. 291, 292.
Sausa, town and tâhsîl in Central Provinces, xii. 292.
Sâvâli, town in Baroda, xii. 292.
Savanûr, Native State in Bombay, xii. 292, 293.
Savanûr, chief town of Savanûr State, xii. 293.
Savandrug, hill fort in Mysore, xii. 293, 294.
Savari, river in Madras. See Sabâri.
Sâvâs or Saurâs, aboriginal race, especially numerous in Bârâmbâ, ii. 121; Bârunibûntâ Hills, ii. 178; Cuttack, iv. 69; Ganjâm, v. 5; Keunjhar, viii. 120; Khândâpaî, viii. 160; Kharsal, viii. 168; Madras Presidency, ix. 21; Orissa Tributary States, x. 472; Pal Lohârâ, xi. 13; Parla Kimedi, xi. 64; Râipur, xi. 371; Sambalpur, xii. 182; Vijagapatam, xiii. 491.
Sâvâda, Sub-division of Bombay, xiii. 294.
Sâvâda, town in Bombay, xii. 294, 295.
Sâvîtri, river in Bombay, xii. 295.
Sâwan Mall of Mûltân, received Dera Ghâzî Khán in farm from Ranjit Singh (1832), iv. 312; tried to keep order, ix. 496; ruled Mûltân (1829-44), x.
Sávantwári, chief town of Sávantwári State. See Sári.
Sawar, town in Rájputána, xii. 299.
Saw mills (steam), Amherst, i. 241; Lower Burma, iii. 197; Dala, iv. 97; Howrah, v. 465; Vellápur, vii. 373, xiii. 553, Rangoon, xi. 484; Ratnágiri, xii. 11.
Sáyla, Nátive State in Káthiáwár, xii. 299.
Sáyla, chief town of Sáyla State, xii. 299.
Sayyidábad, táhsíl in N. - W. Provinces. See Sádábád.
Sayyid Ahmad, leader of the Wahábi movement in India, visited Patná (1820), xi. 99.
Sayyid dynasty, The (1414-50), article 'Indiá,' vi. 286.
Sayyid Husán, murdered at Tárágarh (1210), i. 120; to whose shrine Alkár went in procession on the birth of a son, i. 121.
Sayyidnagar, decayed town in N. - W. Provinces, xii. 299.
Sayyidpur, town in Bengal, xii. 300.
Sayyidpur, táhsíl, village, and ruins in N. - W. Provinces, xii. 300.
Sayyidpur, tálúk in Sind, xii. 300, 301.
Sayyids, Múnhammadan class of importance, in Afghanistan, i. 40; Bombay Presidency, iii. 52; Braách, iii. 103; Gujrát, v. 192; Gurgáon, v. 218; Haidarábád (Sind), v. 276; Hazára, v. 304; Jaláli, vii. 79; Jánásháth, vii. 142; Járecha, vii. 143; Muzáfírgarh, x. 60; Muzáfárnagar, x. 71; Pesháwar, x. 151; Písín, x. 189; Punjab, xi. 273, Sind, xii. 518.
Sayyid Saráwán, village in N. - W. Provinces, xii. 301.
Sayyid Sháh, Haidár Ali's general, surrendered Gurramkonda to Trímabh Ráo (1771), v. 224.
Sáyvidwála, village in Punjab, xii. 301.
Sacrecities. See Famine.
Scarves (lungá), made at Baháwalpur, i. 423; Dera Ismáil Khán, iv. 228; Dódderi, iv. 311; Gujránwálá, v. 187; Hoshápirúr, v. 456; Rahon in Jálándhar, viii. 89; Jódhpúr, viii. 239; Khushiáb, vii. 213, xii. 360; Koháét, viii. 248; Ludhía, viii. 526; Pesháwar, x. 154, 155; Tatta, xii. 218.
Scents. See Perfumes.
Schiller, Ferdinand, his proposals with regard to Port Canning, xi. 218.
Schmid, missionary in Tinneveli (1820), xiii. 304.
Schools. See Educational paragraph of the administrative section of each District article.
Schools, Normal. See Normal schools.
School of agriculture, Guindy, v. 178.
Schools of art, the Jamsetjí Jeéebboy, at Bombay, iii. 60, 71, 81; Government at Calcutta, iii. 250; at Jaipur, vii. 60; Lahore, vii. 412; Madras, ix. 116; Rájkot, xi. 389.
Schools of industry, at Lahore, vii. 413; Madras, ix. 116; Ratnágiri, xii. 11.
Schools, Sanskrit. See Tols.
Schultz, Lutheran missionary in S. India, ix. 25.
Schwartz, Protestant missionary in S. India, article 'Indiá,' vi. 260. Local notices—His labours in Madras, ix. 25; buried in St. Mary's Church, Madras, ix. 107; founded mission in Tanjore (1778), xiii. 185; at first in Tinneveli (1779), xiii. 306.
Schwarz, Ritter von, his report on the iron of the Central Provinces, iii. 300.
Scotch missions. See Protestant missions.
Scott, Col., defeated the Pesháwá at Pardáarkáura (1815), xi. 35, xii. 540.
Scott, Mr., first British Political Agent in the Khási Hills, introduced potato-growing (1830), viii. 121.
Scott-Waring, Mr. Edward, History of the Marathás, quoted, article 'Indiá,' vi. 317 (footnote 1).
Scully, Mr., on the Karakoram Pass, quoted, vii. 464.
Sculpture, Greek and Indian types of, vi. 171; 608, 609.
Scythic invasions and inroads (126 B.C. to 544 A.D.), article 'Indiá,' vi. chap. vii. pp. 174-190. Aryan and Turanian invasions from Central Asia, 174; Scythic movements towards India, 174, 175; Kanishká's fourth Buddhist Council (40 A.D.), 175; pre-Buddhistic Scythic influences, 175; Buddha a Sákya (? Scythian), 176, 177; early Tibetan traditions, 177, 178; Sákya race customs, 178; Scythic Buddhism in India, 178, 179; Scythic elements in the Indian population—the Jás and Rájputs, 179, 180; Indian struggle against the Scythians, 180-182; Vikramadityá's achievements, 181; Sen, Gupta, and Vallabhi dynasties, 182, 183; the pre-Aryan element in ancient India, 183; ancient pre-Aryan kingdoms, 183-189; the Taksháshak of Ráwal Pindi, 184, 185; the Nágás, 185, 186;
INDEX.

the Ghakkars of Rawal Pindi, 186; the Bhars of Oudh and the N.-W. Provinces, 187; Koch kingdom of
Northern Bengal, 187, 188; the Ahoms of Assam, 188; Bundelas, 188; Gonds, Ahirs, and BHils of Central
India, 189; pre-Aryan aboriginal tribes of Lower Bengal and Southern India, 189; Scythic and Nágá
influences on Hinduism, and on the religion and domestic life of modern India, 189, 190.

Sea-borne trade of British India, article 'India,' vi. 559-581; the great sea-

ports, 559, 560; early European, Portuguese, Dutch, and English traders, 560, 561; advancement of English
trade, 561, 562; Indian trade (1878-85), 563, 564; staples of foreign sea-borne import and export trade, 561-568.
See also Commerce and trade. Local notices
—Aden, i. 18, 19; Adrampet, i. 27; Akyab, i. 160; Alleppi, i. 200; Anjan-
wel, i. 290; Balasor, ii. 9; Bassein, ii. 202; Bengal, ii. 312-314; Beypur, ii. 335;
Bhaunagar, iii. 380; Bimlipatam, ii. 461; Billimora, ii. 457, 458; Bombay
Presidency, iii. 65, city, i. 81; Broach, iii. 114; Bulsar, iii. 149; Calcutta, iii.
262-267; Calcut, iii. 268; Cannanore, iii. 275; Chittagong, iii.
445; Coconada, iii. 472; Cochin, iv. 11; Coringa, iv. 42, 43; False
Point, iv. 391; Ghobhandar, v. 74; Gopalpur, v. 162; Hariani, v. 340;
56; Keti, vii. 119; Kûmpita, viii. 361; Madras Presidency, ix. 63, 64;
city, ix. 112; Mangalore, ix. 315, 314; Masulipatam, ix. 353; Maulmain, ix.
372; Mora, ix. 504; Bidi, x. 254; Negapatam, x. 258, 259; Orissa, x.
460; Pen, xi. 132; Porbandar, xi.
216; Rangoon, xi. 486, 487; Ratnâ-
giri, xii. 11, 13; Sânskhi ports, xii.
224; Surat, xii. 128, 134; Tankâri,
xiii. 198; Tavoy, xiii. 232, 233;
Tellicherry, xiii. 237; Thâna, xiii.
259; Trombay, xiii. 370; Tuticorín, xiii.
385, 386; Vengurla, xiii. 470; Vizagapatam, xiii. 498; Vizianâdug, xiii. 499.
Sealing-wax, made at Sirâ, xii. 546;
Tûmûrû, xiii. 479.

Sealcote, District, tâhsil, and town in
Punjab. See Siâlkot.

Seaside watering places, Birkul, i. 12,
13; Chândpur, iii. 361, 362; Ennore, iv.
354.

Seaton, Sir Thomas, defeated the Etah
mutineers at Gangiri (Dec. 1857), iv.
360; and another band in Farukhâbâd
(April 1858), iv. 411.

Seberi, river in Madras. See Sabari.

Secret orgies in Siva-worship, vi. 215.

Secretariats of the Government of India, and of the Provincial governments, vi.
437, 438.

Secretary of State's India Council in
London, vi. 431.

Secular literature of the Hindus, article
'India,' vi. 118-128. See also chap.
xiii., 'The Indian Vernaculars and
their Literature,' 325-355.

Sect and national classification of the
population, article 'India,' vi. Appendix
X. 703. See also the Population
section of each District article.

Secunderâbâd, town and tâhsil in N.-W.
Provinces. See Sikandârâbâd.

Secunderâbâd, British military canton-
ment in Haidârâbâd State, xii. 301-303.

Seebasingor, District, Sub-division, and
town in Assam. See Sibsâgar.

Segauli, town and cantonment in Bengal,
xii. 303; treaty of the termination of the
Gurkha war (1815), article 'India,'
vi. 400.

Seghûr (Sîgûr) Ghât, pass in Madras, xii.
393.

Sehi, village in N.-W. Provinces, xii.
303, 304.

Sehorâ, village in Central Provinces, xii.
304.

Sehore, town and cantonment in Bhopâl
State, Central India, xii. 304.

Sehwân, Sub-division in Sind, xii. 304, 305.

Sehwân, town and iddâhu in Sind, xii.
305. Sejâkpur, petty State in Kâthiâwar, xii. 306.

Selmâ, District and town in Madras.
See Salem.

Selections from the Despatches of the Duke
of Wellington, by Sidney J. Owen,
quoted, article 'India,' vi. 317 (foot-
note 1).

Selections from the Despatches of the Marquis Wellesley, by Sidney J.
Owen, quoted, vi. 317 (footnote 1).

Selere, river in Madras. See Siller.

Seleukos, Alexander's successor to his
conquests in Bactria and the Punjab
(312-306 B.C.), article 'India,' vi. 166, 167; cession of the Punjab to Chandra
Gupta, 167; Megasthenes' embassy to
Chandra Gupta's court at Patâlipura
(the modern Patnâ), 167, 168; his war
with Chandra Gupta, x. 362.

Selu, town in Central Provinces, xii. 307.

Selungs, aboriginal tribe of fishermen, etc.,
in Mergoi, ix. 409; Mergoi Archipelago,
ix. 412; Sullivan's Island, xiii. 95.

Senâ Nâgâs, The, x. 147.

Sena dynasty, The, of Sûrâshtra (70 B.C. -
235 A.D.), article 'India,' vi. 182.
INDEX.

Shendamangalam, town in Madras. See Sendamangalam.

Sendagarsa, table-land in Bengal, xii. 307.

Sendirjana, town in Berar, xii. 307.

Sengars, a tribe, originally Brāhmans, now Rajputs, in Jalāun, where they plundered in 1857, vi. 97.

Senhatt, town in Bengal, xii. 307.

Senna, grown, equal to Egyptian, in Dindigal, iv. 301.

Sentapilli, village and lighthouse in Madras. See Chantapilli.

Seodasheo Bháo, Maráthá general, so offended Suraj Mall of Bhartypur before the battle of Pánipat (1761) that he left the army; ii. 373.

Seodivadar, petty State in Káthiávar, xii. 307.

Seonáth, river in Central Provinces, xii. 307, 308.

Seondára, village in N. - W. Provinces, xii. 308.

Seonhra, town in Bundelkhand. See Seorha.

Seoni, District in Central Provinces, xii. 305-314; physical aspects, 308, 309; history, 309 - 311; population, 311, 312; agriculture, 312, 313; commerce and trade, 313; administration, 313; medical aspects, 313, 314.

Seoni, town and tahsil in Seoni District, Central Provinces, xii. 314, 315.

Seoni, town and tahsil in Hoshangábad District, Central Provinces, xii. 315, 316.

Seoníband, artificial lake in Central Provinces, xii. 316.

Seopur, town in Central India, xii. 316.

Seoráj, tract of country in Kángra Distri- ct, Punjab, xii. 316.

Seorah, town in Bundelkhand, xii. 316.

Seori Náráyan, town and tahsil in Central Provinces, xii. 316, 317.

Seo Singh, Rája of Eádar (1753-91), lost half his State to the Peshwá, and had to pay tribute for the other half to the Gáekwá, iv. 228.

Seota, town in Oudh, xii. 317.

Sepoy mutiny. See Mutiny.

Ser, ancient name for the southern Division of Drávida. See Chera.

Serájunge, town and Sub-division in Bengal. See Sirájganj.

Serampur, Sub-division in Bengal, xii. 317.

Serampur or Fredriksnagar, settlement of the Danish East India Company (1616), acquired by the English by purchase (1845), article 'India,' vi. 372; Baptist Mission at, founded by Carey, Marshman, and Ward, 260; xii. 318.

Sersdón in India, vi. 49.

Sergada, estate in Madras, xii. 318.

Seringapatam, the old capital of Mysore, xii. 318 - 320; history, 318, 319; general description, 320; capture of, and death of Tipú Sultan, article 'India,' vi. 396, 397.

Seringham, town and temple in Madras. See Sırirangam.

Serpentine rock, found in the Andaman Islands, i. 283; Assam, i. 347; Dún-garpur, iv. 322; Hennáda, v. 384; Jambulghátá, vii. 121; Mysore, x. 91; Nagári, x. 157.

Serpent-worship, its influence on Hinduism, article 'India,' vi. 185, 186; serpent ornamentation in Hinduism, Buddhism, and Christianity, 202, 203. Local notices—Bara Bankí, ii. 107; Bhúj, ii. 408; Central Provinces, iii. 310; Híremagálur, x. 423; Tálsána, xii. 169.

Sesa, river in Assam, xii. 320.

Sesháhálam, hill range in Madras, xii. 321.

Sesodia Rajáputs, one of the leading clans of Rájpút, xi. 409, 410; in Udaipur, xii. 402.

Seths, money-lenders and bankers. See Trading castes.

Seton, Daniel, last Lieut.-Governor of Surat up to 1800, monument to, in Bombay Cathedral, xiii. 123.

Settipattadai, town in Madras, xii. 321.

Settúr, town in Madras, xii. 321.

Seven Pagodas, town in Madras. See Mahábalipúr.

Severi, river in Madras. See Sabári.

Sewán, Sub-division in Bengal, xii. 321, 322.

Sewán, town in Bengal. See Alíganj Sewán.

Sewán, town in Punjab, xii. 322.

Sewáni, town in Punjab, xii. 322.

Sex, Population classified according to. See Population section of each Pro- vincial and District article.

Shábkádar, town and fort in Punjab, xii. 322.

Shágreen, made at Nawánagar, x. 252.

Sháhábád, District in Bengal, xii. 322-333; physical aspects, 323, 324; minerals, 324; wild animals, 324, 325; the Son Canals, 325, 326; population, 326, 327; urban and rural population, 327, 328; antiquities, 328; defence of Arrah (1857), 328, 329; agriculture, 329-331; natural calamities, 331; commerce and trade, 331, 332; administration, 332; education, 333; medical aspects, 333.

Sháhábád, tahsil in Oudh, xii. 333, 334.

Sháhábád, pargana in Oudh, xii. 334.

Sháhábád, town in Oudh, xii. 335, 336.

Sháhábád, town in Punjab, xii. 336, 337.
INDEX.

Sháhábád, town in Rámpur State, N.-W. Provinces, xii. 337.
Sháhábád, town in Kashmir, xii. 337.
Sháhábád-zár, town in Bombay, xii. 337.
Sháh Abbas, of Persia, his siege of Farráh, i. 35.
Sháhab-ud-dín Ghorí. See Muhammad of Ghor.
Sháháda, Sub-division in Bombay, xii. 337.
Sháháda, town in Bombay, xii. 337, 338.
Sháh Alam, Emperor, received Alláhábád from the English (1705), and returned it (1771), i. 187; invaded Bengal, ii. 255; confirmed grant of jágír of Chenguipat to the Company (1763), iii. 352; restored by the Maráthás to Delhi (1771), and remained subject to them till Lake took Delhi (1803), iii. 193.
Sháhámat Ali, administered Ratlám State, xii. 1.
Sháhápur, town and Sub-division in Bombay, xii. 338.
Sháhápur, town in Sángli State, Bombay, xii. 338.
Sháhára, town in Central Provinces, xii. 338, 339.
Sháhbandar, Sub-division in Sind, xii. 339.
Sháhbandar, tátuk in Sind, xii. 339, 340.
Sháhbandar, town in Sind, xii. 340.
Sháháznagar, village in N.-W. Provinces, xii. 340.
Sháházpúr, village in N.-W. Provinces, xii. 340.
Sháhádpúr, tátuk in Upper Sind Frontier, Sind, xii. 340, 341.
Sháhádpúr, town and tátuk in Haidar-ábád District, Sind, xii. 341.
Sháhdara, village, with mausoleums, in Punjab, xii. 341.
Sháhdara, town in N.-W. Provinces, xii. 341, 342.
Sháh Dheri, village and ruins in Punjab. See Deri Sháhán.
Sháhgánj, town in N.-W. Provinces, xii. 342.
Sháhgánj, town in Oudh, xii. 342.
Sháhgárh, town in Central Provinces, xii. 342.
Sháhi, canal in Punjab, xii. 342.
Sháhiwal, town in Punjab. See Sahiwal.
Sháh Jahán, fifth Mughal Emperor of India (1628-58), article 'India,' vi. 302-305; chief events of his reign, 302 (footnote); loss of Kandahár (1653), 303; Deccan conquests, 303, 304; Táj Mahal and other architectural works, 304; revenues, 304 (footnote 3); deposed by his rebellious son, Prince Aurangzéb, 305; magnificence of his court, 305. Local notices—Proclaimed Emperor at Agra (1628), lived there (1632-37), where he built the Táj Mahal and Jamá Masjíd, and spent his last days there after his depo- sition, i. 69; overthrew kingdom of Ahmadnagar, i. 108; took Bárwdán (1624), ii. 127; Governor of Bengal (1622-25), ii. 278; reconquered Berárá (1630), iii. 144; built the walls, palace, and Jamá Masjíd of Delhi, iv. 186, 187, 188; which he called Sháh- jáhánábád, iv. 193; built palace at Gwálíor, v. 236; established Móham- medan colonies in Hardoi, v. 323; because refused refuge by the Portuguese Governor of Húgli, when in rebellion against his father, had that city stormed (1629), v. 499, 500; his buildings at Lahore, viii. 416; appointed special governor to stamp out idolatry in Múttra, x. 64; built Jamá Masjíd at Tatta, because that city sheltered him when a fugitive from his father, xii. 219; as prince, commanded the army which caused the Ráána Ummá of Mewár to submit, xiii. 405; found an asylum at Údíapúr till his accession, xiii. 410.
Sháhjáhánpur, District in N.-W. Provinces, xii. 342-355; physical aspects, 343, 344; wild animals, 344; history, 344-346; mutiny, 345, 346; population, 346-348; material condition of the people, 348, 349; agriculture, 349, 350; land tenures, rent, etc., 350, 351; natural calamities, 351, 352; commerce and trade, 352, 353; administration, 353, 354; medical aspects, 354, 355.
Sháhjáhánpur, tahsíl in N.-W. Provinces, xii. 355.
Sháhjáhánpur, city in N.-W. Provinces, xii. 355-357.
Sháhjáhánpur, town in Gwálíor State, xii. 357.
Sháh Jalál, Móhammedan fúkír, who accompanied the army which invaded Sylhet, xiii. 146; his tomb a place of worship, xiii. 157.
Sháhí Bhonslá, founder of the Maráthá power (1634), article 'India,' vi. 317. Local notices—Had his capital at Banga- lore, ii. 60; an officer of the king of Bijápúr, ii. 424; commanded the Bijápúr division at the capture of Góngí (1638), v. 83; overran Kolábá (1632), viii. 263; received Koláb in fíéf (1639), which he bequeathed to Venkoji, viii. 274; his career, xi. 203, 204; had Poona granted to him (1637), xi. 212; Síra part of his jágír, xii. 546; ruled over Túmkúr, xii. 376.
Sháh-ki-dherí, village and ruins in Pun- jab. See Deri Sháhán.
INDEX.

Sháhlímar, gardens in Punjab. See Shálámár.

Sháhnáváz Khán, took refuge in Chaitpet (1750), iiii. 325.

Sháh Nawáz Khán, Nawáb of Tánk, restored by Edwardes (1846), xiii. 197.

Sháhpur, District in Punjab, xii. 357-367; physical aspects, 357-359; forest conservancy, 360; minerals, 360, 361; wild animals, 361; history, 361-363; population, 363-365; agriculture, 365, 366; commerce and trade, 366; administration, 366, 367; medical aspects, 367.

Sháhpur, taksíl in Punjab, xii. 367, 368.

Sháhpur, town in Sháhpur District, Punjab, xii. 368.

Sháhpur, village in N.-W. Provinces, xii. 368.

Sháhpur, town in Gurdáspur District, Punjab, xii. 368.

Sháhpur, village in Ságár District, Central Provinces, xii. 368.

Sháhpur, village in Nimár District, Central Provinces, xii. 368.

Sháhpur, hill range in Central Provinces, xii. 368, 369.

Sháhpur, petty State in Káthiáwár, xii. 369.

Sháhpura, Native State in Rájputána, xii. 369, 370.

Sháhpura, capital of Sháhpura State, xii. 370.

Sháhpurá, town in Central Provinces, xii. 370.

Sháhpuri, island in Chittagong District, Bengal, xii. 370.

Sháh Sultán, town in Punjab, xii. 370, 371.

Sháh Shujá, installed by the British as Amir of Kábul (1839), article ‘India,’ vi. 407. Local notices—Elphinstone’s mission to, i. 49; his restoration and reign, i. 50, 51; failed to take Kandahár (1834), but crowned there by British help (1839), vii. 392; his family settled at Ludhiana, viii. 521; when in exile, lived at Ráwál Pindi, xii. 36; invaded Shikárpur (1833), xii. 391; defeated the Talpur Mírs at Sukkur (1833), xiii. 94.

Sháh Táryáb, general of the Muhammadans, who invaded Damoh (10th century), where his descendants still live, iv. 108.

Shádázdpur, town in N.-W. Provinces, xii. 371.

Sháikháwátí, province in Jaipur State, Rájputána, xii. 371-373.

Sháikh Budin, hill and sanitarium in Punjab, xii. 373.

Shaikhpurá, town in Bengal, xii. 373.

Shaikhs. See Muhammadans, and Population section in the Districts in which Muhammadans are numerous.

Sháístá Khán, nephew of Núr Jáhán, punished the king of Arakan for the murder of Sultán Shujá, i. 152; Nawáb of Bengal (1664-75, 1680-89), ii. 278; conquered Chittagong (1664, 1665), iii. 436; his buildings at Dácca, iv. 81; confis cated factory at Kásim-bázár with other factories in Bengal (1686), viii. 80; defeated the Portuguese pirates of Noákhállí, x. 342, 343; occupied Poona (1663), but was defeated there by Sivaji, xi. 212; conquered Sandwíp Island (1665), xii. 210.

Shakargarh, taksíl in Punjab, xii. 373.

Shakargarh, town and fort in Punjab. See Shakkadar.

Shakespear, Major, fought his way through the Singhora Pass to relieve Sambalpur (1857), xii. 178.

Shálámár, gardens, near Lahore, in the Punjab, xii. 374.

Sháli, hill in Punjab, xii. 374.

Shalvári, town in Bombay, xii. 374.

Shám Dáś, mutineer leader (1857), whose village was destroyed by the Rájá of Farídkot, iv. 393.

Shámi, town in Rádhanpur State, Bombay, xii. 374.

Shámlí, taksíl in N.-W. Provinces, xii. 374, 375.

Shámlí, town in N.-W. Provinces, xii. 375.

Shámsábád, town in N.-W. Provinces, xii. 375.

Shámsah, river in Mysore, xii. 375, 376.

Shámsah Bhäuser, son of Ali Bhäuser of Bundelkhand, defeated by Colonel Powell, and deposed, iii. 156.

Shámsahganj, village in Assam, xii. 376.

Sháms-ud-dín Altáms, See Altáms.

Sháms-ud-dín, Governor of Bengal, overran Noákhállí (1533), x. 341.

Sháh-áns, toddy-drawers, generally demon-worshippers, in Madras Presidency, ix. 20; Tinnevelly, xii. 302.

Shándus, aboriginal tribe in Arakan Hill Tracts, i. 300; Lower Burma, iii. 183, 184; their raids on the Chittagong Hill Tracts, iii. 448, 450.

Sháhí or conch shells, found in and exported from Tinnevelly, xiii. 308.

Shanor, petty State in Rewá Kántá, xii. 376.

Sháns, in Amherst, i. 238, 242; Bassein, ii. 196; Lower Burma, iii. 182; Upper Burma, iii. 212; Henzada, v. 386; Prome, xi. 230; Rangoon, xi. 476, 477; Salwín Hill Tracts, xii. 175;
INDEX.

Shwe-gyin, xii. 431; Taung-ngu, xiii. 224; Tharawadi, xiii. 272; Shan-zu, near Twan-te, xiii. 386.

Shāhpur, petty State in Kāthiāwār. See Shāhpur.

Sharabhojī, last Marāthā Rājā of Tanjore, ceded it to the Company (1799), xiii. 182; and died (1832), xiii. 183.

Shāradānādi, river in Madras, xii. 376.

Shārakpur, tāhīl in Punjab, xii. 376.

Shārakpur, town in Punjab, xii. 376, 377.

Sharavati, river in S. India, xii. 377.

Sharīf Khān, Governor of Ellīchpur (1741-52), deposed by the Nizām for pretending to equality, iv. 346.

Sharkey, Mrs., maintained mission school for girls at Masūlpātam for 31 years, ix. 355.


Sharks' fins, exported from Chittagong, iii. 434.

Sharatālai, town and tālūk in Travancore, xii. 377.

Shatāl, pass in Punjab, xii. 377.

Shaw, R. B., Resident at Mandalay, where he died (1879), iii. 229; quoted, on the Karakoram Pass, xii. 464.

Shawl-edging, made at Gjûrjānwāla, v. 187; Kīlā Sobha Singh, viii. 217; Nārowāl, x. 214; Siālkot, xii. 447, 448.

Shawls, article 'India,' vi. 112; 603; an Indian jewelled shawl, vi. 604. Local notices — Shawls made at Amrītsar, i. 265; Benares, ii. 266; Delhi, iv. 197; Dera Nānak, iv. 229; Fatehgarh, iv. 421; Gjûrjāt, v. 197; Islāmābād, vii. 26; Jalālpur, vii. 80; Kāngāra, vii. 426; Kashmir, vii. 73; Kistāwār, viii. 215; Lucknow, viii. 516; Ludhīāna, viii. 523, 526; Nūrpur, x. 419; Pathānākot, xi. 86; Punjab, xii. 287; Rāmpur, xi. 460, xii. 494.

Shawl-wool trade, at Lēh, viii. 460.

Sheep, article 'India,' vi. 521, 522. Local notices — Afghanistān, i. 39; Chāndā, iii. 353; Chitaldrīg, iii. 426; Garhwāl, v. 21, 22; Hūnṣūr, v. 502; Jaisālmer, vii. 69; Kāthiāwār, vii. 96; Kolār, vii. 276; Lādāk, vii. 397; Madras, ix. 8, 93; Malvalli, ix. 266; Māndya, ix. 311; Nepal, x. 277, 278; Purnīnah, xi. 322; Rājpūtāna, xi. 418; Śālīnganj, xii. 141; Sīmrur, xii. 553; Tūmkūr, xiii. 379; Udaipur, xiii. 402.

Sheep as beasts of burden in the Himalayās, article 'India,' vi. 10.

Sheep, Wild, wirīlī, jungle sheep, etc., article 'India,' vi. 657. Local notices — Baluchistān, ii. 36; Bānū, ii. 90; Chamba, iii. 329; Chengalpat, iii. 382; Coorg, iv. 32; Gīlghīt, v. 78; Hāsān, v. 346; Himālaya Mountains, v. 409; Hindu Kush, v. 419; Karāchī, vii. 445; Lādāk, vii. 397; Pāmīr Mountains, xi. 17; Peshāwār, xi. 147; Pīshān, xi. 188; Rāwal Pīndī, xii. 23; Shāhpur, xii. 361; Shevāroy Hills, xii. 383; Shīmoga, xii. 400.

Shegāon, town in Berār, xii. 377, 378.

Shēkhāwātī, province in Rājpūtāna. See Shīlākhāwātī.

Shēkh Būdīn, sanitarium in Punjab. See Sheikh Būdīn.

Shēkhohpura, ancient town in Punjab, xii. 378.

Shēllā, petty State in the Khāsī Hills, xii. 378.

Shell-carving, at Dacca, iv. 16; Sylhet, xii. 157.

Shell-fish, found in the Andaman Islands, i. 282; Fārdīpur, iv. 396; Madras Presidency, ix. 102; Nicobar Islands, x. 295; the Sundarbans, xii. 389.

Shell-lac, manufactured at Birbhūm, i. 9; Lohādāga, viii. 484; Mīrzāpūr, iv. 462.

Shell-lime. See Lime.

Shendamangalām, xii. 378.

Shendūrjāna, town in Berār. See Sendūrjāna.

Shendurni, town in Bombay, xii. 378, 379.


Shenkottā, town and tālūk in Travancore, xii. 379.

Shēgoāon, town and Sub-division in Bombay. See Shivgāon.

Sheopūr, town in Gwalior State. See Seopūr.

Shepherd, Major, checked the advance of Amir Khān on Irič (1804), vii. 24.

Sher, river in Central Provinces, xii. 379.

Sheraingil, tālūk in Travancore, xii. 379.

Sher Ali, port in Bombay. See Shirālī.

Sher Ali Khān, Amir of Afghanistān, interview with Lord Mayo at Ambāla, i. 51; died in exile (1879), i. 52; his capture of Kandahār (1805), and recapture (1868), vii. 395.

Shergarh, town in N.-W. Provinces, xii. 380.

Shergarh, ruined village in Bengal, xii. 380.

Sherghātī, town in Bengal, xii. 380.

Sherkot, town in N.-W. Provinces, xii. 380.
INDEX.

Shermádevi, town in Madras, xii. 381.
Sher Muhammad Kháń, Nawáb of Chica-cole, in Vizagapatam (1652), iii. 21; ruled over Ganjám, v. 3.
Sher Muhammad Kháń, Nawáb of Dera Ismáil Kháń, lost part of his territory to the Sikhs (1821), and the rest (1836), iv. 221.
Sheroda, State in Káthiáwár. See Shi-

Sherpur, town in N.-W. Provinces, xii. 381.
Sherpur, town in Bográ District, Bengal, xii. 381.
Sherpur, town and Sub-division in Bom-

Sherrington's, Rev. M. A., *Hindu Tribes and Castes*, vi. 193 (footnote 1); 194 (footnotes 2, 3, and 4); 195 (footnote 2); 221 (footnote 4).
Sher Shaáh, Afghán Emperor of Delhi (1540-45), killed while storming the fortress of Kálinjár, article ‘Indiá’, vi. 291. *Local notices* — Defeated Humáyún at Chausá (1539), iii. 378; took Delhi (1540), and built fortress of Sa-

Sher Shaáh, village in the Punjab, xii. 382.
Sher Singh, Sikh general, defeated Say-

Shetrunja (Satrunjaya), place of pilgrim-

Shesbá, village in Mysore, xii. 385.
Shidhpur, town in Baroda. See Sídhpur.
Shi-gam, village in Lower Burma, xiii. 385.
Shikáris or Daphers, Muhammadan class in Haidarábád (Sind), v. 277.
Shikárpur, District in Sind, xii. 385-394; physical aspects, 385, 386; history, 386-392; population, 392, 393; agri-

Shikárpur, town in Sind, xii. 394-396.
Shikárpur, town in N.-W. Provinces, xii. 396.
Shikárpur, village in Mysore, xii. 396, 397.
Shikohábád, tahsíl in N.-W. Provinces, xii. 397.
Shikohábád, town in N.-W. Provinces, xii. 397, 398.
Shillong, hill station and administrative head-quarters of Assam, xii. 398, 399.
Shillong, mountain range in Assam, xii.

Shimoga, District in Mysore, xii. 399- 

Shingnapur, town in Bombay, xii. 406, 407.
Shin-maw, pagoda in Lower Burma, xii. 407.
Shin-máadhá, pagoda in Lower Burma, xii. 407.
Shins, tribe in Gilghit, v. 78, 80, 81; the Hindu Kush, v. 417, 418.
Ship-building in Balasor, ii. 4; Chitta-

Shirosá, port in Bombay, xii. 407.
Shiroda, petty State in Káthiáwár, xii. 

Shisár, pass in Punjab, xii. 385.
INDEX.

Bijnaur, ii. 428; Bombay Presidency, iii. 44; Bandalshahr, iii. 132; Damán, iv. 102; Eastern Dwârs, iv. 329; Jashpur, vii. 145; Kângra, vii. 412; Karor, viii. 48; Kheri, viii. 190; the Konkan, viii. 292; Kulsî, viii. 335; Lahore, viii. 404; Lârkhana, viii. 463; Mâinpuri, ix. 202; Mêhar, ix. 396; Monghyr, ix. 480; Muzzafargarh, x. 57; Nepâl, x. 277; N.-W. Provinces, x. 380; Oudh, x. 482; Peshâwar, xi. 146; Punjab, xi. 280; Pâuri, xi. 301; Râí Bareli, xi. 353; Râtânâgiri, xii. 3; Râwâl Pindi, xii. 21; Rewâ Kânthâ, xii. 49; Shâhpur, xii. 360; Sind, xii. 506; SinghBhím, xii. 521; Sîtâpur, xii. 30; Sultanpur, xii. 97; Upper Sind Frontier, xiii. 439.

Shiûrâpur, tahsil in N.-W. Provinces, xii. 408, 409.

Shiûrâpur, town in Cawnpur District, N.-W. Provinces, xii. 409.

Shiûrâpur, village in Allahâbâd District, N.-W. Provinces, xii. 409.

Shiûrâpur, village in Fatehpur District, N.-W. Provinces, xii. 409.

Shivagângâ, town and estate in Madras. See Sivagângâ.

Shivagângâ, hill in Mysore. See Sivagângâ.

Shivbâra, petty Bhil State in Bombay. See Dang States.

Shivgâon, Sub-division in Bombay, xii. 409, 410.

Shivgâon, town in Bombay, xii. 410.

Shivner, hill fort in Bombay, xii. 410, 411.

Shiyâli, town and tahâuk in Madras, xii. 411.

Sholâgarh, town in Bengal. xii. 411.

Sholângpirâm, town in Madras. See Sholânghar.

Sholâpur, District in Bombay, xii. 411-420; physical aspects, 411, 412; history, 412, 413; population, 413, 414; agriculture, 414, 415; irrigation, 415, 416; forests, 416; natural calamities, 416, 417; trade, communications, etc., 417, 418; administration, 418, 419; medical aspects, 419, 420.

Sholâpur, Sub-division in Bombay, xii. 420.

Sholâpur, town in Bombay, xii. 420-422.

Sholawândân, town in Madras, xii. 422.

Sholânghar, town in Madras, xii. 422, 423.

Shorâpur, formerly a tributary State of the Nîzâm, now a part of his dominions, xii. 423, 424.

Shore, Sir John, Governor-General of India, Lord Teignmouth (1793-98), article 'India', vi. 394. Local notices —Framed the Permanent Settlement in Bengal, ii. 279; refused to interfere in the war between the Nîzâm and the Marâthas, v. 251; his description of his life as Political Agent at Murshidâbâd (1771-73), x. 37.

Shorkot, ancient town and tahsil in Punjab, xii. 424.

Shortt, Dr., quoted, on the Kotas, viii. 301; on the Nilgiri hill tribes, x. 310-312; on the Nilgiri cromlechs, x. 323.

Shrânjkâji Nârâyân Sâchiv, took Sîhinâgar (1706), xii. 544.

Shrâvan-belgola, village with statue of Gomateswara in Mysore, xii. 424, 425.

Srirongâ, town and Sub-division in Bombay. See Srirongâ.

Shrines common to different faiths, article 'India', vi. 203.

Shrines. See Temples and Tombs of Muhammadan saints.


Shujâ, Sultan, son of Shâh Jahân, murdered by the king of Arakan (1661), i. 152; Governor of Bengal (1639-60), ii. 278; granted site of a factory in Bengal to the East India Company (1640), v. 491; rebelled, and was finally defeated by Mir Jumâl (1660), xiii. 166.

Shujââbâd, tahsil in Punjab, xii. 425, 426.

Shujââbâd, town in Punjab, xii. 426.

Shujâ-ud-daulâ, Nawâb of Oudh (1756-80), his wars with the Rohills, ii. 139, 140; invaded Bengal with Shâh Alam, ii. 255; ceded Cawnpur and Fatehgarh to the East India Company (1765), iii. 291; made Faizâbâd his capital (1760), iv. 382, 388; conquered Rohilkhand (1774) with British help, iv. 411; defeated the Rohills at East Fatehganj, iv. 419; surrendered Fatehgarh to the Emperor (1765), and bought it back from the British (1774), iv. 424; his reign in Oudh and treaties with the Company, x. 409, 490; his behaviour at the battle of Pânîpat (1761), xi. 45, 46; founded Shâhâganj, xii. 342.

Shujâ-ud-din Khân, Nawâb of Bengal (1705-39), ii. 278; conquered Tipperah (1733), xiii. 314.

Shûtar Gardner, pass in Afghanistân, xii. 426.

Shwe An-daw, pagoda in Lower Burma, xii. 426.

Shwe Dagon, pagoda in Lower Burma, xii. 426-428.

Shwe-daung, town and township in Lower Burma, xii. 428.

Shwe-geyn, District in Lower Burma, xii. 428-434; physical aspects, 429, 430; population, 430-432; agriculture, 432,
INDEX.

433; manufactures and communications, 433; administration, 433; 434; climate, 434.
Shwe-gyin, township in Lower Burma, xii. 434; 435.
Shwe-gyin, town in Lower Burma, xii. 435.
Shwe-gyin, river in Lower Burma, xii. 435.
Shwe-laung, township in Lower Burma, xii. 435; 436.
Shwe-le, river in Lower Burma, xii. 436.
Shwe-le, township in Lower Burma, xii. 436.
Shwe-maw-daw, pagoda in Lower Burma, xii. 436; 437.
Shwe-myin-din, pagoda in Lower Burma, xii. 437.
Shwe-nyaung-bin, river in Lower Burma, xii. 437.
Shwe-sa-nan-daw, pagoda in Rangoon District, Lower Burma, xii. 437; 438.
Shwe-sa-san-daw, pagoda in Prome District, Lower Burma, xii. 438; 439.
Shwe-thek-lut, pagoda in Lower Burma, xii. 439.
Siāldah, village in Bengal, xii. 439.
Siālkot, District in Punjab, xii. 439-450; physical aspects, 439; 441; history, 441-443; population, 443-445; houses, dress, and manner of life, 445; agriculture, 446; 447; commerce and trade, 447; 448; means of communication, 448; administration, 448; 449; medical aspects, 449; 450.
Siālkot, takṣil in Punjab, xii. 450.
Siālkot, town and cantonment in Punjab, xii. 450-452.
Siāltek, village in Assam, xii. 452; 453.
Siam, trans-frontier trade with article ‘India,’ vi. 589; 590.
Siānā, town in N.-W. Provinces. See Sivānya.
Siārkhowas, gipsy-like people in Balrampur, li. 25.
Siārsol, coal-mine in Bengal, xii. 453.
Sibī, District in Southern Afghanistān, ceded to the British (1881), xii. 453; 458; physical aspects, 453-455; agriculture, 455; population, 455; 456; trade, etc., 456; 457; history, 457; 458.
Sibī, village in Mysore. See Shibī.
Sibpur, suburb of Howrah town, Bengal, xii. 458; 459.
Sibsagār, District in Assam, xii. 459; 472; physical aspects, 459; 460; history, 461; 462; population, 463; 465; material condition of the people, 465; 466; agriculture, 466; 467; spare land, 467; landless labouring classes, 467; 468; natural calamities, 468; manufactures, 468; 469; commerce and trade, 469; tea cultivation and manufacture, 469; means of communication, 469; administration, 469-471; medical aspects, 471.
Sibsagār, town and Sub-division in Assam, xii. 472.
Siddhāpur, Sub-division in Bombay, xii. 472; 473.
Siddhāpur, village in Bombay, xii. 473.
Siddhaur, town and parganā in Oudh, xii. 473.
Siddheshwara, peak in Coorg, xii. 473.
Siddheswar, village in Assam, xii. 474.
Siddhur, town and tālik in Madras, xii. 474.
Siddhis, descendants of African slaves in Haidarābād (Sind), v. 277; 471; Janjirā, vii. 139; North Kānara, vii. 371.
Siddhpur, town in Baroda, xii. 474.
Sidlaghāta, tālik in Mysore, xii. 474; 475.
Sidlaghāta, town in Mysore, xii. 475.
Siddī, one of the Eastern Dvāras, Assam, xii. 475.
Sieges and assaults, in which Asiatics only were engaged, Ajāigarh (1800), i. 112; Ajmer (1791), i. 131; Biāna (1004), ii. 418; Borsad (1748), ii. 90; Champaner (1482-94, 1533), iii. 333; Deogiri, now Daulatabād (1294), iv. 259; Gungi (1600-98), v. 83; 84; Golconda (1687), v. 144; Gooty (1776), v. 160; Gurdaspur (1712), vi. 214; Hoshangābād (1795, 1802, 1809), v. 443; 444; Janjirā (1682), vii. 141; Kālnjar (1802, 1530, 1534, 1570), vii. 832; Kamlāgarh (1840), vi. 553; Kandhār (1737), vi. 392; Mankerā (1821), ix. 337; Māltān (1818), x. 4; Pareṇḍā (1630, 1633), xi. 62; Pāwagār (1484), xi. 122; Purandhar (1665), xi. 298; Rāhatagarh (1807), vi. 345; Rāmāgarh (1795), xi. 452; Sambaḷpur (1797), xii. 179, 180; Sāmpagāon (1603), xii. 191; Sātāra (1599-1660), xii. 274; Seopur (1816), xii. 316; Singaugarh, xii. 529; Singhāgarh (1665, 1670, 1702), xii. 544; Sohāgpur (1803), xiii. 47; Somnath (1024-26), xiii. 51; Surat (1573), xiii. 120; Udaipur (1769), xiii. 409; Vellore (1767), xiii. 467; Warangal (1369), xiii. 521.
Sieges and assaults, in which Europeans were engaged, Ahmadābād (1780), i. 95; Ahmadnagar (1803), i. 109; Ajai-
INDEX.

Sihonda, ancient town in N.-W. Provinces, xii. 475, 476.

Sihor, town in Kāthiāwār, xii. 476.

Sihor, town in Bhopāl State. See Sehore.

Sihorā, petty State in Rewā Kāntha, xii. 476.

Sihorā, taksīl in Central Provinces, xii. 476.

Sihorā, town in Jabalpur District, Central Provinces, xii. 477.

Sihorā, town in Bhandārā District, Central Provinces, xii. 477.

Sījakpur, petty State in Kāthiāwār. See Sejakpur.

Sijauli, village in N.-W. Provinces, xii. 477.

Sijáwal, tālk in Sind, xii. 477.

Siju, village and coal-mines in Assam, xii. 477.

Sikandarābād, taksīl in N.-W. Provinces, xii. 477, 478.

Sikandarābād, town in N.-W. Provinces, xii. 478.

Sikandarābād, town and cantonment in Haidarābād State. See Secunderābād.

Sikandar Lodī, Emperor, took Bāna (1491), ii. 418; conquered Sambhāl (1498), ix. 506; destroyed temples of Muttāra, x. 54; took Nāvar (1506), x. 227; founded Shīkāpūr (N.-W. P.), xii. 396; founded Sikandarābād (1498), xii. 478; and Sikandra (1495), xii. 481.

Sikandarpur, fargand in Oudh, xii. 478-480.

Sikandarpur, town in N.-W. Provinces, xii. 480.

Sikandra, village in Agra District, N.-W. Provinces, xii. 480, 481; tomb of Akbar at, article 'Indiā,' vi. 295.

Sikandra, village in Allahābād District, N.-W. Provinces, xii. 481, 482.

Sikandra Rāo, town and taksīl in N.-W. Provinces, xii. 482.

Sikar, town in Rājpūtāna, xii. 482.

Sikhār, town and fort in N.-W. Provinces, xii. 482, 483.

Sikhs, history of the. Nānak, the founder of the religious sect, article 'Indiā,' vi. 223; 410; Ranjit Singh, the founder of the kingdom, 410, 411; first Sikh war (1845); battles of Mūdkī, Firozshāh, Alliāwāl, and Sobrāon, 411; second Sikh war (1848-49); battles of Chilliān-wālā and Gujrāt, 412, 413; annexation of the Punjab and its pacification, 413; loyalty of the Sikhs during the Mutiny of 1857, 419, 420. Local notices—Their defeat at Alliāwāl, i. 182; their gurdās and history in Amritsār, i. 256, 257; their attempts to conquer Bānu, ii. 91; the battle of Chilliān-wālā, iii. 414, 415; incursions into Dehra Dūn,
INDEX.

iv. 171; conquered Dera Ismáil Khán, iv. 221; conquered Firozpur, iv. 440; the first Sikh war fought in that District, iv. 441; defeated at Firozsháh, iv. 449; conquered Gujránwála, v. 181, 182; and Gujrát, in which second Sikh war was fought, v. 190; conquered Hazára with difficulty, v. 361, 362; and Ioshíapúr, v. 453; their conquest and oppressive rule in the Jándánóg Dáb, vii. 85, 86; conquered Jehlám, vii. 169; defeated the Gurkhás in Kángra, and conquered that District, vii. 416, 417; conquest of Karnál and misgovernment there, vii. 20, 21; conquered Káshmír (1819), viii. 61; stormed Kasúr (1763, 1770), and at last conquered it (1809), viii. 84; in Kúlu, viii. 339; ruled in Lahore, vii. 406; conquered Ludhíána, viii. 520; their attack on Máler Kóta, which ended in the treaty of 1809, ix. 255; their defeat at Múdíki, ix. 528; their invasions, conquest, and rule in Múltán, x. 4, 5; conquest of Múzaffar-nágar, x. 69; their history in Pátiála, xi. 88-90; invasion and final conquest of Pesháwar, xi. 149; their rise and history in the Pünjab, xi. 262-266; the Sikh wars and treaties of Lahore, xi. 265-267; action at Rámánagar, xi. 452; their history in Ráwál Píndí, xii. 24, 25, where they laid down their arms (1849), xii. 36, 37; action at Sadullá-púr, xii. 97; their invasions of Saháran-púr, xii. 116, 117; defeated by the British at Cháráon (1804), xii. 117; in Sháhpúr, xii. 362, 363; invasions of Síálkot, xii. 442; partial conquest of Sírsá, xii. 11; defeat at Sóbrón, xii. 45; invasion of Spíti (1841), xiii. 70. See also Ranjít Singh.

Sikhs, an important section of the population in Ambála, i. 216, 217; Amritsar, i. 257; Bándúla, iii. 150; Gujránwála, v. 183; Gujrát, v. 192; Gurdápúr, v. 209; Haidárábád (Sínd), v. 278; Jehlám, v. 170; Karáchi, v. 447; Lahore, viii. 507; the Pünjab, xi. 273, 274; Ráwál Píndí, xii. 26; Sháhpúr, xii. 364; Síálkot, xii. 444; Sind, xii. 517, 519; Sírsá, xiii. 13.

Sikh temples. See Temples, Sikh.

Sikkím, Native State in the Eastern Himalayas, xii. 483-488; physical aspects, 483, 484; history, 484, 485; population, 485, 486; agriculture, land tenures, and revenue system, xii. 486, 487; commerce and trade, 487, 488; climate and medical aspects, 488.

Síkol, suburb of Beháres city, xii. 448.

Sílá, river in Bengal, xii. 488.

Sílá, petty State in Káthiáwar, xii. 448.

Sílánáth, village in Bengal, xii. 488, 489.

Sílichís, Pathán tribe in Síbi, xii. 456.

Sílang, mountain range and station in Assam. See Shillong.

Sílchár, town and cantonment in Assam, xii. 459.

Sílhetí, petty chieftainship in the Central Provinces, xii. 489.

Silk and sericulture, article 'India,' vi. 511-515; the Company's factories, 511, 512; area and out-turn, 512, 513; silk-weaving in Bengal, Burmá, and Assam, 602, 603; jungle silks (tasar), 513, 514; steam silk factories, 603.

Silk manufacture, spinning, weaving, etc.: in Adoni, i. 26; Afghanístán, i. 39; Ahmadábád, i. 96; Ahmadnagar, i. 109; Aláhýár-jo-Tándo, i. 161; Amráoti, i. 251; Amritsar, i. 265; Anandpur (Bengal), i. 273; South Arcot, i. 326; Assam, i. 367; Attikuppa, i. 381; Bagalkót, i. 413; Baháwalpur, i. 422; Bangalore, ii. 64, 70; Bándúrâ, ii. 85; Bárduwán, ii. 132; Batálá, ii. 216; Behára, ii. 228; Beháres, ii. 266; Bengál, ii. 309; Berhampúr (Madras), ii. 324; Bérhûm, ii. 6, 7, 9; Bishnúpur, ii. 17; Bográ, ii. 30; Dálśúr, ii. 349; Burhánpur, ii. 165; Lower Burma, iii. 198; Upper Burma, iii. 217; Chándá, iii. 354, 355; Channápatna, iii. 369; Chilañbárum, iii. 412; Chitáldrúg, iii. 426; Cutch, iv. 62; Dárrang, iv. 147, 148; Dera Gházi Khán, iv. 218; Deulágán Rájá, iv. 230; Dhárvár, iv. 264; Dindigul, iv. 301; Eastern Dwárs, iv. 334; Gánúttá, v. 10; Gótpálá, v. 117; Gúdúr, v. 178; Gulegdar, v. 197; Haidárábád (Sínd), v. 228; Hánthawádi, v. 316; Hassan, v. 349; Húgíl, v. 496; Jekal, v. 509; Jehlám, vii. 175; Kaláddí, vii. 319; Kamptí, vii. 354; Kandábár, vii. 391; Khán, vii. 74; Káthiáwar, vii. 96; Kenerí, vii. 114, 115; Kháipúr, viii. 135; Khúsháb, viii. 213, xii. 366; Khyrím, viii. 215; Kílá Sobbá Singh, viii. 217; Jaggaya-pet in Kístná, viii. 232; Kolár, viii. 277; Korátágrí, viii. 296; Kuch Behára, viii. 324; Kyak-úpyú, viii. 387; Lahore, viii. 418; Lakhímpúr, viii. 434; Mahésvar, ix. 173; Mámánsingh, ix. 198; Mál dáh, i. 245, 246; Mánbhum, iv. 284; Mandálay, iv. 290; Margrám, ix. 345; Mau Náthbhanjan, ix. 373; Maúswávar, ix. 374; Memári, ix. 405; Míndúpar, ix. 430-434; Múltán, x. 13; Murshídábád, x. 28, 29; Nawánagár, x. 235; Nowóng, x. 412; Paíthán, x. 530; Pákpatánn, x. 533;
INDEX.

Anhilwāra Pātan, xi. 82; Pauni, xi. 120; Phaltān, xi. 164; Poona, xi. 209-213; Pobandar, xi. 215; Prome, xi. 233; Pūdūkottāi, xi. 237, 238; Punjab, xi. 278; Rājāshāhi, xi. 435; Rangoon, xi. 479; Rangpur, xi. 498; Rānbennūr, xi. 503; Rāsipur, xi. 513; Sandoway, xii. 203; Sāngarhi, xii. 217; Santāl Parganās, xii. 234; Savanārūr, xii. 293; Sholāpūr, xii. 418; Shwe- gyin, xii. 433; Siālkot, xii. 448; Sībōsāgar, xii. 468; Sinnār, xii. 545; Sōhāgpur, xii. 47; Tanjore, xiii. 191, 196; Tatta, xiii. 218; Taung- ngú, xiii. 225; Thāna, xiii. 257; Tūmkur, xiii. 379; Wālājāpēt, xiii. 515; Yeola, xiii. 555.

Silkworms, Rearing of: in Assam, i. 367; Birbhum, iii. 7-9; Darang, iv. 147, 148; Gurdāspur, v. 212; Hōwrah, v. 462; Lakhimpur, vii. 432-435; Nowgong, x. 412; Sībōsāgar, xii. 466, 467. See also Mulberries.

Silk. Tāsar. See Tāsar silk.

Sillāna, Native State in Central India. See Sillāna.

Siller, river in Madras, xii. 489.

Silondī, town in Central Provinces, xii. 489.

Silpāta, village and fair in Assam, xii. 490.

Silts islands in the Brahmaputra, article 'India,' vi. 14, 15; in the estuaries and along the sea-face of Bengal, vi. 24, 25.

Silva, Bernardo Peres de, native of Goa, made Governor-General of Portuguese India (1835), but overthrown on proposing reforms, v. 106.

Silveira, António de, defended Diu against Muhammad iii. of Gujarat (1538), iv. 307.

Silver, found in Afghānístān, i. 36; Akrānī, i. 148; Bālāghāt, i. 412; Baluchistān, ii. 36; Upper Burma, iii. 211; grey carbonate of, found in Dūhāwar, iv. 258; Garhwal, v. 22; Jaora, vii. 142; Kāngra, vii. 413; Lālmāi Hills, viii. 458; Madras, ix. 6; Nāgā Hills, x. 144; Nālālamālī Hills, x. 185; Nandikānāma, x. 193; Santāl Parganās, xii. 217.

Silver work, in Lower Burma, iii. 198; Cutch, iv. 62; Dābā, iv. 76; Daeea, iv. 86; Gopāmāu (ārīs), v. 163; Khaipur, vii. 135; Kūhái Hills, viii. 175; Makhī, ix. 215; Nāsik, x. 223; Pānīpat, xi. 47; Pōona, xi. 209; Vīzagatāman, xiii. 494, 498. See also Gold and Silver.

Sim, Major, his experiments in deepening the Pāmbam Passage (1828), xi. 22.

Simgā, town and tāhsīl in Central Provinces, xii. 490.

Simhāchal, temple in Madras. See Simhāchal.

Simla, District in Punjab, xii. 490-495; physical aspects, 490-492; history, 492; population, 492, 493; agriculture, 493, 494; commerce, communications, etc., 494; administration, 494; education, 494-495; medical aspects, 495.

Simla, tāhsīl in Punjab, xii. 495.

Simla, hill station, sanitorium, and summer capital of British India, xii. 496-498.

Simla Hill States, collection of twenty-three Native States, surrounding the sanitorium of Simla, xii. 498-501; table of area and population, xii. 499.

Simrāon, ruined town in Bengal, xii. 501, 502.

Simrauta, parganā in Oudh, xii. 502.

Siwān, tāhsīl in Punjab. See Siwan.

Sinchal Pābār, mountain spur in Bengal, xii. 502.

Sinchulā, hill range in Bengal, xii. 502.

Sinclair, Major, stormy hill fort of Hīnglājgarh (1804), v. 422.

Sind, Province or Commissionership of British India under Governor of Bombay, xii. 502-525; table of area and population, 503; physical aspects, 504-508; trees, 506, 507; fauna, 507; history, 508-516; population, 516-519; cities and towns, 519, 520; agriculture, 520, 521; commerce and communications, 521-523; statistics of wheat trade, 522; administration, 523, 524; education, 524; medical aspects, 524, 525.

Sindewālī, town in Central Provinces, xii. 525.

Sindgi, Sub-division in Bombay, xii. 525, 526.

Sindgi, village in Bombay, xii. 526.

Sindhia, the family name of the ruler of the Marāthā State of Gwalior in Central India; rise of the family to power, article 'India,' vi. 322; wars with the English, 523.

Sindhia, Daulāt Rāo, Mahārájā of Gwalior (1794-1827), obtained Ahmadnagar (1797), i. 108; ceded Ajmere to the East India Company (1818), i. 122; defeated at Assaye (1803), i. 374; repaired temple of Deoprayāg, iv. 205; had to give up Gohād, Gwalior, and Dholpur (1804), but got back two first from Lord Cornwallis (1805), iv. 277; sacked Fatehkhilda before Assaye, iv. 422; helped chief of Garhākota against the Rājā of Nāgpur, v. 13; his history, v. 230-232; defeated by Jaswant Rāo Holkar (1802), vii. 6; conquered Chanderi (1811-14), viii.
INDEX.

Singh, Sir Digbijai, Raja of Balsampur, saved Delafosse, and the survivors of Cawnpur massacre (1857), i. 451; sheltered Mr. Wingfield, Commissioner of Gonda, in his fort, and was largely rewarded, x. 149, 150.

Singha and Sena dynasties of Surhashtra (70 B.C.-235 A.D.), article 'India,' vi. 182.

Singhaji, local saint, to whom temples are erected in Hoshangabad and Nimar, and founder of the sect of the Singhapanthis, iii. 316.

Singhâna, town in Râjputâna, xii. 529.

Singhapanthis, sect in the Central Provinces, iii. 316.

Singhbhûm, District in Bengal, xii. 529-541; physical aspects, 529-531; minerals, 531; forests, jungle products, etc., 531, 532; history, 532-534; population, 534-536; the Hos or Larka Kols, 535; material condition of the people, 536, 537; agriculture, 537, 538; land tenures, 538; natural calamities, 539; commerce and trade, 539; administration, 539, 540; medical aspects, 540, 541.

Singheswarthân, village with elephant fair in Bengal, xii. 541.

Singhpur, town in Central Provinces, xii. 541.

Singhpur, petty State in Bombay, xii. 541.

Singimâri, village in Assam, xii. 541.

Singimâri, river in Bengal, xii. 541.

Singlâ, river in Assam, xii. 542.

Singpho Hills, tract of country on Assam frontier, xii. 542.

Singphos, aboriginal tribe in Upper Burma, iii. 212; Lakhimpur, viii. 431; Singpho Hills, xii. 542.

Singrâuli, tract of land in N.-W. Provinces, xii. 542.

Singraur, village in N.-W. Provinces, xii. 542, 543.

Sinhâchalam, temple in Madras, xii. 543.

Singhâgarh, hill fort in Bombay, xii. 543, 544.

Singhulâ Shâhâzâdpur, town in Oudh, xii. 544.

Sinnâr, Sub-division in Bombay, xii. 544.

Sinnâr, town in Bombay, xii. 544, 545.

Siobâra, petty Bhil State in Bombay.

See Dang States.

Siobahâra, town in N.-W. Provinces, xii. 545.

Siprâ, river in Central India, xii. 545.

Sirâ, tâlik in Mysore, xii. 545.

Sirâ, town in Mysore, xii. 545, 546.

Sirâguppa, town in Madras, xii. 546.

Sirâgânj, Sub-division in Bengal, xii. 546.

Sirâgânj, town in Bengal, xii. 546-550;
INDEX.

its river trade, 547-549; Jute Company, 549, 550.
Siraj-ud-daula, Nawab of Bengal (1756-57), article 'India,' vi. 380-382; capture of Calcutta by the Black Hole, 380, 381; recapture of Calcutta and the battle of Plassey, 381, 382. Local notices—His victory at Baidibári, ii. 11; in Rohilkhand, ii. 139, 140; took Fort-William (1756), and perpetrated atrocity of the Black Hole at Calcutta, iii. 241; took Kásimbázár (1757), viii. 84; his trick on Ali Vardi Khan, x. 36; built the Motiáhl palace at Murshidábád, x. 36; his tomb there, x. 36; defeated at Plassey (1757), xi. 194; defeated Shankat Jang, governor of Purniah, at Nawábganj, xii. 324.
Siran, river in Punjab, xii. 551.
Sirasgón, town in Berár, xii. 551.
Siráthu, tahsíl in N.-W. Provinces, xii. 551.
Siráthu, village in N.-W. Provinces, xii. 551, 552.
Sirdhána, town in N.-W. Provinces. See Sardhána.
Sigrjá, Native State in Bengal. See Sargúja.
Sirhind, tract of country in Punjab, xii. 552.
Sirínd Canal, in Punjab, xii. 552; article 'India,' vi. 532. Local notices—Ambálá, i. 215; Firozpur, iv. 444; Ludhiana, viii. 519.
Sírmur, one of the sub-Himálayan or Hill States in Punjab, xii. 552-556; physical aspects, 553; minerals, 553; 554; history, 554; population, 554, 555; products, dress, and religion, 555; medical aspects, 555, 556.
Sirohi, Native State in Rájputáná, xiii. 1-7; physical aspects, 1-3; geology, 2; forests, 2, 3; history, 3-4; population, 4, 5; agriculture, 5; land tenures, 5, 6; natural calamities, 6; education, communications, etc., 6; medical aspects, 6, 7.
Sirohi, capital of Sirohi State, xiii. 7.
Sirol, suburb of Benares. See Síkrol.
Síronchá, town in Central Provinces, xiii. 7.
Síronj, pargánd and town in Tonk State, Rájputáná, xiii. 7, 8.
Sírup, town in Berár, xiii. 8.
Sírásá, District in Punjab, xiii. 8-19; physical aspects, 8-11; history, 11, 12; population, 12-14; material condition of the people, 14, 15; occupations, 15, 16; agriculture, 16, 17; natural calamities, 17; commerce and trade, 17, 18; means of communication, 18; administration, 18, 19; medical aspects, 19.
Sírásá, tahsíl in Punjab, xiii. 19, 20.
Sírásá, town in Punjab, xiii. 20, 21.
Sírásá, town in N.-W. Provinces, xiii. 21.
Sírši, Sub-division in Bombay, xiii. 21.
Sírši, town in Bombay, xiii. 21, 22.
Sírši, town in N.-W. Provinces, xiii. 22.
Sírši, guaranteed chiefship, feudalatory to Gwalior, Central India, xiii. 22.
Sírši, town in Central Provinces, xiii. 22.
Sírsundí, estate in Central Provinces, xiii. 22.
Síruguppa, town in Madras. See Síragupa.
Sírúr, Sub-division in Bombay, xiii. 22, 23.
Sírúr, town and cantonment in Bombay, xiii. 23.
Sírúl, tóltuk and village in Madras, xiii. 24.
Sírúsl, cultivating class in Jodhpur, vii. 238.
Síshán Chándlí, petty State in Káthiáwr, xiii. 24.
Sískal-betta, peak in the Western Gháts, xiii. 24.
Sísotár, town in N.-W. Provinces, xiii. 24.
Síspára, pass in Madras, xiii. 24.
Síssaindí, town in Oudh, xiii. 24.
Síssána, town in Punjab, xiii. 24.
Sísí. See Shisham trees.
Síswáli, town in Rájputáná, xiii. 24.
Sítáláldlí, suburb of Nágpur and battle-field in Central Provinces, xiii. 24.
Sítákund, peak and sacred hill in Bengal, xiii. 25.
Sítákund, place of pilgrimage in Bengal, xiii. 25.
Sítákund, tank in Bengal, xiii. 25.
Sítalpur, village in Bengal, xiii. 25.
Sítámráhi, Sub-division in Bengal, xiii. 25, 26.
Sítámráhi, town in Bengal, xiii. 26.
Sítámaun, Native State in Central India, xiii. 26.
Sítámaun, capital of Sítámaun State, xiii. 26, 27.
Sítámpetà, pass in Madras, xiii. 27.
Sítánagár, town in Central Provinces, xiii. 27.
Sítánagaram, hills in Madras, xiii. 27.
Sítang, peak in Bengal, xiii. 27.
Sítápúr, Division or Commissionership in Oudh, xiii. 27-29.
Sítápúr, District in Oudh, xiii. 29-37; physical aspects, 29, 30; history, 30-33; population, 33, 34; agriculture, 34-36; natural calamities, 36; roads and means of communication, 36; administration, 36, 37; medical aspects, 37.
INDEX.

Sitāpur, takṣil in Oudh, xiii. 37; 38.

Sitāpur, jārgan in Oudh, xiii. 38.

Sitāpur, town and cantonment in Oudh, xiii. 38, 39.

Sitāpur, town in N.-W. Provinces, xiii. 39.

Sitāmpalli, town in Madras. See Chattapur.

Sitārāmpur, abandoned coal-mine in Bengal, xiii. 39.

Sitārām Rāz, ruled Vizianagram for his brother (1759-84), xiii. 500.

Sitoungh, river of Burma. See Sit-taung.

Sitpur, village in Punjab, xiii. 39.

Sittar, theistic school of Tamil hymnologists, article 'India,' vi. 332-333.

Sit-taung, township in Lower Burma, xiii. 39, 40.

Sit-taung, town in Lower Burma, xiii. 40.

Sit-taung, river in Burma. xiii. 40, 41.

Siva, the Destroyer and Reproducer, the third person in the Hindu triad, article 'India,' vi. 98; his twofold aspects, 211, 212.

Sivagangā, town and estate in Madras, xiii. 41.

Sivagangā, hill with temples in Mysore, xiii. 41, 42.

Sivagiri, town in Madras, xiii. 42.

Sivajī the Great, the consolidator of the Marāṭhā power (1627-80), article 'India,' vi. 317-319; his hill forts and guerilla warfare, 318, 319; coined money and enthroned himself, 319.

Local notices—Overran North Arcot (1676), i. 313; in Bellary, ii. 242; took several forts from the king of Bijapur, ii. 424; his life and policy, iii. 37; a Kunbi by caste, iii. 51; his mother a daughter of Lakṣi Jādūn Rāo, iii. 144; plundered Cuddapah, iv. 48; invaded the Karnāṭuk through the Damalcheri pass (1666), iv. 100; plundered Dāhārgaon (1674, 1679), iv. 250; overran and partially conquered Dāhārwār, iv. 259; failed to take Ghobbandar (1672), v. 75; took Gīngi (1677), v. 83; made treaty with Abū Īnān, last king of Golconda (1680), v. 256; plundered town and English factory at Hubli (1673), v. 467; repeatedly failed to take Janjirā, vii. 140; repulsed from Junnar (1670), vii. 264; gave leave to the English to establish a factory at Kālyān (1674), vii. 347; seized Karnāḷa hill fort (1670), viii. 29; exacted ransom from English factory at Kārwār (1665), and spared it (1674), viii. 54; repaired Kolābā fort (1662), viii. 262; his rule in Kolābā, viii. 263; took Kolāhpūr (1659), viii. 281; took Nāgothana, x. 161; built fort of Partābgarh (1656), xi. 77; where he murdered Azūl Khān (1659), xi. 77, 78; defeated Shāista Khān at Poona (1663), xi. 212; had Poona restored to him by Aurangzeb, xii. 212; surrendered Purandhar (1665), but retook it (1670), xi. 298; took Rājī (1648), which he called Rāigarh, where he was crowned (1674) and died (1680), xi. 363, 364; plundered English factory at Rājāpur (1660, 1670), xi. 385; born at Shīvner (1627), xii. 410; took Kondhāna, which he called Shīnghar (1647), xii. 543-544; plundered Surat more than once, xii. 122; took Vengurla (1660), and burnt it (1664), xii. 470; his buildings at Viziaṛāṛug, xii. 499.

Sivākāśi, town in Madras, xiii. 42.

Sivasamudram, island in the Kāverī river, xiii. 42, 43.

Siva-worship, article 'India,' vi. 210-215; twofold aspects of Siva and his wife—their philosophical and their terrible forms, 211, 212; human sacrifice, 212, 213; the Charak-pujā or swinging festival, 213; the thirteen Sivaite sects, 213, 214; gradations of Siva-worship, 214; secret orgies in Siva-worship, 215; Siva and Vishnu compared, 215.

Local notices—Amrāvatī, i. 252; South Arcot, i. 322; Bangalore, ii. 62; Benares, ii. 263; Bhuvaneswar, iii. 417, 418; Bombay, iii. 51; Coorg, iv. 34; Cuddapah, iv. 50; Cuttack, iv. 69; Jālīpur, vii. 73; Madras, ix. 21, 22; Mandhāṭa, ix. 293-296; Orissa, x. 434; Puri, xi. 311; Tārakeswar, xiii. 211, 212.

Siwāḷik Hills, offshoot of the Himālayas, xiii. 43, 44; geology of, vi. 632, 633.

Siwān, village in N.-W. Provinces, xiii. 44.

Siyālī, town and tāḍuk in Madras. See Shiyāli.

Siyānā, ancient town in N.-W. Provinces, xiii. 44, 45.

Skardo, town in Kashmir. See Iskardo.

Skefsrud, Rev. L. O., head of the Santāl Home Mission, established nine Santāl Christian villages in Assam (1880-83), xii. 230.

Skinner, Col. James, defeated Amir Khān near Azfālgār (1803), ii. 430; his estate at Bilāspur, ii. 454; built church at Delhi, iv. 188; had estate of 67 villages in Hissār, v. 431; defeated Māḥdu Ṛāo of Mālgārāgh, and took his fort, ix. 235; occupied Sikandar-ābād after the battle of Allgarh, xii. 478.

Skinner, Thomas, defended his fort at Bilāspur during the Mutiny, ii. 454.
INDEX.

307

Sladen, Col. E. B., head of expedition to Bhamo and Momein (1867), iii. 227, 228.

State, article ‘India,’ vi. 628. Local notices—Found in Alwar, i. 203; Aravalí Hills, i. 307; Bombay, iii. 44; Chamba, iii. 329; Chitaldrug, iii. 423; Cuddapah, iv. 48; Dārjiling, iv. 130; Dhārwar, iv. 258; Kalādāghi, vii. 315; Kāngra, vii. 413; Khāta Hills, vii. 181; Kūlu, vii. 337; Kumām, viii. 349; Manipur, ix. 324; Monghyr, ix. 480, 487; Mysore, x. 92; Nāga Hills, x. 143; Nallamalāl Hills, x. 185; Nepāl, x. 278; Nicobar Islands, x. 295; Pāṭiala, xi. 57; Pūr, xi. 296; Rāipūr, xi. 367; Sandur, xii. 206, 207; Shāhābad, xii. 324; Singhbhum, xii. 531; Sirmūr, xii. 553; Sirohi, xii. 2; Tavoy, xiii. 228; Udaipur, xiii. 401; Wūn, xiii. 538.

Slave kings, The (1206-90), article ‘India,’ vi. 278-280; Kutab-ul-dīn, 278; Altamsh, the greatest of the Slave kings, 279; The Empress Raziyā, 279; Mughal inroads and Rājput revolts, 279, 280; Balban, his cruelties and royal pensioners, 280.

Slavery and serfdom, article ‘India,’ vi. 49.

Slavery and slave-dealing, in Afghanistān, i. 40; Afgān-Türkistān, i. 55; Balli-chistān, ii. 38; Chitrāl, iii. 432; Cutch, iv. 62; in the Hindu Kush, vi. 419; Kāfristān, vii. 291; among the Karens, viii. 4.

Sleeman, Col. Sir W. H., quoted, on Bhagwant Singh, an Oudh bandit, i. 354, ii. 109; on the state of Haroi in 1849, v. 324; captured many thags at Hingoli (1853), v. 422; quoted, on the legend of Misrikh, iv. 466, 467; his administration of Narsinghpur, x. 219; Resident at Lucknow, quoted, on state of Oudh (1849, 1850), x. 491-494; on the riots at Shāhābad in 1850, xii. 335, 336.

Slow progress of Muhammadans in India, Hindu resistance and internal revolts, reconquest of India from the Musalmāns, article ‘India,’ vi. 269, 270.

Smag, ancestor of Rāo of Pol, expelled the Koli chief of Edar, which his family held for twelve generations, iv. 337.

Small-pox, especially prevalent in Ahmadnagar, i. 107; Ambāla, i. 224; Anantāpur, i. 279; North Arcot, i. 319; Āssam, i. 373; Bākarganj, i. 449; Bangalore, ii. 65; Bānkurā, ii. 86; Bara Banki, ii. 114; Bassein, ii. 201; Bastar, ii. 207, 208; Bāghalpur, ii. 351; Bhandāra, ii. 367; Bijnour, ii. 435; Bilāspur, ii. 453; Bombay Presidency, iii. 72; Bulundshahr, iii. 140; Lower Burma, iii. 208; Cachar, iii. 239; Champāran, iii. 344; Chāndāl, iii. 355; Chengalpat, iii. 308; Cochin, iv. 10; Coorg, iv. 42; Cutch, iv. 64; Cuttack, iv. 74; Dacca, iv. 89; Damoh, iv. 113; Darrang, iv. 150; Delhi, iv. 185; Dera Ismāil Khān, iv. 226; Dinājpūr, iv. 207; Ellichpur, iv. 347; Etah, iv. 366; Etawah, iv. 377; Faizbād, iv. 387; Firozpur, iv. 446; Gayā, v. 52; Godālpāra, v. 120; Godāvari, v. 130; Gujūrnālā, v. 186; Gujrat, v. 195; Gurgēon, v. 223; Hardoi, v. 328; Hazāra, v. 368; Jaisalmer, vi. 66; Jalālābād, vii. 75; Jalāndhar, vii. 90; Jhang, vii. 212; Jhānjhāna, vii. 214; Jhānsī, vii. 225; Jodhpur, vii. 240; Kāmrūp, vii. 365; North Kānāra, vii. 374; South Kānāra, vii. 384; Karāchi, vii. 460; Karnāl, viii. 27; Kashmir, viii. 76; Khāsī Hills, viii. 180; Kohāt, viii. 249; Kolhāpur, viii. 285; Laccadive Islands, viii. 396; Lucknow, viii. 501; Madras Presidency, ix. 79, 80; city, ix. 119; Maimansingh, ix. 201; Māīnīpur, ix. 211; Malakhar, ix. 235; Malda, ix. 248; Mānbhum, ix. 286; Mandālā, ix. 397; Meerut, ix. 391; Mergui, ix. 411; Middlepur, ix. 432, 433; Mīrāj, ix. 440; Montgomery, ix. 501; Muzaffarnagar, x. 76; Nadiyā, x. 140; Nāgpur, x. 172; Narsinghpur, x. 223; Nellore, x. 271; Noākhāli, x. 352; N.-W. Provinces, x. 404; Nowgong, x. 415; Orissa, x. 468; Oudh, x. 510; Partabgarh, xi. 74; Patnā, xi. 105; Pilbhīt, xi. 178; Punjab, xi. 292; Rāi Barei, xi. 359; Rāipur, xi. 376; Rājputāna, xi. 424; Rājshāhī, xi. 438; Rohtak, xii. 76; Sahāranpur, xii. 123; Sambalpur, xii. 186; Sangli, xii. 218; Santāl Parganas, xii. 236; Sārān, xii. 258, 259; Shāhābad, xii. 333; Siālkot, xii. 449; Sibsāgar, xii. 471; Sind, xii. 525; Singhbhūm, xii. 540; Sirās, xii. 19; Sitāpūr, xii. 37; Sultānpur, xii. 103; Surat, xiii. 131; Sylhet, xiii. 156; Tanjore, xiii. 194; Thar and Pārkhar, xiii. 271; Unaō, xiii. 435; Virpur, xiii. 479; Vīzagātapatam, xiii. 496; Wūn, xiii. 546.

Smārtā Brāhmans of Southern India, article ‘India,’ vi. 209, 210. See also Brāhmans.

Smith, Colonel Baird, Calcutta Journal of Natural History, quoted, article ‘India,’ vi. 27.

Smith, Charles, acting Governor of Madras (1780), ix. 67.

Smith, Gen. Sir Harry, defeated the Sikhs at Aliwāl (1846), i. 182.
INDEX.

Smith, Colonel Joseph, took Râmnâd (1772), xi. 451; Sivangâb (1772), xiii. 41; and Tanjore (1773), xiii. 194; defeated Hádâr Ali and the Nizâm at Tiruvannâmalai (1767), xiii. 329; took Vâllam Vâdákûstetti (1761), xiii. 462.

Smith, Gen. Sir Lionel, expatriated the pirates of Mâlâvân (1812), ix. 273; fought action with the Peshâwâ's horse at Pândârhpûr (1817), xi. 37.

Smith, Mr., his scheme for improving Fort St. George at Madras (1740), ix. 107.

Smith, Capt. Stephen, took Gingi (1761), v. 84.

Smyth, R. Brough, quoted, on the gold-mines of the Wânâîn, xiii. 511, 512.

Snake-bite and wild beasts, Mortality from, in Akola, i. 146; Amâróbî, i. 250; South Arcot, i. 328; Assam, i. 349; Bangalore, ii. 65; Bhandârá, ii. 361; Bombay Presidency, iii. 73; Buldâna, iii. 148; Chitaldrâgî, iv. 428; Coimbatore, iv. 15; Damoh, iv. 113; Goâlpârâ, v. 112; Hamirpur, v. 395; Hassan, v. 351; Kadur, vii. 278; Kâmûrûp, vii. 356; South Kânâra, vii. 377; Kârnûl, viii. 35; Kolâr, viii. 278; Lâltîpur, viii. 447, 457; Madras Presidency, ix. 80; Madlâ, ix. 301; Mysore District, xii. 122; Nadiyâ, xii. 130; Nîllore, x. 262; N.-W. Provinces, x. 404; Nowgong, x. 407-415; Oudh, x. 510; Shimoga, xii. 405, 406; Surat, xiii. 131; Wân, xiii. 546.

Snakes, Venomous, article 'India,' vi. 660. Local notices — Common in Bância, ii. 47; Bânkurâ, ii. 79; Bardwân, ii. 127; Bhandârá, ii. 361; Bombay Presidency, iii. 46; Cochin, iv. 2; Coimbatore, iv. 15; Darbhângâ, iv. 123; Étâwah, iv. 370; Gwalior, v. 229; Hill Tîpperâh, v. 395; Indore, vi. 2; Jaunpur, vii. 151; Jerruck, vii. 180; Kadur, vii. 283; Kâra, vii. 300; Kârâchi, vii. 445; Kârauli, vii. 472; Kârnûl, viii. 36; Khâirpur, viii. 134; Kheri, viii. 191; Kistna, viii. 226; Kumâun, viii. 350; Madras Presidency, ix. 95, 96; Manipur, ix. 326; Montgomery, iv. 495; Nadiyâ, x. 130; Nîllore, x. 262; Oudh, x. 483; Punjab, xi. 259; Ratnâgîri, xii. 4; Sâran, xii. 252; Shâhpur, xii. 361; Sind, xii. 507; Singhbhum, xii. 532; the Sundarbans, xii. 109; Tando Muhammad Khán, xiii. 177; Wardâh, xiii. 524.

Snuff, manufactured at Allipur (Punjab), i. 180; Hazro, v. 381; Jodhpur, vii. 239; Muzaffârgârî, xii. 63; Peshâwâr, xi. 164; Râwâl Pindi, xii. 38; Sânner, xii. 248; Sihor, xii. 476.

Soane, river and canal in Bengal. See Son.

Soap, manufactured at Ahmadâbâd, i. 87; Ankleśvar, i. 293; Bhera, i. 386; Edar, iv. 337; Kâira, vii. 306; Kângra, vii. 426; Kapadwânj, vii. 439; Maghia, iv. 140; Monghyr, iv. 487; Moro, iv. 517; Nâdaun, x. 128; Naushahro, x. 244; Parántjî, xi. 56; Pindigheb, xii. 184; Râwâl Pindi, xii. 38; Wadhâwn, xiii. 506.

Soapstone, found in Bassein, ii. 194; Chittúr, iii. 454; Henzada, v. 384; Jâmbulghâtâ, vii. 121; Lohârdâgâ, viii. 476; Singhbhum, xii. 531; Wân, xiii. 539.

Soapstone articles, ornaments, etc., made at Bânkurâ, ii. 85; Hamirpur, v. 304; Jâmbulghâtâ, vii. 121; Singhbhum, xii. 539.

Sohâpûr, town in Central Provinces, xiii. 45.

Sobmáli, river in Bengal, xiii. 45.

Sobráon, village and battle-field in Punjab, xiii. 45; battle of, article 'India,' v. 411.

Society for the Propagation of the Gospel in Foreign Parts. See Protestant missions.

Sôâda Râjputs, in Thar and Pârkâr, xiii. 466.

Sôdhâs, sacred family, descended from Râm Dâs, fourth Sikh gurûd in Hoshârhpûr, v. 454.

Soëtha Kalân, village in N.-W. Provinces, xiii. 45.

Sohâg, Upper, canal in Punjab, xiii. 45, 46.

Sohâgpûr, tahsîl in Central Provinces, xiii. 46.

Sohâg, town in Central Provinces, xiii. 47.

Sohâní, river in Punjab, xiii. 47.

Sohâwâl, Native State in Central India, xiii. 47, 48.

Sohâwâl, capital of Sohâwâl State, xiii. 48.

Sohîileo, Jain king of Gondâ, exterminated army of Sayyîd Sâlâr Masûûd, v. 147.

Soî-hông, petty State in the Khâsi Hills, xiii. 48.

Soî-râh and Soî-râh-punjî, petty State and village in the Khâsi Hills. See Cherra and Cherra-Punjî.

Sohîna, town and sulphur spring in Punjab, xiii. 48, 49.

Sohîwal, village in N.-W. Provinces, xiii. 49.

Soil, Varieties of, in Ahmadâbâd, i. 88, 89; Alligarh, i. 168; Allahâbâd, i. 184, 185; Assam, i. 347, 362; Azamgarh, i. 397; Balîchîstân, ii. 36;
Sonákhán, estate in Central Provinces, xiii. 57, 58.
Sonálá, town in Beráí, xiii. 58.
Sonámganj, village and Sub-division in Assam, xiii. 58.
Sonámukhi, village in Bengal, xiii. 58.
Sonápur, village in Assam, xiii. 58.
Sonápur, village in Madras, xiii. 58.
Sonárgaon, ancient Muhammadan capital of Bengal, xiii. 59.
Sonbarsá, village in N.-W. Provinces, xiii. 59.
Sonbarsá, town in Bengal, xiii. 59.
Sonda, town in Bombay, xiii. 59, 60.
Sonepat, town and takáší in Punjab. See Sonepat.
Songarh, village and fort in Baroda, xiii. 60.
Songarh, petty State in Káthiáwár, xiii. 60.
Songír, town in Bombay, xiii. 60, 61.
Sonkh, town in N.-W. Provinces, xiii. 61.
Sonniáni, town and harbour in Báluchístán, xiii. 61.
Sonpat, takáší in Punjab, xiii. 61, 62.
Sonpat, town in Punjab, xiii. 62, 63.
Sonpur, village, fair, and racecourse in Bengal, xiii. 63.
Sonpur, Native State in Central Provinces, xiii. 63, 64.
Sonpur, estate in Central Provinces, xiii. 64.
Sonpur Binká, town in Sonpur Native State, xiii. 64.
Sonpur Mandá, village in Sonpur Native State, xiii. 64.
Sonsári, State in the Central Provinces, xiii. 64.
Sonwáni, village in N.-W. Provinces, xiii. 64.
Sooree, town and Sub-division in Bengal. See Súri.
Sopara, ancient town in Bombay, xiii. 65.
Sophictes, contemporary with Alexander the Great, had his capital at Bhera, ii. 386.
Soráth (Sorath), old name of Káthiáwár, xiii. 66.
Soráth, prant or division of Káthiáwár, xiii. 66, 67.
Soron, town and place of pilgrimage in N.-W. Provinces, xiii. 67.
Sonth, Native State in Rewá Kántha. See Sonth.
Southey, Capt., Superintendent of Negrais factory, murdered by the Burmese (1759), ii. 195.
INDEX.

South Kānara, District in Madras. See Kānara, South.

South Marāthā Jāgirs, The, group of Native States in Bombay, xiii. 68.

South-Western Frontier Agency, name formerly given to the Chutia Nāgpur Tributary States, Bengal, xiii. 68.

Souza, Sir Miguel de, his report on Ahmadābād, quoted, i. 84.

Spectacles, made at Vaiiam Vadākusetti, xiii. 462.

Spices, Cultivation of, article 'India,' vi. 490, 491. Local notices—North Arcot, i. 16; Bengal, ii. 271; Bombay, iii. 53; Cawnpur, iii. 285; Coinbatore, iv. 18; Ganjām, v. 6; Godāvāri, v. 127; Kārnūl, viii. 38; Kistna, viii. 230; Lucknow, viii. 498; Madras, ix. 30; Madura, ix. 129; Malabar, ix. 229, 230; Sāleem, xii. 161; Tanjore, xiii. 188; Tīnneveli, xiii. 306; Vīzagāpatam, xiii. 493. See also Betel-leaf, Chiliies, Ginger, Pepper, and Turmeric.

Spiers, Col., in charge of Sirohi, got leave for the Mahārāndā of Udaipur to go to the temples of Mount Abul, xiii. 3, 4.

'Spirit Fire,' a peculiar phenomenon in Thayet-myo, xiii. 278.

Spirit manufactured from the māhnūr, arrack, toddy, etc., distilled in South Arcot, i. 326; Auranagābād, i. 386; Badnur, i. 409, 410; Basti, ii. 212; Dūngarpur, iv. 323; Ettapārum, iv. 380; Askā in Ganjām, v. 7, 8; Haidarābād State, v. 247; Haidarābād (Sind), v. 284; Howrah, v. 465; Kadūr, vii. 287; Karanaj, viii. 466; Kishenganj, viii. 224; Madras, ix. 58, 59; Mīrpur Batoro, ix. 451; Mohnār, ix. 476; Mora, ix. 503; Muhāmndi, ix. 530; Nepal, x. 284; Nosārī, x. 405; Palmaner, xi. 15; Kosa, near Shāhjāhānpr, xiii. 353; Albid, Sībāpur, xiii. 458; Sīralkoppa, xiii. 551; Tando Lukmān, xiii. 177; Thāna, xiii. 257; Urān, xiii. 450.

Spitī, Sub-division in the Punjab, xiii. 68-73; physical aspects, 68, 69; history, 69, 70; population, 70-73; Buddhist monasteries and monks, 70-72; agriculture and commerce, 73; administration, 73.

Spitī, river in the Punjab, xiii. 73, 74.

Spotted deer, article 'India,' vi. 658. Local notices—Mount Abū, i. 6; Basti, ii. 209; Buldāna, iii. 143; Dehra Dūn, iv. 169; Dhāhrār, iv. 259; Hardoi, v. 322; Kārnūl, viii. 35; Khāndesh, viii. 150; Kherī, viii. 190; Kistna, viii. 226; Kōtāh, viii. 304; Lāltīpur, viii. 447; Lohārdāgā, viii. 477; Madras Presidency, ix. 90; Malabar, ix. 220; Mīrzāpur, ix. 453; Monghīr, ix. 451; Morādābād, ix. 505; Mysore, x. 115; Nallamālāi Hills, x. 185; Nāsīk, x. 228; Nellore, x. 262; Nīmrār, x. 228; Palnī Mounntains, xi. 17; Rāipur, xi. 368; Rewā Kāntha, xii. 49; Shāhjahānpr, xii. 344; Shimōga, xii. 400; Sirohi, xii. 2; Surat, xiii. 120; the Sundarbanas, xiii. 389; Wardhā, xiii. 524; Wūn, xiii. 539.

Springs, Hot and Mineral, at Unabdīv near Adavād, i. 13; in Amberīst, i. 235; on the Aṭtarān, i. 381; on the Bākeswar, i. 449; Bānāsā, ii. 45; Unā in Bānsā, ii. 99; Bhumānḥ, ii. 306; Bhūm Bakeswar, ii. 409; ii. 2; in Bilū-gywon, ii. 400; Bīrbhūm, ii. 2; Chāṭānpr, iii. 325; Anōnī in Chhindwāra, iii. 398; in Chittagong, iii. 435; Gurgāton, v. 216; Hazārībāgh, v. 370; at source of the Indus, vii. 11; Islāmnābād, vii. 26; Jamnotri, vii. 132; Jawālamukhi, vii. 162; Bhotwā in Jinjhuwārā, vii. 230; Lasundra in Kārā, vii. 300; Kāṅgāra, vii. 413; Pir Māngoko in Karāchī, vii. 445; in Kārnūl, vii. 34; Kashmīr, vii. 67; at Sumīr in the Khāsī Hills, vii. 174; Khēd, viii. 186; in Kolābā, viii. 261; Kūlū, viii. 338, 339; Lakhimpr, viii. 428; the Lakhī Mountains, viii. 424, 425; Magār Talāo, ix. 138, 139; Deorī on the Little Mahānādī, ix. 164; Mahimpāhār, ix. 263; in Mergūi, ix. 407; in the Nāgā Hills, x. 143, xii. 400; the Nallamālāi Hills, x. 186; at Nāmbār, x. 186; near Godhrā in the Panch Mahāls, xi. 29; in the Rājāgṛhī Hills, xi. 93, 380; Ratnāgīrī, xi. 5; Rishikund, xii. 57; Sālbsdī, xii. 150; Sandoway river, xii. 205; Santāl Parganās, xii. 227; Talāpānī in Sargūjā, xii. 267; in Schwxān, xii. 304; Sind, xii. 504; Sohāna, xiii. 48, 49; Tāvōx, xiii. 228; Thayet-myo, xiii. 278; Trikotā, xiii. 365.

Srāvan Belgola, temples in Mysore. See Shrāvan-belgola.

Srarasti, ruins in Oudh. See Sahet Mahet.

Srāh, Marāthī poet of the 16th century, and compiler of the Marāthī paraphrase of the Satskrit Purānas, article 'India,' vi. 346.

Srīgondā, town and Sub-division in Bombay, xiii. 74.

Srīgovindpur, town in Punjab, xiii. 74, 75.

Srīhārīkot, jungle sea-coast tract in Madras, xiii. 75.

Srīkālulum, town in Madras. See Chicacole.

Srī Kālāstrī, town in Madras. See Kalāhāstī.
Srikánta, mountain peak in Garhwal, xiii. 75.
Srikundapuram, village in Madras, xiii. 75.
Sri Madhopur, town in Rájputána, xiii. 75.
Srimanita Sadágar, famous Bengáli poem of the 16th century, by Makunda Rám, article 'India,' vi. 351.
Srinagar, capital of Kashmir, xiii. 75-77.
Srinagar, town in Central Provinces, xiii. 77.
Srinagar, pagdán in Oudh, xiii. 77.
Srinagar, taksil in N.-W. Provinces, xiii. 77-78.
Srinagar, village in Garhwal District, N.-W. Provinces, xiii. 78.
Srinagar, decayed town in Hamirpur District, N.-W. Provinces, xiii. 78.
Srinagar, village in Ballia District, N.-W. Provinces, xiii. 78.
Sringéri, sacred village in Mysore, xiii. 78-79.
Srivívaspura, village and tálik in Mysore, xiii. 79.
Sríperambuídúr, town in Madras, xiii. 79-80.
Srirámpur, town and Sub-division in Bengal. See Serámpur.
Srirágam, town and temple in Madras, xiii. 80-82.
Srirángapatnam, town in Mysore. See Seringapatam.
Sri Ranga Ráya, pálegar of Chempalpat and Chandragiri, granted site of Fort St. George to the East India Company (1639), iii. 382.
Srirángavarpukot, town, tálik, and estate in Madras, xiii. 82.
Sri-surjá-páhar, isolated hill in Assam, xiii. 82.
Sriviásthampur, town in Madras, xiii. 82.
Sriviásthampur, anicut in Madras. See Tambraparni river.
Srivillipútur, town and tálik in Madras, xiii. 82, 83.
Sriwárhpán, town in Janjíra State, Bombay, xiii. 83.
Srughína, ruined town and capital. See Sughí.
Srngavarpukota, town, tálik, and estate in Madras. See Srírangavarpukot.
Stacey, Col., commanded division at the battle of Kandaháí, vii. 394.
Stalactites, at Ganeswári, iv. 464; Guptasár, v. 205.
Stamp revenue, article 'India,' vi. 467.
Stanton, Capt., defeated the Maráthás at Korígam (1818), viii. 298, 299.
State railway system, article 'India,' vi. 547, 548. See also Railways.
Státeš, Native. See Native States.
Statistical Survey of Bengal, Completion of, vi. 433.

Statues, of the Queen at Bombay, iii. 79; Outram at Calcutta, iii. 250; Warren Hastings, Cornwallis, and Rámámáth Tagore at Calcutta, iii. 251; Lord Cornwallis at Gházípur, v. 71; Alfonso de Albuquerque at Goa, v. 109; Munro, Cornwallis, and Neill at Madras, ix. 106; Dupleix at Pondicherry, xi. 199; Gomeswara at Shraván-belgola, xii. 425; Jain at Yenúr, xiii. 555.
Steam cotton mills, Ahmadábád, i. 87; Adámáti, i. 251; Badnerá, i. 409; Bengal, ii. 310; Bhaunagár, ii. 382; Bombay, iii. 60, 61, 81; Cawnpur, iii. 292; Hingándhát, v. 421; Indore, vii. 4, 9; Jalgalón, vii. 104; in Káira, vii. 306; in Khándesh, viii. 157; Kurla, viii. 372; Náriád, x. 212; Nazirá, x. 257; Shólánpur, xii. 418, 421; Surat, xiii. 129; in Thána, xiii. 257; in Wardhá, xiii. 527.
Steam mills. See Flour, Jute, Rice-husking, Saw-mills, and Steam cotton mills.
Steatite, found in Karníll, viii. 24.
Steel, Mr. Arthur, Law and Custom of Hinítu Castes, quoted, article 'India,' vi. 195 (footnote).
Stephens, Thomas, the first authentic English traveller in India, and rector of the Jesuit College at Salsette (1579), article 'India,' vi. 363, 364.
Stevenson, David, Canal and River Engineering, quoted, article 'India,' vi. 23.
Stevenson, General, stormed Gáwílgárh (1803), v. 43; occupied Jálna (1803), vii. 106.
Stewart, History of Bengal, quoted, on Tándán, xiii. 179.
Stewart, Gen. Sir D. M., visited Gházní (1880), and fought action at Arzu, v. 73; relieved General Roberts at Kábúl (Aug. 1888), vii. 274, 275; took Kandahár (1879), and marched on Kábul (1880), viii. 395.
Stokes, Mr., his estimate of the population of Shímoga in 1838, xii. 401.
Stoliczká, Count, on Western Tibet and the geology of the Himalayas, v. 410.
Stolítoff, General, Russian envoy to Kábul (1878), i. 52.
Stone cutting and carving, Báchred-dipálem, i. 406; Bikaner, ii. 442; Lower Burma, iii. 198; Chínioí, iii. 418; Dhrángúrdr, iv. 278; Dúngar-pur, iv. 322; Gáyá, v. 50; Gwálíoí, v. 227; Háthras, v. 355; Jaipur, vii. 53; Jaisalmer, vii. 69; Jodhpúr, vii. 239; Mání Májra, ix. 322; Nélloro, x. 269; Phálán, xi. 164; Wadhán, xiii. 506.
Stone monuments, pre-historic, Anamáláí
INDEX.

Hills, i. 271; Beypur, ii. 335; Coorg, iv. 35, 36; Deogarh, iv. 202; Mangapur, ix. 312; Namal, x. 187; Nilgiri Hills, x. 303, 322, 323; Push-pa-giri, xiii. 335; Shevaroy Hills, xii. 383; Vinukonda, xiii. 476.

Storms, especially destructive or frequent in Anantapur, i. 277, 278; South Arcot, i. 325; Cuddapah, iv. 53; Godavari, v. 130, 131; Kaira, vii. 304; Kolaba, viii. 268; Nellore, x. 268; Orissa, x. 463; Palma, x. 519; Tanjore, xiii. 194; Thayet-nyo, xiii. 277; Yanan, xiii. 548.

Storm-waves, Ravages of, in Bākarganj, i. 446; Balasor, ii. 8; Coringa, iv. 43; Daulat Khān, iv. 160; Diamond Harbour, iv. 284; Geonkhāli, v. 54; Hātiā, v. 356; Kistna, viii. 232; Masulipatam, ix. 355-357; in the Meghnā, ix. 395; Nāthkhāli, x. 340; 344, 349, 350; Orissa, x. 463; Sāgar Island, xii. 110; Sandwip Island, xii. 212; the Sundarbans, xiii. 112; Yanan, xiii. 548.

Storms, Dust, called bagolya, frequent in Kolaba, viii. 270.

Strabo, the geographer, his 'Saraoostos' probably Sāmānshtra or Kāthiāwār, viii. 90; calls the people of Magadha, Prasii, xi. 107; the question as to the identification of his Mount 'Aornos,' xi. 506; his 'Erannobas' probably the Son, xiii. 53.

Strachey, Sir John, Lieut.-Governor of N.-W. Provinces (1874-76), x. 370.

Strachey, General Richard, calculation of the age of the Bengal delta, article 'India,' vi. 28; quoted, on the geology of the Himālayas, v. 410.

Strait's, Palk's, between S. India and Ceylon, xi. 11, 12.

Strait's Settlements, India's trade with the article 'India,' vi. 577, 579, 580.

Stratton, George, Governor of Madras (1776), ix. 67.

Strawberries, found or grown in Jabalpur, vii. 33; Kāngra, vii. 412; Kashmir, viii. 71; Nilgiri Hills, ix. 86; Mysore, x. 103; Shevaroy Hills, xii. 383.

Strettel, Mr., explorer, the European, who has furthest traced the course of the Irawadi, vii. 19.

'Strikes' in Indian castes, article 'India,' vi. 198.

Strover, Captain, first British Agent at Bhamo (1869), iii. 228.

Stroyan, Mr., murdered at Sultānpur (1857), xiii. 68.

Strychnine, found in Nellore, x. 268.

Stuart, Gen. Sir Charles, his operations at Dhāi (1857), iv. 248.

Stuart, Gen. James, failed to re-take Fort St. David from the French (1783), iv. 162; took Pālghāt (1790), x. 543.

Stupas or topecs, Buddhist, Remains of, at Gudiwārā, v. 177; Jaggayetpet, vii. 42; Mānikiāla, ix. 319, 320. See also Buddhist antiquities and Asoka.

Su, a Tartar tribe, their overthrow of the Greek settlements in Bactria, vi. 175.

Subalgarh, village and ruined fort in N.-W. Provinces, xiii. 83.

Subankhāli, market village in Bengal, xiii. 83.

Subansiri, river in Assam, xiii. 83, 84.

Subara, petty Bhil State in Bombay. See Dang States.

Subargum, hill in Bengal, xiii. 84.

Subarnarekha, river in Bengal, xiii. 84, 85.

Subarnarekha, port in Orissa, xiii. 85.

Subālthu, cantonment and hill sanitarium in Punjab, xiii. 85.

Subeia, pargand in Oudh, xiii. 85, 86.

Subeia, town in Oudh, xiii. 86.

Subrahmany, hill and fair in Coorg. See Pushpagiri.

Subterranean watercourses, at Bhareng, ii. 370.

Subuktigin, first Türkī invader of India (977), article 'India,' vi. 272. See Sabuktigin.

Suchin, State in Bombay. See Sachin.

Sudāmānpur, village in Oudh, xiii. 86.

Suddāmā, Bhāndhulpar, petty State in Kāthiāwār, xiii. 86, 87.

Suddānā, Native State in Mahi Kāntā, xiii. 87.

Suddānā, capital of Suddāna State, xiii. 87.

Suddhanwans's alleged persecution of the Buddhists, article 'India,' vi. 191 and footnotes.

Sudhāram, head-quarters of Noakhālī District, Bengal, xiii. 87.

Sūdāras, the servile caste of ancient India, article 'India,' vi. 90, 91.

Suez Canal, trade with India vid, article 'India,' vi. 564, 565, 581.

Suled Koh, mountain range in Afghan-istan. See Safed Koh.

Suftern, the Bailli de, his naval battles (1782), iv. 453.

Sugālis, wandering tribe in North Arcot, i. 315; Cuddapah, iv. 51.

Sugar-cane, Cultivation of, article 'India,' vi. 491. Local notices—Afghanistān, i. 38; Agra, i. 64; Ahmadnagar, i. 103; Akalkot, i. 137; Allahābād, i. 189; Alwar, i. 205; Ambāla, i. 220; Amherst, i. 239; Amjhera, i. 244; Amritsar, i. 260; Anantāpur, i. 277; Andaman Islands, i. 286; North Arcot, i. 316; Assam, i. 362; Azamgarh, i.
INDEX.

ix. 318; Mergui, ix. 410; Mubarakpur, ix. 525; Muhamdi, ix. 530; Muhammandabad, ix. 531; Mysore, x. 120; Nadiya, x. 137; Nasirganj, x. 239; Nawabganj, x. 247; Nawadá, x. 250; Oel, x. 421; Padrauna, x. 526; Pálhalli, x. 541, 544; Partábagh (Oudh), xi. 75; Bisalpur, xi. 176; Pilibhit, xi. 176, 179; Piprách, xi. 186; Prome, xi. 233; Rámpur, xi. 458; Ramri, xi. 463; Ráspur, xi. 513; Ratsar, xii. 14; Rehli, xii. 42; Sadalgi, xii. 92; Sakaldiha, xii. 144; Sambhal, xii. 187; Sáran, xii. 257; Senháiti, xii. 307; Sháhábd, xii. 332; Sháhdara (N.-W. P.), xii. 342; Sháhjáhanpur, xii. 353; Shimoga, xii. 404; Sindhiará, xii. 526; Sisótár, xii. 24; Siván, xii. 44; Sukchupura, xii. 91; Tári Barágáon, xii. 213; Tilhar, xii. 296; Twenty-four Parganas, xiii. 397; Ujímani, xiii. 416; Bank in Utrala, xiii. 456.

Sugar-trade, Centres of the, Bágpat, i. 419, 420, ix. 359; Basti, ii. 212; Berhampur (Madras), ii. 324; Bijnáur, ii. 435; Chandauli, iii. 357; Cuddalore, iv. 46; Dhanáura, iv. 243; Garhdiwála, v. 14; Gursará, v. 225; Háthras, v. 355; Jámáki, vii. 128; Kesabpur, viii. 117; Nárikelláburá, x. 212; Nawábganj, x. 248; Nawáshahr, x. 254; Núr Mahal, x. 418; Pilíbhít, x. 179; Ráhon, xii. 347; Rámpur Beauleah, xii. 462; Rasrá, xii. 514; Rehli, xii. 42; Kúpar, xii. 83; Saharánpur, xii. 125; Sankhatra, xili. 223; Sákthiára, xiii. 287; Sherkot, xii. 380; Sirájganj, xii. 548; Sirálkoppa, xii. 550; Sirsá, xili. 20; Sirgivindpur, xili. 75; Sultánpur, xii. 106; Tálá, xili. 162; Tilhar, xii. 296.

Sugh, ancient town in Punjab, xii. 87, 88.

Suháwal, State and town in Central India. See Sóháwal.

Suigám, Native State in Gujarát, xili. 88, 89.

Suigám, chief town of Suigám State, xili. 89.

Suigámgarh, town in Rájputána, xili. 89.

Suigánpur, town in Punjab, xili. 89.

Suigánpur Tira, town in Punjab, xili. 89.

Suíváwal, túluk in Sind, xili. 90.

Suíváwal, town in Gwalior State, xili. 90.

Suíváyat Khán, Governor of Ellichpur, killed in battle with Rághuji Bhonsla at Bhuguón (1740), iv. 340.

Sukális. See Lámábádís.

Sukésar, mountain in Punjab. See Sakeswar.

Suket, one of the Hill States in Punjab, xili. 90.

Suket, mountain range in Punjab. See Jalori.

Suketa, Anglicized form of Sáketa, one of the names of Ajodhya, xili. 90.

Sukhápur, river in Oudh, xii. 90, 91.

Sukhápurá, village in N.-W. Provinces, xili. 91.

Sukhu-chak, town in Punjab, xili. 91.

Sukkur, Sub-division in Sind, xili. 91, 92.

Sukkur, úttuk in Sind, xili. 92.

Sukkur, town in Sind, xii. 92-94.

Suláimán, Afghan king of Bengal, conquered Oríssa (1567, 1568), x. 430; moved his capital from Gaur to Tándán (1564), xili. 175.

Suláimán, range of hills marking a portion of the western boundary between British territory and Afghanistan, xili. 94; article 'India,' vi. 3, 6.

Suleabháve, town in Bombay, xili. 94, 95.

Suleiman (9th century), quoted, on the Maldives Islands, ix. 250.

Sulekere, lake in Mysore, xili. 95.

Sulliván, Mr., Collector of Comíbatore, built first English house on the Nilgiri Hills (1821), x. 303.

Sulliván's Island, in the Mergui archipelago, xii. 95.

Sulphur, found in Afghanistan, i. 37; Badakshán, i. 407; Upper Burma, iii. 211; Jehlam, iv. 167; Kohání, viii. 423; Lákhimpur, viii. 427; Lákhráñá, viii. 463; Nepál, vi. 278; Lohra in Ráwal Pindi, xii. 22; Travancore, xii. 345.


Sultánagánj, village in Bengal, xili. 95.

Sultánápur, District in Oudh, xii. 95-103; changes in jurisdiction, 95, 96; physical aspects, 96, 97; history, 97, 98; population, 98, 99; agriculture, 99, 100; land tenures, 100; means of communication, 100, 101; trade and commerce, manufactures, etc., 101, 102; administration, 102; climate, 102, 103; medical aspects, 103.

Sultánápur, túluk in Oudh, xii. 103, 104.

Sultánápur, pargáná in Oudh, xili. 104.

Sultánápur, town in Oudh, xili. 104, 105.

Sultánápur, town in Kúlu, Punjab, xii. 105, 106.

Sultánápur, village in Gurgáon District, Punjab, xii. 106.

Sultánápur, town in Sáháránpur District, N.-W. Provinces, xili. 106.

Sultánápur, village in Bálía District, N.-W. Provinces, xili. 106.

Sultánápur, town in Kápurthála State, Punjab, xii. 106.

Súm, The, a silkworm tree, cultivated in Sibságár, xii. 466, 467.
INDEX.

315

Sundarban, The, vast tract of forest and swamp, forming the southernmost portion of the Gangetic delta, xiii. 107-114; physical aspects, 108, 109; history, 109, 110; reclamation of the Sundarbans, 110, 111; population, 111; agriculture, 112; natural calamities, 112; trade, 112; the Sundarbans waterways and trade routes, 112, 113; the Calcutta and South-Eastern Railway, 113, 114.

Surat, District in Bombay, xiii. 118-132; physical aspects, 118-120; history, 120-124; population, 124, 125; agriculture, 125-127; natural calamities, 127, 128; commerce and trade, 128, 129; manufactures, 129; administration, 129-131; education, 130, 131; medical aspects, 131.

Surat, city in Bombay, xiii. 132-136; position and general aspect, 132; population, 132, 133; history, 133, 134; commerce and trade, 134; chief buildings, 134, 135; early European tombs, 135; municipality, 135, 136; English obtained leave to trade at (1612), article 'India,' vi. 366; defeat of the Portuguese fleet at Swally, the port of, by Captain Best (1615), 366; the chief seat of the Company's government in Western India till 1684-87, when it was transferred to Bombay, 370; pillaged by Sivaji (1664), 379; treaty of, between Raghu-nath Rao and the British, 391.


Sûr Dás, poet of Mathura in the 16th century, and author of the Sûrsagár, article 'India,' vi. 345.

Sûrendra Sâ, his career in Sambalpur, participation in the Mutiny, and final surrender, xii. 180, 181.

Sungana, petty Bhill State in Bombay, xiii. 136, 137.

Sûrharpur, parganá in Oudh, xiii. 137.

Sûrî, Sub-division in Bengal, xiii. 137.

Sûrîp (Sooree), administrative head-quarters of Birbhum District, Bengal, xiii. 137, 138.

Surîpur, town in N.-W. Provinces, xiii. 138.

Surîpur, village in N.-W. Provinces, xiii. 138.

Surîjâgarh, hill in Central Provinces, xiii. 138.

Surîyanagar, capital of Kashmir. See Srinagar.

Surnâ, river in S. Assam, xiii. 138.

INDEX.

Sursatí, river in Punjab. See Saraswati.
Súrul, village in Bérhúm, xiii. 138, 139.
'Survey' land tenure in Bombay, its simplicity, advantages, and disadvantages, article 'India,' vi. 448, 449.
Súrya Sen, built fort of Gwalior (773 A.D.), v. 236.
Susang, estate in Bengal, xiii. 139.
Susís or striped cloths, made at New Hálá, v. 294; Jerruck, vii. 292; Talágang, xiii. 162.
Súsúmaú, town in Oudh, xiii. 139.
Susumá, hill in Bengal, xiii. 139.
Sutála, guaranteed Girásía chiefship in Central India, xiii. 139.
Sutherland, General, broke power of the Hatkás in Básím District, ii. 186.

Sutherland, The Countess of, the largest ship ever built in the Húglí, launched at the Titágarh dockyard, xiii. 335.
Suthumba, petty State in Mahí Kántha. See Sathamba.
Súdí, town in Bengal, xiii. 139, 140.
Sútí, great river of Punjab and chief tributary of the Indus, xiii. 140, 141; article 'India,' vi. 11.
Satna, town and cantonment in Rewá State, Central India, xiii. 141, 142.
Sútras or sacred Sanskrit traditions, article 'India,' vi. 89.
Swá, river in Lower Burma, xiii. 142.
Swally, Defeat of the Portuguese fleet at (1615), article 'India,' vi. 366.
Swámi Náráyan, religious reformer, followed by many Nágár Bráhmans, now seated at Bísalnagar, iii. 14; born at Chhipiá, where his followers have erected a temple to him, iv. 403; died at Gadra (1830), iv. 458; head-quarters of his followers at Wartal, xiii. 533.
Swáruqganj, town in Bengal, xiii. 142.
Swát, river in the Punjab, xiii. 142.
Swatch of No Ground, depression in the Bay of Bengal, off Gangetic delta, xiii. 142, 143.
Swédish East India Company, article 'India,' vi. 376.
Swords, made in Bhútán, ii. 414; Bombay, lii. 60; Upper Burma, iii. 218; Kháipúr, viii. 137; Lashkapúr, viii. 466; Mandálay, ix. 291; Monghýr, ix. 487; Anhilwára Pátán, xi. 82; Rámpur, xi. 459.
Swámbázár, town in Bengal, xiii. 143.
Swámnagar, village in Bengal, xiii. 143.
Syan, tribe of Káréns, vii. 1.
Syádápet, town in Madras. See Saidápet.
Sylhet, District in Assam, xiii. 143-157; physical aspects, 144, 145; history, 145-147; population, 147-152; immigration and emigration, 150; material condition of the people, 151; agriculture, 152; land tenures, 152, 153; natural calamities, 153; trade and manufactures, 153, 154; tea cultivation, 154; administration, 154-156; medical aspects, 156.
Sylhet, town and Sub-division in Assam, xiii. 157.
Symes, Colonel, quoted, on Pegu in 1795, xi. 127, 128; on Rangoon, vi. 482, 483; on the Chins, xiii. 281.
Synod of Diamper (1599), article 'India,' vi. 241.
Syntensus or Santens, aboriginal tribe, their rebellion in Assam (1862), i. 345, 353; in the Jaintia Hills, vii. 48.
Synthia, town in Bengal, xiii. 157.
Syrián, township in Lower Burma, xiii. 157, 158.
Syrián, ancient town in Lower Burma, xiii. 158, 159.
Syrian Christians in India, their numbers and antiquity, article 'India,' vi. 230; Syrian Catholics in Malabar, 243, 244; Syrian rite reformed, 245; Syrian and Roman Catholic Christians at the present day, 257, 258. Local notices—Cochin State, iv. 3, 4; town, iv. ii.; Káyenkólam, vii. 105; Kótáyam, vii. 310; Madras Presidency, ix. 25; Málabar, ix. 228; Mávélikara, ix. 375; Sharretalai, xii. 377; Taingápatam, xiii. 160; Travancore, xiii. 348; Vaikóm, xiii. 461; Verápoli, xiii. 473.

T

Tádás, aboriginal tribe in Narsinghpr State, Orissá, x. 225.
Tahin Shwe-ší, ruler of Pegu (1530-50), employed European mercenaries, iii. 175.
Ta-da, river in Lower Burma. See Taung-nyo.
Tadánamol, peak in Coorg, xiii. 159.
Tádpatri, táluk in Madras, xiii. 159.
Tádpatri, town in Madras, xiii. 159, 160.
Tádri, port in Bombay, xiii. 160.
Tágas, agriculturists in Búlandsháir, iii. 137; criminal class in Kárnál, vii. 26; landowners in Muzáfárnagar, x. 71.
Tagore, Rámánáth, statue of, in the Town Hall, Calcutta, iii. 251.
Taingápatam, town in Travancore, xiii. 160.
Tájíks, non-Afghán tribe in Afghánistán, i. 34, 42; in Afghán-Túrkistán, i. 55.
Táj Káhán, took Sángárí at Bakhit Buland's suggestion, xii. 310.
INDEX.

Taj Mahal, The, article 'India,' vi. 112; 304; article 'Agra,' i. 73-75.

Tajpur, Sub-division in Bengal, xiii. 160.

Tajpur, town in Bengal, xiii. 160, 161.

Takaji Rāo, Marathā general, took Vellore (1676), xiii. 467.

Takhi, the rebel cobbler of Gujarāt, occupied Karra (1346), where he was defeated, viii. 48.

Takht-i-Sulaimān, principal peak of the Sūkhtīnī Mountains, xiii. 161; article 'India,' vi. 6.

Takhtpur, town in Central Provinces, xiii. 161.

Takht Singh, chief of Ahmadnagar, had, when elected Rājā of Jodhpur (1843), to surrender Ahmadnagar to Rājā of Edar (1848), iv. 338; loyal to the British in the Mutiny, vii. 242.

Tākī, town in Bengal, xiii. 161, 162.

Tākī, village in Punjab. See Asārūr.

Takkas, Turānīan race, earliest inhabitants of Rāwal Pindi, article 'India,' vi. 164 (footnote 2); their present descendants, vi. 184; owners and cultivators in Chamba State, iii. 329.

Takshaks, early Scythian tribe in Punjab, article 'India,' vi. 184, 185.

Takwārā, town in Punjab, xiii. 162.

Tāl, mountain pass over the Brahū Hills from the Punjab into Balūchistān, article 'India,' vi. 6.

Tālā, town in Bengal, xiii. 162.

Tālāgān, town and tахsіl in Punjab, xiii. 162.

Tālāgāon, town in Berār. See Tāleghāon.

Talāngs, tribe in Amherst, i. 237, 238; their dynasty in Bassein, ii. 194; ruled at Thā-tān, Pegu, and Martaban, overthrown by Anawrāt, Emperors of Pagan, iii. 174; their origin and numbers in Lower Burma, iii. 182, 183; in Upper Burma, iii. 212; Henzada, v. 386; Rangoon, xi. 476, 477; Shwe-guin, xiii. 431; Thon-gwā, xiii. 290.

Tālāja, town in Bhaunagar State, Kāthiāwār, xiii. 163.

Tālākādu, ancient town in Mysore. See Tālkād.

Tālā-Kāverī, source of the Kāverī (Cauvery) river. See Tale-Kāverī.

Tālāmība, town and ruins in Punjab, xiii. 163.

Tālāparamba, town in Madras. See Talāparamba.

Tālābehāt, ancient town in N.-W. Provinces, xiii. 164.

Tāle, found in Alwar, i. 203; Assam, i. 347; Ganjām, v. 2; Mohānpur, ix. 474; Mysore District, x. 114; Sāvāntwārī, xii. 296.

Tālčhār, petty State in Orissa, xiii. 164, 165.

Tālchāndā, canal in Bengal, xiii. 165.

Tāleghāon, town in Berār, xiii. 165.

Tāleghāon Dābhāra, town in Bombay, xiii. 165, 166.

Tāleghāon Dhandhera, town in Bombay, xiii. 166.

Tāle - Kāverī, source of the Kāverī (Cauvery) river, and place of pilgrimage, in Coorg, xiii. 166.

Tālāgūn, town in Oudh, xiii. 166, 167.

Tālikot, town in Bombay, xiii. 167; battle of, and overthrow of the Vijayanagār kingdom (1565), article 'India,' vi. 288.

Tālīparamba, town in Madras, xiii. 167.

Tālkād, tālik in Mysore. See Narsipur.

Tālkānd, ancient city in Mysore, xiii. 167, 168.

Tāllācheri, port in Madras. See Tellīcheri.

Tālōdā, town and Sub-division in Bombay, xiii. 168.

Tāłōdhī, village in Central Provinces, xiii. 168.

Tālūkdar, or great landlords of Oudh, article 'India,' vi. 451, 452.

Tamarasseri, pass in Madras, xiii. 169.

Tāmarind, grown in Allahābād, i. 190; Belgaum, ii. 231; Bilāspur, ii. 445; Broach, iii. 102, 115; Upper Burma, iii. 210; Cambay, iii. 271; Cawnpur, iii. 280; Chengalpat, iii. 380, 382; Chhindwārā, iii. 398; Cuddapah, iv. 52; Dāhuara, iv. 269; Elephanta, iv. 341; Ellichpur, iv. 345; Godāvari, v. 123; Gwalior, v. 227; Haidārābād, v. 244; Jaunpur, vii. 150; Kanha-gāon, vii. 432; Kānkanhallī, vii. 433; Karnāl, viii. 35; Kolār, viii. 276; Kwa, viii. 382; on the Lōnār Lake, viii. 489; Madras, ix. 30; Nāgpur, x. 165; Narsinghpur, x. 217; Nellore, x. 268; Oudh, x. 482; Pendrā, xi. 132; Rāmpā, xi. 454; Rewā Kāntā, xii. 49; Salem, xii. 152; Shāmsābād, xii. 375; Sind, xii. 507, 520; Sītāpur, xiii. 30; Surat, xiii. 120; Tāvōy, xiii. 232; Upper Sind Frontier, xiii. 440; Wardhā, xiii. 523; Wūn, xiii. 546.

Tāmbār, town and ṭāgarān in Oudh, xiii. 169.

Tāmberācheri, pass in Madras. See Tamarasseri.

Tāmbraparnī, river in Madras, xiii. 169-171; the Srivaikanthan anicut, 170, 171.
Tamil, the oldest and most influential of the vernacular literatures of Southern India, article 'India,' vi. 330; first cultivation of Tamil by the sage Agasty, 330, 331; Jain cycle of Tamil literature from the 9th to the 13th century, 331; its great Pariah poet and poetess (900 A.D.?), 331; the Tamil Ramâyana, 331; Sivait and Vishnuite Tamil hymnologies, 332; the Sitar or anti-Brahmanical Tamil poets of the 17th century, 332; modern Tamil writers, 333; Beschi, the Jesuit priest, 333; recent statistics of Tamil literature, 333.

Tamiluk, Sub-division in Bengal, xiii. 171.

Tâmâcheri, pass in Madras. See Tamarasseru.

Tâmârangâ, marsh in Assam, xiii. 173.

Tâmârapurni, river in Madras. See Tambraparni.

Tânâjí Mâlusra, his feat in taking Sindhgarh (1670), xii. 544.

Tânâkallu, village in Madras, xiii. 173.

Tânda, town and Sub-division in Sind. See Tando Muhammad Khan.

Tânda, tâluk and pargând in Oudh, xiii. 174.

Tânda, town in Oudh, xiii. 174, 175.

Tânda, town in Punjab, xiii. 175.

Tânda Bâdrîdân, town in Kâmpur State, N.-W. Provinces, xiii. 175.

Tândân, ancient town in Bengal, xiii. 175, 176.

Tândo, town, and Sub-division in Sind. See Tando Muhammad Khan.

Tândo Adâm, town in Sind. See Adam-Jo-Tândo.

Tândo Alâhîy, town and tâluk in Sind. See Alâhîy-Jo-Tândo.

Tândo Bâgo, town and tâluk in Sind, xiii. 176.

Tândo Ghulâm Ali, town in Sind, xiii. 176, 177.

Tândo Luîmnán, town in Kâhpur State, Sind, xiii. 177.

Tândo Masti Khân, town in Kâhpur State, Sind, xiii. 177.

Tândo Muhammad Khân, Sub-division in Sind, xiii. 177, 178; physical aspects, 177; population, 177, 178; crops, 178; trade and manufactures, 178; administration, 178.

Tândo Muhammad Khân, town in Sind, xiii. 178, 179.

Tângâcheri, town in Madras. See Tangasseru.

Tângâli, town in Bengal, xiii. 179.

Tângan, river in Bengal, xiii. 179.

Tângâcherri, town in Madras. See Tangasseru.
Tarins, wandering tribe in Pishin, xi. 159.

Tarkhán, dynasty in Sind (1554-92), xii. 510.

Tarleton, Commander, took Pegu, xi. 128; and Prone, xi. 236.

Tarn Táran, sacred town and tahsil in Punjab, xiii. 214, 215.

Tárobá, lake in Central Provinces, xiii. 215.

Taroeh, Hill State in Punjab, xiii. 216.

Taroli, village in N.-W. Provinces, xiii. 216.

Tartar overthrow of Greek conquests in Bactria, article 'India,' vi. 175. See also Scythic invasions.

Tasfar or jungle silk-worm, article 'India,' vi. 34; 513, 514. Local notices—Found in Bambil, ii. 41; Bánkúra, ii. 75; Bardwán, ii. 127; Bhágalpur, ii. 344; Bilsapar, ii. 451; Bonáí, iii. 85; Borásambar, iii. 89; Chándá, iii. 349; Cuttack, iv. 65; Gángpur, iv. 478; Gayá, v. 44; Haidarábád, v. 245; Jabalpur, vii. 33; Jashpur, vii. 145; Kásári, vii. 79; Kórba, vii. 296; Lakhimpur, vii. 427; Lohardágá, viii. 476; Midnapur, ix. 425; Murshidábád, x. 22; Puri, xi. 391; Rái Barelí, xii. 353; Ráígarh, xi. 362; Sambalpur, xii. 184; Santál Pargánás, xii. 227; Singhbhúm, xii. 537, 539; Wardhá, xii. 526.

Tásar silk, woven at Armorí, i. 331; Bhágalpur, ii. 350; Birbhum, iii. 9; Champánagar, iii. 333; Chándá, iii. 354; Chandrapur, iii. 365; Dábhá, iv. 76; Gayá, v. 50; Kásári, vii. 79; Mánbhum, ix. 284; Mau Náthhanjan, ix. 373; Narsinghpur, x. 222; Ráígarh, xi. 362; Rohí, xii. 68; Sambalpur, xii. 183; Sáragarh, xii. 260; Singhbhúm, xii. 539; Sátaghándá in the Twenty-four Pargánás, xiii. 397.

Táságón, town and Sub-division in Bombay, xiii. 216, 217.

Tassy, Gárca de, Histoire de la Littérature Hindoue et Hindoustanie, quoted, article 'India,' vi. 343, and footnote 1.

Tátiparthi, hill pass in Madras, xiii. 217.

Tatta, táluk in Sind, xiii. 217.

Tatta, historic town in Sind, xiii. 217, 219.

Tattamangalam, town in Madras, xiii. 219.

Taung-bek-myo, township in Burma, xiii. 219, 220.

Taung-gup, village and river in Burma, xiii. 220.

Taung-laung-su, village in Burma, xiii. 220.

Taung-ngu, District in Lower Burma,
INDEX.

321

Assam, 504; early experiments and failures, 504, 505; rapid progress of the industry, 505; statistics of turnout, 505-507; varieties of the plant, 508; the work of a tea-garden, 508, 509; export of tea, 575. Local notices — The Andaman Islands, i. 286; Amijndā, i. 292; Assam, i. 364-366; Bengal, ii. 271, 304; Upper Burma, iii. 210; Cachar, iii. 233; Chikaldā, iii. 408; Chittagong, iii. 439, 441; Chittagong Hill Tracts, iii. 451; Coonoor, iv. 28; Dālingkot, iv. 98; Darjiling, iv. 129, 135, 136; Darang, iv. 146, 148; Dehra Dūn, iv. 174, 175; Western Dwārs, iv. 335; Garhawāl, v. 21, 22; Goālpāra, v. 117; Hāwāltāgh, v. 359; Hazārtāgh, v. 379; Itā Hills, vii. 27; Jālapaiquir, vii. 114, 115; Jorhtā, vii. 248; Kāti, vii. 310; Kāmachāy Hills, viii. 349; Kāmrūp, viii. 354, 362, 363; Kāngra, vii. 424; Khāsi Hills, viii. 177; Kotāgiri, vii. 393; Kūlū, viii. 343; Kumāun, viii. 354, 355; Lakhhimpr, viii. 435, 438; Lakhipur, viii. 440; Lohāghat, viii. 474; Lohārdagā, viii. 483; Madras, ix. 32, 85, 86; Mahudī Hill, ix. 185; Malabar, ix. 231; the Melghāt, ix. 493; Monierkhāl, ix. 491; Nigrīt, x. 300; Nīlghī Hills, x. 313-316; Noāband, x. 353; N.-W. Provinces, x. 377-379; Nowgong, x. 406, 411, 413; Ochterlony valley, x. 421; Pālumpur, x. 535; Punjab, xi. 278; Rāngāmatī (Assam), xi. 470; on the Saffrāl river, xii. 99; Salemiālū, xii. 166; Shevarō Hills, xii. 583; Sibsāgar, xii. 459, 467, 469; Sonāpur, xii. 58; Sīlyet, xii. 154; Taung-ngu, xii. 225; Tayvo, xii. 231; Travancore, xii. 349.

Tea-boxes, made in Cachar, iii. 237. Teak forests, article 'India,' vi. 39; 42. Local notices — Ahīrī, i. 52; Airī, i. 111; Akyab, i. 150; Amherst, i. 233, 234, 240; Anamalai Hills, i. 270; Arakan Hill Tracts, i. 299; Bāba Budan, i. 402; Bānda, i. 51; Bārelā, ii. 147; Bāsim, ii. 183; Belgaum, ii. 232; Betulī, ii. 329; Bījī, ii. 427; Bīlīgiri-rangan, ii. 457; Bīson Range, iii. 17; Bombay, iii. 45; Būmpāwālī, iii. 149; Lower Burma, iii. 200, 202, 203; Upper Burma, iii. 210; Chāndā, iii. 349; Chhindwārā, iii. 398; Chichgarh, iii. 408; Chintalnar, iii. 410; Jōgimath, near Chitaldūrī, iii. 425; Cochin, iv. 2; Coīmbatore, iv. 15; Coorg, iv. 32; Damān, iv. 102; the Dangs, iv. 115; Dāpōlī, iv. 121; on the banks of the Dattaw, iv. 157; Deori, iv.
INDEX.

205; Dharampur, iv. 249; Garhákota Rámná, v. 14; Western Ghats, v. 59; Godávarí, v. 122; Gyaing Altarvan, v. 237; Berá, v. 260; Halíyál, v. 296; Hāthíhári, v. 353; Henzada, v. 384; Hoshangábád, v. 442, 443; Iosús, v. 466; Hpaung-lín, v. 466; Hpyu, v. 466; Indore, vii. 2; Jánner, vii. 130; Jawádi Hills, vii. 162; Jhábua, vii. 194; Jhánsí, vii. 217; Kadúr, vii. 283; Kálwán, vii. 345; Kámrúp, vii. 355; North Kánara, vii. 369; South Kánara, vii. 377; Karjat, viii. 11; Karnúl, viii. 35; Karond, viii. 46; Katángi, viii. 86; Kíggat-nád, viii. 216; Kolába, vii. 261; the Konkan, vii. 291; Kotápálli, viii. 309; Kúchmála Hill, viii. 328; Kulsí, viii. 335; Lakválli, viii. 444; Lohára, viii. 474; Madras, ix. 7, 83, 84; Mahágáon, ix. 155; Malabar, ix. 219, 229; Málkangírí, ix. 258; Manipur, ix. 325; the Melghát, ix. 402; Merguí, ix. 407; Merkárã, ix. 413; Múl Hills, ix. 535; Mysore, x. 114; Nálkerí, x. 184; Nálágamáláí Hills, x. 185; Nánjárá-pátná, x. 197; Násík, x. 228; Nellor, x. 267; Nilámbur, x. 301; Nílígíri Hills, x. 305, 323; Nímár, x. 328; Nírmal, x. 338; Pachámáláí Hills, x. 521; Pa-daung, x. 523; Pákonda Hills, xi. 11; Palí Mountains, xii. 19; Pánábrárs, xii. 24; Páwí Múlándá, xii. 123; Promé, xii. 226; Ráipúr, xii. 368; Rájýplá, xii. 391; Rángí, xii. 471; Rangoon, xii. 473; Ratnágírí, xii. 3; Rewá, xii. 46; Rewá Kántha, xii. 49; Ságár, xii. 101; San-ýwe, xii. 247; Sáolígarh, xii. 247; Sátrá, xii. 277; Sátrupá, xii. 289; Sávántvárí, xii. 296; Seóní, xii. 309; Shevaróy Hills, xii. 383; Shwe-gyin, xii. 430; Sírísí, xii. 21; Sunkam, xii. 114; Supá, xii. 116; Surat, xii. 120; Súrgáná, xii. 116; on the Swa, xii. 142; Sylhet, xii. 145; Taung-ngú, xii. 221; Thaравádi, xii. 272; Tháyetmyo, xii. 279; Travancore, xii. 344; 345; Tríchinópoli, xii. 355; Wáda, xii. 504; Wáinád, xii. 510; Wardhá, xii. 523; Wún, xii. 539.

Teesta, river of N. Bengál. See Tístá.

Teg Bakht Khán, Governor of Surat, made himself independent (1733), and founded a dynasty, xiii. 123.

Tegnapatam (Fort St. David) East India Factory, established at (1686-92), article 'India,' vi. 371.

Tegur, village in Bombay, xiii. 235. Tehri. See Orchha.

Tehrí, capital of Orchha State in Bundelkhand, xiii. 236.

Tehrí Garh vàl. See Garh vàl.

Tej Singh, Sikh general, defeated at Firozsháh and Sóbráon, v. 209.

Tekalkota, village and fort in Madras, xiii. 236.

Tekkálí, tálik and estate in Madras, xiii. 236. See also Raghunáthpuram.

Telangá, wandering gipsy race in Rangpur, xi. 493.

Telgáon-Kámthi, village in Central Provinces, xiii. 236.

Téliágarhi, hill pass in Bengal, xiii. 236.

Telingá, ancient kingdom of S. India, xiii. 237. See also Andhra.

Telingá, The, or Telugu-speaking people in Ghátkúl, v. 57; Haidarábád State, v. 247; Kotápallí, viii. 309; Purí, xi. 304.

Tellís, or oil-pressers, in the Central Provinces, have become Kabírántíshís, iii. 315.

Tellicheri, historic town and seaport in Madras, xiii. 237, 238.

Temperature of various meteorological stations in India, article 'India,' vi. 647-649. See also Meteorology of India, Meteorological statistics, and section Climate or Medical aspects in each District article.

Temple, Sir R., Minute on the balance of Indian trade, article 'India,' vi. 581-583. Local notices—Liet.-Governor of Bengal (1874-77), ii. 279, quoted, on the tanks of Bhandárá, ii. 360; on the lakes of the Central Provinces, iii. 299; Chief Commissioner of the Central Provinces (1864-67), iii. 320; quoted, on the return of emigrants from Nágpur to Berá, v. 265; recommended the consideration of the hill chiefs of Hoshangábád as tálikáddás, v. 446; laid foundation stone of the waterworks at Karáchi (1880), viii. 460; his visit to Sambalpur (1863), xii. 181; quoted, on the storm of 1876 in Sandwip Island, xii. 213.

Temples, Hindu, worthy of notice, Achenköl, i. 12; Addanki, i. 13; Old Agártálá, i. 58; Agáshi, i. 58; Ahiyárá, i. 82; Aíhar, i. 111; Ahobálam, i. 119; Ajápál, near Ajmére, i. 119; Ajódhyá, i. 135; Alágar Hill, i. 161; Allahábád, i. 198; Alwar, i. 206; Amarkanták, i. 210; Amarnáth, i. 210, 211; Ambásamúdram, i. 226; Amber, i. 229; Amner, i. 245; Amráoti, i. 251; in Añántápúr, i. 273; 274; Añándúpáli, i. 288; Añándúpúram, i. 289; Añanjágon, i. 290; Añjár, i. 291; Añkóla, i. 293; Añnamárázpet, i. 293; Añtradvédí, i. 294; Añwa, i. 295; Añpekóndu, i. 296; Añríkánávú, i. 329; Añrípául, i. 329, 330; Añwi, i. 332; Añríkére, i. 335; Añwán, i. 340;
INDEX.

Maldah (lákhñríj, hál háslá), ix. 245;
Málwa, ix. 270; Midnapur (játpai, pákán, arzí páyddás jágír), ix. 429;
Monghyr (bhdáli-jot), ix. 485; Montgomery (zamindári, pattídári, bháyáchára), ix. 499; Murshidábád (rámânás, utbadánt, bhz-jot), x. 27; Muttra (imperfect zamindári and bháyáchára), x. 49;
Muzaffarnagar (pattídári), x. 73;
Mysore State (ráyátwári, inám, coffee leases, x. 103-105; Nadiyá (utbadánt), x. 136, 137; Nepal, x. 279, 280;
Nilgiri Hills (ráyátwári, etc.), x. 319, 321; Noákháli (ábdádári háwálas, ábdádári tááuksi), x. 348;
N.-W. Provinces (zamindári, pattídári, bháyáchára), x. 383-387; Oudh (tááukdári, zamindári, pattídári, bháyáchára), x. 504, 505; Pábá (jotdári, bargádári), x. 516; Pátágram (upánachakí), xi. 85; Pishin, xi. 101, 192; Punjab, xi. 281-286; Purniah (hál - kásti), xi. 327; Ráí Bareli (tááukdári, zamindári), x. 357; Rájputána (bhumí, etc.), x. 418-420;
Rájsháhi, x. 434, 435; Rangpur (upánachaki, masúrtri), x. 497; Rátnágrí (khotí), xii. 9, 10; Ráwal Pindi (zamindári, lehrí), xii. 30; Rohtak (bháyáchára, tappádári), xii. 73; Sáháranpur, xii. 120, 121; Salem (koun, mittáddári), xii. 159, 157; Sáhájahánpur (zamindári, pattídári), xii. 350;
Shaíphur (bháyáchára), xii. 365, 366; Sikkim, xii. 486, 487; Sind, xii. 521; Singhnhbúm (zamindári, khoropásh, ghdtwáli, chakrán, khánt katií), xii. 538; Sírohi, xii. 5, 6; Sitápur (tááukdári), xii. 35, 36; Sylhet (mirársdári), xii. 155; Thána (khotí, tásat, shlotri), xii. 255, 266; Tipperah (bargádári), xii. 318, 319; Travancore (ráyátwári, indm), xii. 349; Unao (bháyáchára), xii. 433, 434; Wún (ráyátwári, jágírdári, pálámpatí), xii. 543.

Tépágarh, hill range, fort, and ruins in Central Provinces, xii. 242.
Térá, town in Bombay, xii. 242.
Téri, town and taksíl in Punjab, xii. 242, 243.
Téri, See Orçhha.
Téri Tó, river in Punjab, xiii. 243.
Terwára, Native State and town in Bombay, xiii. 243, 244.
Téveram, town in Madras, xiii. 244.
Téz-fát, or bay leaves, grown in Assam, i. 362; Khási Hills, vii. 177.
Tézpur, town and ruined temples in Assam, xiii. 244.
Tha-bang, township in Burma, xiii. 244.
Tha-bye-hla, village in Burma, xiii. 245.
Thackray, Mr. R., father of the novelist, Collector of Jessor (1805), vii. 185.
Thackray, Mr. St. John, monument to, at Dhárwár, iv. 267; special commissioner to settle Ganjam (1819), v. 4; murdered at Kittaúr (1824), viii. 237; special commissioner to put down rising in Párla Kiménd (1819), xi. 64.
Thackwell, Gen. Sir Joseph, turned the Sikh position at Sadullapúr, v. 190; his engagement there (1849), xii. 97.
Tha-ga-ra, township in Burma, xiii. 245.
Thági or professional strangleling, Suppression of, by Lord William Bentinck, article 'India,' vi. 405. See also Sleeman.
Tha-hunt, See Tha-tun.
Thákésawári. See Tukreswári.
Tha-khwot-peng. See Tha-kut-pin.
Thákúrání, mountain in Orissa, xiii. 245.
Thákurdwárá, town and taksíl in N.-W. Provinces, xiii. 245, 246.
Thákurpuruk, mission station in Bengal, xiii. 246.
Thákurs, aboriginal hill tribe in Kolába, vii. 265; Matheran Hill, xiii. 364; Náásk, x. 231.
Thákurtolá, estate in Central Provinces, xiii. 246.
Tha-kut-pin, tidal creek in Burma, xiii. 246, 247.
Thal, port and fishing station in Bombay, xiii. 247.
Tha-le-dan, river in Burma, xiii. 247.
Thálgáhtá, hill pass in Bombay, xiii. 247, 248; article 'India,' vi. 37.
Thammappati, town in Madras, xiii. 248.
Thán, ancient town in Káthiáwár, xiii. 248, 249.
Thána, District in Bombay, xiii. 249-258; physical aspects, 249-251; history, 251; population, 251-254; Christians, 252, 253; agriculture, 254-256; communications, 256; commerce and trade, 256, 257; administration, 257; medical aspects, 258.
Thána, historic town in Bombay, xiii. 258, 259; a Jesuit station (1550), its colony of Christian craftsmen and cultivators, article 'India,' vi. 247, 248.
Thána, town in Oudh, xiii. 259.
Thána Bhwán, historic town in N.-W. Provinces, xiii. 259.
Thándiántí, hill station and sanitarium in Punjab, xiii. 259.
Thaneswar, ancient town and place of pilgrimage in Punjab, xiii. 259-261.
Tháni ráyáts, or resident husbandmen, article 'India,' vi. 48.
Thán Lakhtar. See Lakhtar.
Than-lyin. See Syámiam.
Thara, See Kánkräj.
Thará, Native State and town in Bombay, xiii. 261.
Thar and Párkar, District in Sind, Bombay, xiii. 261-271; physical aspects,
INDEX.

261-264; history, 264-266; population, 266, 267; antiquities, 267; agriculture, 268, 269; communications, 269; commerce, 270; administration, 270; climate, etc., 271.

Tharawadi, District in Lower Burma, xiii. 271-274; physical aspects, 271, 272; population, 272, 273; agriculture, 273; administration, 273, 274; medical aspects, 274.

Tháriághát, village in Assam, xiii. 274.

Thárus, aboriginal tribe in Ballia, ii. 25; Champáran, ii. 338, 340, 342; the Dún valley, iv. 321; Gonda, v. 151; Gorakhpur, v. 164; Nepal, x. 278; Oudh, x. 485; Taráí, xiii. 208, 209; Tuisipur, xiii. 373.

Tháru Sháit, town in Sind, xiii. 274.

Tháthayangarpet, town in Madras, xiii. 274.

Thátheras, Colony ol, at Sarál Akíl, xii. 249.

Thátiá, town in N.-W. Provinces, xiii. 274, 275.

Thátiá Tirwá. See Tirwá.

Tható. See Tatta.

Tha-tun, ancient town and township in Burma, xiii. 275.

Tháuk-ye-gat, river in Burma, xiii. 275, 276.

Tháung-yín, river in Burma, xiii. 276.

Thayet-myo, District in Lower Burma, xiii. 276-287; physical aspects, 276-279; history, 279; population, 280-283; the Chins or Kyins, 280-282; agriculture, 283-285; cotton, 284; commerce, etc., 285, 286; administration, 286; medical aspects, 286, 287.

Thayet-myo, township in Burma, xiii. 287.

Thayet-myo, town and cantonment in Burma, xiii. 287, 288.

Theebaw, last king of Burma (1878), his murders, iii. 228; his despotism and deposition, ix. 291.

Theistic movements in Vishnuite religious reforms, vii. 223; theistic hymns, vii. 332, 333.

Theog, estate and station in Punjab, viii. 288.

Thevenot, M., quoted, on caves of Ellora (1667), iv. 349; on Goa, v. 103, 104; on Berár, v. 263.

Thi-kwin, township in Burma, xiii. 288.

Thom, Major, laid out the lines for the cantonment at Deoli, iv. 203.

Thomas the Apostle, Thomas the Mani- chean, and Thomas the Armenian merchant, conversion of India variously ascribed to. See article ‘India,’ vi. chap. ix., ‘Christianity in India,’ 229-238.

Thomas, Mr. E., Paper on the Sáh and Gupta coins, in the Report of the Archeological Survey of Western India for 1874-75, quoted, article ‘India,’ vi. 147 (footnote); 172 (footnotes 1 and 2); 175 (footnote 3); 182 (footnotes 1 and 4); Jainism, or the Early Faith of Asia, 160 (footnote); Revenue Resources of the Moghal Empire, 271 (footnote); 297 (footnote 2); 299, 301 (footnote 1); 304, 305 (footnote); 311 (footnote); Chronicle of the Pathán Kings of Delhi, 271 (footnote), 280, 281 (footnote); 285 (footnote 3); 287 (footnote 2); 291 (footnote); 298 (footnote 2).

Thomas, George, adventurer in the 18th century, took Berí, ii. 326; and Bhat- nár, ii. 375; conquered Bhátiáá, ii. 379; built Goojargaar, v. 54, otherwise called Jahárgáar, vii. 45; made Hánsí his head-quarters, v. 311; ruled Háriáá (1795-1802), when driven out by Bourquien, v. 337; ruled Hisisár District, v. 428; restored Hisisár town, v. 434; granted Karnál by the Maráthás (1795), viii. 21; assisted Maráthás in capture of Lakhnautí (1794), viii. 441; repulsed Sikhs from Ludiááni, viii. 520; appointed ‘Warden of the Marchés’ by the Maráthás (1788), x. 69; in Patiááli, xi. 89; in Ráikot, xi. 364; and Saháránpur, xii. 117; commanded Begam Samru’s troops at battle of Gokálgarh (1788), and restored her to power (1796), xii. 265; article on, by H. G. Keene, referred to, xii. 266; in Shaiklááwá, xii. 372; stormed Shámli (1794), xii. 375; practically conquered the Ghaggar valley, xiii. 11, 12.

Thomas, Capt., killed in Rangpur (1773), xii. 492.

Thomason, John, Lieut.-Governor of N.-W. Provinces, encouraged primary education there, x. 409.

Thompson, Sir A. Rivers, Lieut.-Governor of Bengal, ii. 279; Chief Commissioner of British Burma (1875-78), iii. 176.

Thompson, Col., repelled Gúrkha attack on Deonthál (1815), in which Bhagtia Thápa was killed, iv. 204.

Thomson, Dr. T., first European who crossed the Karakoram Pass (1848), his description of it, vii. 463, 464.

Thon-gwa, District in Lower Burma, xiii. 288-292; physical aspects, 288; history, 289; population, 289, 290; agriculture, 291; administration, 291; medical aspects, 292.

Thon-gwa, township in Burma, xiii. 292.

Thoonkwa. See Thon-gwa.

Thoresby, Major, Superintendent of Bhátiáá, founded and laid out town of Sirsá (1837), xiii. 20.
Thorne, Major W., *Memoir of the War in India conducted by Lord Lake*, quoted, vi. 317 (footnote 1).

Thouk-re-gat. See Thauk-ye-gat.

Thoung-ye-geng. See Thaug-yin.

Thovalai, *tālik* in Travancore, xiii. 292.

Thuillier, Gen. Sir H. G., surveyed the Jaintia plains (1838-40), vii. 47.

Thul, town and *tālik* in Sind, xiii. 292, 293.

Thulendi, town in Oudh, xiii. 293.

Thummapatty. See Thammappati.

Thuin-khwā. See Thon-gwa.

Tiāgar, village and fort in Madras, xiii. 293.

Tibetan ideas and early traditions of Buddhism, article 'India,' vi. 176-178.

Tibeto-Burmans, non-Aryan tribes of the lower Himālayas, their languages, article 'India,' vi. 63, 68.

Tickell, Lieut. R. S., his description of the short-tailed pangolin, referred to, ix. 279.

Tieffenthaler, quoted, on Aurangābād (Oudh), i. 366; on Golbād, v. 140; Khairigara, viii. 132; Mahābān, ix. 151, 152; Murshidābād, x. 32; Shāhābād, xii. 332.

Tīgar, *tālik* in Sind, xiii. 293.

Tigarā, Native State in Orissa, xiii. 294.

Tiger, The, article 'India,' vi. 652, 653; man-eating tigers, vi. 653. **Local notices**—Mount Abū, i. 6; Ahmadābād, i. 84; Ahmadnagar, i. 100; Amgāvān, i. 232; Arakan Hill Tracts, i. 299; North Arcot, i. 312; South Arcot, i. 320; Assam, i. 349; Bākarganj, i. 442; Baluchistān, ii. 36; Bānda, ii. 47; Bankura, ii. 78, 79; Bānū, ii. 90; Bardwān, ii. 127; Bāsim, ii. 184; Belgāum, ii. 232; Bellary, ii. 241; Bhāgālpur, ii. 343; Bhandārā, ii. 361; Bhātān, ii. 414; Bijnour, ii. 429; Bogrā, iii. 26; Bonāi, iii. 85; Budālāna, iii. 143; Upper Burma, iii. 212; Cachar, iii. 234; Chāng Bhākār, iii. 366; Chhindwārā, iii. 399; Chital-drug, iii. 423; Chattagong, iii. 435; Chattagong Hill Tracts, iii. 448; Cochin, iv. 2; Coimbatore, iv. 15; Coorg, iv. 32; Dārjiling, iv. 130; Darrang, iv. 142; Dehra Dūn, iv. 169; Dera Ghāzi Khān, iv. 210; Dhār, iv. 246; Dīhrāwār, iv. 259; Dinajpur, iv. 291; Dūngarpur, iv. 323; Eastem Dwār, iv. 329; Gāngpur, iv. 478; Garhwal, v. 17; Gāro Hills, v. 26; Gayā, v. 45; Western Ghāts, v. 59; Gaolpārā, v. 112; Godāvāri, v. 123; Gonda, v. 147; Goona, v. 159; Gorakhpur, v. 165; Gurdāspur, v. 207; Gwalior, v. 229; Hamīrpur, v. 298; Hassan, v. 346; Hazāribāgh, v. 370; Hill Tipperah, v. 395; Indore, vii. 2; Jampāigurī, vii. 109; Jhānsī, vii. 217; Kadūr, vii. 283; Kāmrūp, vii. 355; North Kānara, vii. 370; South Kānara, vii. 377; Kāngra, vii. 413; Kārauli, vii. 471; Kārnūl, viii. 35, 36; Khairpur, viii. 133; Khāndesh, viii. 150; Khāsī Hills, viii. 175; Kheri, viii. 190; Kistnā, viii. 226; Kolātha, vii. 261; Korea, viii. 297; Kotah, viii. 304; Kumbān, viii. 350; Lālītpur, viii. 447; Lārkhāna, viii. 463; Lōhārdāgā, viii. 477; Madras, ix. 8, 89; Madura, ix. 121; Mainmāningh, ix. 192; Malabar, ix. 220; Mālīvā, ix. 265; Mānbhūm, ix. 279; Mandlā, ix. 300, 301; Manipur, ix. 325; Melghāt, ix. 403; Mergui, ix. 407; Mergui Archipelago, ix. 412; Midnapur, ix. 425; Mīrzāpur, ix. 434; Monghyr, ix. 451; Moradābād, ix. 505; Muzaffārāgarh, ix. 58; Mysore x. 115; Nādiyā, x. 130; Nāgā Hills, x. 143; Nāllamalī Hills, x. 185; Nāsīk, ix. 229; Nepal, x. 278; Nilgiri Hills, x. 307; Nīmar, x. 328; Noakhālī, x. 341; Oudh, x. 483; Pābnā, x. 512; Pālkhonda Hills, xi. 11; Pālī Mountains, xi. 17; Patnā State, xi. 115; Pilibhit, xi. 172; Polūr, xi. 197; Poona, xi. 200; Punjab, xi. 259; Pūrā, xi. 299; Pūrnīah, xi. 323; Rāipur, xi. 368; Rājāshāhī, xi. 429; Rāmpā, xi. 454; Rāmpur, xi. 455; Rangpūr, xi. 489; Ratnagūrī, xi. 4; Rewā Kāntha, xi. 49; Sāgar Island, xii. 110; Sāhāranpur, xii. 115; Sandūr, xii. 206; Sandūr Hills, xii. 209; Sāntāl Parganas, xii. 227; Sārangār, xii. 260; Sātārā, xii. 277; Sāvāntwārī, xii. 296; Shāhābād, xii. 324; Shāhpūr, xii. 361; Shevaroy Hills, xii. 383; Shīmoga, xii. 400; Sībāgār, xii. 460; Sind, xii. 507; Singhbhum, xii. 531; Sirmūr, xii. 554; Sīrohi, xii. 2; Sīwālīk Hills, xii. 43; the Sundarbans, xiii. 109, 389; Surat, xiii. 120; Sylhet, xiii. 145; Tāvoy, xiii. 229; Thayetmyo, xiii. 279; Tipperah, xiii. 313; Travancore, xiii. 345; Tūmkūr, xiii. 376; Upper Sind Frontier, xiii. 440; Wūn, xiii. 539.

Tījāra, town and *taksil* in Rājputāna, xiii. 294, 295.

Tikamgarh. See Tehri.

Tikārī, town and estate in Bengal, xiii. 295.

Tikota, town in Bombay, xiii. 295.

Tīkri, town in N.-W. Provinces, xiii. 295.

Tīkri, village in N.-W. Provinces, xiii. 295.

Tilain, hill range in Assam, xiii. 295.

Tile pottery of Punjab and Sind, article 'India,' vi. 608.
INDEX.

329.

Tilhar, town and takṣil in N.-W. Provinces, xiii. 296.

Tiljâgâ, river of N. Behar, xiii. 296, 297.

Tilothu, sacred village and waterfall in Bengal, xiii. 297.

Timarni, village in Central Provinces, xiii. 297.

Timber, Centres of trade in, and depôts of, Alipur (Bengal), i. 180; Alleppi, i. 200; Amberst, i. 239; Antâpshahir, i. 295; Arikkod, i. 330; Bahramghât, i. 433; Bāsrâ, ii. 190; Beypur, ii. 335; Bulsar, iii. 149; Calicut, iii. 269; Čadyâyâ, iv. 318; Gangâwâli, iv. 466; Gorakhpur, v. 173; Hâliyâl, v. 296; Debâgân in Jalpâgûri, vii. 115; Jâlakhâtî, vii. 197; Kântî, vii. 367; Maulmain, ix. 371, 372; Phillaur, xi. 168; Small Sâdri, xii. 95; Taloda, xiii. 168; Turtipâr, xiii. 385.

Timber trees, article 'India,' vi. 34, 39. See also Black wood, Pûn, Pyin-gâdo, Shishtam, and Teak.

Tîmerî, town in Madras, xiii. 297.

Timûr (Tamerlane), Invasion of (1398), article 'India,' vi. 285. Local notices—Conquered Afghanistân, i. 49; massacred a horde of Jâts, ii. 372; attacked Bhatnair, ii. 378; ravaged Bijnour, i. 429; defeated Muhammad Tughlak and sacked Delhi, iv. 192; massacred the pilgrims at Hardwar, v. 334; his tomb at Kâbul, vii. 268; which he made his capital, vii. 271; took Kandahâr (1389), vii. 392; collected tribute from the Miranžâl glens, viii. 243; capture and massacre of Meerut, ix. 383; ravaged Muzaffarnagar, x. 68; in N.-W. Provinces, x. 364, 365; in Punjab, xi. 261; ravaged Saharanpur, xii. 115; sacked Talâmbar, but did not take the citadel, xiii. 163.

Tîn, in Lower Burmar, article 'India,' vi. 42; 626. Local notices—Found in Balîchîstân, ii. 36; Lower Burmar, iii. 202; Upper Burmar, iii. 211; Hazârîbâgh, v. 378; Mâ-li-won, ix. 258; Mergui, ix. 410; on the Pak-chan river, x. 531; Shwe-ŷîn, xii. 430; Tavoy, xii. 228; Udaipur, xiii. 401.

Tingrikotta. See Tenkaraikotta.

Tînneveli, District in Madras, xiii. 297-311; physical aspects, 297, 298; history, 298-301; population, 301-305; Christians, 302-304; agriculture, 305-307; natural calamities, 307; commerce, trade, etc., 307-309; administration, 309, 310; medical aspects, 310, 311.

Tînneveli, tôltik in Madras, xiii. 311.

Tînneveli, town and temple in Madras, xiii. 311, 312.

Tîors, tea-garden coolies in Jalpâgûri, vii. 112; most numerous caste in Kuch Behar, viii. 323; Rangpur, xi. 494.

Tipal, river of Assam, xiii. 312.

Tipperah, District in Bengal, xiii. 312-321; physical aspects, 312-314; history, 314, 315; population, 315-317; material condition of people, 316, 317; agriculture, 317-319; natural calamities, 319; commerce, trade, etc., 319; administration, 320; medical aspects, 321.

Tipperah, Sub-division in Bengal, xiii. 321.

Tipperah State. See Hill Tipperah.

Tipperahs, aboriginal tribe in Chittagong Hill Tracts, iii. 459; Hill Tipperah, v. 399; Sylhet, xiii. 149, 150; Tipperah, xiii. 315, 316.

Tîptûr, village in Mysore, xiii. 322.

Tipû Sultân, son of Haidar Ali, second Mysore war (1790-94), article 'India,' vi. 394; third Mysore war (1799), fall of Seringapatam and death of Tipû, 396, 397. Local notices—Took Adoni (1780), i. 27; destroyed and abandoned Arcot (1783), i. 310; at Bangalore, ii. 61, 68, 69; reconquered Bellary, ii. 242; took Bhagamandal (1785), ii. 353; invaded the Karnâtik through the Chengama Pass (1791), i. 390; built palace at Chitaldurg, i. 428; ravaged Cochín (1790), iv. 353; took Coimbatore (1791), iv. 16; only spared three Hindu temples in his dominions, iv. 22; tried to destroy the race of Coorâs, iv. 30; born at Devanhalli, ii. 232; removed inhabitants of Calicut and Ferokh (1789), iv. 436; took Gurramkonda (1773), v. 224; destroyed temples of Guruvâyur (1774), v. 225; failed to take Honâwar (1784), v. 449; built fortress of Jamâlábâd (1784), vii. 118; deported and tried to forcibly convert the Kanarese, v. 378; twice devastated Kânkânâhilli, vii. 434; destroyed Kengeri, vii. 114; took Kodungâlur (1776), and destroyed it (1790), viii. 241; his wars with the English in Madras, ix. 13; invaded Malabar (1788), ix. 222; defeated by General Harris at Malvâlî (1799), ix. 266; took Mangalore (1784) after long siege, ix. 313; built fort of Merkâra, iv. 414, where his general was defeated by the Coors, ix. 415; took Perumâkal (1790), xi. 141; defeated by the English at Ponâni (1782), xi. 197; took Râmdurg (1784), xi. 442; fought battle of Satyamangalam with Colonel Floyd (1799), xii. 291; conquered Sâvânûr, xii. 293; killed at Seringapatam (1799), xii. 319, which he had fortified and embellished, and where he is buried, xii. 320; his troops
dreaded by the Marathas at Shinoga (1791), xii. 406; transported 12,000 families from Sira to Gajjām, suburb of Seringapatam, xii. 319, 546; drove all neighbouring people and cattle into Sivasamudram (1791), xii. 42; invaded Malabar by the Tamarasseri Pass (1788), xii. 169; repulsed from Tīgār (1790), xii. 293; took Tiruvanannāmalai (1791), xii. 329; invaded Travancore (1789-90), xii. 346. Tirioch. See Tarauch. Tirīhū. See Darbangah and Muzaffarpur. Tiri. See Tehrī. Tirkā, ancient town and temple in Mysore, xiii. 322. Tirkheri Malpuri, estate in Central Provinces, xiii. 322. Tiroham. See Kārwī. Tīrorā, village and tahsil in Central Provinces, xiii. 322, 323. Tirtāhāllī, sacred bathing village in Mysore, xiii. 323. Tiruchendur, town in Madras, xiii. 323. Tiruchengod, town and tāluk in Madras, xiii. 323, 324. Tirukovilūr, town and tāluk in Madras, xiii. 324. Tirunāmalai. See Narsipur. Tīrumalā Nāik, drove back the Mysore invaders of Coimbatore (1653), iv. 15; had his outposts as far as Kāveripuram, viii. 106; his reign in Madura (1623-59), and his greatness, ix. 123; listened favourably to Robert de Noblīs, ix. 126; his great buildings, ix. 134; ruled over Trichinopoly, xiii. 356. Tirumale, village in Mysore, xiii. 324. Tirunahalai, town and village in Madras, xiii. 324. Tirunangal, town and tāluk in Madras, xiii. 324, 325. Tirumūrtikoval, village and temple in Madras, xiii. 325. Tirūnāgėswaram, town in Madras, xiii. 325. Tirupasūr. See Tripasūr. Tirupati (Tripetty), town and hill temple in Madras, xiii. 325, 326. Tirupatur, town and tāluk in Madras, xiii. 326, 327. Tirupur, town in Madras, xiii. 327. Tirushavaperū. See Trichūr. Tirisirāppallī. See Trichinopoly. Tirutani, town in Madras, xiii. 327. Tirurāripūndi, town and tāluk in Madras, xiii. 327. See also Madbyjarunam. Tiruvādī, sacred town in Madras, xiii. 327. See also Settipattadaī. Tiruvaṅkārai, ruined town in Madras, xiii. 328. Tiruvaṅkārī, sacred town and tāluk in Madras, xiii. 328. Tiruvanantapuram. See Trivandrum. Tiruvankod, town in Travancore, from which the State takes its name, xiii. 328. Tiruvannāmalai, tāluk in Madras, xiii. 328. Tiruvannāmalai, trading town and temple in Madras, xiii. 329. Tiruvārūr, town in Madras, xiii. 329. Tiruvattiyūr, town in Madras, xiii. 329. Tiruvattūr, town and temple in Madras, xiii. 329. Tiruvella, tāluk in Travancore, xiii. 329. Tiruvengadum, town in Madras, xiii. 329. Tirvā, town and tahsil in N.-W. Provinces, xiii. 329, 330. Tīsā, great river of N. Bengal, floods and changes in its course, xiii. 330-334; article 'India,' vi. 30. Tisūā, battle-field in N.-W. Provinces, xiii. 334. Titāgarh, village and former dockyard in Bengal, xiii. 334. Titālyā, fair in N. Bengal, xiii. 335. Titās, river in E. Bengal, xiii. 335. Titles of Siva and his goddess in their different Aryan and non-Aryan forms, article 'India,' vi. 211, 212. Titles engraved on the Seal of State of the Mahārāja of Gwalior, v. 233, 234. To, tidal creek in Burma, xiii. 335. Tobacco, Cultivation and manufacture of, growth of the trade, article 'India,' vi. 42; 499, 500. Local notices—Cultivated in Afghanistan, i. 38; Agra, i. 64; Ahmadnagar, i. 103; Ajgaon, i. 116; Alwar, i. 205; Ambāla, i. 220; Amrāotī, i. 248; Anantapur, i. 277; Arakan Hill Tracts, i. 301, 302; North Arcot, i. 316; Assam, i. 362; Baluchistān, ii. 36; Baroda, ii. 164; Bellary, ii. 245; Bhādrī, ii. 341; Bhilsa, ii. 393; Bijnour, ii. 432; Bilāspur, ii. 450; Bilgram, ii. 455; Bombay, iii. 53, 54; Broach, iii. 106, 107; Budāun, iii. 120; Bulundshahr, iii. 137; Buldāna, iii. 146; Būndī, iii. 159; Lower Burma, iii. 189, 190; Upper Burma, iii. 210; Cambay, iii. 271; Central India, iii. 295; Champārān, iii. 341; Cheduba Island, iii. 378; Chingleput, iii. 386; Chittagong, iii. 439; Chittagong Hill Tracts, iii. 451; Coimbatore, iv. 18; Cuddapah, iv. 52; Dāmān, iv. 102; Daphla Hills, iv. 119; Darbhanga, iv. 125; Delhi, iv. 182; Dera Ghāzī Khān, iv. 214; Dīlār, iv. 246; Dinājpur, iv. 294; Eastern Dwārs, iv. 333; Faridpur, iv. 403; Firozpur, iv. 443; Gāngpur, iv. 478; Gajjām, v. 6; Godāvari,
INDEX.

331

v. 127, 128; Gujránwála, v. 184; Glwálor, v. 228; Berár, v. 270; Haidar-ábád (Sind), v. 280; Hardoi, v. 326; Hassan, v. 349; Henzada, v. 388; Hill Tipperah, v. 400; Hissár, v. 430; Hoshiárpur, v. 455; Howrah, v. 463; Hpa-gat, v. 465; Húgli, v. 494; Indore, vii. 2; Jaipur, vii. 52; Jálândhár, vii. 88; Jalpaígúri, vii. 113; Jaunpúr, vii. 150; Jessor, vii. 187; Jodhpúr, vii. 238; Káimganj, vii. 298; Káira, vii. 303, 304; South Kánerá, vii. 380; Kapúrthála, vii. 443; Karáchi, vii. 448; Karúli, vii. 472; Karnúl, vii. 38; Kistná, vii. 230; Kolár, vii. 276; Kolhápur, vii. 281; Kotah, vii. 306; Kuch Béhar, vii. 323; Kúlú, vii. 342; Kumáun, vii. 354; Kyâuk-pyú, vii. 387; Lálit- pur, vii. 453; Lárkhána, vii. 463; Lohárdágá, vii. 483; Lucknow, vii. 498; Madras, ix. 30, 32-34; Madura, ix. 128; Mámansínghi, ix. 195; Máler Kotha, ix. 253; Mánmáhum, ix. 283; Mándí, ix. 298; Maníipur, ix. 331; Meerut, ix. 387; Mehar, ix. 396; Mehsi, ix. 400; Merguí, ix. 409; Muzaffárpúr, x. 81, 82; Mysore, x. 109, 103; Nábha, x. 126; Nádiyá, x. 135; Nepal, x. 277; N.-W. Provinces, x. 379; Nowgong, x. 411; Oríssa, x. 459; Oúdh, x. 501; Pártábgar, x. 71; Pátan Sângi, x. 84; Patná, x. 101; Petlád, x. 162; Prome, x. 231, 232; Púri, x. 306; Púrníah, x. 326; Rájipíla, x. 392; Rangpur, x. 496; Sándoway, xii. 202, 203; Sárán, xii. 255; Sátára, xii. 281; Sáílkot, xii. 446; Sítápur, xii. 335; Tanjóre, xii. 187, 188; Táráí, xii. 209; Taung-ngú, xii. 224; Tharáwádi, xii. 273; Tháyet-myo, xii. 283, 285; Tigání, xii. 294; Tíneveli, xii. 306; Tipperah, xii. 317; Tríchínpolí, xii. 360; Udáipur, xii. 402; Wardhá, xii. 526; Wún, xii. 543.

Tobacco, manufactured and prepared at Púsa in Darbhánghá, iv. 125, x. 81; Biswán in Sítápur, xii. 36; Trícchínpolí, xii. 361, 365.

Tobacco, Centres of trade in, Atássaráí, i. 375; Dindígal, iv. 301; Baurá in Jalpaígúri, vii. 115; Núriád, x. 212; Patná, xi. 114; Petlád, x. 162; Písangán, x. 188; Rájámahendri, xii. 358; Rúsera, xii. 87; Sírájgunj, xii. 548; Sivákasí, xii. 42; Túrtipár, xii. 358.

Tod, Colonel James, Annals and Anti-quieties of Rájásthán, quoted, article 'India,' vi. 180 (footnotes 1 and 3); 184 (footnote 2); 185 (footnotes 1 and 3).

Local notices—His Annals and Anti-

quieties of Rájásthán or Travels in Western India, quoted, on Mount Abú, i. 4, 5; the Aráválli Hills, i. 307; Bháimsor, ii. 356; Timúr's attack on Bhnáir, ii. 378; Chitór, ii. 431; Thálra Pátan, vii. 204; his rule in the Udaipur portion of Mervárá (1820), ix. 417; quoted, on Nádol, x. 142, 143; Páli, xi. 1; the mines of Jáwar, xi. 401; allowed the claims of Jodhpúr over Sírhoí, iii. 4; built Todgarh (1821), xii. 336; quoted, on the palace of Udaipur, xii. 409, 410; on the Observatory at Ujjain, xii. 418.

Todánád, Sub-division in Nílgíri Hills, Madras, xii. 333.

Todar Mall, Akbar's Hindu general and finance minister, his revenue settlement, article 'India,' vi. 293, 300. Local notices—Governor of Bengal (1580-82), ii. 278; his estimate of the revenue from Champárán (1582), i. 335; from Chittagóng, iii. 435; gave military rank to the chief of Rámnágár (Dharampur), iv. 249; made Satgáon the sárkar which included the present Húgli District, x. 490; quoted, on Akbar's conquest of Kángra, vii. 415; his system introduced into Khándose, viii. 153; born at Lahárpur, viii. 401; restored the walls of Monghýr (1590), ix. 491.

Todás, The, aboriginal tribe on the Nílgíri Hills, x. 309, 310, xii. 335, 336.

Toda Todí, petty State in Káthíáwár, xiii. 336.

Toddy. See Spirits.


Tóhaná, ancient town in Punjab, xiii. 336.

Tolerant spirit of Hinduism, article 'India,' vi. 226, 227.

Tolly, Major, built Tolley's Nálá (1776), xiii. 336.

Tolley's Nálá, canal near Calcutta, xiii. 336.

Tól or Sanskrit schools, Bálí, ii. 12; Bânsbáriá, ii. 98; Bikrampur, ii. 444; Nádiyá, x. 138.

Tombs, General Sir Henry, defeated the Bhutáis (1865), ii. 417.

Tombs of Muhammadan saints, generally scenes of religious gatherings and festivals, Tárarágár, near Ajmére, i. 120, 121, xii. 206; in Akola, i. 141; Alwar, i. 206; Ambaháta, i. 213; Amner, i. 245; Amroha, i. 266; Aurángábád Sayyid, i. 388; Bado Saráí, i. 410; Bálhar, i. 435; Bán-garmau, ii. 74; Behár, ii. 228; Bhágal-
INDEX.

Topographia Christiana (Paris, 1707), quoted, article 'India,' vi. 183.

Topping, Mr. Michael, proposed anicut on the Godâvari river in the last century, v. 132.

Tori Fatehpur, petty State in Bundelkhand, xiii. 339.

Torriano, Captain, successfully defended Honâwar against Tipû Sultan (1784), v. 440.

Torsha. See Dharla.

Tortoise-shell, found in, and exported from, the Laccadive Islands, viii. 394, 396; Maldives Islands, x. 297.


Toaung-thek-nyo. See Taung-bek-nyo.

Toaung-gnu. See Taung-ngu.

Toaung-gup. See Taung-gup.


Toaung-ngu. See Taung-ngu.

Tourmaline, found in Mysore, x. 92.

Touse, Kasba, town in Madras, xiii. 340.

Towers of Silence, Parsi, Bilimora, ii. 458; Broach, iii. 114, 115; Nosâri, x. 405.

Town and Country, Division into. See special paragraph at the end of the Population section in each District article, and especially Assam, i. 360; Bengal, ii. 398-400; Bombay; iii. 52, 53; Lower Burma, iii. 178; Central Provinces, iii. 317, 318; Madras, ix. 26, 27; Mysore, x. 98; N.-W. Provinces and Oudh, x. 374, 375; Oudh, x. 499-501; Sind, xii. 519, 520.

Towns and villages of British India classified according to population, article 'India,' vi. Appendix II. 690.

Towns of British India with a population exceeding 20,000, article 'India,' vi. Appendix VIII. 696, 697. See also Cities.

Towns, Absence of large, in India, article 'India,' vi. 46.

Toys, made at Ahraura, i. 111; Benares, ii. 267; Gokâk, v. 142; Kondapalli, viii. 287; Narasapur, x. 215; Poona, vii. 209.

Trade and Commerce. See Commerce and Trade.

Trade, Tabular statement of, with foreign countries, article 'India,' vi. 579.

Trade-guilds, article 'India,' vi. 197, 198; guild-funds and charities, trade versus caste interests, 198, 199; caste a 'mutual insurance,' and substitute for a poor law, 199. Local notices—Ahmad-
INDEX.

333

ábad, i. 87, 88; Allahábád, i. 188, 189; Azamgarh, i. 396; Basti, ii. 210; Broach, iii. 103; Fatehpur, iv. 427, 428; Gházípur, v. 66; Pesháwár, xi. 159; Surat, xiii. 134.

Trading castes in Northern and Southern India, article 'India,' vi. 591, 592.

Local notices—Ahmadábád, i. 85; Ahmadnagar, i. 104, 105, 109; Ajmer—Merwárd, i. 123; Allígarh, i. 172; Allahábád, i. 189, 192; Amritsár, i. 258; South Arcot, i. 322; Azamgarh, i. 398; Bánda, ii. 50; Bannu, ii. 93; Bengál, i. 297; Bikánér, ii. 440, 442; Bombay, iii. 51; Broach, iii. 103; Bulandshahr, iii. 135; Cawnpuir, iii. 285; Central Provinces, iii. 316; Etawah, iv. 361; Gujáránwála, v. 183; Gujrát, v. 191; Gurdáspur, v. 209; Howrah, v. 462; Hügli, v. 493; Jelum, vi. 170; Kalárdí, vii. 319; Khándés, viii. 154; Lálitpur, vii. 451; Madras, ix. 19; Meerut, ix. 386; Muzaffarnagar, x. 71; N.—W. Provinces, x. 394, 395; Punjab, xi. 274; Rájputána, xi. 410; Ráwál Pindi, xii. 26; Surat, xiii. 133.

See also Márváris.

Traill, Mr., Commissioner of Kumáun (1817-35), vii. 351; his autocratic rule, viii. 352.

Tranquebar, town, seaport, and former Danish settlement in Madras, xiii. 340, 341; founded (1616), acquired by the English by purchase (1845), article 'India,' vi. 372.

Trans-Himálayan trade, article 'India, vi. 586-590.

Travancore, Native State in S. India, xiii. 341-353; physical aspects, 342-345; backwaters, 344, history, 345-347; population, 347-349; agriculture, land tenures, etc., 349-351; trade, communications, etc., 351; revenue, administration, etc., 351-353; education, 352; medical aspects, 353.

Travertine, found in Monghyr, ix. 480.

Treasure, Import, of, proportion of gold to silver, gold and silver currency, article 'India,' vi. 568, 569.

Treaties, Early Indo-Greek (306 and 256 B.C.), article 'India,' vi. 166, 170.

Treaties, of Pesháwár with Dost Muhammad (1855), i. 51; of Gandámak with Yákúb Khán (1879), i. 52; of Yándábá with the Búrmése (1826), i. 154, iii. 226, xiii. 548, 549; of Surjí Anjen-gaón with Síndia (1803), i. 290; of Khélát (1854), ii. 31, 32; of Khélát (1876), ii. 33; of Bassein with the Peshwá (1802), ii. 192; of Dúm-Dúm with Mir Kásim (1757), iv. 320; of Gwalior with Síndia (1805), v. 231, 232; with the Nizám (1766, 1768, 1798, 1799, 1800, 1853), v. 250-252; of Mandesar with Holkar (1818), vii. 6, iv. 309; of Mahád with the Maráthás (1796), ix. 154; with Nepál (1816), x. 290; with Oudh (1765, 1768, 1772), x. 490, (1856), x. 495; of Lahore with the Síkhs (1846, 1849), xi. 265, 266, 267; of St. Thomas' Mount with Háddár Afí (1769), xii. 144; of Salbáti with Síndia (1784), xii. 159; of Wadgáon with the Maráthás (1779), xiii. 595.

Tree and Serpent Worship, by J. Ferguson, quoted, article 'India,' vi. 204 (footnote 1).

Trepang, exported from the Nicobar Islands, x. 297.

Trevandrum. See Trivandrum.

Trevelyán, Sir C. E., Governor of Madras (1859-60), ix. 67.

Tribeni, bathing village in Bengál, xiii. 353-354.

Tribes of the North-Western Provinces, by Sir Henry Elliot, quoted, article 'India,' vi. 195 (footnote 2).

Trichendoor. See Tiruchendur.

Trichengode. See Tiruchengod.

Trichinópoli, District in Madras, xiii. 354-363; physical aspects, 354, 355; history, 355-357; population, 357-359; agriculture, 359-361; natural calamities, 361; communications, etc., 361; trade, manufactures, etc., 361; administration, 361, 362; medical aspects, etc., 363.

Trichinópoli, álak in Madras, xiii. 363.

Trichinópoli, historic city in Madras, with fort and temple, xiii. 363-365.

Trichúr, ancient town in S. India, xiii. 365.

Tríkotá, mountain in Kashmir, xiii. 365.

Trimbak, sacred town and hill fort in Bombay, xiii. 365, 366.

Trimbak Ráo, Maráthá general, took Gúrramkonda (1771), v. 224; fought battle with Raghunáth Ráo (1774), xi. 37.

Trimbak Ráo Dhábaráí, killed in battle near Baroda (1731), ii. 160.

Trimohini, market village in Bengál, xiii. 366.

Trinomálaí. See Tiruvannámalai.

'Triodon,' The, of Pliny and Strabo, supposed to be near Cháríkár in Afghanístán, i. 34.

Triásúr, town with fort in Madras, xiii. 366.

Trippatty. See Tirupati.

Tripatúr. See Tirupátur.

Triplcane, suburb of Madras, xiii. 367.

Tripunáthoráí, town in S. India, residence of Rájá of Cochín, xiii. 367.

Trisrota. See Tistá.
INDEX.

Tritani. See Tirutani.
Trivadi. See Settipattadai.
Trivandrum, North, tāluk in Travancore, xiii. 367.
Trivandrum, South, tāluk in Travancore, xiii. 397, 368.
Trivandrum, capital of Travancore, S. India, with fort, palace, observatory, cantonment, schools, etc., xiii. 368-370.
Trombay, port and customs division in Bombay, xiii. 370.
Troubles of the early Indian Church, article 'India,' vi. 240.
Trump, Dr. E., Grammar of the Sindi Language, quoted, article 'India,' vi. 335.
Tsam-bay-rūn. See Sabay-yūn.
Tsang-pu, great river of Tibet, forming upper waters of Brahmaputra, xiii. 371; article 'India,' vi. 13.
Tsang-rwa. See San-yue.
Tshan-daw. See San-daw.
Tshee-goon. See Si-gūn.
Tshwa. See Swa.
Tsit-toung. See Sittaug.
Tucker, Mr., defeated the mutineers of Mirzapur (June 1857), ix. 454; and drove them out of the District (Jan. 1858), ix. 455.
Tae-chi overthrow of the Greco-Bactrian settlement in the Punjab, article 'India,' vi. 175.
Tughlak dynasty, The (1320-1414), article 'India,' vi. 283-286; Ghiyas-ud-din Tughlak (1320-24), 283; Muhammad Tughlak (1324-51), 283; his cruelties, forced currency, etc., 283, 284; revolt of the Provinces, 284; revenue exactions, 284; 'man-hunts,' 284, 285; Firoz Shāh Tughlak (1357-88), 285; Mahmūd Tughlak, 285; Timur's invasion (1398), 285; ruin of the Tughlak dynasty (1399-1414), 285, 286.
Tukaram, Marathā Vishnuit religious poet of the 17th century, article 'India,' vi. 346.
Tukreswari, hill and temple in Assam, xiii. 371, 372.
Tulamba. See Talamba.
Tularām Senapati, Cachar general, who made himself independent, his history, iii. 322, xiii. 372.
Tularām Senapati's Country, tract in Assam, xiii. 372.
Tulaspīr, hill range in Madras, xiii. 372.
Tulsi Bāi, regent of Indore (1811-17), when she was murdered, vii. 6.
Tulsi Dās, devotee from Soron, built temple at Rājāpur (N. W. P.), his restrictions, xi. 385, 386.
Tulsipur, pargānd in Oudh, xiii. 372-374.
Tulsī- worshippers, Hindu sect at Akola, i. 143.
Tulava, ancient kingdom of S. India, xiii. 375.
Tumbemale, mountain peak in Coorg, xiii. 375.
Tumbhadrā. See Tungbhadra.
Tūmkūr, District in Mysore, xiii. 375-381; physical aspects, 375, 376; history, 376, 377; population, 377, 378; agriculture, 378, 379; manufactures, etc., 379, 380; administration, 380; medical aspects, 380, 381.
Tūmkūr, town and tāluk in Mysore, xiii. 381.
Tumars, market town in Central Provinces, xiii. 382.
Tuna, port in Cutch, xiii. 382.
Tundlā, town in N.-W. Provinces, xiii. 382.
Tunga, river of Mysore, xiii. 382, 383.
Tungbhadra, great river of S. India, xiii. 383; irrigation works, article 'India,' vi. 536.
Tuni, tract in Madras, xiii. 384.
Tura, hill station and mountain range in Assam, xiii. 384.
Turaiyūr, town in Madras, xiii. 384.
Turanian and Aryan migrations into India from Central Asia, vi. 174, 175.
Turavānūr, town in Mysore, xiii. 384.
Turbans, made at Janjirā, vii. 139; Jodhpur, vii. 239; Madura, ix. 130; Rewāri, xii. 57; Kohtak, xii. 77.
Tūrī, trading tribe in Kuram, viii. 368, 369.
Türkī invasions of India, article 'India,' vi. 272.
Turkomans, Colony of, at Lakhnauti, viii. 441.
Tūrmāpūr, estate in Central Provinces, xiii. 384, 385.
Tūrmbhān. See Trombay.
Turmeric, Export of, article 'India,' vi. 375.
Turmeric. Local notices—Found or cultivated in the Anamalai Hills, i. 271; Anantāpur, i. 277; North Arcot, i. 316; Bellary, ii. 245; Bengal, ii. 271, 304; Bombay, iii. 53; Dhar, iv. 246; Dūngarpur, iv. 323; Ganjam, v. 2; Gāro Hills, v. 51; Goa, v. 93; Gwahāl, v. 228; Haidarābād, v. 245; Ḥaḍrā, v. 365; Kandh-māls, vii. 400; Kāthāwār, viii. 96; Kōlār, viii. 276; Kūtnā, viii. 354; Mān-sān-rām, ix. 343; Nādīyā, x. 155; Noākhālī, x. 347; N.-W. Provinces, x. 382; Pabnā, x. 516; Pānī Mountains, xvi. 191; Purī, xi. 306; Sarāī Sāleh, xii. 250; Simla, xii. 493; Sitāpur, xiii. 35; Tarāī, xiii. 209; Tipperah, xiii. 317; Vontimetta, xiii. 503.
INDEX.

Umat. See La-ka-dong.

Umautūr, village and former capital in Mysore, xiii. 421.

Umballā. See Ambāla.

Umbargōn, port and customs division in Bombay, xiii. 421, 422.

Umed Khān, son of Shāhistā Khān, Governor of Bengal, stormed Chittagong (1665), iii. 436.

Umed Singh, Mahārāo Rājā of Būndi, helped Col. Monson in his retreat (1804), iii. 158.

Umēta, petty State in Bombay, xiii. 422. Um-ī-am. See Kiling.

Umra, Rānā of Mewār, had to submit to Jahāngir (1616), xiii. 404, 405.

Umra, Rānā of Mewār (1681-1716), led rebellion of Rājput chiefs against Faruk(siyyar (1713), xiii. 405.

Umra Chand Barwā, Diwān of Udaipur, his firmness with Sindi (1768), xiii. 406.

Umṛapūr, petty State in Kāthiāwār, xiii. 422.

Umraundī-Kalīānpūr, village in N.-W. Provinces, xiii. 422.

Umṛ, taksīl in Central Provinces, xiii. 422.

Umṛ, manufacturing town in Central Provinces, xiii. 423.

Umṛth, town in Bombay, xiii. 423.

Umṛ, petty State in Central India, xiii. 423, 424.

Umṛ, estate in Central Provinces, xiii. 424.

Umṛ, village in N.-W. Provinces, xiii. 424.

Umṛta, town in Baroda, xiii. 424.

Um-thru. See Digrū.

Un. See Kankrej.

Unā and Delwārā, ancient towns in Kāthiāwār, xiii. 424, 425.

Unā, town and taksīl in Punjab, xiii. 425.

Unao, District in Oudh, xiii. 426-436; physical aspects, 426, 427; history, 427-430; mutiny, 429, 430; population, 430, 431; agriculture, 431-434; means of communication, etc., 434; manufactures, trade, etc., 434; 435; administration, 435; medical aspects, 435.

Unao, town, taksīl, and pargānd in Oudh, xiii. 436, 437.

Unbeaten Tracks in Japan, by Miss Bird, quoted, article ‘India,’ vi. 152 (footnote 3); 202 (footnote 1); 224 (footnote 3).

Unchehnā. See Nagode.

Unchhāli, village and waterfall in Bombay, xiii. 437.

Under-peopled Districts and Provinces, article ‘India,’ vi. 47.

Unequal pressure of population on the land, article ‘India,’ vi. 49.

United States, India’s trade with, article ‘India,’ vi. 578, 579.

Universities, Indian, article ‘India,’ vi. 475, 476. See also Bombay, iii. 71; Calcutta, iii. 259; Lahore, viii. 418, xi. 290; Madras, ix. 78.

Unja, town in Baroda, xiii. 437.

Unthā Dhūrā. See Anta Dhūrā.

Untrī, petty State in Kāthiāwār, xiii. 438.

Upendra Bhānj, Rājā of Gunsar, a famous Uriyā poet, article ‘India,’ vi. 344.

Upleta, port in Kāthiāwār, xiii. 438.

Upmāka, village and temple in Madras, xiii. 438.

Uppada cloth, made in Godāvari District, v. 129.

Upparavas, salt and saltpetre makers in Madras, ix. 20.

Upper Godāvari, former District in Central Provinces, xiii. 438.

Upper Sind Frontier, District in Sind, xiii. 438-449; physical aspects, 438-449; canal system, 439; population, 440-445; border tribes, 441-445; agriculture, 445, 446; means of communication, 446; manufactures, 447; trade and commerce, 447; administration, 447, 448; medical aspects, 448, 449.

Uppinangadi, town and taluk in Madras, xiii. 449.

Uprāy, village and shrine in Berār, xiii. 449.

Uporā, estate in Central Provinces, xiii. 449.

Urā, essay in Central Provinces, xiii. 449.

Urāli, town and taksīl in N.-W. Provinces, xiii. 449, 450.

Urāiyūr. See Trichinopoly city.

Urān, town, customs division, and distillery in Bombay, xiii. 450. See also Karanja.

Urāns, aboriginal tribe in Western Bengal and Chutiā Nāgpur, article ‘India,’ vi., vii. 71 (footnote). Local notices—Gangpur, iv. 478; Jālpāiguri, vii. 112; Jashpur, vii. 145; Lohārdāgā, viii. 480; Sarguja, xii. 267; Singhbhum, xii. 533.

Uravakonda, town in Madras, xiii. 451.


Urchā. See Orchha.


Uriyā. See Auraiyā.

Uriyā vernacular writers and poets, article ‘India,’ vi. 343, 344.
INDEX.

Vairog, trading town in Bombay, xiii. 461.
Vairowal, town in Punjab, xiii. 461.
Vaiseshikija, one of the six darsanas or Brâhmanical systems of philosophy, vi. 99.
Vaisya, or cultivating caste of ancient India, article ‘India,’ vi. 90, 196.
Vâla. See Vâla.
Valabhi, ancient Hindu dynasty in Western India and Sind (480-722 A.D.), their overthrow by Arab invaders of Sind, article ‘India,’ vi. 182.
Vâlajâbâd. See Vâlajâbâd.
Valangimân, town in Madras, xiii. 461.
Vâlarpattanam. See Bellapattam.
Valavanur, village in Madras, xiii. 461.
Valdavur, village in Madras, near Pondicherry, xiii. 461.
Valentia, Lord, his description of Calcutta in 1803, quoted, iii. 244; quoted on Mâhâganj, ix. 421.
Valentyn, on the Dutch factory at Thanlyin (Syriam), xiii. 158.
Valiyur. See Vadaku Valiyur.
Vallabhacharya, Vishnuite reformer, lived at Keralâ, viii. 189.
Vallabha-swâmi, Vishnuite religious reformer (1520 A.D.), Krishna-worship, article ‘India,’ vii. 221, 222. Local notices—Preached his reforms at Gokul, v. 142; his doctrine of pleasure and of Vishnu as Krishna, x. 444, 445.
Vallamars, fresh-water fishermen in Cochin, iv. 4.
Vallâm Vâdakkusetti, town in Madras, near Tanjore, xiii. 462.
Vallemgimân. See Valangiman.
Valûr, town and estate in Madras, xiii. 462.
Valûmki, the reputed composer of the Râmâyana, article ‘India,’ vi. 123; said to have lived at Avâni, i. 390.
Valsd. See Bulsâr.
Valteru. See Waltair.
Valuwanâd, tâluk in Madras, xiii. 462.
Vamsadhârâ, river of Central India, xiii. 462.
Vanarâsi, sacred village and cattle fair in Mysore, xiii. 462, 463.
Vanathâli. See Wanthali.
Vanbhachran. See Wanbhachran.
Van Cortlandt, General, defeated the mutineers of Hisâr (1857), v. 428.
Vandavasu. See Wandiwash.
Van den Broeck, visited Aden on behalf of the Dutch East India Company (1614), i. 16.
Van den Broecke’s map of India (1660), quoted, on Sherpur (Bográ), xii. 381; on the Twenty-four Parganaôs, xiii. 390.
Van de Putte, speaks of Sikkim as Bramashok, xii. 484.
Vanilla, grown in Mysore, x. 103.
Vaniyambâdi, trading town in Madras, xiii. 463.
Vanmâla, petty State in Bombay, xiii. 463.
Van Moens, Adrien, Dutch governor, enlarged and strengthened the fort of Cochin (1778), iv. 12.
Van Rheede, Dutch governor of Malabar, published Hortus Malabaricus, the first work on the flora of Southern India, ix. 81; his tomb at Surat, xiii. 135.
Vansittart, Mr., Governor of Bengal, tried to improve Calcutta, iii. 244; made convention with Mir Kâsim (1763), xi. 95.
Vanspall, Dutch Governor of Cochin, refused to surrender to the English (1795), when the town was taken, iv. 12.
Varada, river of S. India, xiii. 463.
Varahanâdi, river in Madras, xiii. 463, 464.
Vârâhi. See Wârâhi.
Vararuchi, Prâkrit grammarian of the first century B.C., article ‘India,’ vi. 336, 337.
Varthema, Luis de, visited Aden (1503), i. 16; mentions a town called Bengala, ii. 269; speaks of Quilon as Kaulam, xi. 339.
Vasco da Gama, his three voyages to India, and death at Cochin, article ‘India,’ vi. 356-358. Local notices—Inhospitably received at Calicut (1498), and bombarded that town (1502), iii. 269; visited Cannanore (1498), and established a factory there (1505), iii. 276; established factory at Cochin (1502), iv. 11; died at Cochin (1524) and his body buried there, but removed to Portugal (1538), iv. 12; the first Indian land he saw, Mount Delly, iv. 197; quoted, on Kâyal, which he calls Caell, viii. 197; his visit to Malabar (1498), ix. 221; first cast anchor near Quiandie (1498), xi. 339.
Vaso. See Wâso.
Vastâra, village in Mysore, xiii. 464.
Vâsudeo Balwant Phadke, dâdikâd leader, captured (1879) on his way to Pandharpur, xi. 38.
Vâsudevanallûr, town in Madras, xiii. 464.
Vattilagundu, village and battle-field in Madras, xiii. 464.
Vattirâyiruppu. See Watrap.
Vauhan, two brothers, both majors, murdered at Talegaon Dabhâra (1817), xiii. 166.
INDEX.

Vayalpad, town and tāluk in Madras, xiii. 404.
Vayanādu. See Wainād.
Vayitiri. See Vyérit.
Vecchi, Signor de, started silk culture and weaving at Kengeri, viii. 114, 115.
Vedanganā, river of Deccan, xiii. 465.
Vedanta, two of the six darsānas, or Brahmanical systems of philosophy, vi. 99.
Vedas, the four Sanskrit hymnals, article ‘India,’ vii. 77-89; their antiquity and inspired origin, 78; caste and widow-burning unknown, 78; Aryan civilisation in the Vedas, 79; the gods of the Vedas, 78-81; a Vedic hymn, 82, 83; Vedic prayers, 83, 84; Vedic legend of Yama, the king of death, 85; Vedic conceptions of immortality, 86; the Rig-Veda composed during the march of the Aryans through Upper India, 86, 87; the Sama Veda, Yajur Veda, and Atharva Veda composed at a later date than the Rig-Veda, after the Brahmins had established their priestly power, 88; the Brahmins or inspired guides to the four Vedas, 88, 89.
Vedāvati, river of S. India, xiii. 465.*
Vegetables, Cultivation of, article ‘India,’ vi. 490. Local notices—Cultivated in Agra, i. 64; Ambāda, i. 220; Amrāthi, i. 248; Amritsar, i. 280; Bankore, ii. 63; Bengal, ii. 304; Bhutān, ii. 413; Buldāna, iii. 146; Upper Burma, iii. 210; Cachar, iii. 236; Chandā, iii. 353; Chittagong Hill Tracts, iii. 450, 451; Dapha Hills, iv. 119; Deoria, iv. 206; Dūngarpur, iv. 323; Eastern Dwārs, iv. 333; Gujārnawāla, v. 184; Gujrāt, v. 193; Gurdāspur, v. 211; Haldarābād, v. 245; Hardoi, v. 326; Hendaza, v. 388; Hill Tipperah, v. 400; Jalālābād, vii. 75; Jhābua, vii. 195; Jhāng, vii. 210; Kashmir, viii. 72; Kolhāpur, viii. 281; Lahore, viii. 410; Lārkāhāna, viii. 463; Lucknow, vii. 498; Madras, ix. 39; Manipur, ix. 331; Meerut, ix. 387; Meher, ix. 397; Mergui, ix. 409, 410; Mysore, x. 100; Nepal, x. 276; Nilgiri Hills, x. 313; N.-W. Provinces, x. 352; Orissa, x. 459; Peshāwar, xi. 146; Rānchī, xi. 458; Rangpur, xi. 496; Sahāranpur, xii. 120; Sātārā, viii. 280; Sīlākot, xii. 446; Sibṣāgar, xii. 466; Simla, xii. 493; Sitāpur, xiii. 35; Sultānpur, xiii. 100; Tanjore, xiii. 187; Tūnkūr, xiii. 378; Twenty-four Parganās, xiii. 394; Unao, xiii. 432; Wellington, xiii. 536.
Vehar, reservoir near Bombay, xiii. 465, 466.
Vejanoness, petty State in Kāthiāwār, xiii. 466.
Vekria, petty State in Kāthiāwār, xiii. 466, 467.
Vellakovil, village in Madras, xiii. 467.
Vellar, river in Madras, xiii. 467.
Vellore, tāluk in Madras, xiii. 467.
Vellore, historic town and cantonment in Madras, xiii. 467-469; siege by Haidar Ali (1750), 468; mutiny (1806), 469, vi. 399.
Velpur, town in Madras, xiii. 469.
Velvet work, article ‘India,’ vi. 603.
Vembakottai, town in Madras, xiii. 469.
Vempalli, town and temple in Madras, xiii. 469.
Venables, Mr., attacked the mutineers at Azamgarh (1557), i. 394; had the village of Dubārī granted to him, iv. 317.
Vengurla, tāluk in Bombay, xiii. 469.
Vengurla, town, seaport, lighthouse, and former pirate stronghold in Bombay, xiii. 469, 470.
Vengurla Rock, lighthouse in Bombay, xiii. 470.
Venkaji, Sivāji’s brother, succeeded Shahji in the Karnātik jagirs, i. 313; sold Bangalore to the Rājā of Mysore (1667), ii. 61; founded dynasty at Tanjore, xiii. 192.
Venkatagiri, town, tāluk, and ancient estate in Madras, xiii. 470.
Ventipur, ruins in Kashmir, xiii. 471.
Ventura, Italian general of Ranjit Singh, held District of Dera Ghāzī Khān (1830-32), iv. 212; stormed Kamālgarh (1840), vii. 473; conquered Mandi (1840), ix. 298.
Vepery, suburb of Madras city, xiii. 471.
Veppattur, town in Madras, xiii. 471.
Veppu. See Vypin.
Veranilai, town in Madras, xiii. 471.
Verapoli, Roman Catholic station and vicariate in S. India, xiii. 471, 472; vi. 257.
Verasharoon. See Viravasaram.
Verawal, seaport in Kāthiāwār, xiii. 472.
Verelst, H., Governor of Bengal (1767-69), ii. 278; tried to improve Calcutta, iii. 444; his speech at the Punya festival at the Motijhil, Murshidabād (1767), x. 37.
Vernacular journalism, vi. 480, 481.
Vernaculars (Indian) and their literature, article ‘India,’ vi. chap. xiii. pp. 325-355. See Indian Vernaculars and their literature.
Vernag, spring in Kashmir, xiii. 473.
Vesāvā, port in Bombay, xiii. 472, 473. Vēshk, or redistribution of land at certain
INDEX.

periods, still in use near Jalalábád, vii. 75.
Vettatapidiyangadi. See Betulipiyudangadi.
Vettavalum, estate in Madras, xiii. 473.
Viceroy's and Governors-General of India, article 'India,' vi. 384.
Vichhawad, petty State in Káthiáwár, xiii. 473.
Victoria-Gútika, Sanskrit ode, in celebration of the sovereigns of England, vi. 111.
Victoria Point, marking the extreme eastern and southern limits of Burma, at the mouth of the Kra river, the boundary between Tenasserim and Siam, article 'India,' vi. 4.
View of Hindu Law, by Mr. Nelson, article 'India,' vi. 195 (footnote 2).
Vigáá. See Vágái.
Vigne's Travels in Kashmir (1842), quoted, on Amarnáth, i. 211; Iskardo, vii. 30; the iron of Kashmir, viii. 67; the temple of Matan, ix. 360.
Vijáadurg. See Vizáadurg.
Vijápur, estate in Central Provinces, xiii. 473.
Vijápur, town in Baroda, xiii. 473.
Vijáyanagar, ancient capital in S. India, xiii. 473. See also Hampi.
Vijáyanagar, Hindu kingdom of S. India (1185-1565), subjugation by the Muhammadans at the battle of Tálikot, article 'India,' vii. 286, 288.
Vijáyanagaram. See Vizáianagaram.
Vijáyanoness. See Vejánoness.
Víkrámaditya, king of Ujjáin (57 B.C.), his war with the Scythian invaders, article 'India,' vi. 181. Local notices —Built temple at Debi Patán, iv. 164; his power and reign, xii. 130; his capital at Ujjáin, xiii. 417.
Vílákankod, táluk in Trávancore, xiii. 473.
Villages of the Arakan hill tribes, i. 301; of the Deorí Chutiyáss, iii. 467; of the Daphlás, iv. 119; in Dáhrvár, iv. 261; of the Gáros, v. 29; in Hazará, v. 366; of the Juángs, vii. 250; in Kángra, vii. 419; in Káshmir, viii. 70; of the Kols, viii. 254-256; of the Maláyláis, ix. 239, 240; of the Míkšs, ix. 436, 437; of the Mírs, ix. 444, 448; of the Míshmís, ix. 463; of the Néngmá Nágás, x. 148; of the An-gámí Nágás, x. 149; of the Kukís, x. 150; of the Nicobárians, x. 296; of the Todás, x. 310; of the Pesháwár Patháns, xi. 152, 153; in Ráwal Píndi, xii. 28; of the Santáls, xii. 239; of the Kols in Singhbhúm, xii. 537; in Sírmur, xii. 555.
Village Watchmen or Rural Police. See Administration section of each District article.
Villupuram, town and táluk in Madras, xiii. 474.
Vincent's, Dean, Commerce and Navigation of the Ancients in the Indian Ocean, quoted, article 'India,' vi. 164 (footnote 1); 356 (footnote).
Vinchur, town and petty State in Bombay, xiii. 474.
Vindhya, mountain range dividing the Deccan from Hindustán, xiii. 474-476; geology, 475; mythology, 475, 476; article 'India,' vi. 35, 36; geology, vi. 635.
Vines, Cultivation of. See Grapes.
Vingurla. See Vengurla.
Vinjamúr, village in Madras, xiii. 476.
Vinukonda, town, hill fort, and táluk in Madras, xiii. 476.
Virághottom, town in Madras, xiii. 476.
Virajanádi, watercourse in Mysore, xiii. 476, 477.
Virangán, town and táluk in Bombay, xiii. 477.
Virampúra, petty State in Bombay, xiii. 477.
Virampura.
Vira-Rájendra, the national hero of the Coorgs, his history, iv. 30, 31; his mausoleum at Merkára, ix. 414.
Viravalli, táluk in Madras, xiii. 478.
Viravanállúr, town in Madras, xiii. 478.
Viravásáram, town and old English settlement in Madras, xiii. 478.
Viráwah, village in Sind, xiii. 478.
Virdel, táluk in Bombay, xiii. 478, 479.
Virpur, town and State in Káthiáwár, xiii. 479.
Virpur Kháredi, town in Káthiáwár, xiii. 479.
Viruddháchalam, táluk in Madras, xiii. 479.
Viruddháchalam, sacred town and temple in Madras, xiii. 480.
Virudupáti, trading town in Madras, xiii. 480.
Virwa, petty State in Káthiáwár, xiii. 480.
Visákhatpratam. See Vizagapratam.
Visápur, hill fort in Bombay, xiii. 480.
Vishálgarh, Native State in Bombay, xiii. 480, 481.
Vishnu, the Preserver, the second person of the Hindu triad, vi. 98. See also Hinduism.
Vishnute symbols in Hinduism, vi. 206.
Víshnú Puráña, The, by Dr. H. H. Wilson, quoted, article 'India,' vi. 216, 217, and footnotes.
INDEX.

Vishnu-worship, article 'India,' vi. 215-226; Vishnu and Siva compared, 215; incarnations of Vishnu, 215, 216; the Vishnu Purāna, the eighteen Purānas, 216, 217; Brāhmanical and popular Vishnuism, 217; Vishnuite religious reformers (1150-1520 A.D.), 217-222; Vishnuite sects, 223; theistic movements in Vishnuism, 223; Jagannāth, 223-225; the truth about the Car Festival, 224, 225; bloodless worship of Jagannath, 225, 226. Local notices —Kenduli, viii. 114; Khordah, viii. 167; Kheralu, viii. 189; Mahābana, ix. 191, 192; Melukote, ix. 404; Orissa, x. 437-455.

Visnagar, ancient town in Baroda, xiii. 481.

Vissannapet, village, estate, and taluk in Madras, xiii. 481.

Viswagangā, river of Berár, xiii. 481, 482.

Viswanāth, founder of the Nāyak dynasty in Madura, his feudal system, ix. 122, 123; rebuilt Tinnevelly, xiii. 312; ruled over Trichinopoly, xiii. 356; fortified Trichinopoly, and built palace there, xiii. 364.

Viswa Singh, great Koch ruler, introduced Brāhman colony into Assam, i. 353; his empire extended from Darrang to Purniah, iv. 329.

Vita, town in Bombay, xiii. 482.

Vital statistics of India, article 'India,' vi. chap. xxv. pp. 665-686; the principal sources of health returns, 665; untrustworthy registration statistics, 666, 667; death-rate and average duration of life in India, 666, 667; birth and death rates for different Provinces, 667-679; health and mortality in the European army, 675; 680-682; in the native army, 682-684; jail vital statistics, 684-686. See also the Medical Aspects section of each Provincial and District article.

Vithalgarh, petty State in Kāthiāwār, xiii. 482.

Vitriol, Blue, found in Rājputāna, xi. 401; at Khetri in Shaikhhāwāi, xii. 371.

Vittar, river in Madras, xiii. 482.

Viveash, Mr., Collector of Kānara, made new settlement there, vii. 383.

Vizagapatam, District in Madras, xiii. 482-497; physical aspects, 482-484; history, 484-489; recent history of Rājās, 488; population, 489-492; aboriginal tribes, 491; agriculture, 492, 493; irrigation, 493; manufacture and trade, 493, 494; administration, 494-496; education, 495, 496; medical aspects, 496, 497.

Vizagapatam, tāluk in Madras, xiii. 497.

Vizagapatam, ancient town, seaport, and cantonment in Madras, xiii. 497, 498.

Viziaedrug, seaport and ancient fort in Bombay, xiii. 498, 499.

Vizianagram, historic estate in Madras, xiii. 499-502. See also Vizagapatam.

Vizianagram, tāluk in Madras, xiii. 502.

Vizianagram, town and cantonment in Madras, xiii. 502, 503.

Vizianarāyānām, town in Madras, xiii. 503.

Viziarāma Rāz, Mahārājā of Vizianagram (1759-94), his history, xiii. 500, 501.

Viziarāma Gajapati Rāz, Mahārājā of Vizianagram (1845-78), xiii. 501, 502.

Volcanic eruptions, Bassein (mud), ii. 193; Cheduba Island (inflammbable gas), iii. 378; Foul Island (mud), iv. 450; Kyauk-pyū (mud), viii. 385.

Von Bohlen, Das Alte Indien, quoted, article 'India,' vi. 110 (footnote 2).

Vonipenta, town in Madras, xiii. 503.

Vontimitta, town and temple in Madras, xiii. 503.

Vrīdachellam. See Viruddhāchalam.

Vītukir, village in Madras, xiii. 503.

Vyanak Rāo, zamindār of Arpalli and Ghot, mutinied with Bābu Rāo (1858), murdered three telegraph employés, was arrested (1860), and sentenced to transportation, iii. 351.

Vyāsā, Brāhman sage, the legendary compiler of the four Vedas (3101 B.C.), and of the epic of the Mahābhārata, article 'India,' vi. 118.

Vygai. See Vaigai.

Vypīn, historic island in S. India, xiii. 504.

Vyteri, town in Madras, xiii. 504.

W

Wāda, village and tāluk in Bombay, xiii. 504, 505.

Wadal, petty State in Kāthiāwār, xiii. 505.

Wadali, petty State in Kāthiāwār, xiii. 505.

Wadali, ancient capital in Bombay, xiii. 505.

Waddars, nomadic tribe in Dhārwār, iv. 260.

Wade, Colonel Sir Claude, his march through the Khaibar Pass (1839), i. 49; his campaign there, viii. 125.

Wadigaon, town in Poona, Bombay, scene of convention of 1778-79, xiii. 505; vi. 391.
INDEX.

Wadgáon, town in Kolhápur State, Bombay, xiii. 505.
Wadgáon, town in Berár, xiii. 505, 506.
Wadhwan. See Dang States.
Wadhwán, Native State in Káthiáwár, xiii. 506.
Wadhwán, chief town of State in Káthiáwár, centre of cotton trade, xiii. 506, 507.
Wadhwán, British station in Káthiáwár, xiii. 507.
Wadnagar, historic capital and Sub-division in Baroda, xiii. 507.
Wadner, village in Central Provinces, xiii. 508.

Wadod. See Warod.
Waga-ru, township in Burma, xiii. 508.
Wag-ya-ma, village in Burma, xiii. 508.
Waghári, river of Berár, xiii. 508.
Wághhrs, descendants of Hindu pirates in Kárumbhír Ford, VIII. 508.


Wajdí Ali Khán, last king of Oudh (1847-56), built the Kaisar Bágh and other buildings at Lucknow, viii. 510, 511; deposed (1856), x. 494, 495.

Wajíria, petty State in Bombay, xiii. 513.
Wak fir, Herwald, defender of Arrah in the Mutiny (1857), I. 533; XII. 329.
Wakorí, village in Central Provinces, xiii. 513.

Waktapur, petty State in Bombay, xiii. 513, 514.
Wala, Native State in Káthiáwár, xiii. 514.

Wala, chief town of State and ancient capital in W. India, xiii. 514.
Wálájá, 秧lůk in Madras, xiii. 515.
Wálájábád, town and former military station in Madras, xiii. 515.
Wálájápet, town in Madras, xiii. 515.
Wálám, town in Baroda, xiii. 515.
Walasna, petty State in Bombay, xiii. 515, 516.
Wálídád Khán, mutineer leader (1857), in Bareilly, i. 140; Budáun, iii. 118; Bulandshahr, iii. 134; repulsed from Hápúr, v. 318; had been jágírdár of Malágár, ix. 236; threatened Meerut, ix. 385.
Wálídpur, town in N.-W. Provinces, xiii. 516.
Wálí Muhammad, jágírdár of Chándko, was deprived of his estate by Mr. Ali Murád, and reinstated by Sir C. Napier, ill. 359.
Walker, Colonel, made settlement of Káthiáwár (1807-08), viii. 91.
Walker, Colonel, referred to, on the Safed Koh Mountains, xii. 98, 99.
Walker, Mr., quoted, on the value of ants in forming soil, v. 244.
Wallace, Colonel W., died (1809), regarded as a holy man, and his tomb at Sirúr worshipped, xii. 23.
Walpole, General Sir R., restored order in Cawnpur District (Dec. 1857-May 1858), iii. 283; retook Etawah (1858), iv. 372.
Walsud. See Bulsar.
Waltair, town and cantonment in Madras, xiii. 516.
Wálwa, 秧lůk in Bombay, xiii. 516.
Wán, river of Berár, xiii. 516, 517.
Wanala, petty State in Káthiáwár, xiii. 517.
Wánbhachran, town in Punjab, xiii. 517.
Wandiwash, 秧lůk in Madras, xiii. 517.
Wandiwash, town in Madras, and battlefield, xiii. 517, 518; battle of, and defeat of the French under Lally by Sir Eyre Coote (1760), article ‘India,’ vi. 379, 380.
Wandren. See Bandra.
Wangadra, petty State in Káthiáwár, xiii. 518.
Wánkáner, petty State in Káthiáwár, xiii. 518.
Wánkáner, town in Káthiáwár, xiii. 519.
Wanna, petty State in Káthiáwár, xiii. 519.
Wánod, petty State in Káthiáwár, xiii. 519.
Wánsdá. See Bánsdá.
Wántháli, ancient town in Káthiáwár, xiii. 519.
INDEX.

Wáo, town and Native State in Bombay, xiii. 519, 520.
Waori Dharwála, petty State in Kháthiávar, xiii. 520.
Waori Wáchhâni, petty State in Kháthiávar, xiii. 520.
War, Art of, in Vedic and Sanskrit times, article 'India,' vi. 110.
Warágám, petty State in Bombay, xiii. 520.
Waráhi, town and Native State in Bombay, xiii. 520, 521.
Warális, wandering tribe in Ahmadnágar, i. 100; Násík, x. 231; Poona, xi. 205.
Warangal, historic capital in Deccan, xiii. 521.
Warangáon, town in Bombay, xiii. 521, 522.
Wáráseoni, town in Central Provinces, xiii. 522.
Warábh, petty State in Assam, xiii. 522.
Wárcha, salt-mine in Punjab, xiii. 522.
War, Sir H. G., Governor of Madras (1860), ix. 67; buried in St. Mary's Church there, ix. 109.
Ward, Baptist missionary at Serampur, xii. 318.
Wardhá, District in Central Provinces, xiii. 522-529; physical aspects, 522-524; history, 524, 525; population, 525, 526; agriculture, 526, 527; commerce and trade, 527, 528; administration, 528; physical aspects, 528, 529.
Wardhá, taksil in Central Provinces, xiii. 529.
Wardhá, town and centre of cotton trade in Central Provinces, xiii. 529.
Wardhá, river in Central Provinces, xiii. 530.
Wardwán, valley in Káshmír, xiii. 530.
Wári, town and lake in Bombay, xiii. 530, 531.
Wáriya, king of Siam, his origin and wars in Martaban, i. 235, 236; conquered Taung-ngu, xiii. 221.
Wárnolimoti, petty State in Bombay, xiii. 531.
Wárnolínáni, petty State in Bombay, xiii. 531.
Wárnolmal, petty State in Bombay, xiii. 531.
Warod (1), petty State in Káthiávar, xiii. 531.
Warod (2), petty State in Káthiávar, xiii. 531.
Waróra, commercial town, taksil, par-gána, and coal-mine in Central Provinces, xiii. 532; coal-field, article 'India,' vi. 620.
Wársora, petty State in Bombay, xiii. 533.
Wartála, sacred town in Bombay, xiii. 533.
War. See Barur.
Wásan Sewada, petty State in Bombay, xiii. 533.
Wásan Virpur, petty State in Bombay, xiii. 533.
Wasánerapetta, suburb of Madras city, xiii. 533.
Wasna, petty State in Bombay, xiii. 533.
Wáso, town in Banorá, xiii. 533.
Wássawád, petty State in Kháthiávar, xiii. 534.
Wásurná. See Dang States.
Waterfalls, on Mount Abú, i. 5; at Ajanta, i. 113; Amarkantak, i. 210; Pápanassam, i. 226; in the Anamalai Hills, i. 270; of the Bárápoli river, ii. 123; the Barkal Rapids, ii. 155, 156; of the Beypur river, iii. 335; in Bhútán, ii. 412; of the Bihár river at Chachni, ii. 421; at Bijaí, ii. 427; of the Cauvery, iii. 275; in the Central Provinces, iii. 298, 299; of the Chambal, iii. 331; Lake Cháramái, iii. 370; Chunchan, iii. 459; Courtallam, iv. 44; Demágiri, iv. 197; Dumrá, iv. 320; Gersoppa, v. 121, xii. 377, 400; of the Heshito at Kirwáthi, v. 393; of the Indus at Iskárdoh, vi. 11; the Dhuán-dhár near Jábálpur, vii. 31; Káhántí, iii. 325; of the Kaplí river, vii. 441; of the Kármanása at Chhanpathar, vii. 465; of the Kárnápulí, viii. 30; of the Kártáí at Kullár, vii. 49; in Káshmír, viii. 63; at Káññálá, viii. 147; Kólákámábí, viii. 272; of the Lákshmántíthá, viii. 443; Láglúí, viii. 445; Húndráuhágh at Dásámákh in Lóhárdágá, vii. 477; Ló–hárináig, viii. 487; the Lánshóng Falls, viii. 323, xii. 437; at Mahábáléshwar, ix. 142; Kókolháth, ix. 153; Mahávínýaka, ix. 170; of the Kasái near Ráípur, ix. 278; in Mândlá, ix. 301; Mátérán, ix. 364; in Mírzápúr, ix. 453; Motíjíhrá, ix. 521; Múgdái, ix. 528; Námáíar, x. 188; of the Nárba, x. 207; of the Pábar, x. 511; Pápanánásham, xi. 53; of the Pángáň, xi. 133; at Púlgáón, xi. 239; Sánsár Dhirá, xii. 225; in the Santál Párgánas, xii. 227; Sháhhábd, xii. 323, 324; Sháhpbár Hills, xii. 359; Sívasámulám, xiii. 42, 43; of the Subárnáreká, xiii. 84; of the Thaun–yín, xiii. 276; Tíloítthú, xiii. 297; of the Wardhá at Sót, xiii. 530.
Water-mills in the Hímálayás, article 'India,' vi. 9.
Water-supply, of Adén, i. 20-24; Ajmér,
INDEX.

i. 153; Bangalore, ii. 69; Baroda, ii. 169; Bhopal, ii. 406; Calcutta, iii. 257, 258; at Patla, xi. 20; Haidarabad (Sind), v. 288; Jaipur, vii. 60; Karachi, vii. 460; Lahore, viii. 419; Madras, ix. 111; Poona, xi. 210, 211; Rangoon, xi. 484; Ratnagiri, xii. 13; Sátára, xii. 276, 286; Shillong, xii. 395; Simla, xii. 498; Bombay (Vihar reservoir), xiii. 250, 465, 466; Tuticorin, xiii. 286.

Watrap, town in Madras, xiii. 534.

Watson, Admiral, bombardment and capture of Chandernagôr, article 'India,' vi. 382. Local notices—Stormed the strongholds of the Angrias with Clive (1756), iii. 35; retook Calcutta with Clive (1757), iii. 242; memorial to, in St. John's Church, Calcutta, iii. 252; his capture of Chandernagôr, iii. 357; stormed Vizidadró (1756), viii. 253.

Watson, General, took Garhakota (1819), v. 13; took Chauragharh (1818), x. 219.

Watson, Mr., with a party of Agra volunteers, took Khair (June 1857), viii. 127, 128; defended the Madhrak indigo factory against the mutineers (July 1857), ix. 309.

Watson, Major J. W., his account of Thân condensed, xiii. 248, 249.

Watts, Mr., Resident at Kásimbázár, taken prisoner by Sirjú-ud-daúlá (1757), viii. 81.

Wattus, Rájput clan of importance in Sirsá, xiii. 14.

Waugh, Sir Andrew, Surveyor-General of India, named Mount Everest, iv. 380.

Wávri. See Waor.

Wáványa, seaport in Káthiáwár, xiii. 534.

Wáziirábád, tak sis in Punjab, xiii. 534.

Wáziirábád, commercial town in Punjab, xiii. 534, 535.

Wáziirís, Afghan tribe in Bannu, ii. 92, 93.

Wáziír Lag, tract of country in Punjab, xiii. 535.

Wáziír Parol, tract of country in Punjab, xiii. 535, 536.

Wáziír Rupi, tract of country in Punjab, xiii. 536.

Wáziír Muhammad of Bhopál, his wars with the Maráthás, and leap out of Hoshangábád fort, v. 443; failed to take Sohágpur (1803), xiii. 47.

Wáziír Singh, Rájá of Faridkot, helped the English in the second Sikh war, and in the Mutiny by guarding the Sutléj, iv. 393.

Weber's, Prof., History of Indian Literature, quoted, article 'India,' vi. 94 (footnote); 102 (footnote 1); 105 (footnote); 110 (footnote 1); 127 (footnote 3); 154 (footnote); 168 (footnote 2); 172 (footnotes 2 and 3); 175 (footnote 1); 176 (footnote 3); Indische Studien, quoted, 161 (footnote 1).

Wedderburn, Gen. David, killed at the taking of Broach (1772), iii. 109; his tomb there, iii. 115.

We-la-taung, village in Burma, xiii. 536.

Wellesley, Gen. the Hon. Sir Arthur (afterwards Duke of Wellington), his victories of Assaye and Argam, article 'India,' vi. 323; 398. Local notices—Took Ahmadnagôr (1803), i. 108; won battle of Argam (1803), i. 329; took Asîrgâr, i. 339; won battle of Assaye, i. 434; made road over the Bhor Ghát, i. 407; mentions Sindkhér as a nest of thieves (Jan. 1804), iii. 144, xii. 527; took Burhânpur, iii. 164; quoted, on the capture of Gâwilgarh, v. 43; on the importance of Hâliyâl, v. 295; caught Dhumítha Waugh at Manoli, iii. 338; took Ráñibennur, xi. 503; and Supa (1799), xiii. 116.

Wellesley, the Hon. Henry (afterwards Lord Cowley), President of the Board of Commissioners at Bareilly, ii. 140.

Wellesley, Richard, Marquis, Governor-General of India (1798-1803), article 'India,' vi. 394-397; French influence in India, 394, 395; Lord Wellesley's scheme, 395, 396; treaty with the Nizám, 396; third Mysore war and storming of Seringapatam, 396, 397; second Maráthá war (1802-04), and annexations of territory, 398; British successes and disasters, 398. Local notices—Made over Gohad, Gâhwír, and Dholpur to the Ránâ of Gohad (1804), iv. 276, 277; his subsidiary treaty with the Nizám, v. 251; ordered the troops invading Órisá to respect the temple of Jagannâth at Puri, x. 445; protected the Rájput chiefs, xi. 406.

Wellington, hill station and cantonment in Madras, xiii. 536.

Welsh, Captain, in Assam (1792-94), i. 344.

Weltar, village in Central Provinces, xiii. 536.

Wer, town in Rájputána, xiii. 536, 537.

Werni, village in N.-W. Provinces, xiii. 537.

West, Mr. E., his researches at Kânhâí, ix. 168.

Western Dwárs. See Dwárs, Western, and Jalpaígurí.

Western Ghâts. See Ghâts, Western.
INDEX.

Western Jumna Canal. See Jumna Canal, Western.

Western Mâlwa Agency. See Mâlwa.

Westland, J., his description of the river market of Chândkâhâlî, quoted, iii. 359.

Westmacott's, Sir Richard, statue of Warren Hastings in Town Hall, Calcutta, iii. 251.

Whalley, P., quoted, on the administration of Kâmâun, vii. 352.

Wheat, Statistics of cultivation and output of, article 'India,' vi. 486-488; export of, vi. 573. Local notices—Cultivated on Mount Abû, i. 7; in Adegâon, i. 14; Afgânîstân, i. 38; Agra, i. 64; Ahmadnagar, i. 103; Ajmere-Merwârâ, i. 125; Akâkot, i. 137; Akola, i. 143, 144; Aligarh, i. 173; Allahbâd, i. 189; Alwar, i. 205; Ambâlâ, i. 220; Amrâoti, i. 248; Amritsar, i. 259; Aunhâ, i. 384; Azamgarh, i. 398; Badâkshân, i. 407; Bahraich, i. 430; Bâlâghât, i. 455; Bâlkh, i. 15; Bâllia, i. 21; Bânda, i. 51; Bannu, i. 94; Bâra Banki, i. 110; Bardwân, i. 139; Bareilly, i. 142; Baroda, i. 164; Bâsim, i. 186; Basti, i. 211; Benares, i. 258; Betûl, i. 331; Bhandâra, ii. 364; Bhûtân, ii. 413; Bijnour, ii. 432; Bilaspur, i. 450; Bogra, ii. 29; Bombay, i. 53, 54; Budhâm, i. 120; Bulandshahr, i. 136, 137; Buldâna, ii. 146; Bûndî, i. 159; Upper Burma, ii. 210; Cambay, ii. 271; Cawnpur, iii. 285, 286; Central India, iii. 295; Central Provinces, iii. 318; Chambâ, iii. 329; Champâran, ii. 341; Chândâ, iii. 352, 353; Chhindwârâ, iii. 401; Chhattisgarh, iii. 439; Cutch, ix. 61; Cuttack, iv. 71; Damân, iv. 102; Damoh, iv. 111; Dânta, iv. 118; Dehra Dûn, iv. 174; Dera Ghâzî Khân, iv. 214; Dera Ismâîl Khân, iv. 223; Dhâr, iv. 246; Dholpur, iv. 274; Dingâr Kîner, iv. 303; Dîû, iv. 305; Dûnpur, iii. 323; Ellichpur, iv. 345; Etâh, iv. 362; Etâwah, iv. 374; Faizâbâd, iv. 384; Faridpur, iv. 403; Farukhâbâd, iv. 413; Fatehpur, iv. 427; Firozpur, iv. 443; Garhâwâl, v. 20; Gayâ, v. 49; Ghâzîpur, v. 67; Gonda, v. 152; Goona, v. 159; Gorakhpur, v. 169; Gûjranwâlâ, v. 184; Gûjrat, v. 193; Gurdâsîpur, v. 211; Gurgaon, v. 220; Gwalior, v. 228; Haidarâbâd, v. 245; Berâr, v. 270; Haidarâbâd (Sind), v. 280; Hamîrîpur, v. 302; Hardoi, v. 326; Hazârâ, v. 365; Hazâribâgh, v. 375; Herât, v. 391; Hisâr, v. 430; Hoshangâbâd, v. 446; Hoshiârpur, v. 455; Hûgli, v. 494; Indore, vi. 2; Jabalpur, vii. 33; Jâfarâbâd, vii. 39; Jâipur, vii. 52; Jâlalâbâd, vii. 75; Jâlandhar, vii. 88; Jajâun, vi. 98; Jalâpurî, vii. 113; Jânhândi, vi. 127; Jath, vi. 148; Jaunpur, vii. 155; Jehlâm, vii. 172; Jâhâb, vi. 193; Jâhâlâwâr, vii. 200; Jâng, vi. 210; Jânsî, vii. 223; Jodhpur, vii. 235, 238; Junâgarh, vii. 262; Kâbul, vi. 266; Kâitî, vi. 310; Kâlâdgî, vi. 317; Kâlsâ, vii. 344; Kângra, vi. 424; Kânkrey, vi. 435; Kapûrthala, vi. 443; Kârâchî, vii. 448; Kârauli, vii. 472; Kârnâl, vii. 24; Karond, vii. 46; Kâshmir, vii. 72; Kâwardhâ, vii. 106; Khâirâgarh, vii. 130; Khairpur, vi. 136; Khân-desh, vii. 156; Kherî, vii. 193; Kîstna, vii. 230; Kohât, vii. 247; Kondkâ, viii. 288; Kôrêa, vii. 297; Kota, viii. 306; Kuch Behâr, viii. 323; Kûlû, viii. 342; Kûmûn, viii. 354; Kûrûndwâd, viii. 376; Lahore, vii. 410; Lâhul, viii. 422; Lîlàpur, vii. 452, 453; Lîkhâhâna, viii. 463; Lohârdâga, vii. 483; Lucknow, viii. 497; Ludhîâna, vii. 522; Madras Presidency, ix. 39; Maiânsîngh, ix. 195; Mânpurî, ix. 208; Mâkrâ, ix. 215; Mâdal, ix. 244; Mallâni, ix. 260; Målpor, ix. 264; Western Mâlwa, ix. 269; Mânbhum, ix. 283; Lake Manchhr, ix. 286; Mandâla, ix. 304; Mânpur, ix. 339; Mânsa, ix. 340; Meerut, ix. 397; Mehtar, ix. 397; Mîndnapur, ix. 429; Mirâj, ix. 440; Mirzâpur, ix. 457, 458; Mohnapur, ix. 474; Monghîr, ix. 485; Montgomery, ix. 498; Moradâbâd, ix. 509; Mûdhol, ix. 527; Mûltân, x. 7; Murshidâbâd, x. 26, 29; Muttra, x. 48; Muzaffârgarh, x. 61; Muzaffarnâgar, x. 72; Mûysore, x. 101; Nâdiyâ, x. 135, 136; Nâgpur, x. 170; Narsînghpur, x. 221; Nâsik, x. 232; Nawã nagar, x. 252; Nepál, x. 276; Nilgiri Hills, x. 313; Nîmr, x. 333; N.-W. Provinces, x. 376, 377; Orissa, x. 459; Oudh, x. 501; Pabna, x. 515; Pâlanpur Agency, x. 537; Pânânpur, x. 539; Palmî Mountains, x. 19; Panch Mahâls, x. 32; Partâbgarh, x. 71; Patnà, x. 101; Peshâwâr, x. 153; Pîlibhit, x. 175; Pîshîn, x. 190; Punjab, x. 278; Râdâhanpur, x. 342; Râi Bârei, x. 354, 355; Râîpur, x. 373; Râjputâna, x. 418; Râjshâhi, x. 433; Râm drug, x. 441; Rangpur, x. 496; Râwâl Pindi, xii. 29; Rûtauk, xii. 73; Sâgar, xii. 103; Sahâranpur, xii. 120; Saktî, xii. 418; Sângli, xii. 218;
INDEX.

Santál Parganás, xii. 232; Sáran, xii. 255; Savanur, xii. 293; Sehwhán, xii. 305; Seoni, xii. 312; Sháhábábó District, xii. 329; Sháhábád (Kashmir), xii. 337; Sháhjánhánpur, xii. 349; Sháhpur, xii. 365; Súlákot, xii. 446; Sibi, xii. 455; Síkkim, xii. 456; Simla, xii. 493; Sind, xii. 520; Sírohi, xii. 5; Sírsá, xii. 9; Sítápúr, xii. 34; 35; Súltánápúr, xii. 100; Súntúh, xii. 114; Tárál, xii. 209; Udaipur, xii. 402; Unão, xii. 432; Wárálhi, xii. 521; Wardhá, xii. 526; Wún, xii. 543; Yusafzai, xii. 558.

Whirlpools, at Attók, i. 381; in Central Provinces, iii. 298, 299.

Whish, Mr., discovered the table-land in the Nilgiri Hills (1819), x. 393.

White, Major, Political Agent at Sadiyá, killed by the Khámtís (1839), viii. 429, xii. 93.

Whíthill, John, acting Governor of Madras (1777 and 1780), ix. 67.

Whítlock, Gen., recovered Búnda from the mutineers, ii. 49; reached Mahóba (Sept. 1858), v. 300.

Whítney's, Professor, Sanskrit Grammar, quoted, article 'India,' vi. 334 (footnote 1).

Wíckes, T. H., Superintending Engineer, made a special report for the article on the Háüglí fíver, v. 469.

Wídows, Position of, in ancient India, article 'India,' vi. 78.

Whíár, village in Central Provinces, xiii. 537.

Wílcox, Lieut., discovered connection of the Tsán-pú with the Brahmaputra (1827), vii. 19; visited the Khámtí country, viii. 144; the Mishmi Hills, ix. 463.

Wílcox, Colonel, astronomer-royal to the king of Oudh up to 1847, viii. 509.

Wílde, Brigadier-General, failed to relieve Alí Masjíd (1841), xii. 126.

Wílder, Mr., worked the lead mines on Táragár Hill, i. 118.

Wilford, Colonel, quoted, on the fort of Gwálíor, v. 236; on the Kol empire, viii. 254; on the shells in the Sái river, xii. 139.

Wilkinson, Col. Sir Thomas, his intervention in Sambalpur (1827), xii. 180; his policy with the Kols of Singhbhúm (1836), xii. 533.

Wilkinson, Colonel, cleared Budáun of mutineers (1858), iii. 119.

Wilkes, Colonel, quoted, on the hill fort of Gooty, v. 160, 161; on the siege of Vellore (1780-82), xiii. 468.

Williams, Lieut. G. T., killed in attack on Rámgarh (1814), monument to him there, xii. 448.

Williams, Prof. Sir Monier, article 'India,' vi. 114; 129 (footnote 1).

Willoughby, Sir John, his attempt to force an eastern passage along the north of Europe and Asia, vi. 363.

Willoughby, J., his description of the manner in which the Bhils prepare carnelians for the Cambay cutters, quoted, iii. 274.

Willoughby, Lieut., blew up the magazine at Delhi (1857), iv. 194.

Willshire, Gen. Sir A., stormed Khélát (1839), ii. 31; returned by the Mula Pass, ix. 535.

Wilson, Andrew, his description of the Himálayás, v. 403; on the mountain hamlets, v. 413.

Wilson, Bishop Daniel, chiefly built St. Paul's Cathedral, Calcutta, iii. 251, 252.

Wilson, Dr. H. H., Works of, quoted, article 'India,' vi. 110 (footnote 1): 127 (footnote 2); 154 (footnote 1); Ariana Antiqua, 175 (footnote 1); Vishnu Puráña, 180 (footnote 4): 216, 217 (footnotes); Essays, 191 (footnote 2); Religion of the Hindus, 201 (footnote 2); 205 (footnote 1); 206 (footnote 2); 210 (footnote 2); 221 (footnote 2); 223 (footnotes 3 and 4); on the antiquity of the Madhura Síhala Puráña, ix. 122; his list of the heads of the Sringeri monastery, xiii. 79.

Wilson, Dr. J., Indian Caste, quoted, article 'India,' vi. 194 (footnote 1): 195 (footnote 2); 110 (footnote 1); his supplementary reports to the Bombay Census, iii. 49; believed the Bení-Israel to be the lost ten tribes, viii. 266.

Wilson, Mr. James, his financial reforms after the Mutiny, article 'India,' vi. 424.

Win-bá-daw, village and creek in Burma, xiii. 537.

Winchester, Mary, carried off by Lusháís (1871), and rescued by the Lusháí expedition, viii. 531.

Windham, Gen., defeated the mutineers near Cawnpur, but lost that city (Nov. 1857), iii. 292.

Wingate, Sir George, on the trade of Ratnágíri, xii. 11.

Wingfield, Sir Charles, kept safe by the Rájá of Balrámípur in his fort during the Mutiny, v. 149, 150; Chief Commissioner of Oudh, his land settlement (1859), x. 503, 504.

Winter, Sir Edward, Governor of Madras (1661-68), ix. 66.
INDEX.

Wise, Dr. T. A., Review of the History of Medicine among the Asiatics, quoted, article 'India,' vi. 110 (footnote 1).

Witchcraft still believed in, by the Bhils, ii. 390, 391; in Central Provinces, iii. 312; Chatia Nagpur Tributary States, iii. 466; Kângra, vii. 421; by the Karenis, viii. 4; by the Bhils of Mahi Kântha, ix. 178; of Mehwas, ix. 400, 401.

Wodeyar dynasty, in Mysore, x. 94, 115, 116.

Wohora, petty State in Bombay, xiii. 537.

Wokligas, agricultural caste in Mysore State, x. 99, District, x. 117; Shimoga, xii. 402; Tumkur, xiii. 377.

Wolf, The, article 'India,' vi. 654. Local notices—Akola, i. 141; Allahabad, i. 185; Amritsar, i. 255; Antapatúr, i. 274; Azamgarh, i. 393; Baluchistan, iii. 36; Bânkurá, ii. 79; Bannu, ii. 90; Bardwán, i. 127; Bellary, i. 241; Bonâi, iii. 85; Brouch, vii. 102; Budunâm, iii. 117; Bulandshahr, iii. 132; Cawnpur, iii. 280; Chhindwârâ, iii. 399; Cochin, iv. 2; Coimbatore, iv. 15; Cuddapah, iv. 48; Darbhanga, iv. 123; Dârjiling, i. 131; Dera Ismâil Khan, ii. 220; Dhârwar, iv. 259; Etâawah, iv. 370; Fatehpur, iv. 423; Firozpur, iv. 459; Gângpur, iv. 478; Gayâ, v. 45; Godâvari, v. 123; Gonda, v. 147; Goona, v. 159; Gorakhpurl, v. 165; Gurdaspur, v. 207; Gurgaon, v. 216; Gwalior, v. 229; Haidarâbâd (Sind), v. 275; Hamirpur, v. 298; Hazârâbhâgh, v. 370; Hisâr, v. 427; Hoshâhirpur, v. 452; Jaunpur, v. 151; Jerrack, vii. 180; Jhâng, ii. 206; Jhânsi, ii. 217; Kalâdâji, v. 315; Kângra, v. 413; Karâchî, vii. 445; Karnûl, vii. 55; Kashmir, viii. 68; Kâthiawâr, vii. 96; Khairpur, vii. 133; Khândesh, vii. 150; Kotâh, viii. 304; Lahore, viii. 404; Lâlitpur, viii. 477; Lârkâhâna, viii. 463; Lohârdaga, vii. 477; Madras Presidency, ix. 8, 89; Mâhnpur, ix. 203; Mânâbhum, ix. 279; Mirzâpur, ix. 453; Montgomery, ix. 495; Morâdâbad, ix. 505; Multan, x. 3; Muttra, v. 45; Muzaffargarh, x. 58; Nimâr, x. 328; Oudh, x. 483; Partâbgâr, xi. 69; Râjâigrâha Hills, xi. 94; Peshâwar, xii. 147; Pilibhit, xii. 172; Pîshin, xii. 185; Poona, xi. 200; Punjab, xi. 259; Râî Barelî, xi. 353; Rampâ, x. 454; Râwâl Pîndi, xii. 22; Rohtak, xii. 69; Sahâranpur, xii. 115; Salem, xii. 152; Sâran, xii. 252; Shâhpur, xii. 361; Sholâpur, xii. 412; Sîâlkot, xii. 441; Sind, xii.

507; Sitâpur, xiii. 39; Sultânpur, xiii. 97; Surat, xiii. 120; Tarâi, xiii. 208; Thar and Pârkar, xii. 264; Upper Sind Frontier, xiii. 440; Wardhâ, xiii. 524; Wûn, xiii. 539.

Women, Position of, in ancient India, and in Vishnu-worship, article 'India,' vi. 78; 221.

Wontitetta. See Vontimitta.

Wood, Col., took Dhârâpuram (1768), iv. 251; and Dharmâpur, iv. 254; Kâveripattam and Kâveripuram, vii. 106; and Fahghât, x. 543; commanded against Haidâr Ali in Salem and Coimbatore Districts (1767-68), xii. 154; took Satyamangalam (1768), xii. 291; and Vîllupuram, xiii. 474.

Wood, Capt., his estimate of the population of Tatta in 1837, xiii. 218.

Wood, Capt., fought his way through Singhêra Pass to relief of Sambalpur (1857), xii. 178.

Woodbridge, Lieut., killed in a fight with Surendra Sa on the Barâ Pahâr, xii. 181.

Wood carving and turning, article 'India,' vi. 112; 609. Local notices—Ahmadabad (blackwood), i. 96; Bera, ii. 386; Lower Burma, iii. 198; Upper Burma, iii. 217; Chiniot, iii. 418; Cochin, iv. 7; Ghotki, v. 71; Hâthras, v. 355; Jâmpur, xii. 133; North Kâñara, vi. 373; Kârauli, viii. 473; Kâthiawâr, viii. 96; by the Khamtis, viii. 144; Kûmpa, xii. 361; Mandalay, ix. 290; Nagina (ebony), x. 160; Punjab, x. 287; Sahâranpur, xii. 122; Sâhiwâl, xii. 137; Sakhera, xii. 145; Shêrghâti, xii. 380; Shimoga (sandal-wood), xii. 404; Sorâb (sandal-wood), xii. 65, 66; Tando Lukman, xii. 177; Tando Muhammad Kâhan, xii. 179; Vijagapattam (sandal-wood), xiii. 498.

Woodingtn, Colonel, took Châmpânâ (1802), ii. 333; Pâwagâr (1803), xi. 122.

Woollen cloth, Manufacture of, Amrâtî, i. 251; Amritsar, i. 265; Bangalore (steam factory), ii. 70; Bâri, i. 151; Bikaner, ii. 439; Ellenâbâd, iv. 344; Firozpur, iv. 445; Indralkaranji, v. 510; Islâmâbâd, vi. 26; Jaiîpur, vii. 53; Kângra, vii. 426; Kashmir, viii. 73, 74; Kistávâr, viii. 225; Kolhâpur, viii. 284; Ludhiana, viii. 524; Mallâni, ix. 261. See also Blankets.

Wootz or Indian steel, made in the Nâlamalâ Hills, x. 185.

Wrestlers, hold their great meeting at Hongal, v. 440.

Wright, Dr., botanist, his works on Indian botany, ix. 81.
INDEX.

Wright, Dr., History of Nepal, quoted, on Khâtmandu, viii. 183-185; the ancient history of Nepal, x. 274; on Patan in Nepal, xi. 53.

Wudnere. See Badnera.

Wulûr, lake in Kashmir, xiii. 537, 538.

Wulussna. See Walassa.

Wûn, District in Berâr, xiii. 538-546; physical aspects, 538, 539; history, 539, 540; population, 540-543; the Banjâras, 541; the Gonds, 542; agriculture, 543, 544; commerce and trade, 544, 545; administration, 545; medical aspects, 545, 546.

Wûn, town and takslî in Central Provinces, xiii. 546.

Wunala. See Wanala.

Wunnah. See Wannah.

Wursora. See Warsora.

Wusna. See Wasna.

Wye. See Wai.

Wymer, Col., sent to relieve Khelâti-Ghilâzi from Kandahâr (1842), vii. 394.

Wynâd. See Wainâd.

Wynch, Alexander, Governor of Madras, (1773-75), ix. 67.

Wyse, Mr., killed in the Mopla outbreak of 1849, ix. 223.

X

Xavier, St. Francis, his work in India, article 'India,' vi. 244, 245. Local notices—Preached at Cochin (1539), and made many converts, iv. 12; his tomb in the Church of the Bom Jesus at Old Goa, v. 107; patron saint of Madras fishermen, ix. 25; his conversion of the Paravars of Tinnevelly, xiii. 302, 303. See also Roman Catholic and Catholic.

Y

Yabeins, race of silkworm rearers in Lower Burma, iii. 183; Prome, xi. 233; Shwe-gyin, xiii. 431; Taung-ngu, xiii. 224; Tharawadi, xiii. 272.

Yâdiki, town and temples in Madras, xiii. 547.

Yagachi, river in Mysore, xiii. 547.

Yájnavalkya's Code of Hindu Law, article 'India,' vi. 114, 115.

Vajur-Veda, The, article 'India,' vi. 88.

Vak, The, the sure-footed beast of burden in the Himalayas, article 'India,' vi. 9, 10. Local notices—Chamba, iii.
INDEX.

Vendaboo. See Yandabu.

Yenúr, town in Madras, xiii. 554.

Yeola, tahsil in Bombay, xiii. 554.

Yeola, weaving town in Bombay, xiii. 554-555.

Yeotmal, village and tālūk in Berār, xiii. 555.

Yerkalis, aboriginal tribe in North Arcot, i. 315; Cuddapah, iv. 51; Kistna District, viii. 230; Nellore, x. 260.

Yerkād, hill station and sanitarium in Madras, xiii. 555, 556.

Yermagudem, village and tālūk in Madras, xiii. 556.

Yerramala. See Yellamala.


Ye-su-daing, tidal creek in Burma, xiii. 556.

Yettumanūr, tālūk in Travancore, xiii. 556.

Yoga, one of the six dārṣṇas or Brāhma-

manical systems of philosophy, article 'India,' vi. 99.

Yogis, sect of Sivaite devotees, article 'India,' vi. 214.

Yoma or Roma, two mountain ranges in

Burma, xiii. 556, 557; article 'India,' vi. 6.

Yule, Sir G. Udny, when Commissioner of

Bhāgālpur, released all kāmīn bondsmen in the Santal Fārganās, xii. 233.

Yule's, Colonel Henry, Marco Polo, quoted, article 'India,' vi. 151 (foot-

note 5) ; 152 (footnote 1) ; 231 (foot-

note 1) ; 233 (footnotes 1 and 2) ; 237 (footnote 4) ; 238 (footnotes) ; 239 (footnote 3) ; 356 (footnote) ; Cathay and the Way Thither, 233 (foot-

note 2) ; 283 (footnote 3). Local notices—His articles in the Encyclopædia Britannica used for the article on Afghanistan, i. 27-53; on the Andaman Islands, i. 281-287; Ava, i. 388-390; quoted, on the derivation of the name Bombay, iii. 74; his estimate of the population of Upper Burma, iii. 213; accompanied Major Phayre's mission to Burma (1853), iii. 227; quoted, on the Mūgils of the Hindu Kush, v. 418; believes the Irawadi to rise in the Langtang range of the Himalayas, vii. 19; believes the Khās and Jaintias to be the same race, vii. 48; believes Masulipatam to be derived from the root of 'Masolīa,' ix. 352; quoted, on the source of the Sutlej, xiii. 140; on the Chins, xiii. 281.

Yun-za-lin, river in Burma, xiii. 557.

Yusaf Adīl Shāh, founded the kingdom of

Bijāpur, and built the citadel there, ii. 424. 425; took Goa (1510), but soon lost it again, v. 100.

Yusafzāi, tahsil in Punjab, xiii. 557, 558.

Yusafzais, Pathān tribe in Afghanistan, i. 42; and in Peshāvar, xiii. 150, 151.

Ywa-taung, town in Burma, xiii. 558.

Ywe, one of the mouths of the Irawadi, xiii. 558, 559.

Z

Zafarābād, village in N.-W. Provinces, xiii. 559.

Zafar Khán, sacked Somnáth (1394), and founded a Muslimān dynasty in Gujarat, viii. 91.

Zafarwāl, town and tahsil in Punjab, xiii. 559.

Zahid Khán, appointed Nawáb of Mūltān by Muhammad Shāh (1738), and founded a dynasty, x. 4.

Zāidpur, weaving town in Oudh, xiii. 560.

Zālīm Singh, of Kothā, the principality of Jhalawar created for his descendants (1838), vii. 199, 200; his enlightened policy as regent of Kothā, viii. 305; with help of English detachment won victory at Māngrol (1821), ix. 317.

Za-lun, town and township in Burma, xiii. 560.

Zama Khán, Rohillā governor of Jaun-
pur, expelled by Chait Sing of Benares, vii. 153.

Zamāniah, town and tahsil in N.-W.

Provinces, xiii. 560.

Za-mī, river in Burma, xiii. 561.

Zamindārs grant of the Twenty-four Parganas, article 'India,' vi. 383.

Zamindārs, or revenue land collectors under the Mughals, converted into a proprietary body by the Permanent Settlement of Bengal, article 'India,' vi. 439; 452.

Zāmākhā. See Zumkhā.

Zamorins, Hindu dynasty of Calicut, their struggles with the Portuguese, iii. 269; the last burnt himself on the approach of Haidar Alī (1766), iii. 270; made the Rājā of Cochin tributary, iv. 11, 12.

Za-thā-byin, village in Burma, xiii. 561.

Zemān Shāh, granted government of Dera Ismāl Khán to Muhammad Khán, iv. 221; Lahore to Ranjit Singh (1799), viii. 406; and Sind to the Talpur Mārs (1783), xiii. 513.

Ze-ya-wa-di, township in Burma, xiii. 561.

Ziegenbalg, German missionary who established Lutheran mission at Tran-
quetar (1706), xiii. 185, 341.
INDEX.

Zinc, found in Jodhpur, vii. 326; Rājputāna, xi. 401; Udaipur, xiii. 401.
Zīrā, town and tahsil in Punjab, xiii. 561. Zoffany, Portrait of Sir E. Impey by, in High Court, Calcutta, iii. 251; Last Supper by, in St. John’s Church, Calcutta, iii. 252.
Zoology and Botany of India, article ‘India,’ vi. chap. xxiv. pp. 652-664. The Gujarāt or maneless lion, 652; tiger, 652; leopard, cheetah, 653, 654; wolf, fox, jackal, dog, 654; bear, 655; elephant and elephant-catching, 655, 656; rhinoceros, 656; wild hog, 656, 657; wild sheep and goats, 657; antelopes and deer, 657, 658; bison and buffalo, 658; birds of prey and game birds, 659; reptiles, 660, 661; insects, 662; Indian flora, 662-664. For local notices, see Animals above enumerated.
Zorāwar Singh, general of Ghulāb Singh’s Dogra troops, conquered Lādakh and Balti (1834-35), and was then annihilated in Rudokh, viii. 399. Zulfikar Khān, Aurungzeb’s general, took Gingi (1698) after eight years’ siege, i. 313, v. 83, 84; made Viceroy of the Deccan and murdered (1713), v. 257; sacked Saint Thomé (1698), ix. 104; seized the Dutch factory at Masulipatam (1689), ix. 354. Zumkha, petty State in Bombay, xiii. 562.

FINIS.
MORRISON AND GIBB, EDINBURGH,
PRINTERS TO HER MAJESTY'S STATIONERY OFFICE.
Works by the same Author.
Works by the same Author.

THE ANNALS OF RURAL BENGAL.

Fifth Edition, 16s.

'One of the most important as well as most interesting works which the records of Indian literature can show. . . . Yellow-stained volumes from each District Treasury in Bengal, family archives from the stores of Rajás, local information collected by Pandits specially employed for the purpose, folk-lore supplied by the laborious inquisition of native gentlemen, manuscripts in London, Calcutta, and Bengal,—have all been laid under contribution; and, as the initial result, we have the first volume of what promises to be a delightful and valuable history.'—Westminster Review.

'It is hard to over-estimate the importance of a work whose author succeeds in fascinating us with a subject so generally regarded as unattractive, and who, on questions of grave importance to the future destiny of India, gives the results of wide research and exceptional opportunities of personal study, in a bright, lucid, forcible narrative, rising on occasion to eloquence.'—Times.

'Mr. Hunter, in a word, has applied the philosophic method of writing history to a new field. . . . The grace, and ease, and steady flow of the writing almost made us forget, when reading, the surpassing severity and value of the author's labours.'—Fortnightly Review.

'A work of the greatest talent, and one which will make an epoch in Indian literature. The facts are set forth with the scrupulous exactness of an honest and impartial judge, the scientific details are clothed in a dress at once clear and picturesque.'—Revue Bibliographique Universelle.

A LIFE OF THE EARL OF MAYO,

FOURTH VICEROY OF INDIA.


'The picture presented to us of the late Lord Mayo is a fair and noble one, and worthy of the much lamented original.'—Edinburgh Review.

'This masterly work has two great recommendations: it is the vividly and faithfully told narrative of the life of a man; and it contains a lucid and comprehensive history of recent administration in India.'—The World.

'It is long since we have come across a more admirable specimen of biographical literature. . . . Nothing could exceed the completeness with which the biographer has told the story of a noble life and a great career.'—The Hour.

'The story told in Dr. Hunter's book is full of the deepest interest. . . . A permanent and very valuable addition to the standard literature of India.'—Calcutta Quarterly Review.

'It is simply impossible that the story of this truly great and noble man's career could have been told more simply or more impressively. . . . The second volume constitutes a masterly and a complete account of the progress of legislation, administration, and reform in India during the last five years.'—Home News.

'In no other book with which we are acquainted can so comprehensive a sketch of the machinery of the Indian Government, and of the history of the great Departments which compose it, be found.'—Calcutta Englishman.
ORISSA:

OR,

THE VICISSITUDES OF AN INDIAN PROVINCE UNDER
NATIVE AND BRITISH RULE.

TWO VOLS., MAP AND STEEL ENGRAVINGS, 32s.

'The mature and laborious work of a man who has devoted the whole power of his mind, first to the practical duties of his profession as an Indian civilian, and next to the study of all that relates to or can illustrate it. As long as Indian civilians write books like this—as long as they interest themselves so passionately in their work, and feel so keenly its connection with nearly every subject which can occupy serious thought—the English rule will not only last, but will prosper, and make its subjects prosperous too.'—Pall Mall Gazette.

'A model of what official research and scholarly zeal ought to do. Mr. Hunter's forcible and excellent literary style is a gift of the utmost importance. and makes his work as fascinating as it is full and laborious. A book of striking grasp, interest, and completeness.'—Fortnightly Review.

'It is difficult to know whether the book is most praiseworthy for its literary style, its wide grasp of facts, or its humane zeal.'—Westminster Review.

'More complete, more full of deep research, and more interesting than his first [work], excellent as that was. The present volumes lead us closely among the millions who form the Indian subjects of the Queen; teach us what they are in social, religious, and industrial aspects; make us acquainted with their ancient and modern history; and show us what waves of vicissitude have passed over them in faith and in administration, from the earliest period to which investigation can extend.'—Colonel Meadows Taylor in 'Ocean Highways.'

'A great subject worthily handled. He writes with great knowledge, great sympathy with the Indian people, a keen and quick appreciation of all that is striking and romantic in their history and character, and with a flowing and picturesque style, which carries the reader lightly over ground which, in less skilful hands, might seem tedious beyond endurance.'—Saturday Review.

FAMINE ASPECTS OF BENGAL DISTRICTS.

SECOND EDITION, 7s. 6d.

'One of the boldest efforts yet made by statistical science. . . In this work he has laid down the basis of a system, by which he may fairly claim that scarcity in Bengal has been reduced to an affair of calm administrative calculation.'—Daily News.

'A work which deserves to be widely known and carefully considered by every one who wishes to understand the policy of the Government of India in relation to the famine.'—Pall Mall Gazette.

THE INDIAN MUSALMANS.

SECOND EDITION, 8s.

A DICTIONARY OF THE NONARYAN LANGUAGES
OF INDIA AND HIGH ASIA:
BEING A GLOSSARY OF 139 LANGUAGES, BASED UPON THE
HODGSON PAPERS, OFFICIAL RECORDS, AND MSS.
WITH A POLITICAL DISSERTATION ON THE ABORIGINAL RACES.
Quarto, Two Guineas.

'We trust that this book will be the starting-point in a new era for our Indian
Empire, and that the course recommended in it will immediately engage the
attention of our Indian statesmen.'—Athenaum.

'Mr. Hunter has prefixed to the body of his work a Dissertation which it is
within our competence to appreciate, and which we unhesitatingly pronounce to
contain one of the most important generalizations from a series of apparently
isolated facts ever contributed to Indian history. . . . It is between these [non-
Aryan] masses and the British Government that Mr. Hunter hopes by his book to
establish a lasting link; and whatever the result of his linguistic labours, in this
one labour of mercy he has, we believe, succeeded. Non-Aryans will not again
be shot down on the faith of statements from Hindu settlers, who first seize
their lands, and then bind them down, under the Indian law of debt, into a
serfdom little removed from slavery.'—Spectator.

'The political value of Mr. Hunter's new book is this, that he has put before
the public, official and non-official, such a view of the character and capacities
of the non-Aryan tribes, and of our gross mismanagement of them in the past,
that no one, whether the Government or the Christian Church, will dare to
withhold from them the civilisation which will convert at least twelve millions
of frank, truthful, industrious races into the most loyal of our subjects.'—Friend
of India.

'The primitive non-Aryan population of India has seldom been the subject
of European research. The ignorance of their habits and views inevitably brings
forth mistakes in dealing with them, and the author traces their chronic hostility
to the British power in a large measure to this source. He discloses the means
for putting an end to this unhappy state of things, and for utilizing the tribes as
soldiers and reclaimers of the soil. . . . Besides this very practical aim, Mr.
Hunter's Dictionary will bring the important ethnological questions which he
has propounded in his Dissertation nearer to a definite solution.'—Literarisches
Centralblatt.

'It is a singular good fortune for the aboriginal tribes of India to have drifted
into the favour of so brilliant a writer and so accomplished a scholar. Their
connection with Mr. Hunter was one of those accidents in history which are the
mother of great events.'—Hindu Patriot.

ESSAYS ON THE EXTERNAL POLICY OF INDIA.

BY THE LATE J. W. S. WYLLIE, M.A., C.S.I.,
Of Her Majesty's India Civil Service, sometime Acting Foreign Secretary to the
Government of India.

Edited, with a Life and Notes, by W. W. HUNTER, B.A., LL.D.

One Vol., 14s.

'The editorship of Mr. W. W. Hunter is a guarantee that the work is all
that literary accomplishments can make it.'—Saturday Review.
A STATISTICAL ACCOUNT OF BENGAL.
IN TWENTY VOLS., HALF MOROCCO, 5s. EACH, WITH MAPS;
AND
A STATISTICAL ACCOUNT OF ASSAM.
TWO VOLS., HALF MOROCCO, 7s. 6d. EACH, WITH MAPS.

Un ensemble d’efforts digne d’une grande nation, et comme aucune autre n’en a fait jusqu’ici de semblable pour son empire colonial.'—Revue Critique.

'The Englishman who dips, as we have done, into this deep spring, will be filled with a new and nobler pride for the Empire which his nation has made and maintained as their own in the East. Not warlike fame, nor imposing majesty, wealth, or, the national power which guarantees the sovereignty of India, make upon him the strongest impression; it is much more the feeling of the earnest and responsible duty which fate has imposed upon his country to free India from anarchy and misrule,—to make it the England of Asia, and the centre of a new civilisation for that continent from which issued the first stream of enlightenment to enrich the world.'—Berlin Magazin für die Literatur des Auslandes.

'We have here for the first time a trustworthy, intelligent, and interesting account of each District of the principal Province of India—a marvel of industry and organization of which any man might be proud.'—Calcutta Quarterly Review.

'A mine of varied and valuable material is here offered to the student of human history.'—North American Review.

'Twenty volumes of material, collected under the most favourable auspices, are built up under his hands into a vast but accessible storehouse of invaluable facts. Invaluable to the statesman, the administrator, and the historian, they are no less interesting to the general reader. Mr. Hunter undoubtedly has the faculty of making the dry bones of statistics live. But they also contain matter which may be regarded as the foundation of the yet unwritten history of Bengal. They are a guide for administrative action now. They also seem to be the point of a new departure for the future.'—Nineteenth Century.

THE IMPERIAL GAZETTEER OF INDIA.

OPINIONS OF THE PRESS ON THE FIRST EDITION.

'The Imperial Gazetteer will be the fruit and condensation of a series of Statistical Surveys of each of the Administrative or Political Divisions of India, specially and minutely compiled within moderate limits of time.'—Despatch from the Secretary of State to the Government of India, dated 22nd February 1877.

'A great work has been unostentatiously carried on for the last twelve years in India, the importance of which it is impossible to exaggerate, and the results of which are now, in a carefully digested form, presented to the public. This is nothing less than a complete Statistical Survey of the entire British Empire in Hindustan, which Dr. Hunter has condensed into the practical form of an Imperial Gazetteer of India. . . . The article India, in Volume IV., is the touchstone of the work, and proves clearly enough the sterling metal of which it is wrought. It represents the essence of the 100 volumes which contain the results of the Statistical Survey conducted by Dr. Hunter throughout each of the 240 Districts of India. It is, moreover, the only attempt that has ever been made to show how the Indian people have been built up, and the evidence from the original materials has been for the first time sifted and examined by the light
of the local researches in which the author was for so long engaged. . . . In treating of ancient India, the author has made no use of Mill’s work, but has written the history afresh from original translations of the Sanskrit literature of the period. The story of medieval India could scarcely be told without the aid of Elphinstone’s well-known work, but Dr. Hunter has gone back in every case to the original sources, from Elphinstone to Ferishta, and from him to the Arab geographers and Persian historians contained in Sir Henry Elliot’s nine volumes on the same subject. In the accounts both of ancient and medieval India, use has been made of the latest discoveries of the Archaeological Survey, which is still being carried on. The great feature of this remarkable article, and that in which its chief usefulness consists, is, perhaps, the constructive account of the Indian people, and the synthesis of Hinduism from the actually existing facts, as revealed by Dr. Hunter’s survey and by the first Indian census.’

—The Times (first notice, May 26, 1851).

‘The publication of the Imperial Gazetteer of India marks the completion of the largest national enterprise in statistics which has ever been undertaken. This gigantic work has been carried out under the uninterrupted direction of Dr. Hunter, its original designer, from the initial stage of local inquiry in each of the 240 Districts of India to the final arrangement of the results in an alphabetical form. . . . The great value of this work is not only that it gives for the first time a complete account of India, and places in a clear light before our eyes the political, social, and physical condition of millions of our fellow-subjects, of whom before we had no accurate conception; but that it also breaks the long spell of disappointment and failure, which has hitherto hung over the efforts of the Indian Government towards an elucidation of the country it governs. Hitherto no one has believed in Indian statistics. Every official statement made on any Indian subject has been contradicted point-blank. . . . The volumes supply, for the first time, materials by means of which British statesmen at home, and the British public at large, can criticise the actions of our Proconsuls in the East. Both Englishmen and native Indians will be thankful for a work, the accuracy, fulness of detail, completeness of information, and masterly arrangement of which constitute it a real and invaluable help to all who do honest work in India, and to all who honestly judge of Indian work at home. . . . It is one of the grandest works of administrative statistics which have ever been issued by any nation, and should earn for its author and designer the gratitude of every one who has the welfare and good government of our Indian Empire at heart.’

—The Times (second notice).

‘The Statistical Survey of India marks an epoch in the approximation of Indian rule to our English ideas of good government, and forms the necessary complement to the transfer of India from a Commercial Company to the direct administration of the Crown. That transfer placed the authority over the Indian Government in the hands of the Imperial Parliament, but it supplied no data by which the people of England, through their constitutional representatives, could safely wield their newly acquired authority. . . . Of the obstructions and difficulties which such a work was sure to encounter, Dr. Hunter says not a word. . . . This masterful silence as to difficulties thrust on one side, obstacles beaten down, unjust jealousies and just susceptibilities conciliated, and individual wills controlled, is the finest characteristic of the body of Englishmen who administer India; and is a distinctive trait of our counymen, wherever they are called upon to rule in the colonies and outlying dependencies which form the mighty aggregate of the wide-scattered British Empire. . . . No nation has ever attempted so comprehensive, so detailed, and so stupendous a statistical enterprise, and the whole has been planned and executed with a smoothness and a certainty which are truly marvellous.’—The Athenæum.

‘England has brought India for the first time under one empire; and Mr. Hunter, also for the first time, has exhibited before us on a panoramic scale the vastness of our responsibility, and has afforded us the means of performing our trust under the guidance of full knowledge.’—The Pall Mall Gazette.

‘The Imperial Gazetteer is the crowning work which brings the results of the great Statistical Survey within reach of the general public. It represents twelve years of incessant labour, demanding many high qualities for its efficient execution, and natural gifts such as are rarely combined in one man. Learning, experience, and scholarly research were no less essential than habits of accurate
thought, administrative talent, and orderly, methodical arrangement. Above all, imagination was needed—that quality without which work cannot be endued with life and movement, but remains dead, a mere receptacle of lifeless facts. It is to the rare combination of literary skill and the imaginative faculty, with the qualifications of an able and energetic administrator, that we owe the completion of this great and difficult task. It is no ordinary service that Dr. Hunter has done to India and to England; and, for his hard and admirably performed achievement, he has earned the gratitude of his countrymen.'—Clements R. Markham in the 'Academy.'

'A model of combined lucidity, conciseness, and comprehensiveness... Emphatically a great work—great in its magnitude, and still greater in the beneficial results it is calculated to produce.'—The Economist.

'The Imperial Gazetteer of India, which, without exaggeration, may be called a magnificent work, alike in its conception and execution, will go far to supply the present and future guardians of our great dependency with the accurate and systematized knowledge of the countries and peoples under their rule, without which the highest political ability and the very best intentions are condemned to work in the dark. If Dr. Hunter had no other claim—and he has many—to the gratitude of all interested in the welfare of the inhabitants of India, and the efficiency of the machine of government on which much of their happiness and prosperity depends, this splendid memorial of his ability, industry, and perseverance would have been sufficient to give him a place among those who have worthily performed great and useful tasks.'—The Statist.

'Hithero the cardinal defect in our administration of India, keenly felt and bitterly deplored by all earnest men in the country, has been lack of adequate continuous trustworthy information. It is clearly not too much to say of Dr. Hunter's magnum opus, that it has changed all that; the system and method of Indian administration take a new departure from the date of its publication... No one undertaking that we have yet accomplished in India, or for India, has promised such far-reaching benefits. Dr. Hunter, handing over to a successor the easy task of keeping his work serviceable and in good repair, will doubtless receive, from the Government which he has served so well, promotion commensurate with the importance of his labours; but he will have the far higher satisfaction of feeling that in the Imperial Gazetteer he has left a monument of his ability and industry more lasting than brass.'—Allen's Indian Mail.

'Between 1769 and 1855, the East India Company set on foot many attempts towards the production of a comprehensive description of its possessions. The only result was a storehouse of important materials in a fragmentary state. With the transference of the government to the Crown in 1858, the need of information became more and more urgently felt. The half-personal, half-traditional knowledge possessed by the Company's officers disclosed many deficiencies from its isolated character; while they also held far too lightly the English responsibility of governing in a constitutional manner the subjugated States. Lord Mayo, as Viceroy, appointed Dr. Hunter to the head of the Indian Statistical Department, and entrusted to him the descriptive survey of this great country inhabited by 240 millions of men... In nine volumes he presents an exposition of the Indian Empire. The Imperial Gazetteer of India is an example of clearness and comprehensiveness with the concise treatment of all the essential features of a country. Although alphabetically arranged, the Gazetteer is no bare survey of the matters dealt with. It sets forth the fruits of the author's personal and long-protracted researches, and forms a monument of Dr. Hunter's knowledge of the topography, agriculture, administration, and health-aspects of the whole Empire of India.'—Kölische Zeitung.

PRICE ONE SHILLING.

ENGLAND'S WORK IN INDIA.

'The fruit and condensation of Mr. Hunter's labours.'
PRICE THREE AND SIXPENCE.

A BRIEF HISTORY OF THE INDIAN PEOPLE.


This Edition incorporates the suggestions received by the author from Directors of Public Instruction and other Educational authorities in India; its statistics are brought down to the last Census; and its narrative, to the year 1884. The work has received the emphatic approval of the organ of the English School Boards, and is largely employed for educational purposes in Europe and America.

'Within the compass of some 250 pages we know of no history of the people of India so concise, so interesting, and so useful for educational purposes as this.' — The School Board Chronicle (London).

"A Brief History of the Indian People," by W. W. Hunter, presents a sort of bird's-eye view both of India and of its people from the earliest dawn of historical records. Although designed as a popular handbook, the little volume is a work of authority and of original value. — The Daily News (London).

'Dr. Hunter may be said to have presented a compact epitome of the results of his researches into the early history of India; a subject upon which his knowledge is at once exceptionally wide and exceedingly thorough. ... The book is excellently adapted, either as an introduction to more extended studies on the subject, or to give a respectable measure of general knowledge to people who have not the time or opportunity to acquire more.' — The Scotsman (Edinburgh).

'Dr. Hunter's history, if brief, is comprehensive. It is a storehouse of facts marshalled in a masterly style; and presented, as history should be, without the slightest suspicion of prejudice or suggestion of partisanship. Dr. Hunter observes a style of severe simplicity, which is the secret of an impressive presentation of details.'— The Daily Review (Edinburgh).

'We part from Mr. Hunter with much respect for the care he has taken in writing this small manual. We consider it to be by far the best manual of Indian History that has hitherto been published, and quite equal to any of the Historical Series for Schools, edited by Dr. Freeman. We trust that it will soon be read in all the schools in this Presidency.'— The Times of India.

Extract from a criticism by Edward Giles, Esq., Inspector of Schools, Northern Division, Bombay Presidency: 'My knowledge of Schools in this country has led me to the conclusion, that the experience of the students of history is confined to the acquisition of masses of statistics, names and dates, learnt without intelligence. What we require is a book which shall be accurate as to facts, but not overloaded with them; written in a style which shall interest, attract, and guide uncultivated readers; and short, because it must be sold at a reasonable price. These conditions have never, in my opinion, been realized previous to the introduction of this book.'

'The publication of the Hon. W. W. Hunter's School History of India is an event in literary history.'— Rais & Rayyett (Calcutta).

'We have not come across a single work on Indian History which we have read with greater pleasure and greater pride. As a historian, Dr. Hunter has done full justice to the people of India. He has succeeded in writing a history of India, not only in such a way that it will be read, but also in a way which we hope will lead young Englishmen and young natives of India to think more kindly of each other. The Calcutta University has done wisely in prescribing this brief history as a text-book for the Entrance Examination.'— The Hindoo Patriot (Calcutta).

LONDON: TRÜBNER & CO., LUDGATE HILL.
Hunter, (Sir) William Wilson
The Imperial Gazetteer of India
1885
v.14

PLEASE DO NOT REMOVE CARDS OR SLIPS FROM THIS POCKET

UNIVERSITY OF TORONTO LIBRARY